

Toponymy on the Periphery:

Placenames of the Eastern Desert, Red Sea,
and South Sinai in Egyptian Documents
from the Early Dynastic until the end of the
New Kingdom

Julien Cooper, BAncHist (Hons 1st Class) Macq.

Thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Department of Ancient History, Faculty of Arts, Macquarie University,
February 2015

I certify that the work in this thesis entitled *Toponymy on the periphery: Placenames of the Eastern Desert, South Sinai, and Red Sea in Egyptian Documents from the Early Dynastic until the end of the New Kingdom* has not previously been submitted for a degree, nor has it been submitted as part of requirements for a degree to any other university or institution other than Macquarie University.

I also certify that the thesis is an original piece of research and it has been written by me. Any help and assistance that I have received in my research work and the preparation of the thesis itself have been appropriately acknowledged.

I certify that all information sources and literature used are indicated in the thesis. No ethics approval was required for this dissertation.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Julien Cooper
40963470

Toponymy on the periphery: placenames of the Eastern Desert, Red Sea, and South Sinai in Egyptian Documents from the Early Dynastic till the end of the New Kingdom






Abstract

The study of placenames in Egyptology is generally confined to lexicographic collection and problems of localisation. More than filling in the blanks on a map, studies in toponymy can address many questions regarding the relationship between people and their environment. This thesis is an area-study of toponyms in the Eastern Desert, South Sinai, and Red Sea as found in Egyptian texts from the Early Dynastic until the end of the New Kingdom (c. 3100BC-1050 BCE). For the urban civilisation of pharaonic Egypt, these regions were arid hinterlands, exploited for their mineral wealth, but never directly colonised or controlled. Many placenames of this region, most notably Punt, have not been satisfactorily located - their finite geographical positions having long been a desideratum of Egyptology. An integrated approach that studies all the placenames of these regions may however yield greater insights into the regions geography, while matching specific archaeological remains with toponyms known from texts.

As this region is proximal to Egypt, yet outside political control, it is notable for exhibiting placenames in both Egyptian and foreign languages. This might be compared to the situation in New World toponymy, where an introduced European stratum of placenames commonly replaces, but not eradicates, an older indigenous toponymy. The area thus reveals a multitude of toponymic phenomena and un-located placenames, yet is geographically homogenous and differentiated from the urban toponymy of the Nile Valley. This work comprises of two parts. The first is a descriptive section, reconstructing the historical geography of Egypt's peripheral regions by marrying a database of toponyms with textual and archaeological sources. The second is an analytical investigation of the culture and language of placenames as apparent in these marginal regions. The database involves translating all texts where the relevant toponyms occur, analysing the etymology of these names (in Egyptian or foreign-languages) and locating them with respect to archaeological sites. The analytical section evaluates semantic and linguistic features in the placenames, and attempts to explain the social processes behind placenaming in Egypt's marginal environment.

To Gwen & Ted

Table of Contents

Preface and Conventions.....	1
Introduction	4
Scope	7
Chapter 1: Toponymy and Ancient History.....	8
1.1 The Unit of Study – The Placename	8
1.2 Toponymy in Egyptology	11
1.3 Critical Toponymy and Semantics	12
1.4 Toponym Typologies	13
1.5 Toponymy, Texts, and Lexicography	20
1.5.1 Epistemological Issues in Ancient Toponymy	21
1.5.2 Toponyms and Genre	22
1.6 Etymological Method: The Linguistics of Exonyms	23
1.6.1 Semantic Patterns in Marginal Toponymy	25
1.7 Localisation	26
Chapter 2: Proper Nouns and Placenames in the Egyptian script.....	28
2.1 Toponymic Classifiers: Ordering Egyptian Space	28
2.2 Classifier Mechanics	31
2.3 The Toponymic Classifier Signs	32
2.3.1 N25  [HILLS] [FOREIGN-LAND]	34
2.3.2 O49  [EGYPTIAN-PLACE]	36
2.3.3 T14/T15  [FOREIGN] [FOREIGNER]	38
2.3.4 N35a  [WATER] and N36 	40
2.4 Multiple Determinatives O49, N25, and T14	40
2.5 Conclusion	42
Chapter 3: The Historic, Geographic, and Archaeological Context.....	44
3.1 Egyptians outside Egypt: The historical and archaeological context	44
3.2 Zone 1: The Eastern Desert	44
3.2.1 The Inhabitants of the Eastern Desert	50
3.3 Zone 2: The South Sinai, Edom, and Midian	53
3.3.1 The Sinai Nomads	55
3.3.2 Midian and the Hejaz	56
3.4 Zone 3: The Southern Atbai and further Red Sea	58
3.4.1 Egypt's Gateway to the Red Sea: Harbour sites in the Eastern Desert	59
3.4.2 Egyptians and the Red Sea.....	61
3.4.3 The Archaeology of the Southern Red Sea: The Atbai, Eritrea, and Tihama	63
3.5 Conclusion	65
Chapter 4: Foreigners on the periphery: the language and phonology of foreign names...	66
4.1 Foreign Ethnica	66
4.1.1 Eastern Desert Dwellers (<i>Nhs.y, Md3.y</i>)	66
4.1.2 Asiatics of the Sinai and Edom (<i>Iwn.tyw, Mnt.yw, ʿ3m.w, Š3s.w</i>)	68
4.1.3 People of the Red Sea (<i>Gnb.tyw, Pwnt.yw</i>)	70
4.2 The Linguistic Map of the Red Sea	75
4.2.1 Eastern Sudanic Languages, Meroitic, and Nile Cushitic	78
4.2.2 Beja and the Eastern Desert	81

4.2.3 Semitic Languages in the South Sinai and Edom	85
4.2.4 The Language(s) of Punt	89
4.3 Phono-Graphemic Correspondences	94
4.3.1 The Nature of ʕ in African loanwords before the New Kingdom	97

Chapter 5: Toponymic Databank	101
5.1 Areal Toponyms [1-9]	101
5.2 Zone 1: The Eastern Desert [9-50]	107
5.3 Zone 2: The South Sinai and Edom [51-74]	182
5.3 Zone 3: The Southern Atbai and Further Red Sea [75-85]	225

Excursus I: The Diagnostic Resources and the Archaeology of Punt	264
I. I ʕnt.y/ʕnd.y and the Botanic Identity of Egyptian Fragrances	264
I. II sntr ‘incense’ and mnnn ‘bitumen’	268
I. III nbw wʕd ʕmw ‘gold and malachite of Amu’	269
I. IV msdm.t ‘galena’	270
I. V kʕ-km ‘obsidian (?)’	270
I. VI hbny ‘ebony’	272
I. VII ti-šps	272
I. VIII šs(ʕ).yt/hs(ʕ).yt	272
I. IX Exotic Fauna	273
I. X The Archaeological Punt	274

Chapter 6: Toponomastica: Toponyms from the Topographical Lists and Execration Texts	280
6.1 Egyptian Toponomastica	280
6.1.1 Geographic Issues	281
6.1.2 Phonetic Issues	285
6.2 The Hapax toponyms from Toponomastica	287
6.2.1 The Punt List [86-100]	287
6.2.2 The Wetenet List [101-113]	294
6.2.3 The Medja List [114-119]	297
6.2.4 The New List of Louvre A. 18 [120-129]	299
6.2.5 The New Ikyt-List of Ramesses II	301
6.2.6 The Execration Texts	302

Chapter 7: The Toponyms and Labels of the Turin Map	304
7.1 The Map	304
7.2 Toponyms and Labels of the Turin Map [T1-T20]	308

Excursus II: Toponyms possibly located in the Eastern Desert, South Sinai, and Red Sea	317
II. I ʕʕ-ʕn	317
II. II Ir.ty-m-hb	317
II. III Hʕs.t-ʕyn	318
II. IV Kwšw	318
II. V Tʕw	319
II. VI Knzt	319
II. VII Mīw	321
II. VIII Irm	322
II. IX Wnšk and Hwʕt-hr	323
II. X Other Shasu Placenames in Edom	324

Chapter 8: Geographic analysis	325
8.1 Mapping the Desert and the Sea: Problems of historical geography	325
8.1.1 The Eastern Desert and Atbai	327
8.1.2 The South Sinai and Gulf of Aqaba	327
8.1.3 The further Red Sea and Southern Atbai	329
8.2 Hierarchies and Allonyms	330
8.3 Routes in the desert and the Sea: Using placenames to reconstruct ancient routes	332
8.4 Toponymy and Archaeology: New Sites in the desert.....	339
8.5 Placenames as symbols	339
8.6 The Expeditionary Context: The arrival of foreign names in Egyptian texts	341
 Chapter 9: Linguistic Analysis	 344
9.1 Foreign Languages	344
9.2 Orthographic Remarks	346
9.2.1 Classifiers and Orthography	348
9.3 Morphology and Syntax	350
9.3.1 Deverbatives and Toponyms	351
9.3.2 Toponymic Clauses	352
9.3.3 Compound Generic Placenames	353
9.3.4 Dropping Generics in Placenames	353
9.4 Toponym Motivation	354
9.4.2 The referent Features of Toponyms	357
9.4.3 Generics and Geomorphology	360
9.5 Lexical Opacity and Toponymic Transparency	362
9.6 Making Placenames	364
 Chapter 10: Conclusion	 367
10.1 Egyptians and their Placenames	368
10.2 Territoriality – Placenames and Sovereignty	368
10.3 The Peripheral Toponymy of Egypt: patterns in marginal landscapes and language contact.....	370
 Bibliography	 373

List of Figures and Tables

Figure 1: The International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) Chart of Consonants.....	2
Figure 2: The major characteristics of a Toponym.....	6
Figure 3: The zones of the Toponymic Study.....	7
Figure 4: The Geography of Toponymic Classifiers before the New Kingdom.....	42
Figure 5: Goldmines of the Eastern Desert.....	47
Figure 6: Overview of Stone and Gemstone quarrying sites in Egypt.....	48
Figure 7: The Ramesside route to Sinai, Timna, and North Arabia.....	57
Figure 8: Puntites stroking their beards at Deir el-Bahri.....	72
Figure 9: Different groups to Egypt's east.....	75
Figure 10: A Bucranium (BM EA 63339) with a hieroglyphic label, from a Pan-Grave.....	84
Figure 11: The entrance to Wadi Hammamat.....	110
Figure 12: Postulated Routes between Coptos and the Red Sea.....	122
Figure 13: <i>B3š</i> and <i>B3kt</i> in the Reliefs of Sahure at Abusir.....	132
Figure 14: The Plural Determinative for the <i>htp.yw</i> in the Annals of Amenemhat.....	174
Figure 15: Harrell & Brown's postulated Location for the Bekhen Quarries on the Turin Map.....	176
Figure 16: Placenames of the Eastern Desert.....	180
Figure 17: Inset of Places in the Wadi Hammamat region.....	181
Figure 18: Cryptographic/Enigmatic writings of the Placename <i>Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-Hr.w</i>	194
Figure 19: Orthographic corruption of <i>R3-š3(w)t</i> into <i>R3-š3s.w</i>	197
Figure 20: Placenames of the Sinai and Edom.....	223
Figure 21: Inset of the Sinai Mineral Zone.....	224
Figure 22: European barn swallow (<i>Hirundo rustica</i>).....	227
Figure 23: Ancient sites around the goldfields east of the Fifth Cataract.....	237
Figure 24: Plausible Routes to Punt based on the Puntite questions.....	256
Figure 25: <i>Boswellia papyrifera</i> growing on Hillsides in Dembalas.....	262
Figure 26: Placenames in the Southern Atbai and further Red Sea.....	263
Figure 27: Myrrh Trees in Egyptian Art.....	266
Figure 28: Gold Deposits in Eastern Sudan and Eritrea.....	270
Figure 29: Distribution of Obsidian sources and sites with Shaped Microliths.....	271
Figure 30: Puntite Pots and Ona Ceramics.....	276
Figure 31: Copies and new additions to the Southern List of Thutmosis III.....	284
Figure 32: Louvre A18, right side anterior.....	299
Figure 33: Louvre A18, right side lateral.....	299
Figure 34: Different Interpretations of the Spatial Projection of the Turin Map.....	306
Figure 35: The Turin Map.....	307
Figure 36: The Roman Road from Fawakhir towards the Red Sea.....	308
Figure 37: Weill's Map of remains at Fawakhir.....	312
Figure 38: The Labels of the Turin Map.....	315
Figure 39: Inset of Labels near Bir Umm Fawakhir.....	316
Figure 40: The placename <i>Adhad de Buge</i> on a Renaissance Map.....	320
Figure 41: Routes in the Eastern Desert, Sinai, and Red Sea.....	334
Figure 42: Frequency of Placename Features.....	358
Figure 43: Types of referent features in Toponyms according to Region.....	359
Figure 44: Examples of the use of <i>ht.yw</i> 'terraces' in Placenames.....	361
Figure 45: Generic Elements in Desert Topography applied to the Wadi Hammamat region.....	361
Figure 46: The Life-Cycle of a Toponym.....	368
Figure 47: Placenames and their Affiliation in the Southern Atbai and Red Sea.....	370
Figure 48: A Model of Placenames on the Periphery.....	371

Tables

Table 1: Common Terms relating to Toponyms.....	17
Table 2: Semantic Typology for Egyptian Toponymic Lexemes.....	18
Table 3: Toponyms in different Graphic Scripts.....	29
Table 4: Ethnica to Egypt's east.....	75
Table 5: Phono-Graphemic Correspondences.....	97
Table 6: Tribute from <i>Wb3.t-sp.t</i> and <i>Kš</i> in the Annals of Amenemhat II.....	126
Table 7: Distribution and Frequency of Graphemes in the Topographical List of Thutmosis III.....	286
Table 8: Biblical Toponyms and their Egyptian Counterparts in this corpus.....	328
Table 9: Placenames in the environs of Wadi Hammamat.....	331
Table 10: Placenames in the South Sinai Mineral Zone.....	332
Table 11: Toponyms with undiscovered Archaeological Material.....	339
Table 12: Possible cognates for Puntite Placenames.....	345
Table 13: The incidence of Semantic Fields in Toponymic Lexemes.....	355
Table 14: The Semantics of Toponymic Lexemes, including Foreign Toponomastica.....	357

Acknowledgements

In the same way that humanity cannot exist in a vacuum, it is true that dissertations cannot come into being without support and community. I would first like to thank my family for their unending support while producing this work, particularly my partner Tanya and Margaret, Brian, Bruce, Jean, Tristan, Rae, and Sarah. I also wish to express my gratitude to Josephine and Mario Muscat. To you all, especially Tanya, you have been the essence of patience while I undertook this thesis, and I am lucky to be surrounded by such lovely and supportive people.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my supervisors, Professor Boyo Ockinga and Doctor Susanne Binder. Both of you have encapsulated the very meaning of mentor. I feel fortunate that you were able to guide me on this task and I appreciate the time, interest, and effort you contributed to my supervision. Your unending support and encouragement was, and is, greatly appreciated. I am also grateful to Dr Jan Tent for introducing to me to the world of toponymy. I wish to particularly acknowledge the kind assistance of Dr Jennifer Cromwell, my mother Margaret, and my supervisors for proofreading this manuscript.


I am indebted to the Department of Ancient History and the Faculty of Arts at Macquarie University for providing funding support for travel undertaken during my research, and the Commonwealth of Australia for funding my scholarship. I wish to express thanks to the Document Supply staff at Macquarie University library for tracking down many erudite and inaccessible monographs and articles – I would not have been able to research this topic without you! It has been a pleasure to undertake Doctoral Research at the University and the Faculty of Arts, and I would here like to acknowledge the Higher Degree Research Office for facilitating the PhD program. I also wish to thank Mehmet & Heather for keeping me consistently caffeinated and fed throughout my candidature.

At Macquarie University I am particularly indebted to Aaron de Souza, Gareth Wearne, Ellen Ryan, Korshi Dosoo, Prof. Malcolm Choat, Dr Yann Tristant, Dr Linda Evans, Prof. Naguib Kanawati, Dr Rachel Yuen-Collingridge, Dr Kyle Keimer, Dr Stephen Llewelyn, Cheryl Ware, Anna Latifa Mourad, and Milena Kooyman. To all of you, I am grateful that you listened with intent ears to my cogitations and assisted me in this work. To the many academics that helped me through this thesis, I am particularly grateful for your time and interest in my research. In particular I would to express my appreciation to Dr Roman Gundacker, Prof. Helmut Satzinger, Prof. Pierre Tallet, Prof. Karola Zibelius-Chen, Prof. Vivian Davies, Dr Claire Somaglino, Dr Kate Liszka, Prof. Marianne Bechhaus-Gerst, Prof. Hans-Christian Luschützky, Dr Elizabeth Bloxam, Prof. Ian Shaw, and Dr Francis Breyer. I also wish to thank the following scholars for their correspondence and helping me access materials, including: Prof. Didier Morin, Prof. Hélène Cuvigny, Prof. Hans Barnard, Dr Kristina Pfeiffer, Dr Daniel Werning, Prof. Juan-Manuel Tebes, Dr Chiara Zazzaro, Dr Jennifer Hellum, Dr Dietrich Raue, Prof. David Appleyard, Prof. Grover Hudson, Dr Todd Gillen, Dr Kristina Pfeiffer, Prof. Nathaniel Dominy, Dr James Harrell, Prof. Gregory Mumford, Dr David Klotz, Dr Kirsty Rowan, Susanne Beck, and Crispin Smith. I also wish to thank Dr Kate Spence and Dr Pamela Rose for providing me images of the Topographical list at Sesebi, and Dr James Harrell for making available facsimiles of the Turin Papyrus. Despite the knowledge and insight gained from these scholars, any and all errors belong to author.

Preface and Conventions

As this work must deal with linguistics, philology, and history it is worth making the following terminological distinctions. The term ‘Cushitic’ refers to the East African language group, and has nothing to do with the Nubian or biblical ‘Kush’. Likewise, when ‘(Old)-Nubian language’ is mentioned it refers to the grouping of Nubian Languages (Old Nubian, Dongolawi, Kenzi, Mahas) and not generally to any languages spoken in historical Nubia.¹ ‘Semitic’ is used generally to label any Semitic language (Akkadian, Arabic, Aramaic, Hebrew, Epigraphic South Arabian etc.), and ‘Ethiosemitic’ is likewise used for the Semitic languages of the Horn of Africa (in preference to ambiguous ‘Ethiopic’).² The term ‘Epigraphic South Arabian’ is abbreviated to ‘ESA’.

When quoting linguistic material, the citation form of a work is generally kept (on occasion without divergent vowel diacritics), except for Egyptian transcription where this work regularises transliteration to the general standard present in English language Egyptology. Due to the widely different transcription standards present amongst Semiticists, Ethiopists, Egyptologists, Cushiticists, and more generally in African studies (*Afrikanistik*), it is not possible in this work to ascribe to a general transcription system for all linguistic material, except where rendering a toponym in International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) (Fig. 1). IPA notations is used in forward-slashes / / for broad transcription (phonemic) and [] for narrow transcription (phonetic). Uppercase V and C refer respectively to an indefinite ‘vowel’ and ‘consonant’.

In Egyptian philology a distinction is made between Egyptian *z* and *s* only in toponyms and relevant linguistic material, but not in the running transliterations where *z* and *s* are in free variation after Old Egyptian. For the translation of Egyptian texts, standard philological marks are used, (), [], { }, < >. The graphemic meanings of determinatives or classifiers are marked in square brackets where relevant, e.g.  [HILL-COUNTRY]. The sign * marks a reconstructed pronunciation and/or root.

The program Google Earth © has become a vital and freely accessible tool for geographical research. While it is possible to use various mapping surveys for this thesis, Google Earth provides an accessible database of high quality satellite imagery coordinated with local features without using overly technical and inaccessible GIS software. Various topographic maps have been consulted such as the Egyptian Survey Authorities 1:50,000 series (1989) and the US Army Map Service, Corps of Engineers 1:250,000 (1954), but they are not cited here as they are not

¹ For Nilo-Saharan languages, consult M. Bender, *The Nilo-Saharan Languages: A Comparative Essay* (Munich, 1997), 20-28.

² For the breakdown of Semitic languages, see E. Linpinski, *Semitic Languages: Outline of a Comparative Grammar* (Leuven, 2001), 47-49.

freely accessible and often contain information superfluous for the purposes of this study. Citations of modern toponyms, like linguistic material, generally employs standard citation forms in the scholarship unless this spelling differs radically from a *communis opinio* in Egyptological literature. Little effort is made to standardise all Arabic transcriptions as this would hamper general intelligibility, so preference for *Wadi Allaqi* not *Wâdi el 'Allaqi* (Egypt Working Sheet 1: 250,000) or *Wâdi el-'Allâqi* (Army Map Service, 1:250,000). When a placename is cited for its lexical form and linguistic purpose it is given in italics, e.g. ‘*Aswan* derives from *Swn.t*’.

Figure 1: The International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) chart of consonants

consonants (pulmonic)	LABIAL		CORONAL				DORSAL				RADICAL		LARYNGEAL
	Bilabial	Labio-dental	Dental	Alveolar	Palato-alveolar	Retroflex	Alveolo-palatal	Palatal	Velar	Uvular	Pharyngeal	Epi-glottal	Glottal
Nasal	m	ɱ	n		ɳ		ɲ		ŋ	ɴ			
Plosive	p b		t d		ʈ ɖ		c ɟ		k ɡ	q ɢ			
Fricative	ɸ β	f v	θ ð	s z	ʃ ʒ	ʂ ʐ	ç ʝ	x ɣ	χ ʁ		ħ ʕ	ħ ʕ	h ɦ
Approximant		ʋ	ɹ		ɻ		j		ɰ				
Tap, flap		ⱱ	ɾ		ɽ								
Trill	ʙ		r							ʀ			
Lateral fricative			ɬ ɮ		ɮ̥ ɮ̥		ɬ̥ ɬ̥		ɮ̥				
Lateral approximant			l				ʎ		ʟ				
Lateral flap			ɭ										

Where symbols appear in pairs, the one to the right represents a modally voiced consonant, except for murmured *ɦ*.
Shaded areas denote articulations judged to be impossible. Light grey letters are unofficial extensions of the IPA.

consonants (non-pulmonic)

clicks	implosives	ejectives
⦿ Bilabial fricated	ɓ Bilabial	ʼ examples:
ɮ Laminar alveolar fricated ("dental")	ɗ Dental or alveolar	p' Bilabial
ɮ̥ Apical (post)alveolar abrupt ("retroflex")	ɗ̥ Retroflex	t' Dental or alveolar
ɮ̥ Subapical retroflex	ɸ Palatal	k' Velar
ɮ̥ Laminar postalveolar abrupt ("palatal")	ɠ Velar	tɬ' Lateral affricate
ɮ̥ Lateral alveolar fricated ("lateral")	ɠ Uvular	s' Alveolar fricative

consonants (co-articulated)

ɱ	Voiceless labialized velar approximant	//morphophonemic//
ɰ	Voiced labialized velar approximant	/phonemic/
ɰ	Voiced labialized palatal approximant	[phonetic]
ɰ	Simultaneous x and ɣ (existence disputed)	<orthographic>
ɰ	Affricates and double articulations	
ɡ̊	may be joined by a tie bar	

brackets

Footnotes are arranged in the style following *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, where the work is cited in full in the first reference and in an abbreviated form thereafter, e.g. P. Smither, ‘The Semnah Despatches’, *JEA* 31 (1945), 8 thereafter Smither, *JEA* 31, 8. This is the case except with authored papers in edited volumes, whose titles are still cited in full for the convenience of the reader. Journal abbreviations follow the standard Egyptological conventions, for which see the IFAO list of abbreviations in B. Mathieu, *Abréviations des périodiques et collections* (Le Caire, 2010). Journals not regularly encountered in Egyptological works are not abbreviated. The following common abbreviations are given here:

<i>AEO</i>	Gardiner, A., <i>Ancient Egyptian Onomastica</i> (three volumes, Oxford, 1947).
<i>ANET</i>	Pritchard, J., (ed.), <i>Ancient Near Eastern Texts</i> (third edition, Princeton, 1969).
<i>AOVN</i>	Zibelius, K., <i>Afrikanisches Orts- und Völkernamen</i> (Wiesbaden, 1972).
<i>ARE</i>	Breasted, J., <i>Ancient Records of Egypt</i> (three volumes, Chicago, 1906-7).
<i>CDD</i>	Johnson, J., (ed.) <i>Chicago Demotic Dictionary</i> (Chicago) [online manuscript, 2012]
<i>CDME</i>	Faulkner, R., <i>Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian</i> (Oxford, 1962).
<i>CT</i>	de Buck, A., <i>The Egyptian Coffin Texts</i> (seven volumes, Chicago, 1935-1961).
<i>EDE</i>	Takács, G., <i>Etymological Dictionary of Egyptian</i> (three volumes, Leiden, 1999-2008).
<i>FHN</i>	Eide, T., Hägg, T., Pierce, R. & Török, L., (eds), <i>Fontes Historiae Nubiorum: Textual Sources for the history of the Middle Nile Region between the Eight Century BC and the Sixth Century AD</i> (four volumes, Bergen, 1994-1998).
<i>HWb.</i>	Hannig, R., <i>Großes Handwörterbuch Ägyptisch-Deutsch</i> (Mainz, 1995).
<i>KRI</i>	Kitchen, K., <i>Ramesside Inscriptions: Historical and Bibliographical</i> (eight volumes, Oxford, 1975-90).
<i>LÄ</i>	Helck, W., Otto, E., & Westendorf, W., (eds), <i>Lexikon der Ägyptologie</i> (seven volumes, Wiesbaden, 1975-1992).
<i>LGG</i>	Leitz, C., (ed.) <i>Lexikon der Götter und Götterbezeichnungen</i> (seven volumes, Leuven, 2003).
<i>LD</i>	Lepsius, K. R., (ed.), <i>Denkmäler aus Ägypten und Äthiopien</i> (Berlin, 1849-159).
<i>PM</i>	Porter, B., & Moss, R., (eds), <i>Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Text, Reliefs, and Paintings</i> (seven volumes, Oxford, 1927-1952).
<i>PME</i>	<i>Periplus Maris Erythraei</i> (translated by L. Casson) (Princeton, 1989).
<i>PT</i>	Sethe, K., <i>Die altägyptischen Pyramidentexte</i> (four volumes, Leipzig, 1908-1922).
<i>RIE</i>	Bernand, É., Drewes, A. & Schneider, R., <i>Recueil des inscriptions de l'Éthiopie des périodes Pre-Axoumite et Axoumite</i> (three volumes, Paris, 1991-2000).
<i>RITA</i>	Kitchen, K., <i>Ramesside Inscriptions: Translated and Annotated: Translations</i> (two volumes, Oxford, 1993-).
<i>RITANC</i>	Kitchen, K., <i>Ramesside Inscriptions: Translated and Annotated: Notes and Comments</i> (two volumes, Oxford, 1996-).
<i>Urk. I</i>	Sethe, K., <i>Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung I: Urkunden des Alten Reichs</i> (Leipzig, 1932-1933).
<i>Urk. III</i>	Schäfer, H., <i>Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung III: Urkunden der älteren Äthiopienköniger</i> (Leipzig, 1905)
<i>Urk. IV</i>	Sethe, K., <i>Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung IV: Urkunden der 18. Dynastie. Historisch-biographische Urkunden</i> (Heft 1-16) (four volumes, Leipzig 1906-1909) Helck, W., <i>Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung IV: Urkunden der 18. Dynastie</i> (Heft 17-22) (1955-1958)
<i>Urk. VII</i>	Sethe, K., <i>Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung VII: Historisch-biographische Urkunden des Mittleren Reiches</i> (Leipzig, 1935).

Introduction

*Since History must concern itself with the location of the events which it investigates, it must continually raise, not only the familiar questions why? and why then? but also the questions where? and why there?*³

Gordon East,
The Geography Behind History

The regions immediately to the east of Egypt, the Eastern Desert, Red Sea, and South Sinai, were peripheries or hinterlands of the Egyptian State. These regions were never permanently settled by Egyptians, but the ancient documentation suggests that Egyptians regularly travelled there for the purpose of obtaining mineral and botanic wealth. Archaeological surveys in these areas are still in their infancy, and the little that we do know of Egyptian activity in the region is confined to the large mining sites exhibiting rock inscriptions like Hatnub, Serabit el-Khadem, Wadi Hammamat, or Wadi el-Hudi. Demonstrative of our expanding knowledge in this region is the recent discovery of harbours on the Red Sea coast, a whole new series of Egyptian inscriptions in the Sinai (Wadi ʿAmeyra) and in the Atbai (Bir Murrat). In this respect, toponymy, the study of placenames, has much to offer this region. It may elucidate exactly *where* Egyptians travelled in these vast hinterlands, and match a location with a placename mentioned in texts. As the epigram of Gordon East raises, the very idea of history must concern itself with where and also ask *why there?* In this respect where did Egyptians go in the desert, and why did they go there?

Toponymy may answer both these questions. Through locating a toponym we may answer the where, and in investigating the etymology we often know why a place was named. In this region there are many sites to which no toponym has been attributed, and also many toponyms for which there is no known site. The study of placenames, methodologically called ‘toponymy’, is one way in which we may ascertain the *where* of Egyptian civilisation and record a regional history of this peripheral area. Even the mere presence of the toponym is a record of an event, an encounter between an individual and the landscape. It is the basic task of the historian and linguist to investigate *where* the toponym lay for the general benefit of historical reconstruction.

In the study of ancient cultures, the location of the placename, rather than the *name* itself, has been deemed the most important aspect of toponyms. The referent area of a toponym should not be ignored, but neither should the meaning and form of a placename. Names are first and

³ G. East, *The Geography Behind History* (London, 1965), 4.

foremost artefacts of cultural output. Like an artefact, a name is produced by a culture in a particular time and place. As such, the analysis of toponyms should give us information not only about the process by which placenames are ‘bestowed’, but it should also tell us something about the people that named a place. Thus, it is the intention of this thesis to analyse the semantics of placenames, in addition to their location. Therefore, this study offers two avenues of research, a historical description - ‘historical geography’ (*where, when*) and an analysis (*who, what, why*). A regional study has the advantage of integrating multiple proximal placenames into a single study, and approaching the same landscape diachronically. In doing so it is possible to see how names for similar landscapes have developed, in addition to addressing the many questions related to Egyptians ventures in the peripheral deserts and Red Sea.

When Egyptians travelled to these regions they were pushed into distant corners of an alien environment. It is this foreign nature of the topography that makes it the perfect case study for peripheral toponymy, as it is one of the few cases where Egyptians applied their geographic vocabulary to decidedly non-Egyptian landscapes. Rather than designating settlements, pyramids, and temples of the Nile floodplain, the placenames of this region refer to large desert tracts, mines, wadis, and harbours, and also exhibit many indigenous non-Egyptian names for places. Little is known about Egypt’s connections with the regions in this study, Arabia, the Atbai, and the Red Sea shores. The archaeological data for trade interactions provides a tantalising glimpse at long distance trade-routes, but the data is far too sporadic to be sure of the precise destination of Egyptian maritime voyages. All that we do know of Egyptian voyages on the Red Sea are expeditions relating to the region of ‘Punt’, Sinai, and Edom. With such gaps in the archaeological data, toponyms have the potential to provide a framework for Egypt’s geographic awareness. Some key questions which toponymy may answer: Is there any evidence for Egyptian occupation or knowledge of the region around Berenike? Is there any terminology referring to the Gulf of Aqaba? What is the Egyptian name for Arabia? Did Egyptians travel as far as the Bab el-Mandeb? In the field of critical toponymy, the thesis hopes to address issues relating to the creation of placenames and the referent landscapes that toponyms designate. The point of entry into toponymy must be the ancient texts, the repository of all toponyms. Only after a philological and lexicographic analysis of toponyms in the texts can one answer analytical questions.

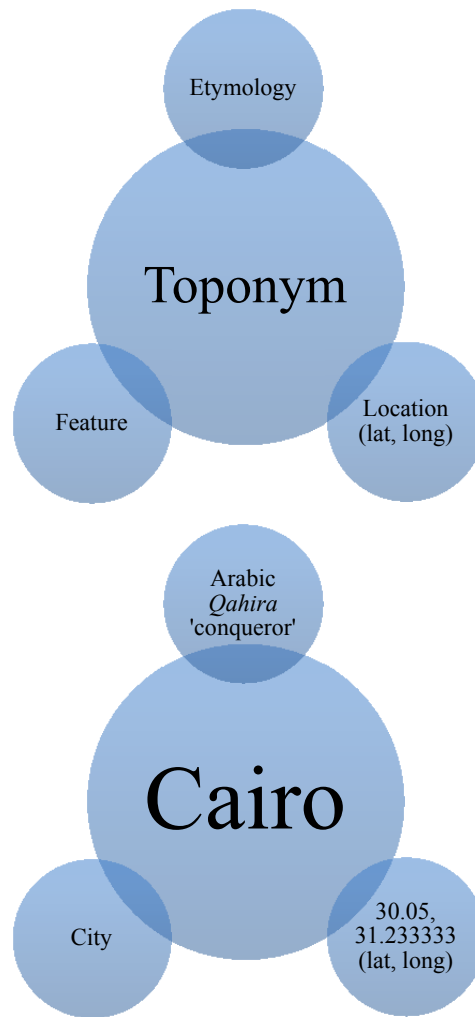


Figure 2: The major characteristics of a toponym and example applied to the placename ‘Cairo’.

The primary perspective of this study is a reconstruction of the ancient geography. This is achieved through locating a placename (*location*), commenting on its referent landscape (*feature*), and also analysing its meaning and linguistic meaning and affiliation (*etymology*) (Fig. 2). Such a study may reveal the exploration of the region by Egyptians, as well as interactions between Egyptians and foreigners. The secondary perspective of this thesis is one of toponymic analysis, investigating the culture of placenaming in Egypt as evidenced in these placenames. In combining both these viewpoints it is possible to use the placename to explicate hidden aspects of Egyptian placenames – and address issues as to when and why a place was named, how it was named, and who named it. In summary using the toponym as the subject of analysis, this work will investigate the locations of toponyms in the Red Sea region (geography), as well as comment on the meaning of placenames and the underlying labelling culture present in this corpus (linguistics).

Scope



This thesis investigates toponyms in the peripheral zones east of the Nile Valley. This includes the Eastern Desert (Zone 1), the South Sinai and adjacent regions of Edom and Midian (Zone 2), and the Southern Atbai and Further Red Sea (Zone 3). These zones are heuristic devices and do not necessarily relate to any historical realities. As placenames are conservative elements of language, often displaying limited change in the backdrop of their linguistic community, it is necessary to take as wide a chronological scope as feasibly possible. The chosen period of this study is from the Early Dynastic and the advent of writing until the end of the New Kingdom (c. 3100BCE-1050CE). This formative period of Egyptian history exhibits the largest number of toponyms in this region compared to later documentation (with the exception of the Graeco-Roman period) and also gives us insight into the origin of Egyptian activity on their eastern periphery.



Figure 3: The zones of the Toponymic Study

Chapter 1: Toponymy and Ancient History

1.1 The Unit of Study - The Placename

Linguistically, toponyms are proper nouns, that is, they refer to one unique object and are therefore separate from the general lexicon in that they do not necessarily have meaning but have a ‘unique intended referent’.⁴ Proper nouns are distinct from general vocabulary in that their meaning need not necessarily correspond to its use in language.⁵ A toponym is a proper noun that applies to a finite location. The theory of studying placenames is called toponymy, a branch of onomastics. Most linguists accord no distinction between the terms ‘toponym’ and ‘placename’ and accordingly both are used interchangeably in this work.⁶ In Egyptian, as in all languages, there is the general definitional problem of how to distinguish between a placename and general geographic vocabulary. The task of identifying placenames in the Egyptian script is made somewhat easier by the practice of appending toponymic determinatives (⊗, , or ) to placenames. Unfortunately, these signs in themselves do not mark proper nouns, as they could also be used for general geographical vocabulary like, ‘town’, ‘mountain’ and ‘river’.

Capitalisation of initial letters in English is only one method of indicating specific referents in written language. Other languages may add morphemes to indicate that a word or phrase should be treated as typologically specific or unique.⁷ The phenomenon of ‘proper names’ has been the subject of much debate in linguistics and philosophy. Current research emphasises proper names as being driven by reference rather than descriptive elements. In other words, the proper name simply has to apply or ‘belong’ to one unique thing rather than describe it.⁸ While this is true, the degree of descriptive content in a name is wholly dependent on the namer(s) and the manner in which something is named. This act of baptismal ‘bestowal’ is an important social process, because it represents a tacit agreement by a group as to what to name a person, place, or thing.⁹ Van Langendonck distinguishes two types of such bestowal processes:¹⁰

⁴ R. Coates, ‘names’, in R. Hogg & D. Dennison (eds), *A History of the English Language* (Cambridge, 2006), 312-351.

⁵ W. van Langendonck, *Theory and Typology of Proper Names* (Berlin, 2007), 116.

⁶ L. Hill, *Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information* (Cambridge; London, 2006), 110 defines a ‘toponym’ as subordinate to a placename, with the toponym ‘often being an administrative modifier’. Such a definition fails in most languages and belongs to the jargon and hierarchy of government databases. Almost all philologists and linguistics use these terms interchangeably.







⁷ For different morpho-syntactic strategies in proper nouns, see C. Lyons, *Definiteness* (Cambridge, 1999), 121ff and D. Nash & J. Simpson, ‘Toponymy: Recording and Analysing Placenames in a Language Area’, in N. Thieberger (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of Linguistic Research* (Oxford, 2012), 399. It should be emphasised that unlike English, some of these strategies occur in spoken language.



⁸ S. Bean, ‘Ethnology and the Study of Proper Names’, *Anthropological Linguistics* 22 (1980), 305-306.

⁹ S. Kripke, ‘Naming and necessity’, in D. Davidson & G. Harman (eds), *Semantics of Natural Language* (Dordrecht, 1972), 253-355.

¹⁰ van Langendonck, *Theory and Typology of Proper Names*, 322.

- 1) An ad hoc active process, where a pre-existing ‘proprial lemma’ is assigned to a referent, e.g. assigning the name ‘John’ to a child at birth. The referred object (in this example a person) need not have any relationship with the etymology of ‘John’.
- 2) A gradual passive process, where an often descriptive appellation is ‘semantically bleached’ into a proper noun, e.g. ‘Oxford’ from ‘(the) ford of oxen’.

Van Langendonck’s methods of naming remain to be tested against Egyptian data, or many corpora, and it may be that their nuances are at odds with culturally specific placenaming practices. In Egyptian toponymy, the process of marking a lexeme as ‘proper’ can be marked textually by the transition from a general lexeme with its own classifier, to one that uses one of the toponymic classifiers , , or , for example  *iwn* ‘pillar’ to *iwn.w*   ‘(the) pillars [PLACE]’ *Heliopolis*. Thus the classifiers reveal more than just orthographic and semantic differences, but could be considered on occasion to mark the shift of common noun to proper noun.

However, the use of toponymic classifiers was not confined to proper nouns and could also be applied to general geographic vocabulary, and thus in Egyptian hieroglyphs there is no sure way of discerning a specific placename over a general term. One may duly question the notion of whether a ‘proper noun’ is an explicit category in Hieroglyphic Egyptian. Beyond the toponymic determinatives there is also  for personal names, but again this does not specifically mark a proper noun, as it can be used on any lexeme under the semantic heading of [PERSON], e.g. *hm*  ‘priest’. Indeed, the Egyptian word for ‘name’, *rn*, generally refers to contexts that would indicate a proper noun.¹¹ To know the *rn* ‘name’ of something was a process of description and attribution, as Assmann summarises in regard to theophoric names:¹²

The relationship between the named and the essence [the attributes of the proper noun] ran in both directions: everything that can be gathered from a name says something about the essence of the named, and everything that can be said about the essence of a person can be ascribed to that person as a name. The Egyptian concept of the name thus included what we understand by “predicate.”

¹¹ This meaning of *rn* is supported by its use for not only personal names, but also for all classes of objects such as deities, plants and places, see J. Johnson, ‘What’s in a Name?’, *LingAeg* 9 (2001), 143-152.

¹² J. Assmann, *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt* (Cornell, 2001), 84.

The notion of the Egyptian ‘name’, then, is surely to be connected to its descriptive quality, i.e. its ability to describe or say something about the unique referent, be it a person or place. Therefore one has to take a rather pragmatic approach as to what constitutes a toponym in texts, as the *rn* may often denote a purely descriptive predicate – rather than what a modern linguist would call a ‘toponym’. Ideally, it would indicate something that describes the essence of the referent, but this is not mandatory. Toponyms, in particular, are often padded or coupled with a generic term that assists in description e.g. ‘Sydney-*Harbour*’.¹³ A ‘generic’ in a toponymic phrase is not mandatory, but as a semantic unit is likely to exist ‘neurologically’ even if not uttered or written. This means that all proper nouns belong to poorly established sets of semantic categories like ‘women’, ‘men’, ‘cities’, ‘countries’ even if not marked in speech or writing.¹⁴ If these categories are socially conditioned, it then holds that Egyptian writing used classifiers to represent a manifestation of these mutually understood categories.

From the view of the referent of toponyms, specificity or definiteness is required, but even here not all definite appellatives can be included in this toponymic study. For instance such phrases as *p3 dw* ‘the mountain’ or *h3s.t tn* ‘this foreign-land’, while specific, are only accorded specificity due to definite articles or demonstratives. In these examples the referent topography is specific, but the name is not unique and could conceivably be duplicated in a variety of contexts for different places. Furthermore, these placenames do not go through an excursive process of description and community attribution, but rather are definite ad hoc constructions that often have a resumptive function in texts. These ‘definite appellations’ are of course worthy of further research, but it is outside the confines of this work. As such, a toponym in this thesis is pragmatically defined as a specific geographic appellation, which uniquely refers to one topographical unit of variable size.

From a grammatical point of view, almost all toponyms are noun phrases. Yet there is no real reason why a toponymic study should limit itself to such constructions. Indeed, the practice of using adverbial clauses for a specific toponym in Egyptian is attested. For instance, in the pictorial depiction of fortresses in Seti I’s campaign in the North Sinai, the placename *dmi kd.n hm=f m m3.wt* ‘the town which his majesty built anew’ is a specific entity.¹⁵ This practice of using such clauses in Egyptian ‘proper naming’ is decidedly common in personal names, e.g. Ramesses

¹³ These are called ‘composite names’, see N. Kadmon, *Toponymy: The Lore, Laws and Language of Geographical Names* (New York, 2000), 39-41.

¹⁴ See van Langendonck, *Theory and Typology of Proper Names*, 113-114.

¹⁵ *KRI I*, 7.6. Less contentious examples of this practice include the names of pyramids, for example *K3i nfr.w-imn.w-m-h3.t* ‘exalted is the perfection of Amenemhat’, see R. Stadelmann, *Die ägyptischen Pyramiden* (Mainz, 1985), 231.

R^c.w-*msi-sw* (lit. ‘Ra is the one who bore him’). Excluding such appellations from Egyptian names would therefore be culturally incongruous.

1.2 Toponymy in Egyptology

Most monographs dealing with Egyptian toponyms have either been reference works and compilations or area studies collecting placenames from a finite region. This work falls into the latter category. Reference works of Egyptian toponyms include volumes by Brugsch, Gauthier, Al-Ayedi, and the appendix of Hannig’s *Großes Handwörterbuch* – each of these works making an effort to record all hieroglyphic/hieratic toponyms in published material.¹⁶ More chronologically specific referenced works include Zibelius-Chen’s and Gomaà’s compilations of placenames in the Old and Middle Kingdom, but no such work has been produced for the New Kingdom. Area studies of Levantine toponymy in Egyptian documents are encountered in Ahituv’s *Canaanite Toponyms* as well as Edel’s and Görg’s work on placenames inscribed on Amenhotep III’s funerary temple.¹⁷ African placenames in Egyptian documents have not received nearly as much attention, the major work being Zibelius-Chen’s *Afrikanische Orts- und Völkernamen*. However, the much older work of Schiaparelli is still relevant and provides many untested hypotheses on the locations of African names.¹⁸ This thesis is designed to fit in the geographic ‘gap’ between the Levantine and Nubian focus of previous works and could be considered similar to Schiaparelli’s and Zibelius-Chen’s work, albeit with the focus shifting to the regions expressly east of the Nile.

Local area studies may match toponyms to known archaeological remains, and in this manner, can with some confidence apply a toponym to a location by combining in-depth studies of local archaeology, inscriptions, and geography with data known from texts. Local studies on the Fayum

¹⁶ H. Brugsch, *Dictionnaire géographique de l’ancienne Égypte* (Leipzig, 1879); H. Gauthier, *Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques* (Le Caire, 1925-1931); A. Al-Ayedi, *Ancient Egyptian Geographic Dictionary* (Ismailia, 2012); R. Hannig, *Großes Handwörterbuch Deutsch-Ägyptisch. Die Sprache der Pharaonen: (2800 - 950 v. Chr.)* (Mainz, 1995), 1293-1413.

¹⁷ S. Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms* (Leiden, 1984). The contributions of E. Edel & M. Görg, *Die Ortsnamenlisten im nördlichen Säulenhof des Totentempels Amenophis’ III* (Wiesbaden, 2005) deals specifically with Asiatic and Aegean placenames in the relief blocks from Kom el-Hettan.

¹⁸ K. Zibelius, *Afrikanisches Orts- und Völkernamen* (Wiesbaden, 1972); E. Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell’Africa orientale* (Roma, 1916). Crucial contributions to African toponymy also include Priese, K.-H. Priese, ‘Orte des mittleren Niltals in der Überlieferung bis zum Ende des christlichen Mittelalters’, in F. Hintze (ed.), *Meroitistische Forschungen 1980* (Berlin, 1984), 484-497; D. O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in J. Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa* (Cambridge, 1982), 925-940 and E. Zyhlarz, ‘The countries of the Ethiopian Empire of Kash (Kush) and Egyptian Old Ethiopia in the New Kingdom’ *Kush* 6 (1958), 7-38. Libyan toponymy is comprehensively treated in L. Giddy, *Egyptian Oases: Bahariya, Dakhla, Farafra, and Kharga during Pharaonic Times* (Warminster, 1987), and W. Cooney, *Egypt’s encounter with the West: Race, Culture and Identity* (Durham University, unpublished Doctoral thesis, 2011).

(Zecchi) and Middle Egypt (Gomaà et al. and Kessler) have yielded positive results in their ability to equate local topography and archaeological material with toponyms and thus arrive at more precise locations for placenames.¹⁹ This is the clear advantage of such works which have local geographic parameters, where the toponymy can be assessed in tandem with local archaeological remains and topographic knowledge. While the area represented by this work is geographically large, its sparse habitation and the relatively small number of archaeological sites make it possible for a similar approach to be maintained.

1.3 Critical Toponymy and Semantics

The application of any coherent or critical theory or model of toponymy is almost absent within Egyptological literature. This is primarily due to the focus of geographical studies in Egypt, where the primary task of toponymic works is to reconstruct historical geography. In dealing with toponyms, this thesis attempts to deal with the entirety of specific geographical vocabulary that may be applied to Egypt's eastern peripheries. As such, the required method is a lexicographic survey of the textual material, involving the collection of individual instances of toponyms from Egyptian Hieroglyphic and Hieratic texts.

Outside Egyptology, the school of toponymy which has focused on 'historical toponymy' and etymology has been criticised in its attempts to recreate 'bygone' maps. Its superordinate discipline, onomastics, has also suffered criticism, being called an 'academic orphan' due to its intersection on the edge of diverse fields such as anthropology, cartography, linguistics and environmental psychology.²⁰ While the etymological and historical methods of toponymy have been criticised, it is clearly still necessary when addressing the meaning and hence reasoning behind a name. A new school of 'critical toponymy' has sought to answer more complex questions. It has emphasised the role of social relations and hegemonic practices inherent in toponymy and the power of name as a unit of territoriality.²¹ This emphasis placed on the human agency and social 'bestowal' in toponymy may elucidate cultural patterns in response to landscapes, space, and place. Problematically, for these critical issues to be addressed in ancient world studies, the traditional 'etymological' method is still necessary in order to establish why a place was so named.

¹⁹ F. Gomaà, R. Müller-Wollermann & W. Schenkel, *Mittelägypten zwischen Samalut und dem Gabal Abu Sir* (Wiesbaden, 1991); D. Kessler, *Historische Topographie der Region zwischen Mallawi und Samalut* (Wiesbaden, 1982).

²⁰ J. Vuolteenaho & L. Berg, 'Towards Critical Toponymies', in L. Berg & J. Vuolteenaho (eds) *Critical Toponymies: The Contested Politics of Place Naming* (Farnham, Burlington, 2009), 2-3.

²¹ Vuolteenaho & Berg, 'Towards Critical Toponymies', in Berg & Vuolteenaho (eds), *Critical Toponymies: The Contested Politics of Place Naming*, 1-19.

To answer any of these questions and generalise about naming practices, it is essential to deal in quantitative and qualitative methods. Finite data, such as the etymology, location, and temporal setting of a placename, must be addressed to place an individual toponym in a broader context. In order to generalise, a quantitative survey is also required, where a series of placenames can be collected and grouped into categories within an established typology. Using a toponym typology, it is possible to treat a large corpus of placenames and subject them to a variety of questions to address cultural processes in labelling. With such a typology more complex questions can be addressed regarding toponyms.

1.4 Toponym Typologies

Ancient world studies have generally lacked a consistent typology when approaching toponymy. Due to our reliance on texts to reconstruct ancient topography, more often than not the discussion of placenames takes place in the context of reconstructing the historical geography of an area and equating toponyms with archaeological sites, in the words of Quirke, ‘allocating ancient placenames to specific geographical locations’.²² Perhaps the first methodical attempt to deal with Egyptian placenames is Lutz’s attractively titled article ‘Toponomastic Patterns of Ancient Egypt’.²³ But the work is highly anecdotal, focusing almost entirely on settlement-names derived from mythological or cultic motivators and provides some suspect naming motivators such as ‘Stone Cults’. However, the article does provide many examples of calques in Greek and Arabic from earlier Egyptian exemplars.²⁴ Quirke’s contribution on toponyms identifies some systematic problems inherent in the study of ancient Egyptian toponymy. Quirke proposes some categories of Egyptian toponyms, based upon the type of features to which they refer:

- 1) places not located on earth (the *Jenseitstopoi* of German commentators)
- 2) places located on earth but applicable to the otherworldly sphere
- 3) places located on earth, with wide scope (regions and lands)
- 4) places located on earth, with narrower scope (a specific settlement or monument or natural feature such as a hill).

Zibelius-Chen offers a general treatment of placenames in a short paper given at the *First International Congress of Egyptology*.²⁵ The aim of the article is not the production of a typology

²² S. Quirke, ‘The Egyptological Study of Placenames’, *DE* 21 (1991), 59-66.

²³ H. Lutz, ‘Toponomastic Patterns of Ancient Egypt’, *Names* 5 (1959), 14-26.

²⁴ A calque is a word translated from a foreign language. These are often difficult or impossible to identify in ancient toponymy unless there is documentation from two or more languages applying to the same region.

²⁵ K. Zibelius, ‘Function of Egyptian Place Names’, in W. Reineke (ed.), *First International Congress of Egyptology* (Berlin, 1979), 693-698.

per se but rather to investigate the ‘relationship of the Ancient Egyptian to his place names’; Zibelius-Chen distinguishes several categories of Egyptian toponyms:

- Personal Names derived from Placenames
- Theonyms formed from adjectival Placenames
- Placenames derived from Theonyms
- Placenames derived from Royal Names
- Placenames derived from Personal Names
- Shift Placenames of Theonyms
- Pun Placenames
- Epithet Placenames (of King, or Deity)

In a separate article focusing on placenames from the Old Kingdom, Zibelius-Chen gives a treatment on the main forms of the placename.²⁶ This is probably the most thorough treatment of morpho-syntax of Egyptian names, where the following linguistic subcategories are identified: 1) substantives, in singular, plural, and dual, 2) adjectival substantives, 3) genitive expressions and 4) adverbial or adjectival sentences,²⁷ especially in Pyramid Names. Semantics are also treated, and a number of categories are identified from Old Kingdom toponymy such as 1) settlements, 2) geology, 3) soil quality - *Bodenbeschaffenheit*, 4) botanical names, 5) faunal names, 6) names derived from gods or myths, 7) names derived from objects (and vice-versa), 8) names derived from human activities, 9) names derived from buildings and *technische Anlagen*, 10) events (often mythological), and 11) abstract concepts.

Quaegebeur and Vandorpe, in a treatment on Egyptian onomastics, deal with some basic patterns in Egyptian toponymy.²⁸ In their survey they identify three different types of toponymic formations:

a) city-names compounded with terms such as *niw.t* (city), *dmi* (town), *grg* (foundation), *ꜥwy* (house, hence hamlet).

b) [Toponyms] adapted from geographical reality, related to the soil (*mꜣy*, newly gained land; *štꜣ*, wood; *ꜣḥ*, field; *šꜥ*, sand), the water (*itrw-ꜥꜣ*, great river; *rꜣ*, mouth of a water branch) or constructions such as temples (*pr*), stables (*ihy*).

²⁶ K. Zibelius, ‘Zu Form und Inhalt der Orstnamen des Alten Reiches’, in M. Görg & E. Pusch (eds), *Festschrift Elmar Edel, 12. März 1979* (Bamberg, 1979), 456-477.

²⁷ That is the *nfr-sw* sentence, see B. Ockinga, *A Concise Grammar of Middle Egyptian* (Darmstadt, 2012), 31.

²⁸ J. Quaegebeur & K. Vandorpe, ‘Ancient Egyptian Onomastics’, in E. Eichler et al. (eds), *Namenforschung: Ein internationales Handbuch zur Onomastik I* (Berlin, New York, 1995), 841-843.

c) The two preceding items can be defined by, for instance, adjectives (*Hw.t-wr.t*, the great palace), names of gods (*Niw.t-Imn.w*, The city of Amun), or royal names (*Pr-R^c-ms-sw-mry-Imn.w*, Piramesse, house of Ramesses, beloved by Amun)

While a unique system, this typology has problems in application. Categories a), b), and c) overlap, especially where they refer to artificial structures like *pr*, which could designate the settlement surrounding a temple/palace as well as the structure itself. Furthermore, the survey is clearly adapted to referent features, not semantic motivation. So a) must refer to settlement types, and b) represents topographic features, while c) can refer to both. Despite this, Quaegebeur and Vandorpe identify several important processes which few toponymists have noted, namely the presence of allonyms for many settlements, where the same town can have an administrative and cultic name. More importantly, they highlight a key issue in toponymy theory in general, that is the question as to at what point a descriptive appellation becomes a *proper name*. The importance of determinatives as proper noun markers in Egyptian is stressed, but not systematised.

These systems, do little to address the motivation behind naming a place, and are mainly geared to the kinds of features to which toponyms are applied (e.g. settlements, mountains, rivers). While knowledge of their referent feature type is necessary, a typology should cater for more analytical questions beyond the type of location to which the placename refers. This can only be assessed by addressing semantics of placenames. On occasion, ancient toponyms are analysed from the viewpoint of establishing the register or genre of a text in which the placename occurs,²⁹ but this indicates more about the use of the placename as a literary or religious motif than the reason for the christening of a placename.

It would be mistaken not to emphasise the difficulties in establishing typologies without knowing the semantic diversity apparent in placenaming. The difficulties are manifold when one is dealing with non-Egyptian placenames in hieroglyphic texts, where the meaning of the name requires specialist linguistic knowledge and a known set of phonetic correspondences to a foreign language. To date only one author, Franci, has endeavoured to analyse foreign toponyms in Egyptian texts typologically. He does this in a small survey devoted to Semitic words in the Egyptian Execration Texts.³⁰ The ample contemporary lexical data in Semitic means that one can be fairly certain of the respective semantic types, but the relative lack of quantitative data means that only a small number of categories - 'plants', 'animals', 'hydronyms', and 'geonyms' - could

²⁹ See, for example, A. Tokovinine, *The Classic Maya Place Name Database* (2007) [online-resource], whose typology addresses the syntax of a placename in a sentence, and whether it functions as a royal or mythological epithet.

³⁰ M. Franci, 'Considerazioni sui toponimi dei Testi di Esecrazione egiziani', in M. Moriggi (ed.), *XII Incontro Italiano di linguistica camito-semitica* (Ragusa, 2005), 71-78.

be identified.³¹ These studies are important in that they move the focus of study to foreign toponyms (autonyms) and from concerns of location to linguistic issues.

Unfortunately, there is no generally agreed-upon typology in onomastics or toponymy, where many often complex and multi-layered models exist to categorise placenames. These are often constructed with a specific region, time period, and linguistic situation in mind and can be based upon a myriad of variables.³² However, most modern typologies are focussed on addressing the name itself and its semantic motivation, which is usually revealed through the name's etymology. Such typologies often separate placenames into descriptive names, emotive names, foreign names, borrowed names, and the like – that is they attempt to address the naming process itself rather than the referent feature or area of the toponym. Typologies may also address morphological criteria, and the form and syntax of the name itself, whether it is a single word, a phrase, or a compound. Toponymic compounds are extremely common in most languages and often form a generic geographical feature. These 'generics' or 'topographic descriptors' use words such as 'river', 'mountain', and 'town' to construct a noun phrase, i.e. '*River Nile*' or '*Mount Sinai*'.³³ Alternatively an adjective, often referring to its relative location, may be used, such as '*Upper Egypt*' or '*Eastern Desert*'. An added distinction in some typologies, especially in areas which experience diglossia or multiple languages, is the linguistic affiliation of the toponym. The common distinction of endonym/autonym (the indigenous name for a place) vis-à-vis exonym (the foreign name for a place) is important and may reveal much about the social and ethnic groups originally responsible for creating a placename.

Not all typologies can handle this data simultaneously and it is often necessary to create subcategories. It is prudent here to introduce some of the toponymic terms which may not be familiar to the reader (Tab. 1).³⁴ Note these terms are not a typology, and do not address

³¹ M. Franci, 'Classi tipologiche nella toponomastica semitica nord-occidentale del terzo millennio a.C.: I date dei Testi di Esecrazione Egiziani', in A. Mengozzi & M. Tosco (eds) *Sounds and Words through Ages: Afroasiatic Studies from Turin* (Alessandria, 2013), 87.

³² For instance toponymists in the Americas or Australia must make a sharp distinction between indigenous names (Amerindian, Australian Aboriginal) and European names (Spanish, English, French, Portuguese), see S. Arias & M. Meléndez, 'Space and Rhetorics of Power in Colonial Spanish America: An Introduction', in S. Arias & M. Meléndez (eds), *Mapping Colonial Spanish America: Places and Commonplaces of Identity, Culture and Experience* (Cranbury, 2002), 13-24. For Australian and American examples see the typologies listed in J. Tent & D. Blair, *Motivations for naming: a toponymic typology – Australian National Placenames Survey Technical Paper No.2* (2009), 1-18.

³³ The extent to which a 'generic' term is part of the placename itself is a debated subject. Hercus and Simpson note that these words are helpful to 'newcomers to an area', see L. Hercus & J. Simpson, 'Indigenous placenames: an introduction', in L. Hercus, F. Hodges & J. Simpson (eds), *The Land is a Map* (Canberra, 2002), 15.

³⁴ These definitions are paraphrased from those of the United Nations Group of Experts on Geographical Names, *Glossary of Terms for the Standardization of Geographical Names*, (New York, 2002). In Egyptological literature the forthcoming article of R. Gundacker, 'The Significance of Foreign

etymology or naming practices, but rather define different placenames according to their referential feature.

Term	Description	Example
Allonym	A toponym referring to a feature with two or more names.	<i>Byzantion, Constantinople, and Istanbul</i>
Autonym/Endonym	A toponym used by the indigenous inhabitants of a place.	<i>Al-Qahira</i> (Cairo)
Choronym	A toponym applied to a large area.	<i>Eastern Desert</i>
Eponym	Name of a person or group of persons after or for whom a place is named.	<i>Gebel Musa</i> (Mountain of Moses)
Exonym	A foreign language name for a place where the language is not spoken.	<i>Egypt</i> (as opposed to the Arabic <i>Misr</i>)
Hydronym	A term applying to a hydrographic feature.	<i>Gulf of Suez</i>
Odonym	A name applying to a route or traffic features, either aquatic or terrestrial.	<i>Darb el-Arba'in</i>
Oronym	A name applying to an elevated feature.	<i>Gebel Uweinat</i>

Table 1: Common terms relating to toponyms with examples

In addition to these –nym types this thesis will use *oikonym* ‘building or settlement name’. It is also prudent to create another name-type non-existent in previous literature, ***Latomonym***, a term for mines or quarries.³⁵ In themselves these terms cannot be applied as a typology, as they neither describe the etymological reasoning behind the label, nor address the particular syntactical construction of the toponym. However, they do differentiate the application of placenames, and thus can be used to generalise about the features and classes of toponyms.

The typology applied to these toponyms is adapted from the *Australian Placename Project*, a toponymic survey that must deal with toponymy in a multi-lingual area.³⁶ The model used here (Tab. 2) has deliberately changed taxa to suit the naming-practices evident in Egyptian toponymy and omits those categories which are only present in modern western toponymy. This has the advantage of being as distinctive as possible, while still sharing enough basic terminology so that it may allow for some comparison with other regions. The guiding principle has been to produce enough specific categories to allow for all toponyms, while not making overlapping categories. In making this typology it became evident that treating individual lexemes within toponyms gave much more specific results than treating the placename as one semantic unit. This means that the toponymy can treat multi-lexeme names and not ignore the generic term in placenames.

Toponyms and Ethnonyms in Old Kingdom Text Sources’, in *The Early/Middle Bronze Age Transition in the Ancient Near East: Chronology, C14, and Climate Change* (in press) contains a comprehensive list of technical toponymic vocabulary applied to Egyptian names.

³⁵ As is standard in onomastic terminology, terms are formed from Greek words, here from *λᾱτομεῖον* ‘stone-quarry’.

³⁶ Tent & Blair, *Australian National Placenames Survey Technical Paper No.2*, 15-17.

1. Physical Geography	1.1 Geomorphology 1.2 Geomorphological Metaphor ³⁷ 1.3 Geological/mineralogical 1.4 Hydrological 1.5 Cosmic ³⁸ 1.6 Faunal 1.7 Botanical ³⁹	<i>Inr.ty</i> ‘The two cliffs’ <i>Gebelein</i> <i>Inb.w-ḥd</i> ‘White walls’ <i>Memphis</i> ⁴⁰ <i>Mfk3.t</i> ‘Turquoise’ <i>South Sinai</i> <i>T3-š</i> ‘Land of the lake’ <i>Fayum</i> <i>Wbn.t</i> ‘The place of rising’ <i>Orient</i> (the solar east) <i>T3-iḥ.w</i> ‘Land of the cow’ <i>Faraфра Oasis</i> <i>Pr-nbs</i> ‘House of the christ’s-thorn’ <i>Kerma</i>
2. Human Geography	2.1 Building 2.2 Settlement Type 2.3 Areal or Political abstract	<i>Pr-Itm.w</i> ‘House of Atum’ <i>Pithom</i> <i>Dmi-Ng3.w</i> ‘Village of cattle’ <i>Old Cairo</i> <i>Hw.t-wʿr.t</i> ‘Mansion of the district’ <i>Avaris</i>
3. Relative	3.1 Cardinal 3.2 Relative 3.3 Shift 3.4 Feature shift	<i>Niw.t rs.yt</i> ‘The southern city’ <i>Thebes</i> <i>Rtnw ḥr.t</i> ‘Upper Retjenu’ <i>Lebanon Range (?)</i> <i>It-T3.wy</i> ‘Seizer of the two-lands’ Egyptian name for <i>Rome</i> from earlier <i>It-T3.wy</i> (near <i>Fayum</i>) <i>Tp-Nḥb</i> ‘head of Nekheb’ from city <i>Nḥb</i> (El-Kab)
4. Evaluative	4.1 Commendatory 4.2 Condemnatory 4.3 Mythic or Cultic	<i>Mr nfr.t</i> ‘the beautiful canal’ <i>Kš ḥs.y</i> ‘vile Kush’ (?) <i>Hmn.w</i> ‘The Eight (Ogdoad)’ <i>Ashmunein</i>
5. Activity/ Verbal	5.1 Recurrent activity 5.2 Event/Incident	<i>T3r.w</i> ‘to assemble, protect’ <i>Tell Heboua</i> <i>Ndi.t</i> ‘the falling-place (of Osiris)’ <i>Afterlife Placename</i>
6. Eponym	6.1 Personal Name 6.2 Royal Name 6.3 Theophoric Name 6.4 Ethnic or Social Construct	<i>Dmi Tti</i> ‘the village of Teti’ <i>Tw-Snfr.w</i> ‘Island of Sneferu’ <i>B3s.t</i> ‘Bast’ <i>Bubastis</i> <i>T3-Thn.w</i> ‘The land of the Libyans’ <i>Western Desert</i>
7. Indigenous	7.1 Indigenous (Unknown) 7.2 Calque ⁴¹ 7.3 Phono-semantic matching / homophonic translation ⁴²	<i>Tkyt</i> [13] <i>Dw Sʿr</i> (<הַר-שְׁעִיר> ⁴³) Unproven, but perhaps see placenames <i>Iww</i> [75] or <i>Mn.wt</i> [113]
8. Unknown	8. Unknown etymology	

Table 2: Semantic Typology for Egyptian toponymic lexemes

³⁷ Here it is implied that a placename is bestowed using a word outside the semantic field of topography to define the shape of the physical landscape.

³⁸ This is not a category regularly used in toponymic surveys; it is required here due to the Egyptian nature of using stellar, solar, and other natural phenomena to label placenames; this may refer to the use of celestial, solar or meteorological features in placenames.

³⁹ Egyptian toponyms with botanical terms are noted in N. Baum, *Arbres et arbustes de l’Egypte ancienne* (Leuven, 1988), 374.

⁴⁰ It has been suggested that the name ‘White-walls’ actually referred to local limestone cliffs at Memphis, rather than any purported wall-structure, see M. Verner, ‘*Inb(.w)-ḥd* “White wall(s)”: a town or white limestone cliffs?’, *ZÄS* 139 (2012), 103-104.

⁴¹ Calques are attested in the transition from Egyptian to Arabic, for instance Egyptian *Inr.ty* ‘the two cliffs’ > Arabic *Gebelein* ‘the two mountains’, see C. Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten* (Göttingen, 2010), 41-42.

⁴² This is another category that can only be proved with difficulty in ancient texts. It refers to a foreign word which is phonetically matched to a word in another language. The topic has not been specifically discussed in Egyptian toponymy, but has been proposed for a number of names for instance *Zwi* and *Šʿr*, being generally beyond proof, see *AOVN*, 150, 154. Professor Luc Gabolde at recent paper at the 13th conference of Nubian studies proposed that *Nsw-t3.wy* ‘Napata’ might stem from a Nilo-Saharan root and was matched to this Egyptian phrase.

⁴³ For this toponym, see [66]. It is possibly a part-calqued placename given the translation between Egyptian *dw* and *har* in הַר Canaanite/Hebrew.

This typology attempts to address the semantic motivation behind a toponym, rather than the referent area. With such a model it is possible to address analytical questions behind the toponym such as:




- What group or person(s) named the toponym?
- What does the name indicate about land use and the local environment?
- How specific or general is the placename?
- Why was the place named?

The application of these categories rests upon etymological analysis of the placename. Most placenames comprise of multiple typological categories, so that a toponym may be for example 1.1 + 1.7 = *Ht.yw-ꜥnt.yw* ‘The terraces of myrrh (trees)’, *Geomorphology* + *Botanical*. This is not a standard practice in toponymic surveys, but is required to establish the motivation behind multi-lexeme placenames.

No linguistic typology that deals with the morphology and syntax of toponyms has been created for Egyptian, or indeed many other languages. The notable exception is Zibelius aforementioned work, and Jacquet-Gordon’s study of domain names in the Old Kingdom. Domain names are inherently suited to grammatical analysis as they are complex and periphrastic grammatical units and thus display many different paradigms. She distinguishes categories divided broadly into nominal and verbal hierarchies.⁴⁴ In nominal types there are a) *independent substantives*, b) *substantives + adjectives*, c)-d) *direct and indirect genitives*, e) *adjectives*, and f) *active participles + complement*. Verbal types include 1) *nominal predicate*, 2) *perfective participle with or without genitives*, 3) *imperfective participles + direct genitive*, and 4) *substantive + direct genitive*. While it should be considered desirable to group toponyms according to morphology and syntax, this will not be done here due to the difficulty of comparing syntactical and grammatical paradigms over multiple stages of the Egyptian language, in addition to the fact that the grammatical features in this corpus of toponyms are not as complex as those in domain names. As such, finite linguistic features will be described under ‘etymology’ for each toponym, and common features will be dealt with in the analysis (Chapter 9).

Every typological sequence has its pitfalls, mainly due to the process of categorising data into imposed and possibly arbitrary categories which are not explicit in a cultural system. It should be noted that the Egyptians had their own method of categorising space into fields using recognisable

⁴⁴ H. Jacquet-Gordon, *Les noms des domaines funéraires sous l’Ancien Empire égyptien* (Le Caire, 1962), 57-76.

graphemes such as , , or  (see Chapter 2). Nevertheless, it is hoped that this typology can be applied to larger data sets for testing.

1.5 Toponymy, Texts, and Lexicography

Without recourse to interviews, the ancient historians encounter with toponyms is solely through texts and, where the placename by chance survives in contemporary use, its modern reflex (e.g. *Z3w.t* > *Asyut*). It is thus no surprise that ancient toponymy is the scholarly monopoly of the lexicographer and philologist. Analysis of names and their meaning are ultimately dependent on their identification in texts. Only then can the placename be analysed as an independent unit and compared with names in other texts. The appearance of toponym in a text first and foremost is an attempt by the ancient author to communicate location. It is thus necessary to collect all textual examples of relevant placenames in order to comment on their distribution, meaning, and etymology.

The methods of data collection in ancient toponymy differ appreciably from the modern discipline. Such useful techniques used in modern toponymic research, like ethnographic field surveys and extensive cartographic data, are not applicable in ancient cultures.⁴⁵ The data used for this thesis is founded in Egyptian textual sources and thus the translation and analysis of texts is the major avenue for research in ancient Egyptian toponymy. As Quirke puts it, toponymy is ‘a branch of both topography and lexicography’.⁴⁶ Placenames that may have existed exclusively in the spoken language are invisible. However, the corpus of texts that mention toponyms is vast and almost all textual genres contain toponyms.

Other written traditions besides Egyptian must, of course, be consulted to aid in toponymic research, especially where Egyptians transcribed foreign placenames into their own script. Where required, sources from later stages of Egyptian history will be consulted, including texts from Ptolemaic Inscriptions, Demotic, Coptic, and Greek texts. Separate investigations are required regarding the transmission of geographical knowledge into later periods, especially from the Persian period and later where there is evidence for the introduction of a new geographic repertoire in Egyptian texts as well as an increasing opacity in the lexical forms of ‘old’ toponyms.⁴⁷

⁴⁵ For an example of interviews and ethnography in toponymic research, see J. Nash, *Insular Toponymies: Pristine place-naming on Norfolk Island, South Pacific and Dudley Peninsula, Kangaroo Island, South Australia* (University of Adelaide, Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2011), 64-101.

⁴⁶ Quirke, *DE* 21, 65-66.

⁴⁷ It is apparent that from the Persian period that the foreign toponymy in Egyptian documents is conflated with Persian and Near Eastern names. See, for instance, the introduction of new names for

1.5.1 Epistemological Issues in Ancient Toponymy

One must note the interpretative problems and limitations in using only written sources, especially in Ancient Egypt. The problem of textual preservation is a significant one, with some scholars suggesting that only one out of every 150,000 papyri has reached the modern scholar.⁴⁸ This number does not apply to epigraphic material due to the more durable nature of stone. Nevertheless, one must note the incomplete nature of our record. Presumably many letters, administrative documents, and accounts, all of which may have contained toponyms, have been lost and thus one must be careful when making conclusions based on quantitative data as the extant toponymic corpus may not be representative of Egyptian texts in general.

Due to the fact that texts on stone monuments, i.e. tombs, temples, royal stele are some of the most likely to be preserved, the names available to the modern scholar reveal the preoccupations of particular genres and social groups. It is estimated that only the top echelon of society, perhaps as little as one percent of Egyptians, were literate in the Old Kingdom, with a possible growth of this number in the New Kingdom.⁴⁹ Toponyms present in these texts therefore concern the ruling elite. What may be called 'local' toponyms, i.e. names of farming villages or desert valleys, are accordingly rare. Indeed, outside the confines of administrative texts and letters, as epitomised in the list of settlements in the taxation assessments of the Wilbour Papyrus,⁵⁰ the absence of the names of villages, farms, and communes is conspicuous from Egyptian records. Toponyms in this taxation gazetteer have generally proved impossible to locate with any degree of certainty, due to their absence in any other documents.⁵¹ This also applies to the list of toponyms on the Giza Writing Board from Mastaba G2000, where almost all the toponyms are unknown and have uncertain readings.⁵² These developments are related to the source material itself. Local toponyms (so-called 'microtoponyms'), if written at all, are only likely to occur in administrative texts, on the perishable medium of papyri. Whereas toponyms concerned with royal expeditions, military encounters and religious literature are found on the more durable medium of stone, e.g. stele and

India, Arabia, and much of the Near East in J. Yoyotte, 'La statue égyptienne de Darius', in J. Perrot (ed.), *Le Palais de Darius à Suse. Une résidence royale sur la route de Persépolis à Babylone* (Paris, 2010), 256-299.

⁴⁸ M. Hombert & C. Preaux, *Recherches sur le recensement dans l'Égypte romaine: P.Bruxelles Inv.E.7616* (Leiden, 1952), 148.

⁴⁹ J. Baines & C. Eyre, 'Four notes on literacy', *GM* 61 (1983), 65-79. A recent survey of these figures is given in J. Whisenant, *Writing Literacy and Textual Transmission: The Production of Literary Documents in Iron Age Judah and the Composition of the Hebrew Bible* (University of Michigan, Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2008), 47-67.

⁵⁰ See A. Gardiner, *The Wilbour Papyrus* (Oxford, 1948), passim.

⁵¹ Locating the majority of these placenames remains impossible, see the analysis in A. Jean-Christophe, 'The Wilbour papyrus revisited: the land and its localisation. An analysis of the places of measurement', *SAK* 40 (2011), 9-27.

⁵² See E. Brovarski, 'Two Old Kingdom Writing Boards from Giza', *ASAE* 70 (1987), 49-52.

rock inscriptions. More generally, one must take into account that a significant portion of foreign toponymy would have been unknown to the majority of Egyptians.⁵³ Individual Egyptians may have had their own repertoire of toponyms, perhaps of a more local, idiomatic, and functional nature.

Even within this small demographic of the literate in ancient Egypt the levels of restricted knowledge which pervades Egyptian written culture should be noted. Baines has investigated this aspect of Egyptian written culture in a series of publications,⁵⁴ emphasizing the level of restriction apparent in religious literature and the exclusive ‘closed-access’ nature of Egyptian religious institutions. Tombs, especially burial chambers of the royal elite, contained a series of ‘closed-access’ texts, treatises on the nature of the afterlife and the passage of the king to the next world. While these texts were copied,⁵⁵ they had a restricted audience and therefore their specialist geographic vocabulary may also be considered ‘restricted knowledge’, perhaps being known to only a select group in a particular religious institution.

1.5.2 Toponyms and Genre

In a lexicographic study, it is important to note the reasoning for the inclusion of a toponym in each text. This is generally related to the content of the text itself and the related lexemes associated to the operative toponym. So in *Expedition Texts*, the toponym is usually visited by the king and/or officials in a mining or military activity by the Egyptians. Similarly in *Dedication Texts*, the toponym is the source of a particular material which was used in a cultic establishment. Expedition Texts are the most instructive genre for toponyms,⁵⁶ for their narratives usually communicate some geographic information about the toponym. Other textual contexts where toponymy is frequent, for instance in theophoric epithets, occur freely within many genres. Hymns and religious tracts usually include placenames associated with the myth of the solar cycle, or the cultic association of a particularly deity. ‘Toponomastica’, a term not regularly used in Egyptology, include such texts as the New Kingdom ‘Topographical Lists’, but also other

⁵³ The use of the determinatives in Egyptian placenames may have aided in the comprehension of placenames, see Chapter 2.

⁵⁴ For the idea of ‘decorum’ in Egyptian written culture and the texts (notably in royal stelae, tomb and temple inscriptions), see J. Baines, *Visual and Written Culture in Ancient Egypt* (Oxford, 2008), 14ff and also J. Baines, ‘Restricted Knowledge, Hierarchy and Decorum: Modern Perceptions and Ancient Institutions’, *JARCE* 27 (1990), 1-23.

⁵⁵ For instance, the copying of the solar theological treatise amongst documents from Hatshepsut till the Ptolemaic period; J. Karkowski, *Deir el-Bahari VI, The Temple of Hatshepsut: The Solar Complex* (Varsovie, 2003), 157-201. Amongst other ‘closed-access’ documents one could count The Book of Nut, found in the tomb of Ramesses IV and the Temple of Seti I at Abydos, being selectively copied until the second century CE on the Carlsberg Papyri, see A. von Lieven, *Grundriss des Laufes der Sterne: Das sogenannte Nutbuch* (2007), 15-19.

⁵⁶ For the expedition text as a genre (*Expeditionsberichte*), see E. Blumenthal, ‘Die Textgattung Expeditionsbericht’, in J. Assmann, E. Feucht & R. Grieshammer (eds), *Fragen an die altägyptische Literatur* (Wiesbaden, 1977), 85-118.

established lists such as the Execration Texts. The large majority of the placenames in these documents are unique to these corpora (onomastic *hapax legomena*) and are foreign in origin (*autonyms*).⁵⁷ While toponyms in the ‘Northern Lists’ referring to the Levant may be favourably compared with what is known in Semitic documentation in Ugarit or the Hebrew Bible,⁵⁸ the African ‘Southern Lists’, which will be dealt with in this thesis, lack this relative abundance of comparative documents.

The issue of genre and the question of the existence of particular genres in ancient Egyptian literature such as the *Königsnovelle* is a vexed subject.⁵⁹ The genres mentioned here are not designed to be formal types, but rather broad and elastic categories in which the textual context of a placename may be understood. Toponyms occurring in toponomastica (Execration Texts, New Kingdom Topographical Lists) or maps (the Turin Map) require discussions of their progression, logic, and purpose before each toponym they contain is analysed. Certain genres of texts of course lend themselves to toponymic study, and these are quite well known in the Egyptological literature. Using these sources, a database, or databank of toponyms will be established. Each entry will have a section devoted to the ‘etymology’ of the toponym, ‘location’ of the place and, where relevant, a ‘discussion’ of any historical or textual issues related to the toponym. This will be followed by its classification of the placename in the semantic typology (Tab. 2).

1.6 Etymological Method: The Linguistics of non-Egyptian placenames

While this thesis is not specifically concerned with reconstructing the phonology of toponyms, phonology has no small part in establishing the etymology of these appellations. This is especially the case in exonyms, where it is assumed that the Egyptian script is attempting to reproduce or approximate the original foreign-language pronunciation of the name. In order to establish the etymology of these foreign-hieroglyphic toponyms, the phonology of Egyptian graphemes must be considered, as well as that of the target language. As will be shown, identifying the linguistic origin of these toponyms is difficult. Most of the languages present in this corpus, particularly on the African continent, lack any contemporary historical texts, making it nearly impossible to establish the original pronunciation of loanwords in periods contemporary to Ancient Egyptian

⁵⁷ For a general treatment on these lists, their interpretational problems and misuse, see K. Kitchen, ‘Egyptian New-Kingdom topographical lists: an historical resource with “literary” histories’, in P. Brand & L. Cooper (eds), *Causing his name to live: studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and history in memory of William J. Murnane* (Leiden, 2009), 129-135.

⁵⁸ See Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms in Ancient Egyptian Documents*, passim.

⁵⁹ For issues relating to Egyptian text-types, see D. Redford, ‘Historical Sources: textual evidence’, in D. Redford (ed.), *Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt* (Oxford, 2005). On the relevance of the *Königsnovelle* as an established genre, consult A. Loprieno ‘The “King’s Novel”’, in A. Loprieno (ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Literature: History and Forms* (Leiden, 1996), 277-295.

civilisation. On this one should note the cautionary remarks of le Page Renouf on the etymologies of the comparative method:

*Egyptologists sometimes talk as if it were possible by the Berber of the nineteenth century to explain words found in ancient hieroglyphic texts. It is like trying to interpret the Rig-Veda by Rumanian or Bas-Breton. With philology of this kind we may, to our own satisfaction, prove anything we like.*⁶⁰

However, given the significant gains in Egyptian phonology and the comparative method in Afroasiatic linguistics these remarks should be tempered to a degree. A noteworthy obstacle in the comparative method is establishing equivalences between Egyptian consonantal graphemes and their corresponding phonemes in foreign languages. While these correspondences have been studied at length between Egyptian and other ancient languages that bear textual evidence, it is difficult to predict correspondences based on modern data in languages which have no ancient written traditions. The problem is further exacerbated by a general lack of awareness of the ancient linguistic situation and any unknown events of linguicide and/or migration. As such, constructing the etymology of non-Egyptian toponyms is a difficult task. This is especially the case compared to normal lexical loanwords, where the original meaning is made clear by the textual context and the determinative. In proper nouns such features are rendered mute. This study attempts to take a positivistic approach, trying to outline possible etymological options for future research.

Due to the difficulty of etymological analysis, a three tiered-approach is used when supplying etymologies for toponyms:⁶¹

- I. Certain:** Etymology based on established and contemporaneous cognates and is semantically suitable.
- II. Likely:** The etymology has a good basis on both phonetic and semantic grounds.
- III. Speculative or uncertain:** A possible cognate based on poor linguistic evidence, but semantically possible.

⁶⁰ This quote was used as a caveat against lexical reconstruction of Libyan names in Hieroglyphic Egyptian, see Cooney, *Egypt's encounter with the West: Race, Culture and Identity*, 180. The original passage is in P. le Page Renouf, 'Who were the Libyans', *PSBA* 13 (1891), 601.

⁶¹ Similar to the five-tiered system employed in J. Hoch, *Semitic Words in Egyptian Texts of the New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period* (Princeton, 1994), 13.

1.6.1 Semantic Patterns in Marginal Toponymy

This thesis operates under the general assumption that most placenames, especially those in arid regions, are born out of physical geography. In the marginal areas of the Eastern Desert and Red Sea this has shown to be the case to the present day. To draw an analogy from the contemporary inhabitants of the Eastern Desert, Hobbs notes of the pattern of modern bedouin toponymy.⁶²

The nomads' homeland is so vast, and the margin of survivability in it is so narrow, that topographic knowledge must be encyclopaedic. Places either are the resources that allow human life in the desert, or are signposts that lead to resources.

Such 'signposts' usually includes references to notable landmarks in the topography such as mountains, hydrological features (rivers, wells, harbours and so on), as well as geological features. The 'resources' referred to by Hobbs would also include ecological terminology and toponyms that remark on the relative abundance of vegetation or animals in the landscape. Such origins of placenames are consistent in marginal landscapes. Bechhaus-Gerst has remarked of modern Beja toponymy that most placenames are formed from topographical landmarks, vegetation, and animals, with a much smaller corpus formed from the built environment, verbal actions, or body-parts used as environmental metaphor.⁶³ While this trend is naturally a generalisation, as toponyms may be derived from a diverse range of ideas, it must be emphasised that the great-majority of placenames created by autochthonous desert dwellers were derived from physical geography.⁶⁴ The hypothesis of this work is that indigenous placenames in the area will reflect greater ecological and 'photographic' content, relative to Egyptian placenames which may be motivated by economic preoccupations. This has important consequences for the etymological investigations for this thesis, as the semantic field of the majority of indigenous (non-Egyptian) toponyms should be sought in geographic vocabulary.

⁶² J. Hobbs, *Bedouin Life in the Egyptian Wilderness* (Cairo, 1989), 82.

⁶³ M. Bechhaus-Gerst, 'A Study of Beja Place-names', *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61 (2001), 154-157.

⁶⁴ This might not be purely for desert-dwellers. A toponymic survey in Peru in areas of Spanish-Quecha diglossia reveal that the autochthonous Quecha placenames uniformly give more ecological information than their Spanish counterparts, see K. Rolph, *Ecologically meaningful toponyms: Linking lexical domain to production ecology in the Peruvian Andes* (Stanford University, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 2006), 234.

1.7 Localisation

*The crowning task of the student of ancient geography is to locate the places he finds named in his sources, and where no help is obtainable from tradition, from inscriptions on the site, or from physical features, the difficulties are apt to be insurmountable.*⁶⁵

Sir Alan Gardiner, in his commentary on the taxation onomasticon of pWilbour, touches upon the key historiographical issue related to placenames, the issue of location. He makes references to some methods that may be used to locate a placename, namely tradition (use of the same name in later Graeco-Roman, Coptic or Arabic written traditions), inscriptions on the site (a site whose inscriptions mention the placename), or physical features (matching the placename to a set of archaeological or topographical features) indicated in the text. If all of these methods fail to indicate any likely location for the placename, then it is indeed almost impossible to locate a toponym.

Searching for toponyms that apply to a finite area in ancient toponymy is no simple task. A rather pragmatic approach has to be undertaken that combines textual and historical analysis with etymological data as well as topographical knowledge. All placenames included in this work are located within the regions of the Eastern Desert, Red Sea, and South Sinai. For reasons of analytical brevity and blurred boundaries, it is necessary for this survey to preclude certain areas, particularly those immediately adjacent to the Nile Valley. Thus quarries and necropolises abutting the Nile escarpment like Gebel Ahmar (*Dw-dšr, Bkw*) and Tura (*R3-3w*) are excluded, but localities like Hatnub (*Hw.t-nbw*) or Wadi el-Hudi (*H3s.t-ḥsmn*) which are more than a day's march into the desert are included. Furthermore, these toponyms, as a unit, share the common theme of being located in peripheral areas to the Nile civilisation. They represent a unified corpus in that their inclusion in Egyptian texts was due to sporadic incursions and travels by Egyptians, rather than habitation at settlement sites. As such, this corpus is specifically designed to investigate Egyptian attitudes to peripheral geography and the admixture between foreign and Egyptian placenames.

The localisation of ancient toponyms is generally guided by the methods of topography and lexicography. The text in which a toponym occurs needs to be investigated, which may reveal the route taken to get to the place, the resources obtained at the place, or other geographically salient features. The textual object itself can also be of assistance, especially in rock inscriptions where demonstrative toponyms 'this/that *placename x*' may indicate the exact location of a particular

⁶⁵ Gardiner, *The Wilbour Papyrus*, II, 36.

place. From textual analysis it may also be possible to establish some vague ideas on the expanse of the referent topography of the toponym, but this is not always possible.⁶⁶ It can be dangerous to speculate on the expanse or specificity of the referent terrain of a toponym without methods such as ethnography or interviews. It is quite clear from the settlement names that such areal shifts occurred, for instance toponyms of the ‘*Pr-god x*’ variety, such as *Pr-bꜣs.t(y)t* ‘House of Bast’ or *Pr-Itm.w* ‘House of Atum’, must have referred to the temple structure itself, before its use as a settlement name. Often this method requires matching a placename to an archaeological site in a given area, although this is the exception rather than the rule, especially where toponyms may be used to refer to physical landmarks or large areas. Within the arid regions involved in this toponymic survey, there is little archaeological material is to be expected, and most toponyms refer to landmarks, mines/quarries, and large regions rather than settlements.

Locating toponyms in ancient texts is a difficult task. As the toponymy of Egypt has undergone several drastic changes from Egyptian, to Greek, Coptic, and then Arabic, comparatively few original ancient Egyptian toponyms survive in contemporary Arabic vernaculars.⁶⁷ This is unlike, for example, the Levant where ancient Canaanite toponyms often survive to the present day in a recognisable form, i.e. *Rph* > Rafah (near Gaza). Despite exhaustive analysis of maps and gazetteers, no pharaonic Egyptian toponym of the South Sinai or Eastern Desert was identified by the author. Presumably, all were replaced by Arabic toponyms from c. 700 CE onwards. Given these difficulties, the thesis will use a scale (similar to the etymology scale) to rate the certainty of the identification, **I** (certain), **II** (likely), **III** (speculative).⁶⁸

⁶⁶ Quirke, *DE* 21, 65-66.


⁶⁷ Egyptian toponyms still encountered in contemporary Egyptian Arabic are catalogued in Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 10-104. Further etymological notes on these toponyms are given in Å. Engsheden, ‘Review of Carstern Peust, *Die Toponymie vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*’, *LingAeg* 19 (2011), 321-326.

⁶⁸ Such a system was used effectively in K. Wilson, *The Campaign of Pharaoh Shoshenq I into Palestine* (Tübingen, 2005), 101 n. 2.

Chapter 2: Proper Nouns and Placenames in the Egyptian script

2.1 Toponymic Classifiers: Ordering Egyptian Space

The Egyptian hieroglyphic writing system, beyond transcribing phonemes, made use of signs whose value was only visual. These signs, generally called ‘determinatives’, were placed at the end of the word and acted as reading aids. Most commonly, they served to place the preceding lexeme in a semantic field. As such, they are extremely common after substantives (nouns and adjectives), less so after verbs, and rare after prepositions. Toponyms, being nouns or noun phrases, commonly exhibit these signs. Indeed, they are one of the chief ways by which toponyms were marked from general vocabulary.

These visual cues allow an unprecedented insight into the categorisation of space from the view of literate culture. In effect, determinatives had multivalent functions; marking the end of a word, disambiguating similar words, and importantly here placing the preceding lexeme into a semantic field.⁶⁹ Instantly recognisable graphemes representing topographical features, such as , serve to render the geographic nature of the preceding lexeme and thus automatically assist in its intelligibility. While the Egyptian toponymic system of classifiers is unique, it is not the only script which visually distinguishes toponyms in texts. The KUR/KI and URU glyphs in Akkadian cuneiform serve to categorise toponyms based on whether they are a city or an areal designation. In Aztec codices, placenames, like many words, could be communicated visually through the rebus principle, so *Tenochtitlan* ‘near the fruit of the cactus tree’ is depicted in graphic writing by drawing a cactus tree emerging from a rock.⁷⁰ While all these systems are based on different principles of categorisation, their function is the same in that they use visual cues in order to assist in the intelligibility of placenames (Tab. 3).

⁶⁹ O. Goldwasser, ‘A Comparison between Classifier Language and Classifier Script: The case of Ancient Egyptian’, in G. Goldenberg & A. Shisha-Halevy (eds), *Egyptian Semitic and general grammar: Studies in memory of H. J. Polotsky* (Jerusalem, 2009), 17.

⁷⁰ G. Whittaker, ‘A Study of North Mesamerican Place-Signs’, *Indiana* 13 (1993), 11-14. Elsewhere in Mesoamerica the Maya ‘Emblem Glyphs’ could involve the rebus principle in writing toponyms, as form as with the name of Aguateca, or could be spelled phonetically as with ‘Yaxha’, see D. Stuart & S. Houston, *Classic Maya Place Names* (Washington D.C., 1994), 5-12. The authors note that the sign for Aguateca, *WITS* ‘hill’, was subtly different to the standard *wits* glyph and thus actually attempted to depict a local feature of the site.



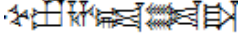

Glyphic System	Aztec Hieroglyphs	Mayan Hieroglyphs	Cuneiform	Egyptian Hieroglyphs
Writing of placename				
Placename	<i>Tenochtitlan</i>	<i>Wits</i> (modern Aguateca)	KUR ^{URU} Hatti ^{KI}	K3š [HILL-COUNTRY]
Graphemic Principle	Rebus writing of 'Near the fruit of the rock (<i>te</i>) cactus (<i>nochtli</i>)'	The WITS-glyph 'hill' is drawn idiosyncratically (with phonetic complement) to depict the specific hill at Aguateca.	The determinatives KUR (𒌦) or URU are placed in front of the placename.	Determinative placed after placename 'Kush'.

Table 3: Toponyms in different graphic scripts

There is now a growing body of literature that has redefined and reinvigorated research into this element of Egyptian lexicography. Since her monograph on the subject of determinatives, Orly Goldwasser has reinterpreted the function of these signs in Egyptian language, redefining these graphemes as 'classifiers', favouring this term over the common label of 'determinative'.⁷¹ For Goldwasser and other linguists, the distinction between these definitions is not insignificant. The connotation and function of a *classifier* allows the sign to function as an integral element of the morphology of the word and allows it to be compared with similar morphs in other *classifier languages*.⁷² Such languages have classifier-words as an organic feature of the oral language. Generally these are bound morphemes appended to nouns or verbs that place a lexeme into mutually established classes (gender, number, type, size, animate, inanimate, object types).⁷³ While Egyptian 'classifiers' are not strictly 'oral classifiers', and thus are not identical with their counterparts in classifier languages, they do share many of the functions of oral classifiers in that they reveal a productive linguistic system that changes the meaning of similar words in differing contexts.

⁷¹ O. Goldwasser, *From Icon to Metaphor: Studies in the Semiotics of Hieroglyphs* (Göttingen, 1995), passim.

⁷² For the most comprehensive discussion on this redefinition, see O. Goldwasser 'On the New Definition of Classifier Languages and Scripts', *LingAeg* 14 (2006), 473-484; see also the criticisms of this redefinition in A. McDonald 'Review of O. Goldwasser, *Prophets, Lovers and Giraffes*', *LingAeg* 12 (2004), 234-244 and rebuttals of McDonald's view in E.-S. Lincke & F. Kammerzell, 'Egyptian classifiers at the interface of lexical semantics and pragmatics', in E. Grossman, S. Polis & J. Winand (eds), *Lexical Semantics in Ancient Egyptian* (Hamburg, 2012), 86ff.

⁷³ The types of classification present in such languages are extensive. For the often complex and ambiguous definitions of classifiers see, A. Aikhenvald, *Classifiers: A Typology of Noun Categorization Devices* (Oxford, 2000), 13-16.

However, the objection must be stated that since the classifier is not a true phonetic morpheme, but rather an unpronounced grapheme, it represents a language only accessible to the literate. As literacy was an elite prerogative in Egypt, this visual language cannot have been in the repertoire of the majority of Egyptian speakers.⁷⁴ The word *diglossia* (in the social sense) is commonly used to characterise the Egyptian linguistic community due to the coexistence of multiple and seemingly opposing registers of speech.⁷⁵ The speech patterns and vocabulary of the illiterate is axiomatically largely unknown, but their language surely was divorced from the registers that used classifiers. Inasmuch as classifiers are only present in texts, this classificatory linguistic system is perhaps confined to the Egyptian elite literate culture and not pervasive at all levels of society. This criticism aside, Goldwasser's arguments which place greater emphasis on the linguistic study of determinatives/classifiers, unlock new fields of inquiry in lexical semantics and cognitive aspects of Egyptian literacy. These signs are productive and variable elements in Egyptian words, and the fact that they are often interchangeable in identical lexemes means that they can adapt the meaning of a word dependent on context and the manner in which the scribe has understood the lexeme. To go as far as Goldwasser has, and label Egyptian as a *classifier language*, is perhaps extending the linguistic definition too far (unless we apply it only to written language).⁷⁶

It is the classifiers effect on meaning that is relevant to toponyms. The disambiguating use of the determinative is well known in Egyptian Hieroglyphs. In Mayan Hieroglyphs, Mora-Morin has made the subtle distinction between 'semantic determinatives' and 'semantic classifiers' to denote the 'reading-tool/homophonic disambiguator' vs 'semantic categoriser' function of classifiers.⁷⁷ Similar distinctions are also echoed in the conclusions of Lincke, where the role of the classifier as a disambiguator of polysemic words as well as a semantic classifier, is stressed.⁷⁸ In toponyms, most classifiers are examples of what Lincke and Kammerzell call 'referent classifiers', where the classifier is contextually sensitive to the referent of the word, and could change if the same word had a different meaning in a different text.⁷⁹ Toponyms, as proper nouns, are separated from

⁷⁴ This precise dilemma is treated in E.-S. Lincke & F. Kammerzell, 'Egyptian classifiers at the interface of lexical semantics and pragmatics', in Grossman, Polis & Winand (eds), *Lexical Semantics in Ancient Egyptian*, 61-62, 66.

⁷⁵ See A. Loprieno, 'Linguistic variety and Egyptian Literature', in A. Loprieno (ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Literature* (Leiden, 1996), 515-529.

⁷⁶ For the ongoing debate concerning Egyptian determinatives vs. classifiers, consult the bibliography present in E.-S., Lincke, *Die Prinzipien der Klassifizierung im Altägyptischen* (Wiesbaden, 2011), 9-12.

⁷⁷ D. Mora-Marin, 'Full phonetic complementation, semantic classifiers, and semantic determinatives in Ancient Mayan in Hieroglyphic Writing', *Ancient Mesoamerica* 19 (2008), 195-213.




⁷⁸ Lincke, *Die Prinzipien der Klassifizierung im Altägyptischen*, 111-113.

⁷⁹ Lincke & Kammerzell, 'Egyptian classifiers at the interface of lexical semantics and pragmatics', in Grossman, Polis & Winand (eds.), *Lexical Semantics in Ancient Egyptian*, 55-112. The other category is 'lexical classifiers', i.e. where the classifier relates more generally to the root or phrase.

general vocabulary by the placement of a sign afterwards indicating its status as a placename. That is, because the etymology of the placename now has no inherent meaning when it is used in a proper noun, it may be given a different classifier. But the same toponym could have different classifiers dependent on a host of variables, some of which would have been referent specific. Or, in other words, however a scribe understood the placename affected the classifiers they chose to append to the toponym.


These unpronounced graphemes are important for an understanding not only the larger principles of the Egyptian labelling processes but also, pertinently to this thesis, for demonstrating the Egyptian efforts to categorise geography by using certain classifiers. This process of *classifying* places reveals how scribes ordered places and accordingly how Egyptian elite culture conceived of their world spatially. Conversely, these signs may also reveal different scribal traditions and palaeographic tendencies rather than having any inherent effect on the meaning of the lexeme.





2.2 Classifier Mechanics

It is well known that most Egyptian ‘classifiers’, graphemes without any phonetic content, could function independently as phonetic ideograms, generally appended with the ideographic stroke (Gardiner Z1). Such signs as *ḥ3s.t* , *niw.t* , and *mw*  could function as individual ideograms delineating the lexemes of ‘hill-country’, ‘town’, and ‘water’ respectively. It follows that these phonetic ideograms have some bearing on the semantic value of these signs when used as classifiers. However, the primary significance of these signs in this thesis is their use as classifiers. This is where a particular toponym is grouped with one or more of these signs in order to demonstrate the category of space in which the particular placename belonged. According to Goldwasser, these classifiers could function in the following ways:⁸⁰

1. A tautological repeater: the grapheme more or less depicts exactly the meaning of the preceding lexeme
2. A taxonomic indicator: the grapheme indicates a generic category in which the preceding lexeme can be placed.

⁸⁰ This typology follows O. Goldwasser, *Prophets, Lovers and Giraffes: Wor(l)d Classification in Ancient Egypt* (Wiesbaden, 2002), 13-17; repeated in Goldwasser ‘A Comparison between Classifier Language and Classifier Script: The case of Ancient Egyptian’, in Goldenberg & Shisha-Halevy (eds), *Egyptian Semitic and general grammar: Studies in memory of H. J. Polotsky* (Jerusalem, 2009), 16-39; Goldwasser ‘Where is Metaphor? Conceptual Metaphor and Alternative Classification in the Hieroglyphic Script’, *Metaphor and Symbol* 20 (2005), 95-113. Similar observations were also made by Smoczynski who, although not defining these signs as ‘classifiers’, identifies the similar functions in these signs; see W. Smoczynski, ‘Seeking Structure in the lexicon: On some Cognitive-Functional Aspects of Determinative Assignment’, *LingAeg* 6 (1999), 153-162.

3. A metonym: a classifier is used for words where there is an association between the word and the classifier.
4. A metaphor: the classifier acts as a metaphor, particularly for conceptual verbs, where the classifier may indicate a metaphoric relationship, e.g. *mni* ‘to moor’ written with the horizontal mummy  as a metaphor for death.

In toponymy, the classifier generally falls into taxonomic use. Evidently , , and  acted as established categories in which a placename could be positioned. This has clear interpretational advantages, as the toponym’s meaning and location may be unknown to the reader, but the classifier assists in its comprehension. The graphemes themselves are also metonyms, indicating a connection between the image and the word through association rather than visual repetition of the lexeme.⁸¹ The grapheme  for instance, visually communicates [HILLS] but has become a metonym, or archetypal schematic for [FOREIGN-LAND] due to the Egyptian experience of almost all rugged terrain occurring in foreign territory outside their Nile Valley home. Thus the use of the classifier in toponyms was a functional process of categorisation, an attempt to order the world in a set of established and mutually intelligible taxograms which distinguished different classes of space. Such glyphs may represent *prototypes*, or *cognitive reference points*,⁸² anchoring the preceding lexeme to mutually intelligible geographic categories.

2.3 The Toponymic Classifier Signs

While particular toponyms regularly employed the same classifier, the classifier for a single toponym was subject to change due to a variety of complex considerations including textual medium (papyrus or monumental inscription), date, locality of inscription, and what may be considered as ‘scribal preference’. Recent research by Loprieno and Spalinger has shown the complexities and major developments in the use of these signs in toponyms.⁸³ These developments concern both orthographic changes as well as ideological changes, where the same toponym may be written with different classifiers due to changes in contemporary geo-political situations.




⁸¹ Goldwasser ‘A Comparison between Classifier Language and Classifier Script: The case of Ancient Egyptian’, in Goldenberg & Shisha-Halevy (eds), *Egyptian Semitic and general grammar: Studies in memory of H. J. Polotsky*, 18.

⁸² Goldwasser, *Icon to Metaphor*, 82-83.

⁸³ A. Loprieno, *Le pensée et l’écriture: Pour une analyse sémiotique de la culture égyptienne* (Paris, 2001), 51ff; A. Spalinger, ‘A Garland of Determinatives’, *JEA* 94 (2008), 139-164.

In understanding such systems, one can gain an insight into changing conceptions of conceptualising topography.⁸⁴ Not only could different signs be used for the same toponym, but multiple classifiers could be present on a single toponym, accentuating the semantic complexities inherent in categorising a place.⁸⁵ As Spalinger notes, the system of using different classifiers for the same toponym is nuanced and it is dangerous to make sweeping conclusions without addressing the individual context (medium, genre, date) of the particular text in which a placename is written.

Despite these individual complexities, one can observe a general preponderance in the texts, especially in formal texts of decorum, for a standardised orthography. It is not yet clear in what manner toponyms are copied from one text to another. Hasel has conducted such a study on the Kadesh Bulletin and Poem and notes the consistency in the classifiers of toponyms across all the copies of these texts.⁸⁶ Such conclusions question the dichotomy of scribal copying versus active scribal interpretation in the writing of determinatives. The *caveat* in interpreting the meaning of a classifier is that the use of different classifiers may not necessarily demonstrate a changing semantic character of the toponym, but rather may reflect orthographic norms and/or copying.

There are only a limited number of classifiers which could be used to classify toponyms, most of them in the Gardiner ‘N’ series, a set of graphemes that depict physical elements and features of the universe.⁸⁷ But, a rather small series of classifiers were used in the toponyms under discussion. N25  and O49  were used for most toponyms. The throw-stick classifier, T14 , while initially used for foreign ethnic groups, evolved to classify any substantive that had a foreign element. Outside this chief set of classifiers, a handful of other topographic signs were used, but these defined a much smaller set of lexemes and are not standard features of toponyms.

⁸⁴ In the examples given by these authors, the focus is on toponyms on the periphery of Egypt, which could change from an ‘Egyptian’ toponym, to a ‘foreign’ toponym and thus require different classifiers; see Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 139-164; Loprieno, *Le pensée et l’écriture*, 51ff and A. Loprieno, ‘Travel and fiction in Egyptian Literature’, in D. O’Connor & S. Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands* (London, 2003), 31-51.


⁸⁵ These writings only become commonplace in the early Ramesside period, see Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 141, 150.

⁸⁶ M. Hasel, ‘The Battle of Kadesh: Identifying New Kingdom Politics, Places, and Peoples in Canaan and Syria’, in S. Bar & J. Shirley (eds), *Egypt, Canaan and Israel: History, Imperialism, Ideology and Literature: Proceedings of a conference at the University of Haifa, 3-7 May, 2009* (Leiden, 2011), 65-85. Most case studies investigate semantic categories instead of a finite textual corpus. See for example S. Schwarz, *Schiffe und Schiffsteile als Klassifikatoren in der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift* (Humboldt-University, Berlin, unpublished Magisters thesis, 2005); A. McDonald, ‘A metaphor for troubled times; the evolution of the Seth deity in the First Intermediate Period’, *ZÄS* 134 (2007), 26-39.

⁸⁷ For these glyphs, see A. Gardiner, *Egyptian Grammar* (Oxford, 1994), 485-492. This categorisation of hieroglyphic graphemes does not seem to have been observed by Egyptian scribes. For Egyptian attempts to systematize and define hieroglyphic signs, see E. Iversen, *Papyrus Carlsberg Nr. VII. Fragments of a Hieroglyphic Dictionary* (København, 1958), 1-30.

2.3.1 N25 [HILLS] [FOREIGN-LAND]

The [HILLS] classifier is the most prevalent classifier in the toponyms under consideration in this corpus. The sign depicts three hills between two valleys and thus visually communicates the idea of rugged terrain. Within this schema the palaeography of the sign varies little, with some exceptions.⁸⁸ Some examples illustrate a colour palette, with the base of the sign showing a green line below yellow hills, presumably denoting the Nile below the adjacent desert escarpment.⁸⁹ The earliest attestations of these signs are in two labels from the Predynastic tomb U-j, where an Elephant-glyph is drawn above N25, probably being used as a classifier for the toponym *ḥbw* ‘Elephantine’.⁹⁰ In the First Dynasty the sign is used more regularly, and is attested as a classifier for toponyms.⁹¹ Thus, this sign from the very earliest examples of hieroglyphic writing was used to classify toponyms.

As a phonetic ideogram, the grapheme often stands alone or in the combination N25-X1-Z1  to indicate the word *ḥ3s.t* ‘hill-country’.⁹² If the phonetic meaning(s) of the glyph has any bearing on its graphemic meaning, the classifier when used with toponyms would seem to chiefly indicate the ‘hilly’ nature of the preceding place. This can be confirmed by its use as a phonetic ideogram, *ḥ3s.t*, with a likely meaning of ‘mountain’. This meaning of N25 as [HILLS], more pedantically as [HILL-COUNTRY], in Egyptian can be supported by its opposition to other basic designators of physical landscapes such as *t3* ‘flat land’ and an etymological connection of *ḥ3s.t* to a root meaning of ‘mountain’.⁹³

There are occasions where N25 could be used to classify physical landforms of the [HILL-COUNTRY] as opposed to toponyms. For example, the classifier is used to determine such general

⁸⁸ A variant writing of the Early Dynastic period seems to have four peaks instead of the usual three; see P. Kaplony, *Die Inschriften der ägyptischen Frühzeit* (Wiesbaden, 1963), I, 391. Some of the early writings seem to have rounded peaks, or pointed summits, compare for example figs 83 and 182 with fig. 493 in Kaplony, *Die Inschriften der ägyptischen Frühzeit*, III, pl. 30, 49, 104.



⁸⁹ See P. Newberry, *Beni Hasan* (London, 1893), I, pl. 28 and E. Edel, K.-J. Seyfried & G. Vieler, *Felsgräbernekropole der Qubbet el-Hawa bei Assuan* (Pardeborn, 2008), I, III, pl. 66, with pl. 50-51. The striations can also be seen in a number of Old Kingdom inscriptions, see the texts listed in H. Fischer, *Dendera in the Third Millennium B.C.* (New York, 1968), 24 n. 98.






⁹⁰ J. Kahl, ‘Hieroglyphic Writing During the Fourth Millennium BC: an Analysis of Systems’, *Archéo-Nil* 11 (2001), 118. See also L. Morenz, *Bild-Buchstaben und symbolische Zeichen* (Fribourg, 2004), 75-76.

⁹¹ It is also used in Early Dynastic inscriptions to classify *Wn.t*, *Mfk3.t*, *Nw*, and *Št.t*, see J. Kahl, *Das System der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift in der 0.-3. Dynastie* (Wiesbaden, 1994), 599-600.

⁹² *Wb.* 3, 234.

⁹³ See V. Orel & E. Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary: Materials for a Reconstruction* (Leiden, 1995), 297. The roots constructed in this work should be treated with some caution, for which see H. Satzinger, ‘An Egyptologist’s perusal of the *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*’, *LingAeg* 15 (2007), 143-160. However, this word has good North West Semitic cognates in *ḥ/ḥrś* ‘mountain, wood’.

words as  *in.t* ‘valley’ and  *zm.yt* ‘desert, necropolis’.⁹⁴ In these lexemes, the classifier is used as an archetype or prototype for landforms occurring in the hilly terrain outside the Nile Valley and thus demonstrates their meaning as a unit of the [HILL-COUNTRY] class. It can hardly be argued that landforms such as *zm.yt* ‘desert’ are foreign from Egypt in a political sense. However, such a meaning of [HILL] is perhaps overlooking the contextual and multi-purpose meaning of N25, which may also communicate the idea of [FOREIGN-LAND]. Here the classifier is used in opposition to O49, and there are cases where toponyms on Egypt’s frontiers alternate classifiers between N25 and O49 due to political allegiance. This meaning of [FOREIGN-LAND] is also consistent with its use as a phonetic ideogram. In this form it was possible and common to use the phonetic ideogram in a genitival construction with a toponym or ethnonym, for instance, *H3s.t-3m.w* or *H3s.t-n.t-Nhrn*.⁹⁵

As a classifying taxogram for toponyms, N25 seems to be chiefly used in the latter context of [FOREIGN-PLACE], especially in contrast to O49 [⊗] [CITY] or [EGYPTIAN-PLACE]. One can cite numerous examples where this classifier is used even when the locality is topographically level. The Egyptian name for the Mesopotamian city of ‘Babylon’ *Sngr* ,⁹⁶ still retains the N25 classifier despite it being located on the exceptionally level alluvium of the Tigris-Euphrates valley. However, N25 could also classify large expanses of land, as in the Egyptian designation of ‘Lower-Nubia’ *W3w3t*  or ‘Upper-Nubia’ *K3š* .⁹⁷ Thus, the definition of [FOREIGN-SPACE] for N25 may be more applicable, where one commonly finds [FOREIGN-LAND] as the cited graphemic reading.⁹⁸ Despite the polyvalent meaning of the sign, the emphasis in toponyms is not on a geographic expanse, but on specifically *foreign* geography in a topographic, not political, sense. This foreign sense is echoed in the hieroglyph N77 , commonly employed in the New Kingdom and later, which similarly classifies foreign toponyms, combining N25 with the T14 throw stick.⁹⁹ Even in Old Kingdom inscriptions, one finds N25 written with A77 () to

⁹⁴ *Wb.* 1, 93; 1, 347; 3, 444-445.

⁹⁵ *Urk.* I, 134; N. Davies, *The Tomb of Ken-Amun at Thebes* (New York, 1930), pl. 22.

⁹⁶ For this toponym see *AEO* I, 209.

⁹⁷ *W3w3t* and *K3š* are toponyms which approximately correspond to ‘Lower’ and ‘Upper’ Nubia respectively; *W3w3t* seems to always designate the border regions between Aswan (First Cataract) and southwards. In the New Kingdom Kush seems to have been used as a general designation for Nubia, commonly in opposition to *H3rw* ‘Syria’, especially when used in the phrase *in.w n(w) H3rw K3š*. See *HWb*, 1323, 1394; *AEO* I, 74-75, 180-181.

⁹⁸ Gardiner, *Egyptian Grammar*, 33 gives the reading “desert, foreign country”. There is also “Desert, Foreign Land” in J. Allen, *Middle Egyptian: An Introduction to the Language and Culture of hieroglyphs* (Cambridge, 2010), 438; Hannig gives ‘Wüste, Fremdland’ in *HWb*, 1065.

⁹⁹ See D. Kurth, *Einführung ins Ptolemäische: eine Grammatik mit Zeichenliste und Übungsstücken* (Hützel, 2007), II, 323, 334 n. 269. This writing seems to have been standardised in orthography by the early Ramesside period, see for example, *KRI* II 180.3, 317.3-4.

classify appellations that are clearly toponymic rather than ethnic designations.¹⁰⁰ However, before the New Kingdom, this ‘stacking’ of signs with N25 is certainly the exception rather than the rule.

At least from a taxonomic perspective, the inclusion of this classifier after these toponyms suggests that the scribal tradition was primarily concerned with indicating a place or area as being topographically foreign or domestic rather than describing any internal details about the toponym. From an ideological and political viewpoint this is an important distinction; it is well known that Egyptians had a dichotomous understanding of *Egypt* and *foreign*, both in a political sense, but also in a religious-cosmographic conception of the universe. It is telling that the mythical *Jenseitstopoi* could take this classifier,¹⁰¹ perhaps positioning these places as part of the same sphere as foreign places outside the Nile from the viewpoint of the scribe or theologian responsible for the text.

2.3.2 O49 ⊗ [EGYPTIAN-PLACE]

The classifier O49 is generally agreed to represent two diagonal crossroads, and thus depicts a town or urban establishment, although van Lepp has questioned this assumption, citing the absence of circular settlements in Egypt and the resemblance of the sign to water motifs present on Predynastic pottery.¹⁰² As van Lepp has shown, the internal details of the sign in decorated hieroglyphs could be blue or occasionally green.¹⁰³ A Fourth Dynasty relief fragment from Giza shows the diagonal crossroads with internal cross-hatching, which could hardly represent a road, but is more suitable for a canal or aquatic feature.¹⁰⁴ Accordingly, van Lepp sees the sign as representing intersecting canals, thus emphasizing the ‘raison d’être’ for the basic settlement in early Egypt as an agricultural conglomerate based on a canal. In her recent palaeographical study, Regulski challenges this view, finding evidence for circular enclosure walls in some Predynastic settlements.¹⁰⁵ However, her arguments do not address the blue-colour of some painted writings, or the variant cross-hatched glyphs of O49, which could only with difficulty be interpreted as

¹⁰⁰ For instance in the biography of Harkhuf where it occasionally classifies *T3m* and *W3w3t*, see Edel, Seyfried & Vieler, *Felsgräbernekropole der Qubbet el-Hawa bei Assuan*, I, III, pl. 27.

¹⁰¹ See *Irw*, *Pd̥w-š*, *Ndi.t*, and *Ghs.ty* in Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1978), 46, 87, 134, 250.









¹⁰² J. van Lepp, ‘Is the hieroglyphic sign *niwt* a village with Cross-Roads?’, *GM* 158 (1997), 91-100. This argument could also be bolstered by the phonetic similarity between *niw.t/n.t* ‘city’ and *n.t* ‘flood’ or *nw.y* ‘water’, see *Wb.* 2, 198, 215, 274. He is not alone in this reinterpretation of the sign, see also K. Kuhlmann, ‘Die Stadt als Sinnbild der Nachbarschaft’, *MDAIK* 47 (1991), 217-226 where the sign is cited as a circular dam protecting an urban conglomerate.


¹⁰³ van Lepp, *GM* 158, 96.

¹⁰⁴ Fischer, *Dendera in the Third Millennium B.C.*, 24.

¹⁰⁵ I. Regulski, *A Paleographic Study of Early Egyptian Writing* (Leuven, 2010), 162-163.

roads or paths.¹⁰⁶ Therefore, even though its visual character may be read as [CANAL], one can attribute, without any leap of logic or imagination, the classifiers meaning as [SETTLEMENT] or more pedantically [FLOODPLAIN-SETTLEMENT] through a process of metonymy.

The first attestation for the use of this grapheme as a classifier for toponyms is in the First Dynasty, where it was used for various settlements within the Nile Valley.¹⁰⁷ As a phonetic ideogram with O49-X1-Z1 , the group may be read as *niw.t* or alternatively *n.t* meaning ‘city’, ‘town’, or ‘village’.¹⁰⁸ The use of O49 as a classifier is more complex than merely denoting [SETTLEMENT]. The classifier is used sparingly for any urban establishments outside Egypt and has therefore been used primarily to designate [EGYPTIAN-SETTLEMENT]. Furthermore, it classifies such terms as *Šmꜥ.w*  ‘Upper-Egypt’, *T3-mri*    ‘The Cultivated Land (Egypt)’, and *Km.t*  ‘The black land (Egypt)’ indicating that like ,  does not communicate an expanse of area, but rather the relative position of the placename.

In placenames, O49 principally acts as a metonym for [EGYPTIAN SPACE]. It is uncommon to find this classifier used for cities outside Egypt, although there are notable exceptions. The toponyms *T3rw* and *Tkw* in the Sinai borderlands are sometimes written interchangeably with O49 or N25.¹⁰⁹ *Twnip* on the Orontes river is written on at least one occasion in this manner, as was *Kpny*.¹¹⁰ However, these deviant writings are present only in the Ramesside and later texts, where there was a scribal tendency to combine O49 and N25 together  for some foreign toponyms.¹¹¹ Before this development, its use for Egyptian toponyms is sharply distinguished. Berlev and Spalinger have noted the change from N25 to O49 for *Hw.t-wꜥr.t* ‘Avaris’, the seat of the Hyksos in the North-East Delta, which can be explained by the shifting allegiance of this locality from the ‘foreign’ Hyksos to Egyptians in the Seventeenth Dynasty.¹¹² As such, foreign locations were denied the privilege of being classified with O49 even if they were urban centres along the Nile. To circumvent this ideological problem, genitive constructions using generic nouns for settlements like *dmi* or *wh.yt* plus toponym were used to designate foreign urban or nomadic

¹⁰⁶ See the examples in Regulski, *A Paleographic Study of Early Egyptian Writing*, 566-568, nos. 0938, 2084, 2913 and 3518.

¹⁰⁷ For instance, *Twn.w*, *B3s.t*, *Nhb*, in Kahl, *Das System der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift in der 0.-3. Dynastie*, 648.



¹⁰⁸ See Gardiner, *Egyptian Grammar*, 498; Allen, *Middle Egyptian*, 491; this group was also used to designate Thebes, literally ‘the city’.

¹⁰⁹ See Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 144ff.

¹¹⁰ See GDG VI, 49, GDG V, 197. For the location of *Twnip* see H. Klengel, ‘Tunip und andere Probleme der historischen Geographie Mittelsyriens’, in K. van Leberghe (ed.), *Immigration and Emigration within the Ancient Near East* (Leuven, 1995), 128.










¹¹¹ These writings occur both in the Story of Wenamun and the Tale of Woe, see Loprieno, ‘Travel and Fiction in Egyptian Literature’, in O’Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 42-49.

¹¹² See S. Hodge & O. Berlev, ‘Objets royaux du Musée des Beaux-Arts Pouchkine à Moscou’, *CdÉ* 52 (1977), 22-58 and Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 142.

settlements, thus disassociating O49 altogether from foreign placenames.¹¹³ But this system of denying O49 to foreign establishments broke down in the Ramesside period. For instance, the *wh.yt*-settlements of Asiatic Retjenu could be classified with ¹¹⁴. Similarly, T14 could appear with O49  in toponyms that are Egyptian.¹¹⁵ Therefore, despite some occasional discrepancies which can be explained through changing orthographic practices, the evidence points to the use of O49 as a classifier for ‘Egyptian’ toponyms in the Nile floodplain.






The idea has been posited that the O49 classifier may refer to urban as opposed to semi-urban or nomadic structured communities, particularly when appended to the end of terms like *wh.yt* ‘settlement’ or *dmi* ‘village’.¹¹⁶ In texts predating the Ramesside period, when the stacking of classifiers becomes endemic, this seems to be distinct from the use of T14 which was commonly used to denote semi-nomadic ethnic groups. This meaning is an extension of an Egyptian ideological principal in which Egyptians considered themselves as ‘urbanised’ and ‘ordered’, while foreigners were treated as ‘nomadic’ and ‘chaotic’.¹¹⁷ Given this idiom, rather than reflecting any real demographic situation about a toponym, the use of O49 classifiers in toponyms demonstrates Egyptian attempts to integrate places into an ideologically charged hierarchy of space.




2.3.3 T14/T15 [FOREIGN] [FOREIGNER]

The throw stick sign is one of the more enigmatic classifiers. There is not always a clear connection between the staff or throw-stick and the ideas it classifies. When used in words such as *mꜥ* ‘to throw’, *kmꜥ* ‘to create’, and *mꜥ.t* ‘throw-stick’ it is a phonetic ideogram. When used phonetically, it has the values of *kmꜥ*, *ꜥm*, and *tn*.¹¹⁸ In respect to geography, the glyph could be used as a phonetic ideogram in ethnic appellations such as *Tḥn.w*    ‘Libyan’, *Tmḥ.w*    ‘Libyan’, and *ꜥm*    ‘Asiatic’.¹¹⁹ These examples, where the sign was used in the writings of semi-nomadic ethnic groups, probably directly led to its later use as a classifier for

¹¹³ See, for example, in the Beth-Shan stele of Seti I (*KRI* I, 12) where there is the *dmi* of Hamath (line 15), Beth-Shan (line 16), and Yenoam (line 20) where *dmi* is not classified. For the individual toponyms, see *RITA* I, 9-10. For the meaning and use of *wh.yt* ‘Großfamilie’ or ‘Clan’ see D. Franke, *Altägyptische Verwandtschaftsbezeichnungen im Mittleren Reich* (Hamburg, 1983), 204-210 and also Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 154-157.

¹¹⁴ *KRI* II, 330.14.

¹¹⁵ Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 157-158 relates this process to a shift in the demographic make up of a settlement, where it develops from a rural village ruled by a family to an urban unit. A good example of this classifier use is given by Spalinger in      *Wh.yt Nši* ‘village of Neshi’, see *KRI* III, 425.7.

¹¹⁶ The *wh.yt* with Egyptian populations are classified with , whereas foreign *wh.yt* are given , , or a combination of the three, see Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 153-163.

¹¹⁷ D. O’Connor & S. Quirke, ‘Mapping the Unknown in Ancient Egypt’, in O’Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 12-13.

¹¹⁸ Gardiner, *Egyptian Grammar*, 513.

¹¹⁹ Kahl, *Das System der ägyptischen hieroglyphenschrift in der 0.-3. Dynastie*, 730; *Wb.* 1, 68; 5, 368, 394.

foreign toponyms. In papyri of the Middle Kingdom, there are examples of *Rtnw* with a throw stick,¹²⁰ but generally speaking it is exceptional for this glyph to classify toponyms, as opposed to ethnonyms. Here one can point to a more definite use of this classifier in ethnic appellations such as the phrase *nmi.w-šꜥ* ‘traverser of the sand’ and the label *Nḥs.y* ‘Nubian’, which could both be classified with T14.¹²¹ Spalinger cites such a use for the classifier in delineating the idea of semi-nomadic inhabitants, thus believing the classifier to communicate [NOMAD].¹²² As an argument against such a definition, in words like *sbi* there is no clear semantic connection between [NOMAD] and ‘rebels’. It may be that, from an Egyptian worldview, a value closer to [FOREIGN-PEOPLE] would be more appropriate.

The expanded classifier orthography of the New Kingdom witnesses the ambiguous use of T14, where it could also be used metatextually, to classify words themselves as foreign.¹²³ The throw-stick could classify foreign personal-names and could also be appended to a range of words under the semantic categories of ‘enemy’ or ‘rebel’.¹²⁴ This is also consistent with its use in words such as *wh.yt* ‘settlement’, which could also include the throw-stick sign when specifically describing foreign settlements.¹²⁵ Thus any previous meaning of T14 as [NOMAD] in the New Kingdom may no longer be tenable as it was used for toponyms and anything distinctly foreign. It still retained its ability to classify ethnic groups, and was almost obligatorily used for ethnica such as Medjay, Meshwesh, or the famous Israel, *Ysrl*.

The use of T14 in the Ramesside texts, where it is consistently drawn together with N25, reveals that the values [FOREIGN-PEOPLE] and [FOREIGN-PLACE] had merged to become almost indifferent.¹²⁶ This process began in the dynamic hieratic script which, by the New Kingdom, had allowed classifiers to be stacked, thereby conflating their meanings.¹²⁷ As such, in the Twenty-

¹²⁰ pBerlin 3022 line 182 from R. Parkinson & L. Baylis, *Four 12th Dynasty Literary Papyri (Pap. Berlin P. 3022-5): A Photographic record* (London, Berlin, 2012), CD images.

¹²¹ For *nmi.w-šꜥ*, see A. Gardiner, *Notes on the Story of Sinuhe* (Paris, 1916), 38. For the writing of *nḥs.y* with the throw-stick see *Urk.* I, 139.6. This writing is hardly the rule in the Old Kingdom and is commonly written without this classifier.

¹²² Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 153-163.

¹²³ While the throw-stick seems mainly to be used with personal-names and toponyms, its use for general Semitic loanwords such as *‘abištu* ‘hardtack’ or *tuba* ‘to return’ may suggest that the classifier denotes the foreign origin of the words themselves, a phenomenon noted briefly in Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 19, 258, 289 and more comprehensively in N. Allon, ‘At the outskirts of a system: classifiers and word dividers in foreign phrases and texts’, *LingAeg* 18 (2010), 8.

¹²⁴ This was not necessarily the rule, but was still very common; see T. Schneider, *Asiatische Personennamen in ägyptischen Quellen des Neuen Reiches* (Fribourg, Göttingen, 1992), 3-4. As a classifier for words relating to ‘enemy’, such as *bšꜥ.w*, *bṯn.w*, *nbd.w-ḳd*, *ḥꜣkw-ib*, *sbi* and *škr-ḥnh*, see M. Omar, *Auführer, Rebellen, Widersacher: Untersuchungen zum Wortfeld Feind im pharaonischen Ägypten* (Wiesbaden, 2008), 39, 60, 66, 178, 185ff, 207, 214.

¹²⁵ Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 141, 154-155.







¹²⁶ Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 141, 12.

¹²⁷ F. Junge, *Late Egyptian Grammar* (Oxford, 2005), 38ff.


First Dynasty, N25 could only apply to physical geography and ethnonyms, while T14 could classify anything under the semantic field of ‘foreign’. The usage of O49 and T14 together to classify single toponyms in the later New Kingdom is at least partially influenced by the collapse of orthographic norms.


2.3.4 N35a [WATER] and N36

This sign, three water ripples, could ideographically reproduce *mw* ‘water’, but is often used as a classifier for hydronyms. As a classifier for hydronyms, it is metonymic with terms like *mw* and thus used with generic terms like *w3d-wr* ‘ocean/sea’, *nnw/nwn* ‘sea, abyss’, and *hnm.t* ‘well’.¹²⁸

The size or nature of the body of water is not relevant and  could classify canals, lakes, rivers, oceans, or regions in the sky. In compound placenames, N35a is used only on the generic term and does occur as a phrase classifier, as in *P3-ym-n(.y)-H3r.w* ‘Great Sea of Syria’ where  classifies only *p3-ym*. To an extent, the glyph  (often ) seems to be in free variation with N35a. By the Ramesside period the familiar habit of ‘stacking’ classifiers is at play and both are used side-by-side for instance in *w3d-wr*  .¹²⁹



2.4 Multiple Determinatives O49, N25, and T14

The study of Spalinger focused on the writing of classifiers throughout the New Kingdom and emphasised the influence of hieratic orthography on the writing of toponyms with two or more classifiers. In toponyms, the throw-stick is particularly illustrative of this development. However, there are earlier developments in the classifier repertoire which illustrate divergent ideas of what *foreign* meant. These signs were first and foremost markers bounded in physical geography. That is, they began their life-cycle in Egyptian script as symbols which visually marked different kinds of topographic space. For , as the decorated examples showing a strip of green cultivation at their base reveal, this was the rugged terrain adjacent to the Nile Valley.

A political foreignness, a feature that has forced translators to render *h3s.t* as ‘foreign-country’ instead of the visually suggested ‘hill-country’, is a different kind of *foreign*. Before the New Kingdom there are no examples of  being used for a locality outside the Nile Valley, albeit with the oases being a somewhat complex exception to this process.¹³⁰ In the New Kingdom and after,

¹²⁸ *Wb.* 1, 269; 2, 214; 3, 382.

¹²⁹ For the orthographies, see L. Lesko, *A Dictionary of Late Egyptian* (Providence, 2002), I, 91.

¹³⁰ The only *certain* exception I can find to this rule is  from an Eleventh Dynasty inscription from Ballas, see H. Fischer, *Inscriptions of the Coptite Nome* (Rome, 1964), 112-118. Another possibility is the settlement *Rwd.t*  from the Dakhla epistolary archive, see L. Pantalacci, ‘La documentation épistolaire du palais des gouverneurs à Balat-'Ayn Asil’, *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 307. The Ballas inscription is certainly politically motivated, for which see the geographic interpretation of J.

toponyms which were on the Nubian Nile and were controlled by Egyptians, could be classified with Ⓢ, such as Nubian forts like Buhen (*Bhn*) and Aniba (*Miꜥm*).¹³¹ The important distinction here is that this only extended to foreign places on the Nile, in Lower Nubia – it would take another developmental shift in the Ramesside period for Ⓢ to apply to non-Nile settlements. Therefore, the original system signalled a toponym as being either within or outside the Nile Valley, that is topographically, not politically, foreign. This system evolved as a response to historical developments. With increasing Egyptian interests beyond Egypt in Lower Nubia and the Levant, it became ever more apparent that places outside the Nile Valley could be ‘Egyptian’ in politico-cultural affiliation. Before the New Kingdom, classifiers were still chiefly topographic markers, based on the distinction between a placename *in* or *outside* the Nile Valley. Hence places like *Kbh.w* ‘First Cataract’, *ḥbw* ‘Elephantine’, *Rḥ-ḥw* ‘Tura’, which were topographically ambiguous, situated between the topography of Ⓜ or Ⓢ, could be written interchangeably with either N25 or O49.¹³² Such interchangeability is probably attributable to the difficulty the scribe had in placing the toponym either inside or outside the Nile Valley, a process which can also be observed in the *Jenseitstopoi* which may be written with either classifier.¹³³ Here, the confusion was due to the very nature of the unobserved environment of the netherworld, making it difficult for the scribe (or author) to know which classifier was appropriate.

Darnell, ‘The route of Eleventh Dynasty expansion into Nubia’, *ZÄS* 131 (2004), 24-30 who cites good evidence for the operative *Whḥ.t* referring to the small southerly oases of Kurkur or Dunqul (not the usual Kharga and Dakhla). The fact that these toponyms are all Western Desert oases may suggest that O49 had already obtained an ideological character by the First Intermediate Period. The oasis toponyms of *Whḥ.t*, *Whḥ.t rs.y*, *Whḥ.t mḥ.tyt*, *Dsds*, *Knm.t*, and *Tḥ-ih.w* do not normally show Ⓢ until the Twenty-First Dynasty, see Giddy, *Egyptian Oases*, 140-153, tables I-V.

¹³¹ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 70. The spelling of Buhen with Ⓢ is only attested from the Eighteenth Dynasty, see H. Smith, *The Fortress of Buhen: The inscriptions* (London, 1976), 88-90. On the eastern frontier some placenames such as *Mgdl* are classified with Ⓢ, A. Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus* (Ismailia, 2006), 87.

¹³² Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 3-4, 135, 240.

¹³³ This topic requires further research, but consult *Irw*, *Pdw-š*, *Ndi.t*, and *Gḥs.ty* in Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 46, 87, 134, 250.





Figure 4: The geography of toponymic classifiers before the New Kingdom

In the Ramesside Period this system, being clearly influenced by an increase in the use of 𓏏, became semantically vague. Multiple apparently contradictory determinatives became common in single placenames. Spalinger and Gardiner showed that these writings were palaeographic tendencies and thus had little meaning.¹³⁴ In hieratic, 𓏏 often replaced the independent 𓏏, thus the throw-stick lost some of its semantic function. The writing 𓏏 also became commonplace for foreign toponyms only from the late Eighteenth Dynasty. Likewise, 𓏏 began to be employed for foreign localities. By the Twenty-First Dynasty, the widespread use of 𓏏, by itself or with a triad of glyphs, had eliminated the nuances in the earlier system of topographic distinctions. Thus, in later texts 𓏏 was allowable. This spatial categorizing system seems to have weakened by the New Kingdom, but its distinctions were not altogether lost.

2.5 Conclusion

In using classifiers with their geographic vocabulary, the Egyptian scribe could employ a variety of signs to help the reader understand the particular toponym and place it in conceptual space. The

¹³⁴ Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 153-154, who followed the remark in A. Gardiner, 'Ramesside Texts relating to the Taxation and Transport of Corn', *JEA* 4 (1941), 57 n. 3.

use of these classifiers in toponyms changed drastically over time, with the most accentuated changes being apparent in the New Kingdom, when the scribal tendencies of ‘stacking’ classifiers affected not only hieratic papyri but monumental inscriptions. Furthermore, individual signs, most notably , seem to have changed their meaning and the sign became much less specific and was semantically amalgamated with . It is proposed here that the original system was based on topographic binaries, indicating a place being *within* or *outside* the Nile Valley, ±[NILE-PLACE]/[HILL-PLACE]. The system only later took undertones of political alterity, [EGYPTIAN-PLACE]/[FOREIGN-PLACE]. The study of these classifiers in geographical terminology is paramount to the conception of toponyms from an Egyptian’s perspective; irrespective of whether the classifier was inputted deliberately or as a result of rote copying. The use of classifier was sensitive to the geographic position of the placename, but this did not mean that every placename was written consistently. The use of these originally ideographic signs as categorical classificatory prototypes tends to support some tenants of the so-called Sapir-Whorf hypothesis, that language can affect thought and cognition.

Chapter 3: The Historic, Geographic, and Archaeological Context

3.1 Egyptians outside Egypt: The historical and archaeological context

While this thesis is devoted to textual evidence of placenames, it follows that a toponym's existence is predicated by Egyptian presence in the region. Local archaeological material and inscriptions suggest a greater familiarity and awareness of the local geography, which ideally should be reflected in the toponymic record. No attempt will be given here to provide a historical narrative of the regions under discussion, as this has been performed by several works most notably Sidebotham's *The Red Land* and the studies of Barnard and Duistermaat, as well as Manzo.¹³⁵ Beyond mines and quarries themselves, the main archaeological legacy of Egyptian expeditions are the rock inscriptions left by Egyptian officials. These are common in the wadis of the Eastern Desert, Sinai, and Nubia and indicate the presence of Egyptian officials en-route to quarries or trading expeditions.¹³⁶ While many of these texts are little more than short prosopographical notes, giving the name and title of an Egyptian official, their mere presence indicates firsthand knowledge of the desert regions as well as the routes taken by literate or semi-literate Egyptians. This is especially beneficial as other archaeological material, such as ceramics and quarrying remains, could indicate activity by non-Egyptians. A summary of the archaeological and epigraphic evidence can provide a framework and context for the Egyptian toponymy of these regions.

3.2 Zone 1: The Eastern Desert

Egyptian interest in the Eastern Desert is generally centred on the exploitation of its geological wealth, although the area was also used for trade routes and presumably hunting.¹³⁷ The geology

¹³⁵ S. Sidebotham, M. Hense & H. Nouwens, *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of the Eastern Desert* (Cairo, 2008); A. Manzo, *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l'époque protohistorique: (IIIe et IIe millénaire avant J.-C.)* (Oxford, 1999), passim; H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds.), *A History of the Peoples of Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012).

¹³⁶ Many of the sites bearing inscriptions are summarised in A. Peden, *The Graffiti of Pharaonic Egypt: Scopes and Roles of informal writings* (Leiden, 2001). For textual studies and compilations of Egyptian expeditions, consult E. Eichler, *Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1993); K.-J. Seyfried, *Beiträge zu den Expeditionen des Mittleren Reiches in die Ost-Wüste* (Hildesheim, 1981) and T. Hikade, *Das Expeditionswesen im ägyptischen Neuen Reich: ein Beitrag zu Rohstoffversorgung und Aussenhandel* (Heidelberg, 2001). These studies are mainly orientated to the logistics, bureaucracy, and economics of expeditions as reconstructed through inscriptions.

¹³⁷ While mining and trading may easily be inferred from archaeological data, hunting, as an archaeological activity, is difficult to identify. For petroglyphs depicting hunting in the northern Eastern Desert in the late Predynastic, see J. Hobbs, 'Leopard-Hunting Scenes in Dated Rock Paintings from the Northern Eastern Desert of Egypt', *Sahara* 7 (1995), 7-16. The title *im.y-r3 nw.w* 'overseer of scouts/hunters' may also refer to personages involved in desert hunting. As an occupation, and its association with the activities of Medjay, see K. Liszka, 'Medjay (no. 188) in the Onomasticon

of the Eastern Desert provided many opportunities for the mining and quarrying of various stones and minerals.¹³⁸ It is this geological wealth to which one can ascribe the majority of Egyptian activity in the Eastern Desert, as attested in the local epigraphic record which makes frequent reference to officials involved in quarrying and prospecting.

As early as the Predynastic, there is evidence that Egyptians exploited the mineral wealth of the Eastern Desert. Klemm, Klemm, and Murr have identified several Predynastic and Early Dynastic gold mines throughout the region, characterised by the smooth walls of the mining trenches.¹³⁹ Surprisingly, the earliest documented gold mining site is far from the Nile, at Umm Eleiga, in the vicinity of the Red Sea, where surface gold in the form of nuggets could have been freely obtained without subterranean mining or extensive panning.¹⁴⁰ An Early Dynastic locus of copper mining occurred in the Eastern Desert near Middle Egypt, at Wadi Dara, Wadi Umm Balad, and Gebel el-Urf.¹⁴¹ Rock art throughout the Eastern Desert often shares motifs present on Naqada decorated ware (D-Ware) and may be some of the earliest evidence of Nile Valley dwellers foraging into the Desert.¹⁴² A lone hut at Wadi Umm Sidrah contains Early Dynastic ceramics, a testament to some interest in the further Eastern Desert of Middle Egypt.¹⁴³ Other Predynastic quarries and mines are known in the region of Wadi Hammamat, Wadi Umm Balad, and other sites.¹⁴⁴ From this evidence, it is clear that mining in the Eastern Desert by Nile Valley dwellers is as old as the Egyptian state itself.

of Amenemope', in Z. Hawass & Jennifer Wegner (eds), *Millions of Jubilees: Studies in honor of David P. Silverman* (Cairo, 2010), 317-319.

¹³⁸ There is an extensive specialist geological bibliography for the Eastern Desert, often dealing with finite formations and regions. Note in particular the maps of the The Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority, *Geological Map of Egypt* (Cairo, 1981) [Cartographic Material], see also the bibliography in J. Harrell & M. Brown, 'The World's Oldest Surviving Geological Map: The 1150 BC Turin Papyrus from Egypt', *The Journal of Geology* 100 (1992), 17-18. For an extensive treatise on the geology of the southeastern desert, see R. Rothe, *Human Activity in the southern Eastern Desert of Egypt during the Pharaonic Period: An Interdisciplinary Project* (University of Minnesota, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 1995), 28-37.

¹³⁹ D. Klemm, R. Klemm & A. Murr, 'Ancient Gold Mining in the Eastern Desert of Egypt and the Nubian Desert of Sudan', in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert* (London, 2002), 216.

¹⁴⁰ R. Klemm, 'Umm: ein prädynastischer Goldfundplatz in der Ostwüste Ägyptens', in D. Kessler & R. Schulz (eds), *Gedenkschrift für Winfried Barta: Htp dj n Hsz* (Frankfurt am Main, 1995), 247-260.

¹⁴¹ At Wadi Umm Balad there is a serekh of a Protodynastic King *Hw.t-Hr.w*, see G. Castel, C. Köhler, B. Mathieu, G. Pouit, 'Les mines du Ouadi Um Balad (désert oriental)', *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 57-87.

¹⁴² F. Lankester, *Desert Boats: Predynastic and Pharaonic Era Rock-Art in Egypt's Central Eastern Desert* (Oxford, 2013); D. Rohl (ed.), *The Followers of Horus: Eastern Desert Survey Report* (Basingstoke, 2000), 159-165.

¹⁴³ G. Murrury, 'An archaic hut in Wādi Umm Sidrah', *JEA* 25 (1939), 38-39.

¹⁴⁴ For a survey of quarries and their dates, see J. Harrell & P. Stormeyr, 'Ancient Egyptian Quarries – an illustrated overview', in N. Abu-Jaber, E. Bloxam, P. Degryse & T. Haldal (eds), *Quarryscapes: ancient stone landscapes in the Eastern Mediterranean* (Trondheim, 2009), 51-52.

This mining activity continued in the Eastern Desert in almost all subsequent periods and by the New Kingdom had expanded from the central gold nodes of the Eastern Desert east of Coptos and Edfu to the Nubian Desert as far south as Port Sudan (Fig. 5).¹⁴⁵ Mining aimed at the excavation of stone is well known throughout the Eastern Desert at various sites, most notably at Hatnub (calcite) and Wadi Hammamat (greywacke, siltstone, breccia verde) (Fig. 6). The spatial and chronological distribution of Egyptian stone-mining in the Eastern Desert has been collated by Harrell and Stormeyr and others, so there is now a fairly thorough picture of geological exploitation in the Eastern Desert, both in terms of spatial and geological diversity. With the addition of the gold-mining surveys of Rosemarie and Dietrich Klemm, one can appreciate the full extent of Egyptian geological interest in the Eastern Desert, much of it being pharaonic in date.

¹⁴⁵ Klemm, Klemm & Murr, 'Ancient Gold Mining in the Eastern Desert of Egypt and the Nubian Desert of Sudan', in Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*, 225.

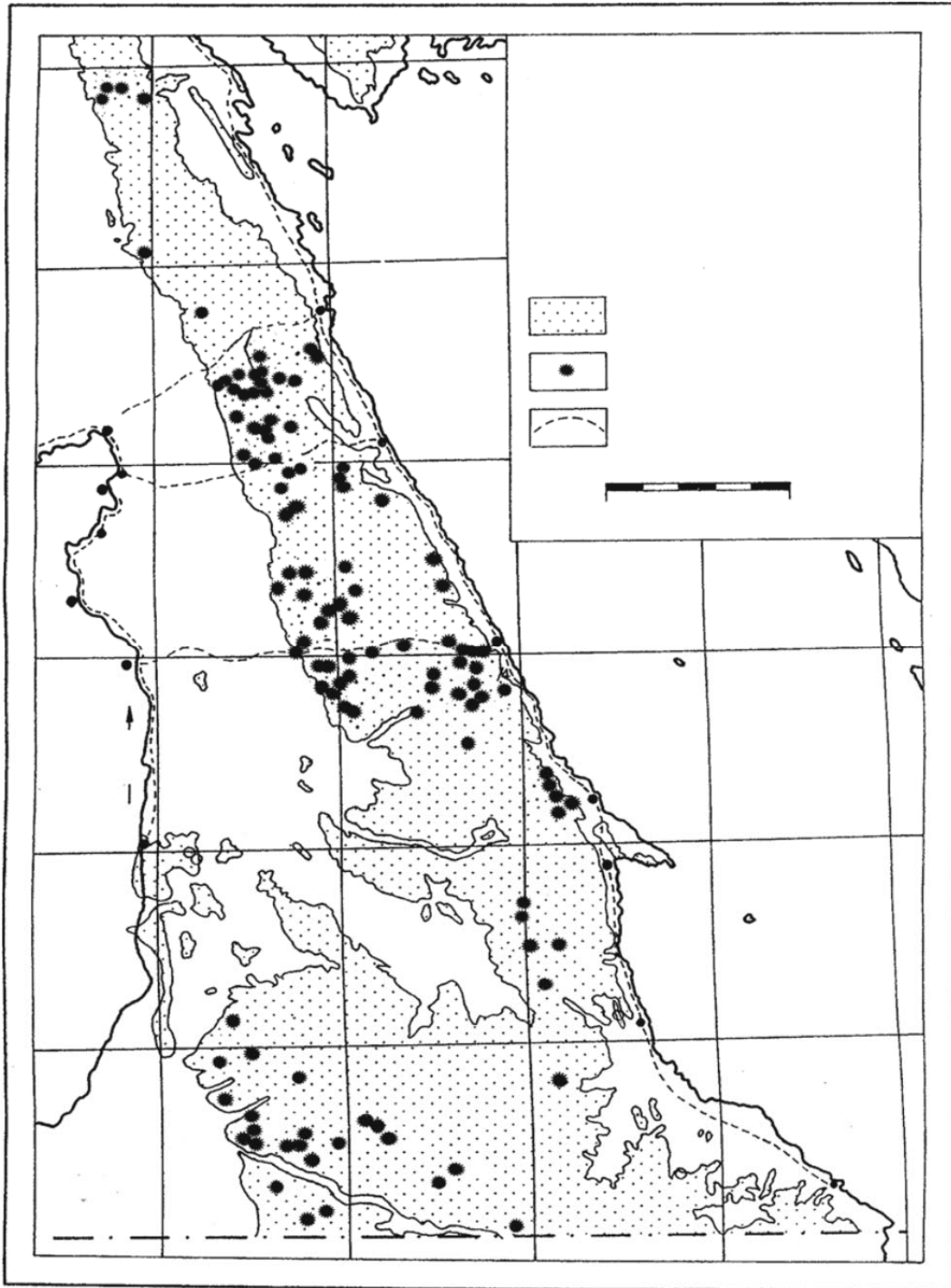


Figure 5: Ancient goldmines of the Eastern Desert, from Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 52.



Figure 6: Overview of stone and gemstone quarrying sites in Egypt, after Harrell & Stormeyr, 'Ancient Egyptian Quarries – an illustrated overview' in Abu-Jaber, Bloxam, Degryse & Haldal (eds), *Quarryscapes*, 51-52.

The difficulty of dating archaeological material in the Eastern Desert that is not associated with ceramic assemblages has led to the use of local rock art and lapidary inscriptions to explain the history of Egyptian activity in the area. These are most prevalent and well documented in east-west valleys such as Wadi Hammamat,¹⁴⁶ and several other associated wadis to the south (Wadi

¹⁴⁶ See J. Couyat & P. Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât* (Le Caire, 1912), and G. Goyon, *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat* (Paris, 1957).

Isa, Wadi Meniah, Wadi Qash),¹⁴⁷ but are also found in a myriad of other sites including Wadi Sannur,¹⁴⁸ Gebel Ahmar,¹⁴⁹ Wadi el-Anqabiya el-Rawayana,¹⁵⁰ Wadi Barramiya (and associated wadis),¹⁵¹ Wadi Kanais (Wadi Mia),¹⁵² Wadi el-Hudi,¹⁵³ Wadi Allaqi,¹⁵⁴ the 'Korosko Road',¹⁵⁵ Abrak,¹⁵⁶ Wadi Alam,¹⁵⁷ Gebel el-Zeit,¹⁵⁸ and Hatnub.¹⁵⁹ Many pharaonic mines and quarries at sites such as Wadi Arabah (Abu el-Maysa),¹⁶⁰ Wadi Umm Balad, Gebel el-Urf, and Gebel Manzal as-Seyl are known through extensive archaeological remains, but lack any hieroglyphic rock inscriptions. Together, the mines and inscriptions paint a picture of extensive use of most parts of the desert, and a continued presence throughout the pharaonic era. Some wadis such as Wadi

-
- ¹⁴⁷ For Inscriptions in Wadi Isa and Wadi Qash, see L. Bell, J. Johnson & D. Whitcomb, 'The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: Routes and Inscriptions', *JNES* 43 (1984), 27-46. For Wadi Meniah, see F. Colin, 'Les Paneia d'el-Buwayb et du Ouadi Minyah', *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 89-125. For Bir Gidami, see F. Green, 'Notes on some inscriptions in the Etbai District', *PSBA* 31 (1909), 247-55 and Green, 'Notes on some inscriptions in the Etbai District II', *PSBA* 31 (1909), 319-23. For Wadi Abu Wasil, Wadi Bueib, Wadi Meniah as well as the previously mentioned wadi, see R. Rothe, W. Miller & G. Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt* (Winona Lake, 2008), 16-93.
- ¹⁴⁸ W. Barta, 'Zwei ramessidische Stelen aus dem Wadi Sannur', *MDAIK* 20 (1965), 98-101 and also R. Klemm & D. Klemm, *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt* (London, 2008), 148-150.
- ¹⁴⁹ There is no dedicated publication for the quartzite quarries at Gebel el-Ahmar; for summary notes see B. Aston, J. Harrell & I. Shaw 'Stone', in P. Nicholson & I. Shaw, *Ancient Egyptian materials and Technology* (Cambridge, 2009), 53-54.
- ¹⁵⁰ T. Townsend, 'A XIIth Dynasty Inscription near the Cairo-Suez Road', *ASAE* 33 (1933), 1-5.
- ¹⁵¹ Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 94-243.
- ¹⁵² H. Gauthier, 'Le temple de l'Ouâdi Mîyah (El Knaïs)', *BIFAO* 17 (1920), 1-38; see also *KRI* I, 65-73.
- ¹⁵³ A. Fakhry, *The Inscriptions of the Amethyst Quarries at Wadi el Hudi* (Cairo, 1952); A. Sadek, *The amethyst mining inscriptions of Wadi el-Hudi* (Warminster, 1980-1985); I. Shaw & R. Jameson 'Amethyst Mining in the Eastern Desert: A Preliminary Survey at Wadi el-Hudi', *JEA* 79 (1993), 81-97.
- ¹⁵⁴ J. Černý, 'Graffiti at the Wādi el-'Allāki', *JEA* 33 (1947), 52-57; B. Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ-путь к золотым рудникам Нубии (Moskva, 1983).
- ¹⁵⁵ M. Damiano-Appia, 'Inscriptions along the Tracks from Kubban, Buhen and Kumma to "Berenice Panchrysos" and to the South', in S. Wenig (ed.), *Studien zum Antiken Sudan: Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen vom 14. bis 19. September 1992 in Gosen/bei Berlin* (Wiesbaden, 1999), 511-542. The inscriptions at Murrat were earlier noted by G. Hoskins, *Travels in Ethiopia above the Second Cataract of the Nile* (1835), 24, where they are called 'Murrah' and also by L. Linant de Bellefonds, *L'Etbye : pays habité par les Arabes Bicharieh* (Paris, 1896), (reproduced in J.-C. Goyon, *Voyage aux mines d'or pharaon* (Saint-Clément-de-Rivière, 2002), 151). For updated editions of the inscriptions, see P. Andrassy, 'Zu einigen Expeditionsinschriften aus der nubischen Ostwüste', *GM* 186 (2002), 7-16 and V. Davies, 'The Korosko Road Project: Recording inscriptions in the Eastern Desert and elsewhere', *Sudan & Nubia* 18 (2014), 30-44.
- ¹⁵⁶ P. de Bruyn, 'A Graffito of the Scribe Dḥuthotpe, Reckoner of Gold, in the South-Eastern Desert', *JEA* 42 (1956), 121-122.
- ¹⁵⁷ Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 391-395.
- ¹⁵⁸ G. Castel & G. Soukiassian, *Gebel el-Zeit I: Les mines de galène* (al-Qahira, 1989); I. Regen & G. Soukiassian, *Gebel el-Zeit 2: Le matériel inscrit; Moyen Empire – Nouvel Empire* (al-Qahira, 2008); G. Castel & G. Soukiassian, 'Dépôt de stèles dans le sanctuaire du Nouvel Empire au Gebel Zeit', *BIFAO* 85 (1985), 285-293.
- ¹⁵⁹ R. Anthes, *Die Felsinschriften von Hatnub* (Leipzig, 1928).
- ¹⁶⁰ Note there are two 'Wadi Arabah's' mentioned in this thesis, one in the Eastern Desert, the other in Edom. The notable pharaonic material includes Old and Middle Kingdom mining camps as well as the vestiges of desert tracks and cairns, see Y. Tristant, 'Nouvelles découvertes dans le désert Oriental. Le ouadi Araba de la préhistoire à l'époque copte' *BSFE* 182 (2012), 41-45. On this mine, see also G. Murray, 'A New Empire (?) Copper Mine in the Wadi 'Araba', *ASAE* 51 (1951), 217-18.

Arabah, Wadi Saqi, Wadi Hammamat, and perhaps Wadi Barramiya may have acted as thoroughfares to the Red Sea coast.

It is difficult to speak of the southern reaches of the Eastern Desert, the Atbai, archaeologically, without considering Nubian Nile. At various points throughout pharaonic history, the Egyptian state expanded its boundaries into Lower and Upper Nubia, establishing a local administration based on the Nile. Control of Nubia was particularly strong in periods of political stability (Old, Middle and New Kingdoms) and correspondingly weak in the Intermediate Periods. The Egyptian boundary reached its southern zenith at Kurgus in the middle of the New Kingdom, allowing Egypt to control and monopolise the peripheral goldmining areas of the Atbai. Whatever their motivations, be they ideological, economic, or pure opportunism, at least part of Egypt's expansion was probably stimulated and motivated by a desire for gold in the Nubian Eastern Desert.¹⁶¹ Controlling the confluences to these wadis on the Nile, chiefly Wadi Allaqi, allowed the Egyptians to exploit the large gold deposits in the Nubian Eastern Desert. This was made possible by a series of large mud brick 'forts' established along the Nile at sites like Buhen, Semna, and Aniba.¹⁶² Their function, as emphasised by many authorities, was equally defensive and economic, allowing Egyptians to control traffic along the Nile and defend Egyptian economic interests.

The Eastern Desert can be best termed as a 'hinterland' of the pharaonic state, subject to semi-regular expeditions by Egyptians. There are no indications that the Eastern Desert was considered an inalienable part of Egypt, nor was it ever completely subjugated, even in the Graeco-Roman Period.¹⁶³ However, as the pharaonic state had a virtual monopoly on the exploitation of this region (at least north of Nubia), most of the geographic vocabulary is likely to be Egyptian. But in the southern reaches of the Eastern Desert, especially nearing the coast, Egyptian activity is likely to have been ephemeral, with very few inscriptions or archaeological material indicating a regular presence.

3.2.1 The Inhabitants of the Eastern Desert

Some scholars have proposed the existence of an indigenous Eastern Desert culture contemporary to the pharaonic period. However, there is very little data to suggest permanent habitation after

¹⁶¹ K. Zibelius-Chen, *Die ägyptische Expansion nach Nubien* (Wiesbaden, 1988), discusses the reasons, chiefly economic (69-125) and ideological (198-217). Consult also S. Smith, *Askut in Nubia: The economies and ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* (London, 1995), 19-24.

¹⁶² For a summary of the Nubian forts and their function, consult L. Török, *Between Two Worlds: the frontier region between Nubia and Egypt* (Leiden, 2009), 84-92, 182-196.

¹⁶³ For the extensive system of fortifications in the Graeco-Roman Eastern Desert, see H. Cuvigny, *La Route de Myos Hormos: l'armée romaine dans le désert orientale d'Égypte* (Le Caire, 2003) and Sidebotham, Hense & Nouwens, *The Red Land*, 329-334.

the prehistoric periods.¹⁶⁴ There have been a few systematic surveys in the region, and these have generally not been able to identify incontestable remains of a local population in the second millennium BCE.¹⁶⁵ There is, however, some archaeological data in the southern regions of the desert, the Atbai, for indigenous occupation. Throughout the pharaonic period various ‘foreign’ archaeological cultures have been identified in Nubia and Egypt, particularly the C-Group (2300-1500 BC), the Pan-Grave Culture (roughly contemporary with the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period), and the Gash Group further south in Kassala.¹⁶⁶ It has been assumed especially of the Pan-Grave and C-Group cultures that at least some of their population lived and/or originated in the Eastern Desert. As Bintliff and Barnard emphasise, research conducted in the Eastern Desert is not geared to understanding its indigenous inhabitants.¹⁶⁷

Archaeological evidence on the dwellers of the desert is equally scarce. The emphasis of research has been on the more visible and easier-to-interpret remains of the mines, quarries, trade routes, and inscriptions left by outsiders. It has only recently been appreciated that sufficient archaeological remains may be present to allow conclusions on the lifestyle and culture of the native dwellers of the desert.

Verifiable depictions of the indigenous groups in Egyptian artistic representation are also lacking. Chassinat considered the depiction of an emaciated cattle-herder with ‘fuzzy’ hair in the tomb of Senbi at Meir as belonging to a Beja nomad,¹⁶⁸ but there is no supporting inscription that can prove this identification. Indeed, the individual could be just as convincingly be interpreted as an itinerant Egyptian. Another relief of emaciated individuals on the causeway of Unas has been

¹⁶⁴ See M. Hoffman, *Egypt before the Pharaohs* (London, 1980), 247. There were people hunting in the Gebel Galala contemporary with the Predynastic, see Hobbs, *Sahara* 7, 7-16. A. Bonmann, ‘Wadi Abu Had-Wadi Dib, Eastern Desert’, *JEA* 81 (1994), 14-16 reports material from Dynasty 0 to the Old Kingdom in the deserts east of Middle Egypt.

¹⁶⁵ The most comprehensive surveys have been A. Bonmann & R. Young, ‘Preliminary Survey in the Wadi Abu Had, Eastern Desert, 1992’, *JARCE* 80 (1994), 34-44 in the Eastern Desert of Middle Egypt and Tristant, *BSFE* 182, 51-56 in Wadi Arabah.

¹⁶⁶ H. Barnard, ‘The Archaeology of the pastoral nomads between the Nile and the Red Sea’, in J. Szuchman (ed.), *Nomads, Tribes and the State in the Ancient Near East: Cross Disciplinary Perspectives* (Chicago, 2009); H. Barnard, ‘The identification of the Ancient Pastoral Nomads of the North-Western Red Sea Littoral’, in L. Blue, John Cooper, R. Thomas & J. Whitewright (eds), *Connected Hinterlands: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project IV* (Oxford, 2009), 22-23; see also L. Török, *Between Two worlds*, 98-99.

¹⁶⁷ J. Bintliff & H. Barnard, ‘Concluding Remarks’, in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *The History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 431.

¹⁶⁸ É. Chassinat, ‘À propos d’un bas-relief du tombeau de Senbi à Meir’, *BIFAO* 10 (1912), 169-173; A. Blackman, *The Rock Tombs of Meir* (London, 1914), I, 28-29, 32-33, pl. 10.

interpreted as depicting Beja herders, but Vercoutter has rightly rejected this overtly simplistic equation between an image and distinct ethno-linguistic groups.¹⁶⁹

The Blemmyes, an Eastern Desert culture of classical and late antiquity, have been associated with Eastern Desert Ware (Fourth-Seventh Centuries CE), a local ceramic culture found in the Eastern Desert south of Wadi Hammamat.¹⁷⁰ This culture is thus the first easily materially identifiable inhabitants of the region after the Neolithic. In the relevant scholarship, the Pan-Grave assemblages are usually mentioned as representing the indigenous inhabitants of the Eastern Desert, but even here the great majority of sites are located on the Nile, not in the desert. This archaeological culture, quite distinct from Egyptian material culture, is marked by its distinctive shallow graves and pottery.¹⁷¹ As the majority of Pan-Grave sites are found in the Nile Valley between the Second Cataract and Middle Egypt, the issue has been raised by a number of scholars as to whether Pan-Grave people are actually connected at all to the Eastern Desert.¹⁷² Isolated finds of second millennium ceramics (Kerma, C-Group, Pan-Grave) are known throughout the Eastern Desert, especially at Mersa Gawasis and in the bend of the Nile (the Korosko Road).¹⁷³ Sites further afield in Khor Ariab, Erkowit, and Khor Arbaat also have purported third or second millennium ceramic remains, but very little is known of their cultural affiliation and date.¹⁷⁴ Further north, in the Eastern Desert of Lower Egypt, it appears there is little data for permanent habitation in this period. The Old Kingdom inscription of Pepinakht and a Ramesside stele found at Wadi Sannur may indicate that the desert east of Middle and Lower Egypt may have been inhabited by foreign nomads.¹⁷⁵ But not until the Byzantine and Coptic

¹⁶⁹ J. Vercoutter, 'Les "Affamés" d'Ounas et le changement climatique de la fin de l'Ancien Empire', in P. Posener-Kriéger (ed.), *Mélanges Gamal Eddin Mokhtar* (Le Caire, 1985), II, 333-337.

¹⁷⁰ For the present picture of Blemmyean material culture, see G. Lassányi, 'Tumulus Burials and the Nomadic Population of the Eastern Desert in Late Antiquity', in W. Godłowski & A. Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts: proceedings of the 11th Conference for Nubian studies, Warsaw University, 27 August-2 September 2006* (Warsaw, 2010), 595-602.

¹⁷¹ For the latest distribution of Pan-Grave sites, see K. Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an Ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, (University of Pennsylvania, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 2012), 556-558.

¹⁷² K. Sadr, A. Castiglioni & A. Castiglioni, 'Nubian Desert Archaeology: a preliminary view', *ANM* 7 (1995), 204; C. Näser, 'Nomads at the Nile: towards an archaeology of Interaction', in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 81.

¹⁷³ A. Manzo, 'From the Sea to the Deserts and back: New Research in the Eastern Desert', *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 80.

¹⁷⁴ C. Bonnet & J. Reinold, 'Deux rapports de prospection dans le désert oriental', *Genève, nouvelle série* 41 (1993), 31-32. F. Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier* (Berlin, 1992), 74-76, 278, 292. Mention should also be made of a surface scatter of Pan-Grave-like sherds from further north at Abraha, see K. Sadr, 'Preliminary Report on an Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Eastern Desert, Southeast Egypt', in C. Bonnet (ed.), *Études nubiennes: Conférence de Genève, Actes du VII^e Congrès international d'études nubiennes 3-8 septembre 1990* (Genève, 1992), II, 10.

¹⁷⁵ For the inscription of Pepinakht, see the interpretation in section 4.2.3. The Ramesside stele of Wadi Sannur depicts foreigners in a smiting scene, for which see Barta, *MDAIK* 20, 98-101. While this may

periods is there incontestable evidence for foreigners in this region, where nomadic ‘Saracens’ are documented in the environs of the monasteries of Saint Anthony and Saint Paul.¹⁷⁶

3.3 Zone 2: The South Sinai, Edom, and Midian

This study will not deal with the northern regions of the Sinai – the Mediterranean Coast, El-Arish, and the ancient ‘Ways of Horus’. While this area is worthy of a toponymic study, it has been the subject of considerable investigation and the historical geography of the area has been satisfactorily reconstructed.¹⁷⁷ The north Sinai, being the major route between Egypt and the Near East, has much more in common with Levantine geography. Egyptian sources agree with this equation, where the bureaucratic titles such as ‘overseer of the door of the northern foreign countries’ and ‘overseer of northern foreign countries’ apply to individuals who operated in the Northern Sinai.¹⁷⁸ Furthermore, Egyptian geographic thinking certainly groups the South Sinai area under the umbrella of ‘East’, with inscriptions from Serabit and Wadi Maghara indicating that the region of the southern Sinai was the domain of Sopdu, lord of the east (*nb-ib.t*). Understandably, some Egyptian terminology will overlap between North and South Sinai, especially in regards to ethnica.

Like the Eastern Desert, the Sinai was inhabited by semi-nomadic pastoralists who were in the area from at least the Neolithic Period, being strongly associated materially with the occupants in the nearby Negev Desert.¹⁷⁹ The interaction of the Egyptians with local inhabitants, probably speakers of a Semitic language, can be attested from a variety of sources, most notably the inscriptions at Serabit el-Khadim and Wadi Maghara. Even in the Early Dynastic period the area must have been the locus of significant exchange between Asiatics and Egyptians, and by the Middle Kingdom Asiatics are explicitly listed as members of Egyptian mining expeditions.¹⁸⁰ Furthermore, the occurrence of the so-called Proto-Sinaitic or Proto-Canaanite script, an alphabet based on hieroglyphic signs used to write an early form of the Canaanite Language at Serabit el-

be interpreted as a familiar topos in Egyptian representations, particularly temples, the stele’s images may have been deliberately aimed at local nomads in this part of the desert.

¹⁷⁶ T. Power, ‘The ‘Arabians’ of Pre-Islamic Egypt’, in J. Starkey, P. Starkey & T. Wilkinson (eds), *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections on the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project III* (Oxford, 2007), 195-208.

¹⁷⁷ A useful compendium of the placenames along this route is found in A. Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus* (Ismailia, 2006). For a general treatment on the Dynastic evidence in the North Sinai, see J. Hoffmeier, ‘“The Walls of the Ruler” in Egyptian Literature and the Archaeological Record: Investigating Egypt’s Eastern Frontier in the Bronze Age’, *BASOR* 343 (2006), 1-20.

¹⁷⁸ Especially when overseers in the South Sinai are merely given the title ‘overseer of foreign lands’, see W. Murnane, ‘Overseer of the Northern Foreign Countries: Reflections on the Upper Administration of Egypt’s Empire in Western Asia’, in J. Van Dijk (ed.), *Essays on Ancient Egypt in Honour of Hermann te Velde* (Groningen, 1997), 251-258.

¹⁷⁹ See O. Bar-Yosef, ‘Pre-Pottery Neolithic Sites in Southern Sinai’, *The Biblical Archaeologist* 45 (1982), 9-12.

¹⁸⁰ B. Trigger, *Ancient Egypt: A Social History* (Cambridge, 1983), 140-141.

Khadem, are a testament to cross-cultural exchange between Egyptians and Semitic speakers in the area.¹⁸¹

The southern part of the peninsula, like the Eastern Desert, was exploited by Nile Valley dwellers for its geological wealth. Its proximity to Egypt meant that the Egyptians were able to directly exploit much of this material, most notably turquoise, malachite, and copper, through state run expeditions. However, the archaeological surveys suggest that only a small part of the Sinai was regularly visited by Egyptians. An Old Kingdom fort or waystation has been identified by Mumford at Tell Ras Budran station (site 345) on the El Markha plain on the coast, which may have been the access point for ships plying across the Gulf of Suez.¹⁸² The major focus of Egyptian activity was east of this site in the hills where there were local deposits of malachite, copper and turquoise. The inscriptions at Wadi Maghara show Egyptian activity from as early as the First Dynasty, while the mining settlement and temple at Serabit el-Khadem was constructed in the Middle Kingdom. Inscriptions at Wadi Kharig, Wadi Ahmar (site 702B), and Rod el-Air and Gebel Hazbar show that many of the hills east of the El-Markha plain were explored and mined by Nile Valley Egyptians.¹⁸³ Recent epigraphic discoveries by Tallet in Wadi 'Ameyra and Wadi el-Humur in the reign of Den and Iry-Hor date Egyptian activity in this region as early as Dynasty 0.¹⁸⁴

The majority of Egyptian activity in the South Sinai is located around the Gulf of Suez. However, there are many other ancient copper mining sites throughout the peninsula which bear no specific archaeological remains of Egyptian activity.¹⁸⁵ The remains of the extensive copper mines at Timna, including an 'Egyptianizing' Hathor temple, reveal pharaonic presence at the head of the

¹⁸¹ For the latest treatment on these inscriptions, see G. Hamilton, *The Origins of West Semitic Alphabet in Egyptian Scripts* (Washington, 2006), 5ff. 'Proto-Sinatic' inscriptions also occur further afield in Egypt in the Western Desert at Wadi el-Hôl, see also J. Darnell, F. Dobbs-Allsopp, M. Lundberg, P. McCarter, B. Zuckerman & C. Manassa, 'Two Early Alphabetic Inscriptions from the Wadi el-Hôl: New Evidence for the Origin of the Alphabet from the Western Desert of Egypt', *AASOR* 59 (2005), 65-124.

¹⁸² See G. Mumford, 'Tell Ras Budran (Site 345): Defining Egypt's Eastern Frontier and Mining Operations in South Sinai during the Late Old Kingdom (Early EB IV/MB I)', *BASOR* 342 (2006), 13-67.

¹⁸³ See R. Givon, 'Inscriptions of Sahurê and Sesostri I from Wadi Kharig (Sinai)', *BASOR* 226 (1977), 61-63; E. Gayar & B. Rothenberg, 'Predynastic and Old Kingdom copper metallurgy in South Sinai', in F. Esmael (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Ancient Egyptian Mining and Metallurgy and Conservation of Metallic Artifacts* (Cairo, April 1995), 147-158; P. Tallet, G. Castel & P. Fluzin, 'Metallurgical Sites of South Sinai (Egypt) in the Pharaonic era: New Discoveries', *Paléorient* 37 (2011), 79-89.

¹⁸⁴ P. Tallet, 'Le roi Den et les Iouitiou: Les Égyptiens au Sud-Sinai sous la 1^{re} dynastie', *Archéo-Nil* 20 (2010), 100; P. Tallet & D. Laisney, 'Iry-Hor et Narmer au Sud-Sinai (Ouadi 'Ameyra): Un complément à la chronologie des expéditions minières égyptiennes', *BIFAO* 112 (2012), 381-399.

¹⁸⁵ See A. Abdel-Motelib, M. Bode, R. Hartmann, U. Hartung, A. Hauptmann & K. Pfeiffer, 'Archaeometallurgical expeditions to the Sinai Peninsula and the Eastern Desert of Egypt (2006, 2008)', *Metalla* (2012), 3-28.

Gulf of Aqaba. The earliest inscriptional material is dated to the reign of Seti I and there is little evidence for occupation before the Ramesside Period.¹⁸⁶ The isle of Geziret Fara'un near the head of the Gulf of Aqaba may have acted as a staging post for Egyptian expeditions to Timna and the Gulf of Aqaba, but the earliest material identified in Rothenberg's survey was Iron Age Qurayya and Negev ware. Consequently, all that can be said vis-à-vis Egyptian interests is that the island was probably occupied by a local population in the Ramesside period.¹⁸⁷ As such, most of pharaonic activity in the Sinai was centred on the south western part of the peninsula, but it is nevertheless possible that Egyptians were aware of a large part of the Sinai, especially given the mining opportunities on the other side of the peninsula at Timna. To access these areas the Egyptians must have passed overland in the Tih Plateau and central Sinai, or sailed in the Gulf of Aqaba, circumnavigating most of the southern half of the peninsula.¹⁸⁸ It can be assumed with some confidence, therefore, that at least by the Ramesside period Egyptians were well versed in the geography of the Sinai Peninsula, a result of both mineral exploitation and constant interaction with its inhabitants.

3.3.1 The Sinai Nomads

Textual sources indicate that the Sinai was not uninhabited when Egyptians began their mining expeditions. These groups are usually called *Mntw* in Old Kingdom sources, while in later sources groups such as *ʿ3m.w* (from the late Old Kingdom and onwards) and *Š3s.w* (New Kingdom) are also connected with the Sinai Peninsula. Archaeologically, many small settlements have been found in the Sinai dating to EB II (c. 3000-2700 BCE), all of which are materially Canaanite and have been compared with sites in the Negev and particularly Arad further north.¹⁸⁹ A notable feature present at many of the sites is copper objects, explaining the *raison d'être* for these sites as mining and smelting establishments.¹⁹⁰ The paucity of Egyptian pottery at these sites seems to suggest that Egyptians had little contact with the Southern Sinai. Yet, we know from local rock inscriptions in the Sinai and commemorative tablets that Egyptians had been militarily involved in

¹⁸⁶ C. Higginbotham, *Egyptianization and elite emulation in Ramesside Palestine: Governance and accommodation on the imperial periphery* (Leiden, 2000), 290-294. For the chronology of the site, see B. Rothenberg, *Timna: Valley of the the Biblical Copper Mines* (London, 1972), 153-162, 180. For a Ramesside inscription en-route to the site see U. Avner, 'Notes and News: Nahal Roded', *Israel Exploration Journal* 22 (1972), 158.

¹⁸⁷ A. Flinder, 'The island of Jezirat Fara'un', *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration* (1977), 127-139; B. Rothenberg, *God's Wilderness* (London, 1965), 91 n. 2. Despite Rothenberg's comments, Flinder doubts the need for an Egyptian harbour in the area. Only further fieldwork on the isle and the surrounding littoral of the Gulf of Aqaba (including Tiran and Saudi Arabia) will reveal the extent of Egyptian expeditions into this area.

¹⁸⁸ For a discussion of these routes see [54].

¹⁸⁹ See W. Ward, 'Early contacts between Egypt, Canaan, and Sinai: Remarks on the paper by Amnon Ben-Tor', *BASOR* 281 (1991), 17.

¹⁹⁰ K. Sowada, *Egypt and the Eastern Mediterranean during the Old Kingdom: An Archaeological Perspective* (Göttingen, 2009), 46-47.

the Sinai as early as King Den in the First Dynasty.¹⁹¹ The abandonment of many of the EB II sites in the South Sinai has been attributed to Egyptian military activity in the area, a development which is certainly witnessed by local Egyptian rock inscriptions.¹⁹² The last indigenous settlements in the Southern Sinai disappear in EB IV (~Eleventh Dynasty), suggesting that after the Middle Kingdom, Egyptians had driven the indigenous inhabitants from the region.¹⁹³ Asiatics (*ʿ3m.w*) still occur in the inscriptions at Serabit, and the local Canaanite ‘Proto-Sinaitic’ script is a testament to the continued interest of foreigners in the Sinai Peninsula.

3.3.2 Midian and the Hejaz

There is little direct evidence for Egyptian links with the area of Midian and the contiguous Arabian Peninsula. The only direct evidence of contacts comes in the form of a cartouche of Ramesses III in Tayma, which bears stylistic similarities to other inscribed cartouches in the Sinai, leading Somaglino and Tallet to posit a direct trade route from the head of the Gulf of Suez to Timna and thence to Midian and the Tayma Oasis (Fig. 7).¹⁹⁴ Parr proposed the existence of an Egyptian maritime route to Al-Sharmah (near Aynunah) and thence overland to Tayma.¹⁹⁵ The issue of second millennium BCE Egyptian influence in Midian was the subject of research by Sperveslage and Eichmann, but they were unable to point to much more than seals and Egyptianizing objects in the occupation strata at Tayma for trade between Egypt and north Arabia.¹⁹⁶ Given the contemporary remains at Timna it is likely that this Arabian route and connection was only present in the Ramesside period.

¹⁹¹ M. Ibrahim & P. Tallet, ‘King Den in the South Sinai: the Earliest Monumental Rock Inscriptions of the Pharaonic Period’, *Archéo-Nil* 19 (2009), 179-183; Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 20, 97-104.

¹⁹² See Sowada, *Egypt in the Eastern Mediterranean During the Old Kingdom*, 47.

¹⁹³ M. Haiman, ‘Early Bronze Age IV Settlement Pattern of the Negev and Sinai Deserts: View from Small/Marginal Temporary Sites’, *BASOR* 303 (1996), 25.

¹⁹⁴ C. Somaglino & P. Tallet, ‘Une mystérieuse route sud-orientale sous le règne de Ramses III’, *BIFAO* 111 (2011), 361-371.

¹⁹⁵ P. Parr, ‘Pottery from the late Second Millennium B.C. from North West Arabia and its Historical Implications’, in D. Potts (ed.), *Araby the Blest: Studies in Arabian Archaeology* (Copenhagen, 1988), 81-85.

¹⁹⁶ G. Sperveslage & R. Eichmann, ‘Egyptian Cultural impact on north-west Arabia in the second and first millennia BC’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 42 (2012), 371-384.

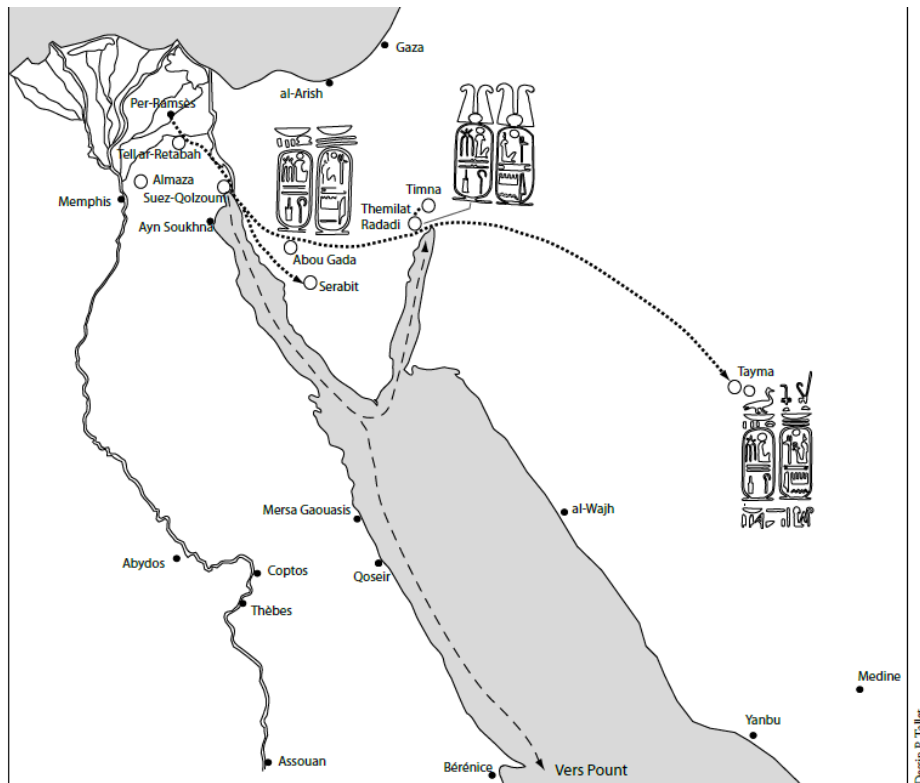


Figure 7: The Ramesside route to Sinai, Timna, and North Arabia after Tallet & Somaglino, *BIFAO* 111, 369.

Other arguments based on circumstantial evidence have been made for Egyptian contact with North Arabia. The placename *Kwšw* of Sinuhe's travels has been equated with the Cush and Midian of Biblical literature, but this equation is conjecture.¹⁹⁷ Parr, in his assessment of Qurayya ware (also known as 'Midianite ware'), compares its decorative style with Egyptian motifs, and postulates direct trade routes linking Egypt and Midian.¹⁹⁸ But even then, this supposed connection would only date to the late Ramesside period. At the Hathor Temple site in Timna, up to a quarter of the ceramics are Qurayya-ware, thus suggesting some sort of local cooperation in copper mining in the Arabah.

¹⁹⁷ For this argument, see G. Posener, *Princes et pays d'Asie et Nubie* (Brussels, 1940), 88-89.

¹⁹⁸ Parr, 'Pottery from the late Second Millennium B.C. from North West Arabia and its Historical Implications', in Potts (ed.), *Araby the Blest: Studies in Arabian Archaeology*, 81-85. Parr suggests that the abandonment of sedentism in Midian may be attributed to the breakdown of Egyptian state-sponsored commerce at the end of the Twentieth Dynasty. This Egyptian element is downplayed in G. Bawden, 'Continuity and disruption in the ancient Hejaz: an assessment of current archaeological strategies', *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 3 (1992), 1-22, with a response in P. Parr, 'The early history of the Hejaz: a response to Garth Bawden', *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 4 (1993), 48-58. For the dating of Qurayya ware, see now J. Tebes, 'Investigating the painted pottery traditions of first-millennium BC north-western Arabia and southern Levant', *Proceedings of the Seminar of Arabian Studies* (2013), 317-336. Surveys in coastal sites in North Arabia have identified Qurayya ware at Wadi Al-Sharmah (200-36, 200-37, 200-39, 200-41, 200-48) Al-Bad' (site 200-82, 200-84, 200-85, 200-87), Aynunah (200-60) and Tayyib al-Isim (200-81), see M. Ingraham, T. Johnson, B. Rihani & I. Shatla 'Preliminary report on a reconnaissance survey of Northwestern Province (with a note on a brief survey of Northern Province)', *Atlat* 5 (1981), 74-75.

3.4 Zone 3: The Southern Atbai and further Red Sea

In the terms of this study, the Red Sea is a geographically ambiguous area. It applies here to the body of water itself, as well as all regions bordering the Red Sea and their littorals: the coasts of Sudan, Eritrea, Djibouti, Yemen, and Saudi Arabia. This treatise will evaluate pharaonic evidence for usage of the Red Sea, as well as possibilities for Egyptian long distance trade and awareness with more distant regions on the Arabian and Eritrean shores of the Red Sea. The dominant features of this area are the coastal littorals, on the Arabian side there is the Tihama, a desolate coast stretching from Yemen to Saudi Arabia, while, on the African coast, an arid desert dominates the landscape from Egypt to the Danakil Desert of Eritrea and Djibouti.

In the last decade, knowledge of pharaonic Egypt's involvement in the Red Sea has been revolutionised by a series of research projects and archaeological discoveries. Excavations at Mersa Gawasis have shown that Egypt was involved in maritime trade routes on the Red Sea. Furthermore, work in the Atbai and Kassala regions of Sudan have contextualised Egypt's situation at the periphery of the trade routes of the *Afro-Arabian Circuit*, a trade network that was capable of shifting goods between Arabia, the Horn of Africa, and the Nile Valley.¹⁹⁹ The exchange between the Nile Valley and the Red Sea is the subject of Andrea Manzo's *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l'époque protohistorique*, which has compiled much of the relevant archaeological data on the subject.²⁰⁰

From these works, it is clear that trade networks between the Nile Valley and the Red Sea have been securely dated to the prehistoric period, even if there is little direct evidence for this trade. Imported objects like Red Sea shells have been found in Predynastic graves in the Nile Valley, and obsidian was traded throughout the Red Sea to Egypt from sources in Eritrea and perhaps Yemen.²⁰¹ Egyptian texts of the historic periods state that aromatics, gold, ebony, and many other

¹⁹⁹ See R. Fattovich, 'The Afro-Arabian circuit: contacts between the Horn of Africa and Southern Arabia in the 3rd and 2nd millennium B.C.', in L. Krzyzaniak (ed.), *Interregional Contacts in the Later Prehistory of the Northeastern Africa: Proceedings of the International Symposium organized by the Archaeological Commission of the Polish Academy of Sciences* (Poznan, 1996), 395ff; Manzo, *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l'époque protohistorique*, 55-64.

²⁰⁰ Manzo, *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l'époque protohistorique*, 40-63.

²⁰¹ For trade in shells, see G. Mumford 'Ras Budran and the Old Kingdom trade in Red Sea shells and other exotica', *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 109 and Manzo, *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l'époque protohistorique*, 40ff. For the obsidian trade, see L. Bavay, T. De Putter, B. Adams, J. Navez & L. André, 'The Origin of Obsidian in Predynastic and Early Dynastic Upper Egypt' *MDAIK* 56 (2000), 5-21; J. Zarins, 'Ancient Egypt and the Red Sea Trade: The Case for Obsidian in the Predynastic and Archaic Period', in A. Leonard & B. Williams (eds), *Essays in Ancient Civilization Presented to Helene I. Kantor* (Chicago, 1989), 339-368 and L. Khalidi, 'Holocene Obsidian Exchange in the Red Sea Region', in M. Petraglia & J. Rose (eds), *The Evolution of Human Populations in Arabia* (2010), 279-291. Almost all authorities are in agreement that an Eritrean origin for Predynastic obsidian is likely, with the nearest sources being in Gulf of Zula and Buri Peninsula.

goods hailed from Punt. But few archaeological identifiable goods can be attributed with certainty to Red Sea trade.

Until the 1970's, the only ancient ports along the Red Sea coast of Egypt and Sudan were Graeco-Roman establishments such as Myos Hormos (Quseir), Nechesia (Marsa Nakari) and Berenike as well as the more distant Ptolemais Theron and Adulis (modern Zula). Such ports were well known through the Greek gazetteer of the *Periplus of the Erythraean Sea* and/or archaeological excavation.²⁰² The existence of a Red-Sea canal in the pharaonic period is a vexed issue, but it is certain that by the time of Darius I (522-486 BCE) a canal of some proportions linked the Nile with the Red Sea through Wadi Tumilat.²⁰³ The stele erected by Darius to celebrate this canal made reference to a toponym hitherto unknown in Egyptian texts, *Š3b(t)*, which possibly refers to Saba in Yemen.²⁰⁴ There is a classical tradition of an earlier canal from Herodotus,²⁰⁵ although this is likely a product of conflated traditions. Furthermore, it seems unlikely that there was a demand for such a canal when ships in the pharaonic period could be easily disassembled and transported overland, as was most likely the case on several expeditions to Punt.²⁰⁶

3.4.1 Egypt's Gateway to the Red Sea: Harbour sites in the Eastern Desert

The only substantial pharaonic remains found on the Red Sea which indicate pharaonic Egyptian trade are the sites of Ayn Soukhna, Wadi el-Jarf, and Mersa Gawasis and to a lesser extent Clysma. At Ayn Soukhna, local epigraphic evidence demonstrates the use of the port to facilitate expeditions between Egypt and the turquoise and copper mines in the Sinai.²⁰⁷ Not far to the south, near the monastery of Saint Paul, more pharaonic port facilities have been discovered at Wadi el-

²⁰² *PME*, 1:2, 4:2. For archaeological reports of these sites consult D. Whitcomb & J. Johnson, *Quseir al-Qadim 1978: preliminary report* (Cairo, 1979); D. Peacock & L. Blue (eds), *The Ancient Red Sea Port of Adulis, Eritrea* (Oxford, 2007).

²⁰³ John Cooper, 'Egypt's Nile-Red Sea Canals: Chronology, Location, Seasonality and Function', in L. Blue, John Cooper, R. Thomas & J. Whitewright (eds), *Connected Hinterlands: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project IV* (Oxford, 2009), 195-198.

²⁰⁴ E. Uphill, 'An ancient maritime link with Arabia', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 18 (1988), 166-167. For the text, see G. Posener, *La première domination perse en Égypte* (Le Caire, 1936), 58-59. Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell'Africa orientale*, 266-267 references the older opinion of Brugsch that equated *Š3b(t)* with Σαβάρ of Ptolemy, which would place this name somewhere near Massawa in Eritrea.

²⁰⁵ C. Redmount, 'The Wadi Tumilat and the "Canal of the Pharaohs"', *JNES* 54 (1995), 127-135.

²⁰⁶ For this practice, see P. Creasman & N. Doyle, 'Overland Boat Transportation during the Pharaonic Period: Archaeology and Iconography', *JAERI* 2 (2010), 14-30.

²⁰⁷ See M. Abd el-Raziq, G. Castel, P. Tallet & V. Ghica, *Les inscriptions d'Ayn Soukhna* (Le Caire, 2002) and also M. Abd el-Raziq, G. Castel & P. Tallet, 'L'exploration archéologique du site d'Ayn Soukhna (2001-2004)', in J. Goyon & C. Cardin (eds), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Egyptologists* (Grenoble 2007), I, 61-68.

Jarf.²⁰⁸ This port, in addition to galleries for storing boats, also preserves a breakwall to shield ships from the ocean currents. Within this artificial harbour, the first in-situ pharaonic anchors were found. All these facilities are characterised by galleries cut into the coastal hills in which goods and nautical equipment could be stored. According to Tallet, while Wadi el-Jarf was the earliest port established on the Red Sea, it was likely abandoned in the Fourth Dynasty, while Ayn Soukhna continued in use until the New Kingdom.²⁰⁹ While both these sites were used mainly to facilitate transport to and from the Egyptian mines in the Sinai, it seems plausible that Ayn Soukhna at least was also used for commerce to Punt.²¹⁰

It would seem likely that a port existed at the head of the Gulf of Suez (Gr. *Clysma*, Arabic *Al-Qulzum*) at least in the late New Kingdom. However, the Ramesside site was poorly published and inscriptional material is confined to a block with a relief of Ramesses II and enclosure walls.²¹¹ A large permanent settlement in the area is not to be expected, as there is little in the way of local water sources, the nearest well being several miles to the southeast at Ayn Musa.²¹² The proximity of Clysma to Ayn Soukhna may also have meant that there was little advantage in establishing port facilities further north until the abandonment of Ayn Soukhna at some point in the transition between the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Dynasties.

Mersa Gawasis, a port discovered by Abdel Monem Sayed in the late 1970's, illustrated that pharaonic Egypt launched maritime voyages on the Red Sea. Ongoing excavations directed by Rodolfo Fattovich and Kathryn Bard have conclusively shown the site to be a transit port for products bound from the Egyptian land of *Pwnt* and *Bt-Pwnt*.²¹³ The site has completely revolutionised the evidence for Egyptian activity on the Red Sea and thrown new light on the Egyptians' seafaring ability, with ship timbers, anchors, and ropes demonstrating the maritime

²⁰⁸ P. Tallet, G. Mourard & D. Laisney, 'Un port de la IV^e dynastie au Ouadi al-Jarf (mer Rouge)', *BIFAO* 112 (2012), 425.

²⁰⁹ Tallet, Mourard & Laisney, *BIFAO* 112, 425.

²¹⁰ Obsidian fragments were recently unearthed in Old Kingdom remains at Ayn Soukhna, reported briefly in P. Tallet, 'Deux notes sur les Expéditions au Pays de Pount', *RdÉ* 64 (2013), 191 n. 13. This is clinching evidence for Puntite trade, given that this East African import is also encountered at Mersa Gawasis, Professor Pierre Tallet (Personal Communication).

²¹¹ See the material cited in G. Mumford & S. Parcak, 'Pharaonic Ventures into South Sinai: el-Markha Plain Site 346', *JEA* 89 (2003), 90 n. 55 and E. Morris, *The Architecture of Imperialism* (Leiden, 2005), 742. Inscribed material is confined to a Ramesside relief in Berlin (*KRI* II, 406).

²¹² P. Mayerson, 'The Port of Clysma (Suez) in Transition from Roman to Arab Rule', *JNES* 55 (1996), 119.

²¹³ See K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Napoli, 2007); and also the discussions in K. Bard, R. Fattovich & C. Ward, 'Sea Port to Punt: New Evidence from Mersa Gawasis, Red Sea (Egypt)', in J. Starkey, P. Starkey & T. Wilkinson (eds), *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project III* (Oxford, 2007), 143-149; K. Bard & R. Fattovich, 'Spatial use of the Twelfth Dynasty Harbor at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis for the Seafaring Expeditions to Punt', *JAERI* 2 (2010), 1-13.

purpose of the site.²¹⁴ Furthermore, at Mersa Gawasis, a considerable number of texts (ostraca and stele) confirm its use as a transit port for Punt (see toponyms [82] and [85]), making it the only site which can be definitively connected with Puntite commerce. The identification of foreign Nubian and Southern Red Sea ceramics (both African and Arabian) suggests the inclusion of this site in trade networks that encompassed both sides of the Red Sea.²¹⁵ Mahfouz has suggested the port was also used for expeditions to the Sinai, but the textual evidence is somewhat circumstantial on this matter.²¹⁶ The excavators have been able to find only a handful of questionable early New Kingdom ceramics at the site, thus raising the issue of whether there is another harbour site with New Kingdom material to be discovered nearby on the Quseir-Safaga coast.

3.4.2 Egyptians and the Red Sea

Egyptian sources themselves do not specifically depict or describe any of the ethnic groups that occupied these regions, apart from the *Pwnt.yw* ‘Puntites’. Saleh also considered the *Gnbtw* mentioned in the annals of Thutmosis III as referring to the occupants of the South Arabian Qataban Kingdom.²¹⁷ Outside textual sources, Puntites are depicted in a number of representations. The most famous and informative are the inscriptions from the Middle Terrace at Deir el-Bahri, where the Puntites are depicted in the context of Hatshepsut’s expeditionary narrative to obtain myrrh.²¹⁸ These reliefs have been the subject of an almost encyclopaedic volume of literature. Earlier reliefs in Sahure’s funerary complex may depict Puntites, and a number of New Kingdom Tombs (TT39, TT89, TT100, TT143, and the Amarna tomb of Meryre) depict Puntites bringing tribute for the tomb owner.²¹⁹ Bearded Puntites were also depicted on a scene at Karnak under Horemheb.²²⁰ It is well known that Egyptians constructed archetypal images of foreigners, and thus the gap between accurate rendition and stereotype should not be underestimated. In this context, the Puntites seem to have a similar short cap-like or shoulder length hair, often decorated with a fillet, with the images at Deir el-Bahri showing the Puntite ruler, *P3rhw*, with a short chin-

²¹⁴ For a detailed discussion on the seafaring ability of the Egyptians, see C. Ward, ‘From River to Sea: Evidence for Egyptian Seafaring Ships’, *JAEl* 2 (2010), 42-49.

²¹⁵ The origin of these ceramics is discussed in A. Manzo, ‘Nubians and others on the Red Sea. An update on the exotic ceramic materials from Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Red Sea, Egypt’, in D. Agius, John Cooper, A. Trakadas & C. Zazzaro (eds), *Navigated Spaces, Connected Places: Proceedings of Red Sea Project V* (Oxford, 2012), 47-59. For the original publication, which characterised many of the ceramics as ‘Arabian’ rather than ‘Southern Red Sea’, see A. Manzo, ‘Exotic Ceramics’, in Bard & Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Naples, 2007), 126-134.

²¹⁶ E. Mahfouz, ‘A-t-il existé une voie de communication entre le Ouadi Gaouasis et les sites miniers du Sud Sinaï?’, *Abgadiyat* 3 (2008), 48-55.

²¹⁷ A. Saleh, ‘The *Gnbtw* of Thutmosis III’s Annals and the South Arabian Geb(b)anitae of the Classical Writers’, *BIFAO* 72 (1972), 245-262.

²¹⁸ See E. Naville, *Deir el-Bahri* (London, 1898), III, pl. 69-83

²¹⁹ S. Hallmann, *Tributszenen des Neuen Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 2006), 115-122.

²²⁰ See W. Wreszinski, *Atlas zur altägyptischen Kulturgeschichte* (Leipzig, 1923), II, pl. 60.

beard, and the Puntite Queen as an obese woman.²²¹ This ethnic information is insufficient to identify who the Puntites were, but their forms are at least distinct enough to differentiate them from Nubians and Asiatics.

Scholarship remains divided as to the extent of the Egyptians' exploration, awareness and knowledge of the Red Sea in the third and second millennium BCE. Despite the proximity of Egypt to Arabia, the first clear words in Egyptian documents that designate the inhabitants of the Arabian peninsula are from Demotic documents of the Twenty-Sixth Dynasty and later, *3rby* and *Hgr*.²²² A Demotic mythological cycle of the First-Second Centuries CE mentions a specific North Arabian Kingdom, Lihyān (*Lhyny*).²²³ But no Arabian terminology is present in earlier documentation. Sayed produces strong arguments for no direct contact between Egypt and Arabia before the Ptolemaic period.²²⁴ Uphill essentially maintained the same thesis, but pushed this date back to Persian period.²²⁵ Kitchen also maintains a minimal model, where Egyptian interactions were confined to the African shores of the Red Sea, with cross Red Sea trade being conducted by local groups present on the African and Arabian shores.²²⁶ Most scholars conclude that pre-Ptolemaic Arabian-Egyptian trade took place via the inland route along the Arabian Peninsula and thence to Gaza and Egypt.²²⁷ This leaves open the possibility of Arabian trade conducted by intermediaries in Palestine without the requirement for direct maritime routes between Egypt and Arabia. Too little is known about the local archaeology at coastal sites, both in Africa and Arabia, to construct any solid model for trading interactions. At the very minimum, Egyptian vessels must have semi-frequently plied the waters between Egypt, the Sinai, and the southern Sudan and thus participated in extensive trade networks that encompassed East Africa and perhaps Arabia.

²²¹ The different images of Puntites are catalogued in A. Espinel, *Abriendo los caminos de Punt: contactos entre Egipto y el ámbito afroárabe durante la Edad del Bronce (ca. 3000 a.C. -1065 a.C.)* (Barcelona, 2011), 450. For the Queen specifically, see P. Scholz, 'Fürstin Iti - "Schönheit" aus Punt', *SAK* 11 (1984), 529-556, who relates the representation to themes of fertility in Hathor and typically African representations of Queens and mothers. The appearance of cuffs on the Queen can also be related to a Pan-East African ornamental tradition, for which see S. Wenig, 'Die "Stulpen"', in Kusch und äthiopische Unterarmmanschetten: Ein Zusammenhang', *Der Antike Sudan* 23 (2012), 91-104.

²²² W. Erichsen, *Demotisches Glossar* (Kopenhagen, 1954), 6, 281. For *Hgr*, see G. Vittmann, 'Iranisches Sprachgut in ägyptischer Überlieferung', in T. Schneider (ed.), *Das Ägyptische und die Sprachen Vorderasiens Nordafrikas und der Ägäis* (Münster, 2004), 144-147.

²²³ K. Ryholt, *Narrative literature from the Tebtunis Temple Library* (Copenhagen, 2012), 57- 58.

²²⁴ A. Sayed, 'Were there direct relationships between Pharaonic Egypt and Arabia', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 19 (1988), 155-164.

²²⁵ Uphill, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 18, 167.

²²⁶ K. Kitchen, 'Egypt, Middle Nile, Red Sea and Arabia', in S. Cleuziou, M. Tosi & J. Zarins (eds), *Essays on the Late Prehistory of Arabia* (Roma, 2002), 397-398. For similar conclusions see also N. Boivin, R. Blench & D. Fuller, 'Archaeological, linguistic and historical sources on ancient seafaring: a multidisciplinary approach to the study of early maritime contact and exchange in the Arabian peninsula', in M. Petraglia & J. Rose (eds), *The evolution of human populations in Arabia: paleoenvironments prehistory and genetics* (Dordrecht, 2009), 262.

²²⁷ See A. Saleh, 'An open question on intermediaries in the incense trade during pharaonic times', *Bibliotheca Orientalia* 42 (1973), 370-373.

3.4.3 The Archaeology of the Southern Red Sea: The Atbai, Eritrea, and Tihama

Archaeological survey on the Red Sea shores is in its infancy, and barely any second millennium BCE sites have been identified on the African coast. The most significant centres excavated thus far are inland sites near Kassala and the Gash River, which have christened the eponymous Gash Group (c. 2700-1500BC).²²⁸ This material culture dominated the Kassala area of Eastern Sudan and the lowlands of Eritrea, while the distinctive funerary stele common in Gash Group graves bear a superficial resemblance to similar monuments at Aqiq on the Red Sea coast.²²⁹ Surveys in the southern Atbai have exposed sporadic Egyptian finds such as those at Mahal Teglinos and Jebel Mokram.²³⁰ Supposed 'Pan-Grave' ceramics are frequently mentioned in archaeological reports at sites like Erkowit and Agordat, but their relation to the actual 'Pan-Grave' culture that flourished on the Egyptian and Nubian Nile is presently unknown.²³¹ Agordat is a good example of the trade networks that flourished in East Africa at the time. A cave shelter at the site has purportedly revealed Gash Group, Pan-Grave/Gebel Mokram, C-Group, and Pre-Aksumite ceramics in differing contexts.²³²

Further south and east, the archaeological cultures on the African Red Sea coast are difficult to fit into any established cultural group, and Fattovich describes their ceramics as influenced by both Arabian Tihama (Sabir culture) and the Nile Valley (Kerma culture).²³³ However, indigenous developments also need to be stressed. The sedentary Ona Group flourished around Asmara in the

²²⁸ R. Fattovich, 'The Gash Group: A Complex Society in the Lowlands east of the Nile', *CRIPEL* 17 (1995), 191-200.

²²⁹ R. Fattovich, 'The Contacts between Southern Arabia and the Horn of Africa in late Prehistoric and Early Historical Times: A view from Africa', in A. Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d'Arabia: Atti del Convegno* (Roma, 1997), 276; R. Fattovich, 'Aqiq: a coastal site in the Red Sea, Sudan', *CRIPEL* 26 (2007), 87-97.

²³⁰ R. Fattovich, 'The Problem of Punt in light of recent field work in the Eastern Sudan', in S. Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses – München 1985* (Hamburg, 1991), IV, 261-263.

²³¹ H. Barnard, 'The identification of the ancient pastoral nomads on the north-western Red Sea littoral', in Blue, Cooper, Thomas & Whitewright (eds), *Proceedings of the Red Sea Project IV*, 22-23. F. Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 292.

²³² S. Brandt, A. Manzo & C. Perlingieri, 'Linking the Highlands to the Lowlands: Implications of a test excavation at Kokan rockshelter, Agordat, Eritrea', in P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka (eds), *The Archaeology of Ancient Eritrea* (Trenton, Asmara, 2008), 143.

²³³ N. Durrani, *The Tihama Coastal Plain of South-West Arabia in its Regional Context c. 6000 BC – AD 600* (Oxford, 2005), 53-71. R. Fattovich, 'The Pre-Aksumite State in Northern Ethiopia and Eritrea Considered', in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea Region: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I* (Oxford, 2004), 97ff contra B. Vogt & V. Buffa, 'Cultural Interactions with the Horn of Africa – a View from Early Arabia', in W. Raunig & S. Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn: Akten der Ersten Internationalen Littmann-Konferenz 2. bis 5. Mai 2002 in München* (Wiesbaden, 2005), 442, where the isolation of African and Arabian ceramics are emphasised: 'we can no longer support the hypothesis of a cultural *koine* from the end of the 3rd millennium to the first half of the 1st millennium BC between coastal Yemen and the Horn of Africa'.

late second and first millennium BCE, although recent ¹⁴C dates would suggest this group probably emerged in the early first millennium BCE.²³⁴ The best known port in the region was the later Aksumite site of Adulis/Zula, well attested in classical sources as the chief trade port of the region and a gateway to the Ethiopian Highlands and Aksum. Manzo and Zazzaro have recently designated some of the older pre-Aksumite ceramics at Adulis as an indigenous ‘Adulitan ware’, cautiously dating some of this material to the second millennium BCE.²³⁵ This ware occurs in the lowest level of Adulis and is considered to represent a local coastal tradition which stretches to Djibouti. There are, however, no imported Egyptian objects among current surveys that would suggest recurrent Egyptian contact with these groups. It has been assumed that in the area of the Eritrean/Ethiopian highlands that a polity, identified in local inscriptions as *Dmt*, arose in the pre-Aksumite period (c. 800BCE), but recent interpretations question any political unity in Ethiopia-Eritrea during this period.²³⁶ The origins of this culture are often stated to be South Arabian, but this early Ethiopic syncretic culture is more likely derived from elite emulation rather than wholesale colonisation or migration.²³⁷

On the Arabian Tihama coast, archaeologists have been able to identify the ceramic traditions of the Sabir and Ma’layba cultures, coastal cultures which encompassed the Red Sea littoral from Aden as far north as the Farasan Islands in Saudi Arabia.²³⁸ More relevantly, ceramics from these assemblages have been identified at Mersa Gawasis on the Red Sea shore of Egypt. This coastal culture contrasts with that of the Yemeni highlands in the interior, which were occupied by agricultural Bronze Age cultures who constructed complex irrigation systems. Sites such as Marib and Saba have occupational strata dating back as early as 2500BC, with literate civilisation emerging in these kingdoms by the end of the second millennium BCE as is evidenced by the

²³⁴ The earliest ¹⁴C dates attributable to an Ona site is c. 1200 BCE at Mai Chiot, but the vast majority are from the early first millennium BCE: P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka, ‘The Ancient Ona Communities of the First Millennium BCE: Urban Precursors and Independent Development on the Asmara Plateau’, in Schmidt, Curtis & Teka (eds), *The Archaeology of Ancient Eritrea*, 143. For the Ona Culture more generally, see P. Schmidt, *Historical Archaeology in Africa: representation, social memory and oral traditions* (Lanham, 2006), 278-279.

²³⁵ C. Zazzaro & A. Manzo, ‘A preliminary assessment of the pottery assemblage from the port town of Adulis (Eritrea)’, *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 234-237; A. Manzo, ‘Adulis before Aksum? Possible 2nd and 1st Millennium BC Evidence from the Site of the Ancient Port’, *Annali* 70 (2010), 29-42.

²³⁶ D. Phillipson, ‘The First Millennium BCE in the Highlands of Northern Ethiopia and South-Central Eritrea: A Reassessment of Cultural and Political Development’, *African Archaeological Review* 26 (2009), 266.

²³⁷ M. Curtis, ‘New Perspectives for examining change and complexity in the northern horn of African during the 1st Millennium BCE’, in P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka (eds), *The Archaeology of Ancient Eritrea*, 340-345 stresses the use of South Arabian material culture and literary terms for purposes of legitimation and to ‘facilitate interregional interaction’.

²³⁸ See B. Vogt & A. Sedov, ‘The Sabir Culture and Coastal Yemen during the second millennium BC – the present state of discussion’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 28 (1998), 261-270; See also B. Vogt & V. Buffa, ‘Cultural Interactions with the Horn of Africa – a View from Early Arabia’, in Raunig & Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn*, 437-456.

Epigraphic South Arabian script.²³⁹ This script is also found on the African side of the Red Sea at Akkele Guzay in Eritrea, demonstrating the strong interactions between Africa and Arabia.²⁴⁰ There is little archaeological evidence in the Arabian Peninsula to suggest connections with Egypt in the third and second millennium BCE, apart from sporadic finds such as seals which might demonstrate emulation of Egyptian forms and motifs.²⁴¹ Egyptian artefacts become much more prevalent in Arabia in the Twenty-Sixth Dynasty and the Graeco-Roman period, where seals, figurines, and other ‘Egyptianizing’ artefacts have been found.²⁴² Egyptian activity in the Red Sea peaks from the reign of the Twenty-Sixth Dynasty King Necho II, after which regular trade continues into the Persian and Graeco-Roman periods.²⁴³ There is thus little to no archaeological evidence for direct contact between Egyptians and local cultures of Eritrea or Arabia. Any contact presumably took place on the littoral or the riverine corridors of the Atbara and Gash-Baraka where future surveys may reveal the possibilities of such interactions.

3.5 Conclusion

The archaeological and epigraphic material suggests that Egyptians had an intimate and continued knowledge of the Eastern Desert and South Sinai, with limited but important ventures on the Red Sea. However, survey work is still in its infancy in most of the areas under investigation. The Eastern Desert north of Wadi Hammamat has received little attention, the only extensive field surveys taking place in Wadi Arabah and Wadi Abu Had. Recent surveys and explorations in the Sinai are still discovering new pharaonic inscriptions. The situation is worse in the Sudanese and Eritrean coasts, with little excavation or survey being conducted outside the Kassala Region or the port of Adulis.²⁴⁴ Much of the Red Sea littoral has not been explored and archaeological work in these areas, both on the Arabian and African coast, could still yield relevant data on Egyptian contacts in the region. There are many significant sites in the area which, if surveyed, have the potential to fundamentally change our knowledge of Egyptians in the region. This is particularly true of areas around the Halaib triangle, the Tokar Delta, Adulis, and the Hejazi coast.

²³⁹ These dates are given in K. Kitchen, *Documentation for Ancient Arabia: Chronological Framework & Historical Sources* (Liverpool, 1994), 120-138.

²⁴⁰ R. Fattovich, ‘The Archaeology of the Horn of Africa’, in Raunig & Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn: Akten der Ersten Internationalen Littmann-Konferenz*, 15.

²⁴¹ D. Wong, *The Stamp Seals of the Ancient Yemen* (Berkeley, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 1999), 240, 318, 549 identifies some Egyptianizing seals, probably attributable to activity in the Persian and Ptolemaic periods. A. Fakhry, *An archaeological journey to Yemen* (Cairo, 1951-1952), 136-138, reports a scarab with Amenhotep III’s Prenomen (Nebmaatre) from Marib. See also Uphill, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 18, 163-170.

²⁴² Uphill, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 18, 163.

²⁴³ A. Lloyd, ‘Necho and the Red Sea: Some Considerations’, *JEA* 63 (1977), 142-155.

²⁴⁴ The most comprehensive work on this region is Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of the Sudan VI: The Area of the Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 151-349. Lack of follow-up excavation at these sites has meant little to no traces of second millennium BCE inhabitants have been identified.

Chapter 4: Foreigners on the Periphery: the language and phonology of foreign names

4.1 Foreign ethnica

While this thesis is not devoted to ideas of identity and ethnicity as revealed in Egyptian sources, it is necessary to investigate the words that Egyptians used to denote inhabitants of the Eastern Desert and Red Sea, and how this interacted with their toponymic lexicon. As active units of historical geography, the names of different ethnic groups are important to any toponymic survey, and they are included mainly because of the assistance they provide in locating and grouping placenames. Individual ethnicities such as the *Mḏ3.y*, *Nḥs.y*, and *Š3s.w*, as well as the older *Twn.tyw* and *Mnt.w*, have been the subject of extensive monographs,²⁴⁵ and they will be treated here only insofar as they can offer data on the location and language of these groups.

4.1.1 Eastern Desert Dwellers (*Nḥs.y*, *Mḏ3.y*)

There is no all-encompassing term for inhabitants of the Eastern Desert in Egyptian sources. The word *Nḥs.y*, while more commonly employed for ‘Nubians’ and ‘southerners’ in general, could be used for the inhabitants of the Eastern Desert (Medja-land). This impression is given by the autobiography of Weni, where all southern peoples, except the western *Tmḥ.w*, are identified as *Nḥs.y*.²⁴⁶

iri.n ḥm=f mšꜥ ... m Irṯt Nḥs.y Mḏ3 Nḥsy Im3 Nḥsy m W3w3t Nḥs.y m K33w Nḥs.y

Tmḥ.w

*His majesty made an army... from Irṯjet-Nehesy, Medjay-Nehesy, Yam-Nehesy,
(and) from Wawat-Nehesy, from Kaau-Nehesy, and Tjemehu-Libyans.*

From a study of the Semna Dispatches, Posener differentiated the *Nḥs.y* from their neighbours in the Eastern Desert, the Medjay, and showed that at least in some documentary texts of the early Middle Kingdom (Semna Dispatches), the *Nḥs.y* refers to Nubians on the Nile Valley.²⁴⁷ Rilly,

²⁴⁵ For the *Mḏ3.y*, see Gardiner, *AEO* I, 73-89 and the recent thesis of Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, passim. For the *Nḥs.y*-Nubians, the best study remains G. Meurer, *Nubier in Ägypten* (Berlin, 1996). The Shasu are treated in R. Givon, *Les bédouins Shosou des documents égyptiens* (Leiden, 1971), while a comprehensive work on Egyptians and Egypt's Levantine neighbours is present in W. Helck's, *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.* (Wiesbaden, 1971). The older Old Kingdom ethnica are treated in A. Espinel, *Etnicidad y territorio en el Egipto del Reino Antiguo* (Barcelona, 2006), 142-149. T. Schneider, *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit* (Wiesbaden, 1998-2003) and R. El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz im alteren Ägyptisch* (Leuven, 2011) should be consulted for onomastic data for both Asiatics and Nubians.

²⁴⁶ *Urk.* I, 101.10-16.

²⁴⁷ G. Posener, *ḥm=f mšꜥ ... m Irṯt Nḥs.y*, *ZÄS* 83 (1958), 38-43.

concurring with this assessment, identifies Posener's 'true Nehesy' in the Execration Texts as Nilo-Saharan Meroitic speakers, based on the phonological repertoire present in these onomastica.²⁴⁸ While this distinction may be maintained in these textual corpora, the same conclusion cannot hold for all texts, and, generally speaking when *Nḥs.y* is used it is in such a flexible manner that it is best to simply translate it as 'southerners' or 'Nubians'. Indeed, one can point to Egyptian conflicts in the Eastern Desert where the term *Nḥs.y* is used of its inhabitants,²⁴⁹ and thus in Egyptian texts the inhabitants of riverine Nubia were not always differentiated from desert-dwellers of the Atbai. Jiménez-Serrano has advanced a thesis that *Nḥs* was originally a toponym in the Kerma region, based on a reading of an entry on the Palermo Stone as *T3-nḥs*.²⁵⁰ While the orthography agrees with such an interpretation, it creates difficulties. If *Nḥs* designated a region we would expect a simpler independent toponym *Nḥs* (without *t3*). Furthermore, if *Nḥs* was a toponym, there would have been no reason to invent the very common expression *T3-nḥs.y*. The generic *t3* is most commonly coupled with ethnica in Egyptian placenames.²⁵¹ Indeed linguists have generally preferred identifying the word *Nḥs.y* with a moribund colour root for dark or brown, thus referring to any personage of marginally darker skin-tone than Egyptians.²⁵²

The ethnic-group Medjay (*Md3.y*) are encountered in Middle Kingdom sources and onwards. The word is to be understood simply as the nisbe adjective of the toponym *Md3*, which is invariably located east of Lower Nubia (see entry [24]). The occurrence of Medjay in these texts is usually in the context of actions in Lower Nubia and their desert origin is explicit in the Middle Kingdom Semna Dispatches.²⁵³ Alan Gardiner first surmised that, by the New Kingdom, the term no longer referred to a distinct ethnic group in Nubia, but an occupation relatable to desert patrols.²⁵⁴ Significant debate continues as to whether this ethnic term is to be equated with the archaeological Pan-Grave culture.²⁵⁵ In later texts the Medjay are specifically said to be from the *ḥ3s.t-i3b.t* 'eastern hill-country',²⁵⁶ so even after the New Kingdom, when the Medjay are found throughout Egypt, there is still a cultural legacy that these nomads came from the east. No text before the New Kingdom unequivocally locates these peoples in the Eastern Desert of Upper or Lower Egypt, but rather in the deserts of Nubia, so it is not known if these peoples extended

²⁴⁸ C. Rilly, 'Le nom de Saï et ses occurrences dans le textes méroïtiques', *CRIPPEL* 26 (2006-2007), 305. On these distinctions see also K. Ryholt, *The Political Situation in the Second Intermediate Period* (Copenhagen, 1997), 178-180.

²⁴⁹ *Urk.* IV, 1659; *KRI* VI, 353.5.

²⁵⁰ A. Jiménez-Serrano, 'Two Different Names of Nubia before the Fifth Dynasty', *SAK* 35 (2006), 142.

²⁵¹ For *T3*-placenames, see *HWb*, 1400.

²⁵² See the discussion in Zibelius, *AOVN*, 141.

²⁵³ See the interpretation in K. Liszka, '“We have come from the well of Ibhet”: Ethnogenesis of the Medjay', *JEH* 4 (2011), 158.

²⁵⁴ *AEO* I, 74ff.

²⁵⁵ These arguments are comprehensively discussed and problematized in Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, passim.

²⁵⁶ É. Chassinat, *Le mystère d'Osiris au mois de Khoiak II* (Le Caire, 1968), 676-680.

northwards towards the deserts of Upper and Lower Egypt. An unpublished relief from the First Intermediate Period tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Koffar (near Coptos) depicts Medjay peoples,²⁵⁷ so it may be that this indicates some Medjay presence in the deserts east of Coptos.

4.1.2 Asiatics of the Sinai and Edom (*Iwn.tyw*, *Mnt.yw*, *ʿ3m.w*, *Š3s.w*)

Texts of the Old Kingdom have a variety of terms for the inhabitants of Sinai and the Levant, and it is quite difficult to draw distinctions between these peoples. Early inscriptions in the Sinai refer to the local enemies of Egyptians as the *Mnt.yw* or *Iwn.tyw*.²⁵⁸ These groups are frequently encountered in the textual record and do not seem to be geographically anchored to any one location. *Mnt.yw* are found in the Sinai and Libya, while *Iwn.tyw* are encountered in Nubia and Asia, including Sinai.²⁵⁹ In a later mythological text, there is even mention of the *Iwn.tyw* of the *w3d-wr*, which might refer to local Red Sea pastoralists. They are also encountered in rock inscriptions at Wadi Hammamat.²⁶⁰ They are more regularly found in Nubia as the *Iwn.tyw T3-sty*, ‘the Iuntiu of the Bowland’, referring to foreigners in Egypt’s southern frontier around Aswan and beyond. The rather vague and geographically disparate use of these terms suggests that they were understood as general groups of aligned ethnica, perhaps to be conceived as ‘barbarians’, ‘nomads’, ‘bowmen’, and the like.

The *ʿ3m.w*, as Redford maintains, was the general term for ‘Asiatic’, that is, dwellers of Canaan and the Levant.²⁶¹ This group is encountered from the Sixth Dynasty onwards, in the context of the Eastern Delta,²⁶² the Gulf of Suez,²⁶³ the South Sinai,²⁶⁴ and Canaan.²⁶⁵ A caveat with localising this group is that they seem to be highly mobile, being found in Egypt by the Middle

²⁵⁷ The relief is to be published by Dr Laila Azzam. A short note on this relief is also mentioned in D. Michaux-Colombot, ‘Pitfall concepts in the Round of ‘Nubia’: Ta-Sety, Nehesy, Medja, Maga and Punt Revisited’, in J. Anderson & D. Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond* (Leuven, 2014), 509.

²⁵⁸ A. Gardiner, T. Peet & J. Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai* (London, 1952), I, no. 8, 10, 16, 112, 412. *Mnt.yw* has been related to the verb *mnt* ‘winnow’, but this is a rather non-sensical meaning for a nomadic desert population. Takács (*EDE* III, 338) relates it to the Afroasiatic root **mlk* ‘stranger’, which may be a better fit semantically. Egyptian *n* for /l/ and *t* for /k/ are regular correspondences in Afroasiatic roots. *Iwn.tyw* appears to relate to the Egyptian word column, but see the interpretation in *Etnicidad y territorio*, 133.

²⁵⁹ See Espinel, *Etnicidad y territorio*, 133 and T. Wilkinson, *Royal Annals of Egypt: The Palermo Stone and its associated fragments* (London, 2000), 106.

²⁶⁰ See *GDG* I, 59; H. Junker, *Die Onurislegende* (Wien, 1917), 80. For the Hammamat text see Couyat & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 98, 99.

²⁶¹ D. Redford, ‘Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom’, *JARCE* 23 (1986), 130-131. See also Espinel, *Etnicidad y territorio*, 145-146.

²⁶² See J. Hoffmeier, *Israel in Egypt: the evidence for the authenticity of the Exodus tradition* (Oxford, 1996), 54-62.

²⁶³ See section 4.2.3.

²⁶⁴ See Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, no. 24, 81, 85, 110, 112, 114.


²⁶⁵ In the Annals of Amenemhat II, *ʿ3m.w* inhabit *Hnt.y-š* ‘Lebanon’, see H. Altenmüller & A. Moussa, ‘Die Inschrift Amenemhets II. aus Memphis’, *SAK* 18 (1991), 15.

Kingdom, and thus their presence at Sinai, for example, might not be as indigenes of the area, but rather as travelling expedition members. The *Hr.yw-š*, literally ‘ones-who-are-upon-the-sand’, is a descriptive ethnome referring to inhabitants of Egypt’s neighbouring deserts and does not seem to be used for a specific group. The former expression is well known from the Old Kingdom biographies of Weni and Pepinakht, where it seems to refer to nomads of the Sinai frontier.²⁶⁶ In the biography of Weni, they are qualified as the *ʿ3m.w hr.yw-š*, which could be a genitive or a conjunctive expression, and are given their own land *T3-hr.yw-š*.²⁶⁷

By the New Kingdom the ethnic terminology had shifted and a new term, *š3s.w*, is found for Egypt’s Sinai and Asiatic neighbours. Much has been written about this group in both Egyptological and Near Eastern literature, especially in regards to their relationship to the Proto-Israelites of Hebrew traditions. The first attestation of this group is from the biography of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhet, where they are mentioned as captives, a theme that endures throughout many New Kingdom texts.²⁶⁸ It thus appears that *š3s.w*, along with the more northerly *ʿpr.w*, were part of the Egyptians’ new ethnic vocabulary of the New Kingdom to refer to nomads encountered in the Levant, updating, but not completely replacing, the older term *ʿ3m.w*. From onomastic data, it is certain that the Shasu were Semitic speakers who in Egyptian sources almost certainly roamed through the Sinai, Edom, and Syria-Palestine, although there is some debate as how far they extended north into Syria-Palestine.²⁶⁹ Helck suggested that the *š3s.w* were the southerly nomads, located in Sinai and Transjordan, while the term *ʿpr.w* was used for nomads further north in Syria-Palestine.²⁷⁰ One papyrus even mentions *š3s.w* in the context of the Red Sea, although this text has provided problems in geographic interpretation.²⁷¹ Indeed, the likely etymology of these nomads is a nominalised form of the verb *š3s* ‘to wander, roam’, somewhat debasing the idea that they should be confined to a particular region.²⁷² Ward and Goedicke take a very different approach, suggesting that *š3s.w* might be connected to *š3s* ‘bubalis antelope’, as an emblematic animal of nomads.²⁷³ This interpretation in itself is problematic, not only on orthographic differences between the writing *š3s.w* and *š3s*, but the fact that very few texts

²⁶⁶ *Urk.* I, 101. 9; 103. 7, 10; 104.7, 14.

²⁶⁷ That is, ‘Asiatics of the sand-dwellers’ or ‘Asiatics and sand-dwellers’.

²⁶⁸ *Urk.* IV, 36; Givon, *Les bédouins shosou des documents égyptiens*, 9-10. Here the phrase is spelt as if it were a toponym, . However, the textual context suggests interpreting this word as an ethnic group.

²⁶⁹ Givon, *Les bédouins shosou des documents égyptiens*, 234-239; D. Redford, *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III* (Leiden, 2003), 91-92.

²⁷⁰ W. Helck, ‘Die Bedrohung Palästinas durch einwandernde Gruppen am Ende der 18. und am Anfang der 19. Dynastie’, *Vetus Testamentum* 18 (1968), 472-480; W. Ward, ‘The Shasu “Bedouin”: Notes on a Recent Publication’, *JESHO* 15 (1972), 53.

²⁷¹ W. Helck, ‘Eine Briefsammlung aus der Verwaltung des Amuntempels’, *JARCE* 6 (1967), 141.

²⁷² *Wb.* IV, 412; Redford, *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*, 91-92.

²⁷³ H. Goedicke, ‘Papyrus Lansing 3, 9-3, 10’ *JARCE* 7 (1967), 129; Ward, *JESHO* 15, 38.

mention the šs3-antelope in the context of an ethnic group.²⁷⁴ Almost all textual indications locate these nomads in the Sinai, Seir (Edom), and Transjordan.

Some documents in the Ramesside period and later show that the Shasu had spread from their homeland and some members of this group had established themselves in settlements in Egypt.²⁷⁵ By this point, it is possible that in some contexts, Shasu had lost its geographically bound meaning, which is revealed by Demotic šs and Coptic ωωc, both meaning ‘shepherd’.²⁷⁶

Archaeologically, there is no specific culture that has been identified with the Shasu, but remains of Negevite and Edomite pastoralists in the Early Iron Age seem to match with the little that is known about the Shasu from Egyptian sources.²⁷⁷ Indeed, the known textual contexts of Shasu in Edom, Sinai, and Seir more or less correlate with the distribution of Qurayya-ware pottery over southern Palestine, Jordan, and North Arabia, but there is no reason to suggest that this pottery type was used specifically by Shasu-nomads vis-à-vis other groups in North Arabia and Edom.

4.1.3 People of the Red Sea (*Gnbtw*, *Pwnt.yw*)

The only undisputed term for people of the southern Red Sea is *Pwnt.yw* ‘ones-of-Punt’, which occurs in very few texts. The term is a nisbe-adjective of the placename Punt. It would seem unlikely that there was any ethno-linguistic unity in what was designated by this term, other than it labelling any group Egyptians encountered in the southern Red Sea. In the Hatshepsut expedition, it occurs in the expression *Pwnt.yw hm(.w) rmt* ‘the Puntites who were ignorant of people (=Egyptians)’ and to label a product as *ʿ3m.w n.w Pwnt.yw* ‘throwsticks of the Puntites’.²⁷⁸ An ‘enigmatic-script’ text at Aksha also mentions Puntites in a similar expedition context, *ini n=f Pwnt.yw* ‘the Puntites brought to him...’.²⁷⁹ In a hymn from Medinet Habu, the Puntites are called *Nhs.y*, thus broadly aligning them with Nubians and southerners.²⁸⁰

A much discussed ethnome connected with Puntites is the term *hbw.tyw*, which, in this period, is found only in the Punt Expedition of Hatshepsut and a hymn to Hathor at Medamud. The word


²⁷⁴ Giveon, *Les bédouins shosou des documents égyptiens*, 194-195.

²⁷⁵ R. Giveon, ‘The Shosu of the Late XXth Dynasty’, *JARCE* 8 (1969-1970), 51-53.

²⁷⁶ J. Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary* (Cambridge, 1976), 252; *CDD* Š, 10.12, 208

²⁷⁷ See P. Bienkowski & E. van der Steen, ‘Tribes, Trade and Towns: a New Framework for the Late Iron Age in Southern Jordan and the Negev’, *BASOR* 323 (2001), 21-47; T. Levy, R. Adams & A. Muniz ‘Archaeology and the Shasu nomads: Recent Excavations in the Jabal Hamrat Fidan, Jordan’, in D. Freedman, R. Friedman & W. Propp (eds), *Le-David Maskil: A Birthday Tribute for David Noel Freedman* (Winona Lake, 2004), 65-78.

²⁷⁸ *Urk.* IV, 335. 6; 345. 15.

²⁷⁹ See A. Rodrigo, ‘An Enigmatic Inscription at Aksha’, *JSSEA* 15 (1985), 69. Another debatable instance in the Nubian Topographical list of Ramesses II at Abydos (*KRI* II, 192.15) has  where one expects the toponym rather than ‘Puntites’.

²⁸⁰ The Epigraphic Survey, *Medinet Habu IV: Festival Scenes of Ramses III* (Chicago, 1940), 213, line 37: *mdw.t dd.tw nhs.y n(.y) Pwnt hr-h3.t ntr pn* ‘words which the Nehesy of Punt said before this god’.

has usually been translated as ‘bearded-ones’, from the Egyptian word *ḥbz.wt* ‘divine beard’.²⁸¹ In later Ptolemaic temple inscriptions, the term is also found, confirming the longevity of the tradition connecting the *ḥbz.tyw* and Punt.²⁸² The Hatshepsut Punt Expedition text reads:²⁸³

(15)... *Pwnt.yw ḥm rmt ḥbs.tyw n.w T3-ntr*

sim3.n(=i) st n mrw.t=t di=sn n=t (16) i3w mi ntr

(15)... *The Puntites who are ignorant of Egyptians, the bearded-ones of God's*

Land, I have made them well-disposed for your sake, so that they may give (16)

praise to you like a god.

In the Medamud hymn to Hathor, the *ḥbz.ty* are not located specifically, but are performers in a rite with Nubians.²⁸⁴ Glaser in 1895 pointed to a connection between this hieroglyphic ethnome and the Ethiosemitic and Semitic geographic term *ḥbšt*, used to refer to the Ethiosemitic inhabitants of Eritrea and Ethiopia. Since then, this equation has been espoused in a number of works.²⁸⁵ Semiticists are by no means unanimous on the original location of this tribe or nation, nor from which language the word *ḥbšt* originated, with some data pointing to an earlier Habashat-tribe in coastal Yemen rather than Africa.²⁸⁶ Consequently if the word *ḥbz.tyw* was related to the *Habashat* ethnome, in the time of Hatshepsut this *Habashat* may well have been Arabian rather than African. Wilson instead considered a connection to *ḥbs* ‘to dig’ and related it to the myrrh harvesting of the Puntite population.²⁸⁷ The reverse etymology has been proposed, i.e.

²⁸¹ For this definition, see *CDME*, 187; *HWb*, 592. The meaning of the word is enigmatic – the *Wörterbuch* has *ḥbz.wt* ‘beard’ and *ḥbz.t* ‘tail’. Gardiner, *AEO* II, 238-39 notes the occurrence of this root to refer to part of an ox, but refrains from either of the *Wörterbuch*’s definitions. But, there are mythological references to this term in the context of beards, see for instance Osiris as *k3i ḥbs.wt* ‘with a long beard’ and references in J. Borghouts, *The Magical Texts of Papyrus Leiden I 348* (Leiden, 1971), 118.


²⁸² D. Kurth, *Edfou VII* (Wiesbaden, 2004), 210. In Kurth, *Edfou VII*, 53 and Kurth, *Edfou VIII* (Wiesbaden, 1998), 66 the *ḥbz.tyw* are allied more generally with the *nb-ḥ3s.wt* and *Kbn* ‘Byblos’.

²⁸³ *Urk.* IV, 345.14-15.

²⁸⁴ *wšd n=t Ḥbz.tyw* ‘the bearded-ones, greet you’; see J. Darnell ‘Hathor returns to Medamud’ *SAK* 22 (1995), 64.

²⁸⁵ E. Glaser, *Die Abessinier in Arabien und Afrika* (München, 1895), 8. This connection is explored in viewed in Breyer ‘Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation’, in H. Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press).

²⁸⁶ W. Müller, ‘Ḥabašhāt’, in Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II, 948-949 summarises the epigraphic evidence from Aksum and Arabia, pointing to historical Ḥabašhāt people in coastal Yemen, which then migrated to Ethiopia. Thereafter, the sources exclusively locate the Ḥabašhāt in Africa and equate it with ‘Ethiopia’. This is based on the earlier theories of C. Conti-Rossini, *Storia d’Etiopia* (Milano, 1928), 91-108. See also the summary of the scholarship in Durrani, *The Tihamah Coastal Plain of South-West Arabia in its Regional Context c. 6000 BC – AD 600*, 120-122.

²⁸⁷ P. Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon: a Lexicographical study of the texts in the temple of Edfu* (Leuven, 1997), 718. The term is also used of the placename *Ḳm3.t* ‘Gum-Land’ and on one occasion seems to appear as a toponym , but the textual context suits an ethnome rather than a placename.

that the Egyptian word *ḥbz.t* is the origin of the Ethiosemitic *ḥbšt*.²⁸⁸ If this were correct, one then has to explain why peoples of the southern Red Sea would use an originally Egyptian term for a local population when the Egyptians never exercised any hegemony this far south until the Ptolemaic period – and here one would expect Greek rather than Egyptian vocabulary to be the norm. The lexical status of *ḥbz.tyw* as an established ethnome in Egyptian vocabulary for ‘Ethiopians’ is therefore in doubt, and it is likely a descriptor of the appearance of Puntites and other similar peoples as ‘bearded-ones’, and probably not connected to the term *ḥbšt* from South Arabian inscriptions. The fact that the Puntites in Hatshepsut reliefs do indeed possess pointed beards indicates that a meaning of ‘bearded-ones’ would be an apt descriptor for this group. Indeed, one relief block even communicates this fascination by showing the Puntites stroking their beards (Fig. 8).²⁸⁹ Another, completely untestable possibility, is that there was some lexical confusion between these terms, and that, upon meeting a *ḥbšt*-tribe, Egyptians equated them with a pre-existing word for ‘beard’.



Figure 8: Puntites stroking their beards at Deir el-Bahri, after Millet, *JARCE* 1, pl. 5.

Even more enigmatic are the *Gnbtw*. This ethnome is only mentioned in two New Kingdom sources, one in the reign of Thutmose III and a passing reference in a Topographical List caption

²⁸⁸ Breyer ‘Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation’, in H. Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press).

²⁸⁹ N. Millet, ‘A Fragment of a Hatshepsut Punt relief’, *JARCE* 1 (1962), pl. 4-5.

of Ramesses II. Their location in the greater Red Sea region seems likely due to the *ʿnt.y*-resin, a resource otherwise known to originate in Punt.²⁹⁰



spr ḥm=f r T3-mri iwi.t wpw.ty n.w Gnbw hr in.w=sn m ʿnt.yw k3[y]///

His majesty's arriving to Egypt, the coming of the messengers of the Genebtiiu bearing their produce in myrrh and ka[y]-resin (?) ///

At Abydos, a caption for a list of the emblematic 'nine-bows' reads.²⁹¹

t3.w nb.w ḥ3s.wt nb.w Ḥ3.w-nb.w t3.w ph.w Gnbw

All flat-lands and hill-countries, the Aegean and the hinter lands of the Genebtiiu.

Their infrequent mention in Egyptians sources also seems to accord well with a distant location on the Red Sea. Saleh demonstrated the possibility of locating this tribe in Arabia, in contrast to Breasted, who had taken the long list of African products (notably ebony) that follow to refer to *Gnbw*, when the intervening lacuna includes the Nubian *K3š*.²⁹² The bearded nature of the *Gnbw* who visited Egypt was noted by the Egyptians who wrote two classifiers to indicate this . This bearded trait that may be favourably compared to other southern Red Sea ethnemes like *ḥbz.tyw* and *Pwnt.yw* in which  (A40) was also used as a classifier.

Due to their association with aromatics, efforts have been made to associate the *Gnbw* with an Arabian tribe, notably the Gebbanitae mentioned in Pliny's *Natural History*.²⁹³ Some scholars have assumed that the Gebbanitae are the same as the Kingdom of Qataban in South Arabia, based on the fact that both these groups are said to occupy the city of Thomna.²⁹⁴ This equation, at least on etymological grounds, has been questioned due to the requirement of two metatheses.²⁹⁵ The ambiguity of the Gebbanitae partly stems from their infrequent mention in classical sources, but, as Beeston notes, Qataban is also mentioned in Pliny, and thus it is unlikely that the Gebbanitae and Qataban refer to the same people or polities. A more plausible solution is that the Gebbanitae are to be identified with the *Gb'n* of ESA inscriptions. Indeed, Beeston's reading of Pliny's account in tandem with South Arabian epigraphic records has suggested that the

²⁹⁰ *Urk.* IV 695.5-7.

²⁹¹ *KRI* II, 192.6.

²⁹² Saleh, *BIFAO* 72, 246-47. His interpretation is followed in Zibelius-Chen, *Die ägyptische Expansion nach Nubien*, 96.

²⁹³ Saleh, *BIFAO* 72, 246-47; A. Saleh, 'Some problems relating to the Punt reliefs at Deir el-Bahari', *JEA* 58 (1972), 140; Espinel, *Abriendo los caminos de Punt*, 440-441. Kitchen, *RITANC* I, 105.

²⁹⁴ A. Beeston, 'Pliny's Gebbanitae', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 2 (1972), 4-8.

²⁹⁵ K. Kitchen, 'The elusive Land of Punt revisited', in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 28-29.

Gb'n/Gebbanitae were a merchant group who lived *within* the South Arabian Minaean Kingdom. To outsiders, they were likely to be glossed as *Minaeans*, thus explaining the relative paucity of evidence for the Gebbanitae in classical sources.²⁹⁶ For our purposes, Pliny's account of the Gebbanitae accords somewhat well with the very little that is known about Egyptian *Gnbtw*. The Gebbanitae are described as a group who were involved in the myrrh trade, in both Africa and Arabia down to the straits of the Bab el-Mandeb. But, given the millennia that separate the two terms, the *Gnbtw* may have little to do with *Gb'n*. Furthermore, it is plausible that the *Gnbtw* designate a people on the African coast of the Red Sea,²⁹⁷ but the weight of evidence allows for open discussion of an Arabian location.

Lexically, it seems reasonable to suggest that *Gnbtw* can be analysed as a feminine plural nisbe Egyptian ending (.y)w, 'ones-of-*Gnb*', and, as such, *Gnb* could be the name of a territory. The root *gnb* was reckoned by Brugsch to be related to Arabic *ġanub* 'south', but this was quickly rejected by le Page Renouf, who pointed out the unlikelihood of a people calling themselves 'southerners', and the fact that there is no root *gnb* in Egyptian.²⁹⁸ Despite this earlier rejection, this solution has much to recommend it when one considers that the semantics of the root *gnb* encompassed not only 'south', but also 'coast' or 'side',²⁹⁹ a suitable descriptor for a group of aromatic merchants who may have dwelt on the Arabian Tihama coast. *Gnbtw* would thus be the 'ones-of-the-coast'. Furthermore, the root *gnb* only exists with the medial *-n-* in South Semitic languages, while in Ethiosemitic and Cushitic languages there is no nasal consonant.³⁰⁰ It is tempting to connect it to the Beja word *gwineb* 'land east of the red sea hills', but this word is probably a relatively modern loan from Arabic.³⁰¹ Another point favouring a south-eastern location is the Abydos text, where the *Gnbtw* are coupled with the *H3.w-nb.w(t)*, with the latter term generally given to refer to the Aegean. Thus, like the opening clause which has an oppositional couplet of *t3* and *h3s.t*, the Aegean (northwest) is juxtaposed with its polar opposite to the southeast of Egypt, presumably a people who occupied Arabia.

²⁹⁶ Beeston, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 2, 4-8.

²⁹⁷ Kitchen, 'Ancient Peoples of West of the red Sea in Pre-Classical Antiquity', in J. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II* (Oxford, 2005), 13.

²⁹⁸ H. Brugsch, 'Die Negerstämme der *Una*-Inschrift', *ZÄS* 20, (1882), 33; P. le Page Renouf, 'The kenebtu and the Semitic South', *PSBA* 10 (1888), 373-376.

²⁹⁹ A. Beeston, M. Ghul, W. Müller & J. Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary* (Beyrouth, 1982), 50; Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur'ānic Arabic* (Leiden, 2002), 127.

³⁰⁰ Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 193.

³⁰¹ See V. Blažek, 'Natural Phenomena, Time and Geographical Terminology in Beja Lexicon: Fragment of a Comparative Etymological Dictionary of Beja (II)', *Babel und Bibel* 3 (2006), 391. The Beja term ultimately stems from Arabic *ganub*, Professor Didier Morin (Personal Communication).

Ethnic term	Referent Geography	Early Dyn.	OK	MK-SIP	NK
<i>Twnt.yw</i>	Eastern Desert, Sinai, Nubia				
<i>Mnt.yw</i>	Sinai				
<i>ʿ3m.w</i>	Canaan, Sinai, Gulf of Suez (later in Egypt)				
<i>Š3s.w</i>	Canaan, Edom, Sinai, Gulf of Suez				
<i>Md3.y</i>	Eastern Desert, Atbai (later in Egypt)				
<i>Nhs.y</i>	Africa				
<i>Pwnt.yw</i>	Southern Atbai, Eritrea				
<i>Gnbtw</i>	Arabia (?)				
<i>Hbz.tyw</i>	Southern Atbai, Eritrea				

Table 4: Ethnica to Egypt's east



Figure 9: Different groups to Egypt's east

4.2 The Linguistic Map of the Red Sea

What languages did foreign groups on Egypt's periphery speak? It is often difficult, especially in Africa, to accurately establish what languages were spoken where in the period contemporary to

the Egyptian civilisation of the third and second millennium BCE. As the cultures of the Red Sea lacked historical inscriptions until about 1000 BC in South Arabia, 800 BCE in Eritrea, and perhaps 1200 BCE in the Sinai in the case of Proto-Sinaitic, one must generalise from this meagre inscriptional data. Furthermore, these inscriptions do not record the languages of nomads, but those of settled agricultural communities in Yemen, North Arabian oases, and the Ethiopian Highlands. The nomads who roamed the Eastern Desert are silent textually until modernity. Knowledge of the ancient languages in this region is necessary for any etymological study of foreign toponyms in this corpus. As placenames, unlike personal-names, are anchored to a particular location, it may demonstrate precise areas where a foreign language was spoken. This section will assess the possible options for languages spoken in the region contemporary to pharaonic Egypt, and the phonological issues in representing foreign sounds in the Egyptian script.

Languages on the west coast of the Red Sea, all of which lack inscriptional records, can be mainly grouped into the Cushitic phylum. This language family encompasses most of the Horn of Africa, with its northernmost extension in the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt. While some linguists have termed Cushitic as a *Sprachbund* rather than a nuclear family, recent research suggests great affinities between diverse Cushitic languages.³⁰² Among its more well-known members on the Red Sea littoral are Beja (North Cushitic), the Saho-Afar languages in Eritrea, Agaw in Ethiopia, and Somali in Djibouti and Somalia (together comprising Lowland East-Cushitic along with Oromo). Cushitic languages, particularly Agaw, may have historically covered much of the Ethiopian Highlands before the migration of Ethiosemitic speakers. The earliest mention of Agaw is as the *Atagaw* in Ezana's fourth century vocalised Ge'ez inscription, and they are also found as the Ἀθαγαῶδες in a Greek inscription copied by Kosmas Indikopleustes in the sixth century CE.³⁰³

Epigraphic South Arabian inscriptions occur in Eritrea in the early first millennium BCE, confirming the presence of Semitic languages in the Horn of Africa by at least this date.³⁰⁴ Among these inscriptions are some texts which have been analysed as displaying qualities that relate to proto-Ge'ez.³⁰⁵ The modern day distribution of Ethiosemitic languages is now confined largely to Eritrea and Ethiopia, with the most widely spoken being Amharic, Tigre, and Tigrinya. Even a cursory glance at the distribution of these Ethiosemitic languages shows an intrusive 'finger' in the Cushitic dominated Horn of Africa. These languages displaced Cushitic languages in Ethiopia and Eritrea, as the Ethiosemitic languages display a significant Cushitic substratum, particularly

³⁰² See G. Gragg, 'Cushitic Languages: Some comparative contrastive data', in B. Kienast, E. Grafe & B. Gene (eds), *Historische Semitische Sprachwissenschaft* (Wiesbaden, 2001), 576.

³⁰³ See *RIE* 187.7. For the Agaw in Aksumite history, consult G. Hatke, *Aksum and Nubia* (New York, 2013), 54.

³⁰⁴ Phillipson, *African Archaeological Review* 26, 266-69.

³⁰⁵ Phillipson, *African Archaeological Review* 26, 265.

from the Agaw language.³⁰⁶ Unfortunately, there is much uncertainty and debate as to the antiquity, distribution and manner by which Ethiosemitic came into Africa. One finds in the literature the repeated notion that a simple migration or invasion from South Arabian Kingdoms at the beginning of the first millennium BCE resulted in the spread of Ethiosemitic languages throughout Eritrea and Ethiopia. This thesis largely rests upon the earliest Epigraphic South Arabian inscriptions in Akkele Guzay, dated to c. 800 BCE, with contemporary South Arabian traits witnessed in the local archaeological record.³⁰⁷ Recent research has rejected this simplistic migration model for Ethiosemitic in the Horn of Africa, instead suggesting elite emulation as a much more suitable development for the emergence and pre-eminence of Arabian culture in the Horn of Africa.³⁰⁸ Indeed, linguists have long hypothesised, based on the antiquity of the common Semitic lexicon in Ethiosemitic, that these languages are much earlier migrants to Africa.³⁰⁹ Marrassini in particular is a strong proponent of at least two Semitic migrations to Africa. He posits the first ‘Ethiosemitic’ migration as early as the second millennium BCE, with a later historical ‘South Arabian’ migration in the early first millennium BCE.³¹⁰ Such an early migration remains to be tested against onomastic data, for which the only contemporary texts are from Egyptian sources.

In South Arabia, the inscriptional record begins in about 1000 BCE. The languages of these inscriptions - Sabaean (or Sabaic), Minaean, Qatabanian, and Hadramautic - are collectively

³⁰⁶ D. Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages* (Köln, 2006), 1.

³⁰⁷ See R. Voigt, ‘Ethiosemitic’, in Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II, 440-443; T. Tamrat, ‘Ethiopia, the Red Sea and the Horn’, in R. Oliver (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa: from c. 1050 to c. 1600* (Cambridge, 1977), 125-126; R. Blench, *Archaeology, Language and the African Past* (Lanham, 2006), 157; C. Ehret, ‘Linguistic Testimony and Migration Theories’, in J. Lucassen, L. Lucassen & P. Manning (eds), *Migration History in World History* (Leiden, 2010), 131-135; Boivin, Blench & Fuller, ‘Archaeological, linguistic and historical sources on ancient seafaring: a multidisciplinary approach to the study of early maritime contact and exchange in the Arabian peninsula’, in Petraglia & Rose (eds), *The evolution of human populations in Arabia: paleoenvironments prehistory and genetics*, 270-271. For the archaeological data, see the discussion in M. Curtis, ‘Ancient Interaction across the Southern Red Sea’, in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 59-60.

³⁰⁸ See M. Curtis, ‘Ancient interaction across the southern Red Sea: new suggestions for investigating cultural exchange and complex societies during the first millennium BC’, in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 60-65.

³⁰⁹ P. Marrassini, ‘The Semites in Abyssinia: Onomastic and Lexicographical Notes’, in L. Kogan (ed.), *Studia Semitica* (2003), 141-151; Marrassini, ‘“Early Semites” in Ethiopia’ *Rassegna di studi etiopici* 3 (2011), 90-91. Similar suggestions have been posited by I. Diakonoff, ‘Earliest Semites in Asia’, *Altorientalische Forschungen* 8 (1981), 42. R. Voigt, ‘North vs South Ethiopian Semitic’, in S. Ege et al. (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference of Ethiopian Studies* (Trondheim, 2009), IV, 1375-1386 sees no reason to ascribe the differing Ethiosemitic languages to two separate migrations from South Arabia. This view goes against the model of C. Ehret, ‘Linguistic Testimony and Migration Histories’, in Lucassen, Lucassen & Manning (eds), *Migration History in World History*, 131-135, and a more recent glottochronological study in A. Kitchen, C. Ehret, S. Assefa & C. Mulligan, ‘Bayesian phylogenetic analysis of Semitic languages identifies an Early Bronze Age origin of Semitic in the Near East’, *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 276 (2009), 2703-2710.

³¹⁰ Marrassini, ‘The Semites in Abyssinia: Onomastic and Lexicographical Notes’, in Kogan (ed.), *Studia Semitica*, 141-151.

referred to as Epigraphic South Arabian, a group of South Semitic languages.³¹¹ The Arabic languages further north, so-called ‘North Arabian’, include such epigraphic traditions as Safaitic, Thamudic and Lihyanite. These languages are only known from brief inscriptions beginning in the fifth century BCE.³¹² In northwest Arabia, the area occupied by Nabateans and in the oasis of Tayma, there are sufficient numbers of Aramaic inscriptions to suggest that this language was spoken by at least some of the population. Again, this data is not contemporary with the Second and third millennium BCE, so exactly what language was spoken in North Arabia in this period is difficult to determine. The Arabic spoken in the central Hejaz and Nejd, the predecessor of Quranic Arabic, was spoken by at least the fifth century BCE.³¹³ There is little reason to suggest that Arabic dialects displaced any language in the area, and one may suggest that from Edom to Yemen, South Semitic languages dominated from at least the second millennium BCE. Yet, there is an unproven and speculative hypothesis amongst linguists that Cushitic was once spoken in the peninsula, being displaced by Semitic languages at an unknown date.³¹⁴ The general lack of linguistic data makes it difficult to speculate on the linguistic situation on the Arabian coast of the Red Sea before the first millennium BCE, but it would be surprising if anything other than a Semitic language was spoken in the area.

4.2.1 Eastern Sudanic Languages, Meroitic, and Nile Cushitic

The only non-Afroasiatic language (apart from hypothetical extinct language isolates) that could have been a source for Eastern Desert toponymy are the Eastern Sudanic family of Nilo-Saharan languages, including Meroitic, Old Nubian, and Nara. The exact place of Meroitic, the language of the Kingdom of Meroë, in this genetic language family was historically unknown, with many works labelling it the ancestor of Old Nubian.³¹⁵ In several publications, Rilly has produced extensive data which persuasively argues for placing Meroitic in the North East Sudanic family of Nilo-Saharan.³¹⁶ The Meroitic *Urheimat* was to the west of the Middle Nile, and thus Meroitic speakers were immigrants to the Nile Valley, with the earliest evidence of lexical contact with

³¹¹ Lipinski, *Semitic: Outline of a Comparative Grammar*, 78ff.

³¹² Akkadian texts make reference to an indigenous script at Tayma Oasis as early as the eighth century BCE, see M. MacDonald, ‘Reflections on the linguistic map of pre-Islamic Arabia’, *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 11 (2000), 43-44.

³¹³ Lipinski, *Semitic: Outline of a Comparative Grammar*, 70-77.

³¹⁴ R. Blench, ‘The Semiticisation of the Arabian Peninsula and the problem of its reflection on the Archaeological Record’, in D. Agius, John Cooper, A. Trakadas & C. Zazzaro (eds), *Navigated Spaces, Connected Places: Proceedings of Red Sea Project V* (Oxford, 2012), 65-72.

³¹⁵ R. Blench, *Archaeology, Language and the African Past* (Maryland, 2006), 101.

³¹⁶ See C. Rilly, *Le méroïtique et sa famille linguistique* (Louvain-Paris, 2010), 353ff, 409; C. Rilly & A. de Voogt, *The Meroitic language and Writing System* (Cambridge, 2012), 62-67, 174-181. For a dissenting opinion, see Rowan’s re-examination of the consonant structure of Meroitic suggesting an Afroasiatic affiliation; K. Rowan, ‘Meroitic – an Afroasiatic Language?’, *SOAS Working Papers in Linguistics* 14 (2006), 169-206.

Egyptians in the Middle Kingdom onomasticon of pMoscow 314.³¹⁷ The date of the entrance of Old Nubian to the Nile Valley is generally considered much later than Meroitic.³¹⁸ However, there is some good evidence presented by Schneider, Zibelius-Chen and Breyer for the existence of Proto-Old Nubian words and names in the Egyptian onomastica of the Middle and New Kingdoms.³¹⁹ Thus it is difficult to be sure of the location of this branch of the Eastern Sudanic languages in this period.

It is unclear to what extent these languages encroached into the Atbai and Eastern Desert, or what exact language(s) they replaced in the Middle Nile. An as yet unidentified Cushitic language is the general consensus position, given the apparent language contact between Cushitic and Eastern Sudanic languages.³²⁰ Haaland has advanced a rather complex thesis which equates Nilo-Saharan speakers with the Neolithic occupants of the Khartoum area, only to be replaced by Cushitic who pushed them into the Sudd of South Sudan (and presumably counter-replaced by Nilo-Saharan Meroitic speakers).³²¹ Through phonological analysis of the onomastic material of the Middle Kingdom Execration Texts, Rilly revealed that the Nilotic *Nḥs.y* - ‘les vrais Nehesyou’ - were Nilo-Saharan speakers.³²² But, the language(s) spoken in Lower Nubia are probably not of the same affiliation, as most of its toponyms are phonologically closer to Afroasiatic than Nilo-Saharan languages.³²³

³¹⁷ See C. Rilly, ‘The earliest traces of Meroitic’, in D. Payne & M. Reh (eds), *Advances in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics* (Köln, 2007), 207-215 and the phonological data compiled in Rilly, *CRIPEL* 26, 305. Schneider, *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit*, II, 175 has argued for Proto-Berber etymologies in some of the names in this list.

³¹⁸ An early date for the arrival of Proto-Nobiin in the Nile Valley c. 1500 BCE is preferred in M. Bechhaus-Gerst ‘Linguistic evidence for the prehistory of livestock in Sudan’, in R. Blench & C. MacDonald (eds), *The Origins and Development of African Livestock* (London, 2000), 450-453; Bechhaus-Gerst, *Sprachwandel durch Sprachkontakt am Beispiel des Nubischen im Niltal* (Köln, 1995), 147, but see C. Rilly, ‘Enemy brothers. Kinship and relationship between Meroites and Nubians (Noba)’, in Godłewski & Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 220, where the migration is dated to a much later period.

³¹⁹ Schneider, *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit*, II, 137, 149-151; Zibelius-Chen, *Nubische Sprachmaterial*, 314; F. Breyer, ‘Die Meroitische Sprachforschung: gegenwärtiger Stand und richtungsweisende Ansätze’, *MittSAG* 23 (2012), 122; Breyer, *Einführung in die Meroitistik* (Berlin, 2014), 198-199.

³²⁰ See M. Bechhaus-Gerst, *Nubier und Kuschiten im Niltal: Sprach- und Kulturkontakt im ‘no man’s land’* (Köln, 1989), 85-125; Bechhaus-Gerst, ‘Linguistic evidence for the prehistory of livestock in Sudan’, in R. Blench & C. MacDonald (eds), *The Origins and Development of African Livestock* (London, 2000), 450-453.

³²¹ R. Haaland, ‘Fish, Pots and Grain: Early and Mid-Holocene adaptations in the Central Sudan’, *African Archaeological Review* 10 (1992), 43-64.

³²² Rilly, *CRIPEL* 26, 305. An analysis of African languages using New Kingdom toponymic data was presented in Julien Cooper, ‘The African Topographical Lists of the New Kingdom and the Historical Geography of Nubia in the Second Millennium BCE’, at the 13th International Conference for Nubian Studies, Neuchâtel (2014).

³²³ Indigenous toponyms of Lower Nubia include *Tbšk*, *Tkn*, *B3k*, *Bhn*, *Miʿm*, *Mh3*, *Hh*, *Thḥt*, *Tst* (see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 74, 94, 109, 111, 120, 126, 180-181; El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 164, 191, 202, 209, 235). While these placenames do not necessarily belong to the same linguistic group, the presence of ʕ, k, ḥ and ḥ would be somewhat confusing for a Nilo-Saharan

A number of scholars have equated the spread of the C-Group material culture in the Atbai with the Nilo-Saharan linguistic migrations, which would account for the position of the easternmost languages of this phylum, Nara and Kunama.³²⁴ This migration, according to Rilly, would eventually result in the aesthetically similar Gash Group ceramics of the Kassala region, suggesting that Nara was one of the pre-Meroitic languages of the Nile Valley.³²⁵ Behrens has put forward a theory that Berber came into contact with the Nubian Nile, due to the occurrence of the Berber word *aman* ‘water’ in Old Nubian. In this theory, the Nubian languages (Nobiin, Mahas) replaced Berber on the Nile, with the proto-Berbers being equated with the C-Group and the Libyan *Tmḥ.w.*³²⁶ While the existence of Berber words in Egyptian is likely,³²⁷ the theory of a Berber occupation specifically in Nubia rests upon too few lexical arguments to be certain and should accordingly be treated as a hypothesis.

A greater understanding of the migrations that introduced Nilo-Saharan languages into Eritrea and Eastern Sudan has the potential to completely change our knowledge of the linguistic geography of the area. The present position of Nara and Kunama in Eritrea makes it problematic to rule out the possibility of Nilo-Saharan speakers in the ancient Atbai. While it is clear that Cushitic and Nilo-Saharan languages were both at various stages spoken on the Middle Nile Valley, seriating

language, compare the list of graphemes used for Meroitic/Nubian onomastica in Rilly, *CRIPÉL* 26, 305. But, the arguments in C. Rilly, ‘Language and Ethnicity in Ancient Sudan’, in Anderson & Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference for Nubian Studies* (2014), 1183-1185 would have Lower Nubians speaking a Nilo-Saharan language, perhaps making Lower Nubia a diglossia.

³²⁴ Rilly & Voogt, *The Meroitic Language and Writing System*, 80; Rilly, ‘Language and Ethnicity in Ancient Sudan’, in Anderson & Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference for Nubian Studies* (2014), 1183-1185.

³²⁵ Rilly, ‘Enemy brothers. Kinship and relationship between Meroites and Nubians (Noba)’, in Godlewski & Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 221-223 argues that the pre-Nubian speaking population of Nubia consisted of a substratum of Meroitic and a language ‘closely related to Nara’.

³²⁶ P. Behrens, ‘C-Group-Sprache - Nubisch - Tu Bedawiye. Ein sprachliches Sequenzmodell und seine geschichtlichen Implikationen’, *SUGIA* 3 (1981), 17-49; M. Bechhaus-Gerst & P. Behrens, “‘Libyans’ – ‘Nubians’: Mutations of an Ethnonym”, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 4 (1985), 67-74 and also P. Behrens, ‘Wanderungsbewegungen und Sprache der frühen saharanischen Vierzüchter’, *SUGIA* 6 (1984), 153-160, also noting further ‘Berber’ words in Old Nubian and Egyptian, many of which should be dismissed as cognates rather than loans. I. Hofmann, ‘C-Gruppen-Sprache und Nobiin’, *GM* 65 (1983), 39-43 dates the key Berber loan *aman* to the Fatimid era, while A. Zaborski, ‘The Problem of Blemmyes-Beja: An Etymology’, *BzS* 4 (1989), 176 n. 1 outright rejects the status of this word as a loan in Old Nubian. Many of the dog names on the Antef stele have been equated with Berber words; see T. Schneider, ‘Die Hundenamen der Stele Antefs II. Eine Neue Deutung’, in R. Rollinger & B. Truschnegg (eds), *Altertum und Mittelmeerraum: die antike Welt diesseits und jenseits der Levante; Festschrift für Peter W. Haider zum 60. Geburtstag* (Stuttgart, 2006), 527-536, but these etymologies are rather speculative, as outlined in M. Kossmann, ‘The names of King Antef’s dogs’, in A. Mettouchi (ed.), “*Parcours berbères*”. *Mélanges offerts à Paulette Galand-Pernet et Lionel Galand pour leur 90e anniversaire* (Cologne, 2011), 79-84. See also C. Rilly, *Le méroïtique et sa famille linguistique*, 187-188.

³²⁷ See the recent discussion in Breyer, *Einführung in die Meroitistik*, 200-202 who references the lexical identifications of Colin and Schneider.

their spatial and diachronic distribution with corresponding archaeological material remains an elusive problem in the history of the Middle Nile.³²⁸ Despite the limits to our knowledge, given the medial position of the Middle Nile region between Egypt and the Atbai, it is plausible that at least some Eastern Desert placenames arrived into Egyptian from Meroitic or other related languages.

4.2.2 Beja and the Eastern Desert

While a pre-Meroitic language probably dominated Upper Nubia by at least the second millennium BCE, the nomads of the Eastern Desert and Atbai did not speak this Nilo-Saharan language. The modern inhabitants of this area are the Beja, and it is probable that this group is linguistically related to the ancient inhabitants of the Eastern Desert. Indeed, some authors have gone so far to establish a one-to-one equivalency between this ethnic group and their ancient ancestors of the Medjay.³²⁹ While some scholars have outlined some problems with this argument,³³⁰ the only running hypothesis of any worth posits that the ancient groups of the Eastern Desert, the Medjay, were speaking an ancient form of ‘Pre-Beja’ or allied Cushitic language(s).

Beja’s place as a Cushitic language is now generally agreed, despite a now disproven opinion that it was a separate branch of Afroasiatic.³³¹ Beja retains many morphological and lexical similarities with Proto-Cushitic and has been called a ‘conservative’ branch of Afroasiatic.³³² Lexically and morphologically, it may be favourably compared to other Cushitic languages, such as Saho, Afar, and Agaw, although the degree of Beja’s isolation from other Cushitic groupings, particularly Lowland Eastern Cushitic, is debated.³³³ It is possible that the historic distribution of Beja was

³²⁸ The reach of Nilo-Saharan to the Red Sea coast has been questioned in A. Zaborski, ‘Cushitic and Semitic Peoples of the Red Sea Coasts: A Linguistic Approach to their Prehistory and History’, in J. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II*, 137. Wainwright, on the basis of a single toponym, pointed to Nubian speakers on the coast. His idea rested upon the identification of the toponym of Zerberged Island as ‘Topasin’, which was connected with the Old Nubian lexeme ‘to seek’; see G. Wainwright, ‘Zeberged: The Shipwrecked Sailor’s Island’, *JEA* 32 (1946), 32 n. 1. But the corresponding verb in Old Nubian *ṭopalei-* was considered by Browne as Arabic in origin, see G. Browne, *Old Nubian Dictionary* (Lovanii, 1996), 178.

³²⁹ This is most comprehensively treated in K. Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Medja in altägyptischen Quellen’, *SAK* 36 (2007), 391-405; see R. El-Sayed, ‘*r’ n Md3.iw* – lingua blemmyica – tu bedawie’, *SAK* 32 (2004), 358-361. See also A. Smith, *African Herders: emergence of pastoral traditions* (Walnut Creek, 2005), 143.

³³⁰ H. Barnard ‘The identification of the ancient pastoral nomads on the north-western Red Sea littoral’, in Blue, Cooper, Thomas & Whitewright (eds), *Proceedings of the Red Sea Project IV*, 22-23.

³³¹ See E. Lipinski, *Semitic Languages: Outline of a Comparative Grammar*, 31.

³³² Some previous scholarship had assigned Beja to a separate language family, see D. Appleyard, ‘Beja as a Cushitic Language’, in G. Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 192.

³³³ See the successful lexical comparisons between Beja and Eastern Cushitic languages in Appleyard, ‘Beja as a Cushitic Language’, in Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in*

very different to their present distribution. As well as occurring in the Red Sea Hills in Sudan and Eritrea, there is evidence that Beja-speakers occupied the Nubian Nile, and a hypothesis that they once inhabited the desert west of the Nile in the Bayuda and the Ennedi plateau of Chad.³³⁴ How far north Beja extended into the Eastern Desert can only be guessed, but this language is certainly the best candidate for the ancient nomads who occupied the desert between the Nile and the Red Sea.

Despite the geographic proximity of Beja to Egyptian, Vycichl identified very few Egyptian loanwords in Beja.³³⁵ That being said, the proximity of the two languages made it quite possible that Beja onomastic material would appear in Egyptian documents. In the Coptic period, a strong case has been made that the Blemmyes (ΒΛΕΜΜΟΥ) spoke an older variant of the modern Beja. The identification of Beja linguistic material in Egyptian documents rests upon the lexical work of Browne and Satzinger.³³⁶ Here, particular personal names and lexical material found in Coptic and Greek documents were compared favourably to lexical material in the Beja language, chiefly on morphological grounds, thus creating a new phase of the language called ‘Old-Bedauey’. In addition, some common Beja lexemes have been identified in these onomastica, such as *tak* ‘man’ and *kena* ‘owner’. Some Eastern Desert onomastic material has no cognates with Beja, which led Satzinger to suspect that there may have been another related, yet distinct language spoken in the region.³³⁷



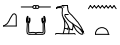


Memoriam W. Vycichl, 190-191. A case study on the Asaurta dialect of Saho has shown its similarities to Beja; see D. Morin, ‘Bridging the gap between Northern and Eastern Cushitic’, in A. Zaborski (ed.), *New Data and New Methods in Afroasiatic Linguistics: Robert Hetzron in Memoriam* (Wiesbaden, 2001), 117-124.


³³⁴ For Beja and Nubian contact in the Nile Valley, see M. Bechhaus-Gerst, *Nubier und Kuschiten im Nilal: Sprach und Kulturkontakte im ‘no-man’s land’*, see 119-144. More conjecturally, Lipinski, *Semitic Languages: Outline of a Comparative Grammar*, 32 notes the connection between the Bisharin tribe and the Bisherla tribe of the Ennedi Plateau, suggesting the historic extension of Beja to the Western Desert.

³³⁵ W. Vycichl, ‘The Beja Language Tū Bedawīye: Its Relationship with Old Egyptian’, *Kush* 8 (1960), 252-264.


³³⁶ See G. Browne, *Textus Blemmyicus Aetatis Christianae* (Champaign, Illinois, 2003), 1-5; G. Browne ‘Blemmyica’ *ZPE* 148 (2004), 245-246. See also H. Satzinger, ‘Die Personennamen von Blemmyern in koptischen und griechischen Texten: orthographische und phonetische Analyse’, in E. Ebermann, E. Sommerauer & K. Thomanek (eds), *Komparitive Afrikanistik: Sprach-, geschichts- und literaturwissenschaftliche Arbeiten zu Ehren von Hans G. Mukarovsky anlässlich seines 70. Geburtstag* (Wien, 1992), 313-324; H. Satzinger, ‘Some more remarks on Old Bedauey’, in S. Bay (ed.), *Studia Palaeophilologica professoris G. M. Browne in honorem oblate* (Champaign, Illinois, 2004), 1-5; H. Satzinger ‘The Barbarian Names on the Third-Century Ostraka from Xeron’, in J. Dijkstra & G. Fisher (eds), *Inside and Out: Interactions between Rome and the Peoples of on the Arabian and Egyptian Frontiers in Late Antiquity* (Leuven, 2014), 199-214. K. Wedekind, ‘More on the Ostrakon of Browne’s *Textus Blemmyicus*’, *Annali* 70 (2010), 73-81 analyses the Saqqara Ostrakon as a connected Blemmyan (Beja) text.

³³⁷ Satzinger ‘The Barbarian Names on the Third-Century Ostraka from Xeron’, in Dijkstra & Fisher (eds), *Inside and Out: Interactions between Rome and the Peoples of on the Arabian and Egyptian Frontiers in Late Antiquity*, 199-214.

Recent linguistic research by El-Sayed and Zibelius-Chen has shown some convincing examples of Beja lexical material in pharaonic Egyptian documents, thus opening up the possibility of a linguistic continuum between the *Md3.y*, the Coptic Blemmyes and the modern Beja. Sayed notes phonetic correspondences between a Medja personal name  *Kwi*, Beja /k^wja/ ‘friend’ and the geographic term  *ib*, Beja /ʔb/ ‘khor, wadi’.³³⁸ An ox skull from a Pan-Grave burial at Mostagedda (BM EA 63339) is inscribed with what may be a Beja personal name  *Kzk3nt* (Fig. 10). El-Sayed convincingly identified the final element as the Beja morph *kina* ‘owner’, used in Beja names with a possessive meaning ‘owner’.³³⁹ Unfortunately, the reading is not secure and Liszka and Näser (both following suggestions of Zibelius-Chen) have called into question the reading of  in place of .³⁴⁰ El-Sayed read *ks* as Beja *kos* ‘horn’ and thus the phrase would logically translate as ‘owner of the horn’, with the *-t* indicating a definite genitival phrase.³⁴¹ Another possibility would be to relate *kz* to a Pan-Cushitic kinship term *gos/gas* ‘chief’.³⁴²

³³⁸ There is also the personal name , which El-Sayed compares to the Beja personal name *GIAZATEK* from the Coptic onomastica analysed by Browne; see El-Sayed, *SAK* 32, 358-360. For Beja lexemes in Egyptian, see also Breyer, *Einführung in die Meroitistik*, 192-199.

³³⁹ El-Sayed, *SAK* 32, 362. For other examples of *kina*, see Satzinger, ‘Some more remarks on Old Bedaue’, in Bay (ed.), *Studia Palaeophilologica professoris G. M. Browne in honorem oblate*, 2.

³⁴⁰ Näser, ‘Nomads at the Nile: towards an archaeology of interaction’, in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 88; Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an Ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 498 n. 2197. Liszka’s reservations that *3* and *t* would have to be vocalic for this etymology ignores the likelihood of  being a group-writing for /kV/, for which see contemporary examples in El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 90. The final *t* is a common morph in Beja.

³⁴¹ L. Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache* (Wien, 1895), 148; El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 265.

³⁴² The reflexes are diverse. W. Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage* (Wiesbaden, 1979), III, 298-299 mentions Highland East Cushitic *gosa* which means ‘clan, tribe’ in Burji (see also, Hudson, *Highland East Cushitic*, 112). In Somali there is the term *Ugas* ‘chief’, see E. de Larajasse, *Somali-English and English-Somali Dictionary* (London, 1897), 135. There is also the Cushitic root *goš* ‘boy’, reconstructed in G. Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic* (Wiesbaden, 2013), 159. Whether all these words represent a common Cushitic root requires further research.

by classical writers such as Saracens (particular in the north) as well as the Ichthyophagoi and Megabaroï.³⁴⁷ It would seem almost certain that the Blemmyes are the same as the modern Beja, as is indicated by the use of ‘the Beja’ (البجة) in an eighth century Arabic letter to the King of Nubia, where the equivalent in parallel Coptic documents is ‘Blemmye’.³⁴⁸ As Barnard has shown in his study of the terms Blemmyes and Beja, all of the textual sources, whether Egyptian, Nubian, Greek, Latin, or Arabic, are fairly consistent in locating these peoples in the Eastern Desert and Atbai.³⁴⁹ Periodically, they were capable of extending beyond this heartland and could occupy Lower Nubia and raid places as far away as Kharga Oasis or the Sinai. A pre- or proto-Beja group is thus the best candidate for the identity of the dwellers of the Eastern Desert and Atbai. There is no reason to suspect linguistic unity amongst all Medjay and it is clear that, at least by the New Kingdom, people termed *Md3.y* could also speak Egyptian. As Liszka emphasises, the Medjay (or the Nehesy) were not a cohesive ethnic group, and the ethnic appellation was used by Egyptians to refer to any nomads of the Eastern Desert and Atbai long before the nomads may have adopted the appellation ‘Medjay’ for themselves.³⁵⁰ Nevertheless, the linguistic data, even in isolation, points to the fact that some of these nomads, under whatever ethnic appellation, spoke a ‘Pre-Beja’ type language.

4.2.3 Semitic Languages in the South Sinai and Edom

While one can ascertain from later inscriptional evidence the presence of Semitic languages in the Sinai, Levant, and Arabia, the language(s) spoken by the nomads of the Sinai and Edom in the third and second millennium BCE is ambiguous. Based on the presence of Semitic lexemes in Old Egyptian texts and onomastica like the Execration Texts it can be assumed that Egyptians were in contact with Semitic speakers in Sinai and Canaan as early as the Old Kingdom, if not earlier.³⁵¹

³⁴⁷ Sidebotham, Hense & Nouwens, *The Red Land*, 32.

³⁴⁸ J. Plumley, ‘An Eighth-Century Arabic Letter to the King of Nubia’, *JEA* 61 (1975), 245.

³⁴⁹ The attestations of Blemmyes compiled from the *FHN* are found by H. Barnard, ‘Sire, il n’y a pas de Blemmyes. A Re-Evaluation of Historical and Archaeological Data’, in J. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II* (Oxford, 2005), 25-33. The majority of references are from Graeco-Roman period, although there is an occurrence of *Brhw* from the seventh century BCE at the temple of Kawa.

³⁵⁰ See Liszka, *JEH* 4, 149-171.

³⁵¹ For Semitic words in the Execration Texts, see Posener, *Princes et Pays*, 62-95; Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 492-494. For the possibility of the Semitic nature of the so-called ‘Serpent spells’, see R. Steiner, *Early Northwest Semitic Serpent Spells in the Pyramid Texts* (Winona Lake, 2011), 28 but see the criticisms of F. Breyer, ‘Zu den angeblich semitischen Schlangensprüchen der Pyramidentexte’, *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* 107 (2012), 141-146 and J. Quack, ‘Critical Remarks on a Proposed Etymology of Hebrew נצר and Aramaic *nqr*’, *JAEL* 5 (2013), 31 n. 12. Egyptian language has many shared features with Semitic and thus may have at times evolved alongside and borrowed from Semitic languages, for which see the discussions in W. Vycichl, ‘Is Egyptian a Semitic Language’, *Kush* 7 (1959), 27-44 and historiographical discussion in M. Bechhaus-Gerst, ‘Old Egyptian and Afroasiatic: The state of the Art’, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 56 (1998), 115. The presence of a large group of Old Kingdom Semitic toponyms in the Delta is a witness to the early presence of these languages in Egypt; see D. Redford, ‘Some observations on the Northern and Northeastern Delta in

Redford has argued strongly that ꜥ3m.w designated peoples from the Levant and Canaan, etymologically relating ꜥ3m to Semitic *glm* ‘boy, youth, young-man’ and therefore denoting Semitic groups of the Levant.³⁵² A rather different etymology was proposed by Schneider, who, noting the variant Rösslerian realisation of ayin as /d/, suggested Canaanite *drm* ‘south’ as a descriptor for nomads in the Negev (with respect to Canaan).³⁵³

While it is known that this group occupied Canaan, it has also been argued that this group occupied the Eastern Desert as far south as Wadi Hammamat.³⁵⁴ The relevant documents that gave this impression were expertly reinterpreted by Redford, who showed that the hyperbolic nature of the assertions present in the relevant Egyptian rock inscriptions did not point to local ꜥ3m.w-Asiatics occupying the Eastern Desert.³⁵⁵ Yet, there are many difficulties in eliminating an Asiatic presence entirely from the Eastern Desert. The most troublesome text to understand in this light is the inscription of Pepinakht, which seems to suggest that the zone of influence of the ꜥ3m.w, the H3s.t-ꜥ3m.w, touched upon the Red Sea. As Redford notes, this episode did not necessarily take place in the Eastern Desert around Quseir, but it must have occurred somewhere on the Red Sea, perhaps in the Gulf of Suez. A closer look at the salient inscription offers some clues that the sphere of nomadic habitation of the ꜥ3m.w-Asiatics included both sides of the Gulf of Suez.³⁵⁶

*iw gr h3b.n w(i) hm n(.y) nb=i r h3s.t ꜥ3m.w r ini.t n=f smr wꜥ.ty Nhꜥn K3-ꜥpr im.y-r3 iꜥw
ꜥn-ꜥnh.t wn hr sp.t kbn.t im r Pwnt (12) sk sm3.n sw ꜥ3m.w n.w hr.(y)w-šꜥ hnꜥ tꜥ.t n.t mšꜥ
n.t hnꜥ=f*

*Now the majesty of my lord sent me to the hill-country of the Aamu in order to bring for
him the sole friend, controller of Nekhen, Kaaper, and the overseer of interpreters,
Anankhta, who were assembling a kebenet-ship there to Punt, when the Aamu of the
sand-dwellers killed him together with the troop of the expedition which was with him.*

the Late Predynastic Period’, in B. Bryan & D. Lorton (eds), *Essays in Egyptology in honor of Hans Goedicke* (San Antonio, 1994), 201-210.

³⁵² Redford, *JARCE* 23, 131.

³⁵³ Schneider, *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit*, II, 5; T. Schneider, ‘Beiträge zur sogenannten “neueren Komparatistik”’, *LingAeg* 5 (1997), 195.

³⁵⁴ See J. Kamrin, ‘The Aamu of Shu in the Tomb of Khnumhotep II at Beni Hassan’, *JAEG* 1 (2009), 24, 28. See also Y. Koenig, ‘Les textes d’envoûtement de Mirgissa’, *RdÉ* 41 (1990), 121, 125; Darnell et al., *AASOR* 59, 88 n. 115. Other scholars who held this view are quoted in Redford, *JARCE* 23, 127 n. 22. It is possible that Asiatics worked at Gebel el-Zeit in the Eastern Desert, as there is evidence of an Asiatic name *P3ry* occurring amongst the inscriptions at the site. For the stele, see Régen & Soukiassian, *Gebel Zeit II: Le matériel inscrit*, 35 and the Semitic origin of the name, consult Schneider, *Asiatische Personennamen in ägyptischen Quellen des Neuen Reiches*, 108.

³⁵⁵ Redford, *JARCE* 23 (1986), 125-143.

³⁵⁶ *Urk.* I, 134.13-15.

The location discussed must be a harbour of some sort, where ships could be (re)assembled for Punt expeditions.³⁵⁷ While the passage does not specifically locate this harbour, through a process of elimination, Tallet successfully identified the operative port where *Kbnt*-ships were assembled as Ayn Soukhna.³⁵⁸ Excluding Mersa Gawasis, which lacks extensive Old Kingdom remains,³⁵⁹ there are only two ports on the Red Sea that may be associated with a Puntite expedition, one at Ayn Soukhna east of Cairo, and at Wadi el-Jarf a little to the south.³⁶⁰ The port at Wadi el-Jarf was occupied only for a short period of time, probably only the Fourth Dynasty, and is thus unlikely to be the site of Pepinakht's Sixth Dynasty harbour.³⁶¹ This leaves the port of Ayn Soukhna as Pepinakht's port in the *H3s.t-ʿ3m.w*. The fact that Egyptians termed the area around Ayn Soukhna 'the foreign land of Asiatics' concords perfectly with what is known of the desert occupants in classical and Coptic sources, who are given the sobriquet Saracens, a people who otherwise occupied the Sinai and Arabia.³⁶² In summation, the sphere of influence of *ʿ3m.w*-Asiatics and hence Semitic speakers may have encompassed the deserts adjacent to the Gulf of Suez and Lower Egypt.

The linguistic data for the Sinai Peninsula in the Old Kingdom is relatively poor. Early Dynastic inscriptions referring to the Sinai mention the local *Twn.t.yw* nomads, probably to be identified with the settlers of EB II sites throughout the South Sinai,³⁶³ but there is no contemporary local onomastic data from early inscriptions which can be definitively connected to any language. As the EB II sites share common material culture with settlers in Canaan, particularly Arad,³⁶⁴ the likelihood is that they were Canaanite speakers. In the Middle Kingdom, Semites inscribed the so-called Proto-Sinaitic inscriptions at the Egyptian mines, a script comprised of Egyptian

³⁵⁷ The assembling and disassembling of ships for overland transport was a common practice, for which see Creaseman & Doyle, *JAEl* 2, 14-16.

³⁵⁸ P. Tallet, 'Les Égyptiens et le littoral de la Mer Rouge à l'époque pharaonique', *CRAIBL* 153 (2009), 712-714. A Gulf of Suez location was also suggested by Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, 12.

³⁵⁹ R. Fattovich, 'Trade with Punt', *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 5 dates only 'a few' potsherds to the late Old Kingdom/First Intermediate Period. Cave 1 at Mersa Gawasis has yielded Old Kingdom remains, suggesting at least some Puntite voyages in the late Old Kingdom used this port, see Bard & Fattovich, *JAEl* 2, 5 and the more comprehensive treatment in C. Perlingieri, 'Egyptian ceramics', in K. Bard & F. Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Naples, 2007), 124-125.

³⁶⁰ P. Tallet & G. Mourard, 'An early Pharaonic Harbour on the Red Sea Coast', *EA* 40 (2012), 2-5; P. Tallet, *BMSAES* 18, 148-168; P. Tallet, 'A New Pharaonic Harbour in Ayn Soukhna', in D. Agius, John Cooper, A. Trakadas & C. Zazzaro (eds), *Proceedings of the Red Sea Project V*, 33-37.

³⁶¹ Tallet, *BMSAES* 18, 153.

³⁶² Power, 'The 'Arabians' of Pre-Islamic Egypt', in Starkey, Starkey & Wilkinson (eds), *Proceedings of the Red Sea Project III*, 195-208; T. Power, '“You shall not see the tribes of the Blemmyes or of the Saracens”: On the other 'Barbarians' of the late Roman Eastern desert of Egypt', in Barnard & Duistermaat, *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 285.

³⁶³ For the oldest references to *Twn.tyw*-nomads in the Sinai, see Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 20, 97-104. For the EB II sites, see I. Beit-Arieh, 'Two Cultures in Southern Sinai in the Third Millennium B.C.', *BASOR* 263 (1986), 27-54.

³⁶⁴ Beit-Arieh, *BASOR* 263, 52.

hieroglyphs recycled to write a foreign language, probably Canaanite. However, it is not entirely clear whether the authors of these texts were local inhabitants or itinerant Asiatics from Syria-Palestine who were in Egyptian employ. One inscription at Serabit el-Khadem mentions the brother of a *ḥk3 Rtnw* ‘ruler of the Levant’.³⁶⁵ Beit-Arieh suggests that the Asiatics at Serabit were independent artisans and coppersmiths who travelled to the mines, probably from further north in Canaan.³⁶⁶ Goldwasser, while not commenting on the exact social role of Asiatics at Serabit, stresses the parallels that may be drawn between Egyptian hieroglyphs employed on Canaanite seals and inscriptions at Serabit, further suggesting the ‘Canaanite’ origin of the miners at Serabit.³⁶⁷ Both these conclusions point to the likelihood that the Proto-Sinaitic inscriptions were inscribed by peoples from further north in Palestine who had, through extended contact, become familiar with the Egyptian script. This ‘travelling Asiatic’ script certainly seems to account for the Proto-Sinaitic inscriptions from Wadi el-Hôl, in the Egyptian Western Desert behind Thebes.³⁶⁸ The only other known Proto-Sinaitic inscription is a recently discovered cartouche, possibly a forgery, discovered at Timna.³⁶⁹ It is worth considering that, as an ethnic group, *ʿ3m.w*-Asiatics are found as far apart as Serabit el-Khadim, Lahun, and Wadi el-Hôl, where they are part of Egyptian expeditions.³⁷⁰ That is to say, while they had a homeland in the Levant, their employment as Egyptian functionaries meant that references to Asiatics were not uncommon throughout Egypt.

In the New Kingdom, the nomadic Shasu (*Š3s.w*) were certainly Semitic speakers. The fortress-toponyms listed in Seti’s Shasu war and pAnastasi I and V bear some Semitic names such as *ʿynn*,³⁷¹ thus suggesting that the original inhabitants of this area, at least in the New Kingdom, were Semites. Papyrus Anastasi VI makes reference to Shasu nomads of *Idm* (Edom) in the Delta

³⁶⁵ Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, 94.

³⁶⁶ I. Beit-Arieh, ‘Canaanites and Egyptians at Serabit el-Khadem’, in A. Rainey (ed.), *Egypt, Israel Sinai* (Tel Aviv, 1987), 57-67.

³⁶⁷ O. Goldwasser, ‘Canaanites Reading Hieroglyphs: Horus is Hathor? – The Invention of the Alphabet in Sinai’, *Ä&L* 16, (2006), 121-156.

³⁶⁸ Darnell et al., *AASOR* 59, 67-115.

³⁶⁹ S. Wimmer, ‘A Proto-Sinaitic Inscription in Timna/Israel: New evidence on the emergence of the Alphabet’, *JAIE* 2 (2010), 1-12.

³⁷⁰ For Lahun, see U. Luft, ‘Asiatics in Illahun: A preliminary report’, in S. Curto et al. (eds), *Sesto Congresso internazionale di egittologia* (Torino, 1993), II, 291-297. On Asiatics at Wadi el-Hôl, see Darnell et al., *AASOR* 59, 88. For *ʿ3m.w* in expeditions to the Sinai consult J. Pelsmaekers, ‘La participation des Asiatiques fibres aux expéditions égyptiennes pendant le Moyen Empire’, *Acta Archaeologica Lovaniensia* 19 (Leuven, 1980), 66-76. A Second Intermediate Period stele at Buhen also has an Asiatic name (*ḥk3 Ndḥ*), from Canaanite *nšḥ* ‘be victorious, conquer’, see I. Halayqa, *Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite* (Münster, 2008), 242. For the stele see T. Säve-Söderbergh, ‘A Buhen Stele from the Second Intermediate Period (Khartum No. 18)’, *JEA* 49 (1949), 50.

³⁷¹ For the document and the proposed locations of the toponyms, see Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, 84-85, 90, 97, 99, 101, 104. For proposed etymologies and locations of these names see D. Redford, ‘Report on the 1993 and 1997 seasons at Tell Qedwa’, *JARCE* 35 (1998), 46-48 n. 9, 10.

region.³⁷² Other documents reveal a connection between the Shasu and the Edomite deity Qaws (𐤒𐤍𐤖𐤍) and Yahweh.³⁷³ Among the list of placenames preserved in the taxation gazetteer of pWilbour, there are some toponyms which are Semitic in origin.³⁷⁴ The geography of the papyrus roughly accords to a large portion of Middle Egypt, an unexpected area for Semitic names to occur.³⁷⁵ Outside the onomastic sphere, the sheer weight of Semitic loanwords in New Kingdom Egyptian vocabulary paints a clear picture;³⁷⁶ that Egypt's immediate neighbours in the northeast spoke a series of Canaanite and/or similar Semitic languages.

There is not enough linguistic data, however, to suggest what precise Semitic language was spoken in the Sinai and Edom. Rainey's assessment suggests that by the New Kingdom at least, the true 'Canaanite' dialects of Ugaritic and Phoenician occupied the coast, while the Iron Age I settlers of Edom, Moab, and Sinai were speakers of what became Hebrew, Aramaic, and Moabite.³⁷⁷ Hoch concludes that the majority of Semitic loanwords in Egyptian arrived through Semitic speaking bedouin from the Sinai and Levant.³⁷⁸ Mendenhall even proposes the possibility of North Arabian languages in Edom and in respect to the Semitic inscriptions at Serabit el-Khadem.³⁷⁹ Ultimately, it is neither profitable nor possible to differentiate these many aligned Semitic languages through loanwords alone, but one can safely conclude that all toponyms in the Sinai and Edom should derive from a Semitic language.

4.2.4 The Language(s) of Punt

Research addressing the identity of the language of the Puntites, and hence the ancient languages of the southern Red Sea, is lacking. The only explicit treatment of the problem is El-Sayed's work on African loanwords, where a case has been made that Punt is located in Cushitic speaking regions, here identifying the Agaw or the Saho-Afar languages as possible candidates.³⁸⁰ This

³⁷² A. Gardiner, *Late Egyptian Miscellanies* (Bruxelles, 1937), 76-77; R. Givon, 'Toponymes ouest-asiatiques à Soleb', *Vetus Testamentum* 14 (1964), 244.

³⁷³ M. Hasel, *Domination and Resistance: Egyptian Military Activity in the Southern Levant* (Leiden, 1998), 217-239 and E. Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan in the Iron Age* (Leuven, 2006), 361-367. For *Yhw* see placename [53].

³⁷⁴ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 73, 74, 144, 209; S. Sauneron & J. Yoyotte, 'Traces d'établissements asiatiques en Moyenne-Égypte sous Ramsès II', *RdÉ* 7 (1950), 67-70.

³⁷⁵ The placenames occur along the Nile roughly between the Fayum and El-Qis; see Jean-Christophe, *SAK* 40, 19-21.

³⁷⁶ For the corpus of Semitic words in New Kingdom Egyptian, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, passim.

³⁷⁷ A. Rainey, 'Whence Came the Israelites and Their Language?', *Israel Exploration Journal* 57 (2007), 53, 55.

³⁷⁸ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 482-483.

³⁷⁹ G. Mendenhall, 'Qurayya and the Midianites', in A. Abdalla, S. Al-Sakkar & R. Mortel (eds) *Second International Symposium on Studies in the History of Arabia: Pre-Islamic Arabia* (Riyadh, 1984), 139.

³⁸⁰ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 49-50. There is also Francis Breyer's forthcoming article, 'Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation', in H. Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press) specifically dealing with Puntite lexica in

seems the best possibility, as these languages are considered indigenous to Punt's likely location in the Red Sea areas of Sudan. Unfortunately, there is little lexical data that can be associated with the language(s) of Punt, and there is no reason to suspect that the area had any linguistic unity. Furthermore, the ancient boundaries between Agaw, the Lowland East Cushitic languages and Beja are unknown. Adding complexity to the argument is the debated date of the arrival of Ethiosemitic languages in East Africa.³⁸¹ Morin illustrates from the contemporary toponymy on the Red Sea coast a confusing spread of Beja further south and Saho-Afar further north than their present extensions.³⁸² This might be used as a *caveat* against expecting static linguistic boundaries down to the modern period. It is safe to say that there was probably extensive migration, diglossia, and language contact in the Red Sea region.

The only definitively 'Puntite' words are the names of the two known individuals encountered in Hatshepsut's Punt Expedition, *P3rhw* and *Ity*.³⁸³ Speculatively, I would reconstruct these names as follows:

Prhw  **/p^hVr_hu/*

It seems likely that Egyptian *p* was aspirated and in many cases could render /f/ (cf. Egyptian *p*, which is often approximated in Greek as φ, i.e. *Pth* = φθα).³⁸⁴ Furthermore, a phoneme /p/ did exist in Proto-Cushitic, where it later shifts to /b/ or /f/.³⁸⁵ Egyptian *p* did, on occasion, vary with *b*, e.g. *Kbny/Kpny* 'Byblos'.³⁸⁶ Thus, it appears we are dealing with a tri-radical root, possibly vocalised as /brh/ or /frh/. There are a large number of possibilities in East African languages. Cushitic possibilities could include words such as Afar *foyro* 'front, head, ruler',³⁸⁷ or Beja *feray* 'offspring'.

Egyptian documents. I wish to express my thanks to Dr Breyer for providing me the unpublished version of this paper.

³⁸¹ See Marrassini, 'The Semites in Abyssinia: Onomastic and Lexicographical Notes', in Kogan (ed.), *Studia Semitica*, 141-151.

³⁸² D. Morin, 'Arabic and Cushitic Toponymy: One Coast with Two Maps', *Northeast African Studies* 12 (2012), 226-227.

³⁸³ For the names, see *Urk.* IV, 324.16-325.1; Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches Sprachmaterial*, 91, 123.

³⁸⁴ C. Peust, *Egyptian Phonology: An Introduction to the Phonology of a Dead Language* (Göttingen, 1999), 133-135. Note the confusion between *p* and *f* in Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 483.


³⁸⁵ C. Ehret, 'The Primary Branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules', in J. Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory* (Amsterdam, Philadelphia, 2008), 154-155; Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, xviii.

³⁸⁶ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 402 has four secure examples of Egyptian *p* reproducing Semitic /b/. For variation of *b/p* in indigenous Egyptian words see the examples in W. Ward, 'The Biconsonantal root *b3 and Remarks on Bilabial Interchange in Egyptian', *ZÄS* 102 (1975), 60-67.

³⁸⁷ L. Reinisch, *Die 'Afar-Sprache* (Wien, 1887), II, 54. For other similar material in Beja and Lowland East Cushitic, see Saho *fire* 'descendants (of a clan)', Beja *feray*, 'offspring, parent, well born, of good family' in V. Blažek, 'Beja Kinship and social terminology', in M. Hasitzka et al., *Das alte Ägypten und seine Nachbarn: Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Helmut Satzinger* (Krems, 2003), 318-319; R. Hudson & R. Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja* (unpublished manuscript, 2012), 43; M. Vergari & R. Vergari, *A basic Saho-English-Italian Dictionary* (Asmara, 2003), 33.

But as Breyer noted, the most promising cognates come from Ethiosemitic languages. A connection to the Ethiosemitic root *frh* ‘fear, revere’, as an etyma of a ‘ruler’, is possible.³⁸⁸ This root has realisations in Ge‘ez in *ʾAfrāha* ‘make revere’ or *fārahe* ‘god-fearing’. Also possible is the Ethiopic root *brh* ‘be bright’. In Ge‘ez onomastics, *brh* is used in the name of the famous Aksumite general *Abreha*.³⁸⁹ The root *brh* was favoured by Breyer in his analysis of the name of the Puntite ruler,³⁹⁰ but *frh* also equally satisfies the phonology of the Egyptian transcription.

Ity  */ʔtj/:

An identical name is also found in Canaanite personal name, the king’s wife  *Ity*, in the royal family of the Fourteenth Dynasty.³⁹¹ But, as the Puntite *Ity* is unlikely to derive from a North-West Semitic language, other possibilities must be entertained. A promising theory is a connection to the Proto-Afroasiatic *ʔdd ‘female relative’ or Semitic ʔdt.³⁹² Identifying the exact language for this lexeme is difficult, as the root occurs in almost all branches of Afroasiatic. Comparisons can be made with Agaw, Highland East Cushitic and Beja forms, but almost all these languages have a geminating *d* or an inlaut *n* and mean ‘(grand)mother’, unlike in Semitic, where it means ‘lady’.³⁹³

However, there seems to be a separate Ethiosemitic root ʔtj which occurs specifically as a term of address for ‘noblewomen’ in Ethiosemitic languages. This connection is to be preferred as Egyptian *t* is more likely to correspond to (Ethio)semitic *t* than *d*,³⁹⁴ and also semantically makes sense as this is exactly what would be expected in the context of a formal introduction of an Egyptian ambassador (*wpw.ty*) on an Egyptian expedition. The various forms include Tigre *ʾeteye*, Tigrinya *ətiyā* ‘address of respect used for wife of a *kāntiba* or other official’,

³⁸⁸ Compare such meanings as Ge‘ez *ʾafrāha* ‘make revere’ and *fārahe* ‘god-fearing’; W. Leslau *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez* (Wiesbaden, 1991), 165-166. The root is recorded as personal names in Amharic; see T. Kane, *Tigrinya-English Dictionary* (Springfield, 2000), 2274. For the root, see also Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 248. There is Minaean personal name *frh* ‘sprightly, agile’; see L. Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions* (Toronto; Buffalo, 1971), 466. G. Takács, ‘Nubian Lexicon in Later Egyptian’, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70 (2013), 575 also recently suggested this root for the Puntite ruler.

³⁸⁹ For Abreha’s name and meaning, see M. Kropp, ‘Abreha’s names and titles: CIH 541, 4-Reconsidered’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 21 (1991), 135-145. For *frh* in Ethiopian names, consult E. Yemane, *Amharic and Ethiopic Onomastics* (Lewiston, 2004), 99, 113, 114.

³⁹⁰ Breyer, ‘Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation’, in Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press) prefers *ʾAbreha*.

³⁹¹ Ryholt, *The Political Situation in Egypt during the Second Intermediate Period*, 99-100. Schneider, *Asiatische Personennamen in ägyptischen Quellen des Neuen Reiches*, 48-49 is unsure as to whether some of these names are Egyptian or Semitic. See also H. Ranke, *Die ägyptischen Personennamen* (Glückstadt, 1935), I, 49.

³⁹² Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 6 glosses the root as ‘female relative’ and identifies reflexes in Cushitic and Chadic languages, also suggesting a relationship to the Semitic root *ʾdt* ‘lady’.

³⁹³ Blažek, ‘Beja Kinship and social terminology’, in Hasitzka et al. (eds), *Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Helmut Satzinger*, 309-310 identifies the cognates for Beja *enda* ‘mother’ in most branches of Afroasiatic.

³⁹⁴ In Hoch’s safe Northwest Semitic correspondences (*Semitic Words*, 435-437), Egyptian *t* represents /t/ in 91.8% of cases compared to /d/ in only 4.1%.

Gurage *itē* ‘King’s-wife’, Amharic *’ite* ‘title for noblewoman’.³⁹⁵ Unfortunately, this etymology fails on account of all these words being rather modern loans derived from Amharic *ətəye*, which originally derived from common Ethiosemitic *’əḥat* ‘sister’, with the loss of the velar fricative in Amharic.³⁹⁶ Breyer has overcome this problem by connecting the word to Amharic *ətege* ‘queen, consort’, proposing a shift from /g/ > /y/.³⁹⁷ In summation this name is more difficult to match to any known kinship term.

The aromatic substance most frequently associated with Punt, *ʿnt.y*, has a number of parallels in Cushitic and Ethiosemitic languages. Banti considered it to be related to the Somali word *canāad* (Somali *c* = /ʃ/) ‘best grade frankincense’.³⁹⁸ Banti also raised the possibilities of comparing *ʿnt.y* to Cushitic words for ‘milk’, or to Semitic *√’tn* ‘to burn’ and hence ‘incense’.³⁹⁹ Due to the extreme distance, a Somali loan in Egyptian seems unlikely. Given that the word has a *-.w* or *-.yw* morphological suffix, it is perhaps prudent to favour an inner Egyptian origin, for which there is a favourable option, connecting it to *ʿnt* ‘adze’ (see Excursus I. I). The substance *k3y* ‘gum, incense’, connected with the *Gnbtw*, is otherwise unattested, and it remains plausible that it is a loanword, although there is no guarantee that it is Puntite.⁴⁰⁰

Another Egyptian word which may be of Puntite origin is *d(3)ng* ‘pygmy, dwarf’. The word has many possible cognates in Ethiosemitic or Cushitic languages, although linguists have noted its status as a Northeast African *Wanderwort*.⁴⁰¹ El-Sayed connected it to Agaw *dereṇ* ‘short’ (his

³⁹⁵ Ethiosemitic forms include Tigre *’eteve*, Tigrinya *’etiyä* ‘princess, noble-woman’, Gurage *itē* ‘King’s-wife, lady’; see W. Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage* (Wiesbaden, 1979), III, 103. Importantly, Leslau sees the similar Cushitic forms as loanwords from Tigre, thus excluding a Cushitic origin of this term. See also, Gurage *ətiyye* ‘form of address to sister-in-law’ (Leslau, p. 107). E. Littmann & M. Höfner, *Wörterbuch der Tigrē-Sprache* (Wiesbaden, 1972), 371 references Tigre አትዩ (*’atəye*) ‘noble-women, princess’ and Amharic ኢቲ (*’ite*) ‘Titel für vornehme Frauen’: Kane, *Tigrinya-English Dictionary*, 1473 has አትዩ (*’ətiyā*).

³⁹⁶ For assistance with this lexical problem in Ethiosemitic languages, I must thank Professor David Appleyard (Personal Communication).

³⁹⁷ Breyer, ‘Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation’, in Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press).

³⁹⁸ G. Banti & R. Contini ‘Names for aromata in Semitic and Cushitic Languages’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 184.

³⁹⁹ See Banti & Contini, ‘Names of Aromata in Semitic and Cushitic languages’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 184, where they cite East Cushitic **a(a)n* ‘milk’, (Somali *caan-ó*, Oromo *aana*). Closer to the supposed Puntite homeland in Africa, one can cite Afar *can* ‘milk’; see E. Parker, *Afar-English Dictionary* (Springfield, 2000), 118. For the root *√’tn* ‘incense’, see Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge’ez*, 76. In addition to Leslau’s Saho-Afar examples, there is Highland East Cushitic *it’an* ‘incense’; see G. Hudson, *Highland East Cushitic Dictionary* (Hamburg, 1989), 83. El-Sayed leaves open the possibility of an Egyptian origin of *ʿnt.yw*, see *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 177.

⁴⁰⁰ For this word see *Urk.* IV 695.5-7. No one has as yet proffered a botanical or lexical origin for this resin. One can cite Oromo *qayya* ‘incense’; T. Leus, J. van de Loo & G. Cotter, *An Oromo-English Vocabulary* (Debre Zeit, 1992), 103 or if 3 equals a liquid /r/, Agaw *qVr* ‘smell’; Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 106.

⁴⁰¹ EDE I, 277; Orel & Stolbova, *Hamitic-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 164; Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge’ez*, 137; W. Vycichl, ‘Amharique *denk* “nain”, égyptien d-n-g’, *Annales d’Éthiopie* 2

t'eren, contra Appleyard's reconstruction of *dādān*), given the regular correspondence of ʒ(n) for /l/ and the possibility of *ng* corresponding to a velar nasal.⁴⁰² But, in light of Takács objections, it is difficult to explain the Egyptian form given that the liquid is a secondary feature of the Agaw root, there being no reason to suggest that Agaw ever had emphatics such as [tʼ].⁴⁰³ There are similar Cushitic words for 'short', which could cement its place as a word which passed into Egyptian, Ethiosemitic, and Berber from Cushitic.⁴⁰⁴ However, this certainly cannot be conclusively proven and an Ethiosemitic origin is *prima facie* possible.⁴⁰⁵ Breyer, in a comprehensive treatment of this lexeme, deemed it as one of the few safe Cushitic loanwords in Egyptian, and outlined the difficulty of using this word to reconstruct any supposed relations between Egyptians and Cushitic speakers.⁴⁰⁶ As such, there are too many phonological (chiefly the ʒ) and pragmatic problems to treat this as a Puntite lexical item, which may be variously vocalised as /dlg/, /drg/ or even /dVŋ/.⁴⁰⁷

The word *hbny* 'ebony', is also considered as a possible Puntite word by El-Sayed,⁴⁰⁸ but due to the wide distribution of this tree, it is not a good candidate for a specifically Puntite word. Kitchen has made much of the use of the phoneme /p/ in *Pwnt* and *Pʒrhw* and the apparent lack of this phoneme in the Semitic languages of Arabia to argue against a Semitic language in Punt.⁴⁰⁹ But, most contemporary Cushitic languages, and any language of Northeast Africa in general, also lack this phoneme. This loss is considered to be the product of diffusion (an areal feature), rather than

(1957), 248-49. There is disagreement on whether the Ethiosemitic instances are borrowings from a Cushitic *√dnk* 'short'.

⁴⁰² El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 305-306; For the Proto-Agaw form, see Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 122; For Sahidic *ⲛⲕ/ⲛⲓ* as the velar nasal [ŋ] in auslaut position, see the discussion in Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 91; F. Kammerzell, 'Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language', in S. Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches* (Berlin, 2005), 177-180; F. Breyer, 'Zwerg-Wörter und ägyptisch-kuschitischer Sprachkontakt bzw. -vergleich. Zur sprachlichen Situation im mittleren Niltal des 3.-2. Jts. v. Chr.', *SAK* 41 (2012), 106 n. 29.

⁴⁰³ Takács, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70, 575 n. 25 prefers an Ethiosemitic origin. Takács objections can be tempered somewhat by the fact that the aleph may well encode zero or a vowel in African loans (see section 4.3.1), and that it is certainly not necessary for Agaw to have a registered word for 'dwarf/pygmy' in this root for a sense of 'short(-person)' to pass into Egyptian with this meaning.

⁴⁰⁴ Saho-Afar *dagna* 'shortage', Parker, *Afar-English Dictionary*, 86; Proto-Northern Agaw *deren/deden* 'short', Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 122; Burji *dogeenē* 'small', Hudson, *Highland East Cushitic Dictionary*, 54, 137; Oromo *digo* 'little', Leus, van de Loo & Cotter, *An Oromo-English Vocabulary*, 117. The supposed counterpart Semitic root *√dk* 'small' (Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 161) does not have the nasal /n/ in any language.

⁴⁰⁵ See Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 137 and Takács, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70, 575.

⁴⁰⁶ Breyer, *SAK* 41, 99-112 importantly remarks that the lexeme is also present in Omotic.

⁴⁰⁷ Hypothetically, one might note that if Satzinger's thesis of ʒ being vocalic in the Execration Texts holds true for this loan (section 4.3.1), then the word might be reconstructed as *dVŋ, where *ng* is attributable to a velar nasal [ŋ]. This fits more closely the Proto-Agaw form *dādān*. Late Egyptian *dnrg* is not an instructive parallel as it refers to a 'fruit' (*Wb.* 5, 470).

⁴⁰⁸ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 230. For this tree's distribution, see *Wtn.t* [81].

⁴⁰⁹ K. Kitchen, 'The elusive land of Punt revisited', in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 26

an inherited feature,⁴¹⁰ and the date of this consonant loss cannot be established with any certainty. Therefore the presence or absence of this phoneme is a poor criterion for establishing the language of Punt. While Egyptian texts make it clear that myrrh and pygmies come from Punt, with the earliest recorded case being a Puntite pygmy from the reign of Djedkare Isesi,⁴¹¹ it is impossible to verify whether these words originated from a hypothetical Puntite language or some other intermediary language or were both trade-based *Wanderwörter*. Unfortunately, the current lexical evidence is too poor to identify any of the language(s) that were spoken in Punt, but leaves open the possibility of Cushitic and/or Ethiosemitic languages. A study of Puntite toponyms may perhaps shed new light on this problem.

4.3 Phono-Graphemic Correspondences

As this thesis's focus is the subject of toponymy, it must rely on previous linguistic works in order to establish sound rules for the etymological study of foreign toponyms (autonyms). Here, I am indebted to a number of works which establish regular or occasional phonetic correspondences between Egyptian and other languages.⁴¹² Egyptian phonology is riddled with many issues and debates, and the phonetic correspondences between Egyptian and foreign languages are based on many assumptions, made complex by inner Egyptian phonetic shifts, as well as sound shifts in foreign languages. The task is made all the more difficult by the lack of research between Egyptian and African languages, although this is steadily changing, with the etymological work of Takács and the onomastic studies of Schneider, El-Sayed, and Zibelius-Chen. The main problem with such etymological analyses of loanwords is the lack of contemporary lexical material in African languages and the reliance on relatively modern dictionaries for lexical material.

In Egyptian documentation, different corpora of onomastica employ distinct methods to reproduce the sounds in foreign words. The Old and Middle Kingdom Execration Texts and the New Kingdom Topographical lists, for instance, employ distinct orthographies to reproduce similar

⁴¹⁰ This loss of /p/ can be explained as an areal feature, not restricted to one language family; see G. Clements & A. Rialland, 'Africa as a Phonological Area', in B. Heine & D. Nurse (eds), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa* (Cambridge, 2008), 65-67.

⁴¹¹ The references to myrrh from Punt are too numerous to list here, but see the toponym *Ht.yw-ṯnt.yw* [85]. For the pygmy of Punt, see the Biography of Harkhuf *Urk.* I, 128.15-17.

⁴¹² For general studies on Egyptian phonology, see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, passim; Allen, *The Ancient Egyptian Language: an historical study* (Cambridge, 2013), 10-56; Schenkel, *Tübinger Einführung in die klassisch-ägyptische Sprache und Schrift* (Tübingen, 2005), 30-39; F. Kammerzell, 'The Sounds of a Dead Language. Reconstructing Egyptian phonology', *Göttinger Beiträge zur Sprachwissenschaft* 1 (1998), 21-41. For Afroasiatic cognates, see *EDE* I, 272-273. The best study on Semitic correspondents remains Hoch's work on Semitic loans, *Semitic Words in Egyptian Texts of the New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period* (Princeton, 1994), but see also T. Schneider, *Asiatische Personennamen in ägyptischen Quellen des Neuen Reiches* and for Egyptian material in Semitic languages, see Y. Muchiki, *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic* (Atlanta, 1999).

sounds.⁴¹³ A major innovation in this process is the emergence of digraphs (or polygraphs) to represent single phonemes. This became the norm in the Execration Texts and in the onomastica of pMoscow 314, particularly with groups such as for [ʔ] and for /t/, which could be alternatively expressed as and .⁴¹⁴ In general, one can abide by a few principles in phonetic correspondences between Egyptian graphemes and foreign sounds. When hearing a foreign-sound that did not occur in Egyptian, scribes/interpreters could 1) establish digraphs, as in for [l], but could also 2) use the principle of ‘sounds similar to’ and use a single grapheme to reproduce an unknown foreign sound, so for [l] or Meroitic [d] or for Semitic *š* / (t)s’/.⁴¹⁵ When dealing with sounds that freely occurred in Egyptian and the target language, the task is more straightforward, but there is still room for confusion with numerous sound shifts to be taken into account, both in Egyptian and the target languages, and possibilities of not ‘hearing’ the sound correctly in the loaning process. Thus, there is no simple one-to-one correspondence for most Egyptian graphemes and foreign phonemes.



A full treatment of the Egyptian phonological inventory and the many disagreements as to the phonology of Egyptian graphemes would quickly fill a book. The debates concerning Egyptian phonology are complex and differ markedly in the phonological reconstruction of certain graphemes.⁴¹⁶ Thus, a summary of the various phonetic realisations of Egyptian graphemes is given below, combining the data from various schools, but not attempting to comment on their relative merit (Tab. 5).

⁴¹³ Take for instance the Levantine placename which, in the Middle Kingdom Execration Texts is written *Hdwiʒi*, but in New Kingdom documents is recorded as *Hwdʒr*; see Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 116-117.

⁴¹⁴ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 90.

⁴¹⁵ The existence of the retroflex stop in Meroitic [d] is debated. Rilly & Voogt, *The Meroitic language and Writing System*, 111-112 cite it sounds like /r/ to the untrained ear. El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 115; R. El-Sayed, ‘Afrikanisches Lehngut in ägyptischen Schriftquellen’, in T. Schneider (ed) *Das Ägyptische und die Sprachen Vorderasiens Nordafrikas und der Ägäis* (Münster, 2004), 315 states that Egyptian *r* could represent this sound. Wedekind, *Annali* 70, 76 cites an example of Coptic *ρ* for /d/ in the word *ⲭⲁⲣⲁ* – Saho *had’a* ‘lord’. K. Rowan, ‘Revising the sound value of Meroitic D: A Phonological Approach’, *Beiträge zur Sudanforschung* 10 (2009), 103-111 questions the existence of this phoneme in Meroitic and suggests that the Meroitic grapheme was variably interpreted as [r] intervocalically, but otherwise [d]. C. Peust, ‘Graphem- und Phonemfrequenzen im Meroitischen und mögliche Schlussfolgerungen’, *LingAeg* 18 (2010), 193-208, based on relative frequency of phonemes in Meroitic script, doubts the retroflex value of in place of [d]. For the Semitic phonemic cognates of Egyptian *d*, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 437.

⁴¹⁶ With regards to the consonantal values of Old-Egyptian graphemes and their cognates in Afroasiatic (especially Semitic) languages, there remains lively debate between the school of Otto Rössler ‘neuere Kompartistik’ and scholars who follow the traditional interpretation of Erman and Edel. See the arguments in *EDE* I, 333-344 and Schneider, *LingAeg* 5, 189-209, and the response to Takács in T. Schneider, ‘Etymologische Methode, die Historizität der Phoneme und das ägyptologische Transkriptionsalphabet’, *LingAeg* 11 (2003), 187-199. The respective reproductions regarding several Egyptian consonants do markedly differ in these approaches, especially concerning . Another division between the two schools is the debate over the existence of emphatics, with Schenkel & Kammerzell in favour, and Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 81-84 and Allen against the opposition of ± emphatic in dental stops.

	Old Egyptian > Middle Egyptian	Late Egyptian	New Kingdom Semitic Correspondence (Hoch) ⁴¹⁷	Old-Middle Kingdom African Cognates (El-Sayed) ⁴¹⁸
ꜥ	/r, l/ ~ /ʔ/	/r/ rarely, more often /j/ or Ø.	Ø or vocalic in group-writing	/r, l/, in certain corpora /V/ ⁴¹⁹
i	/ʔ/ ~ /j/ or vocalic ⁴²⁰	/ʔ/ ~ /j/	' (also with )	/j/, /ʔ/, /i:/
y	/j/	/j/	y	/j/
ꜥ	/ʕ/ ~ /d/ ⁴²¹	/ʕ/	' h, ġ	/d/, /ʕ/
w	/w/ ~ /u:/ ⁴²²	/w/	w	/w/ ~ /u/
b	/b/	/b/	b	/b/
p	/p/	/p/	p, b	/p/
f	/f/ ~ /ϕ/	/f/	p (very rare)	/f/
m	/m/	/m/	m, b	/m/
n	/n/ ⁴²³	/n/	n,  l	/n/, /l/, /ŋ/
r	/r/ ~ /l/ > /i/ ⁴²⁴	/r/ > /i/	r, l, n, d	/l/, /r/, /d/, /d̪/
h	/h/	/h/	h	/h/
ḥ	/h/	/h/	ḥ, ḥ	/h/
ḫ	/x/	/x/	ḫ	/χ/, /ʕ/, /x/
ḥ	/ç/	/ç/	Never employed	/x/
s/z	s /s/ and z /θ/	/s/	š, š, s	/s/, /z/, /ʃ/
š	/ʃ/	/ʃ/	š	/x/ /ç/
ḳ	/k' ~ /k ^(w) / ~ /q/ ⁴²⁵	/q/	q, g	/k'/'

⁴¹⁷ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 431-437. While Hoch's phonetic correspondents are generally useful and authoritative, one should consult the criticisms of A. Rainey 'Egyptian evidence for semitic linguistics', *Israel Oriental Studies* 18 (1998), 431-454, particularly regarding his analysis of Semitic sibilants and semantics of some words. In his review of Hoch, *Semitic Words in Egyptian Texts of the New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period* in *ZDMG* 146 (1995), 508-511, Quack revises some of Hoch's correspondences. Less critical is G. Rendsburg's review 'Semitic Words in Egyptian texts', *JAOS* 116 (1996), 508-511, but it illustrates that the shifting and merging nature of phonemes in the Canaanite languages makes it difficult to be certain of what exact sound is being represented by the Semitic transliteration. Using correspondents as general evidence for the phonetic value of Egyptian graphemes through the logic 'Egyptian grapheme X = Semitic consonant Y which in turn has the phonetic value Z' is thus problematic on Semitic correspondences alone.

⁴¹⁸ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, xxi, 83-116.

⁴¹⁹ See section 4.3.1.

⁴²⁰ While in Egyptian words *i* seems to be consonantal, in certain corpora it is clear it could also be vocalic (*matres lectionis*), see the comments of Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 496-498.

⁴²¹ For this value, consult Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 101-102; Satzinger, *LingAeg* 5, 141-151; Kammerzell, *Göttinger Beiträge zur Sprachwissenschaft* 1 (1998), 26.

⁴²² See Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 496-498.

⁴²³ Kammerzell, 'Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language', in Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 177-180 shows some isolated examples of *n* for the velar nasal in Egyptian /ŋ/

⁴²⁴ In some environments, /r/ shifts to /i/ from Old to Middle Egyptian. Graphically this is reproduced in some words like *zwr* > *zwri* > *zwi* 'to drink' (*Wb.* 3, 428). Egyptian *r* was probably a tapped or trilled [ɾ], explaining its ad hoc use for Semitic *d*. Schenkel, *Tübinger Einführung in die klassisch-ägyptische Sprache und Schrift*, 34 suggests a retroflex value.

⁴²⁵ There is some debate between the value of this grapheme as an uvular stop [q] and an emphatic [k'] (or both), see Takács, *EDE* I, 273; Schenkel, *Tübinger Einführung in die klassisch-ägyptische Sprache und Schrift*, 35; Kammerzell, 'Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language', in Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler*

<i>k</i>	/k/	/k/	<i>k, g</i>	/k/
<i>g</i>	/g ^(w) /	/g/	<i>g, q</i>	/g/
<i>t</i>	/t/	/t/	<i>t, d, t̥</i>	/t/
<i>t̥</i>	/k/ > /c/	/c/ > /t/	<i>s, d̥</i>	/t̥/ / ^k s/
<i>d</i>	/d/ ~ /t̥/ ⁴²⁶	/d/	<i>d, t̥, t</i>	/t̥/
<i>d̥</i>	/c' / ~ /t̥' / ~ /j / ~ /d̥j / ⁴²⁷	/j / > /d/	<i>s, z, d̥, d̥</i>	/t̥' /

Table 5: Phono-Graphemic correspondences.

The vocalic system of Egyptian is not treated here, as it mainly rests upon assumptions from Coptic data and vocalised Egyptian words in Akkadian or Ugaritic documents. When reproducing foreign words, some sort of *matres lectionis* is likely, particularly with *w*, *i* and more debatably with *ʕ*. On current evidence, it is not possible (nor profitable) to safely reconstruct vowels in foreign languages, especially African words, due to unknown diachronic vowel shifts and the difficulties in establishing correspondences between the Egyptian and any foreign vocalic system.⁴²⁸

4.3.1 The Nature of ʕ in African loanwords before the New Kingdom

One of the most phonetically problematic graphemes in Egyptian is ʕ. It is now argued, due to Afroasiatic correspondences, that Old Egyptian aleph essentially had two distinct values, a glottal stop /ʔ/ and a liquid /r/, after which they presumably merged in some environments, but remained distinct in others.⁴²⁹ In Egyptian, this phoneme sometimes preserves its liquid nature still in Coptic, but more frequently undergoes a process of ʕ > y.⁴³⁰ It has been assumed that this liquid-

⁴²⁶ *des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 182ff. For the opposition between velars, see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 107ff positing opposition of labialization or aspiration between *k̥*, *k* and *g*.

For emphatics in Egyptian, see Schenkel, *Tübinger Einführung in die klassisch-ägyptische Sprache und Schrift*, 35; Loprieno, *Ancient Egyptian: a Linguistic Introduction*, 15, 32-33; Kammerzell, 'Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language', in Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 176, 230. Takács, *EDE* I, 273 is against emphatics, preferring to see *d* as a voiced dental stop [d], as is Allen, *The Ancient Egyptian Language*, 48-49. For a summary of the arguments see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 81-84 who favours an opposition of ± aspirate in dental stops.

⁴²⁷ Allen, *The Ancient Egyptian Language*, xi, 48-49 prefers 'palatized unaspirated (or voiced) apical stop' [j], so also Loprieno, *Ancient Egyptian: a Linguistic Introduction*, 15. Other linguists have generally preferred an emphatic [c'] ~ [t̥']], the palatised variant of [k']; see Schenkel, *Tübinger Einführung in die klassisch-ägyptische Sprache und Schrift*, 35.

⁴²⁸ For the difficulties in vocalic reconstruction of foreign words, see J. Quack 'From Group-Writing to Word Association: Representation and Integration of Foreign Words in Egyptian Script', in A. de Voogt & I. Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing: Play and Complexity* (Leiden, 2010), 78-81.

⁴²⁹ *EDE* I, 273-275; Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 127 strongly favours a liquid; H. Satzinger, 'Das ägyptische «Aleph»-Phonem', in M. Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing* (Wien, 1994), 202-205; Allen, *Ancient Egyptian Language*, 39-40; Kammerzell, 'Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language', in Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 230. Most authorities assume complex dialectal models with an original /r/ that shifted to /ʔ/.

⁴³⁰ See Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 131 for a list of Coptic reflexes with *λ* and *ρ* from earlier ʕ.

glottal duality in the phonetic values of ʕ could correspond to dialects, although this has not been researched comprehensively.⁴³¹

Given this duality, it is difficult to adduce the value of ʕ in African loanwords. In Semitic loans of the Execration Texts (Middle Kingdom), ʕ corresponds universally to a liquid /r/, or less commonly /l/,⁴³² while by the New Kingdom orthography it had reduced to zero or a vowel, dependent on the interpretation of Egyptian ‘group-writing’. As ʕ clearly was no longer interpreted as a liquid or glottal stop in New Kingdom loans, the problem of its value chiefly concerns its use in Old and Middle Kingdom loans. Satzinger, in a statistical analysis of graphemes in African onomastica of the Execration Texts, points to the high frequency of ʕ (16%, on par with *w* and *i* which are also presumably vowels), and therefore postulates its vocalic value in this corpus, compared to Semitic loans where it occurs only in 9% of graphemes and thus represents /r/ or /l/.⁴³³ Evidently, there were two different values for ʕ in the Execration Texts of the Middle Kingdom; /r/ in Semitic loans, and /V/ in African loans. This process could perhaps mirror an Upper vs Lower Egyptian dichotomy in pronunciation of ʕ, whereby northern scribes used ʕ to represent /r/, while southern scribes used the same grapheme for /ʔ/, which may have reduced to /V/ in loans. The problem here is that there are not many African loans with secure etymologies upon which to base a phonetic reading of aleph:

Proposals for Aleph as liquid consonant:

ʕpp: Teda *dūro bu bu* ‘very big snake’.⁴³⁴

Mdʕ, on the evidence of the village name *P3-n(y)-Mdʕr.y* ‘The one of the Medjay’.⁴³⁵

Beja loans listed in *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*.⁴³⁶

⁴³¹ See *EDE I*, 273-275 for a summary of the problem and literature.

⁴³² Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 492ff. This correspondence is not shown in Egyptian loans in Northwest Semitic, where ʕ corresponds to /ʔ/, Ø or a vowel, presumably due to the fact that ʕ had already shifted to /j/ by the time most of these words arrived in Ugaritic, Hebrew, Aramaic and other Semitic languages; see Muchiki, *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic*, 313-14.

⁴³³ Satzinger, ‘Das ägyptische «Aleph»-Phonem’, in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing* (Wien, 1994), 202-205; Allen, *Ancient Egyptian Language*, 39-40.

⁴³⁴ T. Schneider, ‘The west beyond the west: the mysterious “Wernes” of the Egyptian underworld and the Chad palaeolake’, *JAEL* 2 (2010), 11.

⁴³⁵ See Gardiner, *The Wilbour Papyrus*, I, pl. 50 (B3, line 22). This writing assumes that aleph retained a liquid pronunciation in the New Kingdom, but was augmented with an unetymological *r* /r/ to show this. For a similar manner of augmenting liquid ʕ with *r*, see the writing of *Bʕrs.t* for *Bʕs.t* ‘Bubastis’; see Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs in modernen Ägypten*, 24. Another example includes *wʕh* > *wʕrh* ‘be flooded’ (*Wb.* 1, 252, 259).

⁴³⁶ These are listed in El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 118-119. While many of these etymologies are quite likely, it is difficult to feel confident about many of them. *Khʕbwi* from Beja *Kurib* ‘Elephant’ is one of the more likely loans employing aleph as a liquid.

Aleph as vowel:

African names in pMoscow 314.⁴³⁷

African Execration Texts.⁴³⁸

Various interpretations

Indicative of this problem is where scholars disagree on the etymology of the same words due the ambiguity of aleph, as with the African dog names on the Stele of Antef:⁴³⁹

𓆎𓆏𓆑𓆒𓆓𓆔𓆕𓆖𓆗𓆘𓆙𓆚𓆛𓆜𓆝𓆞𓆟𓆠𓆡𓆢𓆣𓆤𓆥𓆦𓆧𓆨𓆩𓆪𓆫𓆬𓆭𓆮𓆯𓆰𓆱𓆲𓆳𓆴𓆵𓆶𓆷𓆸𓆹𓆺𓆻𓆼𓆽𓆾𓆿𓇀𓇁𓇂𓇃𓇄𓇅𓇆𓇇𓇈𓇉𓇊𓇋𓇌𓇍𓇎𓇏𓇐𓇑𓇒𓇓𓇔𓇕𓇖𓇗𓇘𓇙𓇚𓇛𓇜𓇝𓇞𓇟𓇠𓇡𓇢𓇣𓇤𓇥𓇦𓇧𓇨𓇩𓇪𓇫𓇬𓇭𓇮𓇯𓇰𓇱𓇲𓇳𓇴𓇵𓇶𓇷𓇸𓇹𓇺𓇻𓇼𓇽𓇾𓇿𓈀𓈁𓈂𓈃𓈄𓈅𓈆𓈇𓈈𓈉𓈊𓈋𓈌𓈍𓈎𓈏𓈐𓈑𓈒𓈓𓈔𓈕𓈖𓈗𓈘𓈙𓈚𓈛𓈜𓈝𓈞𓈟𓈠𓈡𓈢𓈣𓈤𓈥𓈦𓈧𓈨𓈩𓈪𓈫𓈬𓈭𓈮𓈯𓈰𓈱𓈲𓈳𓈴𓈵𓈶𓈷𓈸𓈹𓈺𓈻𓈼𓈽𓈾𓈿𓉀𓉁𓉂𓉃𓉄𓉅𓉆𓉇𓉈𓉉𓉊𓉋𓉌𓉍𓉎𓉏𓉐𓉑𓉒𓉓𓉔𓉕𓉖𓉗𓉘𓉙𓉚𓉛𓉜𓉝𓉞𓉟𓉠𓉡𓉢𓉣𓉤𓉥𓉦𓉧𓉨𓉩𓉪𓉫𓉬𓉭𓉮𓉯𓉰𓉱𓉲𓉳𓉴𓉵𓉶𓉷𓉸𓉹𓉺𓉻𓉼𓉽𓉾𓉿𓊀𓊁𓊂𓊃𓊄𓊅𓊆𓊇𓊈𓊉𓊊𓊋𓊌𓊍𓊎𓊏𓊐𓊑𓊒𓊓𓊔𓊕𓊖𓊗𓊘𓊙𓊚𓊛𓊜𓊝𓊞𓊟𓊠𓊡𓊢𓊣𓊤𓊥𓊦𓊧𓊨𓊩𓊪𓊫𓊬𓊭𓊮𓊯𓊰𓊱𓊲𓊳𓊴𓊵𓊶𓊷𓊸𓊹𓊺𓊻𓊼𓊽𓊾𓊿𓋀𓋁𓋂𓋃𓋄𓋅𓋆𓋇𓋈𓋉𓋊𓋋𓋌𓋍𓋎𓋏𓋐𓋑𓋒𓋓𓋔𓋕𓋖𓋗𓋘𓋙𓋚𓋛𓋜𓋝𓋞𓋟𓋠𓋡𓋢𓋣𓋤𓋥𓋦𓋧𓋨𓋩𓋪𓋫𓋬𓋭𓋮𓋯𓋰𓋱𓋲𓋳𓋴𓋵𓋶𓋷𓋸𓋹𓋺𓋻𓋼𓋽𓋾𓋿𓌀𓌁𓌂𓌃𓌄𓌅𓌆𓌇𓌈𓌉𓌊𓌋𓌌𓌍𓌎𓌏𓌐𓌑𓌒𓌓𓌔𓌕𓌖𓌗𓌘𓌙𓌚𓌛𓌜𓌝𓌞𓌟𓌠𓌡𓌢𓌣𓌤𓌥𓌦𓌧𓌨𓌩𓌪𓌫𓌬𓌭𓌮𓌯𓌰𓌱𓌲𓌳𓌴𓌵𓌶𓌷𓌸𓌹𓌺𓌻𓌼𓌽𓌾𓌿𓍀𓍁𓍂𓍃𓍄𓍅𓍆𓍇𓍈𓍉𓍊𓍋𓍌𓍍𓍎𓍏𓍐𓍑𓍒𓍓𓍔𓍕𓍖𓍗𓍘𓍙𓍚𓍛𓍜𓍝𓍞𓍟𓍠𓍡𓍢𓍣𓍤𓍥𓍦𓍧𓍨𓍩𓍪𓍫𓍬𓍭𓍮𓍯𓍰𓍱𓍲𓍳𓍴𓍵𓍶𓍷𓍸𓍹𓍺𓍻𓍼𓍽𓍾𓍿𓎀𓎁𓎂𓎃𓎄𓎅𓎆𓎇𓎈𓎉𓎊𓎋𓎌𓎍𓎎𓎏𓎐𓎑𓎒𓎓𓎔𓎕𓎖𓎗𓎘𓎙𓎚𓎛𓎜𓎝𓎞𓎟𓎠𓎡𓎢𓎣𓎤𓎥𓎦𓎧𓎨𓎩𓎪𓎫𓎬𓎭𓎮𓎯𓎰𓎱𓎲𓎳𓎴𓎵𓎶𓎷𓎸𓎹𓎺𓎻𓎼𓎽𓎾𓎿𓏀𓏁𓏂𓏃𓏄𓏅𓏆𓏇𓏈𓏉𓏊𓏋𓏌𓏍𓏎𓏏𓏐𓏑𓏒𓏓𓏔𓏕𓏖𓏗𓏘𓏙𓏚𓏛𓏜𓏝𓏞𓏟𓏠𓏡𓏢𓏣𓏤𓏥𓏦𓏧𓏨𓏩𓏪𓏫𓏬𓏭𓏮𓏯𓏰𓏱𓏲𓏳𓏴𓏵𓏶𓏷𓏸𓏹𓏺𓏻𓏼𓏽𓏾𓏿𓐀𓐁𓐂𓐃𓐄𓐅𓐆𓐇𓐈𓐉𓐊𓐋𓐌𓐍𓐎𓐏𓐐𓐑𓐒𓐓𓐔𓐕𓐖𓐗𓐘𓐙𓐚𓐛𓐜𓐝𓐞𓐟𓐠𓐡𓐢𓐣𓐤𓐥𓐦𓐧𓐨𓐩𓐪𓐫𓐬𓐭𓐮𓐯𓐰𓐱𓐲𓐳𓐴𓐵𓐶𓐷𓐸𓐹𓐺𓐻𓐼𓐽𓐾𓐿𓑀𓑁𓑂𓑃𓑄𓑅𓑆𓑇𓑈𓑉𓑊𓑋𓑌𓑍𓑎𓑏𓑐𓑑𓑒𓑓𓑔𓑕𓑖𓑗𓑘𓑙𓑚𓑛𓑜𓑝𓑞𓑟𓑠𓑡𓑢𓑣𓑤𓑥𓑦𓑧𓑨𓑩𓑪𓑫𓑬𓑭𓑮𓑯𓑰𓑱𓑲𓑳𓑴𓑵𓑶𓑷𓑸𓑹𓑺𓑻𓑼𓑽𓑾𓑿𓒀𓒁𓒂𓒃𓒄𓒅𓒆𓒇𓒈𓒉𓒊𓒋𓒌𓒍𓒎𓒏𓒐𓒑𓒒𓒓𓒔𓒕𓒖𓒗𓒘𓒙𓒚𓒛𓒜𓒝𓒞𓒟𓒠𓒡𓒢𓒣𓒤𓒥𓒦𓒧𓒨𓒩𓒪𓒫𓒬𓒭𓒮𓒯𓒰𓒱𓒲𓒳𓒴𓒵𓒶𓒷𓒸𓒹𓒺𓒻𓒼𓒽𓒾𓒿𓓀𓓁𓓂𓓃𓓄𓓅𓓆𓓇𓓈𓓉𓓊𓓋𓓌𓓍𓓎𓓏𓓐𓓑𓓒𓓓𓓔𓓕𓓖𓓗𓓘𓓙𓓚𓓛𓓜𓓝𓓞𓓟𓓠𓓡𓓢𓓣𓓤𓓥𓓦𓓧𓓨𓓩𓓪𓓫𓓬𓓭𓓮𓓯𓓰𓓱𓓲𓓳𓓴𓓵𓓶𓓷𓓸𓓹𓓺𓓻𓓼𓓽𓓾𓓿𓔀𓔁𓔂𓔃𓔄𓔅𓔆𓔇𓔈𓔉𓔊𓔋𓔌𓔍𓔎𓔏𓔐𓔑𓔒𓔓𓔔𓔕𓔖𓔗𓔘𓔙𓔚𓔛𓔜𓔝𓔞𓔟𓔠𓔡𓔢𓔣𓔤𓔥𓔦𓔧𓔨𓔩𓔪𓔫𓔬𓔭𓔮𓔯𓔰𓔱𓔲𓔳𓔴𓔵𓔶𓔷𓔸𓔹𓔺𓔻𓔼𓔽𓔾𓔿𓕀𓕁𓕂𓕃𓕄𓕅𓕆𓕇𓕈𓕉𓕊𓕋𓕌𓕍𓕎𓕏𓕐𓕑𓕒𓕓𓕔𓕕𓕖𓕗𓕘𓕙𓕚𓕛𓕜𓕝𓕞𓕟𓕠𓕡𓕢𓕣𓕤𓕥𓕦𓕧𓕨𓕩𓕪𓕫𓕬𓕭𓕮𓕯𓕰𓕱𓕲𓕳𓕴𓕵𓕶𓕷𓕸𓕹𓕺𓕻𓕼𓕽𓕾𓕿𓖀𓖁𓖂𓖃𓖄𓖅𓖆𓖇𓖈𓖉𓖊𓖋𓖌𓖍𓖎𓖏𓖐𓖑𓖒𓖓𓖔𓖕𓖖𓖗𓖘𓖙𓖚𓖛𓖜𓖝𓖞𓖟𓖠𓖡𓖢𓖣𓖤𓖥𓖦𓖧𓖨𓖩𓖪𓖫𓖬𓖭𓖮𓖯𓖰𓖱𓖲𓖳𓖴𓖵𓖶𓖷𓖸𓖹𓖺𓖻𓖼𓖽𓖾𓖿𓗀𓗁𓗂𓗃𓗄𓗅𓗆𓗇𓗈𓗉𓗊𓗋𓗌𓗍𓗎𓗏𓗐𓗑𓗒𓗓𓗔𓗕𓗖𓗗𓗘𓗙𓗚𓗛𓗜𓗝𓗞𓗟𓗠𓗡𓗢𓗣𓗤𓗥𓗦𓗧𓗨𓗩𓗪𓗫𓗬𓗭𓗮𓗯𓗰𓗱𓗲𓗳𓗴𓗵𓗶𓗷𓗸𓗹𓗺𓗻𓗼𓗽𓗾𓗿𓘀𓘁𓘂𓘃𓘄𓘅𓘆𓘇𓘈𓘉𓘊𓘋𓘌𓘍𓘎𓘏𓘐𓘑𓘒𓘓𓘔𓘕𓘖𓘗𓘘𓘙𓘚𓘛𓘜𓘝𓘞𓘟𓘠𓘡𓘢𓘣𓘤𓘥𓘦𓘧𓘨𓘩𓘪𓘫𓘬𓘭𓘮𓘯𓘰𓘱𓘲𓘳𓘴𓘵𓘶𓘷𓘸𓘹𓘺𓘻𓘼𓘽𓘾𓘿𓙀𓙁𓙂𓙃𓙄𓙅𓙆𓙇𓙈𓙉𓙊𓙋𓙌𓙍𓙎𓙏𓙐𓙑𓙒𓙓𓙔𓙕𓙖𓙗𓙘𓙙𓙚𓙛𓙜𓙝𓙞𓙟𓙠𓙡𓙢𓙣𓙤𓙥𓙦𓙧𓙨𓙩𓙪𓙫𓙬𓙭𓙮𓙯𓙰𓙱𓙲𓙳𓙴𓙵𓙶𓙷𓙸𓙹𓙺𓙻𓙼𓙽𓙾𓙿𓚀𓚁𓚂𓚃𓚄𓚅𓚆𓚇𓚈𓚉𓚊𓚋𓚌𓚍𓚎𓚏𓚐𓚑𓚒𓚓𓚔𓚕𓚖𓚗𓚘𓚙𓚚𓚛𓚜𓚝𓚞𓚟𓚠𓚡𓚢𓚣𓚤𓚥𓚦𓚧𓚨𓚩𓚪𓚫𓚬𓚭𓚮𓚯𓚰𓚱𓚲𓚳𓚴𓚵𓚶𓚷𓚸𓚹𓚺𓚻𓚼𓚽𓚾𓚿𓛀𓛁𓛂𓛃𓛄𓛅𓛆𓛇𓛈𓛉𓛊𓛋𓛌𓛍𓛎𓛏𓛐𓛑𓛒𓛓𓛔𓛕𓛖𓛗𓛘𓛙𓛚𓛛𓛜𓛝𓛞𓛟𓛠𓛡𓛢𓛣𓛤𓛥𓛦𓛧𓛨𓛩𓛪𓛫𓛬𓛭𓛮𓛯𓛰𓛱𓛲𓛳𓛴𓛵𓛶𓛷𓛸𓛹𓛺𓛻𓛼𓛽𓛾𓛿𓜀𓜁𓜂𓜃𓜄𓜅𓜆𓜇𓜈𓜉𓜊𓜋𓜌𓜍𓜎𓜏𓜐𓜑𓜒𓜓𓜔𓜕𓜖𓜗𓜘𓜙𓜚𓜛𓜜𓜝𓜞𓜟𓜠𓜡𓜢𓜣𓜤𓜥𓜦𓜧𓜨𓜩𓜪𓜫𓜬𓜭𓜮𓜯𓜰𓜱𓜲𓜳𓜴𓜵𓜶𓜷𓜸𓜹𓜺𓜻𓜼𓜽𓜾𓜿𓝀𓝁𓝂𓝃𓝄𓝅𓝆𓝇𓝈𓝉𓝊𓝋𓝌𓝍𓝎𓝏𓝐𓝑𓝒𓝓𓝔𓝕𓝖𓝗𓝘𓝙𓝚𓝛𓝜𓝝𓝞𓝟𓝠𓝡𓝢𓝣𓝤𓝥𓝦𓝧𓝨𓝩𓝪𓝫𓝬𓝭𓝮𓝯𓝰𓝱𓝲𓝳𓝴𓝵𓝶𓝷𓝸𓝹𓝺𓝻𓝼𓝽𓝾𓝿𓞀𓞁𓞂𓞃𓞄𓞅𓞆𓞇𓞈𓞉𓞊𓞋𓞌𓞍𓞎𓞏𓞐𓞑𓞒𓞓𓞔𓞕𓞖𓞗𓞘𓞙𓞚𓞛𓞜𓞝𓞞𓞟𓞠𓞡𓞢𓞣𓞤𓞥𓞦𓞧𓞨𓞩𓞪𓞫𓞬𓞭𓞮𓞯𓞰𓞱𓞲𓞳𓞴𓞵𓞶𓞷𓞸𓞹𓞺𓞻𓞼𓞽𓞾𓞿𓟀𓟁𓟂𓟃𓟄𓟅𓟆𓟇𓟈𓟉𓟊𓟋𓟌𓟍𓟎𓟏𓟐𓟑𓟒𓟓𓟔𓟕𓟖𓟗𓟘𓟙𓟚𓟛𓟜𓟝𓟞𓟟𓟠𓟡𓟢𓟣𓟤𓟥𓟦𓟧𓟨𓟩𓟪𓟫𓟬𓟭𓟮𓟯𓟰𓟱𓟲𓟳𓟴𓟵𓟶𓟷𓟸𓟹𓟺𓟻𓟼𓟽𓟾𓟿𓠀𓠁𓠂𓠃𓠄𓠅𓠆𓠇𓠈𓠉𓠊𓠋𓠌𓠍𓠎𓠏𓠐𓠑𓠒𓠓𓠔𓠕𓠖𓠗𓠘𓠙𓠚𓠛𓠜𓠝𓠞𓠟𓠠𓠡𓠢𓠣𓠤𓠥𓠦𓠧𓠨𓠩𓠪𓠫𓠬𓠭𓠮𓠯𓠰𓠱𓠲𓠳𓠴𓠵𓠶𓠷𓠸𓠹𓠺𓠻𓠼𓠽𓠾𓠿𓡀𓡁𓡂𓡃𓡄𓡅𓡆𓡇𓡈𓡉𓡊𓡋𓡌𓡍𓡎𓡏𓡐𓡑𓡒𓡓𓡔𓡕𓡖𓡗𓡘𓡙𓡚𓡛𓡜𓡝𓡞𓡟𓡠𓡡𓡢𓡣𓡤𓡥𓡦𓡧𓡨𓡩𓡪𓡫𓡬𓡭𓡮𓡯𓡰𓡱𓡲𓡳𓡴𓡵𓡶𓡷𓡸𓡹𓡺𓡻𓡼𓡽𓡾𓡿𓢀𓢁𓢂𓢃𓢄𓢅𓢆𓢇𓢈𓢉𓢊𓢋𓢌𓢍𓢎𓢏𓢐𓢑𓢒𓢓𓢔𓢕𓢖𓢗𓢘𓢙𓢚𓢛𓢜𓢝𓢞𓢟𓢠𓢡𓢢𓢣𓢤𓢥𓢦𓢧𓢨𓢩𓢪𓢫𓢬𓢭𓢮𓢯𓢰𓢱𓢲𓢳𓢴𓢵𓢶𓢷𓢸𓢹𓢺𓢻𓢼𓢽𓢾𓢿𓣀𓣁𓣂𓣃𓣄𓣅𓣆𓣇𓣈𓣉𓣊𓣋𓣌𓣍𓣎𓣏𓣐𓣑𓣒𓣓𓣔𓣕𓣖𓣗𓣘𓣙𓣚𓣛𓣜𓣝𓣞𓣟𓣠𓣡𓣢𓣣𓣤𓣥𓣦𓣧𓣨𓣩𓣪𓣫𓣬𓣭𓣮𓣯𓣰𓣱𓣲𓣳𓣴𓣵𓣶𓣷𓣸𓣹𓣺𓣻𓣼𓣽𓣾𓣿𓤀𓤁𓤂𓤃𓤄𓤅𓤆𓤇𓤈𓤉𓤊𓤋𓤌𓤍𓤎𓤏𓤐𓤑𓤒𓤓𓤔𓤕𓤖𓤗𓤘𓤙𓤚𓤛𓤜𓤝𓤞𓤟𓤠𓤡𓤢𓤣𓤤𓤥𓤦𓤧𓤨𓤩𓤪𓤫𓤬𓤭𓤮𓤯𓤰𓤱𓤲𓤳𓤴𓤵𓤶𓤷𓤸𓤹𓤺𓤻𓤼𓤽𓤾𓤿𓥀𓥁𓥂𓥃𓥄𓥅𓥆𓥇𓥈𓥉𓥊𓥋𓥌𓥍𓥎𓥏𓥐𓥑𓥒𓥓𓥔𓥕𓥖𓥗𓥘𓥙𓥚𓥛𓥜𓥝𓥞𓥟𓥠𓥡𓥢𓥣𓥤𓥥𓥦𓥧𓥨𓥩𓥪𓥫𓥬𓥭𓥮𓥯𓥰𓥱𓥲𓥳𓥴𓥵𓥶𓥷𓥸𓥹𓥺𓥻𓥼𓥽𓥾𓥿𓦀𓦁𓦂𓦃𓦄𓦅𓦆𓦇𓦈𓦉𓦊𓦋𓦌𓦍𓦎𓦏𓦐𓦑𓦒𓦓𓦔𓦕𓦖𓦗𓦘𓦙𓦚𓦛𓦜𓦝𓦞𓦟𓦠𓦡𓦢𓦣𓦤𓦥𓦦𓦧𓦨𓦩𓦪𓦫𓦬𓦭𓦮𓦯𓦰𓦱𓦲𓦳𓦴𓦵𓦶𓦷𓦸𓦹𓦺𓦻𓦼𓦽𓦾𓦿𓧀𓧁𓧂𓧃𓧄𓧅𓧆𓧇𓧈𓧉𓧊𓧋𓧌𓧍𓧎𓧏𓧐𓧑𓧒𓧓𓧔𓧕𓧖𓧗𓧘𓧙𓧚𓧛𓧜𓧝𓧞𓧟𓧠𓧡𓧢𓧣𓧤𓧥𓧦𓧧𓧨𓧩𓧪𓧫𓧬𓧭𓧮𓧯𓧰𓧱𓧲𓧳𓧴𓧵𓧶𓧷𓧸𓧹𓧺𓧻𓧼𓧽𓧾𓧿𓨀𓨁𓨂𓨃𓨄𓨅𓨆𓨇𓨈𓨉𓨊𓨋𓨌𓨍𓨎𓨏𓨐𓨑𓨒𓨓𓨔𓨕𓨖𓨗𓨘𓨙𓨚𓨛𓨜𓨝𓨞𓨟𓨠𓨡𓨢𓨣𓨤𓨥𓨦𓨧𓨨𓨩𓨪𓨫𓨬𓨭𓨮𓨯𓨰𓨱𓨲𓨳𓨴𓨵𓨶𓨷𓨸𓨹𓨺𓨻𓨼𓨽𓨾𓨿𓩀𓩁𓩂𓩃𓩄𓩅𓩆𓩇𓩈𓩉𓩊𓩋𓩌𓩍𓩎𓩏𓩐𓩑𓩒𓩓𓩔𓩕𓩖𓩗𓩘𓩙𓩚𓩛𓩜𓩝𓩞𓩟𓩠𓩡𓩢𓩣𓩤𓩥𓩦𓩧𓩨𓩩𓩪𓩫𓩬𓩭𓩮𓩯𓩰𓩱𓩲𓩳𓩴𓩵𓩶𓩷𓩸𓩹𓩺𓩻𓩼𓩽𓩾𓩿𓪀𓪁𓪂𓪃𓪄𓪅𓪆𓪇𓪈𓪉𓪊𓪋𓪌𓪍𓪎𓪏𓪐𓪑𓪒𓪓𓪔𓪕𓪖𓪗𓪘𓪙𓪚𓪛𓪜𓪝𓪞𓪟𓪠𓪡𓪢𓪣𓪤𓪥𓪦𓪧𓪨𓪩𓪪𓪫𓪬𓪭𓪮𓪯𓪰𓪱𓪲𓪳𓪴𓪵𓪶𓪷𓪸𓪹𓪺𓪻𓪼𓪽𓪾𓪿𓫀𓫁𓫂𓫃𓫄𓫅𓫆𓫇𓫈𓫉𓫊𓫋𓫌𓫍𓫎𓫏𓫐𓫑𓫒𓫓𓫔𓫕𓫖𓫗𓫘𓫙𓫚𓫛𓫜𓫝𓫞𓫟𓫠𓫡𓫢𓫣𓫤𓫥𓫦𓫧𓫨𓫩𓫪𓫫𓫬𓫭𓫮𓫯𓫰𓫱𓫲𓫳𓫴𓫵𓫶𓫷𓫸𓫹𓫺𓫻𓫼𓫽𓫾𓫿𓬀𓬁𓬂𓬃𓬄𓬅𓬆𓬇𓬈𓬉𓬊𓬋𓬌𓬍𓬎𓬏𓬐𓬑𓬒𓬓𓬔𓬕𓬖𓬗𓬘𓬙𓬚𓬛𓬜𓬝𓬞𓬟𓬠𓬡𓬢𓬣𓬤𓬥𓬦𓬧𓬨𓬩𓬪𓬫𓬬𓬭𓬮𓬯𓬰𓬱𓬲𓬳𓬴𓬵𓬶𓬷𓬸𓬹𓬺𓬻𓬼𓬽𓬾𓬿𓭀𓭁𓭂𓭃𓭄𓭅𓭆𓭇𓭈𓭉𓭊𓭋𓭌𓭍𓭎𓭏𓭐𓭑𓭒𓭓𓭔𓭕𓭖𓭗𓭘𓭙𓭚𓭛𓭜𓭝𓭞𓭟𓭠𓭡𓭢𓭣𓭤𓭥𓭦𓭧𓭨𓭩𓭪𓭫𓭬𓭭𓭮𓭯𓭰𓭱𓭲𓭳𓭴𓭵𓭶𓭷𓭸𓭹𓭺𓭻𓭼𓭽𓭾𓭿𓮀𓮁𓮂𓮃𓮄𓮅𓮆𓮇𓮈𓮉𓮊𓮋𓮌𓮍𓮎𓮏𓮐𓮑𓮒𓮓𓮔𓮕𓮖𓮗𓮘𓮙𓮚𓮛𓮜𓮝𓮞𓮟𓮠𓮡𓮢𓮣𓮤𓮥𓮦𓮧𓮨𓮩𓮪𓮫𓮬𓮭𓮮𓮯𓮰𓮱𓮲𓮳𓮴𓮵𓮶𓮷𓮸𓮹𓮺𓮻𓮼𓮽𓮾𓮿𓯀𓯁𓯂𓯃𓯄𓯅𓯆𓯇𓯈𓯉𓯊𓯋𓯌𓯍𓯎𓯏𓯐𓯑𓯒𓯓𓯔𓯕𓯖𓯗𓯘𓯙𓯚𓯛𓯜𓯝𓯞𓯟𓯠𓯡𓯢𓯣𓯤𓯥𓯦𓯧𓯨𓯩𓯪𓯫𓯬𓯭𓯮𓯯𓯰𓯱𓯲𓯳𓯴𓯵𓯶𓯷𓯸𓯹𓯺𓯻𓯼𓯽𓯾𓯿𓰀𓰁𓰂𓰃𓰄𓰅𓰆𓰇𓰈𓰉𓰊𓰋𓰌𓰍𓰎𓰏𓰐𓰑𓰒𓰓𓰔𓰕𓰖𓰗𓰘𓰙𓰚𓰛𓰜𓰝𓰞𓰟𓰠𓰡𓰢𓰣𓰤𓰥𓰦𓰧𓰨𓰩𓰪𓰫𓰬𓰭𓰮𓰯𓰰𓰱𓰲𓰳𓰴𓰵𓰶𓰷𓰸𓰹𓰺𓰻𓰼𓰽𓰾𓰿𓱀𓱁𓱂𓱃𓱄𓱅𓱆𓱇𓱈𓱉𓱊𓱋𓱌𓱍𓱎𓱏𓱐𓱑𓱒𓱓𓱔𓱕𓱖𓱗𓱘𓱙𓱚𓱛𓱜𓱝𓱞𓱟𓱠𓱡𓱢𓱣𓱤𓱥𓱦𓱧𓱨𓱩𓱪𓱫𓱬𓱭𓱮𓱯𓱰𓱱𓱲𓱳𓱴𓱵𓱶𓱷𓱸𓱹𓱺𓱻𓱼𓱽𓱾𓱿𓲀𓲁𓲂𓲃𓲄𓲅𓲆𓲇𓲈𓲉𓲊𓲋𓲌𓲍𓲎𓲏𓲐𓲑𓲒𓲓𓲔𓲕𓲖𓲗𓲘𓲙𓲚𓲛𓲜𓲝𓲞𓲟𓲠𓲡𓲢𓲣𓲤𓲥𓲦𓲧𓲨𓲩𓲪𓲫𓲬𓲭𓲮𓲯𓲰𓲱𓲲𓲳𓲴𓲵𓲶𓲷𓲸𓲹𓲺𓲻𓲼𓲽𓲾𓲿𓳀𓳁𓳂𓳃𓳄𓳅𓳆𓳇𓳈𓳉𓳊𓳋𓳌𓳍𓳎𓳏𓳐𓳑𓳒𓳓𓳔𓳕𓳖𓳗𓳘𓳙𓳚𓳛𓳜𓳝𓳞𓳟𓳠𓳡𓳢𓳣𓳤𓳥𓳦𓳧𓳨𓳩𓳪𓳫𓳬𓳭𓳮𓳯𓳰𓳱𓳲𓳳𓳴𓳵𓳶𓳷𓳸𓳹𓳺𓳻𓳼𓳽𓳾𓳿𓴀𓴁𓴂𓴃𓴄𓴅𓴆𓴇𓴈𓴉𓴊𓴋𓴌𓴍𓴎𓴏𓴐𓴑𓴒𓴓𓴔𓴕𓴖𓴗𓴘𓴙𓴚𓴛𓴜𓴝𓴞𓴟𓴠𓴡𓴢𓴣𓴤𓴥𓴦𓴧𓴨𓴩𓴪𓴫𓴬𓴭𓴮𓴯𓴰𓴱𓴲𓴳𓴴𓴵𓴶𓴷𓴸𓴹𓴺𓴻𓴼𓴽𓴾𓴿𓵀𓵁𓵂𓵃𓵄𓵅𓵆𓵇𓵈𓵉𓵊𓵋𓵌𓵍𓵎𓵏𓵐𓵑𓵒𓵓𓵔𓵕𓵖𓵗𓵘𓵙𓵚𓵛𓵜𓵝𓵞𓵟

non-vocalisation, with the Execration Texts using ‘vocalic alephs’ in an attempt to phonetically render the name for the purposes of its magical efficacy in the execration ritual. Vocalic rendering was not necessary in the rock inscription, as pronunciation was not considered important for its textual purpose. Thus, one might come to the simple conclusion that, within the Execration Texts, ʒ = /V/, whereas outside these texts aleph may have been used as a liquid consonant.

Why there would be a synchronic difference between the value of ʒ in transcription of loanwords is not clear. As El-Sayed has shown, the scribes of pMoscow 314 employed a distinct method of ‘vocalic alephs’, transliterating African names using Cʒ-groups, completely different to the method in the Execration Texts.⁴⁴⁶ Satzinger proved that even in the corpus of Execration Texts there was at least two ‘schools’ of transcription, based on geographic distinction. While the early Meroitic onomastic data from pMoscow 314 and the African Execration Texts demonstrate ʒ’s use as a vowel, there are no guarantees that aleph is used in this manner outside these distinct corpora. Indeed, in the case of *Mdʒ* the liquid reading is assured from the later variant *Mdʒr.y*. Given that scribal or dialectal dynamics affected pronunciation, one has to have quite an open mind then as to the pronunciation of aleph in African words of the Old and Middle Kingdom.

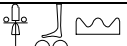
⁴⁴⁶ See El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 89-90.


Chapter 5: Toponymic Databank

This chapter presents the catalogue of toponyms in the form of a numbered databank. The definite articles, *p3*, *t3*, *n3* and the genitive particle *n(.y)* are ignored in alphabetical listings. **Bold** numbers in square brackets refer to an attestation of the respective placename in a text documented in the appendix (Volume 2). Roman numerals (I, II, III) next to the etymology and the location reveal the certainty of each.⁴⁴⁷ Toponyms that are lexically subordinate are given an alphanumeric code, e.g. [50A]. The first toponyms are areal toponyms [1-8], then Zone 1: The Eastern Desert [9-50], Zone 2: The South Sinai and Edom [51-74], Zone 3: The Red Sea and Southern Atbai [75-85], followed by toponyms found only in onomastica [86-133] and the Turin Map [T1-T20]. As the toponym Punt is prominent in Egyptian literature (having more attestations than any other placename in the corpus) and its location is integral to historical geography, a separate excursus deals with some of its archaeological and locational aspects. A synoptic table combining the data of all toponyms appears at the end of the appendix.

5.1 Areal Toponyms [1-9]

In addition to finite placenames, there was also a stock of areal terms (choronyms) that designated the totality of Egypt's easterly regions, including areas beyond its boundaries. Placenames that encompassed vast areas in addition to the outer peripheries of the Eastern Desert, Red Sea, and South Sinai are treated here.

[1]		<i>T3b.t(y)t</i>
-----	---	------------------

While *i3b.t* could abstractly refer to cardinal east, when classified with the hill-country sign as , it referred spatially to the lands east of Egypt, also in a cosmic sense as the land of sunrise.⁴⁴⁸ Lexically, the word is a nominalised nisbe 'The-one-of-the-east'. The term is usually encountered in religious literature, particular solar tracts, where it is the locus of the rising sun-god or an epithet of a deity connected with these regions.⁴⁴⁹ In rhetorical texts, it is also used as a statement of Amun's and Egypt's universal domination: *di=i hr=i r i3b.t bi3i=i n=k* 'I (Amun) set my face to the east that I may perform a wonder for you'.⁴⁵⁰ A slightly more terrestrial sense is given in the Speos Artemidos inscription where Pakhet 'strides' in the *in.wt hr.ywt-ib i3b.t(y)t* 'the valleys which are in the east' – perhaps a reference to her local cult on the desert fringe of the Oryx nome.⁴⁵¹ A related phrase, *T3-i3b.ty* 'Eastern Land', using *i3b.t* as an adjective, occurs in the

⁴⁴⁷ See section 1.6 and 1.7.

⁴⁴⁸ *Wb.* 1, 31.

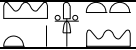
⁴⁴⁹ For the gods that have *nb(.t)-i3b.t* as an epithet, consult *LGG* III, 571; IV, 8.

⁴⁵⁰ See *KRI* I, 26; V, 220.4. In alternate versions of this text from Soleb, *wbn(.t)* 'rising-place' is used instead of *i3b.tyt*, see *Urk.* IV, 1657.1.

⁴⁵¹ A. Gardiner, 'Davies's Copy of the Great Speos Artemidos Inscription', *JEA* 32 (1946), pl. 6, line 19.


opening of a stanza in the Poetical Stele of Thutmosis III after which God's-Land (*T3-ntr*) is mentioned.⁴⁵² In locational terms, it could refer to any space east of Egypt, in Nubia, the Eastern Desert and also the Sinai.⁴⁵³ The utility of this term is its use for anywhere broadly east of Egypt, including the eastern sky and horizon.

Classification: +Egyptian (3.1)

[2]		<i>H3s.t-i3b.t(y)t</i>
-----	---	------------------------

As the meaning of *h3s.t* was first 'hill-country' and only by extension 'foreign-land', it could on occasion refer to the most proximal mountains to Egypt, the hills of the Eastern Desert. In some documentary papyri, gold-bearing regions in the Eastern Desert are simply labelled as *h3s.t* 'hill-country'.⁴⁵⁴ Local rock inscriptions could also simply refer to the Eastern Desert Mountains as an indefinite *h3s.t*.⁴⁵⁵ Thus the word *h3s.t* as the 'hill-country' could on occasion specifically refer to these mountainous regions adjacent to Egypt. The *H3s.t-i3b.t* seems to be more or less synonymous with the modern expression 'Eastern Desert'. In a chapel of Montuhotep II from Dendera, the *h3s.wt-i3b.wt* are symbolically mentioned as being 'clubbed' along with the Medjay.⁴⁵⁶ The Konosso stele of Thutmosis IV refers to the location of a campaign in the desert east of Lower Nubia as *H3s.t-i3b.t(y)t* 'Eastern hill-country'.⁴⁵⁷ The 'Eastern Hill-Country' recurs in the epithet of Min, *Md3.y nfr n(y) h3s.t-i3b.t* 'Good Medjay of the Eastern Hill-Country' where it must refer to the Eastern Desert and its hills and the assumed home of the original Medjay.⁴⁵⁸

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.1)

[3]		<i>Zmy.(w)t-i3b.t(yw)t</i>
-----	---	----------------------------

This phrase mainly occurs in its plural form *Zmy.wt i3b.tywt* 'Eastern Deserts' in the administrative title 'overseer of the Eastern Deserts', particularly in the tombs of officials at Beni Hasan.⁴⁵⁹ The term is employed in a rather vague sense, so it is difficult to know precisely how it

⁴⁵² *Urk.* IV, 615.10-15.

⁴⁵³ In the Sinai inscriptions the epithet of Sopdu as *nb-i3b.t* points to the South Sinai directionally being as part of the 'east', see Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, no. 28, no. 33, no. 35, no. 44, no. 122, no. 124, no. 125. The Levant was technically 'north', *mḥ.ty*, see for example *Urk.* IV, 775.2.

⁴⁵⁴ *KRI* VI, 398-399. For commentary on the text, see Y. Koenig, 'Livraisons d'or et de galène au trésor du temple d'Amon sous la XXe dynastie', *BIFAO* 83 (1983), 249-255 who translates *h3s.t* here simply as 'gebel'.

⁴⁵⁵ No. BR09, BR49 in Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 119, 164.

⁴⁵⁶ L. Habachi, 'King Nebhepetre Mentuhotep: His Monuments, Place in History, Deification and Unusual Representations in the Form of Gods', *MDAIK* 19 (1963), 22.


⁴⁵⁷ *Urk.* IV, 1547.17. The reference to finding his enemies in the *in.wt-št3.w* 'secret valleys' and Wawat should leave us in no doubt that the wadis east of Lower Nubia are being mentioned.

⁴⁵⁸ Chassinat, *Le mystère d'Osiris au mois de Khoiak II*, 676-680.

⁴⁵⁹ W. Ward, *Index of Egyptian Administrative and Religious Titles of the Middle Kingdom* (Beirut, 1982), 44. More specifically, see S. Aufrère, 'The deserts and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Upper Egyptian

differs from *h3s.t-i3b.t*, or if the terms were in free variation. Beyond titles, it is used in the stele of Ichernofret, where *zm.yt-i3b.t* is coupled with *zm.yt-imn.t* ‘western desert’.⁴⁶⁰ It is not demonstrably known if the title referred to duties specifically conducted in the deserts east of the Oryx Nome, or more generally to the whole Eastern Desert. As one holder of this title, Khnumhotep II, is known from Mersa Gawasis, perhaps the title was used elastically for officials involved in expeditions to such places as Gebel el-Zeit, Mersa Gawasis and elsewhere.⁴⁶¹ As this expression is mainly attested in the dialect of Beni Hasan tomb texts, one might wonder whether it was simply a synonym of *h3s.t-i3b.t*.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.1)

[4]		<i>T3-ntr</i>
-----	---	---------------

This enigmatic term ‘God’s-Land’ could equally refer to the disparate lands in the Eastern Desert, Sinai, Red Sea, Punt, and Lebanon and, as such, had little geographic specificity. The term has been the subject of a number of studies, by Kuentz, Saleh, Goedicke, Nibbi, Nutz, and the present author, and it has been shown to relate generally to eastern regions and the liminal eastern horizon.⁴⁶² The presence of the term in solar hymns and cosmographies seems to suggest a connection with the the east, and it may be that *T3-ntr* designated all those lands from which the ‘(sun)-god’ could rise between the solstice points, i.e. the solar-east.⁴⁶³ In this sense, the word can be compared to other cultural terms for ‘east’ with semantics relating to solar rising (cf. also Egyptian terms like *wbn.t*) such as Greek *Anatolia* and Arabic *Mashreq*. In expedition and dedication texts it vaguely describes the origin of some exotic produce, often glossing the location of Puntite or Levantine goods.⁴⁶⁴ On occasion, a dual and plural variant of the expression is found. These variations are more difficult to explain, and Bongrani has suggested that the dual may refer

nomes during the Middle Kingdom’, in Friedmann (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*, 207-213.

⁴⁶⁰ G. Roeder, *Aegyptische Inschriften aus den königlichen Museen zu Berlin* (Leipzig, 1969), I, 174.

⁴⁶¹ See Aufrère, ‘The deserts and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Upper Egyptian nomes during the Middle Kingdom’, in Friedmann (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*, 207-213. See also Julien Cooper, ‘A record of a Red Sea sojourn at Beni Hasan: The journeys of Ameney/Amenemhat and a word on classifying toponyms’ *BACE* (2015, in press).

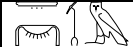
⁴⁶² C. Kuentz, ‘Autour d’une conception égyptienne méconnue: l’Akhut ou soi-disant horizon’, *BIFAO* 17 (1920), 121-190; A. Saleh, ‘Notes on the Ancient Egyptian ta-netjer, “God’s-Land”’, *BIFAO* 81s (1981), 107-117; H. Goedicke, ‘God’s Earth’, *GM* 166 (1998), 23-28; A. Nibbi, ‘Punt within the Land of the God’, *DE* 52 (2002), 57-81; R. Nutz, ‘Zur ideologischen Verortung von *T3-ntr* und Punt’, *SAK* 39 (2010), 281-288; Julien Cooper, ‘The geographic and cosmographic expression *T3-ntr*’, *BACE* 22 (2011), 47-66.

⁴⁶³ Cooper, *BACE* 22, 52-54.

⁴⁶⁴ See Table 1 in Cooper, *BACE* 22, 52-54.

much in localising this placename, the connection with Shasu-nomads in other documentation defines its parameters somewhat. In Seti's Shasu-wars, the nomads occupy the North Sinai between the Delta and Canaan.⁴⁷³ Sub-regions of the *T3-Š3s.w* in the Topographical Lists could be qualified by *Sꜥr* 'Seir' and *Pwnw* 'Feinan', toponyms known from southern contexts in Biblical literature and thus more or less equivalent to Edom and the Wadi Arabah.⁴⁷⁴ Despite this evidence, a number of scholars attempted to locate the Shasu further north. A toponym *ꜥyn-Š3s.w* has been much discussed in this context and is generally located in the Beqa Valley, but Lipinski showed that this was more likely a transcription of a similar sounding Semitic toponym, having no relation to the *Š3s.w*-nomads.⁴⁷⁵ The evidence suggests then that *T3-Š3s.w* was roughly equivalent to the regions of Southern Palestine, Sinai, Edom, and Transjordan.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+6.4)

[7]		<i>T3-nbw-dꜥm</i>
-----	---	-------------------

This phrase, occurring in only one Old Kingdom temple text, is a simple genitival construction, 'The land of gold and electrum'.⁴⁷⁶ While the etymology of *dꜥm* is unclear, its meaning as an auriferous mineral or alloy 'electrum' is all but certain.⁴⁷⁷ It has been suggested that the term *T3-nbw* is the predecessor of 'Nubia' because of the oft-mentioned phonetic resemblance between the terms *nbw* and *Nubia*.⁴⁷⁸ But a number of authorities have shown this to be a false folk etymology, and the term 'Nubia', instead, has its origins in a Meroitic or Eastern Sudanic word for 'slave' or 'peasant'.⁴⁷⁹ The likely etymology for Egyptian *nbw* 'gold' is based on the Egyptian verb *nbi* 'to melt, cast', with a connection to the methods of gold refinement.⁴⁸⁰ Furthermore, there is no

⁴⁷³ *KRI I*, 8.8-9.

⁴⁷⁴ M. Görg, 'Punon - ein weiterer Distrikt der *š3sw*-Beduinen?', *Biblische Notizen* 19 (1982), 15-21.

⁴⁷⁵ It has been equated with the *E-ni-ša-si* of the Amarna Letters, see Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 362. In a stele from Mit-Rahina, the *Š3s.w* are differentiated from the inhabitants of *H3r.w* 'Syria', so we can be fairly certain that they were occupying Canaan-Edom rather than Syria, see Giveon, *Les bédouins Shosou des documents égyptiens*, 13-14. In the biography of Ahmose Pen-Nekhet (*Urk. IV*, 36), they are also differentiated from *D3hy* 'Syria' and *Nhrn* 'Mitanni'.

⁴⁷⁶ For the text, see A. Grimm, '*T3-nbw* 'Goldland' und 'Nubien'', *GM* 106 (1988), 23-27/

⁴⁷⁷ J. Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals* (Berlin, 1961), 44-50.


⁴⁷⁸ Grimm, *GM* 106, 23-27. R. Klemm & D. Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia* (New York, 2013), 102 suggest that name Khor Nubt (alt. Wadi Noob) is of Egyptian derivation, lit. 'Valley of Gold'. It is more likely that the name is Arabic in origin, for which see G. Oman, V. Grassi & A. Trombetta, *The book of Khor Nubt: Epigraphic Evidence of an Islamic-Arabic Settlement in Nubia (Sudan) in the III-IV centuries A.H./X-XI A.D* (Napoli, 1998), 24-25.

⁴⁷⁹ The word is identified with the Meroitic *nob* referring to 'slaves, peasants' or alike, see Rilly, 'Enemy brothers. Kinship and relationship between Meroites and Nubians (Noba)', in Godlewski & Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 217-218 and F. Breyer, '„Nubien“ und äg. *nb.w* „Gold“ - eine Gegendarstellung', *MittSAG* 20 (2009), 173-176. A Berber origin for the name was also proposed in Bechhaus-Gerst & Behrens, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 4, 67-74.

⁴⁸⁰ *Wb.* 2, 236. For the verbal root, see R. Gundacker, 'On the Etymology of the Egyptian Crown name *mrs.w.t*', *LingAeg* 19 (2011), 65. n 249; G. Takács, 'The Afrasian origin of Egyptian *nbw* "Gold"', *Archív Orientální* 64 (1996), 278-289. Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 402 identify an Afroasiatic root *nib* 'to pour'. There is also the Ethiosemitic cognate in *nahaba* 'forge, work metal' (Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 393).

evidence from Egyptian texts that a phrase such as ‘gold-land’ was ever exclusively applied to Nubia in contradistinction to the Eastern Desert. Old Kingdom mining operations were not as widespread in Nubia in the Old Kingdom compared to later periods, and one can note only a few Old Kingdom sites in Nubia proper such as Marahig (Wadi Allaqi) and Umm Fahm (near Serra), while there were a multitude of Old Kingdom mining sites in the Eastern Desert from Dara in the north to Hamash east of Kom Ombo.⁴⁸¹ This term thus may have referred to any gold mining site in the stretch of the Eastern Desert.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3+1.3)

[8]		<i>H3s.wt-nbw (Imn.w)</i>
-----	---	---------------------------

This toponym is probably locationally equivalent with *T3-nbw-dꜥm*. It is found almost exclusively in titles and probably had little specificity.⁴⁸² Mahfouz demonstrated that this title *im.y-r3 H3s.t-nbw* was a real office, appearing between the reigns of Amenhotep III to Ramesses II, which terminated when Egypt lost access to Nubian goldfields.⁴⁸³ Thus, there is no reason to suggest it did not extend to all of Egypt’s goldfields, which at least in the New Kingdom would have stretched from the Coptos-Quseir latitude in the north, to the Fourth Cataract in the south.⁴⁸⁴ In one instance, the term is found within the gold regions in a rock inscription at Wadi Shalul northeast of Edfu, but here too it is part of a title.⁴⁸⁵ This instance alone, however, suggests that *H3s.t-nbw* did designate Upper Egyptian mines as well as those in Nubia. The toponym could be further qualified with smaller constituent regions [8A] and [8B]. Reisner showed that the overseers of *H3s.t-nbw* also often had the titles ‘overseer of Kush’ or ‘overseer of southern lands’, suggesting that these lands were all more or less synonymous in bureaucratic parlance.⁴⁸⁶ This overlap might mean that the expanse of the *H3s.t-nbw* did not include the more northerly goldfields near Coptos, but on balance it would be dangerous to exclude any goldfield per se from the boundaries of this placename, especially as there is one official who holds the title *im.y-r3 H3s.wt-nbw-n(.wt)-Gbtw* ‘Overseer of the hill-countries of gold of Coptos’.⁴⁸⁷

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

[8A]		<i>H3s.wt-nbw-n(.w) Imn.w</i>
------	---	-------------------------------

⁴⁸¹ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 605.

⁴⁸² For a list of these title-holders, see J. Taylor, *An Index of Male non-Royal Egyptian Titles, Epithets & Phrases of the 18th Dynasty* (London, 2001), 40.

⁴⁸³ E. Mahfouz, ‘Les Directeurs des Déserts Aurifères d’Amon’, *RdÉ* 56 (2005), 72.

⁴⁸⁴ For the various sources of gold in the pharaonic period, see the Ramesside mining list, *KRI* II, 617-621.


⁴⁸⁵ Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 234.

⁴⁸⁶ G. Reisner, ‘The Viceroys of Ethiopia (continued)’, *JEA* 6 (1920), 76.

⁴⁸⁷ *Urk.* IV, 931.13. The fact that this term is found only once, with an indirect genitive, might suggest it was an ad hoc placename.

This term appears only in New Kingdom bureaucratic vernacular. It is perhaps related to Amun's universal lordship over creation, but the Amun temple did staff its own gold washing teams (*iꜥi nbw*), and thus the goldmines could in reality be institutionally related to Amun's cult.⁴⁸⁸ Like *H3s.t-nbw*, *H3s.t-nbw-n(.y)-Imn.w* occurs only in titles, and may presumably be the fuller form of *im.y-r3 H3s.t-nbw*.⁴⁸⁹ On the stele Louvre C. 279, Nebseny is given the alternative titles *im.y-r3 H3s.t-nbw* and *im.y-r3 H3s.wt-nbw-n(.wt)-Imn.w*, so one may assume that these titles were in free variation, and thus *H3s.t-nbw* may always have been an abbreviated form of *H3s.t-nbw-n(.wt)-Imn.w*.⁴⁹⁰ The *im.y-r3 H3s.t-nbw-Imn.w* Sennefer left an inscription in Wadi Hammamat, so presumably this region was included within the *H3s.t-nbw*.⁴⁹¹

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3+6.3)

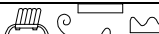
[8B]		<i>H3s.t-nbw-n(.y)-Kš</i>
------	---	---------------------------

The goldland of Kush (*h3s.t nbw Kš*) may have included gold mines in the desert east of Kush, but in Upper Nubia there are also many gold sources along the Third and Fourth Cataract and west of the Nile in the Bayuda desert, which meant that Kushite gold did not necessarily originate in the Eastern Desert but also deposits in and around the Nile.⁴⁹² Thus an inscription at Sai island names an official *Ry* as the *im.y-r3 h3s.t-nbw n(.y) Kš*.⁴⁹³ Gold deposits at nearby desert sites such as Gebel Nigeim, Umm Nabari or Gebel Komotit were possibly dominated by the Kerma polity and hence could be labelled 'of Kush'.⁴⁹⁴

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3+3.4)

+Meroitic (?)

5.2 Zone 1: The Eastern Desert [9-50]

[9]		<i>3wšḳ</i>	<i>*/V(w)šq/</i>
-----	---	-------------	------------------

Etymology (III): As a land inhabited by Medjay, the name may be connected to the Beja language. This finds support in the name of *3wšḳ*'s ruler, *Kwi*, who has a good Beja etymology in *kwaaya* 'Freund, Genosse'.⁴⁹⁵ The biliteral *3w* in *3wšḳ* could be interpreted as /ru/ as in

⁴⁸⁸ Helck, *JARCE* 6, 148, line 44.

⁴⁸⁹ J. Vercoutter, 'The Gold of Kush', *Kush* 7 (1959), 147.

⁴⁹⁰ C. Ziegler, 'Une famille de "grands des djebels de l'or" d'Amon', *RdÉ* 33 (1981), pl. 7.

⁴⁹¹ See T. Hikade, 'Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom', *JEA* 92 (2006), 154.

⁴⁹² Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 608.

⁴⁹³ Mahfouz, *RdÉ* 56, 72.

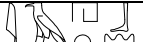
⁴⁹⁴ A. Castiglioni, A. Castiglioni & C. Bonnet 'Goldmines of the Kingdom of Kerma', in Godlewski & Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 267-268. A Kushite ruler is mentioned at Umm Nabari, see Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 18, 35-36.

⁴⁹⁵ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 269, 278-279. This is perhaps the same name registered in pMoscow 314 as *K3wi*.

𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 3wš3mm – (U)rushalimum, although it is uncertain whether 𐎢 in this Semitic word is to be taken as /ru/ or /ʔVru/.⁴⁹⁶ In the African section of the Execration Texts, 3 could also be vocalic, as shown by Satzinger, and thus one may prefer reproducing 𐎢 as /Vw/.⁴⁹⁷ The uvular or glottal *k* is found in other Middle Kingdom African lexica, but it is rare in New Kingdom African loanwords.⁴⁹⁸ There are a number of suitable geographic etymons in Beja, of which El-Sayed suggested the compound *re* ‘well’ and *šuuga* ‘khor between high mountains’.⁴⁹⁹ As 3 is likely to be vocalic, another suggestion for the first part of the placename could be the Beja definite article *u-* or perhaps *auwi* ‘stone’. Confusing matters are other semantically appropriate Eastern Sudanic lexical material such as Old Nubian 𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 ‘administrative district’ or Nara *šiga* ‘wilderness, desert’.⁵⁰⁰

Location (III): As the toponym is known only from the Execration Texts [9.1-9.6] and pBoulaq 18 [9.7], there is little data to assist in locating the placename. In pBoulaq 18, the ruler of 3wš*k* is a *Md3.y*, which positions 3wš*k* somewhere in the Eastern Desert.⁵⁰¹ This text twice makes reference to the toponym *Tp-rsy* ‘the head of the south’, and thus one can assume that the *Md3.y* delegation from 3wš*k* arrived at Thebes through the Aswan area.⁵⁰² It is impossible on present data to locate this placename more specifically than the Eastern Desert. Speculatively, if *Wb3t-spt* [17] is located in the bend of the Nile, 3wš*k* might be located in the area east of this, towards Gebel Elba and Abraq.

Classification: +Cushitic (7.1)

[10]		<i>Bhtb</i>	*/ʔrhtb /
------	---	-------------	-----------

Etymology (III): This toponym is not reducible to any Egyptian roots and is spelt completely with uniliterals. Because of this, and the likely location in the Eastern Desert, the toponym is probably Beja in origin. El-Sayed reconstructed this toponym as ‘weiße Weite’ based on the Beja

⁴⁹⁶ Posener, *Princes et pays d’Asie et de Nubie*, 86. Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 493 cites 𐎢 as a CVCV group ‘aru’/alu. Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 130 has 𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 from the Execration Texts as *Lawisi* (Laith) and the name 𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠𐎢𐎠 3wšhddi has been read as *Rwr-Hdd* ‘Hadad moistens’, in J. Gray, *The Legacy of Canaan: The Ras Shamra texts their relevance to the Old Testament* (Leiden, 1957), 114 n. 2. Therefore, I find Hoch’s glottalised interpretation /ʔVru/ of this group unlikely.

⁴⁹⁷ Satzinger, ‘Das ägyptische «Aleph»-Phonem’, in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, 202-205.

⁴⁹⁸ Listed in El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*; 3b3*kri* (127) 3sn*ikn* (128 + Yam), *Ikri* (164), *Ikri* (165) *Wthikr* (184).

⁴⁹⁹ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 162. For these lexemes, see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3 (2007), 420. But *šuuga* has a suggestive Arabic parallel in *šuqqah*, a word with various geographic meanings, in which case it would be a relatively modern loan into Beja, see N. Groom, *A Dictionary of Arabic Topography and Placenames* (Beirut, 1983), 271-273.

⁵⁰⁰ Browne, *Old Nubian Dictionary*, 186; L. Reinisch, *Die Barea-Sprache* (Wien, 1874), 151.


⁵⁰¹ D. O’Connor, ‘The Locations of Yam and Kush and their Historical Implications’, *JARCE* 23 (1986), 41; R. Morkot, *The Black Pharaohs* (London, 2000), 59-60.

⁵⁰² *Wb.* 4, 473.4; *HWb.* 1401.

from Coptos. No wells in the area have been identified as pharaonic constructions.⁵¹¹ Perhaps further survey work in the area may reveal such structures.

Classification: +Cushitic (7.1)

[11]		<i>Ḥh.t</i>
------	---	-------------

Etymology (I): The orthography, minus the classifier, is identical to (*i*)*Ḥh* ‘to shine’, which with a nominal suffix *-t*, has the meaning of *Ḥh.t* ‘light-land’ and hence the common translation of ‘horizon’.⁵¹² This was the sense taken by Zibelius-Chen, where she related the toponym in this inscription to the sun rising in the east, which could refer to the Wadi Hammamat in relation to the Nile Valley.⁵¹³ It seems almost certain that this is the meaning of the placename due to the choice of the verb in the relevant inscription as *sbḤk* ‘to brighten’. The placename’s meaning of ‘horizon’ is perhaps inspired by the entrance to the wadi itself, and its similarity to the -glyph (Fig. 11). The word *Ḥh.t* ‘horizon’ is a common generic in many placenames.⁵¹⁴

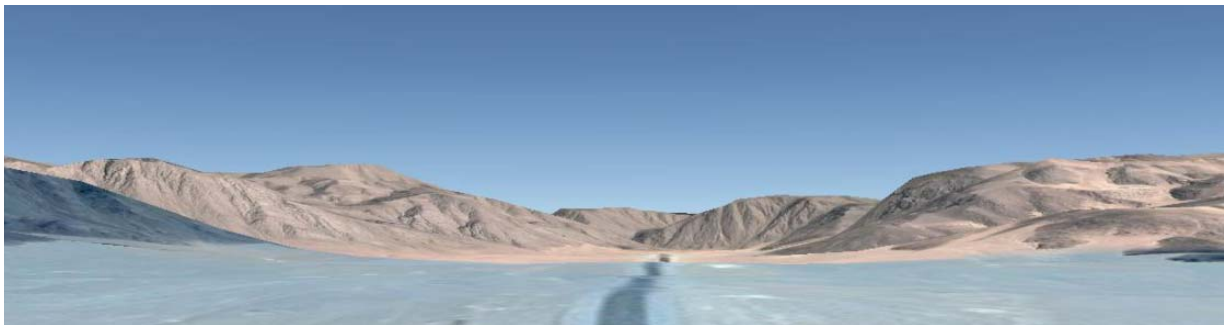


Figure 11: The entrance to Wadi Hammamat © Google Earth

Location (I): Given the location of the inscription of Ankhu in the Wadi Hammamat [11.1], it would seem unlikely that *Ḥh.t* can refer to anything other than the Wadi Hammamat and its environs. The fact that this placename occurs also in the Topographical List of Thutmosis III [11.2] means that it is more specific than the ‘Horizon’. However, the etymology gives significant doubts as to whether the wadi specifically was meant, or if the name was merely a vague term for





⁵¹¹ For examples of ancient Egyptian wells, see J. Darnell, ‘Opening the Narrow Doors of the Desert: Discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey’, in Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia. Gifts of the Desert* (London, 2002), 147-149.

⁵¹² For this root, see K. Jansen-Winklen, ‘“Horizont” und “Verklärtheit”: zur Bedeutung der Wurzel Ḥ’, *SAK* 23 (1996), 203-208; J. Assmann, ‘Horizont’, in *LÄ III*, 3-7; Kuentz, *BIFAO* 17, 140-141. The word might be a plural collective *i*-prefix of *Ḥh.w* ‘sunlight’, see R. Gundacker, *Studien zu Genese und innerer chronologischer Schichtung der Pyramidentexte* (University of Vienna, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 2009), 165 n. 1094.




⁵¹³ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 91. In this respect following Goyon, *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat*, 13 who interpreted the toponym with the sense of the solar-east, i.e. ‘Levant’.

⁵¹⁴ See the placenames listed in Al-Ayedi, *Ancient Egyptian Geographic Dictionary*, 18-23.

any easterly region (cf. *T3-ntr* [4]). Along these lines, Zibelius-Chen compared *Tbh.t* favourably to the cosmographic sense of *B3h.w*-mountains as a place of solar birth.⁵¹⁵

Discussion: The use of the term with the determinative  makes it certain that a topographic meaning is meant; perhaps in a similar process to where cardinals, such as *ibb.t* ‘east’, can shift from a directional sense ( ‘east’) to a definite topographic-areal sense by the addition of the hill-country classifier (  ‘east-[HILL-COUNTRY]’). Goyon suggested that *sb3k* ‘to brighten’ in this text might have a more abstract meaning like ‘enlighten’, so that it could evoke the exploration of the *Tbh.t*-region.⁵¹⁶

Classification: +Egyptian (1.5)

[12]				<i>Tbh(3)t</i>	*/ʔbh(r)t/
------	---	---	---	----------------	------------

Etymology (III): El-Sayed’s analysis of this placename identified the suitable Beja word *ʔabba* ‘wadi’.⁵¹⁷ The assumed second lexeme (*h3t*) is difficult to reconstruct as the penultimate radical alternates with 3 ([12.1] Old Kingdom) *y* ([12.2] Middle Kingdom) or Ø ([12.3-12.6] New Kingdom). This could be explained by an Egyptian phonological process of 3 > *y* > Ø (cf. also the foreign-name *Tbhtb* > *Tyhtb* [10]).⁵¹⁸ It is, therefore, difficult to decide whether the latter segment was tri-radical (*h-3-t*) upon reception into Egyptian, or used vocalic 3 /hVt/.⁵¹⁹ A final *t* is common in Beja toponyms,⁵²⁰ but the *h* is difficult to explain. Hess transcribes the Beja word for ‘wadi’ as *aba^h*, perhaps reflecting the inconsistent manner in which /h/ is produced in Beja language (and lexicons).⁵²¹ Thus, the placename may be simply analysed as ‘the Wadi’ with the Beja *-Vt* prefix common in placenames. As an outside possibility, one may propose a tri-radical Egyptian origin from the root *bh3* ‘fan’ or ‘flee’ with an *i*-prefix and a deverbative suffix *-t*, which could be analysed as something like ‘the-fleeing-places’.⁵²² This would easily explain the regular Egyptian shift of 3 > *y* > Ø, but is semantically dubious and unattested. Earlier authors considered a Semitic origin for the word *bht*, but this could only apply to the mineral term *ibh3.ty*, which is more simply understood as a nisbe of the toponym ‘that-of-Ibhat’.⁵²³

⁵¹⁵ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 91 n. 94.

⁵¹⁶ Goyon, *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat*, 13.

⁵¹⁷ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 142.

⁵¹⁸ See Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 129-130, 142.

⁵¹⁹ For 3 as a vowel in the Execration Texts, see Satzinger, ‘Das ägyptische «Aleph»-Phonem’, in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift für Gertrud Thausing*, 202-205.

⁵²⁰ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 362; Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 49.

⁵²¹ Wedekind observes that /h/ often occurs as a coda on the second syllable; K. Wedekind ‘An Update on Beja’, in R. Voigt (ed.), *Akten des 7. internationalen Semito-aramitistenkongresses Berlin 2004* (Aachen, 2007), 165-183.

⁵²² For the *i*-prefix, see n. 967.

⁵²³ See Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 96; Takács, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70, 571 n. 5.

The placename preserved on the Stockholm Onomasticon [12.7], *P3-Ibh3t*, could transcribe the same placename in a contemporary Late Egyptian pronunciation. Especially in group writing, aleph plus yodh (*ib*) can represent /ʔ/, and the loss of final *-t* is a well-known Late Egyptianism.⁵²⁴ If this is the same placename, the missing *t* in *Ibh3t* suggests that the different orthography was not based on copying errors, but was a result of a Late Egyptian reproduction of the name. A personal name *Ibh3t* is found in a tomb at Qubbet el-Hawa.⁵²⁵ The word in its nisbe form *ibh(3)t.y* occurs in some texts to refer to the *ibh(3)t.y*-snake and *ibht.y*-mineral.⁵²⁶ The *ibht*-mineral (𓂏𓂛𓂏𓂛𓂏𓂛) occurs several times in pBrooklyn 47.218.50, where it is the substance ‘mysterious throne’ *s.t št3* of the King.⁵²⁷ The simple and elegant solution in analysing these various lexemes is to treat them all as nisbe derivatives of the placename, ‘that-of-Ibhat’.

Location (I): The toponym, as a location of a particular stone used to make sarcophagi, is invariably located in the desert. Most authors have preferred a general Lower Nubian location, noting that in Weni’s biography [12.1] it is stated that he went to *Ibh3t* after going to Elephantine.⁵²⁸ Sethe suggested that the area of Abu Simbel might be *Ibht*, where it would serve the Toshka (‘Chepren Gneiss’) Quarries of the Western Desert, while most scholars favoured locating it in an indeterminate spot of the Eastern Desert.⁵²⁹ Wissa studied the geological composition of Merenre’s *Ibh3t*-sarcophagus mentioned in Weni’s biography, with a view to locating the placename through petrology.⁵³⁰ These studies have determined that the sarcophagi were not the assumed basalt-diorite, but greywacke, a stone well known from the Bekhen Quarries in Wadi Hammamat (see [47]) which led Wissa to locate *Ibh3t* in this wadi.⁵³¹ To bolster this argument Wissa calls attention to a newly discovered graffito dating to Merenre’s reign in

⁵²⁴ See Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 435 for *ib* as a glottal stop.

⁵²⁵ W. Cecil, ‘Report on the work done at Aswan’, *ASAE* 4 (1903), 69 n. 1, see also Ranke, *Die ägyptischen Personennamen*, I, 21. For the personal name, see also D. Michaux-Colombot, ‘Qui sont le *Medjay*: et où se situait leur territoire’, in M.-C. Bruwier (ed.), *Pharaons Noir* (Mariemont, 2007), 83.

⁵²⁶ *Wb.* 1, 64. 1. For the *Ibh3ty*-snake, see G. Lapp, ‘Der Sargtextspruch gegen die *ibh3ty*-Schlange’, *SAK* 40 (2011), 282 n. 30 where it is treated as belonging to the same root as the toponym and mineral, while S. Grunert, ‘Die Geburtsumstände der *Ibhaty*-Schlange: eine Komposition von Sprüchen auf der Totenbahre zur Ehrfurcht vor dem Leichnam’, *SAK* 38 (2009), 102 parses the expression as *i bh3=t(w)*.

⁵²⁷ J.-C. Goyon, *Confirmation du pouvoir royal au nouvel an [Brooklyn Museum Papyrus 47.218.50]* (Le Caire, 1972), 73-74, 117, pl. 12, 15. Goyon notes that its usage in the text may be connected to ‘élément protecteur de stabilité royale’.

⁵²⁸ P. Smithers, ‘The Semnah Despatches’, *JEA* 31 (1945), 8 n. 5; *GDG* I, 65. See also P. Piacentini, *L’autobiografia di Uni* (Pisa, 1993), 32-33 who suggests Sehel as a possible location. Al-Ayedi, *Ancient Egyptian Geographic Dictionary*, 80 ‘east of Lower Nubia’. Al-Ayedi’s reference to *Ibht* on a text from Amada is an erroneous reference to the Semna stele instance.

⁵²⁹ See K. Sethe, ‘Bau- und Denkmalsteine der alten Ägypter und ihre Namen’, in *SPAW* 22 (1933), 910-912; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 74.

⁵³⁰ M. Wissa, ‘Le Sarcophage de Merenrê et L’expédition à Ibhat (I)’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant* (Le Caire, 1994), I, 379-387. See also M. Wissa, ‘*Ibh3.t* in the autobiographical inscription of Weni: developments since 1994’, *JEA* 97 (2011), 223-227.

⁵³¹ Wissa, *JEA* 97, 227.

Wadi Hammamat. However, few scholars, apart from Meurer and Piotrovski, have given due attention to a much more crucial datum in this argument, notably the rock inscription in Wadi Allaqi which mentions *rh(.t)-nsw im.y-r3 i3 Wni* ‘acquaintance of the king, overseer of interpreters, Weni’.⁵³²

A reading of all the texts in unison allows one to safely arrive at the location for *Ibht* east of Lower Nubia. The fact that Semna Dispatch No. 3 [12.2] mentions *Md3.y* arriving from the desert from the ‘well of *Ibht*’, presumably in the area of Mirgissa, suggests a desert location near Lower Nubia. Furthermore, the New Kingdom campaign of Merymose [12.6] to *Ibht* features a relatively high number of captives (1,052), thus probably excluding unwatered expanses of the Western Desert. The fact that Weni came to *Ibht* after Elephantine makes much more sense if *Ibht* was reached through Lower Nubia, rather than Wadi Hammamat. Wissa’s reservations that Merenre’s greywacke sarcophagus can only refer to the Hammamat greywacke quarries is unnecessary, since greywacke can also be found, albeit in smaller deposits, from the Wadi Allaqi area near Umm Garayat and Heimur, not far from Weni’s inscription.⁵³³ Wissa explains that the toponym underwent a ‘geographical extension’ to the latitude of Aswan, an idea also echoed by the Klemms who asserted the possibility of a large areal expanse of *Ibht*, stretching from Wadi Hammamat to Wadi Allaqi.⁵³⁴ While an expansive *Ibht* cannot be disproved, there is no certain evidence favouring it apart from Merenre’s supposed Hammamat-Greywacke sarcophagus. Not one of the many inscriptions in the Wadi Hammamat mention *Ibht* (unlike *R3-hnw*, *Dw-Bhn*), and almost all textual occurrences of *Ibht* mention the placename in the context of actions in Nubia. Indeed, the Stockholm onomasticon [12.7] mentions ‘*Ibht*’ along with other known Nubian placenames like *Kš*, *Trm*, and *Miw*.⁵³⁵

The inscription of Merymose at Semna [12.6] is important in this context, as it states that the army used against *Ibht* was gathered from *B3ki* ‘Kuban’ and *Try*,⁵³⁶ the former of which is the outlet of Wadi Allaqi, pointing to a location east of the Nubian Nile. Two inscriptions in the Wadi Allaqi itself mention a certain Merymose, one (no. 84) simply a *s3-nsw* ‘king’s son’, and the other (no. 74) is a *s3-nsw n(.y) Kš im.y-r3 h3s.wt-rs.yt t3i-ḥw ḥr wnm.y nsw im.y-r3 mšꜥ wr n(.y)*

⁵³² Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ, 80; Meurer, *Nubier in Ägypten*, 106 n. 8; K. Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant* (Le Caire, 1994), II, 413; Piacentini, *L’autobiografia di Uni*, 91-93

⁵³³ M. Wissa, *JEA* 97, 224. A metagreywacke source is also found near the New Kingdom gold mine of Heimur, see Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 306-307.

⁵³⁴ Klemm & Klemm, *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt*, 302.

⁵³⁵ The position of the name between *Trm* and the Red Sea (*Mw-ḳd* [77A]) in the onomasticon also points to the Eastern Desert, see Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant*, II, 413.

⁵³⁶ The location of *Try* is unknown, for its possibly relationship to the similar sounding *Trt*, see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 175.

the hinterland and the Red Sea littoral.⁵⁵¹ Alternatively, if the gold-mining aspect of the wadi is evoked, 3), Beja *kuay* ‘to sift, sieve’ may refer to the working of gold alluvium in the wadi and surrounding areas, with a *nomen actionis* ‘sifting’ in *kuayti*.⁵⁵² Only mentioned due to its ubiquity in Beja toponymy is 4) *agwet* ‘*Leptadenia pyrotechnica*’, a locally abundant grass.⁵⁵³ If a Beja origin is excluded, it is plausible that the word came into Egyptian via Meroitic (or Nilo-Saharan) occupants of Lower Nubia.⁵⁵⁴ Hence, 5) Old Nubian $\kappa\epsilon\tau$ ‘way’ or $\kappa\overline{\tau}$ ‘rock’, both of which are reflected in related Nara *kitta* ‘Weg’ or *kitte* ‘quartz’.⁵⁵⁵ In all suggestions one would have to explain the anlaut 𐎧 as a prefix. Solution 3) would seem to be the most likely based on semantic, phonetic and archaeological variables, but *a priori* none of the above proposals can be excluded.

Location (I): The mention of this toponym on a stele from Kuban (*B3k*) [13.9] points to a region closely associated with this site in Lower Nubia. Inscriptions in the Wadi Allaqi frequently mention *B3k* in the epithet ‘Horus, lord of *B3k*’ and thus this centre must have acted as the terminus for expeditions trying to reach the goldfields further up the wadi.⁵⁵⁶ In fact, almost all authorities are in agreement that because of this the placename *Ikyt* must refer to the gold-mining areas of Wadi Allaqi and Wadi Gabgaba.⁵⁵⁷ Indeed, there is clinching evidence in the Kuban Stele itself that cements this identification, as the name of the well dug in *Ikyt* in the Kuban text is called *T3-ḥnm.t Rꜥ.w-msi-sw Mri.y-Imn.w-ḳn* /// ‘the well of Ramesses-Meryamun, brave...’, where the same well is referred to on a local stele found in the wadi itself at Umm Ashira as *T3-ḥnm.t Rꜥ.w-msi-sw Mri.y-Imn.w-ḳn-m-ꜥnh* [38].⁵⁵⁸

⁵⁵¹ Peden, *Graffiti of Pharaonic Egypt*, 94 proposes the use of this wadi as a route to the Red Sea, although this is awaiting confirmation through archaeological surveys. The first firm data for this route comes from Arab historians, for which see T. Power, ‘The origin and Development of the Sudanese Ports (‘Aydḥāb, Bādī’, Sawākin) in the early Islamic Period’, *Chroniques Yéménites* 15 (2008), 92-110 and M. Couyat, ‘Les routes d’Aidhab’, *BIFAO* 8 (1911), 137ff.

⁵⁵² For the lexemes, see Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedauye-Sprache*, 153; H. Almkvist, *Die Bischari-Sprache* (Uppsala, 1881), 11. Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 157 notes that the verb is used in a placename *Quatina*. Morphologically, Beja weak verbal nouns begin with a masculine article *u-* and end in *-ti*, mirroring the morphology of *Ikyt*; for Beja verbal morphology, see K. Wedekind, C. Wedekind & A. Musa, *Learners Grammar of Beja* (Köln, 2007), 159.

⁵⁵³ For the word in toponyms, see Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 158. The United States *Geonames database* (<http://geonames.nga.mil/>) lists 13 toponyms with *agwet* as a formative in the Red Sea province of Sudan.

⁵⁵⁴ The C-Group were equated with speakers of Nara, see Rilly & de Voogt, *The Meroitic Language and Writing System*, 80, 179.

⁵⁵⁵ Reinisch, *Barea-Sprache*, 136; Browne, *Old Nubian Dictionary* I, 94; Rilly, *Le méroïtique et sa famille linguistique*, 499.

⁵⁵⁶ Černý, *JEA* 33, 55; Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ, 84.



⁵⁵⁷ GDG I, 110; HWb, 1314; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 95-96; K. Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in Berger et al. (eds), *Homages à Jean Leclant*, II, 413; H. Smith, *The Fortress of Buhen: the inscriptions*, 129; Morris, *The Architecture of Imperialism*, 318 n. 374, 329; I. Hein, *Die ramesseidische Bautätigkeit in Nubien* (Wiesbaden, 1988), 93, 96. D. O’Connor, ‘The Location of Irem’, *JEA* 73 (1987), 101 cites Wadi Gabgaba on his diagram as the location of *Ikyt*.

⁵⁵⁸ *KRI* II, 60.5. B. Piotrovsky, ‘The Early Dynasty Settlement or Khor-Daoud and Wadi-Allaki: The ancient route to the gold mines’, in *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)* (Le Caire, 1967), 140; Hein, *Die ramesseidische Bautätigkeit in Nubien*, 16.

The question of whether Wadi Gabgaba and the surrounding areas south and east of Wadi Allaqi should be treated as part of *Ikyt* is yet to be solved. In the inscription of Setau [13.8], mention is made of a campaign against *Ikyt* and *Irm*, an enigmatic toponym which is generally located in Upper Nubia, beyond Egyptian control, perhaps in the Fifth Cataract region following the extensive arguments of O'Connor.⁵⁵⁹ As well as the inscription at Wadi es-Sebua, Setau is also mentioned in an inscription at Kurgus, near the Fifth Cataract, perhaps indicating that *Irm* was accessed after travelling through *Ikyt*.⁵⁶⁰ Further data comes from a contemporary of Setau's, the military official Hornakht, who is recorded on an inscription at Wadi Allaqi and another desert site further south at Umm Nabari.⁵⁶¹ These documents might indicate that Setau's *Ikyt-Irm* campaign took officials across the desert from Wadi Allaqi to Umm Nabari and thence to Kurgus. If the action against these two regions was part of one contiguous campaign, which the text seems to allude, then Setau may have taken the so-called Korosko Road cutting across the great bend of the Nile through Wadi Allaqi and Wadi Gabgaba. However, it is questionable whether Egyptians used this route as a thoroughfare to Abu Hamed region in the pharaonic period, or merely used these myriad desert routes to access local goldfields.⁵⁶² The location of *Irm* is also unknown, so the exact route of this campaign must remain moot.

Further east of Allaqi are the goldfields in the Red Sea hills of Onib and Oshib which may have been included within *Ikyt*.⁵⁶³ It is worth mentioning here that in the Annals of Thutmosis III the yearly income of gold of *W3w3t* was over 2500 *deben*, while the maximum income of the gold of Kush was a lowly 300 *deben*, amounts also witnessed to more generally in New Kingdom gold

⁵⁵⁹ For Irem, see Excursus II. VIII.

⁵⁶⁰ V. Davies, 'Kurgus 2000: the inscriptions and rock drawings', *Sudan & Nubia* 5 (2001), 56. An inscription in Wadi Allaqi itself (Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ, no. 88) mentions a certain *s3-nsw St3* , but his name is usually recorded as  in his other monuments (see for example *KRI* III 80:9, 81:9, 82:6).

⁵⁶¹ See Černý, *JEA* 33, 53; Castiglioni & Castiglioni, *BSFE* 169-170, 28-29. For the context of Hornakht and Setau in the bureaucracy of Ramesside Nubia, see C. Raedler, 'Zur Repräsentation und Verwirklichung pharaonischer Macht in Nubien: Der Vizekönig Setau', in R. Gundlach & U. Rößler-Köhler (eds), *Das Königtum der Ramessidenzeit* (Wiesbaden, 2003), 159-161, 163.

⁵⁶² For the inscriptions, see Damiano-Appia, 'Inscriptions along the tracks from Kubban', in Wenig (ed.), *Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen*, 514-538. Previous authorities doubted the existence of this trail, see J. Malek, 'The date of the water-cisterns discovered along the desert crossing from Korosko to Abu Hamed in 1963', *GM* 83 (1984), 47-50; D. Berg, 'Early 18th Dynasty Expansion into Nubia', *JSSEA* 17 (1987), 1, 8; R. Morkot, 'The Economy of Nubia in the New Kingdom', *CRIPEL* 17 (1995), 180. But the Egyptian inscriptions are far enough into the desert to suggest at least sporadic use of this route. The beginning of such a road might be marked by inscriptions at Es-Sahrigat and Wadi Korosko, see Z. Žaba, *The Rock Inscriptions of Lower Nubia* (Prague, 1974), 117-119.

⁵⁶³ For the goldfields in this area, see Castiglioni, Castiglioni & Bonnet, 'The Gold Mines of the Kingdom of Kerma', in Godlewski & Lajtar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 263-70; Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 341-568.

imports.⁵⁶⁴ Vercoutter took this to mean that the *W3w3t* fields not only included the Wadi Allaqi, but the larger mining regions of Wadi Gabgaba and Onib.⁵⁶⁵ By inference, if the Wawat goldfields were considered one region synonymous with *Ikvt*,⁵⁶⁶ *Ikvt* may not only have designated Wadi Allaqi, but also the surrounding goldfields to the east and south.

Discussion: The most extensive document relating to *Ikvt* is the parallel text of the Kuban Stele/Aksha inscription [13.9], which narrates the difficulties and success that Seti I and Ramesses II had in digging wells for gold-miners. Ample evidence of this gold-mining activity in the Wadi Allaqi has been documented, revealing the extent of Egyptian interests in the region.⁵⁶⁷ New Kingdom mining operations have left many traces in the area, including small settlements. The most notable of these sites is Umm Garaiyat, near the junction with Wadi Gabgaba, where a large enclosure wall was found.⁵⁶⁸ Klemm, Klemm, and Murr indicate that Egyptians had difficulty mining gold in this region after the reign of Akhenaton due to weak control of the Nubian deserts by the Egyptian state,⁵⁶⁹ a sentiment certainly echoed in documents which speak of military action in *Ikvt*.⁵⁷⁰ Hieroglyphic graffiti in the Wadi Allaqi and its tributaries date to the Old, Middle, and New Kingdoms and connect officials with goldmining operations in the area.⁵⁷¹

The chronological attestation of this placename is revealing, as it is only found in late New Kingdom documents. This is somewhat unexpected since Old and Middle Kingdom presence in the Wadi Allaqi is well known in the form of rock inscriptions.⁵⁷² Earlier activity that occurred in the Wadi Allaqi and the Atbai could also have been encompassed under the geographic terms ‘Gold of Wawat’, *Ibht* (see [12]), or even *Md3* [24]. This overlap of terms between *Ibht* and *Ikvt* was the subject of study by Zibelius-Chen who concluded that they do refer to roughly the same region, with the last mention of *Ibht* in the late New Kingdom, at the exact point when *Ikvt*

⁵⁶⁴ *Urk.* IV, 708-709, 720-721, 727-728. See also analyses in Hikade, *Expeditionswesen im ägyptischen Neuen Reich*, 92-93 and T. Säve-Söderbergh, *Ägypten und Nubien* (Lund, 1941), 210-211.

⁵⁶⁵ Vercoutter, *Kush* 7, 129-132.

⁵⁶⁶ Inscriptions in Wadi Allaqi at Umm Ashira (Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ, no. 13, 22, 27, 29, 43, 72, 75, 89, 93, 96, 120, 134, 151, 154, 167, 193) mentions officials of *W3w3t* and *B3k* (Kuban), suggesting that Lower Nubian officials’ duties took them well up the wadi.

⁵⁶⁷ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 294ff. See also D. Klemm, R. Klemm & A. Murr, ‘Gold of the Pharaohs – 6000 years of gold mining in Egypt and Nubia’, *African Earth Sciences* 33 (2001), 654.

⁵⁶⁸ Klemm, Klemm & Murr, *African Earth Sciences* 33, 654; Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 312-314. Confusion remains as to whether this structure is a settlement enclosure or a modern *hafir* dam.

⁵⁶⁹ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 654.

⁵⁷⁰ For a discussion of the termination of Egyptian interests in Ramesside Nubia, see K. Zibelius-Chen, ‘Das nachkoloniale Nubien’, in R. Gundlach, M. Kropp & A. Leibundgut (ed.), *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart* (Frankfurt am Main, 1996), 199.


⁵⁷¹ Černý, *JEA* 33, 52-57; Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ, 67-80.

⁵⁷² An Early Dynastic settlement exists on the east bank of the Nile near the entrance to Wadi Allaqi, for which see Piotrovsky, ‘The Early Dynasty Settlement of Khor-Daoud and Wadi-Allaki: The Ancient Route of the Gold Mines’, in *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963)*, 127-132.

appears in Egyptian records.⁵⁷³ Indeed, it is probable that this word came into the Egyptian repertoire under Thutmosis IV [13.1] as a result of new campaigning (and goldmining) in the ‘secret valleys’ (*in.t št3*) of the Eastern Desert (*h3s.t-ibb.t*) recorded in his Konosso Stele.⁵⁷⁴

The archaeology of the local inhabitants of the area in the second and third millennium BCE is difficult to identify, despite the fact that there is textual evidence of an indigenous Nehesy population [13.4, 13.8]. Surveys in the Wadi Allaqi itself have revealed possible remains of ‘C-Group’ sites and isolated finds of ‘Pan-Grave’ ceramics, but no carbon dates from this period.⁵⁷⁵ Further south at Wadi Terfowi, near Wadi Gabgaba, Middle Nubian ceramics have been found.⁵⁷⁶ The letter of Ramessesnakht [13.13] and other New Kingdom expeditions [13.3-4, 13.8] against *Nhs.y* suggests that in the Ramesside period there were still people living in *Ikyt*. Zibelius-Chen analysed the *Ikyt* personal names *nytn* and *Trbdd* [13.13] as Beja in origin, but only the latter name has a plausible Beja origin as *terib didi*, translated as ‘Holzfäller’.⁵⁷⁷

Classification: +Unknown (7.1)

[14]		<i>Id3ht</i>	*/ʔdrht/
------	--	--------------	----------

Etymology (II): The word is clearly foreign. Following El-Sayed, it is a perfect match for Beja *adar* ‘red’.⁵⁷⁸ The word ‘red’ is a common element in Beja toponyms, due to the red hues of desert topography.⁵⁷⁹ One cannot entirely discount other Beja lexemes such as *dela/dera* ‘Loch,

⁵⁷³ Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant* (Le Caire, 1994), II, 412-417. The Stockholm Ostrakon [12.7], would, however, be the latest mention of the placename.

⁵⁷⁴ *Urk.* IV, 1547.17-20.

⁵⁷⁵ For a discussion of this material, see Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 434-436. The surveys are documented in F. Paris, H. Barakat & D. Laisney, ‘Les sépultures du Wadi Gabgaba et du Wadi Seiga dans la région du Wadi Allaqi’, in I. Caneva & A. Roccati (eds), *Acta Nubica: Proceedings of the 10th International Conference of Nubian Studies* (Roma, 2006), 189-196; F. Paris, ‘Wadi Allaqi archaeological mission 1999 season report’, *ASAE* 77 (2003), 169-173.

⁵⁷⁶ K. Sadr, A. Castiglioni & A. Castiglioni, ‘The Archaeological Sequence in the Nubian Eastern Desert: CeRDO’s Explorations 1989-1994’, in S. Wenig (ed.), *Neueste Feldforschungen im Sudan und in Eritrea* (Wiesbaden, 2004), 197, see also Castiglioni, Castiglioni & Vercoutter, *Das Goldland der Pharaonen*, 181.

⁵⁷⁷ Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches Sprachmaterial*, 101, 270. Takács, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70, 575 rejects this reconstruction on semantic criteria, as *terib* means ‘to divide’ rather than cut, but Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 231 also lists a meaning of ‘spalten’ under this lemma. The word *dd* could also be interpreted as the mineral haematite *didi*, see Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 155ff. Note also a similar name in Libyan onomastica, but at least one *Dydy* is a Medjay chief, see F. Colin, *Les Libyens en Égypte (XVe s. a.C.- IIe s. p.C.)*. *Onomastique et histoire* (Free University of Brussels, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 2006), I, 177, II 114-116.

⁵⁷⁸ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 172. Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 8 gives ‘adaro, adalo’; Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 6 gives *adarōb*.

⁵⁷⁹ Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 157.

Brunnen', or *dar* 'bank of khor, edge' or if ʒ is vocalic *dihit* 'narrow-valley'.⁵⁸⁰ But, given the ubiquitous nature of *adar* 'red' in Beja toponymy this should be treated as the most likely etymology.⁵⁸¹ The final group *ht* could represent a separate lexeme, but it is easier to relate these to the coda-*h* (cf. Hess's transcription *adäre^h*) and then one could analyse the placename as *adar* plus the Beja adjectival morph *-Vt* exhibited in Beja toponymy.⁵⁸² Such a toponym can be compared to the modern Beja placename *Adarot*.

Location (II): As the outbound journey of Henu [14.1] left Coptos (*Gbtw*) for the Red Sea, *Id3ht* must be located somewhere in the hills east of Coptos. Early authorities located it between Qena and Quseir,⁵⁸³ but it is unlikely that this toponym lay within the environs of Wadi Hammamat, as it is known that Henu returned to the Nile Valley via this route, but went forth by a different route altogether. The possibility that a reflex of this toponym exists in the contemporary placename Gebel 'Eredia, to the east of Wadi Hammama, was postulated by Bradbury.⁵⁸⁴ Montet considered *Id3ht* 'three days west of diorite quarries', but gives little reasoning for this, and does not explain the connection between *Id3ht* and diorite.⁵⁸⁵

Egyptian expeditions must have used this area, as inscriptions have been found in the nearby Wadi Gidami and Wadi Hammama.⁵⁸⁶ This includes Old Kingdom graffiti bearing the names of officials, including expeditionary offices of *im.y-r3 i'3* and *im.y-r3 pr*, as well as a cartouche of Sahure. There are also ancient gold diggings in the area of Gidami (Sirbakis mines), which Klemm and Klemm suggest could be New Kingdom in date.⁵⁸⁷ If this route does lead to Mersa Gawasis, it may not be coincidental that Sahure's cartouche is inscribed in the area, as it is in his

⁵⁸⁰ Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedauye-Sprache*, 65, 68; V. Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 385-387.

⁵⁸¹ Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 157. The United States Government *Geonames Database* (<http://geonames.nga.mil/>) registers 140 placenames in the Red Sea Province of Sudan with the element *adar*.

⁵⁸² J. Hess, 'Geographische Benennungen und Pflanzennamen in der nördlichen Bishari-Sprache' *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 9 (1918), 215; Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 152. El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 132, 172 related *ht* to Beja lexemes *hatei* 'outside' or *hoj* 'der innere Raum'.

⁵⁸³ *GDG* I, 125; Brugsch, *Dictionnaire Géographique*, 101-102.

⁵⁸⁴ Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 137-138. This equation, however, requires far too many phonetic shifts to be plausible.


⁵⁸⁵ P. Montet, *Everyday life in Egypt in the days of Ramesses the Great* (Pennsylvania, 1958), 134-135. Presumably, the diorite quarries he is referring to are those at Toshka 'Chepren's-Quarry', as he quotes Engelbach's study of these quarries.




⁵⁸⁶ Green, *PSBA* 31 (1909), 319-322; S. Cook, 'Notes on Semitic Inscriptions', *PSBA* 26 (1904), 72.

⁵⁸⁷ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 102. This small settlement at Gidami is late antique in age, see S. Sidebotham, H. Barnard & G. Pyke, 'Five Enigmatic Late Roman Settlements in the Eastern Desert', *JEA* 88 (2002), 200-202. It appears that the Klemms' survey may have been further west along Wadi Gidami than these structures.

reign that the first expedition to Punt is attested.⁵⁸⁸ In summary, the toponym must be located in a region along the route between Coptos and Mersa Gawasis, perhaps around the region of Gidami.

Classification: +Cushitic (7.1)

[15]		W3g>Gw3
------	---	---------

Etymology (II): It is not altogether clear whether this toponym is Egyptian or foreign. Following the other two placenames in the inscription of Henu, *ʾd3ht* [13] and *ʾ3htb* [10], it is possible that the placename is Beja in origin, although one cannot discount a connection with the Egyptian verb *w3g* ‘to provide (for a feast)’ or ‘to cry out’.⁵⁸⁹ However, if an Egyptian etymology is chosen, one would expect a deverbative suffix *–t/.w*. Another possibility, although certainly a tentative one, is to take the writing as a corrupted orthography for the verb *g3w/gw3* ‘to constrict’.⁵⁹⁰ This would simply require the orthographic inversion of  and , but is problematic as instances where it is written with  are rare.⁵⁹¹ Budge associated this placename with *wg3* ‘inundation’, which seems unlikely in this context.⁵⁹²

If it is a foreign word, the Eastern Desert location points to Beja, but suitable etyma are not readily forthcoming. In Middle Kingdom group-writing, *3* is somewhat ambiguous and could be a liquid consonant or a vowel.⁵⁹³ Thus, if the word was rendered as /wlg/ one could suggest Beja *lagi* ‘road, pathway’, but the initial *w-* is still unexplainable.⁵⁹⁴ Beja *luk* ‘clay’ (cf. also *alak* ‘muddy water’) could also be possible.⁵⁹⁵ Also of importance in this discussion is whether a similar word in an inscription from Khor Dihmit in Lower Nubia renders the same placename.⁵⁹⁶


⁵⁸⁸ For Sahure’s Punt reliefs, see T. El Awady, *Abusir XVI: Sahure – The Pyramid Causeway. History and decoration Program in the Old Kingdom* (Prague, 2009), pl. 5.

⁵⁸⁹ *Wb.* 1, 262.

⁵⁹⁰ *Wb.* 5, 151-152 hence meanings like *g3w-w3.t* ‘Engpass’. Note also the expression *r3-ʿ3 g3w n(.y) 3bw* ‘the narrow gateway of Elephantine’, in D. Jones, *An Index of Ancient Egyptian Titles, Epithets and Phrases of the Old Kingdom* (Oxford, 2000), no. 2283. Breasted understood the word as meaning ‘[valley]’ in this text although he does not clarify how he came to this inclusion, see Breasted, *ARE*, §428.

⁵⁹¹ For this writing see *KRI* II, 248.1-2.


⁵⁹² W. Budge, *Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary* (London, 1920), II, 976.

⁵⁹³ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 488-503. For other examples where  is /wl/ or /wr/ in the Execration Texts, see also El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 146, 148, 291.

⁵⁹⁴ Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 99 has *leggi*; Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 8 produces *lägi*. Note that the other Cushitic etymons for this root identified in Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 405-406 refer to ‘rivers’ and other geomorphological features. The Beja masculine definite article *u-* could explain Egyptian *w-*, but *lagi* is a feminine word and would require the feminine article *tu*, see Wedekind, Wedekind & Musa, *Learners Grammar of Beja*, 49.

⁵⁹⁵ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 406. A closer match exists in Saho *waalika* ‘dry clay’, see Vergari & Vergari, *A basic Saho-English-Italian Dictionary*, 82. Browne’s study of Old Bedaue in Coptic documents has shown that the definite article was *ioγ* in nominative and *oγω* in the accusative, see Browne, *Textus Blemmyicus Aetatis Christianae*, 3.

⁵⁹⁶ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 178 raised doubts on this equation. For the inscription, see G. Roeder, *Debod bis Bab Kalabsche* (Le Caire, 1911), I, 115 and II, pl. 108.

Roeder's publication transcribes , with no extant determinative, and thus produces a different phonetic reproduction like /wrʕg/ or /wrdg/. It is therefore unlikely that this damaged word is related to this placename. On balance the Egyptian explanation of gwʕ 'confines' seems more likely than a foreign word.

Location (II): In Henu's expeditionary text [15.1], Henu sent (*sbi*) ships to Punt after he arrived at Mersa Gawasis [40], the only known Puntite terminal on the Red Sea. Thus *Wʕg* must be a locality between Mersa Gawasis and the Wadi Hammamat, on Henu's return journey to Egypt. Schiaparelli proposed placing *Wʕg* on the Red Sea at Quseir, or in the Wadi Hammamat itself.⁵⁹⁷ The likely routes include the arterial wadis of Wadi Saqi and Wadi Atallah, which joins with Wadi Hammamat not far from the Bekhen Quarries (Fig. 12).⁵⁹⁸

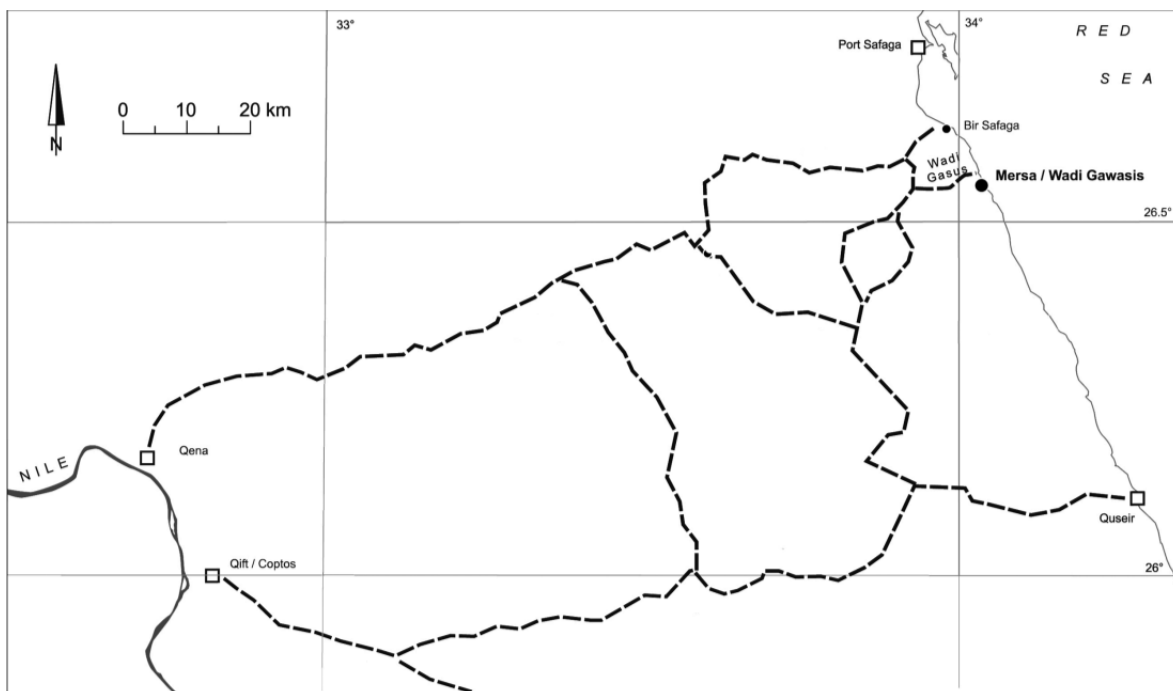


Figure 12: Postulated routes between Coptos and the Red Sea, after Bard, Fattovich, *JARCE* 47, 115.

This route was preferred by Bradbury, citing a graffito of Senwosret I and Ramesses III in Wadi Atallah and Wadi Saqi as evidence for Egyptian use of this route to access the Red Sea.⁵⁹⁹ In Wadi Atallah, there is an Old Kingdom graffito mentioning an 'expedition leader' (*Sdʕ.wty-ntr*)

⁵⁹⁷ Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell'Africa orientale*, 218. See also Brugsch, *Dictionnaire Géographique*, 172. Gauthier in *GDG* I, 180 rightly rejects the theory of Chabas equating it with a placename in the Diospolite nome.

⁵⁹⁸ These are also the routes identified by R. Fattovich & K. Bard 'Ships bound for Punt', in P. Tallet & E. Mahfouz (eds), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times* (Le Caire, 2012), 28 see also K. Bard & R. Fattovich, 'The Middle Kingdom Harbour at Mersa Gawasis', *JARCE* 47 (2011), 114-115.

⁵⁹⁹ Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 133-135; Green, *PSBA* 31, 321-322; *KRI* V, 272.11. This location for *Wʕg* is followed by Hannig in *HWb*, 1324. I am in disagreement with Bradbury that Wadi Saga/Saqi is a reflex of *Wʕg* (*w* ≠ /s/). Furthermore, the wadi, given as 'Wadi Saqia' on modern maps, has a reasonable Arabic definition as 'The Valley of the Rivulet', from the root *sqy*, see Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur'ānic Arabic*, 224.

Fetekti (*Ftkti*).⁶⁰⁰ At nearby Wadi Isa, Fetekti is given the title ‘Ship’s Captain’ (*im.y-ir.ty*) suggesting that the individual may have been responsible for nautical matters, perhaps Red Sea voyages.⁶⁰¹ Noting this route, the likelihood is that Henu travelled along Wadi Saqi and Wadi Atallah from Mersa Gawasis and thus, following Bradbury, *W3g* should designate this area, there being no evidence to suggest that the east-west road between Bir Umm Fawakhir and Quseir was used in this period.⁶⁰² The only alternative is to take the placename as referring to a part of the Wadi Hammamat itself (see discussion below).

Discussion: The syntax of this toponym in the Henu text is not straightforward. He states [15.1] *h3i.n(=i) hr W3g R3-hnw* ‘I descended upon the Wag and Ra-Henu’. As there is no lexeme between *W3g* and *R3-hnw*, the relationship of these two toponyms could be one of conjunction, that is, Henu returned to the Nile Valley through *W3g*, and then *R3-hnw*, or apposition, i.e. Wag, Ra-Henu.⁶⁰³ If *W3g* is merely a mistake for *gw3* ‘confines’ then a genitival relationship, the ‘*W3g* of Wadi Hammamat (*R3-hnw*)’ might be preferred.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1)

[16]  *W^cr.t-in.t*

Etymology (I): The toponym is a genitive composed of *w^cr.t*, which has diverse geographic senses such as ‘district, plateau’, and *in.t* ‘valley’.⁶⁰⁴ Tallet notes the use of *w^cr.t* in similar desert contexts such as the *W^cr.t n.t Hr.w-Nb-M3^c.t* ‘District of Horus; Nebmaat’ (the Horus name of Sneferu) in Weni’s biography, which might also refer to a peripheral region in the desert or

⁶⁰⁰ For Fetekti in other Eastern Desert graffiti at Wadi Isa, see Bell, Johnson & Whitcomb, *JNES* 43 (1984), 40 and Eichler, *Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 85-86.

⁶⁰¹ Suggested by Bell, Johnson & Whitcomb, *JNES* 43, 40, 42. The problem of whether *im.y-ir.ty* in the Eastern Desert could refer to ship captains bound for Punt has not been solved; see the remarks in Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 404-405. It should be noted that *im.y-ir.ty* does not necessarily point to a specifically nautical role, as this title has been found in the waterless Western Desert, see M. Valloggia, ‘Le Amiraux de l’oasis de Dakhleh’, in F. Geus & F. Thill (eds), *Mélanges offerts à Jean Vercoutter* (Paris, 1985), 355-365.

⁶⁰² See Peacock & Blue, ‘Discussion and Conclusion’, in Peacock & Blue (ed.) *Myos Hormos – Quseir al-Qadim* (Oxford, 2006), 174. The only possible pharaonic traces could be two boat petroglyphs in the Wadi Quseir al-Qadim, see W. van Rengen, D. Peacock, D. Murphy & J. Whitewright, ‘Rock art and inscriptions’, in Peacock & Blue (eds), *Myos Hormos – Quseir al-Qadim*, 22 and a graffito of a Nubian archer at Bir el-Ingliz, see A. Weigall, *Travels in the Upper Egyptian Deserts* (1909), 60, pl. 10. For pharaonic comparisons to this motif see J. Darnell, ‘A stele of the reign of Tutankhamun from the Region of Kurkur Oasis’, *SAK* 31 (2003), pl. 2; F. Förster, ‘With donkeys, jars and water bags into the Libyan Desert: the Abu Ballas Trail in the late Old Kingdom/First Intermediate Period’, *BMSAES* 7 (2007), 24; The Epigraphic Survey, *Reliefs and Inscriptions at Luxor Temple – Volume 1: The Festival Procession of Opet in The Colonnade Hall* (Chicago, 1994), 35, pl. 91; Fakhry, *The Inscriptions of the Amethyst Quarries at Wadi el Hudi*, 68, 70, 72, 74. A comprehensive work on this common Egyptian motif is required, given its rather wide distribution chronologically and spatially.

⁶⁰³ For the appositional relationship in toponyms indicating a place subordinate to another place (e.g. *T3-wr 3bdw* ‘Abydos, Thinite nome’), see A. Gardiner, *Egyptian Grammar* (Oxford, 1957), 68 and more generally ‘epexegetis’ in Ockinga, *A Concise Grammar of Middle Egyptian*, 87.

⁶⁰⁴ *Wb.* 1, 288; *Wb.* 1, 93.

adjoining the Delta.⁶⁰⁵ The sense given by *wʕr.t* is often that of an administrative unit rather than a geographic landform.⁶⁰⁶

Location (I): This placename is found only as a qualifier (apposition) for *B3t*, the name for Ayn Soukhna, in a local text at Ayn Soukhna [16.1],⁶⁰⁷ and thus designates a region in or around the Gulf of Suez.⁶⁰⁸ The most conspicuous ‘valley’ (*in.t*) in this region is Wadi Arabah, but Ayn Soukhna is on the northern side of the Galala plateau, and so the valley in question perhaps designates a wadi leading due west of Ayn Soukhna (Wadi Ghweibba, Wadi el-Shuna) towards Memphis. A roughly east-west route from Ayn Soukhna towards Helwan would pass through Wadi el-Garawi, where there are remains of an Old Kingdom dam and calcite quarries.⁶⁰⁹ No survey has uncovered any ancient cairns or tracks along this route. An older reconnaissance of Hosni revealed very deep wells in this region, but their date is unknown, as is their exact location.⁶¹⁰

Classification: +Egyptian (2.3+1.1)

[17]		<i>Wb3.t-sp.t</i>
------	--	-------------------

Etymology (I): The toponym appears to comprise two Egyptian lexemes, *wb3.t* and *sp.t*, which would give the meaning of ‘the opening of the shore’ or similar.⁶¹¹ This was the opinion of Posener who translated the appellation as ‘Celle qui perfore la lèvre’.⁶¹² The problem with this analysis is that the Execration Texts do not list any placenames of Egyptian origin (except in Egypt itself), and thus this rendering would be an exception in a list which was specifically designed to render foreign-language locales. With this in mind, El-Sayed considered that these words reproduced a foreign word that sounded very similar to an Egyptian *wb3.t-sp.t* / *wbrt_spt*.⁶¹³ He connected the word to two Beja geographical terms, *bur* ‘land’ and *safit* ‘norden’.⁶¹⁴ While the

⁶⁰⁵ See P. Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï* (Le Caire, 2012), I, no. 249 n. g. A placename *Wʕr.t-nb.t M3ʕ.t* is known is associated with the Necropolis at Meir. For this and other *wʕr.t* placenames see *HWb*, 1324-1325.

⁶⁰⁶ Hence the title *wʕr.tw* ‘administrator’, see Jones, *An Index of Ancient Egyptian Titles, Epithets and Phrases of the Old Kingdom*, no. 694ff.

⁶⁰⁷ For apposition, see n. 603.

⁶⁰⁸ See Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï*, I, no. 249 n. g.

⁶⁰⁹ See G. Garbrecht & U. Bertram, *Der Sadd-el-Kafara, die älteste Talsperre der Welt (2600) v.Chr.* (Braunschweig, 1983).

⁶¹⁰ H. Hosni, ‘Rapport sur une fouille exécuté dans le Désert Arabique à l’est Atfih’, *ASAE* 12 (1956), 51-56.

⁶¹¹ For *wb3.t* and *sp.t* see respectively, see *Wb*. 1, 219; 4. 99.

⁶¹² Posener, *Princes et pays d’Asie et de Nubie*, 103; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 104, also translated it as an Egyptian phrase ‘die Lippe öffnet’. Both authorities compared it to other Egyptian-language names in Africa, such as *Hnt-hn-nfr* and *T3-ntr*.

⁶¹³ In Coptic, *sp.t* becomes ^sⲥⲟⲛⲉ/ⲥⲟⲃⲉ ‘edge, margin’, while *wb3.t* is not attested except as a lexicalised causative verb *di.t-wb3* ⲣⲟⲩⲟ ‘teach’, see Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 159, 199.

⁶¹⁴ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 180.

former is a common Beja word, the latter is not widely attested in Beja (it is only reported in the lexicon of Almkvist), and its etymology is hazy, possibly being an Arabic loan.⁶¹⁵ There are some additional problems with this explanation. Satzinger has shown that aleph in the Execration Texts occurs too frequently to be a consonant in every word, and thus here it may render something like /wbVt/, not /wbrt/, which has no easily identifiable etymon in Beja.⁶¹⁶ There is also the pragmatic issue that *Wb3.t-sp.t* has a very suitable Egyptian toponymic meaning of ‘opening of the shore’. The verbal root *wb3* can have a meaning of ‘gewässer befahren, befahrbar machen’, thus one might opt for translating the name as ‘Passable-place of the shore’ with a *nomen loci* suffix *-t*.⁶¹⁷ The pertinent question is whether the *sp.t* refers to the ‘shore’ of the Nile, or plausibly the ‘shore’ of the Red Sea.

Location (II): The fact that *Md3.y* inhabit *Wb3.t-sp.t* in the Execration Texts [17.1-2, 17.4] suggests an Eastern Desert location,⁶¹⁸ although it is plausible that some Medjay also occupied a portion of the Nile in Lower Nubia.⁶¹⁹ The only real diagnostic document for the location of this placename is the Annals of Amenemhat II [17.11], where there is a long list of *in.w*-products under the rubric of [K]3š *n.w Wb3.t-sp.t hr(.y) b3k.t=sn* ‘/// Kush and Webet-sepet bearing their tribute’.⁶²⁰ That these two lands are included in the one expedition may suggest they are contiguous regions, or at least in proximity. It is important to note here that in the Middle Kingdom, *Kš* had a much more specific sense than its rather vague use for the whole of Nubia in the New Kingdom, and both O’Connor and Posener have pointed out that it is likely that it specifically referred to the areas of Sai (Posener) or more likely Dongola Reach (O’Connor).⁶²¹

⁶¹⁵ Blažek, citing Thompson, suggests that it may be Arabic in origin, related to *safil* ‘lower-parts’, see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 417. In Afroasiatic there is the root **sip* ‘river, river-bed’ (hence Egyptian *sp.t* ‘bank’), see Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 132, 476). A word following this general meaning does not exist in Beja, but perhaps *siifa* ‘coral-rock’, reported by Roper, is related to this root.

⁶¹⁶ Satzinger, *LingAeg* 5, 141-151.

⁶¹⁷ *Wb.* 1, 290. I am indebted to Professor Helmut Satzinger for this suggestion.

⁶¹⁸ O’Connor, *JARCE* 23, 40-41 n. 73; G. Posener, *Cinq Figurines d’envoûtement* (Le Caire, 1987), 45-46.

⁶¹⁹ The situation in the Semna Dispatches makes certain that *Md3.y* were living in the desert, but that they were also part of the Egyptian patrols at the fortresses, see Smither, *JEA* 31, 8.

⁶²⁰ J. Malek & S. Quirke ‘Memphis, 1991: Epigraphy’, *JEA* 78 (1992), 14.

⁶²¹ G. Posener, ‘Pour une localisation du pays Koush au Moyen Empire’, *Kush* 6 (1958), 39-65; O’Connor, *JARCE* 23, 41-42. The emergence of this toponym is attributed to Meroitic-Kushite migrations from the Western Desert, for which see also the lexical arguments in El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 31-33, 274-76.

Resource of <i>Kš</i> or <i>Wb3.t-sp.t</i>	Explanation in Altenmüller & Moussa, SAK 18, 8-9	Amount	Desert Location	Nile Location
<i>sntr</i>	Incense	23, 752 balls (?)	X	X
<i>hm3g.t</i>	Garnet	1 25/32 <i>heqat</i>	X	X
<i>dꜥm</i>	Gold/Electrum	1 3/4 <i>deben</i>	X ⁶²²	X ⁶²³
<i>w3d</i>	Malachite	120 <i>deben</i>	X	
<i>šty</i>	Ochre	11 3/4 <i>heqat</i>		
<i>š3ꜥsh</i>	Plant (?)	2 1/4 <i>heqat</i>		
<i>š3b.t</i>	Plant (?)	3/8 <i>heqat</i>		
<i>pd.t</i>	Bow	4		
<i>šsr</i>	Arrow	20		
<i>tp.t</i>	Unknown mineral (?)	?		
<i>ꜥ3.t nꜥ.t</i>	Smooth precious stone (?)	1		
<i>šs3.yt</i>	Aromatic/green pigment (?) ⁶²⁴	280 sacks		X
<i>nbs</i>	Christ's-thorn-tree	5 sacks		
<i>ht wrs</i>	Wooden Headrest	7	X	
<i>mšš ꜥ3</i>	Unknown, wood beam (?)	15	X	
<i>k3/ih</i>	Bull/Cattle	3	X	X
<i>ghs</i>	Gazelle	14		X
<i>i3r.t</i>	Braid/Wig	164	X	
<i>sr sd</i>	Giraffe tail ⁶²⁵	11	X	
<i>hbny</i>	Ebony	1	X	

Table 6: Tribute from *Wb3.t-sp.t* and *Kš* in the Annals of Amenemhat II.

Unfortunately, seriating and dividing which goods are from *Wb3t-spt* and those which are from Kush is not easy (Tab. 6), and most could equally derive from the Nile Valley and the desert, or be the result of intermediary trade. Mineral substances which would usually be characteristic of desert regions may occur in the gold mines along the Nile near the Second and Third Cataracts, although Klemm and Klemm found little evidence for gold-mining along the Nile River in the Middle Kingdom.⁶²⁶ As can be seen from the relative quantity of these products, many of them (particularly ebony or giraffes' tails) probably originated further south than Kush, and were thus the result of intermediary trade. Based on comparable literature, the goods procured in large numbers such as the aromatics *sntr* and *šs3.yt* as well as 'malachite' (*w3d*) are probably to be

⁶²² Old and Middle Kingdom goldmining sites include Duweishat and Umm Fahm near Semna, and Sokar near Kerma, see Klemm, Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 557, 564, 576.

⁶²³ Abu Siha seems to be the only Old Kingdom mine site south of Wadi Allaqi, see Klemm, Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 549.

⁶²⁴ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 152 concludes that *šs3.yt* is probably a green pigment, while *hs3.yt* seems to be an oil known from the land of Medja, see M. Collier & S. Quirke, *The UCL Lahun Papyri: Accounts* (Oxford, 2006), 84-85 and Excursus I. VIII.

⁶²⁵ For depictions of Nubians from *Ytr* bringing giraffes tails (*sd*), see N. Davies, 'Nubians in the tomb of Amunedjeh', *JEA* 28 (1942), pl. 5.

⁶²⁶ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 619.

sought in desert regions.⁶²⁷ The aromatic *šs3.yt* in particular is found only in Medja [24.11-12, 24.20] and Punt [84.33]. It is thus possible that the list is referring to two different ecologies where goods were procured. One was a desert region where minerals and pigments could be obtained (*Wb3t-spt*) and the other was a Nile urban-centre which could handle the transshipment of ebony, giraffes, and also create manufactured goods like head-rests and bows (*Kš*). Mention should also be made of the discovery by Davies of a text evoking a Kushite ruler *Trh* at Umm Nabari far into the Eastern Desert, a name known from the Execration Texts as *Tr3hi*.⁶²⁸ This inscription proves the connection between the rulers of Kush and the goldfields to the east, and thus provides a reason for why Kush and *Wb3.t-sp.t* may have been included in the same tribute entry in the Annals of Amenemhat II, namely that they were neighbouring polities.

While the goods alone make it difficult to prove its location, a few things may be said regarding its relationship with Kush. *Wb3.t-sp.t* was a known territory of the Medjay [17.1-2, 17.4], who in the early Middle Kingdom were frequenting the Nile Valley especially near the Second Cataract.⁶²⁹ It therefore makes sense that *Wb3.t-sp.t* is located either east of the Second and Third Cataract regions or is itself the region between Semna and Kerma (i.e. the Batn el-Hagar). The latter suggestion would easily explain why the tribute list included both *Kš* and *Wb3t-spt*, namely that Nubians from the Third cataract area (*Kš*) came downstream and brought tribute from the Batn el-Hagar (*Wb3.t-sp.t?*) en-route to Egypt. This is also the impression given by the Mirgissa Execration Text [17.3-5], where the geographic progression seems to be south to north in the order of *Kš* (Kerma), *Š3ʕ.t* (Sai), then *Wb3.t-sp.t*.⁶³⁰ The Helwan Execration Texts do not follow this list, where the order simply introduces *Wb3.t-sp.t* as a *Md3.y*-territory, after which *K3š*, *Š3ʕt*, and *Bks* are listed under the heading of *Nhs.y*-Nubians.⁶³¹

An issue with a Nile location, however, is that in the Middle Kingdom the expanse between the southernmost fortress of Amenemhat II at Buhen and the next known Execration Text toponym at *Š3ʕt* (Sai Island) gives a small region of only c. 140km.⁶³² Furthermore, as Spalinger has shown, the *b3k.wt* ‘deliveries’ in the Annals come from polities that are outside ‘direct Egyptian

⁶²⁷ For these goods, see also Zibelius-Chen, *Ägyptische Expansion nach Nubien*, 92-94, 104. If *sntr* is *Pistacia* one might identify it here with *Pistacia khinjuk* (see entry [30]) which today grows in Gebel Elba, but its ancient ecology may have been more widespread.

⁶²⁸ See Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 18, 25 and the photograph produced in Castiglioni & Castiglioni, *BSFE* 169-170, 21. It is undoubtedly a similar name to *Tr3hi* from the Mirgissa Execration Texts, for which see El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 294.

⁶²⁹ See the Semna Dispatches in Smither, *JEA* 31, 8.

⁶³⁰ Koenig, *RdÉ* 41, 121, 125.


⁶³¹ Posener, *Cinq figurines d'envoûtement*, 45-47.

⁶³² See Török, *Between Two Worlds*, 84-88. For *Š3ʕt* as Sai, see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 154.

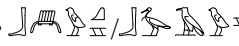



Classification: +Egyptian (2.2+5.1+1.3)

Etymology (I): This is a simple genitival expression, similar to above without *b3k*.

Classification: +Egyptian (2.2+1.3)

Etymology (I): The toponym comprises of two lexemes. The latter is the Egyptian word *dšr.t* ‘red-land’, hence ‘desert’. The reading of the first word is not certain. Gardiner transliterated the word as *b3t*, while El-Sayed read *b3wky*.⁶⁴⁵ The orthography itself, , suggests the reading chosen by Zibelius-Chen, *b3wk*, with [⌘] classifying the word as an element of physical geography.⁶⁴⁶ The first lexeme has been analysed by El-Sayed as a foreign-word related to Beja

646 Zibelius, *AOVN*, 106.

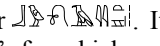
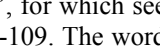
bur ‘land, earth’, but he is unable to explain the second element /wk’/.⁶⁴⁷ However, Schenkel preferred connecting it to the word *b3w* , found in CT I 256, taking Δ as a determinative for ‘hill’, thus eliminating the need for the final *k*.⁶⁴⁸ This is probably related to a similar root present in  *b3w.t* ‘Hügel (?)’, a metathesised variant of the more regular  *b3w.t* ‘Hügel, Steinhäufen’.⁶⁴⁹ Another similar lexeme  ‘(Wasser)loch’ would also be suitable, especially given the use of the canal-sign N23.⁶⁵⁰ Both these meanings stem from different but orthographically similar verbal roots *bw3* ‘be high’ or *b3(i)* ‘dig’.⁶⁵¹ Given the use of Δ as a determinative, the preference must be to understand the word as ‘high-place of the desert’, which is altogether preferable to reading an unattested *b3wk*.

Location (II): Being a hapax placename, there is little information with which to locate this place. The relevant text [19.1] describes it as the location of the hapax resource *r3-ntt*.⁶⁵² As *ntt* independently seems to refer to a type of cord or rope,⁶⁵³ there are a number of botanical possibilities, the most likely being date palm fibre (*Phoenix dactylifera*), halfa grass (*Desmostachya bipinnata*), or bark from *Acacia raddiana*.⁶⁵⁴ It is still difficult to locate this toponym, and either the Eastern Desert or Sinai is possible.⁶⁵⁵ The toponym is listed between the placename *Dw-n(.y)-Hz.tyw* [73] and *R3-š33wt* [59] both of which cannot be specifically located,

⁶⁴⁷ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 186. If the word really is Beja in origin, one could cautiously suggest Beja *birga* ‘small khor opening into a big one’ or ‘hoch’, see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 382; Bechhaus-Gerst, ‘Beja Identity in Tu-bedawie’, in Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl*, 198.

⁶⁴⁸ W. Schenkel, *Memphis Herakleopolis Theben* (Wiesbaden, 1965), 284 n. i.

⁶⁴⁹ For these words, see J. Osing, *Die Nominalbildung des Ägyptischen* (Mainz, 1976), I, 170, II, 676 (n. 749); *Wb.* 1, 418, 454 and *HWb.* 240. The word is related to Coptic ⲥⲟⲟⲩ ‘heap of stones’, ‘Haufen’ (equated with Greek $\sigma\omega\rho\acute{o}\varsigma$ ‘tumulus, mound’), in W. Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch* (Heidelberg, 1965/1977), 29 n. 1; Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 29.

⁶⁵⁰ See *HWb.* 240; Lesko, *A Dictionary of Late Egyptian*, I, 133, registers ‘swamp’ for . It would also make sense to relate this to the aquatic term *b3i*  ‘water-hole’, for which see *AEO* I, 9 and W. Ward, *The four Egyptian homographic roots B-3* (Roma, 1978), 108-109. The word occurs in a toponym near the Fayum in Gardiner, *The Wilbour Papyrus*, I, pl. 11, 39. But Takács, *EDE* II, 48-49 relates *b3i(.t)* to a word simply meaning ‘hole, pit’, without aquatic connotations.

Wb. 1, 415, 454.

⁶⁵² *Wb.* 2, 399; Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 176 cites a mineral instead of a botanical product.

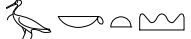
⁶⁵³ *Wb.* 2, 367. The *r3* in this expression might relate to *r3* ‘item, part’ (*Wb.* 2, 392).

⁶⁵⁴ See, generally, A. Lucas & J. Harris, *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries* (London, 1962), 134-136. S. Goodman & J. Hobbs, ‘The Ethnobotany of the Egyptian Eastern Desert: A comparison of the common plant usage between two culturally distinct Bedouin Groups’, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 23 (1988), 79, 85 and A. Danin, *Desert Vegetation of Israel and Sinai* (Tel Aviv, 1980), 127-129. In addition to this, tent ropes could be made out of *Juncus arabicus* (rush), *Thymelaea hirsuta* and *Imperata cylindrica* - *Desmostachya bipinnata* (halfa grass), see C. Bailey & A. Danin, ‘Bedouin Plant Utilization in Sinai and Negev’, *Economic Botany* 31 (1981), 156. The important study of K. Borojevic & R. Mountain, ‘Microscopic identification and sourcing of Ancient Egyptian plant fibres using longitudinal thin sectioning’, *Archaeometry* 55 (2012), 81-112 noted that halfa grass was locally available at ancient Mersa Gawasis.


⁶⁵⁵ Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 36.

but the latter is almost certainly a turquoise mine in the South Sinai.⁶⁵⁶ Given Henu's journeys around to the Sinai and Ayn Soukhna, a location near the Gulf of Suez is likely, and if *b3w.t* is to be read as 'high-place', then the placename must be some orographic feature with local vegetation. In the Wadi Arabah, sites like Ayn Barda, Bir Iraydah or the site of Saint Anthony's Monastery (with its well-known spring) along the North and South Galala scarps would suit these criteria.⁶⁵⁷ The presence of petroglyphs indicates that the site of Saint Paul's Monastery was a loci of historical activity well before the Coptic period.⁶⁵⁸ Several ecologists have noted that the elevation of the Galala plateau make it a heavily vegetated area, particularly after rainfall.⁶⁵⁹

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.1)

[20]		<i>B3k.t</i>
------	---	--------------

Etymology (III): It is difficult to know the linguistic origin of this name. If it is Egyptian, it could be a noun formed from *b3k* 'to work',⁶⁶⁰ but the various locational contexts may suggest a foreign etymology. If a Semitic origin is entertained, then *brkt* 'pool, swamp' might be suggested.⁶⁶¹

Location (III): The location of this toponym is difficult to adduce, as the attestations are found in diverse contexts. There is a *B3k.t* from the temple of Sahure [20.1], a *B3k.t* from the topographical list of Thutmosis III [20.3], and a plausible but unconfirmed toponym *B3k.t* () on the shrine of Ankhaw at Wadi Gasus [20.2]. As such, the placename is variably located near Libya or Mersa Gawasis.⁶⁶² The Mersa Gawasis *B3k.t* was proposed by Sayed solely due to the placement in the Topographical List of Thutmosis III of a similar *B3k.t* (no. 108), where it co-occurs with *Zwi* (no. 111), which Sayed equated with Mersa Gawasis (alt. *Z3w.w*).⁶⁶³ The interpretation of a Libyan *B3k.t* rests on its inclusion in the Sahure reliefs (Fig. 13), where it is associated with a

⁶⁵⁶ *HWb*, 1358, 1409 places *R3-š3wt* in the Sinai and *Dw n(.y) ḥst.yw* [73] in the Wadi Natrun.

⁶⁵⁷ For vegetation in this region, one might consider the passage of the *Life of Anthony* where, after moving deeper into the Wadi Arabah, Saint Anthony comes across a sweet water well and a grove of date-palms (βιννε), see G. Gariette, *S. Antonii vitae: Versio Sahidica* (Louvain, 1949), 56, l. 6.

⁶⁵⁸ A. Dittmann, 'Paläogeographie und Petroglyphen: Neuere Ergebnisse zur Synopse geomorphologischer und prähistorischer Befunde aus dem Bereich des Gebel Galala-el-Qibliya (Ägypten)', *Frankfurter geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten: Serie D, Physische Geographie* 25 (1999), 43-73.

⁶⁵⁹ See A. Zahran & A. Willis, *The Vegetation of Egypt* (London, 2009), 123; P. Davis, 'The Vegetation of the deserts near Cairo', *Journal of Ecology* 41 (1953), 168. Anecdotally, one should note Schweinfurth's comments that the Galala was 'covered with such a dense carpet of herbs that it was impossible to touch the soil'; C. Daly, 'Annual Address: The Geographical Work of the World in 1876', *Journal of the American Geographical Society of New York* 8 (1876), 84.

⁶⁶⁰ *Wb*. 1, 426-427.

⁶⁶¹ For this word, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 104-105.

⁶⁶² See W. Hölscher, *Libyer und Ägypter* (Glückstadt, 1955), 21; Cooney, *Egypt's encounter with the West: Race, Culture and Identity*, 59-60. For a Mersa Gawasis location, see A. Sayed, 'Discovery of the site of the 12th Dynasty Port at Wadi Gawasis on the Red Sea Shore', *RdÉ* 29 (1977), 162; F. Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1987), II, 278 followed in Al-Ayedi, *Ancient Egyptian Geographic Dictionary*, 211 and Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell'Africa orientale*, 168.


⁶⁶³ See entry [20].


damaged text which has *h3.ty-ꜥ Thn.w* ‘mayor of Libya’.⁶⁶⁴ But the register above depicts the toponym *B3š* which is usually thought to refer to the solar east (and sometimes also west).⁶⁶⁵ Thus its relation to Libya or *B3š*, based on the relief alone, is far from certain. The damaged text on the stele of Ankhaw [20.2] would read well if *b3k.t* were a placename, but the extensive lacunae should dissuade one from using this as evidence for a specific name for the port at Mersa Gawasis.⁶⁶⁶

Classification: Unknown (8.1)



Figure 13: *B3š* and *B3kt* in the reliefs of Sahure at Abusir, after Borchardt, *Das Grabdenkmal Des Sahu-re*, II, fig. 1.

[21]		<i>B3.t</i>
------	---	-------------

Etymology (II): As some of the toponyms in the biography of Khety [21.3] are foreign, the linguistic origin of this placename is not clear. El-Sayed equated it with Egyptian *b3.t* ‘Busch’ and also considered the foreign Beja word *burt* ‘land’.⁶⁶⁷ However, given the postulated location for the toponym at Ayn Soukhna, a Beja origin would be unlikely. Kaplony translates a similar word from the biography of Henu, , as a hapax ‘Steppe’, where it possibly has a toponymic

⁶⁶⁴ L. Borchardt, *Das Grabdenkmal des Sahu-re* (Leipzig, 1913), II, fig. 1. Borchardt (p. 12) identified it with the similar *B3k* ‘Kuban’. Hölscher, *Libyer und Ägypter*, 21 correctly refuted this identification.

⁶⁶⁵ The toponym *B3š/B3h.w* is a difficult placename to locate. Occurring almost exclusively in religious texts, it is usually a *Kultort* of Sobek. In the Book of the Dead there is an instance of the ‘Sobek, lord of Bakhu in that Eastern Mountain’ and, as such, most scholars take it to refer to the east, but it is also found in Western contexts, see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 110-111; *AEO* I, 118; P. Grandet, *Le Papyrus Harris I* (Le Caire, 1999), II, 38 n. 148. J. Assmann, *Liturgische Lieder an den Sonnengott* (Berlin, 1969), 39 importantly notes ‘Die Bedeutung von *M3nw* und *B3hw* wäre dann nicht (geographisch) festgelegt durch die Beziehung auf ein bestimmtes Gebiet, sondern (mythologisch) auf die Phasen des Sonnenlaufs Aufgang (Erscheinen) und Untergang (Entschwinden).’

⁶⁶⁶ In favour of reading *B3k[.t]* as a placename is the preposition *r*, but it could easily be the comparative, ‘this produce was brought together more than the revenue (*b3k.wt*)...’

⁶⁶⁷ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 189.

sense.⁶⁶⁸ An enigmatic Egyptian lexeme *b3.t* ‘Loch’ is also suitable for a geographic etymon.⁶⁶⁹ Given the known location is near a spring, the etymology of ‘bush’ or ‘spring’ is quite suitable.

Location (I): The mention of *B3.t* on two inscriptions at Ayn Soukhna [21.1-2] almost certainly points to its location at this site on the Gulf of Suez. The *B3.t* of the biography of Khety [21.3] must be a mining centre, as it is the location of the unique substance *bi3 m3(w)* translated by Gardiner as ‘new metal’.⁶⁷⁰ Surveys of the surrounding region of Ayn Soukhna raise the possibility of locally exploited copper ores.⁶⁷¹ But, given the extensive remains of smelting operations at the site, the ‘new metal’ mentioned in the text may simply refer to locally processed ore at Ayn Soukhna.⁶⁷² A location of Ayn Soukhna would also account for the etymology of ‘bush, thicket’, as the local spring (Ayn) has produced exceptional vegetation in an otherwise desolate area.⁶⁷³

Discussion: El-Sayed grouped this placename together with the word 𓂏𓂛𓂏𓂛 ‘bush’ found in Henu’s Wadi Hammamat inscription.⁶⁷⁴ The scribe distinguished this word from a toponym by using the corresponding classifier for [VEGETATION], but a cross-contamination between *B3.t* (toponym) and *B3.t* ‘bush’ is a possibility. Indeed the sense of the text recommends some geographic exactitude in the word, but perhaps not a toponym: *iw gr.t iri.n(=i) hnm.t 12 m b3.t (14) hnm.t 2 m Id3ht... iri.n(=i) k.t m B3htb* ‘I built 12 wells in the *Bush*, two wells in *Id3ht* ... (and) another at *B3htb*’. Bradbury’s reading of Henu’s inscription concluded that Henu built 15 wells in total, and locates this *b3.t* (by inference) as the region between the Nile and the Red Sea Hills,

⁶⁶⁸ P. Kaplony, ‘Bemerkungen zu fünf Texten der Ersten Zwischenzeit und der späteren 11. Dynastie’, *MDAIK* 25 (1969), 25. Ward, *The four Egyptian homographic roots B-3*, 134 follows this interpretation, relating the word to ‘bush’ and also giving it a toponymic sense.

⁶⁶⁹ See Osing, *Nominalbildung*, II, 819.

⁶⁷⁰ See Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 36, with the reading retained in Schenkel, *Memphis Herakleopolis Theben*, 284. The phrase *bi3 m3w* is only found elsewhere in the Annals of Amenemhet II, where it is procured from *B3si* and *Tw3i*, see Malek & Quirke, *JEA* 78, 78. The former of these placenames is generally connected with Cyprus, see E. Marcus, ‘Amenemhet II and the Sea: Maritime Aspects of the Mit Rahina (Memphis) Inscription’, *Ä&L* 17 (2007), 146.

⁶⁷¹ Abd el-Raziq, Castel & Tallet, ‘L’exploration archéologique du site d’Ayn Soukhna (2001-2004)’, in Goyon & Cardin (eds), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Egyptologists*, I, 63, and also the geological map in Abd el-Raziq, Castel, Tallet & Ghica, *Les inscriptions d’Ayn Soukhna*, 9.

⁶⁷² For the extensive metallurgical workshops at Ayn Soukhna see M. Abd el-Raziq, G. Castel, P. Tallet & P. Fluzin, *Ayn Soukhna II: Les ateliers métallurgiques du Moyen Empire* (Le Caire, 2011), passim; P. Tallet ‘The Pharaonic site of Ayn Soukhna in the Gulf of Suez: 2001-2009’, in Tallet & Mahfouz (eds), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times*, 7.



⁶⁷³ P. Tallet ‘The Pharaonic site of Ayn Soukhna in the Gulf of Suez: 2001-2009’, in Tallet & Mahfouz (eds), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times*, 8 reports acacia and tamarisk as the fuels for charcoal at Ayn Soukhna. The local spring would also have supported more abundant vegetation than is normally found in the region, for which consult M. Kassas & M. Zahran, ‘Studies on the ecology of the Red Sea Coastal Land: I. The district of Gebel Ataqa and Galala al-Bahariya’, *Bulletin de la société de géographie d’Égypte* 35 (1962), 166.

⁶⁷⁴ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 189.

where he built the overwhelming majority of his wells on his journey to the Red Sea.⁶⁷⁵ Murray is even more specific, locating Henu's *b3.t* with the oasis of Laqeita, en-route to Wadi Hammamat.⁶⁷⁶ Gardiner also suggested a possible connection with the *B3wt* of the Topographical list of Thutmosis III, but the progression of this text seems to place this toponym in the environs of Wawat.⁶⁷⁷ The *b3.t* of the Henu text is unlikely to be a toponym and has no relation to the Ayn Soukhna *B3.t*.


Classification: +Egyptian (1.7)

[22]		<i>B3t</i>	*/brc/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (III): El-Sayed related the toponym to the placename *B3t* [21] and hence Egyptian *b3t* 'Busch', or even Beja *burt* 'Land'.⁶⁷⁸ However, as the palatal fronting of *t* > *t* is not attested until the late Old Kingdom, it is best to treat these placenames as phonetically distinct and as a foreign word, as *b3t* is not a productive root in Egyptian.⁶⁷⁹ Given the Fifth Dynasty date, it is probably more prudent to reconstruct the auslaut *t* with its earlier pronunciation as an affricate /c/, but /ts/ or even /k/ may also be plausible realisations of *t* in foreign languages.⁶⁸⁰ Additionally, the fact that *B3t* is classified with , unlike *B3t* which has , points to a completely different toponym. Exactly what consonant *t* would be in a target African language is unknown. If Ehret's reproduction of Beja phonology is correct, there was a voiceless palatal stop /c/ in Beja which merged with /j/.⁶⁸¹ If the sound represented by *t* ultimately shifted to /s/ in Beja, there is *beress* '*Calotropis procera*' – or, if palatisation had not taken place in Egyptian *t*, then Proto-East Cushitic **burq* 'spring' or Agaw *bäläk^w* 'dig' might be entertained.⁶⁸²

⁶⁷⁵ For the logistics and well construction in this expedition, see Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 137 n. 47.

⁶⁷⁶ G. Murray, 'Water from the Desert: Some Ancient Egyptian Achievements', *The Geographical Journal* 121 (1955), 175.

⁶⁷⁷ Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 37 n. 2 and *Urk.* IV, 797, no. 35, 804, no. 207. Gardiner's equation of the placename with the  in a stele from Hauran (for which see also *GDG* II, 1) is unlikely and has little to recommend it geographically.

⁶⁷⁸ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 189. For parallels of this lexeme, see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 381.

⁶⁷⁹ For 'palatal fronting', see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 123-124. A. Grimm, 'Das Fragment einer Liste fremdländischer Tiere, Pflanzen und Städte aus dem Totentempel des Königs Djedkare-Asosi: Zu drei bisher unbekannten afrikanischen Toponymen', *SAK* 12 (1985), 38 interprets the name as bi-consonantal *bt* or *b_t* using the much later orthographic systems where aleph may be interpreted vocally.


⁶⁸⁰ Tákács in *EDE* I, 273 gives this value while showing that *t* derived from Afroasiatic **k*. While most authorities cite a palatal /c/ in the Middle Egyptian pronunciation of *t*, in loans *t* seems to have been able to represent /ts/ as well; see W. Schenkel, *Einführung in die altägyptische Sprachwissenschaft* (Darmstadt, 1990), 39 and El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 99; Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 429-430.

⁶⁸¹ Ehret, 'The Primary Branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules', in Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory*, 154.

⁶⁸² For the words, see Almkvist, *Die Bischari Sprache*, 11 who gives *bires* while Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 26 give *beress*. For *burq*, see Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic: Lexical Comparisons and Analysis*, 248; Appleyard, *Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 54.

shrine/chapel (*itr.t*) of Amun [23.1], one would expect some archaeological remains to be ascribable to the location. Hathor is known to have had a shrine at Wadi el-Hudi in the Middle Kingdom, but the site lacks any New Kingdom material.⁶⁸⁹ There is a New Kingdom graffito near the Ptolemaic fort at Abraq that may suggest an ephemeral presence in the further desert near Berenike and the Red Sea.⁶⁹⁰ Given the notion of *bi3.t* as an ‘Erzgebiet’, the ancient copper/malachite mines of Umm Semiuki (south of Wadi Gemal) would also be a contender for this location.⁶⁹¹ This mine is attributed to the New Kingdom, but has not been the subject of extensive research or fieldwork. An unlocated haematite mine might also be possible, as this mineral is known product of the Aswan region.⁶⁹² It is hoped that continued archaeological investigation in this region may yet yield a more suitable location.

Classification: +Egyptian (2.1+3.1+3.4)

[24]		<i>Md3</i>	*/md3r/
------	---	------------	---------

Etymology (III): As a ubiquitous lemma in Egyptian texts, there have been numerous attempts to identify the meaning of *Md3(.y)*. The issue of its etymology is compounded by several problems, especially confusion with the ethnic term *Md3.y*, a nisbe ending ‘he-of-Medja(-land)’. The problem is best treated by Takács in his *Etymological Dictionary of Egyptian* with extensive bibliographical notes and commentary on most theories, where he lists the many divergent approaches to its etymology.⁶⁹³ One can divide these arguments into 1) those who seek an inner Egyptian etymology and 2) foreign-language sources. For an Egyptian origin the most commonly quoted etymology is that of Hodge, citing the *m*-prefix plus the verb *d3i* ‘to cross, ferry’ to make a hypothetical ‘traverser’.⁶⁹⁴ As Takács notes, this can be safely refuted due to Hodge mistakenly identifying *Md3* as a name for Egyptian mercenaries, i.e. not a toponym, but a socio-ethnic group, and thus any etymology that explains the term from social terminology is erroneous. An extension of this theory, as per Giuliani, is to treat the *m*-prefix as referring to a place, that is ‘place in which

⁶⁸⁹ See A. Espinel, ‘A Newly identified Stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119)’, *JEA* 91 (2005), 65-66.


⁶⁹⁰ The inscriptions and titles relate to gold prospecting. There is a *ḥ3.ty-ꜥ n(.y) 3bw sš ḥsb nbw Dḥw.ty-ḥtp*, ‘count of Elephantine, the scribe who counts gold, Djehutyhotep’ and an *im.y-r3 sš sr mšꜥ Inw* ‘overseer of scribes, elder of the army, Inu’. See de Bruyn, *JEA* 42, 121-122 and de Bruyn, ‘Falcon Graffiti in the Eastern Desert’, *JEA* 44 (1958), 97-98.

⁶⁹¹ For notes on the site, see P. de Jesus, ‘Eastern Desert Metal Deposits’, *NARCE* 115 (1984), 28; R. Gundlach, ‘Kupfer’, in *LÄ* III, 881; 1166; W. Hume, *Geology of Egypt, vol. II* (Cairo, 1937), III, 837-842; L. Garenne-Marot, ‘Le cuivre en Égypte pharaonique: sources et métallurgie’ *Paléorient* 10 (1984), 99; E.-S. El Gayar & M. Jones, ‘A Possible source of Copper Ore fragments found at the Old Kingdom town of Buhen’, *JEA* 75 (1989), 38.

⁶⁹² See Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 155-156.

⁶⁹³ *EDE* III, 809-815.

⁶⁹⁴ C. Hodge, ‘The Medjay / mišri’, *Language Sciences* 8 (1969), 11-12, followed in S. Giuliani, ‘Medjay Sources in the Old Kingdom’, *DE* 42 (1998), 45 and Espinel, *Abriendo los caminos de Punt*, 235. For the various *nomen loci* morphs, see Osing, *Nominalbildung*, 258ff, 321-323 and E. Edel, *Altägyptische Grammatik* (Roma, 1955-1964), 109-110.


one comes and goes’, not an ethnome.⁶⁹⁵ There is then the semantic problem of connecting a desert region with a concept like ‘place of crossing (*d3i*)’, a verb used almost exclusively with movement over bodies of water.⁶⁹⁶ Thus, while this construction is *prima facie* possible in Egyptian language,⁶⁹⁷ it has not been explained why a desert locality would be named in this manner. An obscure etymology proposed by Michaux-Colombot connected *Md3* with an enigmatic deity  from the Pyramid Texts, but this too is semantically dubious for a placename in the Eastern Desert.⁶⁹⁸

The lexical reflexes are a different matter, and much has been written on whether Coptic $\text{M}\alpha\tau\text{o}\iota$ is a reflex of this ethnome *Md3.y*, or rather the Persian *Medes*, or a contamination and conflation of these two disparate lexemes.⁶⁹⁹ Complications also arise as to whether *Mdy/Mdd* of Napatan and Meroitic inscriptions belong to the same placename.⁷⁰⁰ A different problem altogether is whether *Md3* or any of these reflexes are related to the word designating the modern ethnic group *Beja*, for which the reader is referred to the bibliographic material in Takács.⁷⁰¹ While it is quite likely that there is a linguistic relationship between the people of *Md3*-land and the modern Beja, it does not hold that these lexemes are in any way related.

Regarding the phonology of the word, several important observations should be made. The diachronic depalatalisation (or palatal fronting) of *d* > *d* as is commonly witnessed in Late Egyptian orthography is never apparent in *Md3(.y)*, as the word is never written with *d*.⁷⁰² It is thus quite likely that *d* maintained its older palatal pronunciation in the placename.⁷⁰³ Given that Old Egyptian *d* has multiple realisations from Afroasiatic, with most authorities preferring something closer to /*d̪*/ or an emphatic affricate /*t̪ʃ*/, it is unclear what consonant this would correspond to

⁶⁹⁵ Giulaini, *DE* 42, 45; Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 140.

⁶⁹⁶ *Wb.* 5, 513-514.

⁶⁹⁷ Edel posits an *m*-prefix from a similar root *d3i* ‘sich widersetzen’ > *md3i*  ‘Widersacher’, see Edel, *Altägyptische Grammatik*, 109-110.

⁶⁹⁸ Michaux-Colombot, ‘Qui sont les Medjay’, in Bruwier (ed.), *Pharaons Noir*, 83, 88. See Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 139 n. 621 for criticisms of this etymology.

⁶⁹⁹ *EDE* III, 775, 843; *AEO* I, 82.

⁷⁰⁰ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 183; K. Zibelius-Chen, ‘Ein weiterer Beleg zum sprachlichen Kontinuum des Medja-Bedja (Tu bedaue)’, in G. Moers, H. Behlmer, K. Demuß & K. Widmaier (eds), *in.t dsr.w: Festschrift für Friedrich Junge* (Göttingen, 2006), 730; *AEO* I, 81. This connection is doubted in C. Peust, *Das Napatanische: ein ägyptischer Dialekt aus dem Nubien des späten ersten vorchristlichen Jahrtausends* (Göttingen, 1999), 212-214. It is unclear if the ethnic term *Md3.y* has any relation to Old Nubian $\text{M}\epsilon\text{A}\text{G}\text{OY}$ ‘slave’, see Browne, *Old Nubian Dictionary*, 114. It might be a loan from from Egyptian via Meroitic. For discussion of this word, see E. Zyhlarz, ‘Neue Sprachdenkmäler des Altnubischen’ in S. Glanville (ed.), *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith* (London, 1932), 195.

⁷⁰¹ Most of these attempts suggested Beja *bida* ‘nomad’ as the root of the ethnome *Beja/Bega*. See also A. Zaborski, *BzS* 4, 169.

⁷⁰² The palatal pronunciation of *d* in this word may be confirmed by Old Nubian $\text{M}\epsilon\text{A}\text{G}\text{OY}$, see n. 700.

⁷⁰³ Peust, *Das Napatanische*, 213. Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 123 calls this process ‘Palatal fronting’.


in an African language.⁷⁰⁴ In Semitic loans of the Middle and New Kingdoms, *d* most commonly represents šade /*(t)s'*/, and less regularly zayin /*(d)z*/ and dal /*ð*/.⁷⁰⁵ As Beja seems the most likely source, given the Eastern Desert location, it is worth illustrating what historic phonemes could possibly accord to *d*. According to Ehret, Beja did have similar affricates like /*ts'*/ or /*dz*/ inherited from Proto-Cushitic, which eventually shifted to /*s*/.⁷⁰⁶ The value of *ṣ* as a liquid is a regular correspondence in Old and Middle Egyptian, and seems certain in this word, given the writing of *Mdṣ* in pWilbour with an augmented *r*, *Mdṣr.y*.⁷⁰⁷ In Old Egyptian received pronunciation, the word could then have had a pronunciation closer to /*mdṣr*/, and if the word still existed in Beja it might appear something like /*msr*/. Assuming an *m*-prefix in Beja,⁷⁰⁸ a number of hypothetical possibilities can be suggested, such as *m+surā* ‘place of well(s)’ or *m+sera* ‘place of the front’ or more simply *mašel* ‘trockener Wadi-Arm’.⁷⁰⁹ These etymologies rest on a number of assumptions, namely *m* being a historically productive prefix in Beja placenames and the difficulty of identifying the phonetic realisation of Egyptian *d* in an African language.

On the proviso that the word entered Egyptian before the Old Kingdom, when *d* may have had a non-palatal pronunciation as /*g*/ (*d*₁), Takács has suggested Somali *magál-o* ‘Stadt, Landschaft’ and Somali-Jabartu *mágal* ‘Männer, Volk’.⁷¹⁰ The same word exists in other Cushitic languages closer to the Beja lands, Saho *magaal* ‘town’ and Oromo *magaala* ‘city’, confirming its place as a Cushitic isogloss for settlements and their surrounding areas, and thus a similar word may have existed in ancient Beja.⁷¹¹ El-Sayed has a different tact, reconstructing *Mdṣ* as */*m_č*’r/ or */*m^bič*’?are/, in order to follow his suggested etymology of ‘Biḏa-Berge’ (in Beja *Biḏa-are*),

⁷⁰⁴ There is serious argument over the Old Egyptian pronunciation of *d*. Takacs, *EDE* I, 263, 271-273 prefers a voiced palatal affricate /*dṣ*/, while El-Sayed (*Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, xxi) prefers a Palato-alveolar ejective affricate /*tʃ'*/. See also Allen, *The Ancient Egyptian Language*, 49-54 who prefers a voiced palatal stop [j]. Peust (p. 125) notes that the Coptic letter Janja ⲭ (Coptic reflex of *d*) was on rare occasions replaced by ⲧ+ⲱ perhaps confirming, to an extent, El-Sayed’s value as /*tʃ*/, but it is quite possible that *d* was indeed an allophone.

⁷⁰⁵ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 437. The Semitic transliteration has been regularised here to IPA.

⁷⁰⁶ Ehret, ‘The Primary Branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules’, in Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language*, 150-157 cites a similar sequence where Proto-Cushitic /*ts'*/ shifts to /*f*/.

⁷⁰⁷ A New Kingdom toponym *P(ṣ)-n(.y)-Mdṣry*  may show the current pronunciation still conserved a final liquid, given that New Kingdom *r* corresponds to /*r*/ or /*l*/, see Gardiner, *The Wilbour Papyrus*, I, pl. 50 (B3, line 22).

⁷⁰⁸ The *m*-prefix is no longer productive in Beja, see M. Vanhove, ‘Roots and patterns in Beja (Cushitic): The issue of language contact with Arabic’, in T. Stols, M. Vanhove, H. Otsuka & A. Urdze (eds), *Morphologies in Contact* (Berlin, 2012), 321-322.

⁷⁰⁹ For these terms, see Hess, *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 9, 215; Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 412-419.

⁷¹⁰ *EDE* III, 815. Takács treats the word as a locative prefix *m + gal* ‘enter’. For Egyptian *d* in the earliest stage of Egyptian see also Kammerzell, ‘Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language’, in Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 182-183, who proposes that *d* is the palatised variant of *k*.

⁷¹¹ Parker, *English-Afar Dictionary*, 300; Leus, van de Loo & Cotter, *An Oromo-English Vocabulary*, 35. It is possible that Arabic *medina* or *balad* had replaced similar Beja words like *magal*.

using the self-designation for the Beja, *Biḍa* (also *Beḍaḡye*).⁷¹² However, while the shift *m* > /b/ would be allowable, this theory does not explain how *ḍ* can reproduce the retroflex /ḍ/, or semantically what an appellation like *Biḍa*-mountain might mean. A recent interpretation provided by Rilly suggests that the original form of the toponym in Pre-Beja would have been something like /mḍ/, with the palatal /ḍ/ shifting to /ḍ/ in Beja, and hence he would also connect the toponym to the modern Beja autonym *Beḍaḡye* (also assuming a shift of /m/ > /b/).⁷¹³ This would neatly explain the various reflexes encountered in Ge'ez *Bega*, Arabic *Beja* and Egyptian *Mḍ*. The only issue with these etymologies is that they do not explain the auslaut liquid /r/. Another issue with this idea is that while *Mḍ* is a toponym, the term *Beḍaḡye* is an ethnic designator. Problems abound in all these theories, mainly due to the reconstructing of Egyptian *ḍ* and its correspondent in Beja.

Liskza, following a suggestion of Zibeli-Chen, implicitly suggests a process of phono-semantic matching, whereby the Egyptians heard a foreign-word and related it to similar sounding word(s) in their own language, hence the validity of both an Egyptian and foreign etymology.⁷¹⁴ While quite possible, such an etymology is also untestable.

Location (II): It is important to note here that *Mḍ* as a toponym took a rather different trajectory to its ethnome nisbe counterpart *Mḍ.y*, and thus these terms should be treated separately in respect to their lexical history and meaning. The ethnome *Mḍ.y*, while certainly derived from *Mḍ*, did not necessarily maintain a connection with a desert location, especially in New Kingdom texts. Almost all authorities have favoured locating *Mḍ* in the Eastern Desert of Lower Nubia, based on a variety of factors, although Gardiner suggested the Nile Valley north of the Second Cataract.⁷¹⁵ The only major dissenting opinion is that of Michaux-Colombot who prefers to locate the Medja in the Eastern Desert contiguous with Upper Egypt.⁷¹⁶ This view is ultimately based on

⁷¹² Zibeli-Chen, *SAK* 36, 393; El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 215.

⁷¹³ Rilly, 'Language and Ethnicity in Ancient Sudan', in Anderson & Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference for Nubian Studies*, 1174-1175.

⁷¹⁴ Liskza, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an Ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 141-142.

⁷¹⁵ 'Die nubische Wüste zwischen Nil und Rotem Meer', K. Sethe, *Die Ächtung feindlicher Fürsten, Völker und Dinge auf altägyptischen Tongefässscherben des Mittleren Reiches* (Berlin, 1926), 36; 'small district just north of the second cataract', *AEO* I, 88; 'liegen zwischen Nil und Rotem Meer', I. Hoffmann, 'Beitrag zur Herkunft der Pfannengräber-Leute', *ZDMG Supplementa* I (1969), III, 1120; 'Gebiet in Nubien (beim Wadi Allaqi)' in *HWb*, 1351; 'a small part of Nubia', K. Sadr 'The Territorial Expanse of the Pan-Grave Culture' *ANM* 2 (1987), 287; 'eastern desert', O'Connor, 'Egypt, 1552-664 BC', in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, 929-930; 'Ostwüste', Zibeli, *AOVN*, 136.

⁷¹⁶ D. Michaux-Colombot, 'Mḍy.w, not Policemen but an Ethnic Group', in C. Bonnet (ed.), *Études nubiennes: conférence de Genève : actes du VII^e Congrès international d'études nubiennes, 3-8 septembre 1990* (Genève, 1992), 30-33; Michaux-Colombot, 'Qui sont le Medjay: et où se situait leur territoire?', in Bruwier (ed.), *Pharaons Noir*, 84, fig. 1a; D. Michaux-Colombot, 'Geographical enigmas related to Nubia: Medja, Punt, Meluhha and Magan', in T. Kendall (ed.), *Nubian Studies 1998: Proceedings of the Ninth Conference of the International Society of Nubian Studies* (Boston, 2004), 355.

little supporting documentation and conflates the toponym with the ethnome while using questionable etymological arguments. Sadr, by equating Medja with Pan-Grave pottery, posited a shift in derivation of *Mḏ3*-land from the Eastern Desert towards the Southern Atbai by the New Kingdom.⁷¹⁷

Almost all texts are in agreement that *Mḏ3*-land was encountered by Egyptians in Lower Nubia, and was associated chiefly with locales in Nubia such as Wawat, Irtjet, and the Nehesy-land [24.1-8].⁷¹⁸ The fact that there is little chance for habitation in deserts west of Lower Nubia has *a priori* placed *Mḏ3* in Lower Nubia or to its east, that is the areas around Wadi Allaqi, Wadi Gabgaba, and the Atbai. Furthermore, a New Kingdom occurrence of the toponym connects it with goldmining operations [24.18], thus making the Atbai a suitable location. Medja is differentiated from Wawat and Irtjet in [24.2-6, 24.8] and, in two First Intermediate inscriptions, the ethnica *Mḏ3.y* ‘Medjay’ and *W3w3t.yw* ‘Lower Nubians’ occur in the same sentence, thus leading one to the conclusion that these toponymic based nisbe-ethnemes occupied separate regions.⁷¹⁹ The view that *Mḏ3* was part of the Nubian Nile is thus untenable.

Some early Middle Kingdom documents referring to *Mḏ3.y* provide further details as to the location of *Mḏ3*-land. The fortress name *Hsf-Mḏ3.yw* ‘repeller-of-the-Medjay’, equating to Faras or Aniba, perhaps alludes to Medjay incursions in the region of the Second Cataract.⁷²⁰ The name itself refers to the purpose of the establishment, to defend against *Mḏ3.y*, in a similar manner to the names of other fortresses like *Hsf-Iwn.tyw* or *Hsf-Tmḥ.w*.⁷²¹ Such overt ideological assertions in fortress names should be seen in the context of naming practices in buildings, being a quasi-functional statement of the specific purpose of the establishment.⁷²² Perhaps the most informative document for locating some *Mḏ3.y* in the desert is Semna Dispatch no. 3 (pBm EA 10752 recto), where a report is made of an encounter between Medjay near Mirgissa (*Ikḥn*), on the edge of the Nile cultivation (*ʿd*).⁷²³

⁷¹⁷ Sadr, *ANM* 2, 283-88.

⁷¹⁸ For the locations of the Nubian polities in the Old and Middle Kingdoms, see O’Connor, *JARCE* 23, 27-50 and Julien Cooper, ‘Reconsidering the location of Yam’, *JARCE* 48 (2012), 1-22.

⁷¹⁹ See Anthes, *Felsinschriften von Hatnub*, 36; Fischer, *Inscriptions from the Coptite Nome*, 70, pl. 20; C. Barbotin, J.-J. Clère, ‘L’inscription de Sésostris Ier à Tod’, *BIFAO* 91 (1991), 5, line 38 (fig. 2). This distinction has been emphasised in C. Näser, ‘Structures and realities of Egyptian-Nubian interactions from the Late Old Kingdom to the Early New Kingdom’, in D. Raue, S. Seidlmayer & P. Speiser (eds), *The First Cataract of the Nile: one region – diverse perspectives* (Berlin, 2013), 140-141 n. 41.

⁷²⁰ Gardiner, *JEA* 3, 190 thought the fortress must lie in the stretch between Wadi Halfa and Aniba.

⁷²¹ For a similar naming pattern, compare the western frontier fortress of *Hsf-Tmḥ.w*, see *KRI* V, 14.13; W. Edgerton & J. Wilson, *Historical Records of Ramesses III: The text in Medinet Habu Volumes I and II* (Chicago, 1936), 13; and the Nubian *Hsf-Iwn.tyw*, see A. Gardiner, ‘An ancient list of the fortresses of Nubia’, *JEA* 3 (1916), 189.

⁷²² Gardiner in *AEO* I, 75 who notes ‘since it [the fortress name] would be meaningless had not the Medjay at that time been actual or potential aggressors’.

⁷²³ Smither, *JEA* 31, pl. 2, 3a.

ḥᶜ.n wšd.n=i n3 n(.y) Md3.yw r-dd iyi.n=tn tni ḥᶜ.n dd.n=sn iyi.n=n ḥr hnm.t Tbhyt

*Then I asked these Medjay, saying “Where did you come (from)?” Then they said:
“We have come from the well of Ibhet”.*

Such a document links the itinerant Medjay with the placename *Tbh3t* [12], in the Wadi Allaqi region, where there was a local water source. Thus, it seems likely that at least some Medjay originated in the Eastern Desert. This same transhumance pattern is repeated in dispatch no. 5, where Medjay *h3i(.w) ḥr h3s.t* ‘descended upon the hill-country’.⁷²⁴ Liszka has pointed out the importance of these documents in understanding the Medjay, noting that the use of the term *Md3.y* did not always indicate that these people were from *Md3*-land, perhaps a placename that had already lost its relevance by the Middle Kingdom.⁷²⁵ Presumably, such incidents as these were relatively commonplace and perhaps part of the transhumance cycles of the Medjay who wandered between the desert and the Nile Valley in search of pastures for their livestock.

What is surprising, however, is that the fortress of *Hsf-Md3.yw* ‘repelling-the-Medjay’ and the encounter from the Semna dispatches are in the region of the Second Cataract, not at Kuban or the confluence of Wadi Allaqi, where one would expect the majority of interactions with the inhabitants of the Eastern Desert.⁷²⁶ One can justifiably say then that the *Md3.y* of the Semna Dispatches were most likely inhabitants of a region including not only Wadi Allaqi but perhaps a large portion of the desert in the great bend of the Nile. The core of Medja-land, then, is probably in the deserts east of Lower Nubia, but could have easily extended both north and south of this area. Religious documents group *Md3*-land together with Punt and *Wtn.t* [24.12, 25.14, 24.16], and documentary texts show that the aromatic *hs3.yt*, which could be obtained in Punt, was also found in Medja-land [24.10-11]. The Sobeknakht inscription groups Medjay together with Kush, Wawat, and Punt in a Pan-Nubian alliance against Egypt,⁷²⁷ suggesting that Punt may have been contiguous with *Md3*. In Ptolemaic texts, the *Md3.y* are coupled specifically with the *H3s.t-Bb.t*,

⁷²⁴ Smither, *JEA* 31, 8 n. 5. For the use of *h3i* in the sense of descending to the Nile Valley from the desert, see J. Darnell, ‘The rock inscriptions of Tjemehau at Abisko’, *ZÄS* 130 (2003), 44; J. Hsieh, ‘Five Middle-Kingdom Stelae from Gebel el-Girgawi’, *ZÄS* 139 (2012), 118-119. See also the cognates for *h3i* in *EDE* I, 145.

⁷²⁵ Liszka, *JEH* 4, 158. Liszka also points out that it is likely that this ‘speech’ represents translated and/or paraphrased speech. *Md3.y* were in the retinue of the Egyptian patrol so it seems likely that they could have translated for the Egyptians.

⁷²⁶ There is one papyrus at Buhen mentioning *Md3.y*, see Smith, *The Fortress of Buhen: the Inscriptions*, pl. 63, 63a. It is true, however, that there are no Middle Kingdom administrative documents from Kuban, and therefore our knowledge of the Medjay in the Lower Nubian administration is certainly incomplete.

⁷²⁷ V. Davies, ‘Kush in Egypt: a new historical inscription’, *Sudan & Nubia* 7 (2003), 52-54.

defining them as the indigenes of the Eastern Desert.⁷²⁸ One may cautiously conclude that while Egypt's main encounter with Medjay occurred in Lower Nubia, the term embraced a rather ambiguous and wide stretch of land in the Eastern Desert that furnished gold and aromatics.

Discussion:

Mḏ3 and Mḏ3.yw

It is epistemologically impossible to discuss the toponym *Mḏ3* without some reference to the textually more ubiquitous ethnome *Mḏ3.y*. Comprehensive lexicographic works on this ethnome have been published by Meurer and Liszka, and these studies have allowed some pertinent conclusions to be made on their chronological and geographic distribution in Egyptian society.⁷²⁹ This ethnome is well-attested in Egyptian documents from the Middle Kingdom to the New Kingdom, and underwent a semantic shift from an ethnic designation to an occupation involved in desert activities. This is epitomised in New Kingdom documents like the Onomasticon of Amenemope where the term is listed next to *nw* 'hunter' in the 'craftsmen section' of the papyrus.⁷³⁰ As Liszka notes, it is not certain whether by the New Kingdom the Medjay-ethnicity still existed as a cohesive ethnic group, nor whether all members of the *Mḏ3.y* 'occupation' stemmed from the *Mḏ3.y* ethnic group.⁷³¹ That being said, earlier documents, such as the Middle Kingdom Semna Dispatches, seem to still identify *Mḏ3.y* as a distinct socio-ethnic group who lived in the desert margins of Lower Nubia.⁷³² While most New Kingdom documents mention Medjay in diverse geographic contexts - from Thebes,⁷³³ Kurkur Oasis,⁷³⁴ the Eastern Delta,⁷³⁵ and elsewhere - there are still some sources that point to the Medjay in the Eastern Desert. In the Nubian alliance of the Seventeenth Dynasty inscription of Sobeknakht, the *Mḏ3.y* are grouped together with *Hnt-ḥn-nfr*, *Kš*, *W3w3t*, and *Pwnt*, revealing them as a still functioning foreign ethnic group in Nubia, rather than an occupation.⁷³⁶ In a scene depicting gold-tribute in the Tomb of

⁷²⁸ Chassinat, *Le mystère d'Osiris au mois de Khoiak II*, 676-680.

⁷²⁹ Meurer, *Nubier in Ägypten*, 117-120; Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 133-240.

⁷³⁰ AEO I, 75.

⁷³¹ For commentary on *Mḏ3.y* in the papyri, see Liszka, '“Medjay” (no. 188) in the Onomasticon of Amenemope', in Hawass & Wegner (eds), *Studies in honor of David P. Silverman*, 315-326.

⁷³² Dispatches no. 3 and no. 5 both mention *Mḏ3.y* coming from the desert to the Nile Valley, see Smither, *JEA* 31, 7-9.

⁷³³ These documents are neatly outlined and listed in Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 218-220, 224-226. For Medjay in Deir el-Medina documentation, see J. Černý, *A Community of Workmen at Thebes in the Ramesside Period* (Kairo, 1973), 261-284. The overwhelming majority have Egyptian names.

⁷³⁴ For a discussion of Medjay at this desert oasis, see D. Darnell & J. Darnell, 'The Archaeology of Kurkur Oasis, Nuq' Maneih, Bir Nakheila, and the Sinn el-Kiddab', in Raue, Seidlmayer & Speiser (eds), *The First Cataract of the Nile*, 38, 36-45. It should be noted that other Nubian ceramic traditions are also encountered in the oases.

⁷³⁵ For Medjay in the Eastern Delta and Tjeku, see pAnastasi V in Caminos, *Late Egyptian Miscellanies*, 253-254.

⁷³⁶ Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 7, 52-54.

Menkheperresoneb, an individual is labelled as *hr.y Md3.w n(.y) Gbtw* ‘chief of the Medjay of Coptos’ in association with another Egyptian individual who is an *im.y-r3 h3s.wt nbw n(.w) Gbtw* ‘overseer of the hill-countries of gold of Coptos’, that is, the area of Wadi Hammamat.⁷³⁷ Ramesside inscriptions in the Wadi Hammamat also record *Md3.y* amongst their members.⁷³⁸ While the majority of such New Kingdom textual occurrences are attributable to the Medjay’s status as patrolmen and soldiers in the employ of the Egyptian state, some of this group may have remained connected to the Eastern Desert.

In a reassessment of the Medjay’s semantic shift from an ethnic group to the designation of an occupation, Liszka has introduced a third idea for Old Kingdom references to Medjay, that of ‘stereotype’.⁷³⁹ This is no doubt due to the rather vague notions of Medjay in texts, a paradigm that applies to many placenames and ethnica in Old Kingdom documents.⁷⁴⁰ It is likely that this ethnome, like most Egyptian ethnonyms, was used stereotypically, and masked inherently complex cultural distinctions within the supposed ‘Medjay’ culture. Other authorities have on analogy compared the term *Md3.y* to terms like ‘Gypsy’ in their denotation of supposedly homogenous but nomadic communities who reside within other polities.⁷⁴¹ Therefore, despite the nisbe-relationship of the two terms, by the New Kingdom the *Md3.y* literally ‘one-of-Medja-land’, referred to an ethnic group who had seemingly severed its ties with a supposed homeland in *Md3*. An inscription at Amada referencing the ‘Land-of-Medjay’ *T3-Md3.y* [24.24], and a reference to *h3s.wt-n.w(t)-Md3.y* ‘Hill-country of Medjay’ [24.13], must continue this notion of a distinct areal entity east of Nubia, known for being the locus of a *Md3.y* social-group. Indeed, a number of New Kingdom instances of *Md3.yw* ethnome (𓄎𓄏𓄐𓄑𓄒𓄓, 𓄎𓄏𓄐𓄑𓄒) probably disguise a toponym. This realisation comes from the fact that in these texts *Md3.y/Md3.w* is the origin of a resource [24.11], or is qualified by *mi-ḳd* ‘entirety’ [24.21] and thus must refer to a geographic area. This orthographic confusion can be attributed to the higher frequency of the ethnome vis-à-vis the placename, and the breakdown of the classifier system in New Kingdom orthography. Furthermore, the biographical inscription at Kumma [24.18] and the inscription at Tombos [24.19] only make sense if the placename *Md3* still had some geographically specific bearing.⁷⁴² While these toponymic uses have been called anachronistic,⁷⁴³ at the very least they attest to the memory in Egyptian thought of a region which was the *Urheimat* of the Medjay. Indeed, the shift from

⁷³⁷ N. de Garis Davies & N. de Garis Davies, *The Tombs of Menkheperresoneb, Amenmose, and Another: (Nos. 86, 112, 42, 226)* (London, 1933), pl. 9.

⁷³⁸ Hammamat no. 12 (*KRI* VI, 14.7-8) records 50 Medjay, while another inscription Goyon (no. 89), records 20 Medjay.

⁷³⁹ Liszka, *JEH* 4, 155.

⁷⁴⁰ Espinel, *Etnicidad y territorio*, 14.

⁷⁴¹ H. Barnard, ‘The Archaeology of Pastoral Nomads between the Nile and the Red Sea’, in J. Szuchman (ed.), *Nomads, tribes and the state in the Ancient Near East* (Chicago, 2009), 17.

⁷⁴² As per Zibelius-Chen, *SAK* 36, 398.

⁷⁴³ *AEO* I, 78-79.

Mḏ (toponym) to *Mḏ.y* (ethneme) and then the rare *T3-Mḏ.y* (ethno-toponym) rather illustrates that New Kingdom scribes may have realised that nomadic groups had rather elastic boundaries (as with other ethnic based toponyms *T3-Tmh.w* or *T3-Š3s.w*).

The ethneme *Mḏ.y* took a different trajectory to the archaic placename *Mḏ*. From New Kingdom documents, it is clear that the *Mḏ.y* occupied many parts of the Egyptian Nile Valley and were no longer confined to particular regions. It is precisely at this point that the archaeological Pan-Grave culture ceases to be ‘archaeologically identifiable’, perhaps mirroring their acculturation and/or partial exodus from Egypt. But, even if some ‘Pan-Grave people’ remained on the Nile, they may have been ethnically differentiated from Egyptians by non-material means such as language and dress.⁷⁴⁴ Perhaps these people ceased to make pottery unless they were on the Nile and had access to plentiful clay and water,⁷⁴⁵ and when away from the Nile were archaeologically invisible, producing few imperishable artefacts and leaving no material traces. If these *Mḏ.y* nomads are to be equated with the Pan-Grave people, their entrance into the Nile Valley is marked by an ephemeral archaeological phase in the Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period, where they lived in proximity to Egyptians for a time, only for their distinctive material culture to vanish, or migrate south, by the early New Kingdom. The archaeological evidence is not sufficiently clear to draw a certain link between Pan-Grave people and *Mḏ.y*, and following Raue, the C-Group people should also be brought into the fold of the archaeological Medjay.⁷⁴⁶ The Middle Nile was full of blurred boundaries both textually and archaeologically, and thus shifts in Egyptian terminology are to be expected for this culturally complex region.

The religious sources that mention *Mḏ* in the same breath as *Pwnt* or *Wtn.t* [24.12, 24.14, 24.16] are attributable to multiple associations. In the case of Min, he is well known as a patron over the eastern regions, and Amun-Re, as a pantheistic deity, often presides over the disparate elements of creation.⁷⁴⁷ These relationships may ultimately stem from the mutual south-eastern direction

⁷⁴⁴ Scenes depicting *Mḏ.y* are rare. On a stele found at Kurkur, a Medjay is easily identifiable by his bow, but not readily distinguishable from other Nubians, see Darnell, *SAK* 31, pl. 2. Sadr, *ANM* 2, 285-287 posited the migration of Medjay to the Atbai, but most scholars cite some level of acculturation into Egyptian society as a reasoning behind their archaeological disappearance. A. de Souza, ‘The Egyptianisation of the Pan-Grave Culture: A New Look at an old idea’, *BACE* 24 (2013), 109-119 has suggested that cultural assimilation, traditionally called ‘Egyptianisation’, may not be the best paradigm to describe the disappearance of the Pan-Grave culture.

⁷⁴⁵ Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an Ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 448. On pottery production in nomadic societies, see R. Bradley, *Nomads in the Archaeological Record: Case Studies in the Northern Provinces of Sudan* (Berlin, 1992), 73, 87-88.

⁷⁴⁶ D. Raue, ‘Medja vs Kerma at the first cataract – terminological problems’, in I. Forstner-Müller & P. Rose (eds), *Nubian Pottery from Egyptian Cultural Contexts of the Middle and Early New Kingdom* (Wien, 2012), 49.

⁷⁴⁷ For Min and his epithets, see R. Gundlach, ‘Min’, in *LÄ* IV, 137-138. Epithets of Min such as *ḥḳ3 Twnt.yw*, *nb ḥ3s.wt*, *Mḏ3 nfr n(.y) ḥ3s.t i3b.t*, *sr-bi3 n(.y) Pwn.t* all attest to Min being a deity who asserts dominion over lands to the east and south; see J. Yoyotte, ‘Une épithète de Min comme


Classification: +Cushitic (7.1)

Etymology (I): This placename is a genitive of the ethnome *Md̥3.y*, occurring in only [24.13] and [24.24]. As with *T3-ʕm.w* [5], it appears that *t3* ‘land’ and *h3s.t* ‘hill-country’ could be in free variation in ethnic based placenames. If there was a distinction it would be that *t3* was used in a geopolitical sense, while *h3s.t* more uniquely denotes its topography and landscape.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+6.4)
+Cushitic

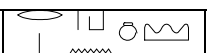
Etymology (II): The toponym is a compound placename, with a generic term *ṛ3* ‘mouth, outlet’ and a specific term *ʕd.yt*. The orthography is similar to a word noted by Andreu and Cauville


145

 ‘nom d’une partie de bâtiment (?)’.⁷⁵⁰ One might also note a number of verbal roots with *ʕd(i)*, which could all explain this toponym. Given a mineral context, one might prefer the verb *ʕdi* ‘to sift’,⁷⁵¹ making this a *nomen loci* ‘sifting-place’ or some other deverbative sense like ‘sifted-one’.

Location (III): The name is known only from CT VI, 213 [25.1] as a location of a mineral, probably to be read *ʕ3.t* ‘costly stones’. Gomaà connected it with the Eastern Desert on account of the likelihood of quarrying activities here.⁷⁵² This is highly probable, although what exact quarry or site it refers to is impossible to ascertain.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1 + 5.1?)

[26]		<i>R3-h(3)nw</i>
------	---	------------------

Etymology (I): The lexeme *r3* is a common toponymic generic term for ‘wadi’ or ‘outlet’.⁷⁵³ The etymology of the second element is based on the lexeme *h3n.w* ‘Welle, Flut’ with the syncope of aleph.⁷⁵⁴ This etymology can be proven by two writings from Hammamat no. 199 [26.4] which preserve the water classifier () and the *š*-pool as determinatives, indicating that *hnw* designates a hydrological feature.

While such a translation as the ‘Valley of the Torrent’ would seem incongruous for a desert location, it must be born in mind that flash flooding was a rare but not unheard of event in Egypt’s deserts. The large watershed of the Wadi Hammamat could collect more than enough water for severe flooding. In the 1994 storm event, two hours of precipitation in the surrounding deserts

⁷⁵⁰ G. Andreu & S. Cauville, ‘Vocabulaire absent du Wörterbuch (II)’, *RdÉ* 30 (1978), 12. J. Janssen, *Commodity Prices from the Ramessid Period* (Leiden, 1975), 393-394 notes that *ʕd.yt* could be bought for 5 *deben* and that it was made of wood (*ht*), but in Ptolemaic texts it could be made of black stone (*inr n(.y) km*), see Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 189 who prefers the notion of naos from the verb *ʕd* ‘to be safe’. Osing, *Nominalbildung*, II, 808 translated it as ‘Türsturz’. The fact that it comprises a ‘left’ and a ‘right’ part (*imn.y, ibb.y*) of a door-portal (*sb3*) in late editions of the Book of the Dead narrows down its range, and thus it is probably a ‘jamb’, see K. Lepsius, *Das Todtenbuch der Ägypter nach dem Hieroglyphischen Papyrus in Turin* (Leipzig, 1842), pl. 49, 54-55.

⁷⁵¹ *Wb.* 1, 240.3.

⁷⁵² Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 279.

⁷⁵³ For *r3* in toponyms, see GDG III, 112-129. Such toponyms include, *R3-pkr*, the vale leading to the necropolis at Abydos, and *R3-hn.t* ‘The mouth of the lake’, a designation for Lahun. D. Fabre, *Seafaring Ancient Egypt* (London, 2004), 65 introduced the English translation ‘outlet’ which suitably unites the geographic and literal meaning of *r3*.

⁷⁵⁴ *Wb.* 2, 481. See also AEO I, 7 where it is compared to Coptic $\Sigma\Omega\Theta\Gamma\text{M}$ and $\text{B}\Sigma\Omega\Gamma\text{M}$. For the syncope of medial aleph’s, note lexemes such as *h(3)b* ‘to send’, *h(3)b* ‘festival’. This meaning of ‘torrent’ is cited in A. Lucas & A. Rowe, ‘The Ancient Egyptian *Bekhen*-stone’, *ASAE* 38 (1938), 150 n. 1 and D. Meeks, ‘Coptos et les Chemins de Pount’, in M.-F. Boussac, M. Gabolde & G. Galliano (eds), *Autour de Coptos: actes du colloque organisé au Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 mars 2000)* (Paris, 2002), 303.

produced 15 hours of flooding at the outlet of Wadi Hammamat.⁷⁵⁵ Such flood events are recorded in Wadi Hammamat in the *Brunnenwunderbericht* inscription (no. 191): *iri.t(w) ḥ3s.t m nwy st mw ḥr nh3 n(.y) inr* ‘the hill-country was made into a flood, and water issued from the roughness of the stone’.⁷⁵⁶ In light of this, the placename is an apt descriptor of the hydrology of the wadi. A similar account of an extreme weather event may be behind the verse in the Nile Hymn of oDeM 1675.10: *hnw (hr) ḥ3 mr.w* ‘the flood fought (against) the desert’.⁷⁵⁷

Location (I): The toponym has consistently been equated with the east-west valley of Wadi Hammamat, or a part thereof.⁷⁵⁸ As the lexeme *r3* ‘opening’ is used, the likelihood is that the term originally designated the outlet of the wadi and then the whole wadi by association. There can be little doubt that the areas around the quarrying inscriptions in the Wadi Hammamat were part of the toponym [26.2, 26.4-9]. This can be adduced from [26.4, 26.7] and [26.9] where demonstratives specify that the inscriptions were themselves in *R3-hnw*. There is probably no connection between this name and the contemporary name *Wadi Hammamat*, ‘Valley of the many baths’, as the modern name seems to be derived from the quarries themselves rather than hydrological phenomena.⁷⁵⁹ From the Persian till the Roman period, the mining settlement of Bir Umm Fawakhir and the Paneion within Wadi Hammamat seem to have been called *Persou* (Περσου),⁷⁶⁰ there being no evidence for continuity of this placename.


⁷⁵⁵ M. Sultan, H. Gheith, N. Sturchio, Z. El Alfy & S. Danishwar, ‘Origin and recharge rates of alluvial ground waters, Eastern Desert, Egypt’, in M. Sherif, V. Singh & M. Al-Rashed (eds), *Hydrology and Water Resources* (Lisse, 2003), 129-130.


⁷⁵⁶ Couyat & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 97, pl. 36. An earlier verse in the text *iri.t(w) ḥw* was previously read as ‘rain was made’, however, the lexeme *ḥw* was shown by Lloyd to refer to ‘utterance’ as opposed to the homophone ‘rain’. For this and other lexical issues in the text, see A. Lloyd, ‘Once more Hammamat Inscription 191’, *JEA* 61 (1975), 54-66. This flood was characterised as a ‘wonder’ (*bi3.t*) in a Hammamat text; see R. Gundlach, ‘Mentuhotep IV. und Min Analyse der Inschriften M 110, M 191 und M 192a aus dem Wâdi Hammâmât’, *SAK* 8 (1980), 89-114.

⁷⁵⁷ This text could equally refer to waves of the Nile Flood rather than rainfall in the desert. For the text see H. Fischer-Elfert, *Literarische Ostraka der Ramessidenzeit in Übersetzung* (Wiesbaden, 1986), 31. A similar sentiment may be behind a passage in the Hymn to the Aten: *ḥ3s.wt nb.w(t) w3.t iri.n=k ḥnh n=sn ḏi.n=k ḥp.y m p.t h3i.y=f n=sn iri=f h3nw ḥr ḏw.w mi w3d-wr* ‘All the distant hill-countries, you made life for them, you have put the Nile in the sky and it has descended to them, it (the Nile) makes waves upon the mountains like (waves of) the ocean’; see M. Sandman, *Texts from the time of Akhenaten* (Bruxelles, 1938), 95, l. 4-5.

⁷⁵⁸ See *HWb*, 1385; Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 146; Harrell & Brown, *JARCE* 29, 86.

⁷⁵⁹ A. Sayed, ‘The Land of Punt: Problems of the Archaeology of the Red Sea and the Southeastern Delta’, in Z. Hawass (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-first Century* (Cairo, 2003), I, 439 n. 45 reports that the modern name ‘Wadi Hammamat’ derives from the unfinished sarcophagi excavated from the quarries, which resemble baths (*hammam*).

⁷⁶⁰ The exact expanse of this toponym is debated. It may have referred to the whole valley, or just the area around Bir Umm Fawakhir and the Paneion, see H. Cuvigny, ‘Le crépuscule d’un dieu. Le déclin du culte de Pan dans le désert oriental’, *BIFAO* 97 (1997), 139-147. See also equivalent demotic toponym (?) *Prs*  in H. Thissen, ‘Demotische Graffiti des Paneions im Wadi Hammamat’ *Enchoria* 9 (1979), 86-88.

Discussion: There is only one certain mention of this toponym outside the rock inscriptions of Wadi Hammamat, in the tomb of Shemai at Kom el-Koffar (Kom el-Momanien) [26.1].⁷⁶¹ Attestations of this toponym from Papyrus Anastasi I, cited by Gauthier, have been called into question by Gardiner, where one instance has been posited as a mistaken writing of the toponym *D3hy*.⁷⁶² The Turin Papyrus map makes no mention of the toponym, even though much of its topography is featured on the map. Perhaps *Dw-n(.y)-bhn* [47] had replaced *R3-hnw* as a more functional label for the increased quarrying activities that took place in the Ramesside Period. There is a debatable instance of the toponym in the Annals of Senwosret I at El-Tod [26.3], where  is preserved, but this orthography could equally refer to other well-known geographic terms like *Rtnw* ‘Canaan’ or *nw* ‘desert’.⁷⁶³

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.4)

[26A]		<i>In.t-R3-h(3)nw</i>
-------	---	-----------------------

Etymology (I): This name is comprised of the base toponym, *R3-hnw*, with the addition of a secondary generic *in.t* ‘valley’.⁷⁶⁴

Location (I): If *R3-hnw* took on a rather vague geographical notion of the hills around the Wadi Hammamat, this lexeme could refer specifically to the valley floor. The text [26.8] seems to suggest such a reading, emphasizing the quarrying area.

Discussion: The difference between an *in.t* and a *r3* in terms of physical geography has not been explored; indeed, both these lexemes appear in the placename *R3-in.t* ‘the mouth of the valley’.⁷⁶⁵ It seems likely that *r3* is the opening of a wadi or its confluence with the valley, while the *in.t* is the longitudinal stretch of the valley itself.⁷⁶⁶

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.1+1.4)

⁷⁶¹ For the inscriptions and description of the tomb, see M. Mostafa, ‘Kom el-Koffar. Teil II: Datierung und historische interpretation des Textes B’ *ASAE* 71 (1971), 169-182.

⁷⁶² Following the logic of the text which describes a large military encounter, a quarry site like Hammamat would indeed be out of place. However, only with difficulty could one amend the text to *D3hy* as Gardiner does. A reading of *R3-h3nw* would also require another *r* as a preposition. See A. Gardiner, *Egyptian Hieratic Texts I* (Leipzig, 1911), 19 n. 7, pl. 29.1-2 n. 1b.


⁷⁶³ This reading is suggested in Michaux-Colombot, ‘Pitfall concepts in the Round of ‘Nubia’: Ta-Sety, Nehesy, Medja, Maga and Punt Revisited’, in Anderson & Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond*, 509 and Clere. For *Rtnw* and *nw* see *Wb.* 2, 217; 2, 460.

⁷⁶⁴ *Wb.* 1, 93.

⁷⁶⁵ Literally ‘the mouth of the valley’, a name for a town near Tehna, see Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 136-137. Another *R3-in.t* also occurs at El-Kab, see K. Zibelius ‘Ra-inet’, in *LÄ V*, 87.


⁷⁶⁶ This is suggested by Zibelius’s translation of ‘Mündung des Tales’; see ‘Ra-inet’, in *LÄ V*, 87.

[26B]		<i>R3-hnw-hr(.y)</i>
-------	---	----------------------

Etymology (I): This expression is the base toponym with the lexeme *hr(.y)* ‘upper’ qualifying it [26.4].⁷⁶⁷ When classified with the sign , it seems to refer to spatial arrangements of a place being ‘above’, sometimes in the sense of the sky or referring to higher terrain.⁷⁶⁸

Location (I): This variant is only known in Hammamat no. 199, the inscription of Antef [26B]. Although Hannig plausibly suggests that the phrase refers to the eastern part of the Wadi Hammamat,⁷⁶⁹ the likely scenario is that the placename in no. 199 refers to greywacke sources higher up the cliffs in altitude. This explains the difficulties Antef had in obtaining suitable greywacke and lowering (*sfh*) the stone down the mountain.⁷⁷⁰

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.4+3.2)

[27]		<i>H3b.t-Mri.y-R^c.w</i>
------	---	------------------------------------

Etymology (I): It is not entirely certain whether this is a toponym, or reference to some other structure. But the context of the inscription in Wadi Hammamat-Wadi Chagg [27.1], as well as the classifier, point to a name for a hydrological feature.⁷⁷¹ The final sign would then be a classifier for a well whose name is *H3b.t-Mr.y-R^c.w* (Pepi I). The word *h3b.t* has been taken by Goyon to refer to *h3b(.y)t* ‘festival-hall’.⁷⁷² A problem with this interpretation, as Zibelius-Chen notes, is that this lexeme is not registered until the Ramesside Period.⁷⁷³ Alternatively, one might postulate an abstract participle from the verb *h(3)b* ‘make festive’,⁷⁷⁴ thus translating the name as ‘Which made Meryre festive’. The choice of this name might be attributed to the Sed-festival of Pepi,⁷⁷⁵ and/or the positive connotations of a local water source.

Location (I): The inscription is located in Wadi Chagg, a small wadi at the confluence of Wadi

⁷⁶⁷ *Wb.* 3, 142-143.

⁷⁶⁸ The word *hr.t* ‘heaven, sky’ literally means ‘that which is above’, see *Wb.* 3 143. The meaning of *hr.t* ‘tomb, necropolis’ probably refers to the situation where tombs were located in the escarpment ‘above’ the Nile.

⁷⁶⁹ *HWb.* 1358.

⁷⁷⁰ The text states ‘when I had lowered (*sfh*) it (the stone), I gave praise to Monthu, lord of this quarry’. For the difficulties faced by quarrymen revealed in this and other inscriptions in the wadi, see H. Goedicke, ‘Some remarks on Stone Quarrying in the Egyptian Middle Kingdom (2060-1786 B.C.)’, *JARCE* 3 (1964), 43-50.

⁷⁷¹ Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 169.

⁷⁷² G. Goyon, ‘Le Papyrus de Turin: dit des mines d’or et la Wadi Hammamat’ *ASAE* 49 (1949), 370. For the word see *Wb.* 3, 60.

⁷⁷³ Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 169.

⁷⁷⁴ For the verb *h(3)b(.y)*, see *HWb.* 521 and *CDME*, 167. Compare to the royal name *///Hb-R^c* ‘who makes the *///* of Re festive’ in R. Leprohon, *The Great Name: Ancient Egyptian Royal Titulary* (Atlanta, 2013), 88.

⁷⁷⁵ Eichler, *Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 66.

Hammamat, and thus it must designate a well or some water feature in or around Wadi Chagg.⁷⁷⁶ Goyon found a small water-hole further up this small wadi which is likely equivalent with the toponym.⁷⁷⁷

Classification: +Egyptian (4.1+6.2)

[28]		<i>Hw.t-nbw</i>
------	---	-----------------

Etymology (I): The meaning of the placename is literally ‘mansion of gold’, a genitive expression derived from two common Egyptian words *hw.t* ‘mansion, estate’ and *nbw* ‘gold’.⁷⁷⁸ The phrase *hw.t-nbw* could describe a number of non-toponymic entities, such as ‘sarcophagus chambers’, ‘workshops’, and a mythic region in the Pyramid Texts.⁷⁷⁹ This polyvalent meaning is alluded to in Hatnub Graffito no. 5 [28.3], where the demonstrative ‘this’ qualifies *Hw.t-nbw*, meaning that there were multiple *Hw.t-nbw* placenames or entities in Egypt. It is debatable as to why a calcite quarry would take this name. Shaw considers the toponym related to the sense of ‘workshop’ in that travertine/calcite statues may have been locally sculpted at Hatnub.⁷⁸⁰ Some scholars have even connected *nbw* ‘gold’ with the colouration of the rock travertine.⁷⁸¹ One might also note that the *nomen rectum* here makes more sense if it is interpreted as the IIIae inf. verb *nbi* ‘to smelt, fashion, create’ and hence could mean the ‘mansion-of-fashioning’. This would not only explain the sense of ‘workshop’ in *Hw.t-nbw* but also explain how a site involved in the quarrying and working of calcite was labelled with such an appellation.⁷⁸²

Location (I): As most inscriptions mentioning Hatnub [28.2-6] are located in the calcite-travertine quarries east of Amarna, now known as Hatnub, there can be no argument that *Hw.t-nbw* refers to this quarry. While the site is known by this name today, Peust has shown that this is not the traditional Arabic name for the site, but rather one given by modern Egyptologists.⁷⁸³

⁷⁷⁶ Goyon, *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat*, 72. Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 169; R. Gundlach ‘Wadi Hammamat’, in *LÄ* VI, 1099. Michaux-Colombot, ‘Pitfall concepts in the Round of ‘Nubia’: Ta-Sety, Nehesy, Medja, Maga and Punt Revisited’, in Anderson & Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond*, 510 believes this is the same as the Well-of-Ibhat [12A].

⁷⁷⁷ Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 371-372, 379.

⁷⁷⁸ *Wb.* 3, 1; 2, 237-239.

⁷⁷⁹ For these divergent meanings, see W. Simpson, ‘Hatnub’, in *LÄ* II, 1043. For the history and uses of the chamber, see A. Spalinger, *The Great Dedicatory Inscription of Ramesses II* (Leiden, 2009), 26 n. 67.

⁷⁸⁰ See Shaw, *Hatnub: Quarrying Travertine in Ancient Egypt* (London, 2010), 6-7.

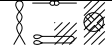
⁷⁸¹ Simpson, ‘Hatnub’, in *LÄ* II, 1042 cites the ‘golden color of the stone’. Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 156 relates it also to the ‘costliness’ of the stone. P. Montet, *Géographie de l’Égypte ancienne* (Paris, 1961), II, 154 speculated it may be connected to a gold-bearing region, which cannot be recommended as the nearest mines at Wadi Dara are 180 km distant.

⁷⁸² For the verb see *Wb.* 2, 236; Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 502 and Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 65 n. 249. I. Shaw, *Hatnub: Quarrying Travertine in Ancient Egypt* (London, 2010), 27-30 is open to the possibility of locally sculpted stone at the site.

⁷⁸³ Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 46.

Some inscriptions at Hatnub expressly mention *bi.t* or *šs* ‘calcite’ [28.3, 28.5] in conjunction with this placename, and it has been proven that these terms refer to calcite.⁷⁸⁴ The nearby toponym of *Pr-šs* ‘House of Calcite’, modern Bersha, further strengthens this association, although this may refer to another quarry near the Nile.⁷⁸⁵ It is, therefore, not surprising that the proximal El-Bersha nobles extol their exploits in this quarry [28.6-7].


Classification: +Egyptian (2.1)

[29]		<i>Hzt</i>	*/hzc/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (III): The hapax toponym *Hzt* is probably a foreign word, as *t* did not undergo palatal fronting until the late Old Kingdom, and these consonants do not form a productive root in Egyptian.⁷⁸⁶ However, what language the placename might originate from is unknown, since there is no supporting data regarding its location apart from a relationship with gold. Due to the writing of *B3t* in the same document [29.1], it is not inconceivable that there is a suffix *-t* in the target language.⁷⁸⁷ If the placename predates Old Egyptian and masks an original value of *t* as /k/, one might compare it to Semitic *h3zq* ‘strong’.⁷⁸⁸

Location (III): For locational arguments see *B3t* [20].

Classification: Unknown (7.1)

[30]		<i>H3f.t-wr.t-Hr(.y)-h3</i>
------	---	-----------------------------

Etymology (I): The placename is a genitive, based on the embedded toponym *Hr.y-h3* ‘Old Cairo’. These final two lexemes *Hr(.y)-h3* have been translated by Zibelius-Chen as “Kampfplatz”, i.e. ‘that-which-is-under fighting’.⁷⁸⁹ The translation of the hapax *H3f.t* is problematic, and has been rendered as ‘territory’ or ‘desert’ due to the presence of the hill-country


⁷⁸⁴ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 77-78.

⁷⁸⁵ AEO II, 367. See the discussion in H. Willems & W. Muhammad, ‘A note on the origin of the toponym al-Barsha’, *JEA* 96 (2010), 232-236.

⁷⁸⁶ Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 123-125.

⁷⁸⁷ Satzinger, ‘Some more remarks on Old Bedauey’, in Bay (ed.), *Studia Palaeophilologica professoris G. M. Browne in honorem oblate*, 4 noted, in onomastica from the Eastern Desert, the presence of final fricatives as a possible ‘Old-Bedauey’ morphological suffix.

⁷⁸⁸ J. Hoftjizer & K. Jongeling, *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions* (Leiden, 1995), I, 361. For Egyptian *t* as a result of the palatisation of Afroasiatic *k, see Kammerzell, ‘Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language’, in Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 187-192.

⁷⁸⁹ Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 193; Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 203. Writings of *Hr.y-h3* with the hill-country classifier  occur in various versions of the Coffin Texts, where on occasion they may be a mistake for *hr.t-ntr* ‘necropolis’, see CT II 196c (B2L); CT V 331e (B3L); CT VII 258a (B3C, B12C, B6C, B2Bo, B9c, B1L, B2L, B3L, B2P) CT VII 483a (B1P). The hill-country classifier might also be applied to ‘Old Cairo’ due to the proximity to the desert escarpment. I must thank Dr Dietrich Raue for this suggestion.

classifier. This was the opinion of Černý in analysing the Coptic reflexes ⲙⲁⲓⲉ and ⲙⲁⲓ, which were tentatively translated as ‘desert’, ‘bank’ or ‘dyke’.⁷⁹⁰ If the word is related to Egyptian *ḥf* ‘to plunder’ a nominalised form like ‘wastes’ could be recommended.⁷⁹¹ A different suggestion altogether is to consider *ḥ3f.t* as a mistake for *ḥ3s.t*, with the *s*-bolt being a mistake for a similar horizontal sign in the *f*-snake.⁷⁹² The toponym could be translated as ‘The great wastes of Old Cairo’.

Location (I): Although the stele in which this toponym is mentioned is located at Abydos [30.1], the activity taking place is in the deserts east of modern Cairo due to the mention of *Hr(.y)-ḥ3*. The appellation here does not refer to any specific place, but rather a large (*wr.t*) stretch of desert. Loret’s analysis of this placename was provoked by his discussion of the botanical identity of the aromatic *sntr*, which in the stele originates from this place.⁷⁹³ The resin of *sntr* has been chemically identified with resin of the *Pistacia* species.⁷⁹⁴ In connection with this, the species *Pistacia khinjuk*, one of the many sources of *sntr*, is still found in the nearby Galala plateau, and present stands of the tree are considered to be relict populations of a wider distribution throughout the Eastern Desert.⁷⁹⁵ Dependent on the etymology, one might see this as a reference to the deserts, or the ‘bank’ of the Red Sea.

Discussion: An issue with this stele (CG 20564), and hence the placename, is its date, for there is no cartouche or onomastic material which would suggest a particular period. Lichtheim and Leahy concurrently redated the monument to the Twenty-Fifth Dynasty from Loret’s and Mariette’s initial Middle Kingdom date.⁷⁹⁶ As such, this placename would fall outside the scope of this thesis. Yet it is retained here as one of the few innovative Eastern Desert place names in the Third Intermediate Period.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+4.1+3.4)

⁷⁹⁰ Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 261. For *ḥ3(3).t* ‘riverbank’ see *Wb.* 3, 271.

⁷⁹¹ *CDME*, 190.


⁷⁹² There is no doubt concerning the reading *ḥ3*, see M. Lichtheim, ‘The Stela of Taniy, CG 20564: Its Date and Its Character’, *SAK* 16 (1989), pl. 2.

⁷⁹³ V. Loret, *La résine de térébinthe (sonter) chez les anciens égyptiens recherches d’archéologie, de philologie et d’histoire* (Cairo, 1949), 29-31.

⁷⁹⁴ See the discussion in N. Baum, ‘*sntr*: une révision’, *RdÉ* 45 (1994), 30-31, 38; Serpico & White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 438-39; C. de Vartavan, ‘*Pistacia* species in relation to their use as varnish and “incense” (*sntr*) in Pharaonic Egypt’, *Bulletin of Parthian and Mixed Oriental Studies* 2 (2007), 76-78. Given that the word *sntr* refers to the divine quality of the substance, it is possible that it glossed a number of different aromatics beyond *Pistacia*.

⁷⁹⁵ J. Hobbs, *Bedouin Life in the Egyptian Wilderness*, 97; M. Serpico & R. White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 438-39.

⁷⁹⁶ Lichtheim, *SAK* 16, 207ff; A. Leahy, ‘Taniy: A Seventh Century Lady (Cairo CG 20564 and Vienna 192)’, *GM* 108 (1991), 45-56.

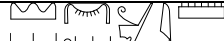
[31]  *H3s.t-ʿBb.t(y)t-ʿIwn.w*

Etymology (I): The phrase is a simple genitival expression, with *ʿBb.tyt* ‘eastern’ as an adjective agreeing in gender with *h3s.t*. The *nomen rectum* *Iwn.w* is a common writing for the cult-centre at Heliopolis.⁷⁹⁷

Location (I): The toponym is found in only in one text [31.1], inscribed into the inlaid golden fan from Tutankhamun’s tomb. The text states that the fan’s feathers (*šw*) were obtained from a *bḥs* ‘hunt’ to the east of Heliopolis. Remains of the ancient city of Heliopolis are considered to centre on the Cairene suburbs of Matariyah and Ain Shams.⁷⁹⁸ East of this region could be anywhere between Cairo and the Red Sea (Gebel Attaqa). Little in the way of Egyptian presence is known in this area, but about 25 km east of Heliopolis, at Wadi el-Anqabiya el-Rawyana, is a single inscription mentioning a Heliopolitan official of the Middle Kingdom.⁷⁹⁹ The *raison d’être* of this inscription is a mystery, and Peden remarked that the rock here is of ‘poor-quality’ and the inscription is therefore unlikely to be associated with quarrying.⁸⁰⁰ One could suggest that this rock inscription might be associated with hunting, or perhaps a route from Heliopolis to the Ayn Soukhna or Sinai.

Discussion: The text refers to Tutankhamun *bḥs* ‘hunting’, but there has been some disagreement as to whether the animal in question was an ostriche or a bustard.⁸⁰¹ The word *niw* found in the text is regularly translated as ‘ostrich’, but this could gloss any large ground-dwelling bird.⁸⁰² The exact speciation matters little as both these animals thrive in desert environments, according well with a location east of the Nile Valley.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.1+3.4)

[32]  *H3s.wt-nbw-ʿImn.w-m-T3-sty*

⁷⁹⁷ *Wb.* 1, 54; *GDG* I, 54.

⁷⁹⁸ See the helpful lists of findspots in D. Raue, *Heliopolis und das Haus des Re* (Berlin, 1999), Appendix 1.

⁷⁹⁹ Townsend, *ASAE* 33, 1-5.

⁸⁰⁰ Peden, *The Graffiti of Pharaonic Egypt: Scopes and Roles of informal writings*, 27.

⁸⁰¹ The common identification of the birds on the fan as ostriches was corrected to bustards in D. Osborn, ‘A Rebuttal of Criticisms of Identifications of Animals Portrayed in the Tomb of Tutankhamun’, *American Journal of Archaeology* 89 (1985), 157; C. Reed & D. Osborn, ‘Taxonomic Transgressions in Tutankhamun’s Treasures’, *JEA* 82 (1978), 273-276. I. Edwards, ‘Zoomorphic Anomalies in Tutankhamun’s Treasures’, *American Journal of Archaeology* 83 (1979), 205 doubted this, stating the pictorial and lexical evidence for both birds is ambiguous for the purpose of species identification.

⁸⁰² *Wb.* 2, 202.12; *HWb.* 391.

rock inscriptions at Wadi el-Hudi. Wadi el-Hudi no. 23 [33.2] mentions that other minerals besides amethyst (*ḥm3g.t*, *mnw-km* and *mnw-ḥd*) were obtained from *H3s.t-n.t-ḥsmn*, suggesting that the term may have referred to a wider area than the amethyst mines themselves, although the lack of secure mineral identities for *mnw-km* and *mnw-ḥd* makes it difficult to reach a judgement on this subject.⁸¹⁰

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

[34]		<i>H3s.t-n.t-š3w.t (?)</i>
------	--	----------------------------

Etymology (II): The poor preservation of the name makes analysis difficult [34.1]. Fakhry thought this might be a writing for the Sinai placename *R3-š3wt*, a reading rejected by Sadek who considered it a separate toponym for the quarries at Wadi el-Hudi.⁸¹¹ While the damage to the stele makes the toponym difficult to read, if the reading proposed by Sadek is correct, one arrives at the attractive solution of seeing in *š3w* a phonetic variant of *ḥ3w* ‘quarry’, thus enabling the toponym to be translated as ‘Hill-country of the Quarry’.⁸¹²

Location (I): Given the etymology of the name and its location, it is likely that *H3s.t-n.t-š3.w* is simply another name for a quarry at Wadi el-Hudi and/or other nearby quarries in the region south-east of Aswan.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+2.1)

[35]		<i>H3s.t-Gbtw</i>
------	--	-------------------

Etymology (I): The toponym is a genitival expression formed from *ḥ3s.t* ‘hill-country’ and the toponym *Gbtw* ‘Coptos’.⁸¹³ Unifying all these variant writings is the fact that the toponym could be given the classifier or be coupled with *ḥ3s.t*, in each case marking it as a separate placename for the regions to the east of Coptos ().⁸¹⁴ The text of the Min festival [35.9] seems to use this toponym without a generic as an epithet of Min. Aufrère translates it as ‘adolescent des deux gebeles de Coptos’ (dual), whereas Leitz prefers ‘Der zum Fremdland gehörige Jüngling von Koptos’ (nisbe).⁸¹⁵ The problem with these interpretations is that even though *ḥ3s.t* is written as an

⁸¹⁰ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 110-111.


⁸¹¹ Fakhry, *The Inscriptions of the Amethyst Quarries at Wadi el Hudi*, 40 n. 1; Sadek, *Wadi el-Hudi*, 44. Seyfried, *Beiträge zu den Expeditionen des Mittleren Reiches in die Ost-Wüste*, 61 considered this reading ‘questionable’.

⁸¹² For discussion of this term, see *R3-š3wt*, see entry [59].

⁸¹³ There can be no doubt that *Gbtw* is Coptos as it still survives in its contemporary placename *Qift* (in local dialect, *Guft*) see Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 73.

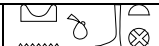
⁸¹⁴ Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 246-247.

⁸¹⁵ Aufrère, *L’univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne*, I, 138-139; *LGG* V, 100.

apparent nisbe *h3s.ty*  in the Min festival text, the text is so riddled with orthographic errors that one might suggest from parallel texts a regular reading of *H3s.t-Gbtw* without the nisbe (or dual) *h3s.ty*.⁸¹⁶ The etymology of *Gbtw* is debated in the literature, and is considered to refer to a ‘sack’, but this word is not encountered as an independent lexeme in Egyptian.⁸¹⁷

Location (I): The *H3s.t-Gbtw* must be an areal term for the deserts east of Coptos, which was noted mainly for its gold deposits [35.2-3, 35.6].⁸¹⁸ In pAnastasi VI, the gold-village *T3-wh.yt-p3-nbw* [35.8] and a *htm*-fortress [36] are within its boundaries, both of which are located near Wadi Hammamat. The *H3s.t-Gbtw* in the Punt Expedition of pHarris I [35.7] proves that this term extended to the Red Sea coast and the landing point of a Punt Expedition.⁸¹⁹

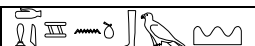
Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.4)

[35A]		<i>Dw-n(.y)-Gbtw</i>
-------	---	----------------------

Etymology (I): Same as above, with the generic *dw* ‘mountain’.

Location (I): The expression *Dw-n(.y)-Gbtw* ‘Mountain of Coptos’ is found twice in the Ramesside mining list at Luxor. In one instance, it is coupled with gold [35.4], surely referring to the goldmines around El-Sid or other mines east of Coptos.⁸²⁰ The other instance of the ‘Mountain of Coptos’ [35.5] cites *msdm.t* ‘galena’, and must refer to galena mines at Gebel el-Zeit or, given a closer proximity to Coptos, the mine of Umm Huweitat.⁸²¹ *Dw-n(.y)-Gbtw* might thus refer to two separate localities in the Coptos hinterland, or perhaps obliquely to any mine in the region.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.4)

[35B]		<i>Dmi-n(.y)-Gbtw</i>
-------	---	-----------------------

⁸¹⁶ See the epithet *hwn.w h3s.ty Gbtyw* in LGG V, 100 and *hwn.t h3s.t Gbtw* ‘the youth of the hill-country of Coptos’ in W. F. Petrie, *Athribis* (London, 1908), pl. 31.

⁸¹⁷ Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 73; Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 246-247; Montet, *Géographie de l'Égypte ancienne*, II, 154. An etymological connection to *gb.t* ‘Fisch’ (*Wb.* 5, 162) or *gb.w* ‘building (?)’ (*Wb.* 5, 163) cannot be precluded, although foreign etyma might also be entertained; cf. Beja *gwob* ‘heap of stones in Khor, broad open flat ground’ (Blazek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 391).

⁸¹⁸ There are many anciently worked gold deposits in this region, see Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt*, 89, 101, 109, 607.

⁸¹⁹ Grandet, *Le Papyrus Harris I*, II, 256-259.

⁸²⁰ Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 146 incorrectly read ‘3.t ‘stones’ with this ‘mountain of Coptos’ and equated it with the Bekhen Quarries.

⁸²¹ *KRI* II, 617-619.5-9. For Gebel el-Zeit, see *Khb.w* [44]. Mining operations continued at the site into the New Kingdom, see Régen & Soukiassian, *Gebel Zeit II: Le matériel inscrit*, 348-349. The Umm Huweitat mine is recorded in Vikentiev, *ASAE* 54, 179-189.

Location (I): The writing of *Gbtw* 𓆎𓅓𓏏𓏲 in the biography of Amenemhat [35.1] with the hill-country sign is unattested elsewhere. Similar to the toponyms *Tp-ih.w* or *Db3.w* (entry [49] or [50]), this is an example of a generic term being replaced for a classifier to label the desert east of a particular city. Thus, 𓆎𓅓𓏏𓏲 has the same referential meaning as *H3s.t-Gbtw*. With the generic *dmi* attached, it might refer specifically to a town or harbour east of Coptos. This suggests the *Dmi-n(y)-Gbtw* might be another name for the harbour at Mersa Gawasis. Texts relating to Puntite expeditions at Mersa Gawasis do use the verb *dmi* and *Gbtw* ‘Coptos’ in the same clause to refer to ships landing on the Red Sea coast.⁸²⁴

[36]  *P3-htm n(.y) /// ///*
ʕnh(.w) wd3(.w) snb(.w)

Location (III): This toponym is part of a letter [36.1], where a *htm* fortress is designated as being *hr t3 Ḥ3s.t-Gbtw* ‘upon the hill-country of Coptos’. The letter concerns the measuring of the distance between this fort and a gold-mining village (see entry [18]) and also mentions a well

826 For example, the numerous fortress names of this type on the Ways-of-Horus, for which see the inscriptional corpus of Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, 146; *KRI*, I, 7-10. This process did start much earlier with Middle Kingdom royal names being used in Nubian fortresses, for which see Gardiner, *JEA* 3, 185-186. Gardiner, *Late Egyptian Miscellanies*, 77a, 12a-b measured the lacuna and considered it too short for Merenptah's full name.

(*hnm.t*). The problem with locating this fortress, as Morris noted, was that there are no archaeologically identifiable fortress remains in the region.⁸²⁷ Caminos preferred to locate it at the end of Wadi Hammamat on the way to Quseir (his ancient *T3w*), but there is no evidence for any pharaonic structures on this east-west route past Bir Umm Fawakhir.⁸²⁸ But this general vicinity around Wadi Hammamat is very likely, and the area is littered with the traces of goldmining activity, much of it datable to the New Kingdom, according to Klemm and Klemm.⁸²⁹ However, the only large multi-roomed structures in the area are datable to the Graeco-Roman period and later. Any earlier pharaonic construction might well have been built anew in the Graeco-Roman period, or more likely washed away and buried in wadi sediments.

A location near Laqeita and the Graeco-Roman fort at El-Muwayh (Krokodilo) would be suitable, given their proximity to pharaonic inscriptions, easy access to surface water, and control of the route to the mines in Wadi Hammamat and Wadi Qash.⁸³⁰ A location near the goldmines of El-Sid is plausible as well, where there are the remains of a small New Kingdom settlement and nearby wells at Bir Umm Fawakhir and Bir El-Sid.⁸³¹ However, the problem with this suggestion is that presumably this fort would have been marked next to the goldmines on the Turin Geological Papyrus – and Goyon has conjectured reading a damaged hieratic label on the map (no. 21) as [*t3 mh3*].(*w*)*t n p3*-[*htm*] ‘the control-station of the fortress’.⁸³² This label, though, if read as such, would not put the fortress near the goldmines but further west, conceivably anywhere between Bir el-Hammamat and Laqeita.⁸³³ An inscription datable to Ramesses IV in Wadi Hammamat

⁸²⁷ Morris, *Architecture of Imperialism*, esp. 495-496

⁸²⁸ For *T3w*, see Excursus II. V. Caminos, *Late-Egyptian Miscellanies*, 298. For the unlikelihood of equating *T3w* with Quseir see W. Simpson, ‘Historical and Lexical Notes on the New Series of Hammamat Inscriptions’, *JNES* 18 (1959), 22-23. Likewise Goyon posited the fort’s location anywhere from Coptos to Bir Hammamat; Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 388; Goyon, *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat*, 113 n. d. C. Somaglino, ‘Les “Portes” de l’Égypte de l’Ancien Empire à l’Époque Saïte’, *Égypte Afrique & Orient* 59 (2010), 10 places it between Coptos and the Red Sea.

⁸²⁹ See Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 607 for a map of of these sites.

⁸³⁰ R. Zitterkopf & S. Sidebotham, ‘Stations and Towers on the Quseir-Nile Road’, *JEA* 75 (1989), 164, 179 comment that Laqeita is ‘the most easily available water source short of the Nile’. The inscriptions appear roughly between Qasr el-Banat and the confluence of Wadi Abu Qwei; see S. Redford & D. Redford, ‘Graffiti and Petroglyphs Old and New from the Eastern Desert’, *JARCE* 26 (1989), 3-49; Couyat & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 115-117. For the inscriptions at el-Muwayh, see A. Bülow-Jacobsen, H. Cuvigny, J.-L. Fournet, M. Gabolde, C. Robin, ‘Les inscriptions d’Al-Muwayh’, *BIFAO* 95 (1995), 107-109. The only pre-Ptolemaic archaeological material between Wadi Hammamat and Coptos is a Naqadan settlement at Laqeita, for which see F. Debono, ‘Expédition archéologique royale au désert oriental (Keft-Kosseir): Rapport préliminaire sur la campagne’, *ASAE* 51 (1951), 61-64. The name ‘Muwayh’ in Egyptian Arabic refers to ‘little water’.

⁸³¹ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 132-146. Alternatively, noting the presence of an inscription of Ramesses III in Wadi Atallah (ibid, p. 123), one might posit a location near the gold mines north of Wadi Hammamat.

⁸³² Goyon, *ASAE* 49 (1949), 26 n. 1.

⁸³³ This also assumes the correct placement of the fragment. In Harrell’s reconstruction, this fragment lies at the right (west) side of the map before the fortress structure.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.4+6.2)

Etymology (I): The toponym is a genitive construction between a royal personal name, with an epithet *kn m ʿnh* ‘brave in life’, and the hydrographic term *hnm.t* ‘well’.

Location (I): Given the inscription at Umm Ashira [38.2], the name of this well must refer to a watering station in the Wadi Allaqi. The same well is mentioned in the Kuban Stele as being in *Tkȳt* [38.1], the name for Wadi Allaqi. It is reported that bedouin still used a well here before Lake Nasser flooded, tentatively the same well-site as that of Ramesses II.⁸⁴³

Discussion: The Kuban Stele [38.1] suggests that this was a virgin construction in the reign of Ramesses II. However, the area of Umm Ashira has many other Egyptian inscriptions from previous periods, making one wonder whether there was a previous well in the area that had dried up by the Nineteenth Dynasty and was then rebuilt. The Kuban text implies this by stating ‘every former king has desired (to) open a well in it (*Ikꜣyt*)’.⁸⁴⁴

Classification: +Egyptian (1.4+6.2)

840 *KRI* I, 65.4-5: *iri.n=f m mnw=f n iti.y=f Imn.w-R^c.w hn^c psd.t=f iri.t n=sn hw.t-ntr m m3w.t ntr.w hrw m*
hn.w=s sdi.n=f hnm.t m-b3h=s ‘he made as his monument for his sovereign Amun-Re and his ennead;
the making for them a temple anew, the gods resting in it (after) he made the well in front of it (the
temple)’.

841 *KRI* I, 66.11-12.

842 *KRI* I 66.15.

⁸⁴³ A. Balal, *Bedouins by the lake: Environment, Change, and Sustainability in Southern Egypt* (Cairo, 2009), 47.

844 For the text of the Kuban Stele, see *RITA* I, 192.

where it is translated as ‘wooden beams’.⁸⁵³ Such an etymology may refer to the construction of ships, or possibly refer to local mangrove forests that grew in the bay, both attested archaeologically at Mersa Gawasis.⁸⁵⁴ As *s* and *z* had merged by the Middle Kingdom, it is plausible that the initial consonant could represent either /s/ or /ʃ/. If a foreign etymology is sought, the Beja word *šawaw* ‘collect, bring together’ might reflect the commercial activity conducted at the port, but this is speculative.⁸⁵⁵ On balance, an etymology from Egyptian *z3w*, meaning ‘cutting-place’ or ‘beams’ seems preferable to a foreign word.

Location (I): There can be little doubt that *Z3w.w* designated the port of Mersa Gawasis on the Red Sea. This seems certain from the local inscription of Khentykhetwer at Wadi Gasus [40.1] which mentions a Punt-bound fleet resting (*hṭp*) at *Z3w.w*.⁸⁵⁶ While scholars had previously suggested nearby Mersa Gasus as the site of *Z3w.w*, the discovery of pharaonic remains at Mersa Gawasis makes it almost certain that *Z3w.w* referred to this harbour.

Discussion: The placename observed on line 5 of the stele-shrine of Ankhaw has been associated with the same placename by Sayed and Farout, with the latter giving the reading and translation *dmi n(.y) S3ww(?) sp3.t Gbtw* ‘le havre de Saouou (?) (du?) nome de Coptos’.⁸⁵⁷ While this is possible, there is no reason to suspect that 𓆎 should be read as *s/z*. A reading of *dmi.n=i w.w (?) sp3.t Gbtw* ‘I landed at the region (?) of the nome of Coptos’ just as easily satisfies the extant epigraphy.⁸⁵⁸ Less well understood is the relationship of these occurrences to the toponym probably read *Zw* or *Zwi* on the Topographical List of Thutmose III. Sayed and O’Connor are in agreement in equating this *Zwi* with *Z3ww*, but Zyhlarz puts this placename in the environs of Punt.⁸⁵⁹ Another debatable instance is a placename on the Buhen Stele of Senwosret I (Florence 2540), where Obsomer thought that the eighth toponym was read *Z3w*.⁸⁶⁰ This cannot be proven

⁸⁵³ P. Posener-Kriéger, *Hieratic Papyri in the British Museum: The Abu Sir Papyri* (London, 1968), pl. 31. See also the *s3w.w* wood (𓆎𓆏) in a Ramesside text, Wien Inv.-Nr. 9340; M. El-Kholi, *Papyri und Ostraka aus der Ramessidenzeit* (Siracusa, 2006), pl. 3, verso line 15.

⁸⁵⁴ Fattovich, *BMSAES* 18, 5 records the use of mangrove wood as a fuel and building material at Mersa Gawasis.

⁸⁵⁵ For this word, see Blažek, ‘Beja Kinship and social terminology’, in Hasitzka et al. (eds), *Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Helmut Satzinger*, 327. F. Breyer, ‘Marsa Gawasis: Eine ägyptischer Ankerplatz für die Expeditionen nach Punt’, *Antike Welt* 2/14 (2014), 11 considers this placename as a foreign word.

⁸⁵⁶ Sayed, *RdÉ* 29, pl. 8. This text has a few problems in translation. One would expect the prepositions *m* or *r* instead of *n* to follow *hṭp* for the sense ‘to rest in/at...’, see *CDME*, 180.

⁸⁵⁷ Sayed, *RdÉ* 29, 160; Farout, *Égypte, Afrique & Orient* 41, 47; D. Farout, ‘Men of the Red Sea under Senusret I’, in E. El-Saeed, E. El-Mahfouz & A. Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed* (Alexandria, 2006), 236.

⁸⁵⁸ Sayed, *RdÉ* 29, 175 n. 26 proposes a reading of *w.w* ‘region’ but rejects it on the basis that Middle Kingdom examples are written as 𓆎𓆏.

⁸⁵⁹ Sayed, *RdÉ* 29, 175; O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa I*, 931; Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 29.

⁸⁶⁰ C. Obsomer, *Sésostri Ier: Étude chronologique et historique du règne* (Bruxelles, 1995), 329-330.

from the extant photographs or line-drawings, and would be difficult to accept geographically as most of the names in this stele are considered to be located in Upper Nubia. Yet another toponymic datum that may be related to this placename is a Roman ostrakon from the praesidium at Maximianon (modern El-Zerqa, near Quseir) which records fish deliveries from a place called Siarou (Σιαροῦς), a not unexpected pronunciation of earlier *Z3w.w* given the possibility of aleph as a liquid /r/.⁸⁶¹

The archaeological material at Mersa Gawasis has been well studied since the initial discovery of the port by Abdel Monem Sayed.⁸⁶² The local epigraphic evidence, as well as seals, point to a boat-building centre established by the Egyptian administration in order to facilitate Puntite trade. Interestingly, Pan-Grave ceramics have been found in the area, possibly suggesting a local workforce in addition to Egyptian officials.⁸⁶³ The finds of Nile E Ware and Canaanite Jars also suggest that Mersa Gawasis could be supplied from the Delta.⁸⁶⁴ While almost all material at the site dates to the Middle Kingdom, some Old Kingdom/First Intermediate and early New Kingdom ceramics have been found at the site.⁸⁶⁵ Since it can be surmised from the inscription of Pepinakht that Old Kingdom voyages to Punt also left Egypt via the Gulf of Suez,⁸⁶⁶ one can plausibly suggest that the origin of Mersa Gawasis was as a transshipment station for southerly voyages down the coast of the Red Sea. As Kitchen points out, any Egyptian vessel sailing down the coast would have needed to beach at various harbours in approximately 40 km intervals on their way to Punt.⁸⁶⁷ This lends itself to an interesting possibility for the origin of the port, namely that it was founded on a southerly coastal journey by Egyptians en-route to Punt. The site may have been particularly favoured for its natural mangrove harbour and nearby wells. Mersa Gawasis also had good access to Coptos, and would have provided far easier sailing conditions for southerly voyages than using Ayn Soukhna.⁸⁶⁸

⁸⁶¹ A. Bülow-Jacobsen, 'Toponyms and Proskynemata', in H. Cuvigny (ed.), *La route de Myos Hormos* (Le Caire, 2003), II, 56-57.

⁸⁶² K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Napoli, 2007)

⁸⁶³ A. Manzo, 'Exotic Ceramics', in Bard & Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt*, 126-130 document sherds of C-Group, Pan-Grave and Kerma origin.

⁸⁶⁴ Bard & Fattovich, *JAERI* 2, 10.

⁸⁶⁵ Cave 1 at Mersa Gawasis has yielded Old Kingdom remains, suggesting at least some Puntite voyages in the late Old Kingdom used this port. For a New Kingdom occupation, the excavators identify 'a few potsherds' and two calibrated carbon dates that fall within the New Kingdom (1520-1100 BCE and 1260-1050 BCE), see Bard & Fattovich, *JARCE* 47, 10.


⁸⁶⁶ *Urk.* I, 134, 13-15. The connection between Ayn Soukhna, the biography of Pepinakht, and Puntite travel was identified in Tallet, *CRAIBL* 153, 712-714.

⁸⁶⁷ K. Kitchen, 'Punt and how to get there', *Orientalia* 40 (1971), 196-202.

⁸⁶⁸ W. Facey, 'The Red Sea: the wind regime and the location of ports', in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 7-17 notes that due to wind and currents, the northerly Egyptian ports are poorly suited for southerly voyages, hence the continued use of southerly ports such as Berenike and Aidhab over Suez.

The lack of New Kingdom material at Mersa Gawasis is perplexing, as one would expect extensive material from this period given that Red Sea Punt expeditions continued into the New Kingdom. It is not known which port Hatshepsut's fleet used to embark for Punt, but somewhere on the nearby coast is likely, especially given the use of the phrase 'by land and sea' in the expedition text at Deir el-Bahri (see entry [84]), and the depiction of saltwater fish in the reliefs.⁸⁶⁹ Puntite commerce depicted in TT143 makes reference to Coptos, as does the Punt Expedition of pHarris I.⁸⁷⁰ These references would suggest the presence of another harbour site on the Red Sea east of Coptos dating to the New Kingdom. This harbour could not have been located at the later port at Quseir al-Qadim, as the site has yielded no pharaonic remains, despite extensive excavation,⁸⁷¹ but could potentially lie anywhere between Quseir and Safaga.

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1)

[41]		Š3.yt
------	---	-------

Etymology (I): This placename has the same etymology as š3wt in R3-š3w.t [59], referring to a 'quarry' or 'mine'. The feminine ending -.wt generally shifts to -.yt around the early Middle Kingdom, but whether this is indicative of a later date is questionable.⁸⁷²

Location (III): The placename occurs only in the Coffin Texts [41.1] as the location of the mineral ḥrs.t 'carneian'.⁸⁷³ This material is so geologically ubiquitous that one cannot be entirely sure if this indicates an Eastern Desert location for the toponym, although carnelian is more common here than other regions. Anciently worked carnelian deposits are encountered at 'Stele Ridge' in the Western Desert of Nubia, as well as Eastern Desert locations like Wadi Abu Gerida and Wadi Saga.⁸⁷⁴

Classification: +Egyptian (2.1)

⁸⁶⁹ E. Danelius & H. Steinitz, 'The Fishes and Other Aquatic Animals on the Punt-Reliefs at Deir el-Bahri', *JEA* 53 (1967), 21.

⁸⁷⁰ For TT143, see N. de Garis Davies, 'The work of the Graphic Branch of the Expedition', *BMMA* 30 (1935), 47-48.

⁸⁷¹ See Sayed, 'The Land of Punt: Problems of the Archaeology of the Red Sea and Southeastern Delta', in Hawass (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century: Proceedings of the Eight International Congress of Egyptologists*, I, 43; Peacock & Blue, 'Discussion and Conclusion', in Peacock & Blue (eds), *Myos Hormos – Quseir al-Qadim*, 174.

⁸⁷² See W. Schenkel, *Frühmittelägyptische Studien* (Bonn, 1962), 47. J. Allen, *Heqanakht Papyri* (New York, 2002), 86.

⁸⁷³ *Wb.* 3, 150; Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 120-121.

⁸⁷⁴ See Aston, Harrell & Shaw 'Stones', in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 26-27.

Etymology (I): There are two identical Egyptian lexemes that may be related to this placename, *šzm.t* ‘girdle’ and *šzm.t* ‘malachite’.⁸⁷⁵ Newberry connected the *šzm.t*-girdle with the supposed inhabitants of this land, the *Šzm.ty*, and thus the area was said to belong to foreigners who roamed the Eastern Delta.⁸⁷⁶ One may propose, however, that the connection between the *šzm.t*-belt and the placename may be purely attributable to rebus writing (𓆎 Gardiner S197) and it is therefore possible that one is actually dealing with two different words with a shared root. The gloss of ‘malachite’ would be an appropriate meaning for the placename, given that the area designated by this toponym is proximal to sources of this mineral, and in one text ‘ore’ [42.11] is specifically described as coming from this place. Perhaps the designated *šzm.t*-belt was a belt inlaid with gemstones of a particular colour (such-belts are attested in the archaeological record).⁸⁷⁷ If *šzm.t* refers to ‘malachite’, then it would be logical to interpret the root *šzm* as ‘to be green’. But the root in Egyptian is much more easily explained with the sense of ‘be red’. The Shezmu-god was the god of blood and the wine press, and Egyptian has a verbal root *šsm* ‘to be red, inflamed’, which must be related to this sense.⁸⁷⁸

To further confuse matters, the word *w3d* is also considered to mean malachite. Falk considered that *šzm.t* might refer to serpentine, thus eliminating this issue.⁸⁷⁹ An alternative to this would be to have *w3d* and *šzm.t* designate different green-blue copper ores, so the terms could individually refer to malachite, chrysocolla, or even azurite.⁸⁸⁰ Harris noticed that *šzm.t* occurs in green-lumps in the tomb of Menkheperresoneb, and there is a better, less debatable source of green *šzm.t* among the Nubian tribute in the tomb of Rekhmire.⁸⁸¹ The lexical root and reflexes seem to

⁸⁷⁵ *Wb.* 4, 538-539. Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 132 states that the word’s identification with malachite ‘cannot be wholly certain’ and the presence of the supposed synonym *w3d* ‘malachite’ provides some problems.

⁸⁷⁶ P. Newberry, ‘*ŠSM.T*’, in Glanville (ed.), *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith*, 320-323.

⁸⁷⁷ For an example of this, see the Badarian belt made of turquoise or steatite green beads in F. Friedman, G. Borromeo & M. Leveque, *Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian Faience* (London, 1998), 74, 177. See also instances of green girdles reported in A. Wilkinson, *Ancient Egyptian Jewelry* (London, 1971), 78-80. J. Allen, *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts* (Atlanta, 2005), 214 takes the *šzm.t*-sign to refer to a ‘malachite sporran’.

⁸⁷⁸ *Wb.* 4, 546; 4, 539. Osing, *Die Nominalbildung des Ägyptischen*, 93 translates the simplex as ‘gerötet, entzündet sein’. For Coptic ^Sϣⲱⲙⲓⲁⲓⲱⲙⲉ, see Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 207. A bird depicted at the Sun Temple of Niuserre was called *šzm.ty* and may be identified as a pigeon with a green-banded neck, see E. Edel, ‘Zu den Inschriften auf den Jahreszeitenreliefs der “Weltkammer”’, *NAWG* (1963), fig. 5. Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 92 consider the Egyptian word cognate with Akkadian *sāmu* ‘red’ (note that Egyptian *šz* seems to originate from a single Afroasiatic lateral, cf. *šzp* ‘receive’ from Afroasiatic **šap*, p. 491).

⁸⁷⁹ D. Falk, ‘The products of Hatshepsut’s trade mission to Punt: An alternative translation of the reliefs at Deir el-Bahari’, *GM* 238 (2012), 57-58.

⁸⁸⁰ All of these minerals are known from the Serabit and Maghara mine; see Lucas & Harris, *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries*, 203.

⁸⁸¹ See Nina de Garis Davies & Norman de Garis Davies, *The Tombs of Menkheperresoneb, Amenmose, and another* (London, 1933) pl. 9. The label *šzm.t* is only partly extant. In the tomb of Rekhmire, there

provide paradoxical explanations for the meaning of *šzm.t*. Pragmatically, a translation of ‘malachite(-land)’ for the toponym makes the most sense.

Location (II): There is no indication that *šzm.t* in the textual sources was a very specific land, as it is primarily found as an epithet of Sopdu or Horus [42.1, 42.3-10]. Sopdu is called *nb T3-šzm.t* and so this place was related to his eastern domain (as the *nb-ỉ3b.t* ‘Lord of the East’).⁸⁸² Whether this designated parts of the Eastern Desert, the Eastern Delta, or Sinai is difficult to adduce. Gardiner proposed a shift in the area the term designated, seeing the toponym as originally referring to the Sinai, due to its association with the mineral *šzm.t*, after which it transferred to Sopdu’s cult centre at Saft Al-Hinnah, a centre which acted as a gateway to the Eastern Delta and Sinai.⁸⁸³ That the term had some connection with copper-malachite regions is certain, not only from the etymology, but from the Hymn to Senwosret [42.11].

As Gardiner pointed out, the location of this placename is confused by orthographies with both ☐ and ☐ determinatives.⁸⁸⁴ But in the earlier writings with ☐ or ☐, the toponym must designate an area at least outside the confines of the Delta cultivation. Schumacher, noting its connection with *id.t* ‘Duft’ and *ksb.t*-acacia in PT 456b [42.2], connected *šzm.t* with Punt and the south-easterly regions renowned for aromatics, but ultimately settled on a location in the Eastern Desert near Saft Al-Hinnah: ‘Es ist nur gewiß, daß es im Osten von Ägypten gelegen war, vermutlich sogar im Sudosten von Saft el-Henna’.⁸⁸⁵ One does not need to necessarily look outside the environs of Egypt for aromatics, as *sntr* is described as being obtained in the region of Cairo in CG 20564 (see [30]),⁸⁸⁶ very close to the area of *šzm.t* suggested by Schumacher. Kitchen translated the *šsm* from the Senwosret Hymn [42.11] as ‘Sinai’.⁸⁸⁷ Nibbi, in analysing the Stele of Khentykhetwer from Wadi Gasus [42.10], where Sopdu has the title *nb-T3-šzm.t*, insisted that the term relates to Sopdu’s domain in the Eastern Desert north of Wadi Hammamat.⁸⁸⁸ In the Pyramid Texts, *šzm.t* is associated with Horus and *ksb.t*-wood. The associations of *ksb.t*, fragrances, and

is a preserved lump of material that is given this label which is irrefutably green; see Norman de Garis Davies, *Tomb of Rekh-mi-re’ at Thebes* (New York, 1943), pl. 18.

⁸⁸² See Aufrère, *L’univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne* I, 118-122.

⁸⁸³ A. Gardiner, ‘The supposed Egyptian equivalent of the name of Goshen’, *JEA* 5 (1918), 218-223. For the etymology of the placename Saft al-Hinnah, see Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 78. While it seems that *Saft* may be a reflex of *Spdw*, other words like *sb.ty* ‘Mauer’ or Coptic ⲥⲟⲩⲁⲣ ‘storing’ may equally explain the many modern Egyptian village names with the element *Saft*.

⁸⁸⁴ Gardiner, *JEA* 5, 223.

⁸⁸⁵ I. Schumacher, *Der Gott Sopdu* (Fribourg, Göttingen, 1988), 287. The *ksb.t* tree has been identified as an acacia species in N. Baum, ‘Essai d’identification de l’arbre ou arbuste *ksbt* des anciens Egyptiens’, *VA* 3 (1987), 195-205.

⁸⁸⁶ Loret, *La résine de térébinthe (sonter) chez les anciens égyptiens recherches d’archéologie, de philologie et d’histoire*, 29-31.

⁸⁸⁷ K. Kitchen, *Poetry of Ancient Egypt* (Jonsered, 1999), 103.

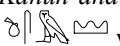
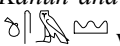

⁸⁸⁸ A. Nibbi, ‘Remarks on the two Stelae from Wadi Gasus’, *JEA* 62 (1976), 54ff.

mineral products of the Sinai (turquoise, lapis) are also repeated on the Stele of Montunacht in a hymn praising Min-Amun and products of Min's easterly domains.⁸⁸⁹

The instance of the placename in the Hymn of Senwosret [42.11] was thought by Brugsch and later scholars to designate Biblical Goshen, but Gardiner showed that the initial sign was read as *šs*, not *g*.⁸⁹⁰ The notion of the text is also difficult to understand. In this section of the Hymn, Senwosret is likened to various objects and deities that can aid the defence of Egypt. In line 4 Senwosret is metaphorically called an *imdr* 'rampart' (?), which is qualified as being of a substance that Gardiner (followed by Collier and Quirke) suggested reading as *ḥsmn* 'copper', thus 'a copper wall of Shezmet'.⁸⁹¹ Given that malachite is a cupric mineral, this would accord well with the likely etymology of the placename.

A toponym based on an areal expanse of malachite/copper exploitation could only refer to the Eastern Desert and/or Sinai. This could easily designate the copper-malachite mining zones in the south Sinai (Wadi Maghara, Wadi Kharig) and Eastern Desert, stretching from Wadi Arabah (Abu el-Maysa, Qasr Girghis) in the north to Wadi Semna in the south.⁸⁹² Early Dynastic labels suggest that malachite was sought in Sinai as early as the reign of Den.⁸⁹³ If the name *šzm.t* designated the broad expanse of copper mining operations in the Eastern Desert, from Abu el-Maysa in the north to Wadi Semna in the south, then it would neatly explain why the term disappears from Egyptian texts after the Middle Kingdom, as there are no traces of post-Middle Kingdom exploitation at any of these Eastern Desert copper mines. The associations with acacia

⁸⁸⁹ For an analysis of the mythological allusions in this text, see F. Feder, ' "Gruß Dir, Min-Amun, Herr der Sehnet-Kapelle – Eine Hymne auf ihrem Weg durch die "Kultgeschichte" ', in C. Arnst, I. Hafemann & A. Lohwasser (eds), *Begegnungen – Antike Kulturen im Niltal: Festgabe für Erike Endesfelder, Karl-Heinz Priese, Walter Friedrich Reineke, Steffen Wenig von Schülern und Mitarbeitern* (Leipzig, 2001), 111-122.

⁸⁹⁰ Gardiner, *JEA* 5, 218-223. See also Schumacher, *Der Gott Sopdu*, 281-285. *HWb*, 1399 and Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 127 and F. Ll. Griffith, *The Petrie Papyri: Hieratic Papyri from Kahun and Gurob* (London, 1898), pl. 2, l. 14 retain a reading of *Gsm*, while Gardiner showed that  was likely a miswriting for . The photograph of the word from the papyrus shows that the initial sign is to be read *šs* (UC32157) , see M. Collier & S. Quirke, *UCL Lahun Papyri: Religious, Literary, Legal, Mathematical and Medical* (Oxford, 2004), 16-19, CD-ROM. For palaeographical comparisons, see G. Möller, *Hieratische Paläographie* (Leipzig, 1909), I, 49.

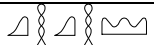
⁸⁹¹ Collier & Quirke, *UCL Lahun Papyri: Religious, Literary, Legal, Mathematical and Medical*, 18.

⁸⁹² For the mines in Wadi Arabah, see Tristant, *BSFE* 182, 41-45; L. Pantalacci & S. Denoix 'Travaux de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale 2008-2009', *BIFAO* 109 (2009), 613-614. There is a Middle Kingdom stele at Wadi Umm Balad, suggesting that the region was travelled even after the mines were inactive, see B. Mathieu, 'Une stèle du règne d'Amenemhat II au ouadi Um Balad (désert oriental)', *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 235-246. For copper mining at Wadi Semna east of Coptos, see Abdel-Motelib, et al., *Metalla* 19, 33-36. In CT VI 214d, an armband is made from *šzm.t* 'malachite' of *T3-ntr*, which could reference a malachite source almost anywhere in the Eastern Desert (Sinai would surely have been called *Mfk3.t* in this corpus).

⁸⁹³ Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 20, 100.

and scents further strengthen the connection between Shezmet and semi-wooded areas of the Eastern Desert.⁸⁹⁴

Classification: +Egyptian (1.3)

[43]		<i>Kḥḥḥ</i>
------	---	-------------

Etymology (I): This reduplicated stem is related to the Egyptian verb *kḥḥḥ* ‘to hammer, beat’, later Coptic ^sⲄⲁⲛⲉⲛ ~ ^sⲬⲁⲛⲉⲛ.⁸⁹⁵ While this lexeme freely occurs in texts of the Middle and New Kingdoms, Peust suggests for phonological reasons that the word may be a Semitic loan arriving in Egyptian as early as the Middle Kingdom.⁸⁹⁶ The issue as to the word’s origin is somewhat immaterial here as, by the time the toponym was written down in the New Kingdom, the word must have been somewhat regularised in Egyptian vocabulary. The verb *kḥḥḥ* occurs frequently in pHarris I, where it qualifies metals such as *nbw* ‘gold’, *ḥd* ‘silver’, and *bḥ/ḥsm* ‘bronze/copper’.⁸⁹⁷ The semantics of the word caused Helck to point out that *Kḥḥḥ* refers to a place involved in metallurgy or mining.⁸⁹⁸ The lack of any morphological suffix for this verb is puzzling, and one probably has to reconstruct a nominal morph (-*w*, -*t*) in order to make ‘hammering(-place)’ or alike.

Location (II): The toponym only occurs in one text [43.1], which speaks of the Pharaoh, certainly figuratively, casting down the Shasu of *Mw-ḳd* who ‘occupied’ (*ḥmsi*) *Kḥḥḥ* ‘on the shore of the Sea’ (*sp.t p3 ym*). Thus, all that is known of *Kḥḥḥ* is that it was on the Red Sea shore and was inhabited (at least periodically) by Shasu who were further described as being from the placename *Mw-ḳd*. The term *Mw-ḳd* is used in such varied contexts in Egyptian texts that it could refer to a various bodies of water, including the Euphrates-Tigris and the Red Sea (see entry [77]), but clearly the latter is meant in this text. The preamble to the text also mentions Nubians from *Ṭkyt* ‘Wadi Allaqi’, so there has been some confusion as to whether *Kḥḥḥ* designates a place on the Red Sea coast of the Eastern Desert (near Quseir) and its goldmines, or far away in the Shasu homeland of Edom. Helck and others have suggested locating *Kḥḥḥ* on the shore of the Eastern

⁸⁹⁴ On this, see M. Gabolde, ‘Les forêts de Coptos’, in Boussac, Gabolde & Galliano (eds), *Autour de Coptos: actes du colloque organisé au Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 mars 2000)*, 141.

⁸⁹⁵ *Wb.* 5, 67.8; Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 323; Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 109. Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 73 also relates the word to Coptic ^{sb}ⲕⲁⲛⲉⲛ ‘aushauen, ebnen, heilen’. The word is probably a so-called ‘intensive’ of the simplex *kḥ* ‘to break stones’ registered in Lesko, *A Dictionary of Late Egyptian*, II, 158.

⁸⁹⁶ Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 108-111.

⁸⁹⁷ For commentaries on the word, see O. Goelet, ‘A New ‘Robbery’ Papyrus: Rochester MAG 51.346.1’, *JEA* 82 (1996), 117.

⁸⁹⁸ Helck, *JARCE* 6, 141.

Desert,⁸⁹⁹ and Giveon later placed *Kḥḥ* in the Gulf of Aqaba near Timna.⁹⁰⁰ Thus far these competing notions have not been harmonised.

The text does not necessarily show that *Kḥḥ* must be located proximal to *Ṭkyt*, but rather shows Nubian mercenaries from *Ṭkyt* were engaged in distant mercenary activity. Indeed, the final line of the letter seems to say exactly this *Nḥs.y n(.y) t3 ḥ3s.t Ṭkyt i:šm m pḏ.wt r n3 ḥr.w n(.w) Š3s.w n(.y) Mw-ḳd* ‘The Nehesy-Nubians of the hill-country of *Ṭkyt* who went as soldiers against the enemies of the Shasu of *Mw-ḳd*’.⁹⁰¹ Thus, the *Nḥs.y* were mercenaries who were used by the Egyptians against Shasu inhabitants further north. But Helck and Giveon suggest that Shasu were roaming the Eastern Desert as far south as Quseir, taking the term *Š3s.w* in this text to be related to the later generalised meaning of *š3s* ‘shepherd, wanderer’, designating any nomadic group.⁹⁰² Giveon circumvents this problem by stating that *Kḥḥ* was the ‘point of departure of the Shosu’, who then attacked Egyptians on a goldmining expedition in the Eastern Desert.⁹⁰³

An impediment to this Edomite interpretation is the fact that the text makes mention of *iʿ.w-nbw* ‘gold-washers’ and the gold-working settlement (*T3-wḥ.yt-b3k-nbw* [18]), pointing to this action taking place in the vicinity of goldmines. The operative gold source is unlikely to be in Edom or Arabia.⁹⁰⁴ By the Ramesside period, it appears that some Shasu had established themselves within Middle Egypt,⁹⁰⁵ and thus their presence at a gold-mining site in the Eastern Desert is not unimaginable, nor would it be necessary for Edomite-Shasu to have conducted this operation, as Shasu may have already occupied Egypt’s hinterlands. Thus, provisionally, it would seem that Shasu from the Gulf of Suez area had begun taking advantage of a general insecurity in the Twentieth Dynasty by raiding gold operations near the Coptite coast. While the text in which the toponym occurs has no provenance, it belongs to an archive relating to Coptos and the

⁸⁹⁹ Helck, *JARCE* 6, 141; Ward, *JESHO* 15, 38; Morris, *The Architecture of Imperialism*, 786; O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa I*, 907; *HWb*, 1393.

⁹⁰⁰ Giveon, *JARCE* 8, 51-53. Hasel, *Domination and Resistance*, 234 mentions Giveon’s argument but cites the incorrect papyrus (pHarris I) and thus seems to have conflated this issue with that of *ʿrk* [54]. J. Tebes, ‘Egypt in the east: The Egyptian presence in the Negev and the local society during the Early Iron Age’, *Cahiers Caribéens d’Égyptologie* 9 (2006), 81 is open to Giveon’s suggestion.

⁹⁰¹ Giveon, *JARCE* 8, 51-53 shows other documents locating the Shasu in the Nile Valley, but nothing to suggest a Shasu presence as far south as Quseir.

⁹⁰² Giveon, *JARCE* 8, 52-53.

⁹⁰³ Giveon, *JARCE* 8, 52-53.


⁹⁰⁴ Z. Meshel, ‘Were there gold mines in the eastern Arabah?’, in P. Bienkowski & K. Galor (eds), *Crossing the Rift: Resources, routes, settlement patterns and interaction in the Wadi Arabah* (Oxford, 2006), 231-239 argues on geological evidence and Roman onomastica that gold may have been mined in Wadi Feinan, but there is no evidence of earlier mining. For mines further afield in North Arabia, see the surveys in A. Kisnawi, P. de Jesus & B. Rihani, ‘Preliminary report on the mining survey, Northwest Hijaz, 1982’, *Atlal* 7 (1983), 82.

⁹⁰⁵ See Giveon, *Les bédouins Shosou des documents égyptiens*, 147-149, 153-154 for documents relating to Shasu settlements in pWilbour and a separate Shasu group at Atfih. Two Ramesside stele found at Wadi Sannur might also suggest this region was inhabited by Asiatic foreigners, see Barta, *MDAIK* 20, 98-101.

transshipment of galena – affairs of the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt.⁹⁰⁶ These arguments would place *Kḥkḥ* somewhere on the coast of the Red Sea in reach of the Coptite goldmines.

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1)

[44]		<i>Khb.w</i>
------	---	--------------

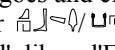
Etymology (II): The word resembles Egyptian *kḥb* ‘to harm’ and *kḥb* ‘raging-one (Seth)’, but both these meanings are not very likely toponymic glosses, unless one postulates a hypothetical ‘harmful (place)’.⁹⁰⁷ Hannig registers an alternative meaning for the verb *kḥb* as ‘durchkämmen (Berge)’ or ‘Bewältigen (Berg)’, both of which would make better sense given the connection with mining in the text [44.1].⁹⁰⁸ In a Ptolemaic description of aromatics, a botanical term *k3hb* occurs, but we cannot say anything about the meaning or origin of this term.⁹⁰⁹ Likewise, a similar lexeme may appear in the Nubian theonym *mmrrm-kḥb* , from one of the supplementary spells in the Book of the Dead.⁹¹⁰ As nothing is known about the semantics of this African loanword, it would be dangerous to connect them to this toponym. Foreign etymologies are not as promising. One can not entirely discount Beja *ka(a)fa* ‘marine cliff’ as a suitable geographic etymon.⁹¹¹ On balance, however, a connection with the Egyptian verb *kḥb* seems most likely, with the morph *-.w* marking a passive participle ending, giving the meaning ‘the-scoured-one’.⁹¹²

Location (I): The toponym is the origin of the mineral *msdm.t* ‘galena’,⁹¹³ and the only known Middle Kingdom galena mine in Egypt is found on the Red Sea shore at Gebel Zeit.⁹¹⁴ The fact

⁹⁰⁶ Helck, *JARCE* 6, 146, l. 3, 147, l. 26, 151, l. 90.

⁹⁰⁷ *Wb.* 5, 137.16-18. *HWb.* 887. Albright related the Egyptian verb *kḥb* to Arabic *kaḥima/kahima* ‘to crush, strike’, a meaning not regularly encountered in the semantic range of Egyptian *kḥb*, see W. Ward, ‘Some Effects of Varying Phonetic Conditions on Semitic Loan Words in Egyptian’, *JAOS* 80 (1960), 325 n. 24; W. Albright, ‘Notes on Egypto-Semitic Etymology. II’, *The American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures* 34 (1918), 251.

⁹⁰⁸ *HWb.* 887; D. Meeks, *Année Lexicographique* (Paris, 1978), III, 311. The verb beyond abstractions of ‘harm’, must refer to a physical action, for which see the examples in Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 1088-1089. The only text (I am aware of) which gives a geographic sense for *kḥb* is *KRI* II 172:3, *ntr nfr kn nšn.ty ḥḥ=f mi bik ḥft šm=f ḥfdn dw.w n kḥb* ‘good god, raging lion, he rises as a falcon, when he goes and climbs the mountains which were not scoured’.

⁹⁰⁹ For , see M. Chermette & J.-C. Goyon, ‘Le catalogue raisonné des producteurs de styrax et d’oliban d’Edfou et d’Athribis de Haute Égypte’, *SAK* 23 (1996), 76ff.

⁹¹⁰ Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches Sprachmateriel*, 135-136.

⁹¹¹ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 400 quotes a long-vowel form *kaafa* which would easily account for a medial laryngeal, i.e. *khf*. Perhaps this is the same as Beja *geefe^h* ‘Steilufer des Nils und der Wadis’, which ultimately would make it a later Arabic loan related to *qef* ‘steile Felswand’.


⁹¹² Perfective passive participles are usually transcribed with *-.w* in Middle Egyptian, see Ockinga, *A Concise Grammar of Middle Egyptian*, 61-62.

⁹¹³ *Wb.* 2, 153.8-15. Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 174 upholds the translation of ‘black eye-paint’, specifically referring to the mineral galena as distinct from *w3d* ‘green eye-paint’. The word in question is a *m*-prefix of *sdm* ‘schminken’, which passed into Coptic as ⲥⲧⲏⲙ and Greek στῖμμα, for which see the extensive discussion in *EDE* III, 601-604.

that Khety journeyed to other places in the Gulf of Suez would further point to this as the most likely location for *Khb.w*, as Gebel el-Zeit is easily accessible via the Gulf of Suez. Other scholars have used this text as evidence for galena being mined in the Sinai (in a rather circular argument), but there is as yet no confirmation of ancient galena workings in the peninsula.⁹¹⁵ The ancient remains at Gebel el-Zeit consist of two mining zones, three km apart, with extensive galleries carved into the mountain, as well as a shrine-cave containing votive stele.⁹¹⁶ The inscriptional record at the mines begins in the Twelfth Dynasty, somewhat contemporary with the early Middle Kingdom text mentioning *Khb.w*.⁹¹⁷ Other galena sources are found further south along the Red Sea coast, but have not been the subject of archaeological investigation, so the date of their exploitation is for the moment unknown.⁹¹⁸ In the Ramesside mining list, a galena mine is ambiguously referred to as the *Dw n(.y) Gbtw* [35A].⁹¹⁹ However, this placename is hardly specific, as the same geographic expression is also used in the next entry but is said to yield gold.

Discussion: Shortland's isotopic analysis of Egyptian kohl concluded that some Predynastic objects consisting of galena match the Umm Gheig, Zog el-Bahar, and Gebel el-Zeit and thus it is plausible that mining began at such sites much earlier than the Middle Kingdom.⁹²⁰

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1)

[45]		<i>Tmp3w</i>	*/cmp(r)w/
------	---	--------------	------------

Etymology (III): The word is certainly non-Egyptian. It is unclear if aleph in this loan is a liquid or a vowel. In Semitic loans, Egyptian *t* regularly corresponds to samekh /ts/, but it is unclear

⁹¹⁴ That *msdm.t* was the object of mining at Gebel el-Zeit is certain, as a stele found at the site (No. 559) mentions *Hw.t-hr.w nb(.t) msdm[.t]* 'Hathor, lady of galena', see Castel & Soukiassian, *BIFAO* 85, 291, pl. 64.

⁹¹⁵ This idea seems to have been born out of Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 175. As a toponymic note, the Arabic word for 'lead' *roṣaṣ* is used in four other placenames in the Eastern Desert and Sinai, which to my knowledge, have not been assessed for any ancient material: Gebel Rusays (28.048096, 32.942511), Gebel Rusays (26.986604), Gebel Umm Risays (29.53384, 32.24278) and Wadi ar-Rusays (29.458563, 33.0989) in the Sinai.

⁹¹⁶ See Régén & Soukiassian, *Gebel Zeit II: Le matériel inscrit*, 1-12.

⁹¹⁷ Régén & Soukiassian, *Gebel Zeit II: Le matériel inscrit*, 346. The mention of Montuhotep II in stele no. 7 was considered to be posthumous.

⁹¹⁸ See, G. Castel & G. Soukiassian, *Gebel el-Zeit I: Les mines de galène*, 11; Hassan & Hassan, *Archaeometry* 23, 79. Excluding Gebel el-Zeit, the closest source of galena would have been Gebel Abu Kherfan/Umm Huetat near Safaga. A galena source at Um Zureqia in the Sinai is mentioned in A. El Goresy, F. Tera, B. Schlick-Nolte & E. Pernicka, 'Chemistry and Lead isotopic compositions of glass from a Ramesside workshop at Lisht and Egyptian Lead Ores: A test for a genetic link and for the source of glass', in C. Eyre (ed.), *Seventh International Congress of Egyptologists* (Leuven, 1998), 473 n. 9, but the resultant article on this new galena source was never published.

⁹¹⁹ This conclusion was also reached in M. Legrand, 'La liste dite "des régions minières"', in El-Saeed, El-Mahfouz & A. Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed*, 339.

⁹²⁰ A. Shortland, 'Application of lead isotope analysis to a wide range of Late Bronze Age Egyptian materials' *Archaeometry* 48 (2006), 659, 665.

what sound this would correspond to in African languages.⁹²¹ The affricates [t͡s]/[t͡ʃ] do occur, for instance in Agaw, and therefore it is unknown whether the *t* should be vocalised according to its Semitic correspondent of /t͡s/, or rather /c/. A promising prospect for this toponym is a connection with the word *Sambil/Sambur* ‘sack, basket’, with similar forms present in Semitic, Cushitic, and even Nilo-Saharan languages.⁹²² This would make good sense on account of the determinatives used for this ethnic group (see below). Other possibilities present themselves from the Cushitic lexicons such as Beja *šambura* ‘cloud’ or Agaw *samb* ‘to live’.⁹²³ These are mere speculations and our lack of knowledge about this place or people prevents any etymological attempts. Whether this placename has anything to do with the Nubian Σεμβρίται (*Sembritae*) of classical authors (the –ται being a Greek morpheme) seems tempting but there is no basis for this equation apart from an apparent phonetic similarity. If a connection with a mineral substance is maintained, there is an interesting possibility from Nilo-Saharan Teda *sambri* ‘antimony’.⁹²⁴

Location (II): The name only occurs in the Annals of Amenemhat II, where it is the origin of the mineral *dh.ty* [45.1]. It seems likely on the basis of Coptic ⲧⲁⲗⲧⲓ ‘lead’ that the word refers to this mineral,⁹²⁵ although Harris is also open to the possibility that this term was on occasion confused with ‘tin’.⁹²⁶ The placename is probably not to be sought in Asia, since the Annals already mention *dh.ty* as part of the tribute from the Asiatic toponym, *Stt*.⁹²⁷ While earlier scholars connected *Tmp3w* with Asia on the basis of a similar toponym *Tp3*, other scholars have linked *Tmp3w* with the Eastern Desert and Red Sea coast, where the majority of Egyptian lead sources are located.⁹²⁸

⁹²¹ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 407-408. This also holds true for Middle Kingdom words in the Execration Texts: ⲙⲓⲧⲓ = ⲙⲓⲧⲓ *Twti* for ‘Ullaza ⲙⲓⲧⲓⲧⲓⲧⲓ *Itp-hddw* for ‘Asapa-Haddu. This does not imply that *t* had the same pronunciation as Semitic samekh.

⁹²² Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 462 reconstructed the Afroasiatic root as **samf* identifying reflexes in Chadic and Lowland East Cushitic languages. To these comparanda, one can add Beja *sambil* ‘korb’ (Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 201); Agaw, *zambil* (Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 29); Oromo *sambelli* ‘basket’ (Leus, van de Loo & Cotter, *An Oromo-English Vocabulary*, 16). Reinisch and Appleyard noted cognate forms in Amharic, Tigray and Tigrinya, where it has been treated as a loan from Arabic *zanbil* ‘basket’, see W. Leslau, *Arabic Loanwords in Ethiopian Semitic* (Wiesbaden, 1990), 320, but see Gurage *samfä* ‘basket made from grass’ in Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage*, III, 546. A cursory search in Nilo-Saharan lexicon has yielded Teda *sompu* ‘Korb’, J. Lukas, *Die Sprache der Tubu in der Zentralen Sahara* (Berlin, 1953), 194; Maa *sampur* ‘bag (of hide)’, *sampurr* ‘sack’, see D. Payne & L. Ole-Kotikash, *Maa Dictionary* (August, 2005). The likelihood is that these roots derive from a verb ‘to plait, weave’; cf. Afroasiatic roots **s(m)bl* ‘band, plait’ or **sp* ‘plait, sew’ in Orel & Stolbova, *ibid*, no. 2293, 2312.

⁹²³ Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 215; Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 421; Appleyard, *Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 58.

⁹²⁴ Lukas, *Die Sprache der Tubu in der Zentralen Sahara*, 184.

⁹²⁵ Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 206.

⁹²⁶ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 67-68.

⁹²⁷ Altenmüller & Moussa, *SAK* 18, 10.

⁹²⁸ For a Levantine location, see W. Helck, ‘Ein Ausgreifen des Mittleren Reiches in den zyprischen Raum?’, *GM* 109 (1991), 29 and H. Goedicke, ‘Egyptian military actions in “Asia” in the Middle

The problem with this location, however, is that scientifically tested Egyptian objects of lead (*dh.ty?*) were isotopically distinct from kohl-galena objects (*msdm.t*), the latter chemically matched to the Red Sea sources at Gebel el-Zeit, and thus Shortland concluded that Egyptian pure lead came from ‘outside Egypt’.⁹²⁹ As such, the foreign-*dh.ty* obtained from *Tmp3w* could well be lead from outside Egypt, and the locality is plausibly anywhere with a lead-source in Africa or Asia. But, in defence of an Eastern Desert location, there is an inscription from the galena mine of Psammetichus at Umm Huweitat near the Red Sea coast that specifically mentions that the product of the mine was *dh.ty*.⁹³⁰ Thus, *Tmp3w* may have been a mining region to be sought near the Red Sea littoral, although there is nothing *a priori* that would exclude this toponym from designating another galena-tin deposits in the region of Nubia or the Eastern Desert.

Discussion: The precise word and classifier used to qualify *Tmp3w* has provided difficulties for translators (see Fig. 14). Earlier suggestions included *hrw* ‘nomad’, while other translators have accepted *htp.yw* ‘peaceful/pacified ones’, seeing the *htp*-glyph as part of this word.⁹³¹ The classifiers used are infrequently attested, but Altenmüller, based on parallels from an extremely damaged passage of the Palermo Stone, argues that they are ‘Sackträgern’ and hence the object depicted behind them are baskets or bags.⁹³² Given the possible etymology of *Tmp3w* and the object depicted on the hieroglyph, it is not impossible that this group, the ‘pacified-ones of *Tmp3w*’, was known for its bag-carrying people. Another, perhaps coincidental point is noted with later histories in that the *htp.yw* are treated as ‘pacified’ exiled-Egyptians by Altenmüller, and that in Greek geographies the *Sembritae* are equated with the *Automoloi* of Herodotus, Egyptian

Kingdom’, *RdÉ* 42 (1991), 90-93. For an Eastern Desert location, see Altenmüller & Moussa, *SAK* 18, 134; M. de Fidanza, ‘The *Tmp3w* People in the Amenemhat II’s Annals’, *GM* 167 (1998), 92; H. Altenmüller, ‘Die “Abgaben” aus dem 2. Jahr des Userkaf’, in D. Kessler & R. Schulz (eds), *Gedenkschrift für Winfried Barta: htp dj n hzj* (Frankfurt am Main, 1995), 41-42.

⁹²⁹ Shortland, *Archaeometry* 48, 659, 666. Even Uganda has been raised as possible tin source in pharaonic Egypt, one study matched Egyptian kohl isotopically to a Ugandan source at Busumbi, see J. Dayton, ‘Geology, Archaeology and Trade’, in J. Best & N. de Vries (eds), *Interaction and Acculturation in the Mediterranean* (Amsterdam, 1980), 159, 164.

⁹³⁰ Vikentiev, *ASAE* 54, 180-181, 189. The geological difference between these terms is not clear, for instance the other mines at Gebel el-Zeit refer to the local product as *msdm.t*. One might suppose that *dh.ty* specifically referred to galena (the ore) and *msdm.t* was the derived eye paint.

⁹³¹ Obsomer, *Sésostri I^{er}: étude chronologique et historique du règne*, 599; Altenmüller & Moussa, *SAK* 18, 12; de Fidanza, *GM* 167, 91-92; Altenmüller, ‘Die “Abgaben” aus dem 2. Jahr des Userkaf’, in Kessler & Schulz (eds), *Gedenkschrift für Winfried Barta*, 43-47.

⁹³² Altenmüller, ‘Die “Abgaben” aus dem 2. Jahr des Userkaf’, in Kessler & Schulz (eds), *Gedenkschrift für Winfried Barta*, 43-47.

deserters who fled south into Nubia.⁹³³ The possibility that the toponym is related to the placename *Tp3* or the personal name *Tmbw* may be entertained, but is beyond proof.⁹³⁴



Figure 14: The plural determinative for the *htp.yw* in the Annals of Amenemhat II (See Malek & Quirke, *JEA* 78, 15)

Classification: Unknown (7.1)

[46]		<i>Dw-w^cb</i>
------	--	--------------------------

Etymology (I): The placename is a noun *dw* ‘mountain’ qualified by the adjective *w^cb* ‘pure’.⁹³⁵ Other placenames called *Dw-w^cb* are known from Gebel Barkal and Abu Simbel.⁹³⁶ The common denominator between these places is a connection with a sacred area at the base of mountain.

Location (I): Hammamat no. 247 mentions ‘The Pure Mountain’ on an inscription on the north-side of the Wadi Hammamat [46.3]. The text of the Turin map refers to a local shrine (*hnw*) at this position (see [46.2] and [T14]). Goyon has suggested that the *Dw-w^cb* of the Ramesside mining list [46.1], which bears gold, is also a reference to this mountain in the Wadi Hammamat, rather than Abu Simbel which has no local gold deposits.⁹³⁷ On this evidence, *Dw-w^cb* in these texts must refer to a mountain near Bir Umm Fawakhir or El-Sid.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+4.1)

[47]			<i>Dw-n(.y)-Bhn(.w)</i>
------	--	--	-------------------------

Etymology (I): The placename is an indirect genitive formed of *dw* ‘mountain’ and a geological term *bhn*. The word *bhn/bhn* is usually translated as ‘greywacke’, ‘schist’, or ‘breccia verde’, with earlier scholarship wrongfully positing ‘basalt’ and/or ‘diorite’.⁹³⁸ Such a broad geological definition acts as a general *caveat* that Egyptian geological terminology is unlikely to be as exact

⁹³³ For the *Sembridae* and *Autolomoi*, see A. Lloyd, *Herodotus Book II Commentary* 1-98 (Leiden, 1976), 126. Classical authors are in disagreement as to the location of this group, Strabo (*Geographica*, XVII, 2) locates them between the Red Sea and Meroë, while Pliny (*Natural History*, VI. 191) puts them on an island in the Nile.

⁹³⁴ See E. Edel, ‘Beiträge zu den afrikanischen Ländernamen’, in A. Dietlind, E. Endesfelder & S. Wenig (eds), *Studia in honorem Fritz Hintze* (Berlin, 1990), 80-81.

⁹³⁵ *Wb.* 1, 280; 5, 541.


⁹³⁶ See *HWb.* 1409.

⁹³⁷ Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 351-357; Vercoutter, *Kush* 7, 132 n. 44; Legrand, ‘La liste dite “des régions minières” ’, in El-Saeed, El-Mahfouz & Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed*, 349-50.

⁹³⁸ *Wb.* 1, 471; *HWb.* 259; Lucas & Rowe *ASAE* 38, 147; Harrell & Brown, *JARCE* 29, 86.

as modern mineralogical standards and it would not be surprising if this term could encompass a variety of similar stone types. Sethe derived the root from Hebrew *bḥn* ‘testing-stone’, which Takács rejected on semantic grounds.⁹³⁹ Furthermore, it would seem strange that Egyptians would use a Semitic word for a stone that was exclusively mined in the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt. An Egyptian verbal etymology seems quite likely as the word often exhibits morphological noun-suffixes (-*w/y*). Thus, one could suggest a connection to the verb *bḥn/bḥn* ‘to cut’ for a hypothetical ‘cut-stone’ or alike.⁹⁴⁰ Even though *bḥn* is more regularly written with *ḥ*, its connection with *bḥn* is not an issue, as *ḥ* and *h* had merged in some environments and represented similar sounds.⁹⁴¹

Location (I): Local inscriptions indicate that the *Dw-n(y)-Bḥn* referred to the quarries in the Wadi Hammamat, as one inscription helpfully uses the demonstrative with the placename, ‘this Mountain of Bekhen’ [47.2], and the toponym occurs on other inscriptions in the wadi [47.1-3, 47.6-7]. Furthermore, as Bekhen-stone was mined at *R3-hnw* (see [26]), ‘The Mountain of Bekhen’ must be within the confines of Wadi Hammamat. The main area of this mining activity occurred on both sides of Wadi Hammamat between Bir Hammamat and Bir Umm Fawakhir, as is attested by the quarrying excavations and inscriptions.⁹⁴²

Discussion: Sethe pointed to another attestation of this toponym in the placename  *Hr.t-bḥn.w* from an unpublished Middle Kingdom stele at the Louvre (C44).⁹⁴³ But in the stele the deceased wishes to be buried in the *Hr.t-bḥn.w*, which hardly suggests a location in the quarries of Wadi Hammamat.

As a geologically orientated placename, *Dw-n(y)-bḥn* designates the origin of a particular stone used for making statues, sarcophagi, stone vessels and other architectural features.⁹⁴⁴ Almost all instances of the ‘Mountain of Bekhen’ are limited to the Ramesside period, with one instance in the early Middle Kingdom [47.1]. This may be attributed to the increased mining activity in this period,⁹⁴⁵ replacing *R3-hnw* as a more functional term for the quarries of the wadi.

⁹³⁹ See *EDE* II, 286.

⁹⁴⁰ *Wb.* 1, 468. The eye-classifier in *bḥn* [47.4] was explained as a contamination with *b3ḥ.w* in S. Bojowald, ‘Einige Bemerkungen zur Schreibung des „bḥn“ – Steines mit dem „Augendeterminativ“’, *ZÄS* 138 (2011), 89-90.

⁹⁴¹ See Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 117.

⁹⁴² Hikade, *JEA* 92, 154-155.

⁹⁴³ Sethe, *SPAW* 22, 905; Lucas & Rowe, *ASAE* 38, 131.

⁹⁴⁴ Lucas & Rowe, *ASAE* 38, 127-156. A collection of architectural features and statuary which are self-identified as being made of *bḥn* are given in A. Varille, ‘Quelques données nouvelles sur la pierre bekhen des anciens égyptiens’, *BIFAO* 34 (1934), 93-102.

⁹⁴⁵ For details and logistics of New Kingdom mining in the wadi, see Hikade, *JEA* 92, 154-155.

This quarry was in use from at least the Predynastic until the Roman period.⁹⁴⁶ Recent survey work by Bloxam has found Predynastic workshops near Bir Hammamat, explaining the presence of siltstone and greywacke objects on the Predynastic archaeological record.⁹⁴⁷ The toponym continues in use to the Twenty-Sixth Dynasty.⁹⁴⁸ The placename cannot be specifically located on the Turin Geological Papyrus (see [T17] and [T20]) for, although the map's *raison d'être* was to navigate the reader to the Bekhen Quarries, it is not labelled textually. Harrell and Brown suggest a small green-grey splotch on the papyrus illustrates the exact location of the Ramesside Bekhen Quarries (Fig. 15).



Figure 15: Harrell & Brown's postulated location for the Bekhen Quarries on the Turin Map (grey mark coming out of wadi), after Harrell and Brown, *JARCE* 29, 97-98.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

[47A]		<i>H3s.t-n.t-Bhn.w</i>
-------	--	------------------------

Etymology (I): Same as above, with *h3s.t* 'hill-country' as a generic term instead of *dw* 'mountain'.



Location (I): Same as above, but probably designating the wider Hammamat region due to the use of the generic *h3s.t* 'hill-country'.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

⁹⁴⁶ The famous Egyptian statues found in Darius's Palace at Susa were made from Hammamat greywacke, see J. Yoyotte, 'La statue égyptienne de Darius', in J. Perrot (ed.), *Le palais de Darius à Suse* (Paris, 2010), 268-269.

⁹⁴⁷ E. Bloxam, J. Harrell, A. Kelany, N. Moloney, A. el-Senussi & A. Tohamey, 'Investigating the Predynastic origins of greywacke working in the Wadi Hammamat', *Archéo-Nil* 24 (2014), 11-30. Note also Predynastic and Badarian material at Laqeita near the entrance to Wadi Hammamat, see Debono, *ASAE* 51, 59-91.

⁹⁴⁸ Lucas & Rowe, *ASAE* 38, 149.

Etymology (II): The placename is an indirect genitive phrase formed by *dw* ‘mountain’ and the enigmatic term *mnt.yw*. From the classifier, it is clear that *mnt.yw* is a type of stone, and it is tempting to equate this term with the substance *mnt.t*, usually translated as ‘diorite’, ‘gneiss’ or both.⁹⁴⁹ The substance *mnt.t* is most securely connected with the quarries at Gebel el-Asr in the Western Desert,⁹⁵⁰ so its presence in the Wadi Hammamat area is difficult to deduce. Dictionaries also reference another mineral substance, *mnti.t*, with unknown meaning.⁹⁵¹ A relation to *mn.ty* ‘mountains’ is possible,⁹⁵² but the phrase would be somewhat tautological unless *mn.ty* had a much more specific meaning, and the classifier favours a mineralogical term. A mineralogical term is also to be recommended for the odonym *T3-mi.t-n(.t)-t3-mnt.y* [48.2] present in the Turin Geological Papyrus. In his edition of the Turin papyrus, Goyon transcribed *Mnty* with the classifier O49 , making it a toponym, but the hieratic could also be N33 , the classifier for mineral substances.⁹⁵³




Location (III): In pAnastasi VI, this placename is stated to within the *H3s.t-Gbtw* [48.1]. The text references ‘measuring’ the distance from the *T3-wh.yt-nbw* ‘the settlement of gold’ to the *P3-dw-n(.y)-Mnt.yw* after an initial measurement from the *htm*-fort to the ‘settlement of gold’. Assuming that the *htm* ‘fort’ in the text is located somewhere near the mouth of the Wadi Hammamat (see [36]), and the operative *T3-wh.yt-nbw* refers to the mines at El-Sid or Fawakhir, the ‘Mountain of Mentiu’ should be east of here. The Turin map has a placename, the ‘The road to *T3-mnti*’ [48.2], which must refer to a road leading to this same mountain.⁹⁵⁴ There is a dolerite source at Abu Fannani, 10 km east of Wadi Hammamat.⁹⁵⁵ A diorite quarry, located about 80 km south and east of the Hammamat, Gebel Umm Naqqat, could also be a contender for this quarry, but exploitation here seems to be confined to the Early Dynastic and Roman periods.⁹⁵⁶ A granite quarry also occurs in nearby Bir Umm Fawakhir, but it is dated to the Roman period.⁹⁵⁷

⁹⁴⁹ See *Wb.* 2, 91. Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 87-88; *EDE* III, 336. There is some confusion in the literature as to whether ‘diorite’ is a suitable term (see Harris, p.231), given that older literature termed the substance at Gebel el-Asr as ‘Chepren diorite’.

⁹⁵⁰ See W. Simpson ‘Toschqa’, in *LÄ* VI, 639; A. Rowe, ‘Provisional Notes on the Old Kingdom Inscriptions from the Diorite Quarries’, *ASAE* 38 (1938), 682-683.

⁹⁵¹ *Wb.* 2, 76. Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 172.

⁹⁵² *Wb.* 2, 69.

⁹⁵³ Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 348. See Möller, *Hieratische Paläographie*, II, no. 329 and 339. Compare Möller’s O49  and N33  where the Turin map papyri has .

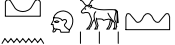
⁹⁵⁴ As noticed by Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 389.

⁹⁵⁵ The source is mentioned in Bloxam et al., *Archéo-Nil* 24, 23 remarking that the stone would have naturally occurred in clumps, with little need for excavating the material from the bedrock.



⁹⁵⁶ J. Harrell, ‘A stone vessel quarry at Gebel Umm Naqqat’, *EA* 24 (2004), 34-36.


⁹⁵⁷ Klemm & Klemm, *Ancient Egyptian Quarries*, 296. For other Diorite-Gneiss quarries see Aston, Harrell, Shaw ‘Stones’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 12.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

[49]  *Dw-n(.y)-Tp-ih.w*

Etymology (I): *Tp-ih.w* is the Egyptian name for the settlement of ‘Atfih’.⁹⁵⁸ It is a genitival expression comprising of two Egyptian words, *tp(.y)* ‘head, first’ and *ih.w* ‘cows’, and is considered to be an epithet of Hathor, referring to the bovine goddess as the ‘first of cows’.⁹⁵⁹ The placename is attached with a feature generic *dw* ‘mountain’.

Location (I): Usually, *Tp-ih.w* is determined with O49 , where it refers to the Nile settlement Atfih, but in the Ramesside mining list [49.1] it is written as , surely referring to the nearby desert east of Atfih. This desert is dominated by the mountain of Galala al-Bahariyya, and therefore one might postulate that this region was the ‘mountain’ in *Dw-n(.y)-Tp-ih.w*. Alternatively, the *dw* could just be a personification of a mine, as with all placenames in the Ramesside mining list, and therefore need not specifically refer to a ‘mountain’. As a [FOREIGN-LAND], *Tp-ih.w* is only found in the list of mining regions of Ramesses II, where the ‘Mountain of Atfih’ bears *ʿ3.t-ḥd.t* ‘white-stone’.⁹⁶⁰ Legrand considered this word to refer to ‘white-calcite’, while Harris preferred marble or crystalline limestone.⁹⁶¹ Geoarchaeological surveys have revealed a travertine quarry near Bir Barda, dated to the Graeco-Roman period.⁹⁶² A Ramesside calcite quarry is found in Wadi Sannur, approximately 50 km from Atfih, where there is a royal stele of Ramesses II.⁹⁶³ Indeed, due to the contemporaneity of the text [49.1] and this quarry, it seems certain that the ‘Mountain of Atfih’ refers to Wadi Sannur and this region, thus meaning that *ʿ3.t-ḥd.t* was the term for the calcite.

Discussion: Given the writing of this placename as ‘Atfih’ [HILL-COUNTRY] , it is directly comparable to *Db3.w* [50A] and other ‘relative’ toponyms [35B], where regions of the Eastern Desert were named due to their proximity to a major Egyptian settlement.

This quarry would be barely 3 km from the El-Sid mines, and thus it would hardly be worth measuring the distance between them.

⁹⁵⁸ GDG V, 52; Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, I, 380. The modern name Atfih is a reflex of the ancient (Pr)-*Tp-ih.w*, Coptic *ⲡⲉⲧⲙⲓⲛⲁ*, see Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 15.

⁹⁵⁹ Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, I, 380.

⁹⁶⁰ *Wb* 1. 165.13-21; 3, 206-207.


⁹⁶¹ Legrand, ‘La Liste dite “des régions minières” ’, in El-Saeed, El-Mahfouz & Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed*, 349-50; Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 100-101.

⁹⁶² Harrell & Stormeyr, ‘Ancient Egyptian Quarries – an illustrated overview’, in Abu-Jaber et al. (eds), *Quarryscapes*, 51-52. The site itself is several km southeast of Ayn Barda. For the date of the remains at Ayn Barda, see Tristant, *BSFE* 182, 48-49.

⁹⁶³ Barta, *MDAIK* 20, 98-101. The survey of Klemm & Klemm, *Ancient Egyptian Quarries*, 148-151 revealed in-situ rock inscriptions as yet unpublished. For the quarry itself, see D. Klemm & R. Klemm, ‘Herkunftbestimmung ägyptischer Steine’, *SAK* 7 (1979), 105, 117.


Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.4)



[50]		<i>Dw n(.y) Db̓.w</i>
------	---	-----------------------

Etymology (I): *Db̓.w* is the well-known name for the settlement of ‘Edfu’.⁹⁶⁴ In the Ramesses mining list [50.1], it appears in a genitival construction with *dw* ‘mountain’. However, in the Medinet Habu treasury [50.2], where it is written as  without the generic *dw*, it could independently represent a ‘relative placename’ east of Edfu. In this case, the classifier is all that is required to change the referent area of the toponym, as in *Tp-ih.w* [49].

Location (I): In both texts, the *Dw-n(.y)-Db̓.w* [50.1] and *Db̓.w* [50.2] refer to the goldfields east of Edfu. This would have included Seti I’s temple at Kanais and gold deposits along Wadi Barramiya.⁹⁶⁵ The region is littered with pharaonic rock inscriptions, most of which are attributable to gold mining expeditions.⁹⁶⁶

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+3.4)

[50A]		<i>Db̓.w</i>
-------	--	--------------

Etymology (I): Same as above, without the generic term *dw* and with the substitution of the  [HILL-COUNTRY] classifier for the regular  [EGYPTIAN-PLACE]. This classifier exchange indicates it is the shortened form of *Dw-n(.y)-Db̓.w*, referring to the same desert east of Edfu rather than the Nile settlement.

Location (I): Same as above.

Classification: +Egyptian (3.4)

⁹⁶⁴ *Wb.* 5, 562. For the etymology of *Db̓.w*, see Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 51. Rejecting the mythic etymology of Horus from *db̓* ‘bestrafen’, Peust instead daringly connects it to Old Nubian *ḏ̓* ‘city’ on account of it being near the southern boundary of Egypt. But the equation of *ḏ̓* for *ḏ* and *d* for Old Nubian *ḏ̓* /d/ is difficult to explain phonologically in an Old Egyptian name.

⁹⁶⁵ For the many gold mines in the Edfu and Kom Ombo watersheds, see Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 190-268. For the temple at Kanais, see *PM* VII, 321.

⁹⁶⁶ See Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 108, 115, 119, 149, 155-156, 164, 177, 212, 229, 231, 234 for inscriptions that mention gold-workers in wadi’s east of Edfu.



Figure 16: Placenames of the Eastern Desert. Placenames with unknown locations, not listed here, include [9] 3wšḳ, [19] *hnm.t-Ibh3t* [12A], *B3k.t*, [22] *B3t*, [25] *R3-εd.yt*, [29] *H3t*, [32] *H3s.t-nbw-Imn.w-m-T3-sty*, [39] *Snh*, [41] *Š3.yt*, [43] *Khḳh*, and [45] *Tmp3w*.

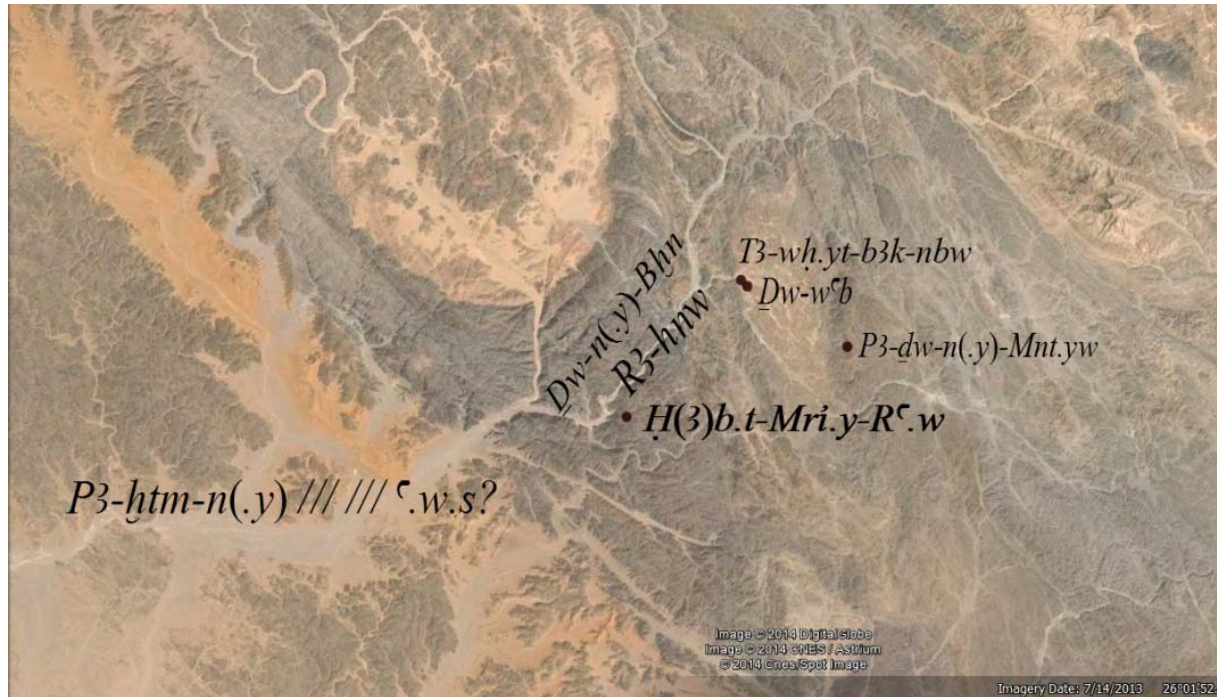


Figure 17: Inset of places in the Wadi Hammamat region.

Tetragrammaton ('*hyh* and *yhw*h').⁹⁷³ However, it is easier to relate this initial ' /ʔ/ to another process. Franci has illustrated the many instances of the prefix 'a- in Semitic placenames in the contemporaneous Execration Texts, which he analyses as the elative case '*aqtal-um*'.⁹⁷⁴ Thus, if this approach is taken, there is an underlying root *hwy/hw*' in the name. This could be attributable to Semitic *hyh* 'to be' or more likely *hwy/hw*' I 'to blow' (also with meanings of 'wind, chasm') or *hwy* 'to fall'. All these roots have been connected with the Tetragrammaton by various Semiticists, with most favouring the verb 'to be'.⁹⁷⁵ Given the lack of contemporary Canaanite texts, it is extremely difficult to equate this placename with the Tetragrammaton.⁹⁷⁶ One therefore needs to reckon with the likelihood that *Thwiw* may simply mean 'windy-place' or alike, this being preferable in a toponym than an abstract notion of 'to be'. These senses are perhaps to be favoured as it requires no unknown phonetic shifts, and is geographically appropriate for a Sinai locale.

Location (II): All that is known of this toponym is its relationship with mining activity [51.1]. The toponym is the origin of *biʔ psd* 'shining-ore', although no scholar has ventured to guess the geological identity of this expression. The word *psd* as an adjectival attribute is most commonly used of the sun in Egyptian texts.⁹⁷⁷ Therefore, the mineral in question probably exhibited a shining or reflective quality when exposed to light. As most of the other toponyms in the stele are associated with the Sinai [52.1], it would seem likely that *Thwiw* was part of Khety's itinerary in this region, although some scholars have favoured locating this toponym in Africa for unspecified reasons.⁹⁷⁸ Plausibly, *Thwiw* could refer to mines further in the interior of the Sinai, beyond the

Placenames in the Holy Land (Jerusalem, 2004), 298 notes alternations of ' and y in biblical placenames, but concludes this is related to developments in literary Arabic.

⁹⁷³ C. Isbell, 'Initial 'alef-yod Interchange Selected Biblical Passages', *JNES* 37 (1978), 227-236. Isbell explains that '*hyh* is the first person form of the more regular third person *yhw*h.

⁹⁷⁴ M. Franci, 'Semitic /a/-prefix in Ancient Egyptian execration text toponyms: protethic particle or elative case?', in M. Eldamaty & M. Trad (eds), *Egyptian museum collections around the world* (Kairo, 2002), I, 409-419. For the Semitic elative case generally, see B. Hecker, *The Biradical origin of Semitic roots* (Austin University, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 2007), 30.

⁹⁷⁵ A. Murtonen, *Hebrew in its West Semitic Setting* (Leiden, 1988), I, 156 has a number of semantically diverse cognates in various Semitic languages with the sense 'to fall, to be, to dwell, to blow'. For connections between Arabic *hwy* and discussions of Yahweh, see R. Bowman, 'Yahweh the speaker', *JNES* 3 (1944), 5; W. Ward, 'The Semitic Root *hwy* in Ugaritic and Derived Stems in Egyptian', *JNES* 28 (1969), 265-267; E. Knauf, 'Yahwe', *Vetus Testamentum* 34 (1984), 467-472. The Arabic root *hw*' has the sense of 'wind, empty space, outdoors' – note also the related word *hawiya* 'chasm, gulf, abyss'; see H. Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 1040 and cognates of *hawa* in Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur'ānic Arabic*, 423.

⁹⁷⁶ For discussion on the formation of Old Testament traditions, see D. Carr, *The Formation of the Hebrew Bible: A New Reconstruction* (Oxford, 2011), 487-489.

⁹⁷⁷ For *psd* and its senses, see P. Lacau, 'Le verbes *wbn* «poindre» et *psd* «culminer»', *BIFAO* 69 (1971), 5-8.

⁹⁷⁸ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 90 and El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 155 cite no evidence for this location. *HWb*, 1311 has mistakenly entered this placename twice, one African (*Ihi*), and another from Khety's Theban Stele (*Thwiw*), even though they have identical orthographies. Presumably, this

Egyptian mines at Serabit (which are known by other names), such as Watia, Wadi Reqeita, Wadi el-Ahmar, or Gebel Samra.⁹⁷⁹ Most of these mines are dated to the early third millennium BCE, but tuyères at Wadi Ahmar have been favourably compared to Middle and Late Bronze Age (2100-1500BCE) parallels at Feinan and Timna,⁹⁸⁰ while Rothenberg reported Old Kingdom pottery and New Kingdom tuyères at nearby Reqeita.⁹⁸¹ Any of these sites in the central Sinai would be a perfect fit for Khety's journey and the location of *Thwiw*. It is worth mentioning that a modern Arabic toponym with a similar name and root to *Thwiw*, *Naqb el-Hawa* 'Pass of the Wind', still exists in the environs of central Sinai, right next to the EB II settlement of Sheikh 'Awad and 10 km from the copper smelters at Watia and Gebel Ahmar.⁹⁸²

Classification: +Semitic (7.1)

[52]		<i>Idm</i>	*/ʔdm/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (I): *Idm* is not an Egyptian word, but most likely Semitic in origin, usually being treated as identical to biblical Edom עֲדוֹם.⁹⁸³ Similar toponyms with different orthographies appear in the Sheshonq list as *Idmt* and *Idm*, but their relationship to the biblical placename or this placename from pAnastasi VI is not known [52.1].⁹⁸⁴ Etymologically most scholars have cited the connection between this placename and the Semitic root 'dm 'red' with semantic extensions to 'earth' and 'deserts'.⁹⁸⁵

Location (I): In Egyptian sources, the placename only occurs in pAnastasi VI [52.1], where it is the origin of a group of Shasu pastoralists. Most scholars have taken *Idm* to be identical with the

error originated by Hannig entering the toponym in Zibelius's volume (*Afrikanisches Orts- und Völkernamen*) separately to that of Khety's stele.

⁹⁷⁹ For traces of Bronze Age and early Iron Age mining in the Central Sinai and Wadi Reqeita, see B. Rothenberg, 'Verhüttung', in *LA* VI, 997; and B. Rothenberg, 'Researches in the southern Arabah 1959-1990', *Arx* 2-3 (1996-97), 17, where it suggested that the smelting technology at site 590 may have been introduced by Egyptians. For a thorough survey of smelting sites throughout the central Sinai, see Abdel-Motelib et al., *Metalla* 19, 3-28. Although the mines further afield at Wadi Feinan were probably active in this period, they are known under the name *T3-Š3sw-P3wnw*; see Görg, *Biblische Notizen* 19, 15-21.

⁹⁸⁰ Abdel-Motelib et al., *Metalla* 19, 26. For the chronology of the sites, see also K. Pfeiffer, 'Archaeometallurgy in Sinai. The Innovation of Copper Metallurgy', in S. Burmeister, S. Hansen, M. Kunst & N. Müller-Schneeßel (eds), *Metal Matters: Innovative Technologies and Social Change in Prehistory and Antiquity* (Leidorf, 2013), 91-103.

⁹⁸¹ B. Rothenberg, *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers* (Berne, 1979), 164.

⁹⁸² The placename is located at (28.616667, 33.916667), 1 km from the EB II site at Sheikh 'Awad, for which see I. Beit-Arieh, 'An Early Bronze Age II site near Sheikh 'Awad in Southern Sinai', *Tel Aviv* 8 (1981), 95-127.


⁹⁸³ Albright, *The Vocalization of the Egyptian Syllabic Orthography*, 66; Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 364.

⁹⁸⁴ For the Semitic roots behind the variant *Idm(m)* toponyms in the Topographical Lists, see also the interpretations in Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 118-119, 126-127.

⁹⁸⁵ E. Knauf, 'Edom', in K. van der Toorn, B. Becking & P. van der Horst (eds), *Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible* (Leiden, 1999), 274. For the Hebrew rod, see I. Halayqa, *Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite* (Münster, 2008), 94.

biblical territorial entity, stretching from the Dead Sea to the Gulf of Aqaba, and from the Negev to Moab.⁹⁸⁶ However, this view has been questioned. Goedicke pointed out the distance between the Arabah and the Egyptian frontier is more than 300 km, making it unlikely that these ‘Edomites’ would have travelled to Egypt for pasture.⁹⁸⁷ To this end, he suggests that *Idm* is here used as the Semitic counterpart to Egyptian *dšr.t* ‘red-land’, and therefore obliquely refers to (any) deserts outside Egypt. But the distance of the Arabah from Egypt is not in itself proof that peoples from the Arabah did not use the Eastern Delta as part of their seasonal pastures. Furthermore, Goedicke gives no reason as to why the scribe of pAnastasi VI would choose to write a Semitic word for ‘desert’, rather than Egyptian *dšr.t*. Indeed, as the Shasu always inhabited semi-arid regions of Sinai and Edom, there would be little value in saying ‘Shasu from Red-Land’. Rather, the textual context demands a specific placename following Shasu. Ultimately, given that other biblical placenames are known in contemporary Egyptian documents (see [66]), it is quite likely that *Idm* refers to the same region of the Wadi Arabah and Transjordan as it does in the Old Testament.⁹⁸⁸

Classification: +Semitic (7.1)


[53]		<i>Yhwʔ (Tʔ-šʔsw)</i>	*/jhw/
------	---	-----------------------	--------

Etymology (I): Most scholars have been compelled to connect this toponym with the Tetragrammaton, and thus the god of the Israelites, although whether this placename can be used as evidence for an early cult of Yahweh seems far from certain.⁹⁸⁹ Besides a theophoric

⁹⁸⁶ Helck, *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.*, 279; Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 90; Lipinski, *On the skirts of Canaan*, 361.

⁹⁸⁷ H. Goedicke, ‘Papyrus Anastasi VI 51-61’, *SAK* 14 (1987), 89-91. Goedicke’s assertion that the Shasu were only permitted into Egyptian territory for ‘one-day’ is unfounded. The letter does not specify the length of their stay, but rather the dates on which the border was open to the Shasu, for which see Ward, *JESHO* 15, 52, where this document is compared with the Semna Dispatches as a report on border movements.

⁹⁸⁸ For the boundaries of biblical Edom, see the essay in D. Edelman, ‘Edom, a Historical Geography’, in D. Edelman (ed.), *You Shall not Abhor an Edomite for He is Your Brother: Edom and Seir in History and Tradition* (Atlanta, 1995), 2-5.

⁹⁸⁹ For positive identifications with the Israelite god, see Givon, *Vetus Testamentum* 14 (1964), 244; Helck, *Vetus Testamentum* 18, 478; Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 364-365; T. Levy, ‘Pastoral Nomads and Iron Age Metal Production in Ancient Edom’, in Szuchman (ed.), *Nomads, Tribes and the State in the Ancient Near East*, 161. D. Redford, *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times* (Princeton, 1992), 272-273 is almost certain that this toponym is a reference to an ‘enclave revering this god’. Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 122 cites the placename as the location of the worshippers of the ‘god of Israel’, but Goedicke, *JSSEA* 24, 24-27 ultimately declines a connection with the Hebrew god. T. Schneider, ‘The First Documented occurrence of the God Yahweh? (Book of the Dead Princeton, Roll 5)’, *JANER* 7 (2007), 113-120 has published a personal name  *Itmrʿyh* from a late New Kingdom Book of the Dead papyrus which he analysed as ‘*adōnī-rō ʿē-yāh*’ ‘My lord is the Shepherd of Yah’. Other broadly contemporaneous references to Yahweh include a Babylonian ledger from the Sealand Dynasty (c. 1500 BCE), which may record the deity (*ia-ū*) in a compound personal name, see S. Dalley, *Babylonian Tablets from the Sealand Dynasty in the Schøyen Collection* (Bethesda, Maryland, 2009), 3-4, 72. A personal or theophoric name (?) *Yw* is recorded in the Baal Cycle of Ugarit (c. 1400-1250 BCE), for which see M. Smith, *The Ugaritic Baal Cycle: Introduction*

connection, the placename could easily be a patronymic personal name, hence tribal name, or an original toponym.⁹⁹⁰ Phonetically, there are no obstacles in identifying this placename with the Canaanite-Israelite god. Egyptian ʒ in ‘group-writing’ often had a zero value or is more debatably vocalic,⁹⁹¹ and all the other consonants in this word are regular correspondences between Egyptian and Semitic. This connection seems further likely given that Hebrew and Aramaic inscriptions do preserve an abbreviated form of the Tetragrammaton, *Yhw*, in a variety of texts.⁹⁹² Semiticists and biblical scholars have generally analysed the god’s etymology from the Hebrew verb *hyh* ‘to be’ via a causative imperfect (Hiphil Stem), although there is by no means a consensus on this etymology.⁹⁹³ The base of the theophoric name has been reconstructed as the causative imperfect **yahwiyu*, whereby the *-iyu* ending reduces to *-h* to become Yahweh.⁹⁹⁴ This *Yhwʒ* could well be the same placename as *Thwīw* [51], mentioned circa 700 years earlier, but this can also not be proven.

Location (II): The toponym is found only in the Topographical Lists inscribed on the temples at Amara West, Soleb, and possibly Medinet Habu [53.1-4]. Unlike the Shasu land of *Sʿr* [66] which can be associated with a specific region, *Tʒ-Šs.w Yhwʒ* could be located anywhere within the

with Text, Translation, and Commentary of KTU 1.1-1.2 (Leiden, 1994), I, 151-152. I must thank Crispin Smith for bringing the Sealand text to my attention.

⁹⁹⁰ These possibilities are outlined by M. Astour, ‘Yahweh in Egyptian Topographical lists’, in Görg & Pusch (eds), *Festschrift Elmar Edel*, 30. Schneider, *JANER* 7, 119 in the personal name *Tmrʿyh* suggests that ‘Yah’ may be a toponym rather than the god’s name.

⁹⁹¹ Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 141, 219-222. Even though it was probably the intention of the scribe to note vowels, following Peust, I find it unlikely that group-writing unambiguously represented vowels, especially in C3 biliterals.

⁹⁹² These inscriptions are all of much later date than the Egyptian toponym, see B. Porten, *Archives from Elephantine: The Life of an Ancient Jewish Military Colony* (Cambridge, Berkeley, 1968), 105-121. A. Millard, ‘YW and YHW names’, *Vetus Testamentum* 30 (1980), 208-212 identifies many *Yhw* personal names in Hebrew epigraphy from the eighth century BCE onwards, attributing the alternation between *Yw* and *Yhw* in the epigraphy as due to ‘scribal inconsistency’.

⁹⁹³ This argument mainly stems from the passage Exodus 3:14, where Yahweh refers to himself as ‘I am that I am’, see the extensive lexical arguments in favour of this etymology in G. Parke-Taylor, *Yahweh: The Divine Name in the Bible* (Waterloo, 1975), 51-62; F. Cross, ‘Yahweh and the god of the patriarchs’, *Harvard Theological Review* 55 (1962) 252-253 n. 122; R. de Veaux, ‘The Revelation of the Divine name YHWH’, in J. Durham & J. Porter (eds), *Proclamation and Presence: Old Testament Essays in Honour of Gwynne Henton Davies* (London, 1970), 56-62. Rainey noted that the verb *hyh* is an isogloss of Aramaic, Arabic, Hebrew, and Moabite and not the coastal languages of Phoenician or Ugaritic which use *kwn*; Rainey, *Israel Exploration Journal* 57, 53, 55. But, the existence of both these roots in Proto-Semitic mean that it is impossible to identify YHWH’s name with a particular ethno-linguistic group, see J. Hackett & N. Pat-El, ‘On Canaanite and historical linguistics: A rejoinder to Anson Rainey’, *Maarav* 17 (2010), 182. The ‘to be’ etymology is not without its problems either: K. van der Toorn ‘Yahweh’, in K. van der Toorn, B. Becking & P. van der Horst (eds), *Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible*, 915-916 favours the explanation from *hwy* ‘to blow’ relating Yahweh to a storm god. Knauf, *Vetus Testamentum* 34, 467-472 warns against using specifically Northwest Semitic roots to explain a god who is possibly Edomite, thus favouring Arabic roots like *hwy* ‘to blow’. In the study of the vocalisation of the divine name, J. Tropper, ‘Der Gottesname **Yahwa*’, *Vetus Testamentum* 51 (2001), 93 doubts all these verbal etymologies and instead opts for a reduplicated stem *wah-wah* of uncertain meaning.

⁹⁹⁴ Cross, *Harvard Theological Review* 55, 253; F. Moriarty ‘Creation in the Old Testament’, *Studia Missionalia* 18 (1969), 309.

sphere of the Shasu in Sinai, Negev, Edom, Midian, or southern Palestine.⁹⁹⁵ As this word occurs solely in lists, it seems that it refers to a specific place, but it is also possible that it refers to a tribal group who roamed within the *T3-Š3s.w*. Reading the list of five *T3-Š3s.w* placenames in the Amara West list [53.3], it seems that each of the final qualifiers refer to unique regions and/or tribes within Edom, Sinai and generally southern Palestine. Since toponyms with this type of epexegetis are unique in Egyptian geographical lists, it is not apparent why they were used only with the *Š3s.w* and not with other nomadic ethnica (e.g. *Thn.w*, *Md3.y*). It is uncertain if the Medinet Habu instance of *Yh3* [53.5] is the same toponym since, despite the phonetic similarities, it is listed with more northerly names like *Rhb*, near Beth-Shan.⁹⁹⁶

If one equates *Yhw3* with a biblical toponym connected with Yahweh's cult, the location is still ultimately unclear. Ahituv, following the thesis of Jarvis, equated *Yhw3* with the region of Kadesh Barnea (modern Ayn el-Qudeirat/Ayn Qadis) and Jebel Hilal.⁹⁹⁷ Lipinski locates the biblical Mount Yahwe 'Mountain of the LORD', and implicitly the Egyptian *Yhw3*, with Midian, due to the allusion of 'Mount Yahwe' in Numbers 10: 33.⁹⁹⁸ There are a number of biblical passages, namely Deuteronomy 33:2-3, Judges 4:5, Psalm 68:8-9, Habakkuk, 3:3-7, in addition to the 'Ajrud texts, where YHWH is generally associated with the southerly regions (from the Canaanite perspective) of Sinai, Mount Paran, Seir, Teman, and Kadesh. These texts have been generally analysed as relating to the southern 'theophany' of Yahweh.⁹⁹⁹ Biblical scholarship abounds with a number of theories as to the location of these placenames and their relationship to Yahweh's cult.¹⁰⁰⁰ There are manifold difficulties, then, in locating *Yhw3* and judging whether the name itself is the earliest evidence of Yahweh's cult. In summary, both Egyptian and biblical traditions would broadly be in agreement in placing a Yahweh-placename in the area of Sinai-Edom, the region which was inhabited by Shasu nomads and evoked in the theophany of Yahweh.

Classification: +Semitic (7.1)

⁹⁹⁵ For the sphere of influence of the Shasu, see Givon, *Les bédouins Shosou des documents égyptiens*, 234-239.


⁹⁹⁶ For the location of *Rhb*, see Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 164-165.

⁹⁹⁷ Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 122.

⁹⁹⁸ Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 366. It is unclear what precisely Lipinski sees as explicit in this passage regarding Mount Yahwe's location in Midian.

⁹⁹⁹ For the Midianite hypothesis of the origin of Yahwistic cult, see the summary in J. Blenkinsopp, 'The Midianite-Kenite Hypothesis Revisited and the Origins of Judah', *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 33 (2008), 131-153. N. Shupak, 'The god from Teman and the Egyptian Sun-god: a reconsideration of Habakkuk 3:3-7', *Journal of the Ancient Near Eastern Society* 28 (2001), 97-116 analysed these passages in the context of Egyptian solar theologies, and not as indicative of 'a local god', which led J. Hoffmeier, *Ancient Israel in the Sinai* (Oxford, 2005), 129-130 to state that these passages 'tell us nothing' about the origin of YHWH. Shupak's analysis, however, does refer to the likely historical origins of this god in the south. I am indebted to Gareth Wearne for references and assistance with these issues.

¹⁰⁰⁰ For a summary and historiography of these places and their locations, see P. Maiberger, 'Sinai', in G. Botterweck, H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds), *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament* 10 (Stuttgart, 1999), 222-235.

[54]		ʕtk	*/ʕtk/
------	---	-----	--------

Etymology (I): Contextually, as this placename appears as a copper mine associated with the Sinai, the word is probably Semitic. The Egyptian *t* may represent a number of dental stops in Semitic words such as *t*, *d*, and *ṭ*.¹⁰⁰¹ The most promising cognate is Semitic *ʕq*, a root which can mean ‘to pass (of space, time)’ or ‘old, perennial, good’.¹⁰⁰² Issues could be taken with the equivalence of Egyptian *k* for Semitic *q* as one would expect Egyptian *k̄* for a Semitic emphatic, although Egyptian *k* for Semitic *q* is an attested, albeit rare, correspondence.¹⁰⁰³ In some Egyptian loanwords in Aramaic, Egyptian *k* is represented with qoph (ק) and Muchiki cites an inner Semitic shift of *k* > *q* in final and initial positions.¹⁰⁰⁴

As early as 1883, Samuel Birch connected this placename with biblical *Athak* of I Samuel 30, 30.¹⁰⁰⁵ It has been stated that this placename survives to the present day and Nibbi associated it with the mountain massif west of Suez called *Gebel ʕAttaqa*, which, while phonetically possible, cannot be recommended from locational analysis.¹⁰⁰⁶ But, in the environs of Timna, where this toponym is located, there are two modern placenames, *Har ʕEteq* and *Nahal ʕEteq*, only 3 km west of the Egyptian Hathor shrine, which may be the modern reflexes of this name.

Location (I): Since the expedition to *ʕtk* in pHarris I [54.1] makes it explicit that *ʕtk* could be accessed by both land and sea, and that it was a copper mine, it is more or less certain that it is to be located in the region of Timna.¹⁰⁰⁷ This is the only proximal copper deposit outside Egypt easily accessed by both maritime and overland routes. Furthermore, the next campaign listed in pHarris I is to the nearby turquoise mines in South Sinai, so it is possible that the overland members of this journey returned to Egypt via Serabit el-Khadem. Egyptian mining operations at

¹⁰⁰¹ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 436-437.

¹⁰⁰² Halayqa, *A Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 94. H. Schmoldt, ‘*ʕq*; *ʕtq̄*; *ʕttq̄*; *ʕtēq̄*; *ʕtāq̄*’, in J. Botterweck, H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds), *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament XI* (Grand Rapids, 2001), 456-458 also registers an adjectival meaning of ‘fine’ or ‘abundant’. Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 405 reports many instances of *ʕq* in Safaitic and Thamudic personal names. There is also a root *ʕq* ‘branch, hedge’, but the only unequivocal instances come from Ethiosemitic, except for Syriac *ʕdq* ‘grapes’; see Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Geʿez*, 75.

¹⁰⁰³ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 436.

¹⁰⁰⁴ See M. Görg, ‘Zum Wechsel *k/q* in ägyptischen Transkriptionen’, *JEA* 63 (1977), 178-180 and Muchiki, *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic*, 319. W. Ward, ‘Notes on Egyptian Group-Writing’, *JNES* 16 (1957), 200-201 lists four examples of Egyptian roots with interchanging *k* and *k̄*, all in initial position.

¹⁰⁰⁵ S. Birch, *Egypt from the earliest times to B.C. 300* (New York, 1875), 151. Later espoused in M. Görg, ‘Der biblische Name des Kupferminengebiets von Timna’, *Biblische Notizen* 65 (1992), 5-8.

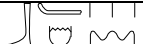
¹⁰⁰⁶ A. Nibbi, ‘A note on Atika/Attaka/Taka and Copper’, *DE* 32 (1995), 67-74.


¹⁰⁰⁷ Görg, *Biblische Notizen* 65, 5-8; B. Rothenberg, *Timna: Valley of the Biblical Copper Mines* (1972), 201; L. Dan, ‘Expedition to Atika’, in F. Esmael (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on ancient Egyptian mining & metallurgy and conservation of metallic artifacts* (Cairo, 1995), 365-378; Givon, *JARCE*, 52-53; Tebes, *Cahiers Caribéens d’Égyptologie* 9, 80; T. Hikade, ‘Economic aspects of the New Kingdom: the expeditions to the copper mines of the Sinai’, *BACE* 9 (1998), 46.

Timna probably began in the mid- to late New Kingdom, and therefore this expedition of Ramesses III matches with the local archaeological evidence.¹⁰⁰⁸ From the pHarris I expedition, it is clear that *ʿtk* was the area of the mines themselves, but probably also designated the surrounding lands around the head of the Gulf of Aqaba.¹⁰⁰⁹

Discussion: If this location is correct, it is possible that *ʿtk* also referred to the port at Tell el-Kheleifeh. However, the local ceramic material at this site is ambiguous on a Ramesside-Iron Age I occupation, but the site did produce Qurayya ware which dates roughly to this period.¹⁰¹⁰ At the nearby isle of Geziret Faraʿun, surface finds of Qurayya ware led Rothenberg to date the site to Iron Age I. He also identified slag connected with local smelting operations.¹⁰¹¹ It is possible that either Tell el-Kheleifeh or Geziret Faraʿun are the location of Solomon’s Red Sea port of Ezion-Geber and also the landing place of this Ramesside copper expedition.

Classification: +Semitic (7.1)

[55]		<i>Bi3.w</i>
------	---	--------------

Etymology (II): The meaning and etymology of the word *bi3* is debated, with most scholars following the *Wörterbuch*’s definition of ‘mine’.¹⁰¹² It seems that the consonant sequence *b-i-3* masks a number of different unrelated roots and therefore one should not be quick to dismiss one theory vis-à-vis another.¹⁰¹³ While Graefe doubted the existence of a meaning ‘mine’ for  in favour of a more collective ‘Erzgebiet’,¹⁰¹⁴ etymologically, *bi3* is a perfect cognate for Semitic

¹⁰⁰⁸ The youngest stratum at the Timna temple is Twenty-Second Dynasty in date, but the main phase is Stratum II (Ramesses III-Ramesses V), when enclosure walls and furnaces were built; see Hikade, *BACE* 9, 47-48.

¹⁰⁰⁹ P. Tallet, ‘Notes sur la zone minière du Sud-Sinaï au Nouvel Empire’, *BIFAO* 103 (2003), 478 suggests Geziret Faraun in addition to Timna.

¹⁰¹⁰ For the debates on the earliest levels at Tell el-Kheleifeh, see G. Pratico, *Nelson Glueck’s 1938-1940 Excavations at Tell el-Kheleifeh: A Reappraisal* (Atlanta, 1993), 71-72 who cites no unequivocal material before the eighth century BCE. On account of the Qurayya ware at Kheleifeh the sites earliest occupation could be around Iron Age I, see B. Rothenberg & J. Glass, ‘The Midianite Pottery’, in J. Sawyer & D. Clines (eds), *Midian, Moab and Edom* (Sheffield, 1983), 76; Parr, ‘Pottery from the late Second Millennium B.C. from North West Arabia and its Historical Implications’, in Potts (ed.), *Araby the Blest: Studies in Arabian Archaeology* (1988), 75.

¹⁰¹¹ Rothenberg, *Timna: Valley of the Biblical Copper Mines*, 203; Flinder, *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration*, 136; Rothenberg & Glass, ‘The Midianite Pottery’, in Sawyer & Clines, *Midian, Moab and Edom*, 77.

¹⁰¹² *Wb.* 1, 438.

¹⁰¹³ E. Graefe, *Untersuchungen zur Wortfamilie bi3-* (Cologne, 1971), 9-90 and A. Lloyd, Review of E. Graefe, *Untersuchungen zur Wortfamilie bi3-* (Cologne, 1971), *JEA* 59 (1973), 241-243. Both scholars stress the connection of the root to ‘ore’ and ‘ore-area’ rather than the idea of ‘mine’. A serious problem with the semantic progression of this root, however, is that many of the differing meanings of *bi3* can be traced to different Afroasiatic roots (for example the comparanda identified for *bi3* ‘sich entfernen’, *bi3* ‘Erz’, *bi3* ‘Bergwerk’, *bi3* ‘heaven, firmament’, *bi3i* ‘to wonder, to marvel at’, in *EDE* II, 122-137) and thus the many different *bi3*-words are not necessarily related.

¹⁰¹⁴ Graefe does identify a meaning ‘Wasserloch’, see Graefe, *Untersuchungen zur Wortfamilie bi3*, 35-37, 79-80.

bi'r ‘well, cistern’ or verbal sense ‘to dig’.¹⁰¹⁵ It is plausible that toponymic *Biβ* instead derives from *biβ* ‘ore’, an Egyptian root with its own set of Afroasiatic cognates.¹⁰¹⁶ Balanda prefers to treat *biβ* in some contexts as ‘wondrous/remote country’, presumably relating it to the verbal root *biβ(i)* ‘to marvel’ or with a debatably separate root *biβ(i)* ‘be far from’.¹⁰¹⁷ Thus, the semantics of this term are rather unclear and could possibly mean: 1) ‘Mining-country’ from a deverbative of ‘to dig’ > ‘mine’; or perhaps 2) ‘wondrous-(country)/far(-country)’. Others scholars who recognise that *biβ* in Egyptian texts often refers to ore-bearing regions, use translations like ‘Bergwerk’ or ‘Erzgebiet’.¹⁰¹⁸ Even though it is commonly written with plural strokes and/or *-w*, the word is singular in number, as it is qualified by the masculine singular demonstrative *pn* and in one text it is evoked resumptively with the masculine singular dependent pronoun *sw* ‘it’ [55.1].¹⁰¹⁹ Therefore, the *.w* ending must be treated as a nominalisation of a verbal root, and not as a pluralised noun ‘mines’.

The word *biβ(.w)* in the Sinai inscriptions is frequently qualified with the demonstrative *pn* [55.4-9, 55.11-12], so it is certain that an individual turquoise mine could be termed a *biβ.w*. Elsewhere in Egypt, the word *biβ.t* is used for ore-bearing locales in Wadi Allaqi, Umm Huweitat, and a region east of Aswan,¹⁰²⁰ although the morphological interchange of *.w* and *.t* is puzzling. In the *Duties of the Vizier*, the phrase *biβ.t nb.t* is used in a context that must indefinitely refer to ‘any mine/mining-region’.¹⁰²¹ As there are instances of other toponyms which use *biβ(.w/t)* as a generic term for individual mines, it seems likely that *biβ(.w)* in certain textual contexts could specifically refer to the Sinai as the ‘mining-Region’ par excellence [55.1-2]. It is therefore possible that this

¹⁰¹⁵ Takács, *EDE* II, 122 supposes a semantic shift of ‘pit’ > ‘mine’. In other Afroasiatic cognates this is a verbal root ‘to dig, bore’. The best example of this ‘mine’ meaning is perhaps the Stele of Sa-Hathor (BM EA 569), which has *iri.n=i biβ m nḥn.t(=i) d3r.n=i wr.w r i'i.t nbw* ‘I made a mine in my youth, and I pressed the chiefs to wash gold’; see Birch, *ZÄS* 12, 112.

¹⁰¹⁶ *EDE* III, 123-126.

¹⁰¹⁷ *Wb.* 1, 440. S. Balanda, ‘The so-called “Mine of Punt” and Its Location’, *JARCE* 42 (2005), 36. Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 48 n. 106.

¹⁰¹⁸ Most works in this seem to follow Gardiner’s initial meaning ‘mineral country’, given in Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 36. See *Wb.* 1, 438 ‘Bergwerk’; *HWb.* 246 ‘mine, Bergwerk’; Faulkner, *CDME*, 80 ‘mining region’. Note also the presumably related *biβ.t* (*Wb.* 1, 438) as ‘Steinbruch’.

¹⁰¹⁹ For plural strokes in singular deverbative nouns, see W. Schenkel, ‘Die Nominalbildungslehre und die Realität der hieroglyphischen Graphien’, *LingAeg* 13 (2005), 165-170.

¹⁰²⁰ There is a *šdi(.t) biβ.t* in the context of Wadi Allaqi, a known gold-mining region, see Helck, *SAK* 8, 120 who translates it as ‘Steinbruchszisterne’. There is a debatable instance of *biβ.t* ‘mine’, in Sadek, *The Amethyst Mining Inscriptions of Wadi el-Hudi*, II, 7, but the use of *biβ.t* on an inscription in a mine-shaft clenches the matter somewhat, see Vikentiev, *ASAE* 54, 179-189. One might also note an inscription at Wadi Shalul (Wadi Umm ‘Awad) recorded by Green in *PSBA* 31, pl. 32 (and also published by Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the southern Eastern Desert of Egypt*, 231), which reads *ḥ3.ty-^c im.y-r3 ḥm.w-ntr n(y) Nḥb.t Rnny ḥft iyt r iri.t b[i3] r ini.t nbw* ‘The mayor and overseer of priests of Nekhbet, Renny, coming in order to make a mine in order to bring gold’. Rothe’s reading of *biβ* as *bḥs* ‘stone’ does not semantically hold - ‘make stone (?)’ - nor is it orthographically suitable for the epigraphy.

¹⁰²¹ *ir grt biβ.t nb.t iyt nb(.t) r= [m]3[.tw] iḥ.t im=* ‘Now as for every mine, and every going to it, (when) the things (of the mine) are inspected in it’, following the interpretation in G. van den Boorn, *The Duties of the Vizier* (New York, 1988), 193-197.

placename only occurred in the local dialect of Sinai expeditionaries.¹⁰²² Therefore, as *bi3i* ‘to be far’ or *bi3i* ‘to marvel’ do not make textual sense in the Sinai inscriptions, one must conclude that the meaning of *Bi3.w* is ‘mine’. It might be possible that Egyptian originally had a verbal root *bi3(i)* ‘to dig’ (cf. Arabic *ba’ra* ‘dig a well’) thus producing the *nomen loci* *bi3.w* ‘digging(-place)’, hence ‘mine’,¹⁰²³ while the original verbal root became moribund or is textually unattested.

Location (I): If such a meaning is secure, it cannot be certain that in all cases *Bi3.w* is strictly a toponym rather than a general term for any mine. Complicating matters is the paucity of references to a specific Sinai *Bi3*-toponym outside the inscriptions in the Sinai. The *bi3* mentioned in the Shipwrecked Sailor may be located elsewhere on the Red Sea, and the *bi3* of Sa-Hathor is not a toponym,¹⁰²⁴ leaving the biography of Khety and the Ayn Soukhna text as the only sources for a toponymic *Bi3.w* in the Sinai [55.1-2]. Khety mentions that he inspected *Bi3.w* after ‘going around’ the hill-countries of *Tnht*. This reading suggests that *Bi3* in this text is a toponym, like Tjenhet, as both placenames occur in sequential clauses as the object of the verbs *m33* ‘to see’ and *dbn* ‘go around’. From its textual context, *Bi3.w* in the Ayn Soukhna inscription also demands a certain toponymic proper noun sense. Hoffmeier reasoned correctly that *Bi3* would only refer to the mining region on the west coast of the Sinai, and not the peninsula as a whole.¹⁰²⁵

Discussion: The toponym has caused much confusion in the scholarship, especially due to the presence of the appellation *Bi3-Pwnt* [82]. Sayed showed that this was a genitive (*Bia of Punt*), not a conjunctive (*Bia and Punt*), and hence *Bi3-Pwnt* locationally has nothing to do with Sinai.¹⁰²⁶ Gundacker suggests that *Bi3.w* replaces *Mfk3.t* as the name for the Sinai,¹⁰²⁷ and indeed *Bi3.w* is only present in Middle Kingdom inscriptions, so it might be that *Bi3.w* was the new name for the mining region, only to fall out of use again in the New Kingdom. One of the entries for this toponym, *Bi3.w n(.y) nsw-bi.ty Hpr-K3-R^c.w* [55.2], could be a separate toponym, dependent on whether one understands *n* as a genitive or dative.¹⁰²⁸ Tallet favours a toponymic sense, based on a parallel *Bi3 n(.y) ity* [55.3]. However, based purely on philological arguments, it is impossible to determine the meaning of the phrase.

Classification: +Egyptian (2.1)

¹⁰²² Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 49.

¹⁰²³ For the Arabic verb, see Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 39.

¹⁰²⁴ Birch, *ZÄS* 12, 112.

¹⁰²⁵ Hoffmeier, *Ancient Israel in Sinai*, 39.

¹⁰²⁶ Sayed, *JEÄ* 64, 69-71; Sayed, ‘The Land of Punt: Problems of the Archaeology of the Red Sea and Southeastern Delta’, in Hawass (ed.), *Egyptology at the dawn of the twenty-first century*, 432-436.

¹⁰²⁷ Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 49.

¹⁰²⁸ It is translated as ‘du roi’ in Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai*, I, doc. 220 and ‘pour le roi’ in Abd el-Raziq, Castel, Tallet & Ghica, *Les inscriptions d’Ayn Soukhna*, 55, 57.

[55A]		<i>Bi3-n(.y)-ity</i>
-------	---	----------------------

Etymology (I): The toponym is an indirect genitive between *Bi3* and *ity*, with the latter usually translated as ‘sovereign’.¹⁰²⁹ Given the expeditionary nature of the Shipwrecked Sailor [55.3], the most appropriate translation is ‘mine of the sovereign’ or perhaps ‘mining-region of the sovereign’. Only Posener dissents from this translation, taking the *n* as the preposition – ‘mine for the sovereign’.¹⁰³⁰ In view of the fact that, in line 90 of the text [55.3], the protagonist replies to the snake with *ink pw h3i.kwi r bi3 m wpw.t ity* ‘(As for) me, I have descended to *Bia* on a mission of the sovereign’, one should take his view seriously and it is difficult to decide between these meanings.¹⁰³¹

Location (III): *Bi3 n(.y) ity* appears in one of two parallel clauses, both introduced by statives: after going (*šm.kwi*) to *Bi3 n(.y) Ity*, the protagonist descends (*h3i.kwi*) on the ocean (*w3d-wr*) in a boat. The text describes a maritime landscape, where there is a storm and an island, on which the protagonist encounters the ruler of Punt – the giant snake. Such an environment was no doubt inspired by the Red Sea, and thus this placename must be ‘imagined’ as being in this seascape. However, although the text gives us little indication as to where this *Bi3* is, the Sinai is generally considered the likely location.¹⁰³² Bradbury, on account of the fact that the sailor was en-route to a *Bi3* when he was shipwrecked (line 90) on an island, associated it with Punt and identified *Bi3 n(.y) Ity* with the toponym *Bi3-Pwnt* [82].¹⁰³³ The crucial piece of evidence for her is line 168 of the text, where the snake-deity remarks that it will take two months to reach Egypt (*hnw* ‘the interior’). The protagonist never reaches this *Bi3*, and is instead shipwrecked en-route to the mine and transported by ship north (line 172) to the residence after a boat appears. Thus, the operative *Bi3*, as Bradbury and Posener point out, may be further south along the Red Sea coast. However, it is also plausible that the placename could be the same as *Bi3.w* ‘Sinai’.¹⁰³⁴ Given the imagined geography present in the Shipwrecked Sailor, it would be dangerous to say more on its location. It is likely that the toponym was never meant to be more than a literary device.

Discussion: Whether this is a ‘real’ place rests upon the understanding of reality in the Shipwrecked Sailor. The story mentions real locations such as Punt, but dramatic episodes, particularly the sailors’ encounter with the giant snake, are too fantastic to consider the tale as a

¹⁰²⁹ *Wb.* 1, 143.

¹⁰³⁰ G. Posener, ‘Le canal du Nil à la Mer Rouge avant les Ptolémées’, *CdÉ* 13 (1938), 267.

¹⁰³¹ For the text, see A. Blackman, *Middle Egyptian Stories* (Bruxelles, 1932), 44.

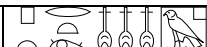
¹⁰³² As Gardiner pointed out, a similar placename, *bi3-nb=i* ‘the mine of my lord’, is known from a local text in the Sinai; see Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 36 n. 4; Wainwright, *JEA* 32, 31.

¹⁰³³ Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 139 n. 59.

¹⁰³⁴ As in S. Wachsmann, *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant* (London, 1998), 32.

standard expedition report.¹⁰³⁵ As Enmarch notes, the story ‘departs entirely from concrete geographical reality’, and some of the geographical elements, such as the fertile nature of the island, seem fictitious in a Red Sea context.¹⁰³⁶ As the placename occurs in a piece of narrative literature, it is worth noting that no historical king is mentioned in the text (unlike, for example, Amenemhat and Senwosret in the Story of Sinuhe). This explains the use of the more general *ity* ‘sovereign’ instead of a specific royal name and gives the story a sense of timelessness by not anchoring it to a particular reign or epoch. If this approach applies to the placename as well, it may have been envisioned as belonging to a particular king, i.e. ‘Mine of Senwosret’, but was replaced by a generalised *ity* ‘sovereign’ when the name no longer suited the timeless perspective of the story.¹⁰³⁷

Classification: +Egyptian (2.1+6.2)

[56]  *Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-Hr.w*

Etymology (I): The name is essentially a tripartite genitive, a participle linked genitively with *nfr.w* ‘perfection’ and the theonym Hathor. The participle of *ptr* takes a feminine form as places (here the zero-antecedent) are treated as feminine in Egyptian.¹⁰³⁸ Morenz translated the name as ‘Sehen der Schönheit der Hathor’.¹⁰³⁹ Syntactically, this matches Jacquet-Gordon’s domain name type ‘perfective active participle plus genitive’.¹⁰⁴⁰

¹⁰³⁵ For the ‘theophany’ of the snake and its mythic allusions, see M. Derchain-Urtel, ‘Die Schlange des “Schiffbrüchigen”’, *SAK* 1 (1974), 100-102. R. Enmarch, ‘Of spice and mine: *The Tale of the Shipwrecked Sailor* and Middle Kingdom expedition inscriptions’, in F. Hagen, J. Johnston, W. Monkhouse & K. Piquette (eds), *Narratives of Egypt and the ancient Near East: literary and linguistic approaches* (Leuven, 2011), 97-121 cites the transition of the story from factual geography to fictitious landscapes.

¹⁰³⁶ Enmarch, ‘Of spice and mine’, in Hagen, Johnston, Monkhouse & Piquette (eds), *Narratives of Egypt and the ancient Near East: literary and linguistic approaches*, 103. See also J. Baines, ‘Interpreting the story of the Shipwrecked Sailor’, *JEA* 76 (1990), 62, who is stronger in his language, claiming that the island is an ‘explicitly fictional location outside the cosmos, time, and space’.

¹⁰³⁷ A similar development may be behind the fortress names on the Way of Horus, which could change name with the accession of a new king, or use a more general ideological term for king like ‘lion’ to replace a particular royal name; see Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, 80-84. The elision of royal names in toponyms is treated generally in J. Yoyotte ‘Souvenirs de rois anciens (Toponymie de l’Égypte pharaonique II)’, *Comptes rendus du Groupe Linguistique d’Études Chamito-Sémitiques* 8 (1957-1960), 73-78. On anonymity in the story, Loprieno comments that this gives the characters a ‘paradigmatic status’; see Loprieno, ‘Travel and Fiction in Egyptian Literature’, in O’Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 39.

¹⁰³⁸ For the gender of placenames, see Allen, *Middle Egyptian*, 38. Note also the use of the feminine participle *sw3d.t* in [67]. An exception to feminine gender is present in some names, marked by the masculine definite article, such as *P3-Knʿn*; see Al-Ayedi, *Ancient Egyptian Geographic Dictionary*, 253. Presumably, participles in names were perfective as none of IIIae inf. class verbs are geminated; see Leprohon, *The Great Name*, 4. Jacquet-Gordon, *Les noms des domaines funéraires sous l’Ancien Empire égyptien*, 71-72 also gives many examples of perfective participles in domain names, but only one example of an imperfective participle.

¹⁰³⁹ L. Morenz, *Das Hochplateau von Serabit el-Chadim* (Berlin, 2014), 51.

¹⁰⁴⁰ Jacquet-Gordon, *Les noms des domaines funéraires sous l’Ancien Empire égyptien*, 71-72.

Location (I): This periphrastic toponym is given as the name of a gallery or mine (*ht.t*). This inscription [56.1] is at ‘Mine II’, south of the temple at Serabit.¹⁰⁴¹ The mine is just to the east of another named mine, *Swḏ3.t-mšꜥ=s-rḏi.t-n.tt-im=s* [67].

Discussion: Morenz has identified two images from Sinai no. 124 as enigmatic cryptograms of this placename. The wedjat-eyes communicate the sense of *ptr.t* ‘to behold’, with the three *nfr*-signs and the titulary of Hathor (*nb.t-mfk3.t*) representing *nfr.w* and *Hw.t-Hr.w* respectively (Fig. 18).¹⁰⁴²

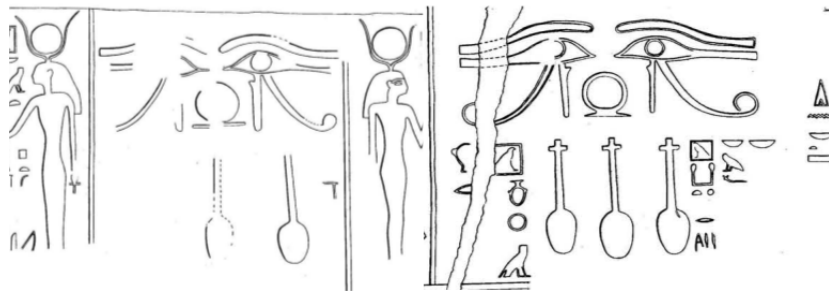



Figure 18: Cryptographic writings of the placename *Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-Hr.w* in local Sinai inscriptions, after Morenz, *Das Hochplateau von Serabit el-Chadim*, 51.

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1+4.1+6.3)

[57]  *Mn-k3w*

Etymology (I): The name can be reduced to two Egyptian lexemes *mn* ‘to endure’ and the plural of *k3* ‘ka-soul’. These words occur in the royal names Menkaure and Menkauhor (*Mn-k3.w-Rꜥ.w* ‘Enduring are the Kas of Re’ or *Mn-k3w-Hr.w* ‘Enduring are the Kas of Horus’).¹⁰⁴³ Why the *nomen rectum* would be dropped from either of these names is not clear, but the dropping of elements in royal names is attested when they appear in personal names or toponyms.¹⁰⁴⁴ Another possibility, entertained only because it is listed with other foreign toponyms in the text, is a connection with the Semitic roots (I) *nkr* (I) ‘to be foreign, to acquire (?)’ and *nkr* (II) ‘to recognise’, with an *m*-prefix.¹⁰⁴⁵

¹⁰⁴¹ Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï* I, fig. 8-1 and 8-3; M. Chartier-Raymond, B. Gratien, C. Traunecker & J.-M. Vinçon, ‘Les sites miniers pharaoniques du Sud-Sinaï: Quelques notes et observations de terrain’, *CRIPEL* 16 (1994), 51-53, fig. 10.

¹⁰⁴² Morenz, *Das Hochplateau von Serabit el-Chadim*, 51.


¹⁰⁴³ *Wb.* 2, 60.1-4, 5. 86.8-9. For these royal names see von Beckerath, *Handbuch der ägyptischen Königsnamen*, 55, 59.

¹⁰⁴⁴ For an example of this, see the *t3 ˁ.t n(.t) Ssy* ‘the dwelling of Sese’ referring to (Rame)sses II, see Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, 82-83.

¹⁰⁴⁵ For the sense of this root, see B. Lang, ‘*nkr*; *nēkar*; *nokrī*’, in H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds), *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament IX* (Grand Rapids, 1998), 423-432. Halayqa, *A Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 236 quotes nominalised glosses of ‘stranger, foreigner, foreign country’. For the root with *m*-prefix cf. to Ge‘ez *manker* ‘wonder, miracle, marvellous thing, stranger’: Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 397.

Location (II): This hapax placename is known only as the location of the mineral *bi3-rwd*, literally ‘hard-ore/copper’ [57.1]. Harris and others have affirmed that *rwd* in mineralogical terms may refer to the ‘hardness’ of the stone,¹⁰⁴⁶ but what this means in the terms of cupric minerals is not known. This expression has been phonetically equated with Coptic ⲃⲁⲣⲱⲧ ‘brass, bronze’ and thus may refer to an alloy rather than a naturally occurring mineral.¹⁰⁴⁷ If this is the case, the site may well be a smelting site or trading entrepôt, rather than a mine itself. In the context of Khety’s travels to Sinai [57.1] and Ayn Soukhna, this placename likely refers to a place in this region. Therefore, it is probably a mine or smelter located in the Maghara-Serabit area, named after Menkau(hor) or Menkau(re).¹⁰⁴⁸ If the site was connected with Menkauhor it may designate the smelting sites around Seh Nasb, as, based on the pottery finds, the smelting batteries in this area were constructed in the Fifth Dynasty.¹⁰⁴⁹ But there is little connecting the placename to one site in particular, and it may well be located anywhere in the South Sinai. Another tact would be to etymologically relate this word to the copper site of *Gebel Mongul*, in the desert east of Middle Egypt – in Arabic *Manqal* means ‘mountain road’.

Classification: +Egyptian (6.2)

[58]		<i>R3-ht.(y)w</i>
------	---	-------------------


Etymology (I): Usually read as *R-3ht* or alike, with the latter word being interpreted as ‘horizon’ or ‘office’, this hapax placename has provided difficulties for translators, because it is orthographically unparalleled.¹⁰⁵⁰ Pantalacci, however, makes a good argument that the term is to be read *R3-ht.w* ‘Outlet of the Terraces’, which simply requires us to read the vulture as the *tw*-bird (G4). That the mining region should have been referred to as *ht.w* ‘terraces’ suits the local topography of the Sinai, given the use of this word in the nearby *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* [64].¹⁰⁵¹



¹⁰⁴⁶ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 23

¹⁰⁴⁷ Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 26; Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 99; Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 36. G. Roquet, ‘Notes de lexique égyptien et copte’, *ASAE* 69 (1983), 333-334 and Tákács, *EDE* II, 124 speculated that the Egyptian/Coptic word may have been loaned into many African languages as a possible *Wanderwort*.

¹⁰⁴⁸ For individual smelters in this area, see Tallet, Castel & Fluzin, *Paléorient* 37, 79-89. Some of the furnaces in this area at Seh Nasb and Wadi Kharig are datable to the Old Kingdom.

¹⁰⁴⁹ Tallet, Castel & Fluzin, *Paléorient* 37, 88.

¹⁰⁵⁰ The readings have been summarised in V. Davies, ‘The meaning of the group  in the inscription of *Hr-wr-r* (Sinai, No. 90, 8)’, *JEA* 58 (1972), 300. Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, 97 read ‘Rokhet’; E. Iversen, ‘The inscription of Herwerrē’ at Serābit-al-Kādem’, in F. Junge (ed.), *Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens: Zu Ehren von Wolfhart Westendorf, überreicht von seinen Freunden und Schülern* (Göttingen, 1984), 511 declined a reading. D. Kurth, ‘Das Erfolg des Harurrē in Serabit el-Chadim’, *GM* 154 (1996), 58 read it as ‘Tür-des-Horizontes’.

¹⁰⁵¹ L. Pantalacci, ‘Un été à Serabit el-Khadim’, *GM* 150 (1996), 88-89. Furthermore, *3ht* ‘horizon’ is almost never spelled completely with uniliterals. This orthographic variance can also be proven in the inscription’s palaeography, as aleph  (line 11) differs from *tw*-  (line 8) in the toponym.


grounds.¹⁰⁵⁸ The orthography of *š3w.t* is quite variable. In one case [59.5] it seems as though the scribe thought it was a mistake for the much more frequent geographic term *Shasu*, when they adapted the *ti*-pestle into the *sw*-plant  (Fig. 19).¹⁰⁵⁹ The orthographic differences may be put down to the rarity of the placename, or scribes being unfamiliar with the word *š3.wt* ‘quarry’, where the contemporary word for quarry was *h3.wt*.



Figure 19: Orthographic corruption of *R3-š3(w)t* into *R3-š3s.w* (*Medinet Habu* V, pl. 328).

Location (II): The texts are not overly helpful in identifying its location. Its proximity to the South Sinai seems certain due to its association with other Sinai toponyms in the text of Khety [59.1], and it being a source of turquoise in texts from Medinet Habu and Hatshepsut’s obelisk base inscription [59.3-5].¹⁰⁶⁰ The only dissenting opinion is that of Goedicke, who, for unclear reasons, places this toponym in the North Sinai.¹⁰⁶¹ As turquoise is only mined at two sites near Egypt, Wadi Maghara and nearby Serabit el-Khadim, *R3-š3wt* must refer to one of these sites or, more generally, the whole turquoise mining area.¹⁰⁶² Additionally, the Khety text [59.1] mentions that *mdw* ‘staves, sticks’ were procured there,¹⁰⁶³ and thus the area was somewhat vegetated. What


¹⁰⁵⁸ H. Goedicke, ‘Abi-Sha(i)’s Representation in Beni Hasan’, *JARCE* 21 (1984), 210.

¹⁰⁵⁹ The Epigraphic Survey, *Medinet Habu V: The Temple Proper* (Chicago, 1957), I, pl. 328, 16.

¹⁰⁶⁰ W. Ward, *Egypt and the East Mediterranean World 2200-1900 B.C.* (Beirut, 1971), 59 n. 224; Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 37; W. Helck, *Materialien zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Neuen Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1969), VI, 995.

¹⁰⁶¹ Goedicke, *JARCE* 21, 210; Kamrin, *JAEI* 1, 24 also equates this name with *šwtw*, but see J. Quack, ‘Eine Erwähnung des Reiches von Aleppo in den Ächtungstexten?’, *GM* 130 (1992), 76, who locates *šwtw* in the Transjordan and Moab.

¹⁰⁶² This was the conclusion of Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, 3 n. c and Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 255. For the sources of turquoise, see B. Aston, J. Harrell & I. Shaw ‘Stone’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 62. The nearest turquoise mine outside the Sinai is site 200.1005 in North Arabia, noted in Ingraham et al., *Atlat* 5, 74.

¹⁰⁶³ *Wb.* 2, 178; *HWb.* 377 ‘Stab’. Helck, *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.*, 73 n. 6 believes that, even though the *mdw*-stick is clearly written, it may nevertheless stand for turquoise on the assumption that this is the most common mineral from this land, noting that the  strokes may be ‘längliche Perlen aus Türkis’. This should be treated as a speculative

exact wood *mdw* sticks were made from is difficult to verify, but the presence of *mdw*-staffs in the tomb of Djehutynakht suggest that *Acacia* was used.¹⁰⁶⁴ Comparisons with bedouin ethnobotany may be helpful here, and a number of plants (*Acacia raddiana*, *Acacia ehrenbergiana*) are known to be used by local pastoralists for walking sticks.¹⁰⁶⁵ However, the toponym's connection with a valley (*r3*) as well as vegetation seems to suggest an individual wadi, such as Wadi Maghara. The problem with this, however, is that the chronology of the inscriptions mentioning the placename – early Middle Kingdom [59.1], Hatshepsut [59.2-3] and Ramesses III [59.4-5] matches the local chronology of mining operations at Serabit. Only at this site do we have continued mining operations into the Ramesside Period, as late as Ramesses III, while Maghara seems to have been abandoned somewhat earlier.¹⁰⁶⁶ Continued association of this placename with turquoise mining in the Graeco-Roman period (*Ršt*) further suggests that Serabit would be more likely, as no such later material is present at Maghara.¹⁰⁶⁷ A middle ground might be to conclude that *R3-š3wt* designates Wadi Kharig, Wadi Baba or Wadi Nasb, the pathways providing access to the plateau at Serabit el-Khadem. Mining operations occurred at Wadi Kharig and Seh Nasb as early as the reign of Sahure, with most activity dating to the Middle Kingdom, and there is a turquoise mine at nearby Bir Nasb.¹⁰⁶⁸ This would also concord with the distribution of toponyms in the Sinai mineral zone, leaving Serabit el-Khadim as *D3d3* [70] and Wadi Maghara as *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* [64].

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+2.1)

reading, particularly as Khety already specifically mentions obtaining turquoise in the same text from the *Ht.t-Pr-šm3* and *Hrr.wt*; see entry [60] and [61].

¹⁰⁶⁴ A. Hassan, *Stöcke und Stäbe im Pharaonischen Ägypten bis zum Ende des Neuen Reiches* (1978, München), 63, 89 reports generally that acacia, tamarisk, and sycamore were the main materials for staffs. S. Auria, P. Locavara & C. Roehrig, *The Funerary Arts of Ancient Egypt* (Boston, 1988), 117 note that, in the tomb of Djehuty-nakht, staffs (of which some were of the *mdw*-type) were made largely out of acacia, although tamarisk is also reported; see also H. Fischer, 'Notes on Sticks and Staves in Ancient Egypt' *MMJ* 13 (1978), 12-13 n. 48 who notes some sticks were made of ebony, tamarisk and even inlaid with gold. In the text of Khety the reference to *mdw*-staffs must refer to their basic construction material, not the procurement of already fashioned staffs.

¹⁰⁶⁵ S. Goodman & J. Hobbs, 'The Ethnobotany of the Egyptian Eastern Desert: A comparison of the common plant usage between two culturally distinct Bedouin Groups', *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 23 (1988), 79, 80, 85. *Acacia raddiana* still occurs in the Wadi Maghara area and has been reported in the main channel of the adjacent Wadi Sidri; see Zahran & Willis, *The Vegetation of Egypt*, 234. T. Hikade, 'Crossing the frontier into the desert: Egyptian Expeditions to the Sinai Peninsula', *Ancient West & East* 6 (2007), 9, 19 notes that the only alternative would have been importing charcoal from elsewhere.

¹⁰⁶⁶ See the table in Tallet, *BIFAO* 103, 471-472 in which the last inscription at Maghara seems to be under Ramesses II (Gardiner's no. 45) while Serabit is continuously visited throughout the New Kingdom.

¹⁰⁶⁷ Aufrère, *L'univers minéral dans le pensée égyptien*, II, 734-735, 755; F. Daumas, 'Les textes géographiques du Trésor D du temple de Dendera', in E. Lipinski (ed.), *State and Temple Economy in the Ancient Near East* (Leuven, 1979), II, 697. For some circumstantial Graeco-Roman finds at the turquoise mines, see A. Mansour, *Turquoise in Ancient Egypt: Concept and Role* (Oxford, 2014), 19.

¹⁰⁶⁸ See Giveon, *BASOR* 226, 61-63; Tallet, Castel & Fluzin, *Paléorient* 37, 88; Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï*, I, 57-58.


[60]		<i>Hrr.wt(y)t</i>
------	---	-------------------

Etymology (I): The name appears to be a plural of Egyptian *hrr.t* ‘flower’.¹⁰⁶⁹ The second *t* is probably a collective suffix, with an assumed nisbe-*y* ‘(The place-of)-the-Flower-Fields’.¹⁰⁷⁰ Ward, citing the previous objections of Gardiner, believed this was an unsuitable name for the Sinai deserts, and connected it to Hebrew *harerim* ‘parched places’.¹⁰⁷¹ Against this proposal is the objection that the Sinai does have many flowers,¹⁰⁷² and the modern ecology of the area is hardly admissible evidence for estimates of its vegetation in the second millennium BCE.

Location (II): Almost all authorities have located this placename in the South Sinai or a part thereof. But the presence of *mfk3.t* ‘turquoise’ at this locality [60.1] should leave little doubt that it corresponds to the ‘mineral zone’ of the south Sinai, perhaps Wadi Maghara and/or Serabit el-Khadem. Outside the turquoise zones at Wadi Maghara and Serabit, there are turquoise mines at Wadi Kharig and Wadi Nasb,¹⁰⁷³ either of which would be suitable locations.

Discussion: The fact that this placename appears only once is possibly attributable to the notion that the density of flowers are highly dependent on rainfall. The Jerusalem botanical expedition to the Saint Catherine’s area, for example, noticed that ‘few specimens of *Ziziphora tenuior* [a flower] were seen by us between 1967 and 1971. [But] In spring 1979 sites which received high quantities of rainfall...supported carpets of this species’.¹⁰⁷⁴ It seems probable that this ephemeral placename was coined only due to witnessing floral fields after favourable rainfall which occurred before Khety’s expedition, thus explaining why this placename is never used again in texts referring to Sinai.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.7)

¹⁰⁶⁹ *Wb.* 3, 149. 8-18; Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 255 gives ‘Blumenland’. Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 670 notes that the term is particular to ‘flowers with blooms’. The penultimate sign in the placename  resembles the hieratic variant more than M2; see Möller, *Hieratische Paläographie*, I, 25.


¹⁰⁷⁰ I must thank Dr Roman Gundacker for assistance with this identification. For this suffix, see A. Rubin, ‘An outline of comparative Egypto-Semitic Morphology’, in Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 468-469.


¹⁰⁷¹ Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, 3 n. f; Ward, *Egypt and the East Mediterranean World 2200-1900 B.C.*, 59 n. 224. Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 37 translates the placename as ‘the flowery land’.

¹⁰⁷² See, for example, A. Danin, A. Shmida & A. Liston, ‘Contributions to the Flora of Sinai III. Checklist of the species Collected and Recorded by the Jerusalem Team 1967-1982’, *Willdenowia* 15 (1985), 255-322, where mention is made on several occasions of the ubiquity of floral coverings after heavy rainfall.

¹⁰⁷³ Chartier-Raymond, Gratien, Traunecker & Vinçon, *CRIPEL* 16, 51-53, fig. 10.

¹⁰⁷⁴ Danin, Shmida & Liston, *Willdenowia* 15, 255-322 and A. Danin, ‘The Flora’, in Rothenberg (ed.), *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*, 81-83.

[61]		<i>Ht.t-n.t-pr-šm3.w</i>
------	---	--------------------------

Etymology (I): A tripartite genitive comprised of three regular Egyptian words ‘gallery’, ‘house’, and ‘foreigner’.¹⁰⁷⁵ The writing of *šm3* is rare, as it has the [PRAISING-MAN] (A4) instead of the expected  [ITINERANT MAN] (A33) classifier, but it is attested.¹⁰⁷⁶ The toponym to some extent presupposes another nearby separate placename ‘The House of the Foreigner’.

Location (III): Being the location of a turquoise mine, there can be little doubt that the location of this *ht.t* ‘gallery’ should be in the Serabit-Maghara area [61.1]. That foreigners worked and lived in the Serabit area is well-known from Egyptian inscriptions which mention *šm.w*-Asiatics, as well as the reference to the ‘brother of the ruler of Retjenu’ in Sinai no. 112.¹⁰⁷⁷ Outside these passing references, the Proto-Sinaitic inscriptions at Serabit and Bir Nasb/Wadi Kharig also prove that Semitic speaking peoples visited or lived in the area.¹⁰⁷⁸

Some remains of a third millennium BCE local population have been found in the Serabit-Maghara region, leading Rothenberg to suggest that the turquoise mines were originally worked and inhabited by Asiatics,¹⁰⁷⁹ and were only controlled by Egyptians after sustained expeditions throughout the Predynastic and Old Kingdom, with the earliest inscriptions at Serabit el-Khadem being ascribable to Amenemhat I. While the temple at Serabit has not been excavated, it might be possible that an Asiatic structure stood on the site of the later pharaonic temple, as the area was probably sacred to Asiatics in the area as a shrine of Baalat.¹⁰⁸⁰ Whether a remaining Asiatic-structure was the inspiration for the name *Ht.t-n.t-pr-šm3* must remain an interesting possibility, but as yet beyond proof. Givon suggested that due to the distribution of Proto-Sinaitic inscriptions, which cluster around Mines XIII and XIV, that the nearby buildings above the site may have been a ‘Semitic Camp’.¹⁰⁸¹

Classification: +Egyptian (2.1+2.1+6.4)

¹⁰⁷⁵ For *šm3*, see *Wb.* 4, 470.7-11 and Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 1008; *HWb.* 820. Translations for this word also include ‘vagabond’ and ‘nomad’, from the verb *šm3* ‘to wander’ (*Wb.* 4, 470.2-4).

¹⁰⁷⁶ *Wb.* 4, 470.

¹⁰⁷⁷ For Asiatics at Serabit, see the discussion in D. Valbelle & C. Bonnet, *Le sanctuaire d’Hathor, maîtresse de la turquoise Sérabit el-Khadim au Moyen Empire* (Paris, 1996), 34.

¹⁰⁷⁸ A.-S. Dalix, ‘Notes sur les inscriptions protosinaitiques’, in P. Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai* I, 298; B. Sass, *The Genesis of the Alphabet and its Development in the Second Millennium B.C.* (Wiesbaden, 1988), 10.


¹⁰⁷⁹ For the reference to Timnian material, see Rothenberg, *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners and Soldiers*, 162.

¹⁰⁸⁰ A.-S. Dalix, ‘Notes sur les inscriptions protosinaitiques’, in P. Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai*, I, 300.

¹⁰⁸¹ R. Givon, *The Stones of Sinai Speak* (Tokyo, 1977), 92.


influence. As other mythological texts in this corpus are considered Ugaritic or Canaanite,¹⁰⁹⁰ it is quite possible that the name is to be sought within the confines of modern Syria, although one cannot disprove a connection with the southern biblical Horeb.

From the papyrus, it is clear that *Hrb* had some ritual or mythological significance, and thus it is possibly paralleled by the biblical ‘Horeb’, which was also important to the cult of Yahweh. That biblical Horeb was associated with Sinai and Edom can be taken for certain, and the mention of the *har Horeb* ‘Mountain of Horeb’ (Exodus 33:6) in association with the Mountain of God suggests that Horeb is connected with Yahweh’s southern theophany. As Hoffmeier notes, one of the most diagnostic texts for locating Horeb is Deuteronomy 2:1, where it is said that Horeb is 11 days from Kadesh Barnea (modern Ain el-Qadis) by way of Mount Seir.¹⁰⁹¹ This would place ‘Horeb’ either in the southern Sinai or in Edom/Midian. But, it would be simplistic to use this as evidence for the location of Egyptian *Hrb* and one must conservatively locate the toponym somewhere in the Levant, Edom or Sinai.

Discussion: The toponym  *Hrb* of New Kingdom historical texts appears phonetically identical to the *Hrb* under discussion, but is generally understood to refer a different site in Syria, ‘Aleppo’.¹⁰⁹² But, Bardinet has suggested that the *Hrb* from the Biography of Amenemhab is an Edomite placename.¹⁰⁹³ In the Biography of Amenemheb the ‘foreign-land of the ridge of *wʿn*-wood (=Juniper)’ is west of *Hrb*. In a papyrus from the Louvre (E. 32847), a placename *Wʿn* ‘Juniper-place’ is mentioned, perhaps the same as Amenemhab’s ‘ridge of *wʿn*’ which is ‘west’ of *Hrb*.¹⁰⁹⁴ However, this Edomite location finds little support in Amenemhab’s biography, particularly as this official campaigned on the Euphrates at Carchemish.¹⁰⁹⁵ Thus, one can reckon with at least two *Hrb*-toponyms, one in Syria, and another from this magical papyrus [63.1], at an

¹⁰⁹⁰ H.-W. Fischer-Elfert, ‘Samanu on the Nile: The Transfer of a Near Eastern Demon and Magico-Medical Concept into New Kingdom Egypt’, in M. Collier, S. Snape (eds), *Ramesside Studies in Honour of K. Kitchen* (Bolton, 2011), 194-197. A forthcoming work by Susanne Beck (Ludwig-Maximilians University Munich) is devoted to this magical papyrus. She has concluded that this magical tract is related to Canaanite and Ugaritic mythological cycles. I am indebted for her thoughts on this subject.


¹⁰⁹¹ Hoffmeier, *Ancient Israel in Sinai*, 119; Hoffmeier, ‘Sinai in Egyptian, Levantine and Hebrew (Biblical) Perspectives’, in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 122

¹⁰⁹² *Urk.* IV, 793, no. 311.  *Hrb* ‘Aleppo’ is differentiated from this toponym in all relevant works (Massart, *The Leiden Magical Papyrus: I 343 + I 345*, 70; Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 120 n. 297; *HWb*, 1375).


¹⁰⁹³ T. Bardinet, *Relations économiques et pressions militaires en Méditerranée orientale et en Libye au temps des pharaons* (Paris, 2008), 88-89. Bardinet’s main objection to a Syrian *Hrb* in this text is the lack of coniferous woods near Aleppo, but wooded areas are to be sought, as the text states, to the west of Aleppo (near modern Hatay), nor should historical deforestation be discounted in the distribution of these trees.

¹⁰⁹⁴ T. Bardinet, ‘La contrée de Ouân et son dieu’, *ENiM* 3 (2010), 62.

¹⁰⁹⁵ *Urk.* IV, 891.9; Carchemish is only ~100km from Aleppo.


unknown location. From Seti I's Shasu war there is a similar placename  *Hrbt*, the site of a well and fortress on the Ways-of-Horus.¹⁰⁹⁶ It is plausible that this has something to do with *Hrb*, but given its general meaning as 'dry-place' it could be a separate toponym altogether, especially considering the different auslaut *-t*.

Classification: +Semitic (7.1)

[64]		<i>Ht.yw-Mfk3.t</i>
------	---	---------------------

Etymology (I): It has long been realised that the placename has a connection with the material *mfk3.t* 'turquoise', but the underlying etymology of this word is debated.¹⁰⁹⁷ Takács noted the incompatibility of *m* and *f* in Egyptian roots, thus the *m* must be a prefix and not part of the original root *fk3*.¹⁰⁹⁸ Takács' most promising solution was a connection with a supposed Afroasiatic root *fk1* 'a (dark) colour'.¹⁰⁹⁹ Gundacker proposes a very different approach, relating the mineral term to the Egyptian root *fk3* 'to lay waste', proposing two derived forms, from which the words were later confused and contaminated: a) *fk3.t(y)* 'the one (namely the stone) belonging to the wasteland', and b) the toponymic *mfk3.t* 'wasteland' from the same root (with *m*-prefix *-.t nomen loci*).¹¹⁰⁰ Although *prima facie* both these etymologies are possible, against Gundacker's hypothesis is the semantic pattern common with the generic term *ht.yw* 'terrace', which seems to be coupled with resources (see toponym [85]), not landscape descriptors like 'wasteland'.

The earlier examples of the toponym without the *m*-prefix suggest this prefix was a secondary addition in the late Old Kingdom, but this feature also occurs in the writing of 'turquoise'. The rarity of independent toponymic *Mfk3.t* [64.8, 64.11-15] outside the compound placename *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* suggests that (*m*)*fk3.t* originally referred to 'turquoise', and that *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* (on analogy with *Ht.yw-nt.yw* 'terraces of myrrh' or *Ht.yw-š* 'terraces of cedar') was the full form of the placename. The name underwent some confusion with the mineralogical term and finally lost its generic element (*ht.yw*) when used in Sinai inscriptions [64.11-15].

¹⁰⁹⁶ KRI I, 8:2. Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, 105 located this placename at modern Kharuba near El-Arish, on the basis of the remains of a fortified structure, for which see E. Oren, 'The "Ways of Horus" in North Sinai', in A. Rainey (ed.), *Egypt, Israel, Sinai: Archaeological and Historical Relationships in the Biblical Period* (Tel Aviv, 1987), 97-107. There is also the placename  *Hrb* 'Aleppo' which is differentiated in all relevant works (Massart, *The Leiden Magical Papyrus: I 343 + I 345*, 70; Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 120 n. 297; HWb, 1375).

¹⁰⁹⁷ Wb. 2, 56. For the identification of *mfk3.t* as turquoise see the extensive arguments in Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 106-110.

¹⁰⁹⁸ EDE III, 210.

¹⁰⁹⁹ EDE III, 211. One might also note a possibility of the Semitic root *plg* 'split, divide' as a plausible etymology for a mineral, which would simply require a metathesis of *l/g* to be connected to the root *fk3*. For these roots, see Halayqa, *Comparative Dictionary of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 255; Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 159.

¹¹⁰⁰ Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 47-50.

Egyptian *fk3.t*, beyond referring to the stone turquoise, could be used metaphorically to refer to its colour and it is this meaning of the word that probably gave it the gloss ‘turquoise’. *Mfk3.t* in religious literature is associated with the colour of the sky and the rays of the morning sun.¹¹⁰¹ The Biblical Hebrew *nopek* ‘turquoise’ is related to the word and, based on its form, is most likely a loan from Late Egyptian.¹¹⁰² But, given the fact that turquoise may have been mined first by a local Sinaitic population (see below), it cannot be excluded that (*m*)*fk3.t* ‘turquoise’ derives from a very old Semitic loan into Old Egyptian.¹¹⁰³ Indeed, the different spellings of *fk3.t* [64.10], *mfg.t* [64.8], and *mfbk3.t* [64.12-14] might point to a difficulty or ambiguity in pronunciation, a rather unexpected phenomenon in a native Egyptian word.

Location (I): There can be no doubt that *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* refers to the South Sinai, the location of Egyptian turquoise mines. Local inscriptions at Wadi Maghara [64.1] make it certain that this area was called *Ht.yw-mfk3.t*, as do the instances of the term at Ayn Soukhna across the Gulf of Suez [64.3-4]. While more specific locales for turquoise mines are known locally, *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* could refer to the broad area east of the El-Markha plain at Wadi Maghara and Serabit.

Discussion: Turquoise is attested in the Egyptian archaeological record as early as the Predynastic period,¹¹⁰⁴ so it is safe to conclude that Egyptians had some familiarity with the substance and its point of origin at a relatively early date. That being said, it is possible, given the Timnian (3500-2650 BCE) remains in the Wadi Maghara region, that the indigenes of the Sinai were working turquoise well before the Egyptians.¹¹⁰⁵ State interest in the mines of the South Sinai is attested as early as King Den,¹¹⁰⁶ and, by the Third Dynasty, the first specific expeditions mention the procurement of *Mfk3t*.

¹¹⁰¹ See Aufrère, *L’univers minéral dans le pensée égyptienne*, II, 496-503.

¹¹⁰² The phonology of the Hebrew word, without the Old Egyptian liquid ʒ, suggests that *nopek* arrived in Hebrew in Late Egyptian or later, when ʒ had been lost (Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 142) and *m* shifted to *n*; for similar Egyptian forms, see also Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 420. The word *mfk3.t* also occurs in a Neo-Assyrian transcription of an Egyptian placename *Pi-ḥa-at-ti-ḥu-ru-un-pi-ki* (<*Pr-ḥw.t-ḥr(-nb.t)-Mfk3.t*) ‘House of Hathor, (mistress) of Turquoise’, but this probably refers to Kom Abou Billou, which is known by this name; see G. Fecht, *Wortakzent und Silbenstruktur* (Glückstadt, 1960), 229; Osing, *Nominalbildung*, II, 829-830; Muchiki, *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic*, 251.


¹¹⁰³ See Helck, *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.*, 505. This point is also proposed by G. Brein, *Wurzelinkompatibilitäten im Wortschatz der Pyramidentexte* (University of Vienna, unpublished Magisters dissertation, 2008), 197. While most authorities (Hoffmeier, *Ancient Israel in the Sinai*, 167-168; Takács in *EDE* III, 209-210) have reservations on the likelihood of such an early Semitic loan in Egyptian, the local archaeology of the turquoise mines suggests that turquoise was worked here well before Egyptian domination (see discussion below) so that the original (*m*)*fk3.t* could plausibly be a Semitic loan (but not from *nopek*) into Old Egyptian, especially as all Egyptian words derived from this root stem from the idea of ‘turquoise’.

¹¹⁰⁴ Aston, Harrell & Shaw, ‘Stone’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 62.

¹¹⁰⁵ Rothenberg, *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers*, 114, 139.

¹¹⁰⁶ Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 20, 97-105.


Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

[64A]		<i>H3s.t-mfk</i>
-------	---	------------------

Etymology (I): Same as above, with *h3s.t* ‘hill-country’ as a generic term in place of *ht.yw*. The late date of this expression compared to other instances suggests that *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* had become obsolete by the Ramesside period [64.16].





Location (I): Same as above.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.3)

[64B]		(<i>M</i>) <i>fk3.t</i>
-------	---	---------------------------


Etymology (I): The same etymology as *Ht.yw-mfk3.t*, but the generic term is dropped. The confusion between the toponym and the mineral came about as Gundacker suggests, due to the ‘special sociolect...[of] the everyday miners in Wadi Maghara who coined these terms’.¹¹⁰⁷

Location (I): Same as *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t*

Discussion: All instances of this term are in Middle Kingdom Sinai rock inscriptions [64.11-15], except for one reference in the Coffin Texts [64.8], which is the only instance where it is not found in the epithet *nb.t-Mfk3.t*. It seems safe to assume then that *Mfk3.t*-land without a generic term *ht.yw* ‘terrace’ is a rare and dialectal toponym and was a shortening of *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t*. It is also worth noting that instances of *nb.t-mfk3.t*  ‘mistress of turquoise’ far outnumber the homonymic expression *nb.t-Mfk3.t*  ‘mistress of turquoise(-land)’ with the former occurring on 146 inscriptions in the Sinai, and the latter in just six.¹¹⁰⁸ It is possible then that the writing  was a mistake, although epithets of the form *nb.t* + toponym, like *nb.t* + mineral, do occur.¹¹⁰⁹ Furthermore, these *Mfk3.t*-land writings all occur (except for one undated inscription) in the reign of Amenemhat III [64.11-14], thus making it probable that this writing was an idiom of scribes in this period. But it is difficult to assume that the local scribes in the Sinai confused a well-known epithet referring to a mineral with a placename. Indeed, it may be that there were two distinct and different epithets, which suffered from lexical contamination. The presence of writings like  [64.12-14] may indicate that scribes had deliberately intended to provide a dual meaning to the epithet.

¹¹⁰⁷ Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 49.

¹¹⁰⁸ See the references in Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, 234.

¹¹⁰⁹ Professor Pierre Tallet (Personal Communication) suggests this may be due to a peculiarity of scribes of on their Sinai expeditions in the reign of Amenemhat III. It may also be worth noting that one of the scribes of another Amenemhat III inscription at Sinai (no. 53) also wrote *Bi3.w*  in an idiosyncratic manner without the [FOREIGN-LAND] classifier.

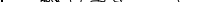
Classification: +Egyptian (1.3)

[64C] *Pr-n(.y)-Hr.w-n(.y)-Ht.yw-Mfk3.t*

Etymology (I): The toponym is an extended genitive, where *pr-n(y)-Hr.w* ‘House of Horus’ is joined with the nested genitive *Ht.yw-mfk3.t*.¹¹¹⁰

Location (II): This name is clearly a temple or shrine to Horus within the boundaries of the Turquoise-Terraces [64]. Gomaà considered that the toponym [64.9] refers to a temple construction at Wadi Maghara.¹¹¹ This seems quite likely, since the placename *Ht.yw-mfk3.t* would have first referred to Maghara before Serabit el-Khadem, as Egyptian mining operations at Maghara predate those at Serabit. There is no known temple at Maghara, but there is a fortified hilltop settlement containing a cluster of houses, including one larger six-roomed house.¹¹² However, the operative *pr* probably refers to the settlement as a whole.

Classification: +Egyptian (2.1+6.3+1.1+1.3)

[65]		<i>T3-hnm.t-R^c-msi-s(w)-Mri.y-Imn.w</i>
------	---	--

Etymology (I): Exactly the same as entry [38], without the adverbial qualifier.

Location (III): The placename appears in the title of a ‘troop commander’ in two inscriptions from Serabit el-Khadem [65.1-2]. In pAnastasi III, there is a *ḥr.y-pd.t ḥnm.t Mri.y-n(.y)-Pth-ḥtp-ḥr-M3.t* ‘troop commander of the well of Merenptah’ which is near Tjaru, and thus by comparison it would seem that military titles referring to well-sites were in reality references to fortress officials.¹¹¹³ The placename here may refer to a well locale in the South Sinai,¹¹¹⁴ but it could just as easily denote a fortified well along the North Sinai frontier, where there is plentiful textual and archaeological data for structures in the vicinity of water sources.¹¹¹⁵ Texts at Serabit also note North Sinai officials from Tjeku,¹¹¹⁶ so it was a regular occurrence for Ramesside officials of the Eastern Delta and North Sinai to come overland to Serabit and Bir Nasb, rather than use the maritime route, and thus this toponym might belong to the official’s point of origin.

¹¹¹⁰ For *pr* ‘house’ and *Hr.w* ‘Horus’, see Wb. 1, 511; 3, 122.

¹¹¹¹ Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 257.

¹¹¹² M. Chartier-Raymond, 'Notes sur Maghara', *CRIPEL* 10 (1988), 13-22; Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï*, I, fig. 3-6.

¹¹¹³ Gardiner, *Late Egyptian Miscellanies*, 31 (line 10). Tjaru, on epigraphic evidence, has now been positively identified at Heboua; see M. Abd el-Maksoud, 'Tjarou porte de l'Orient', in D. Valbelle (ed.), *Le Sinaï Durant l'antiquité et le Moyen-Age: 4000 ans d'histoire pour un desert: actes du colloque "Sinaï" qui s'est tenu à l'UNESCO du 19 au 21 septembre 1997* (Paris, 1998), 61-65.


1114 Following Hannig in *HWb*, 1377, who cites ‘Serabit el-Khadem’.





¹¹¹⁵ For the fortified wells and their names in this region, see Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, passim.

¹¹¹⁶ Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai*, I, doc. 36, 38, 176.

One might also entertain the Ramesside remains at Kom Al-Qulzum as a possible location, but there is little data for this supposition apart from proximity to the Sinai.¹¹¹⁷

Classification: +Egyptian (1.4+6.2)

[66]		<i>Sʕr</i> (<i>T3-š3sw</i>) (<i>Dw</i>)	*/ʃʕr/
------	---	---	--------

Etymology (I): It is very likely that this name is the same as the biblical placename ‘Seir’ (שֵׁיר), which in the Old Testament is generally considered to be a southern region roughly synonymous with Edom (see [52]). Phonologically, this connection is permissible.¹¹¹⁸ The placename Seir derives from the Semitic root *šʕr* ‘hair’ and could refer to diverse ideas such as ‘thicket’, ‘vegetation’, and ‘barley’.¹¹¹⁹ Beeston cites a number of placenames throughout the Arabian Peninsula called *šara* which are typified by vegetation.¹¹²⁰ It is worth calling attention to an identical word *sʕr*     ‘scrub country’, which arrived as a loan from a Semitic language in New Kingdom Egyptian.¹¹²¹ The presence of this word in Egyptian proves that *šʕr* was a contemporaneous word in a neighbouring Semitic language, and also adds weight to its identification as the root of the toponym. Furthermore, the orthography of the placename and the loanword is almost identical to the toponym *Sʕr* in pHarris I, and thus it is plausible that some literate Egyptians understood the meaning of the placename.

Lipinski thought that the placename Seir may be connected with the Nabataean god Dushara, *Dwšr* ‘he-of-Shara’, whose cult-centre is considered to be in the Hisma desert of southern Jordan.¹¹²² He further speculated that *šr/sr* of Dushara may stem from a number of lexemes, including *šāʕra* ‘scrubland’, Arabic *šaʕira* ‘cultic practice’, while Healey and Beeston preferred Arabic etymologies referring to vegetation.¹¹²³

As Ahituv noticed, the reduplication of the *r* in the *Sʕrr* of the Amara List [66.3] should not be analysed as linguistically diagnostic, given the predisposition for copying and reproduction mistakes in the Topographical Lists.¹¹²⁴ Astour interpreted this instance as a separate toponym, to

¹¹¹⁷ For the Ramesside remains at Kom al-Qulzum (Clysma), see n. 211.

¹¹¹⁸ See Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 436.


¹¹¹⁹ For these correspondences see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 255.


¹¹²⁰ A. Beeston, ‘The “Men of the Tanglewood” in the Qur’an’, *Journal of Semitic Studies* 13 (1968), 254.

¹¹²¹ Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 255.

¹¹²² Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 364; J. Healey, *The Religion of the Nabataeans: a conspectus* (Köln, 2000), 87-88. For Hismaic inscriptions and dialect, see M. MacDonald, ‘Reflections on the linguistic map of pre-Islamic Arabia’, *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 11 (2000), 44-45.

¹¹²³ Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 364; Healey, *The Religion of the Nabataeans*, 88. See also Beeston, *Journal of Semitic Studies* 13, 254.

¹¹²⁴ See Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 169 n. 491; Hasel, *Domination and Resistance*, 230 n. 22, while Redford, *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmose III*, 92 n. 295 attributes it to the Egyptian rendering of a trilled *r*. B. Grdseloff, ‘Édôm, d’après les sources égyptiennes’, *Revue de l’histoire juive en Égypte* 1(1947), 79 thought it might be a mistake for . Hoffmeier, ‘Sinai in Egyptian, Levantine

be equated with Šehlal of the Amarna Letters.¹¹²⁵ As another point of comparison, he suggests that Šꜥrr  from the Thutmosis List is the same as Sꜥrr from the Amara West list. However, a few *caveats* should be noted here. Even though the different sibilants in Šꜥrr/Sꜥrr may be due purely to dialectal differences in Semitic languages, the use of common geographic terms like ‘thicket’ is common in Levantine toponymy.¹¹²⁶ Also, none of the associated placenames in the Thutmosis III Topographical List co-occur in the Amara West List. Finally, if one follows the logic of Astour in assigning different toponyms to small orthographic errors in the Topographical Lists, the number of names in the lists would easily double. Unlike errors in connected Egyptian texts, errors in onomastica are the rule rather than the exception,¹¹²⁷ and can be explained via hieratic copying errors, phonological shifts, and scribal unfamiliarity with the lexemes.

Location (I): The Tanis Obelisk [66.2], the Amara West list [66.3], and pHarris I [66.4] connect Sꜥr with the Shasu ethneme. Astour considered all the T3-Š3s.w placenames to refer to much more northerly lands in Syria,¹¹²⁸ but the fact that Shasu are securely known in the contexts of Edom and Sinai, and only speculatively from further north, seems to speak against this theory.¹¹²⁹ The texts of the Tanis Obelisk [66.2] and the Gebel Shaluf Stele [66.1] indicate that Sꜥr was noted for a mountain (*dw*). The mention of Sꜥr in the Tale of Woe [66.5] indicates little about its location, save that it was distant from Egypt, like *Nhrn* (Syria).¹¹³⁰ From these texts, and its equivalence with biblical Seir, there is almost unanimous agreement that Sꜥr is somewhere in southern Jordan and Wadi Arabah.¹¹³¹ However, as Astour warned, using biblical evidence to locate this placename, or Egyptian evidence to locate the biblical placename, are rather circular arguments, and thus it is prudent to deal with the bodies of evidence separately.¹¹³²

and Hebrew (Biblical) Perspectives’, in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 119 notes that this spelling presents a challenge to the equation with the biblical toponym.


¹¹²⁵ Astour, ‘Yahweh in Egyptian Topographical lists’, in Görg & Pusch, *Festschrift Elmar*, 22-23. See also R. Green, *The Storm God in the Ancient Near-East* (Winona Lake, 2003), 232-234.

¹¹²⁶ For this root in Levantine toponyms, see n. 1123. More generally, see Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 55-58 for multiple placenames called ʕn.

¹¹²⁷ See the comments in C. Nims, ‘Egyptian Catalogues of Things’, *JNES* 9 (1950), 254; E. Edel, ‘Die afrikanischen Namen in der Völkerliste Ramses’ II. auf der Westmauer des Tempels von Luxor (Simons, Liste XXI) und ihre Parallelen in anderen afrikanischen Völkerlisten’, *SAK* 4 (1976), 94-96.

¹¹²⁸ Astour, ‘Yahweh in Egyptian Topographical lists’, in Görg & Pusch, *Festschrift Elmar Edel*, 29. Görg also favoured a northerly location, construing a shift in T3-Š3s.w lands from Palestine to further south; see M. Görg, ‘Zur Identität der “Seir-Länder”’, *Biblische Notizen* 46 (1989), 7-12.

¹¹²⁹ See [6] as well as Givon, *Les bédouins Shosou des documents égyptiens*, 234-239 and Hasel, *Domination and Resistance*, 223-225.

¹¹³⁰ Caminos favours locating this n3y Sꜥr ‘ones of Seir’ with a Seirite settlement in Egypt; see R. Caminos, *A Tale of Woe* (Oxford, 1977), 65. Presumably,  Nhr in the text is a mistake for Naharin, or the same toponym without nunation, for which see the discussion in Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 190-191.

¹¹³¹ Givon, *JARCE* 8, 51; P. Haider, ‘Zum Moab-Feldzug Ramses’ II.’, *SAK* 14 (1987), 118.

¹¹³² Astour, ‘Yahweh in Egyptian Topographical lists’, in Görg & E. Pusch, *Festschrift Elmar Edel*, 21.

Given the location of the Gebel Shaluf stele near Ismailia [66.1], en-route to the Sinai from the Delta residence, it is likely that *Sʿr* was reached via the Sinai hinterland, leading to the Edom, rather than the regular coastal route to Canaan.¹¹³³ The Ramesses III campaign against *Sʿr* recorded in pHarris I shows that this region was inhabited by pastoralists. In fact, linking this campaign with the the Shaluf stele and Sinai-Arabia route noted by Somaglino and Tallet, it is tempting to view this inland Sinai route, marked by cartouches of Ramesses III, as demarcating the way to *Sʿr*.¹¹³⁴ This would put *Sʿr* in the area of Wadi Arabah and southern Jordan.

Almost all biblical and Egyptological authorities have equated this placename with biblical Seir,¹¹³⁵ but unfortunately there are many divergent views as to the location of Seir. Beyond the phonetic correspondence between these names, their equivalence is echoed in the mirroring of the generic terms for ‘mountain’, Egyptian (*dw*) and Biblical Hebrew (*hr*), הַר-שֵׁעִיר - *Dw n(.y) Sʿr*. As Old Testament Seir is often grouped with Edom, Ezion-Geber, and Mount Sinai it seems certain that its location is in the south with respect to Canaan, with the balance of scholarship putting it in and around Wadi Arabah.¹¹³⁶ This could include much of the historical regions of Edom, Midian and Sinai. In one of the Amarna letters (BM EA 288), the King of Jerusalem Abdi-Khepa refers to a contemporary Seir, exclaiming he is at war ‘as far as the land of *šeru* and as far as Ginti-kirmil’ presumably meaning he was at war with a land far to the south (*šeru*) and far to the north (Ginti-kirmil).¹¹³⁷ The Assyrian King Ashurbanipal campaigned against a region called Seir, but the text is not specific as to its location, grouping it with the Qedarite Arabs of Northern Saudi Arabia and southern Syria.¹¹³⁸ In fact the name may be extant in contemporary geography. Lipinski equates Seir with the *Gebel esh-Shera* just east of Petra, while Healey relates that local Arabs of the eighteenth century called the mountain range of southern Jordan *Shara(t)*.¹¹³⁹ On balance, it would seem that *Sʿr* referred to the Wadi Arabah region following this valley down to the Red Sea. Broadly speaking, the Egyptian and Near-Eastern documents are in consensus that Seir is Edom. The toponym, at least in Egyptian documents, is probably no more specific than this.

¹¹³³ For the possibility of this route, marked by cartouches of Ramesses III at various locales, see Somaglino & Tallet, *BIFAO* 111, 361-369.

¹¹³⁴ For the location of the cartouches, see Somaglino & Tallet, *BIFAO* 111, 369.

¹¹³⁵ Grdseloff, *Revue de l'histoire juive en Égypte* 1, 69-99; J. Bartlett, ‘The Land of Seir and the Brotherhood of Edom’, *Journal of Theological Studies* 20 (1969), 1; Hasel, *Domination and Resistance*, 230-232; D. Edelman, ‘Edom, a Historical Geography’, in D. Edelman (ed.), *You Shall not Abhor an Edomite for He is Your Brother: Edom and Seir in History and Tradition* (Atlanta, 1995), 8-9.

¹¹³⁶ Hoffmeier, *Ancient Israel in Sinai*, 242; Edelman, ‘Edom, a Historical Geography’, in Edelman (ed.), *You Shall not Abhor an Edomite for He is Your Brother: Edom and Seir in History and Tradition*, 8-9.


¹¹³⁷ For BM EA 288, see W. Moran, *The Amarna Letters* (Baltimore, London, 1992), 331. Ginti-Kirmil has not been securely identified.

¹¹³⁸ M. Weippert, ‘Die Kämpfe des assyrischen Königs Assurbanipal gegen die Araber’, *Die Welt des Orients* 7 (1973), 41.

¹¹³⁹ Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 364; J. Healey, *The Religion of the Nabataeans: a conspectus* (Köln, 2000), 87.

Discussion: The emergence of this placename in Egyptian documents, along with other names of the Edomite area, may have originated in new Egyptian interests in the Wadi Arabah copper mines. Ramesses II campaigned in Seir and also near Moab,¹¹⁴⁰ and mining operations were conducted at Timna under his reign.¹¹⁴¹ Indeed, Haider linked the Ramesses III *Sʿr*-campaign [67.4] to the securing of copper imports at Timna from local bedouin.¹¹⁴²

Classification: +Semitic (1.7)

[67]		<i>Sw3d.t mšʿ=s rdi.t n.tt im=s</i>
------	---	-------------------------------------

Etymology (I): The expression is qualified by *rn=s* ‘its name’ [67.1], so we can be certain that it is the name for the local gallery (*ht.t*).¹¹⁴³ The word *sw3d.t* and *rdi.t* are perfective participles, whose antecedents are the placename itself.¹¹⁴⁴ The ensuing toponym, an adverbial sentence, may thus be translated as ‘That which prospered its expedition, which gave that which is in it’.

Location (I): Elsewhere in the text the inscription is described as being on *bi3.w pn* ‘this mine’ and so there can be little doubt that the inscription itself is the location of the mine. This is the so-called ‘Mine II’, about 800 metres southwest of the temple enclosure at Serabit.¹¹⁴⁵

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1+6.4)

[68]		<i>Šr.t-tp-wnd.w/ih.w</i>
------	---	---------------------------

Etymology (II): This toponym is difficult to transliterate and interpret, owing to the lack of phonetic complements and multiple possible readings of the ideograms. The first word is *šr.t* ‘nostril’ and the next word appears to be *tp* ‘head’.¹¹⁴⁶ Roccati suggests that *šr.t* is to be understood in this text metaphorically as ‘gorge’ or ‘fortified place’.¹¹⁴⁷ Hannig registers a number of secondary meanings for *šr.t*, such as ‘Vorderteil’ of a boat, or ‘Schießscharte’ which

¹¹⁴⁰ For these campaigns, see K. Kitchen, ‘Some new light on the Asiatic Wars of Ramesses II’ *JEA* 50 (1964), 66-70 and Haider, *SAK* 14, 107-123. Haider’s analysis of the campaigns rejects the previous assessment of Kitchen who linked the campaigns to *Sʿr* and Moab in one single razzia.

¹¹⁴¹ For an extensive commentary on the problems of Egyptian chronology at Timna, see J. Bimson & J. Tebes, ‘Timna revisited: Egyptian Chronology and the Copper mines of the Southern Arabah’, *Antiquo Oriente* 7 (2009), 75-116.

¹¹⁴² Haider, *SAK* 14, 117-118.

¹¹⁴³ Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï*, I, doc. 161.

¹¹⁴⁴ For the participle *sw3d* in royal names, see Leprohon, *The Great Name*, 63, 69, 76.


¹¹⁴⁵ Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï*, I, fig. 8-1 and 8-3.

¹¹⁴⁶ *Wb.* 4, 523; 5, 263-267.

¹¹⁴⁷ A. Roccati, *La littérature historique sous l’Ancien Empire égyptien* (Paris, 1982), 195. It is plausible that *šr.t* ‘nose, nostril’ has a relation to the Egyptian root *šri* ‘to block’, but the determinative clearly refers to a nose. The word *šri* ‘blocked’ is specifically used of desert routes; see J. Darnell, ‘A Bureaucratic Challenge? Archaeology and Administration in a Desert Environment (Second Millennium B.C.E)’, in J.-C. Moreno Garcia (ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Administration* (Leiden, 2013), 785 n. 3, 4, where its use in Seti’s Kanais inscription and the earlier Ballas inscription of Montuhotep II is noted.

could be figuratively applied to the physical landscape.¹¹⁴⁸ Alternatively one could take *šr.t* as referring to a cavity ‘nostril’ or summit ‘nose’ on the *tp-għs/wnd.w*, which could be the ‘gazelle-head(-hill)’. Miroschedji also suggests glosses of ‘ridge’ or ‘headland’.¹¹⁴⁹ Even the word for the final lexeme is unclear, as the palaeography of the animal leaves doubt as to whether it is a gazelle, oryx, or even a goat.¹¹⁵⁰ An inspection of the photograph suggests that sign is probably a bovine (Gardiner E1), as ibex/goats in Egyptian usually have their horns pointing in one direction while cattle are shown with horns in front-profile.¹¹⁵¹ However, the horns of the animal are twisted, which is more reminiscent of goats than cattle. In light of this, Gundacker has suggested the ideogram resembles the *wnd.w* ‘goat’.¹¹⁵²

Edel emphasised that the sign *tp* should not be ignored, translating the name as a tripartite genitive ‘Gazellenkopfsnase’, which he thought designated a ‘hillside’.¹¹⁵³ The word *tp* in this context seems to be redundantly tautological (all noses are on heads), which has led many to simply translate it as ‘gazelle-nose’ and ignore this ideogram. Beyond ‘head’, *tp* has the semantic field of ‘top, first, beginning’, so it could plausibly be read prepositionally, as *Šr.t-tp.(yt)-wnd.w* ‘the Nose which-is-upon the goat’. Ultimately the semantics are unclear, and it presumably refers to a geomorphological metaphor, that is a landscape shaped like the nose of a goat-head.

A completely divergent reading, which would avoid the tripartite genitive, would be to treat the last two lexemes as an embedded toponym *Tp-ih.w* , designating ‘Atifh’, thus reading the placename as the ‘The *šr.t* (of) Atfih’.¹¹⁵⁴ This would make the phrase a relative placename, marking a region near modern Atfih, and avoid the need for a somewhat rare and semantically clumsy tripartite direct genitive. Against this reading is the drawing of the ideogram with twisted-horns, which resembles the *wnd.w* cattle more than *ih.w*.

¹¹⁴⁸ *HWb*, 832. The only other placename known with this generic term is *Šr.t-bnbn*, which might be a mistake for *Š-bnbn*; see M. Zecchi, *Geografia religiosa del Fayyum* (Imola, 2001), 171-172.

¹¹⁴⁹ P. Miroschedji, ‘Egypt and Southern Canaan in the Third Millennium BCE: Uni’s Asiatic Campaigns Revisited’, in S. Ahituv, G. Lehmann & Z. Talshir (eds), *All the Wisdom in the East: Studies in Near-Eastern Archaeology and History in Honor of Eliezer D. Oren* (Fribourg, 2013), 273.

¹¹⁵⁰ Piacentini, *L’Autobiografia di Uni*, 31 opts for ‘goat’ (*Hircus Mambrinus*). Wilson, *ANET*, 228 n. 10 notes the possibility that the sign is a deer or bubalis.

¹¹⁵¹ For the epigraphy, see G. Maspero & E. Grébaut, *Le Musée Égyptien: recueil de monuments et de notices sur fouilles d’Égypte* (Le Caire, 1890-1900), I, pl. 28. I am indebted to Dr Linda Evans for this observation.

¹¹⁵² See P. Duell, *The Mastaba of Mereruka* (Chicago, 1938), II, pl. 152. This identification was proposed by Dr Roman Gundacker (Personal Communication), which will be published in ‘The Significance of Foreign Toponyms and Ethnonyms in Old Kingdom Text Sources’, in *The Early/Middle Bronze Age Transition in the Ancient Near East: Chronology, C14, and Climate Change* (in press).

¹¹⁵³ E. Edel, ‘Review of J. Pritchard *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*’, *JNES* 16 (1957), 70.

¹¹⁵⁴ For the meaning of the placename *Tp-ih.w* see [49].

Location (II): This placename is found only in the biography of Weni [68.1], as the location of a military action against the *ḥr.yw-šꜥ* ‘sand-dwellers’. In the context of Pepinakht’s biography or the Story of Sinuhe, this ethnome is known to operate in the Gulf of Suez and also southern Canaan.¹¹⁵⁵ Most scholars, assuming Weni was campaigning in Canaan, have seen in this toponym the first large mountain that Egyptians would meet on the Levantine coast, Mount Carmel.¹¹⁵⁶ Helck suggested a location much closer to Egypt in Mount Cassius, near the Delta, while some scholars have preferred the Tumilat area.¹¹⁵⁷ Miroschedji prefers keeping these actions in the Yarqon-Jaffa area, reasoning that the local geography of this region with a headland and a river better matches the Weni text than Mount Carmel. However, Miroschedji’s approach is conditional on delineating a rather specific boundary for the *T3-ḥr.yw-šꜥ* ‘Land-of-the-sand-dwellers’ exclusively on the Canaanite littoral, a conclusion which can be questioned on semantic and geographic grounds.¹¹⁵⁸ In Weni’s text, the ‘sand-dwellers’ are given some specificity by the location of *mḥ.t T3-ḥr.yw-šꜥ* ‘north of the Land of the Sand-dwellers’, but there is no reason to specifically locate the *T3-ḥr.yw-šꜥ* in any location outside a sandy desert.

Mumford and Parcak note that the verb used in Weni’s campaign refers to a maritime activity,¹¹⁵⁹ where one branch of Weni’s expedition ‘crosses’ (*d3i*) in order to get to the ‘Goat’s-nose’ and the *T3-ḥr.yw-šꜥ* ‘Land of the sand-dwellers’. This verb is regularly used in reference to ‘crossing’ the Nile. The same verb is used in reference to the Gulf of Suez in the Sinai no. 25: *iw d3i.n(=i) nnw*

¹¹⁵⁵ Miroschedji, ‘Egypt and Southern Canaan in the Third Millennium BCE: Uni’s Asiatic Campaigns Revisited’, in S. Ahituv, G. Lehmann & Z. Talshir (eds), *All the Wisdom in the East: Studies in Near-Eastern Archaeology and History in Honor of Eliezer D. Oren* (Fribourg, 2013), 273.

¹¹⁵⁶ Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, 151; R. Faulkner, ‘Egyptian Seagoing Ships’, *JEA* 26 (1941), 3; E. Lipinski, *Itineraria Phoenicia* (Leuven, 2004), 315; Wilson, *ANET*, 228; Y. Aharoni, ‘Mount Carmel as border’, in A. Kuschke & E. Kutsch (eds), *Archäologie und Altes Testament Festschrift für Kurt Galling* (Tübingen, 1970), 2.

¹¹⁵⁷ Helck, *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.*, 18; H. Goedicke, ‘The Alleged military campaign in Southern Palestine in the reign of Pepi I (VI Dynasty)’, *Rivista degli studi orientali* 38 (1963), 187-197. See also A. Servin, ‘Deux aspects de la carrière d’Ouni: Grand Serviteur de la monarchie Égyptienne’, *Bulletin de la Société d’études historiques et géographiques de l’Isthme de Suez* 2 (1948), 40-43, who places Weni’s campaign around the Bitter Lakes and Wadi Tumilat.

¹¹⁵⁸ Miroschedji, ‘Egypt and Southern Canaan in the Third Millennium BCE: Uni’s Asiatic Campaigns Revisited’, in Ahituv, Lehmann & Talshir (eds), *All the Wisdom in the East: Studies in Near-Eastern Archaeology and History in Honor of Eliezer D. Oren*, 267-269, generally following an earlier interpretation of B. Couroyer, ‘Ceux-qui-sont-sur-le-sable: les Hériou-Shâ’, *Revue Biblique* 78 (1971), 558-575. To quote Miroschedji (p. 273): ‘thus, the “sand” on which they live cannot be that of the Sinai desert; it can only be the “sand” of the south Palestinian littoral, which is indeed covered with dunes ... and is indeed a “flat” land, distinct from the mountainous hinterland, in accordance with the use of the ideogram *t3* (“(flat) land”) in the expression “the land (*t3*) of the Heryu-sha”’. While Miroschedji astutely identifies *ʿm.w* as an autonym and *ḥr.yw-šꜥ* as an Egyptian exonym for the same group of people, it is perhaps too semantically narrow to assume such geographic specificity in these groups. The Red Sea littoral is in places flat. More importantly, *t3* is the regular geographic *nomen regens* coupled with ethnic groups (cf. *T3-Tmh.w*, *T3-3ḥ.tyw*, *T3-Md3.y*, *T3-Wh3.tyw*, *T3-Nḥs.y*, *T3-Fnhw*, *T3-Š3s.w*, many of which are in mountainous areas) vis-à-vis much rarer examples of *ḥ3s.t* like *H3s.t-ʿm.w* in Pepinakht’s biography (*Urk.* I, 134, 13-15).

¹¹⁵⁹ Mumford, *BASOR* 342, 55-56.

‘I crossed the Nun-water’.¹¹⁶⁰ Furthermore, *d3i*, to my knowledge, is never used for any lengthy nautical journey, such as those found in the Shipwrecked Sailor, Wenamun or Hatshepsut’s Punt Expedition. Therefore, it would be clumsy to suggest that ‘cross’ is an apt descriptor for sailing from the Delta to the Levantine coast, or for an overland journey. Mumford and Parcak ultimately identify their ‘Gazelle-Nose’ in the Sinai at Hammam Faraon, just north (c. 30 km) of the late Old Kingdom fort at El-Markha, where Egyptian ships landed in the late Old Kingdom.¹¹⁶¹ The mention of a ridge in the text finds support in the prominent coastal range of Gebel Hammam Faraon which rises 400 metres directly out of the sea.

As a daring thesis, if the lexical argument relating the toponym to *Tp-ih.w* ‘Atfih’ is correct, Weni’s campaign could be a raid on bedouin east of Atfih. While there is scarce evidence of the indigenes in this region, a Ramesside stele in the area indicates the desert here was probably occupied by Asiatics, and the Pepinakht biography makes clear that this part of the desert was occupied by *ʿ3m.w*, who troubled Egyptian expeditions.¹¹⁶² The ridge (*tz.t*) could easily be the Galala mountain, and the *d3i*-crossing could refer to a maritime force coming from Ayn Soukhna southwards to land at the north (*hr mh.t*) of this area, while another attachment went overland upon the ridge. Another plausible suggestion is that the action at the ‘Nose-of-Atfih’ was on the Sinai coast, following the thesis of Mumford, with Atfih being mentioned in the placename as the closest major Egyptian settlement.¹¹⁶³ It is already known from the toponym *Dw-Tp-ih.w* [49] that Atfih christened the desert around the Galala al-Bahariyya.

Discussion: A problem with the Weni text is the number of campaigns launched against the ‘sand-dwellers’. Most scholars assume that the *Šr.t-tp-wnd.w* campaign is identical or related to the preceding campaigns against the *hr.yw-šꜥ*. As such, the campaign against the *T3-hr.yw-šꜥ*, where figs (*d3b*) and vines (*i3rr.t*) are cut are seen to be identical with the following expedition against *Šr.t-tp-wnd.w*.¹¹⁶⁴ There is nothing in the text *prima facie* to point to an identical location for these campaigns, except that they were both somewhere within an area occupied by *hr.yw-šꜥ*.

¹¹⁶⁰ Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, 13, see also Abd el-Raziq, Castel, Tallet & Ghica, *Les inscriptions d’Ayn Soukhna*, 110-111.

¹¹⁶¹ Mumford & Parcak, *JEA* 89, 98 n. 98; S. Parcak ‘Egypt’s Old Kingdom “Empire” (?): A case study focusing on South Sinai’, in G. Knoppers & A. Hirsch (eds), *Egypt, Israel and the Ancient Mediterranean World: Studies in Honor of Donald B. Redford* (Leiden, 2004), 54-55 n. 28.


¹¹⁶² For local population in this region see Barta, *MDAIK* 20, 98-101. There are graves and ancient material in the Wadi Kittar of the Galala al-Bahariyya range of uncertain date; see L. Covington, ‘Report on a summary exploration of Wady el-Kittar’, *ASAE* 9 (1908), 97-104 and Hosni, *ASAE* 12, 51-56 for burials and wells north of the Galala. Covington dates the Wadi Kittar burials to the Early Dynastic on account of some pottery fragments and a figurine of Nephthys.

¹¹⁶³ Officials from this part of Egypt are attested on the Red Sea coast. At Wadi el-Jarf, there is an official *sš n(.y) š-rs.y Idw* ‘Scribe of the ‘Southern-Lake(=Fayum), Idu’; see Tallet, Marouard & Laisney, *BIFAO* 112, 412-413.

¹¹⁶⁴ *Urk.* I, 103.14.

Mumford equates Weni's campaign with ventures against EB IV sites in west Sinai in the area of Wadi Gharandel and Wadi Sudr. Miroschedji sees the action against EB III sites in the southern coastal plain.¹¹⁶⁵ This same area of the Sinai was also the seat of hostilities as early as the First Dynasty, as indicated by the inscriptions at Wadi 'Ameyra and Wadi Homr.¹¹⁶⁶

Classification: +Egyptian (1.2+1.2+1.6)

[69]		<i>Tnht</i>	*/cnht/ ~*/tsnht/
------	---	-------------	-------------------

Etymology (II): This hapax toponym is most probably foreign, as a root *tnh* is not registered in any Egyptian lexicon. The penultimate sign is somewhat difficult to read, but may be the throwstick [70.1]. While Egyptian *t* reproduces voiceless palatal stop [c] or affricate [tʃ], in Semitic loanwords, *t* corresponded to Semitic samekh, which itself probably had a pronunciation closer to [ts]. Given that the name is likely to be from a Semitic language, one should reconstruct the pronunciation as /tsnht/, which after the shift of [ts] to [s] would later resemble /snht/.¹¹⁶⁷ The toponym then recalls the name for the peninsula where this placename is likely to be located, סיני 'Sinai'. The etymology of 'Sinai' is usually explained through Biblical Hebrew סִנְיָה (*snh*), the 'bush' encountered by Moses on Mount Sinai.¹¹⁶⁸ However, there is no consensus amongst biblical historians as to the etymology of *Sinai*; connections to Semitic *sn* 'tooth', Arabic *sina* 'stone', *Sin* the Mesopotamian moon-god, and the territorial entity of *Sin* have also been proposed as equally valid as *snh* 'bush'.¹¹⁶⁹ A difficulty with this connection is accounting for the auslaut -t, which must be a suffix, possibly a feminine marker.¹¹⁷⁰ In ancient Levantine toponymy, the suffix

¹¹⁶⁵ Mumford, *BASOR* 342, 13-67.

¹¹⁶⁶ P. Tallet & D. Laisney, 'Iry-Hor et Narmer au Sud-Sinaï (Ouadi 'Ameyra): Un complément à la chronologie des expéditions minières égyptiennes', *BIFAO* 112 (2012), 381-399; Ibrahim & Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 19, 179-183.

¹¹⁶⁷ For Egyptian *t* corresponding to Hebrew samekh, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 436; Quack, *JAEL* 5, 29-31. For the original pronunciation of samekh, see F. Cross, 'Paleography and the Date of the Tell Fāḥariyeh Bilingual Inscription', in Z. Zevit, S. Gitin & M. Sokoloff (eds), *Solving Riddles and Untying knots: Biblical, Epigraphic, and Semitic Studies in Honor of Jonas C. Greenfield* (Winona Lake, 1995), 399.

¹¹⁶⁸ For the botanical identification of the *snh* 'bush' as *Cassia senna*, see M. Zohary, *Plants of the Bible: A Complete Handbook* (Cambridge, 1982), 140-142.

¹¹⁶⁹ For the various theories on the etymology of Sinai, see P. Maiberger, 'Sînay', in G. Botterweck, H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds) *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament* 10 (Grand Rapids, 1999), 218-220 and Hoffmeier, 'Sinai in Egyptian, Levantine and Hebrew (Biblical) Perspectives', in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 109-110. It should be mentioned that there is a degree of alternation in the roots of *sn* in Quranic Arabic, cf. *snh* 'year', *snw* 'shining, climbing' *snn* 'tooth', providing fertile ground for various folk-etymologies; see E. Badawi & M. Haleem, *Arabic-English Dictionary of Qur'anic Usage* (Leiden, 2008), 459-460.






¹¹⁷⁰ A. Rainey, *Canaanite in the Amarna Tablets: A Linguistic analysis of the mixed dialect used by the scribes from Canaan* (Leiden, 1996), I, 148 remarks that the suffixes -ātu/āti/âte/āta also occur in 'many masculine nouns'. For the suffix more generally, see Lipinksi, *Semitic Languages: Outline of a comparative grammar*, 225, 243; Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 444. An Old Kingdom Semitic toponym *nn.t might also reflect the same morphological suffix, although N. Kanawati & A. McFarlane, *Deshasha: The Tombs of Inti, Shedu and Others* (Sydney, 1993), pl. 26 record only *n[n], unlike W. F. Petrie, *Deshasheh* (London, 1898), pl. 4 which has *n.t//. For this toponym, see also A.-L. Mourad, 'Siege

-t is witnessed in toponyms, but its exact morphological role is not apparent. Rainey suggests it may be a nominal or adjectival marker.¹¹⁷¹

Location (II): Wherever *Tnht* was, it was a large area, comprised of multiple *h3s.wt*. The only text where it occurs mentions it in the context of *Bi3.w* [69.1], and thus it would seem to be in the environs of the South Sinai or at least contiguous with the Sinai.¹¹⁷² In the biography of Khety, *Bi3.w* [55] and *Tnht* seem to introduce the enumeration of specific ore-bearing localities, and these names are probably rather broad choronyms for the modern Sinai Peninsula, hence Khety's apt use of the verb *dbn* 'to go around' the hills of *Tnht*. An equivalency with the biblical 'Sinai' is tempting on these grounds, but the *caveat* here is that there is about one thousand years separating this toponym *Tnht* from the 'Sinai' in the oldest biblical traditions (c. 1000 BCE).¹¹⁷³ In biblical traditions, Sinai is generally a finite locality, a 'mountain'. In the Table of Nations (Genesis 10:17, 1 Chronicles 1:15), Sinai is evoked as a tribe subordinate to Canaan, perhaps designating a regional entity.

Classification: +Semitic (7.1)

[70]  *D3d3*



Etymology (I): It is not certain if this placename, written as  in Sinai no. 120, is a mistake for  found on Sinai no. 317, as both occur in identical contexts in *hr-ib.t D3d3* 'in the midst of Djadja' [70.2].¹¹⁷⁴ As such, there is divided opinion as to whether this is a placename at all, or an orthographic error.¹¹⁷⁵ There are a number of homonyms in the *Wörterbuch* which could feasibly be related to this placename, but the most likely remains  *d3d3* 'head, tip' or  *d3d3* 'barque station'.¹¹⁷⁶ A geographic meaning is evident in the writing  and a comprehensive study of this root determined its spatial value as 'plateforme surélevée'. In a

Scenes of the Old Kingdom', *BACE* 22 (2011), 144. Better examples of this suffix occur in Old Kingdom Semitic toponyms from the Delta identified by Redford (*ʿnp.t*, *ʿnd.ty*, *Rht.t Nz3.t*), although it is difficult to know whether the -.t here is an Egyptian suffix or attributable to a Semitic morpheme; see D. Redford, 'Some observations on the Northern and Northeastern Delta in the Late Predynastic Period', in Bryan & Lorton (eds), *Essays in Egyptology in honor of Hans Goedicke*, 201-210, 202-206.

¹¹⁷¹ A. Rainey, 'Toponymics in Eretz Israel', *BASOR* 231 (1978), 4 remarks that the suffix may be a sign of an 'earlier linguistic stratum'. See also Elitzur, *Ancient Placenames in the Holy Land*, 227-228.

¹¹⁷² Gomaà, *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 258.

¹¹⁷³ For the earliest estimates of biblical authorship, see now Carr, *The Formation of the Hebrew Bible*, 487-489.

¹¹⁷⁴ Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, 198 n. a cited the presence of  as 'embarrassing' and preferred to emend the writing in Sinai no. 120 to .

¹¹⁷⁵ LGG VII, 605 has the epithet as referring to a toponym. Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai*, I, doc. 194 n. c is in favour of its placename status, while Valbelle & Bonnet, *Le sanctuaire d'Hathor maîtress de la turquoise*, 166 and Aufrère, *L'univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne*, 127 cite the possibility of the word being alternatively a placename or an architectural feature in a temple.

¹¹⁷⁶ *Wb.* 5, 530-532.

correspondence is possible, given the similar pharyngeal articulation of the consonants *ḥ* /h/ (voiceless) and ayin *ʿ* /ʕ/ (voiced). Indeed, the admixture of these phonemes is attested in a small number of loans into Egyptian, compare Egyptian *ʿpšyt* for Semitic *ḥpšt* ‘Grasshopper’, *bʿr* for *bḥr* ‘sea’, *ʿmḳ* for *ḥbq* ‘sexual intercourse’, and *ʿdn* for *ḥṯn* ‘grain’.¹¹⁹⁰ Admittedly, the reverse development, Egyptian *ḥ* for Semitic ayin, is not known, but it would be possible.¹¹⁹¹ The unknown and debated Semitic etymology of *ʿmlq* (𐤌𐤍𐤊𐤓) means that one cannot be certain if this is indeed a personal name, a tribal patronymic or an original toponym, although Lipinski suggested that this word was originally a Hurrian word meaning ‘enclosure’, but later came to refer to the Negeb and adjoining deserts.¹¹⁹² Another theory has been espoused, connecting the toponym with *Amaruk*, a placename preserved in an Eblaitic document, located somewhere near Aleppo.¹¹⁹³

Location (III): The magical spells are of little assistance in locating the placename [72.1] and their interpretation is exceedingly difficult. According to an analysis by Fischer-Elfert, the text is associated with the Ugaritic pantheon, thus making an equation with biblical Amalek unlikely.¹¹⁹⁴ But, in the absence of other similar written traditions for Canaanite religion, it would be premature to say that the text is quintessentially ‘Ugaritic’ rather than generally Canaanite. That being said, the present evidence does favour an Ugaritic connection, and hence would put the placename much further north than biblical Amalek. The magical text is an utterance, and specifies that Re place his back to the desert, and his shoulder (*rmn*) at the mountain of *Ḥmrḳ*. In a performative sense, this was meant to cast aside an illness, but the interpretation of these mythological references is impossible to determine. Based on the high frequency of Semitic words in the text, it seems that the god or mountain *Ḥmrḳ* had some mythological significance to the practitioners.

und zur *Gottin Edom’ *Ugarit-Forschungen* 31 (1999), 373-375 is implicitly in favour of the connection.

¹¹⁹⁰ See Hoch, *Semitic Words*, no. 72, 75, 104, 114.

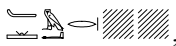
¹¹⁹¹ The admixture of these phonemes in Egyptian is not known until later periods, but Peust notes that cases of *ʿ* > *ḥ* in Napatan Egyptian *mšʿ* > *mšḥ* ‘to march’; see *Egyptian Phonology*, 105.

¹¹⁹² For a possible connection to *ʿmq* ‘valley’, see M. Rose, ‘“Siebzig Könige” aus Ephraim (JDC. V 14)’, *Vetus Testamentum* 26 (1976), 447. Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 368 connects the word to a Hurrian *ḥa-mi-luḥ-ḥi* ‘enclosure’. Arabic *ʿimlaq* ‘giant’ may be a back formation from biblical *ʿmlq*; for this and the Arabic tradition of Amalek, see E. Crosby, *The History, Poetry, and Genealogy of the Yemen: The Akhbar of Abid B. Sharya Al-jurhum* (New Jersey, 2007), 318 n. 65. Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 368-370.

¹¹⁹³ Fischer-Elfert, ‘Samanu on the Nile: The Transfer of a Near Eastern Demon and Magico-Medical Concept into New Kingdom Egypt’, in Collier & Snape (eds), *Ramesside Studies in Honour of K. Kitchen*, 194-197. *Amaruk* is reported in V. Haas, ‘Zwei Gottheiten aus Ebla in hethitischer Überlieferung’, *Oriens Antiquus* 20 (1981), 251-253.


¹¹⁹⁴ See Fischer-Elfert, ‘Samanu on the Nile: The Transfer of a Near Eastern Demon and Magico-Medical Concept into New Kingdom Egypt’, in Collier & Snape (eds), *Ramesside Studies in Honour of K. Kitchen*, 194-197.


If an equation with biblical Amalek, and hence the Amalekites, is preferred over a northerly Ugaritic location, then this toponym may well be located somewhere in Sinai, Edom or the Negev.¹¹⁹⁵ Mirroring the Egyptian usage of the generic *dw*, the placename *hr h-mlq* ‘Mountain of Amalekites’ occurs in Judges 12:15, but any specific location is unlikely due to the oblique references. In Exodus, the Amalekites attack the Israelites on their march from Egypt at Rephidim (Exodus, 17:8). Consequently, most commentators have located the Amalekites in the Negev or Sinai.¹¹⁹⁶ The problem here is that the location of Rephidim is somewhat contingent on the thorny issue of the location of biblical ‘Sinai’ and the Exodus itinerary. In 1 Samuel 15:7, the Amalekites are associated with Havila and Shur, in Genesis 14:7 with En-Misphat (Kadesh Barnea), in Numbers 13:29 with the Negev, in Judges 6:3 the Midianites and in 1 Chronicles 4:42-43 Seir. All these locations and nations are associated with the region of Edom, Sinai, and North Arabia and thus it seems likely that the Amalekite nation was situated somewhere in this general vicinity. As this biblical term is primarily an ethnome, not a toponym, there is no reason for Amalekites to be geographically static. Soggin even suggested, based on a reading of Judges 12:15, that Amalek designated a region near Nablus.¹¹⁹⁷

Discussion: The recto III and verso VI text alternates classifiers between a deity and a toponym for *Hmrk*. The fragment on recto XXIII [72.2] preserves only , so it cannot be certain whether this is a placename or a theonym. But given the recto XXIII text of *m-dd Hmrk* ‘said *Hmrk*’, it seems likely that *Hmrk* was originally a deity, which christened a mountain(-range) – although, an understandable confusion is possible here, as the personification of mountains is an attested phenomenon in Canaanite religion.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+6.3)

+Semitic

[73]		<i>Dw n(.y) Hz.tyw</i>
------	---	------------------------



Etymology (II): The initial generic term needs no explanation, but the word *hz.tyw* is enigmatic. The toponym is only written clearly as *hz.tyw* in the text of JdE 45058 [73.1]. A lacuna in Sinai no. 211 was reconstructed by Helck as  [73.2], perhaps another attestation of the same name.¹¹⁹⁸ Translators of this text have assumed that this was part of the writing of an unattested

¹¹⁹⁵ For discussion on the location of Amalek, see Jericke, *Die Ortsangaben im Buch Genesis*, 129-130. D. Edelman, ‘Saul’s Battle against Amalek (1 Sam. 15)’ *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 35 (1986), 71-84 argues for an additional enclave of Amalekites near Mount Carmel, while still locating the ‘Amalekite nation’ in Seir.


¹¹⁹⁶ Jericke, *Die Ortsangaben im Buch Genesis*, 129.



¹¹⁹⁷ J. Soggin, ‘Amalek und Ephraim, Richter 5:15’, *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins* 98 (1982), 58-62.

¹¹⁹⁸ W. Helck, ‘Die Sinai-Inschrift des Amenmose’, *MIO* 2 (1954), 192; Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, pl. 66.

toponym *Yw*, with the lacuna including part of the expression *m-hz* ‘gegenüber’.¹¹⁹⁹ Semantically, *m-hz.t Yw* ‘gegenüber *Yw*’ makes good sense in the text, but neither Helck nor Hikade explained what or where *Yw* () is and the traces in the lacuna leave open the possibility that it is to be read as one toponym *H.z.ty.w*.¹²⁰⁰ A possible etymology of the placename is revealed in the writing on Sinai no. 211 [73.2], where the verb-of-motion legs () suggest that the placename is a nominalised form of *hzi* ‘heranbringen, entgengetreten’.¹²⁰¹ In the context of the Sinai and the Gulf of Suez, the placename might have the sense of being the ‘opposite’ shore, or perhaps a ‘turning point’ in reference to maritime navigation. Gardiner astutely derived such a meaning for this verb in expeditionary texts as ‘the technical term for the homeward turn after the culminating point of an expedition had been reached’.¹²⁰²

Location (II): From the text of Khety’s biography, ‘the mountain of *H.z.ty.w*’ [73.1] was a location from which the substance *ht-ʿw3* was obtained. Most authorities have seen in this term a reference to petrified wood, but the scarcity of this expression in texts is an impediment to a more finite assessment.¹²⁰³ More literally, the material *ht-ʿw3* could be rendered as something like ‘harvested/spoiled wood’.¹²⁰⁴ Accordingly, an alternative to the interpretation to fossilised wood would be to follow the *Wörterbuch*’s definition of ‘faulendes Holz’, whereby the phrase would refer to naturally felled wood, perhaps for medicinal use or charcoal.¹²⁰⁵ This would explain the relatively large amounts of the material procured on the Sinai expedition (8,700 *dbn*=118kg) of the Annals of Amenemhat II, which is greater than any other material procured on this expedition.¹²⁰⁶ In the Annals, *ht-ʿw3* is listed under the rubric *spr mšʿ m3ʿ <r> Ht.yw-Mfk3.t*

¹¹⁹⁹ Helck, *MIO* 2, 193. If Helck’s initial theory is correct, then perhaps the toponym could have a relation to *Yww* [75], but this also diverges from the writing of this placename, as  would operate as a determinative for *hz.t*, not phonetic *iw* in the placename. See also the translations in Hikade, *Expeditionswesen im ägyptischen Neuen Reich*, 169; W. Murnane, ‘The Organization of Government under Amenhotep III’, in D. O’Connor & E. Cline (eds), *Amenhotep III: Perspectives on his reign* (2001), 191.

¹²⁰⁰ One may also counter that  is difficult to parse as *m-hz.t Yw*. The writing  is part of the morphological ending of *hz.t*, as *y* is absent in anlaut positions in Egyptian placenames, being only present in foreign names (for a list of *y*-anlaut names see *GDG* I, 164-172).

¹²⁰¹ *Wb.* 3, 159. *HWb.* 559 gives ‘umkehren’.

¹²⁰² *AEO* I, 159. The sentence from which he draws this meaning is in the context of Thutmose III’s campaign in the Gebel Barkal Stele (*Urk.* IV, 1222-1223): *h3i.n=i m-hnt r T3-mri di.n=i hpš Nhrn* ‘I turned southward towards Egypt, after I caused the conquering of Naharin’.

¹²⁰³ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 178-179 notes the use of *ht-ʿw3* in medical papyri, concluding that *ht* ‘wood’ is a figurative designation. This identification is followed in T. de Putter & C. Karlshausen, *Les pierres utilisées dans la sculpture et l’architecture de l’Égypte pharaonique* (Bruxelles, 1992), 55, pl. 7.




¹²⁰⁴ *ʿw3* has a diverse semantic field in Egyptian and can also mean ‘robbed’ or ‘spoiled’. Helck, *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien im 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.*, 72-73 n. 5, 6 also follows this sense.

¹²⁰⁵ *Wb.* 340.8.

¹²⁰⁶ It is a larger amount than almost any other comparative material in the entire Annals. Only *hmt* copper (15,961 *dbn*), *ismrw* ‘unknown material’ (16,588 *dbn*) and *hmw.t* ‘abrasive-sand’ (39,556 *dbn*) were procured in greater quantities than *ht-ʿw3*, see Altenmüller & Moussa, *SAK* 18, 14. The Middle

‘arriving of the expedition, which led to the Terraces-of-Turquoise’, where it is mentioned with the other well-known Sinai mineral of turquoise (*mfk3.t*).¹²⁰⁷ This Sinai expedition of the Annals of Amenemhat II would necessarily have left Egypt through the Eastern Desert towards Ayn Soukhna and/or along the head of the Gulf of Suez, and therefore *ht-ʿw3* may have been obtained anywhere along this general route, either in the South Sinai itself or the coasts of the Gulf of Suez.¹²⁰⁸ One may add that, given most of the placenames in Khety’s biography are in the Sinai, the ‘Mountain of *H3.tyw*’ should also be placed somewhere in the Gulf of Suez. If *ht-ʿw3* does indeed refer to petrified wood, then there is a local deposit near Mokattam between Cairo and the Red Sea.¹²⁰⁹

In Sinai no. 211 [73.2], Amenmose boasts of his achievements in ‘foretelling the wonders of Punt’ (*sr B3 Pwnt*) and also more generally refers to his journey to Serabit el-Khadim where he ‘crossed the *W3d-wr*’ and moored (*mni*) in [*H3*].*tyw*. This inscription is located in the Sinai itself and therefore the mooring at *H3.tyw* must refer to a landing on the Sinai coast. The only known locality where archaeological remains have been found is the El-Markha plain (Tell Ras Budran), where an extensive Old Kingdom circular fort has been found (site 345), in addition to a Middle and New Kingdom smelting site further north (site 346).¹²¹⁰ As this toponym is attested in the early Middle Kingdom and New Kingdom one can postulate that the general area of the El-Markha littoral was called *H3.tyw*. The *d*w ‘mountain’ would presumably be the range north of the New Kingdom remains (Site 346). In Sinai no. 181, the same Sinai coast near Serabit is mentioned as *mr.yt* ‘the shore, quay’.¹²¹¹ One cannot altogether eliminate other possibilities, and it is possible that the toponym referred to a site on the Egyptian side of the Gulf of a Suez, perhaps near Ayn Soukhna.

Discussion: Edel also records this placename in lacunae from the Eloquent Peasant, written in different copies as  (pRamesseum) or  (pButler). Edel was influenced by the fact that the lacunae has the same morphological endings as *hz.tyw* and was written after *ht* ‘wood’, with Edel reconstructing  in both damaged sections.¹²¹² Based on his own text edition,

Kingdom non-copper *dbn* was 13.6g; for the measurements and logistics of these expeditions see Marcus, *Ä&L* 17, 149.

¹²⁰⁷ Altenmüller & Moussa, *SAK* 18, 11.

¹²⁰⁸ Gardiner, however, also notes that *ht-ʿw3* in a Ptolemaic inscription is described as being from Punt, see Gardiner, ‘The Tomb of a Much-Travelled Theban Official’, *JEA* 4, 37 n. 6.

¹²⁰⁹ See Aston, Harrell & Shaw ‘Stones’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 28.

¹²¹⁰ For New Kingdom material at the site see Mumford & Parcak, *JEA* 89, 93. For the late Old Kingdom site at Tell Ras Budran, see G. Mumford, ‘Ongoing investigations at a Late Old Kingdom Coastal Fort at Ras Budran in South Sinai’, *JAES* 4 (2012), 20-28.

¹²¹¹ *Wb.* 2, 109. 12-110.3; Fabre, *Seafaring in Ancient Egypt*, 86.

¹²¹² E. Edel, ‘Beiträge zum ägyptischen Lexikon V’, *ZAS* 96 (1969), 6-7, followed in Gomaà, *Besiedlung während Ägyptens des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 286. Perhaps there is a corruption between these terms

Parkinson thought Edel's emendations impossible.¹²¹³ A further problem with this assumption is that the lacunae in different copies are treated as a toponym or a wood product.

The individual leading the expedition in Sinai no. 211 [73.2] is a certain *Sbk-ḥtp*, also called *P3-nḥs.y*, who has the title *im.y-r3 pr-ḥd* 'overseer of the treasury'. As Tallet identified, the same individual is mentioned in two contemporary inscriptions at Ayn Soukhna as *im.y-r3 pr-ḥd P3-nḥs.y* 'overseer of the treasury, Pa-nehesy' (no. 25) or *sš-nsw P3-nḥs.y* 'royal scribe, Pa-nehesy' (no. 33).¹²¹⁴ This proves without doubt that the route *P3-nḥs.y* took to reach the turquoise mines crossed the Gulf of Suez. It is possible that the text of Sinai no. 211 implicitly describes two voyages to Sinai, as the sequence of events narrated in the stele, where *P3-nḥsy* receives the gold of honour for his exploits,¹²¹⁵ must be in reference to a previous expedition to the Sinai, not contemporaneous with the commissioning of the stele itself. Therefore, the stele must date to another later voyage which recounted his investiture for a previous expedition. That *P3-nḥsy* undertook two voyages finds further support at Ayn Soukhna, where the two inscriptions attribute different titles to him, *sš-nsw* (first voyage) and *im.y-r3 pr-ḥd* (second voyage).


Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+5.1)


[74]		/// <i>n rdi.t Mfk3.t n nsw-bi.ty Nbww-k3.w- Rʿ.w</i>
------	--	---

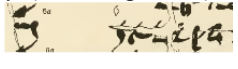

Etymology (I): It cannot be entirely certain that this is a placename, but based on parallels cited by Tallet, it would fit well with the practice of naming mines in the Sinai.¹²¹⁶ The lacuna in the text [74.1] presumably also contains an initial participle, as in [56] and [67].

Location (I): For the location of this placename, see entry [56].

Classification: +Egyptian (?+5.1+1.3+6.2)

and  *hz.tt* 'Bauholz', see *HWb*, 562. F. Vogelsang, *Kommentar zu den Klagen des Bauern* (Leipzig, 1913), 31 thought it might be the name of an oasis.

¹²¹³ R. Parkinson, *The Eloquent Peasant* (Oxford, 2005), 3a; R. Parkinson, *The Tale of the Eloquent Peasant: A Reader's Commentary* (Hamburg, 2012), 31. The pBerlin edition has only the classifier .

The damaged section in pButler  hardly seems to have room for such tall vertical signs as *h* ( in the same papyrus); see F. Ll. Griffith, 'Fragments of Old Egyptian Stories', *PSBA* 14 (1892), pl. 1.

¹²¹⁴ Abd el-Raziq, Castel, Tallet & Ghica, *Les inscriptions d'Ayn Soukhna*, 62, 64. For the Er-Rizeikat family of *Sbk-ḥtp P3-Nḥs.y*, see H. Beinlich, 'Eine Stele des Nebseni und des Sobekmose von Er-Rizeikat', *SAK* 19 (1992), 37-77, pls. 1-8.

¹²¹⁵ This rewarding of the gold of honour probably took place in Thebes, for which see S. Binder, *The Gold of Honour in New Kingdom Egypt* (Oxford, 2008), 170-171. I am indebted to several discussions with Dr Susanne Binder regarding this text and *P3-nḥs.y*'s voyages to Sinai.

¹²¹⁶ Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai*, I, doc. 148 n. b.

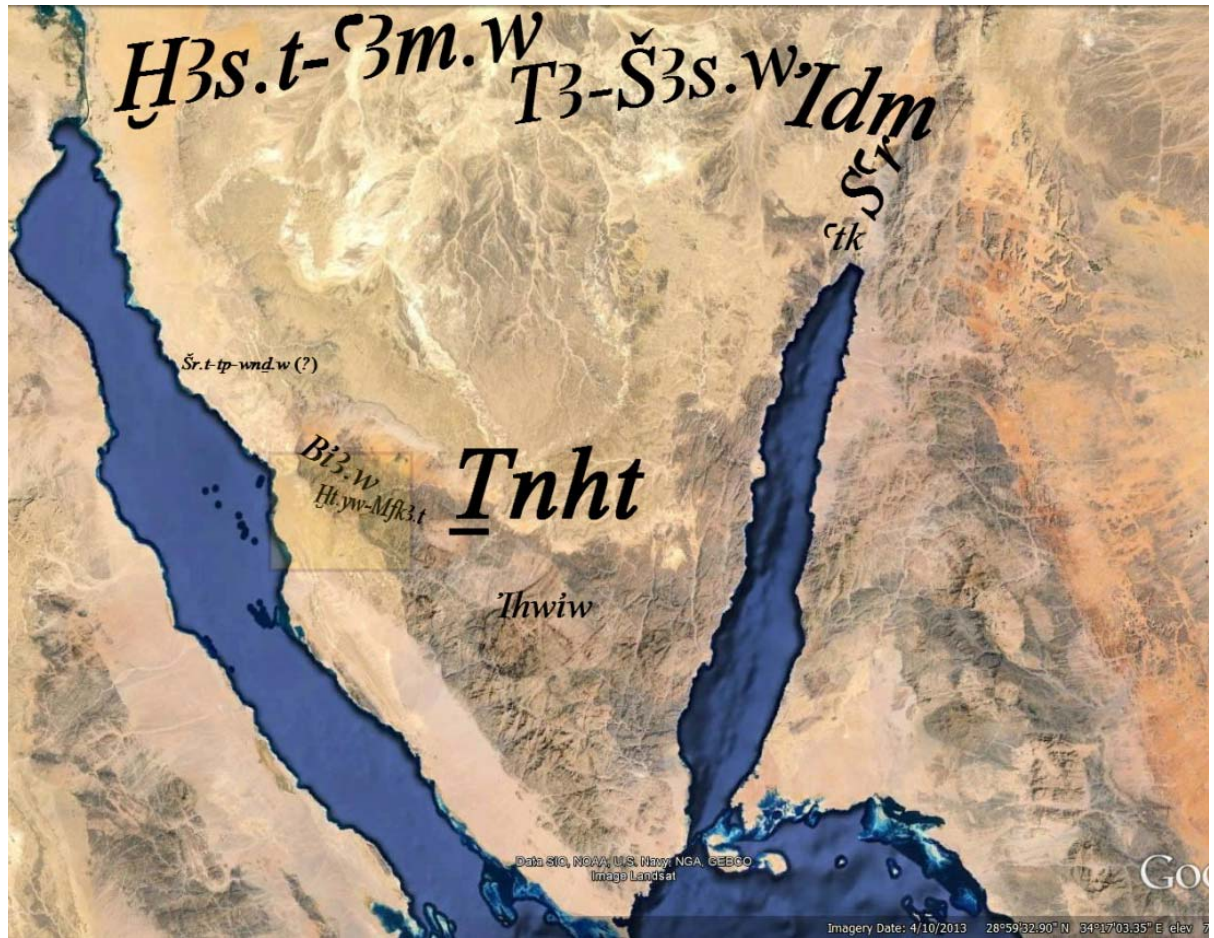



Figure 20: Placenames of the Sinai and Edom. Names with an unknown location not placed on the map include: [53] *Yhw3*, [57] *Mnk3w*, [63] *Hrb*, [65] *T3-hnm.t-R^c-msi-s(w)-Mri.y-Imn.w*, [68] *Šr.t-tp-wnd.w*, [71] *P3-dw-n(.y)-Il*, and [72] *P3-dw-n(.y)-Hmrk*



Figure 21: Inset of the Sinai Mineral Zone

5.4 Zone 3: The Southern Atbai and Further Red Sea [75-85]

[75]		<i>Tww</i>	*/ʔwu:/
------	---	------------	---------

Etymology (II): The writing of this placename resembles the Egyptian verb *iwi* ‘to come’.¹²¹⁷ However, unless one takes the toponym to have an abstract sense of ‘(place-of)-coming’, it would seem that the word is foreign in origin and sounded similar to the verb *iwi*.¹²¹⁸ The toponym may be pronounced as /yww/ or /ʔwu/, dependent on the consonantal realisation of *i* and whether the auslaut *w* was vocalic.¹²¹⁹ Given the frequent interchangeability of *w* and *y* in Semitic languages,¹²²⁰ a good semantic match for the toponym is Canaanite *ʔy* ‘island, coastal region’.¹²²¹ This root (ʔʕ) occurs frequently throughout the Old Testament and as ʔʕʕ with mimation.¹²²² Murtonen suggested a cognate for Canaanite *ʔy* in South Arabian *ʔwy* ‘shelter’, while Dahood seems more certain of its relationship to the Arabic verbal root *ʔwy* ‘to seek shelter’.¹²²³ Both the meanings of ‘island/coast’ or ‘shelter’ in an unknown Semitic tongue are suitable explanations for the meaning of this placename. However, this etymology cannot be proven and an African language origin is equally possible.

Location (III): The toponym is known only from two texts, Coffin Texts IV 46 [75.1], where it is implied that gold (*nbw*) comes from this locality, and from Hatshepsut’s Speos Artemidos

¹²¹⁷ *Wb.* 1, 44.1.

¹²¹⁸ *Wb.* 1, 47.4.

¹²¹⁹ In Coptic, *iwi* became ⲁⲓⲟϣ /æw/, for which see J. Winand, ‘Le verbe *iy/iw*: unité morphologique et sémantique’, *LingAeg* I (1991), 386. For discussion on *w* and *matres lectionis* especially in Egyptian verbal morphology, see D. Werning, ‘Hypotheses on glides and *matres lectionis* in Earlier Egyptian orthographies’, in J. Allen, M. Collier & A. Stauder (eds), *Proceedings of the workshop on Earlier Egyptian Grammar* (in press). I am indebted to Dr Werning for making a draft of this paper available to me.

¹²²⁰ See Lipinski, *Semitic Languages: Outline of a comparative grammar*, 114.

¹²²¹ Halayqa, *A Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 70; Hoftjizer & Jongeling, *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions*, I, 43-44. For semantic reasons, chiefly the problem of why a Levantine language would borrow an Egyptian word for ‘island/coast’, ʔʕ is probably a cognate of Egyptian *iw*, not a loanword, making it a Semitic-Egyptian isogloss. The same conclusion is reached in Muchiki, *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic*, 239 who doubts the loanword status of this lexeme due to the *waw* instead of *yodh*, contra T. Lambdin, ‘Egyptian Loan Words in the Old Testament’, *JAOS* 73 (1953), 147. M. Dahood, ‘Egyptian *ʔw* “Island” in Jeremiah 10, 9 and Daniel 10, 5’, in P. Fronzaroli (ed.), *Atti del secondo Congresso internazionale di linguistica camito-semitica* (Firenze, 1978), 101-103 does not comment on the precise relationship of this Semitic word to Egyptian *iw* (even though the title of the article suggests otherwise).

¹²²² For this lexeme in Biblical Hebrew, see J. Mauchline, ‘Implicit signs of a Persistent Belief in the Davidic Empire’, *Vetus Testamentum* 20 (1970), 300-301, who states that it is mainly used in the sense of ‘coast’ rather than ‘island’.

¹²²³ A. Murtonen, *Hebrew in its West Semitic Setting* I, 89. For the Arabic *ʔwy* see Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qurʾānic Arabic*, 84; Dahood, ‘Egyptian *ʔw* “Island” in Jeremiah 10, 9 and Daniel 10, 5’, in Fronzaroli (ed.), *Atti del secondo Congresso internazionale di linguistica camito-semitica*, 101-103. Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 87 reports *ʔwy* and *ʔwyt* in Safaitic and Thamudic personal and tribal names. Mendenhall connected the Midianite King *ʔEwi* to these personal names, see G. Mendenhall, ‘Qurayya and the Midianites’, in Abdalla, Al-Sakkar & Mortel (eds) *Second International Symposium on Studies in the History of Arabia: Pre-Islamic Arabia*, 140.

inscription [75.2], where it is stated that *Iww*, along with *R3-š3.wt*, is not hidden from her. While *R3-š3.wt* is almost certainly located in the Sinai, the grouping of *Iww* with this toponym does not readily point to their proximity, and the lack of ancient gold workings in the Sinai Peninsula rules out this location.

The allusion in Coffin Texts IV 46 [75.1] should be understood primarily in its mythological context. The spell is one of the so-called transformation spells (*hpr.w*), where the deceased takes the form of a *mn.t*-bird ‘swallow’.¹²²⁴ The neck (*bꜥn.t*) of the swallow into which the deceased is transformed is said to be comprised of gold from *Iww*. The fact that the neck is being mentioned may suggest that a golden amulet is being described,¹²²⁵ but a more plausible explanation of the text is that it is describing the colour scheme of a barn swallow (*mn.t*).¹²²⁶ The mineral colour-scheme alluded to in the spell, where the bird has a lapis (*hsbd*) head and back, a white electrum *dꜥm*-gold body, and a darker red gold (*nbw Iww*) neck, perfectly matches the colouration of this bird (see Fig.22). Using the colour of the bird as a guide, it would seem that ‘gold of *Iww*’ was a much darker gold than *dꜥm*-gold. Geologically, this probably refers to a higher copper or iron content in *Iww*-gold than regularly sourced gold (*nbw* or *dꜥm*). The majority of Egypt’s gold workings were in the Eastern Desert and Nubia, but it is strange that this appellation is not referred to in any contemporary documents, and is notably absent from the Ramesside mining list or any other text mentioning gold sources.¹²²⁷

¹²²⁴ For this text as a description of the Egyptian barn swallow and its behaviour, see Julien Cooper & L. Evans, ‘Transforming into a Swallow: Coffin Text spell 294 and avian behaviour’, *ZÄS* 142 (in press). See also H. Buchberger, *Transformation und Transformat* (Wiesbaden, 1993), 273; F. Servajean, ‘À propos d’une hirondelle et de quelques chats à Deir al-Médina’, *BIFAO* 102 (2002), 354-355.

¹²²⁵ For analogies to this elsewhere in the Coffin Texts, see R. Nyord, *Breathing Flesh: Conceptions of the Body in the Ancient Egyptian Coffin Texts* (Copenhagen, 2009), 227.

¹²²⁶ Cooper & Evans, ‘Transforming into a Swallow’, *ZÄS* (in press).

¹²²⁷ Gomaà, *Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches*, II, 279 suggested the Eastern Desert. For the Ramesside mining list see *KRI* II, 617-619.



Figure 22: European barn swallow (*Hirundo rustica*). © iStockphoto.com/BorislavFilev

Tww should, then, be sought in a gold-bearing region on the outer periphery of Egypt's reach, it being only worthy of mention in texts because of its remoteness and distinctive gold. As local Nubian goldfields are known under other names, it is quite possible that this term refers to Arabia, including the well-known mines in the Hejaz such as the Mahd ad-Dhahab.¹²²⁸ There is little in the way of systematic data on the chronology of ancient goldmining in the Arabian Peninsula, but surveys have identified pre-Islamic mines stretching from Al-Bad' in the north to Asir in the south, with major mines in the vicinity of Al-Wajh.¹²²⁹ Hoyland mentions a carbon date of 950 BCE at the Madh adh-Dhahab, suggesting pre-Islamic exploitation of gold deposits.¹²³⁰ An Arabian location fits the sense and progression of the Speos Artemidos text which mentions *Tww* in between the other Red Sea locales of *R3-š3.wt* (Sinai) and Punt (Sudan-Eritrea). This theory is speculative and is posited to promote future research into the question. Indeed, if the etymology is correct, the placename could equally refer to any gold bearing region nearing the Mediterranean

¹²²⁸ M. McDonald, 'Trade Routes and Trade Goods in at the Northern end of the "incense road" in the first millennium B.C.', in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d'Arabia* (Rome, 1997), 333 cites biblical and other Near Eastern textual evidence for Arabian gold, but concludes 'I cannot find any clear evidence that these were worked extensively in the Pre-Islamic period or that they produced quantities of Ore.' Parr, *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 4, 51-52 is also sceptical of ancient Arabian gold exploitation, but importantly notes some Pre-Islamic remains at gold mines of Al-Wajh and Al-'Ula. For Arab historians and Arabian gold, see R. Hoyland, *Arabia and the Arabs: from the Bronze Age to the Coming of Islam* (London, 2001), 14, 45, 110-112 and G. Heck, 'Gold Mining in Arabia and the rise of the Islamic State', *JESHO* 3 (1999), 365-367, 381-389. Heck proposes that mining in the Islamic period used second millennium BCE workings as a method for prospecting.

¹²²⁹ See Kisnawi et al., *Atlat* 7, 76-83; J. Hester, R. Hamilton, A. Rahbini, K. Eskoubi & M. Khan, 'Preliminary report on the third phase of ancient mining survey southwestern province', *Atlat* 8 (1984), 115-141.

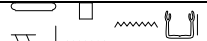
¹²³⁰ Hoyland, *Arabia and the Arabs from the Bronze Age to the Coming of Islam*, 112.

or Red Sea littoral – the Bronze Age gold mines on the Greek isle of Siphnos or the Taurus Mountains of southern Turkey, would also satisfy these criteria.¹²³¹

It is tempting to connect this placename with the biblical 'Uphaz (אֹפֶז) found in Daniel 10:5 and Jeremiah 10:9. Dahood connected this to the above mentioned term אִ 'island' (despite the waw for yodh) plus a Semitic word *phaz* פֶּז 'fine gold', thus 'the island of gold'.¹²³² In the Targum and the Syriac versions, 'Ophir of Red Sea fame replaces the older 'Uphaz, making it likely that they were considered related by the editors of these texts.¹²³³ The analysis of these biblical passages and their lexical and geographic issues is outside the scope of this work, but is mentioned here as a possible counterpart to the Egyptian term, given their lexical similarities and mutual relationship to gold.

Discussion: Given the bird colouration, it is likely that *Iww*-gold designates a deep red gold. Schorsch noted 'red-gold' samples among the many gold specimens from Tutankhamun's tomb, which was attributed to the naturally high iron content in certain gold sources, while an earlier 'red-gold' ring of Akhenaton was the result of high copper content.¹²³⁴ This natural 'red-gold' is incredibly rare in the archaeological record, being only found in royal contexts. Either of these minerals could be the origin of *Iww* red-gold. In some cases, the red gold was an artificial alloying process, but both copper and iron naturally occur in some gold deposits. As such, it is difficult to know whether the distinctive *Iww*-gold was the result of a naturally occurring cupric- or ferric-gold deposit, or if it was alloyed by the indigenes of *Iww*.

Classification: +Semitic (?) (7.1)

[76]		<i>Iw pn n(y) k3</i>
------	---	----------------------

Etymology (I): The toponym is an indirect genitive formed from of *iw* 'island', qualified with a demonstrative, and *k3* 'soul'.¹²³⁵ Golenischeff and Gardiner thought that *k3* meant something like

¹²³¹ On these mines, see G. Rapp, *Archaeomineralogy* (Berlin, 2009), 149.

¹²³² Dahood, 'Egyptian 'Iw "Island" in Jeremiah 10, 9 and Daniel 10, 5', in Fronzaroli (ed.), *Atti del secondo Congresso internazionale di linguistica camito-semitica*, 101-103. The semantics of *paz* are hazy, but see the discussion in M. Görg, 'Zāhābh; chārūts; kethem; s^eghôr; paz', in J. Botterweck & H. Ringgren (eds) *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament* 4 (Grand Rapids, 1980), 33-34. In ESA, there is the Minaean metallurgical term 'fz, perhaps referring to 'silver', see A. Sima, *Tiere Pflanzen, Steine und Metalle in den altsüdarabischen Inschriften* (Wiesbaden, 2000), 329.

¹²³³ Some scholars have suggested that 'Uphaz is merely a scribal error for 'Ophir in the Hebrew text, see Görg, 'Zāhābh; chārūts; kethem; s^eghôr; paz', in Botterweck & Ringgren (eds) *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament* 4, 34, 37.

¹²³⁴ D. Schorsch, 'Precious-Metal Polychromy in Egypt in the Time of Tutankhamun' *JEA* 87 (2001), 67-69 esp. n. 75; J. Ogen, 'Metals', in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 164.

¹²³⁵ *Wb.* 1, 47; 5, 86.

‘This Phantom Island’.¹²³⁶ In modern commentaries the *k3* of this island is generally taken to refer to the spirit of the snake, but Vandersleyen translated it as ‘île de Cocagne’ relating it to *k3* ‘food’.¹²³⁷ It may be taken that subsequent references to *iw* ‘island’ in the story are referring to this placename.

Location (III): This placename is only mentioned once in the Shipwrecked Sailor [76.1], and as such, it may be questioned whether this is a *real* place, much like the *Bi3-n(y)-ity* ‘mine of the sovereign’ [55A]. Derchain-Urtel has pointed out the connections between this island and Book of the Dead 175, where the mound of creation was compared to the snake’s island, which is inextricably linked to the life-force (*k3*) of the snake, and so when the snake leaves, the island is destroyed (*n-sp m3=k iw pn* ‘Never will you see this island’).¹²³⁸

Nevertheless, it is still worth analysing this placename geographically, as part of the Egyptians’ imaginative geography of the Red Sea, in this text the *w3d-wr*.¹²³⁹ The island is occupied by a snake, the ruler of Punt, and is said to be two months distant from Egypt, in keeping with the maritime voyages to Punt.¹²⁴⁰ Radomska suggested that the isle was actually a peninsula on the basis of the use of the dual in *w3d-wr n.ty gs(.wy)=fy m nwy* ‘the Sea which is on *both* sides in water’ – an argument criticised by Westendorf.¹²⁴¹ Ecologically, in addition to the blanket statement that there is ‘nothing that is not on it’, the ‘island’ is full of ‘good things’ (*ih.t nfr.t*), and *hkn.w*-oil, while other products are mentioned as gifts of the snake, without necessarily originating on the island itself.¹²⁴² These products can generally be compared with the exports of Punt, and are thus in keeping with the snake’s identity as the ‘Ruler of Punt’.¹²⁴³ The isle is also wooded, having a tall tree (*ht k3i*).

Discussion: The operative question concerning this island, given its fictitious content, is whether it was inspired by real-world geography. There are few islands and/or peninsulas in the southern

¹²³⁶ A. Gardiner, ‘Notes on the Tale of the Shipwrecked Sailor’, *ZÄS* 45 (1908), 65.

¹²³⁷ See the interpretation of C. Cannuyer, ‘Le voyage comme tension eschatologique dans l’Égypte ancienne’, *Acta Orientalia Belgica* 11 (1998), 27-42; C. Vandersleyen, ‘En relisant le Naufragé’, in S. Israelit-Groll (ed.), *Studies in Egyptology presented to Miriam Lichtheim* (Jerusalem, 1990), II, 1022.

¹²³⁸ Derchain-Urtel, *SAK* 1, 100-102 and Baines, *JEA* 76, 62, 67.

¹²³⁹ In rejecting the Red Sea sense of *w3d-wr*, Vandersleyen, ‘En Relisant le Naufragé’, in Israelit-Groll (ed.), *Studies in Egyptology presented to Miriam Lichtheim*, II, 1023 located the island on the Upper Nile, following Herzog, *Punt*, 79.

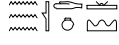
¹²⁴⁰ Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 139-140 reconstructs the itinerary and seasonal sailing conditions of the Shipwrecked Sailor’s voyage.

¹²⁴¹ B. Radomska, ‘Die Insel des Schiffbrüchigen – eine Halbinsel?’, *GM* 99 (1987), 27-30; W. Westendorf, ‘Die Insel des Schiffbrüchigen – kleine Halbinsel!’, in S. Israelit-Groll (ed.), *Studies in Egyptology presented to Miriam Lichtheim*, II 1056-1064. The semantic range of *iw* could on occasion extend to ‘peninsula’, see *AEO* I, 10.

¹²⁴² Lines 47-52, 161ff; see Blackman, *Middle Egyptian Stories*, 43, 46-47.

¹²⁴³ Derchain-Urtel, *SAK* 1, 100-102.

‘Umkehrwasser’, or ‘whirling-water’ all approximate the idea of *ḳdi* ‘to turn’.¹²⁵⁰ This point is emphasised by several scholars, who related *ḳdi* specifically to the confusing currents present in the turbulent Red Sea, which flowed counter to the Nile.¹²⁵¹

Confusing matters is the appearance of a separate placename *Mw-ḳd*  in northern Topographical Lists (where it must refer to the Euphrates),¹²⁵² in a papyrus referring to activities on the Red Sea shore [77.3],¹²⁵³ and in an ostrakon listing mainly African names [77.1].¹²⁵⁴ The last two of these references are in Red Sea contexts, which led Bongrani to assume that in these instances *Mw-ḳd* are toponyms on the coast.¹²⁵⁵ As generic terms could be dropped from genitive placenames, it is safer to presume that these Red Sea instances of *Mw-ḳd* are shortened forms of the full form *P3-ym-ʿ3-n(.y)-mw-ḳd*, dropping the generic term (see [49] and [50A]). The dropping of *p3-ym* in the ‘low register’ of documentary texts is quite logical, as *mw* could independently refer to watery expanses, and thus the phrase would be somewhat tautological.¹²⁵⁶ Furthermore, one might note Breyer’s comment on the semantics of the name and its referent area: “*mw-ḳd* ist auf jeden Fall ein Hydronym und nicht der Name eines Landes, denn welches Land heißt schon „Umkehrwasser“?”¹²⁵⁷

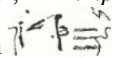
Location (I): The Punt Expedition text of pHarris I [77.2], mentioning a landing near Coptos, indicates that *P3-ym-ʿ3-n(.y)-mw-ḳd* could only designate the Red Sea.¹²⁵⁸ It would seem likely that the term referred to the entirety of the Red Sea known to Egyptians, as no other name for bodies of water are recorded in the pHarris I Punt expedition account. Bongrani thought that it might refer to the southerly reaches of the Red Sea, from the Bab el-Mandeb to Wadi Allaqi. However, this theory relies on locating a toponym *Mw-ḳd* at the Red Sea coast near Wadi Allaqi, an interpretation that is only possible by conflating *Mw-ḳd* with *Ikȳt* in the pCairo letter [77.3].¹²⁵⁹

¹²⁵⁰ For the Coptic reflexes of κτο ‘umkehren’ and κωτε ‘wenden’, see Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 70-71.

¹²⁵¹ L. Störk, ‘“*p3 jm ʿ3 n mw ḳd*” zum dritten?’, *GM* 9 (1974), 39-40; Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 190, n. 23; F. Breyer, ‘Punt und die Seefahrer. Zum Nutzen von Logbüchern in der Punt-Diskussion’, in K. Geus & M. Rathmann (eds), *Vermessung der Oikumene* (Berlin, 2013), 313.

¹²⁵² *KRI* II, 210, no. 28 and *KRI* II, 216, no. 28.

¹²⁵³ Helck, *JARCE* 6, 148, line 46; 150, line 73.

¹²⁵⁴ L. Bongrani, ‘The Punt Expedition of Ramses IIIrd’, in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio*, 50. The reading of *mw-ḳd* from  the Stockholm Ostrakon is somewhat in doubt, but satisfies the extant traces on the ostrakon.

¹²⁵⁵ Bongrani, ‘The Punt Expedition of Ramses IIIrd’, in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio*, 50.

¹²⁵⁶ For *mw* as a generic in placenames, see *HWb*, 1343-1344.

¹²⁵⁷ Breyer, ‘Punt und die Seefahrer. Zum Nutzen von Logbüchern in der Punt-Diskussion’, in Geus & Rathmann (eds), *Vermessung der Oikumene*, 313.

¹²⁵⁸ Following the argument of Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 190.

¹²⁵⁹ Bongrani, ‘The Punt Expedition of Ramses IIIrd’, in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio*, 48-50. For the interpretation of the geography of this text, see [43].

On the basis of Red Sea currents, Hofmann suggested the term could only designate waters north of Tokar, the southernmost port with favourable sailing conditions.¹²⁶⁰ Ultimately, there is no reason to suspect that it referred to only a portion of this sea and not its entirety.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.4+4.1+1.4)

[77A]		(P3)-Mw-ḳd
-------	--	------------

Etymology (I): Same as above, without the generic ‘great sea’. For comparisons to other toponyms that could drop generic terms, see [49] and [50A].

Location (I): In the letter of Ramessesnakht [77.3], the *Mw-ḳd* is clearly the Red Sea and the Stockholm African onomasticon [77.1] does little to assist in determining a location. In all probability, the term has the same locational value as *P3-ym-ʕ3-n(.y)-mw-ḳd*. If one had to argue for a topographic location based on the pCairo text, it would simply designate the Red Sea littoral in a rather vague manner,¹²⁶¹ similar to how ‘Bahr al-Ahmar’ can refer to ‘Red Sea province’ of modern day Egypt.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.4)

[78]		ʕmw	*/ʕmw/
------	--	-----	--------

Etymology (II): In Semitic loans, ʕ regularly corresponds to the pharyngeal affricate /ʕ/, and as such the word may be reproduced something like /ʕmw/.¹²⁶² There is a possibility that ʕ could also render /d/, especially in African loans of the Old and Middle Kingdom, where Egyptian *d* is almost never employed for writing loanwords.¹²⁶³ Given the New Kingdom date of this placename, one should favour /ʕ/, as there is no contemporary New Kingdom data for ʕ as /d/.

The pharyngeal affricate /ʕ/ is not a common consonant in African languages, and is unattested in contemporary Beja and exceedingly rare in Agaw.¹²⁶⁴ However, it is not implausible that the pharyngeal affricate underwent the shift from ʔ to Ø in Beja, as both of these consonantal shifts

¹²⁶⁰ I. Hofmann, ‘*P3 jm ʕ3 n mw ḳd*’, *GM* 4 (1973), 19-22.

¹²⁶¹ Per Störk, *GM* 9, 39-40.

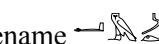
¹²⁶² For ʕ in Semitic loans, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 431. Note there is serious debate as to whether ʕ could correspond to /d/, at least in the Old Kingdom, for which see the extensive discussion in Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 99-102; Satzinger, *LingAeg* 5, 141-151 contra Takács, *EDE* I, 341-342. For a possible Middle Kingdom loan where ʕ reproduces /d/, see Schneider, *JAET* 2, 9-11.

¹²⁶³ Satzinger, ‘Das ägyptische «Aleph»-Phonem’, in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, 194.

¹²⁶⁴ In the Agaw languages /ʕ/ is present almost exclusively in Ethiosemitic loans, see Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 18-19; Ehret, ‘The Primary Branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules’, in Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory*, 150-157.

are attested diachronically in a number of Cushitic languages from Proto-Cushitic.¹²⁶⁵ In Lowland East Cushitic languages, there is a good comparison in Saho *‘amo* ‘Dürre, Trockenheit’, an appropriate etymology for the desert region of the Atbai.¹²⁶⁶ As an alternative to the above suggestion, if one accepts a historical shift of ʕ > Ø in Beja, is the word *omaa* ‘east’ reported by Starkey, or the tree *ama(b)* ‘tamarisk’ which is present in modern Beja toponyms.¹²⁶⁷ At least some of these suggestions are under the semantic range of the Proto-Cushitic root **^caam*, as reconstructed by Ehret.¹²⁶⁸

Similar Beja toponyms exist to the modern day. Very close to the goldmines under discussion (see below), there is the placename *Bir Amawa* (21.2571, 37.0149), while further afield near the Red Sea coast is a similar placename *Bir Amaweb* (21.2571, 37.0149), with the Beja *–b* suffix.¹²⁶⁹ *Amawa*, then, is a productive lexeme in Beja toponymy, probably related to the above *ama* ‘tamarisk’. It should be noted that the Beja word is a reflex of the Afroasiatic root *‘mw* ‘plant’, found also in the Egyptian lexicon of the New Kingdom as *ʕm.w(t)*.¹²⁷⁰ On at least one occasion, the toponym *ʕmw* and this botanical term seem to have been conflated [78.11], and it is not precisely clear whether *ʕm.w(t)* is a loanword into Egyptian and/or if it refers to a similar plant like tamarisk.¹²⁷¹ This botanical interpretation seems to be the most promising etymology.

Further confusing the situation is the placename  *ʕmʒw* found in the Old Kingdom biography of Iny.¹²⁷² The orthography differs in the use of the eye-glyph as part of the verb *mʒ*

¹²⁶⁵ One might also note that a native of Wadi Allaqi is called *ʕnytn* (Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches Sprachmaterial*, 101), pointing to the existence of the consonant /ʕ/ in local languages of the area in the second millennium BCE, although this rather isolated instance of this phoneme is troubling. For the comparative phonology of Cushitic languages see the table in C. Ehret, ‘Linguistic Archaeology’, *African Archaeological Review* 29 (2012), 116.

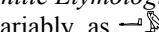
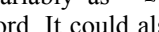
¹²⁶⁶ L. Reinisch, *Die Saho-Sprache* (Wien, 1889), 63.

¹²⁶⁷ For the lexemes, see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 369; Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedauye-Sprache*, 16, 164. This word for ‘east’ is probably related to the word *‘am* noted by Reinisch as ‘aufsteigen’, for which see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 409. For the use of *ama* ‘tree’ in the modern toponym *Amab*, see Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 160. In Afar, the term *qamay* (q=ʕ/ in Afar) refers to the tree *Delonix elata*; see D. Morin, *Dictionnaire Afar-Français* (Paris, 2012), 159. This root is also present in Ethiosemitic ‘*m* ‘tree, forest’, see Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 110.

¹²⁶⁸ C. Ehret, ‘Proto-Cushitic Reconstruction’, *SUGIA* 8 (1987), 113. One may duly doubt whether these semantically diverse lexemes (‘to rise, swell; point; tip; thorn’) originate from the same root.


¹²⁶⁹ For the function of the prefix *–b* in placenames, see Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 152.

¹²⁷⁰ *Wb.* 168, 186; Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 240.

¹²⁷¹ The fact that the word could be spelt variably as  or  and dates to the New Kingdom and later could point to a loanword. It could also be an indigenous Egyptian root inherited from Afroasiatic and simply written in the updated orthography of the New Kingdom.

¹²⁷² M. Marcolin & A. Espinel, ‘The Sixth Dynasty Biographic Inscriptions of Iny: More Pieces to the Puzzle’, in M. Barta, F. Coppens & J. Krejčí (eds), *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2010* (Prague, 2011), 591. In addition to this placename, the toponym is also compared with the placename *‘Amurru* or th root *hmy* ‘to protect’. But, there is no evidence for interpreting *ʒ* as zero or *ʕ* as /ʔ/ or /h/ in the Old Kingdom. One might instead think of Semitic *‘mr* ‘ashes, dust, cut grain’ (Halayqa, *A*

‘to see’. The general context of the inscription of Iny, where most of the known placenames are Asiatic (*Kpn* ‘Byblos’, *Hnty-š* ‘Lebanon’, *R3-ḥ3.t* ‘Delta-mouth’), indicate that this *ʿm3w* is probably a Levantine placename. Therefore, perhaps Iny’s *ʿm3w* is related to another Asiatic context.

Location (II): All sources are in agreement that *ʿmw* is a gold-mining region and some texts show that it is associated with Punt [78.1-11]. Thus, the likely location of this placename can be narrowed down to some extent. Based on the inscription mentioning *ʿmw* at Sabu [78.12], near Kerma, Vercoutter located *ʿmw* around the Third cataract, while Posener extended this to include the deserts between the Third Cataract and Port Sudan.¹²⁷³ Kitchen and O’Connor rejected the Nilotic extent of *ʿmw*, both reasoning that a Third Cataract location is too close to Egyptian interests for *ʿmw*-gold to be included in Puntite trade, and instead located *ʿmw* in the desert east of Abu Hamed and Berber (Kitchen) or the Third Cataract (O’Connor).¹²⁷⁴ Perhaps the reason for the Sabu inscription in the Third Cataract was the presence of a route going due east to the Gebel Nigeim gold area and/or Kurgus, avoiding part of the bend in the river.¹²⁷⁵ The existence of such a route seems likely when one takes into account the *Kerma Classique* fortress in the area (17 km east of the Nile).¹²⁷⁶ Due to the location of the Sabu inscription, the Castiglioni suspected that the region due east of Kerma at Abu Siha was the location of *ʿmw*.¹²⁷⁷ Meeks is the only authority who disagrees with a location east of Upper Nubia, instead equating *ʿmw* with Midian, concluding that it was a medial land between Asia and Punt (which he locates in Arabia).¹²⁷⁸ The key piece of evidence for Meeks is an inscription from the tomb of Qenamun, which mentions a land  *ʿm3w* in association with *Nhrn* ‘Naharin’.¹²⁷⁹ This orthography does not match any known writings of *ʿmw*, and is almost certainly to be connected with the phonetically identical *ʿ3m.w* ‘Asiatic’, proximally associated with the geographical area of Naharin in the Levant. Furthermore, the inclusion of *ʿmw* in the list of southern mining regions and Kush should leave no

Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite, 84). Arabic still has a term *ʿamir* ‘cultivated country, land’, see Groom, *Arabic Topography and Placenames*, 39.

¹²⁷³ Vercoutter, *Kush* 7, 129-132.

¹²⁷⁴ K. Kitchen, ‘Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours’, in A. Leahy & J. Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith* (London, 1999), 174-177; Kitchen, ‘Ancient Peoples of West of the Red Sea in Pre-Classical Antiquity’, in Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II*, 12-13; O’Connor, *JEA* 73, 119-122.

¹²⁷⁵ Such routes along with their mines are documented in Castiglioni, Castiglioni & Bonnet, ‘The Gold Mines of the Kingdom of Kerma’, in Godlewski & Lajtar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, I, 263-70; Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 102.

¹²⁷⁶ Bonnet & Reinold, *Genève, nouvelle série* 41, 31-32.

¹²⁷⁷ A. Castiglioni & A. Castiglioni, ‘À la recherche de la terre d’Amou’, in J. Anderson & D. Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference for Nubian Studies* (Leuven, 2014), 524-530.

¹²⁷⁸ D. Meeks, ‘Locating Punt’, in O’Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 66.

¹²⁷⁹ For the text and reliefs see Davies, *The Tomb of Ken-Amun at Thebes*, pl. 22; *Urk.* IV, 1393 10-13: *wrr.yt* [ʿḥ3] *n(.y) ḥm=f Ti-n.t-ʿ3m.w rn=s ini.(n)tw ḥt.w=s m T3-ntr ḥr ḥ3s.t n.t Nhrn* ‘The fighting chariot of his majesty, the one of the Aamu, it’s wood was brought back from God’s-Land, upon the hill-country of Naharin’. See also Hallmann, *Tributszenen des Neuen Reiches*, 193 n. 1315.

doubt to the general Nubian nature of this placename.¹²⁸⁰ Meeks uses a text from Medinet Habu [78.9] which mentions *Tfrr* (the origin of Lapis Lazuli), *R3-š3wt* (Sinai) and *ʕmw* in one sentence to imply that *ʕmw* is in the Levant. However, the text does not necessarily imply that any of these locations are proximal, but rather delineates some of the costly products that could be obtained from the breadth of God's-Land (*T3-ntr*), a term that encompassed all easterly regions between Punt and Syria.¹²⁸¹

The infrequent mention of *ʕmw* in Egyptian sources suggests that it was generally beyond the reach of Egyptian mining expeditions which ventured to Wadi Allaqi or Wadi Gabgaba from their bases in Lower and Upper Nubia.¹²⁸² The only gold-mines that would offer such a medial position between the Allaqi region and Punt would be the mines of Onib and Oshib, in the Red Sea Hills in the region west of Suakin and Port Sudan.¹²⁸³ As the Sabu inscription [78.12] is in the Kerma region, the likelihood is that *ʕmw* represents a gold source much further south and east than Kerma. The chronological distribution of *ʕmw* in texts also makes sense for this location, as references to *ʕmw* only occur from Hatshepsut until Ramesses III, when Egyptian hegemony in Nubia was at its greatest extent, allowing Egyptians to reach new gold sources on their southernmost periphery.

The exhaustive surveys of Klemm and Klemm have identified New Kingdom era goldmines in this district, which stretch from Gebel el-Nigeim, approximately 80 km from the Nile at Hagr el-Merwa to Khor Nubt, approximately 300km to the east.¹²⁸⁴ Such a region would explain how *ʕmw*-gold could reach markets on both the Nile Valley and further southeast in Punt. Kitchen inferred the existence of this substance in Puntite trade meant that Amu was proximal to this country.¹²⁸⁵ Power remarks that, in the Islamic period, this region was one of the major regions of the ninth century CE 'gold-rush', and the coastal ports of the area owed their existence to gold

¹²⁸⁰ For the sequential logic in the list of mining regions, see Vercoutter, *Kush* 7, 130-131; J. Osing, 'Strukturen in Fremdländerlisten', *JEA* 68 (1982), 79-80 and, more recently, Legrand, 'La liste dite "des régions minières"', in El-Saeed, El-Mahfouz & Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed*, 327-334.

¹²⁸¹ *KRI* V, 328. For the geography of God's-Land, see Cooper, *BACE* 22, 52-55.

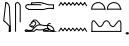
¹²⁸² Zibelius, *AOVN*, 99.

¹²⁸³ For these goldfields and their access routes, see Klemm, Klemm & Murr, *African Earth Sciences* 33, 654; Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 82, fig. 24. Parenthetically, one should note that the goldfields of the Third and Fourth Cataracts could also be candidates here, but they are known under the names of 'Gold of Kush' or 'Gold of *Nsw.t-t3.wy*' (Gebel Barkal) in texts, for which see Vercoutter, *Kush* 7, 129-132. Furthermore, it is doubtful that Egyptians would have been happy for *ʕmw*-gold to be traded back to them via Punt if this goldfield was located on the Nubian Nile, as pointed out in Kitchen 'Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours', in Leahy & Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith*, 174-177.

¹²⁸⁴ Mines exhibiting New Kingdom style grinding mills include Negeim, Aliakateb, Wadi Amur, Khor Nubt and Ganait see Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 372, 375, 378, 384, 489-495.


¹²⁸⁵ Kitchen 'Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours', in Leahy & Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith*, 174-177.

found in the hinterland.¹²⁸⁶ The unique product of ʕmw in the Punt Expedition [78.1], *nbw w3d* ‘green gold’, is usually thought to refer to gold with a high copper or silver content,¹²⁸⁷ but Falk instead suggested that it simply reads as ‘gold and malachite of Amu’.¹²⁸⁸ While the proximity of Punt and Amu seems certain because of the Punt Expedition Text, pragmatically, one may doubt that Egyptians would have been aware of its origin and labelled it as ‘of Amu’ if it was traded through Puntites. Rather, this text might suggest that Egyptians directly procured the ‘Amu-malachite’ from the environs of Amu on the return or outgoing voyage to Punt, thus placing Amu close to the Red Sea shore.




Several Ptolemaic texts also make reference to the placename ʕmw. A parallel text from Edfu and Athribis delineating the different types of aromatics used in temple rituals mentions ʕnt.yw-resin of ʕm, a connection that is consistent with the earlier texts coupling ʕmw and Punt.¹²⁸⁹ A text from Kom Ombo groups ʕmw together with the placename *ʕsdrnn/ʕsdt* . A similar name, *ʕsdrst*, occurs in the narrative of the fourth century BCE stele of Nastasen, where the Nubian ruler describes the itinerary of his journey from Meroë to Napata.¹²⁹⁰ From this text, *ʕsdrst* can either be on the river between Meroë and Napata, as favoured by older authorities, or an overland area in the Bayuda desert between Meroë and Gebel Barkal.¹²⁹¹ As Wainwright argued, a location for *ʕsdrst* at the confluence of the Atbara and the Nile does not necessarily invalidate either of these suggestions. From here Nastasen could have travelled the overland route to Napata, or the longer

¹²⁸⁶ Power, *Chroniques Yéménites* 15, 92-110.

¹²⁸⁷ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 35-36 surmises that the substance ‘would most naturally refer to gold with a fairly high admixture of silver, and traces of copper, which would render it a green or greenish-grey colour’. See also Balanda, *JARCE* 42, 33-34, who suggests *nbw w3d* is a gloss for electrum (*dʕm*).

¹²⁸⁸ See Falk, *GM* 238, 51-55. The substance *w3d* is known from a number of texts as an independent term for a mineral usually translated as ‘malachite’. Likewise, Falk notes that *nbw* of ʕmw in the Punt Expedition Text, written as  (p. 51-53) (possibly *nbwy*), a more cupric gold than regular *nbw*. S. Bojowald, ‘Zur Bedeutung der Eigenschaft *w3d* beim *nbw* – Gold’, *DE* 65 (2012), 3-7 cites alternatives, reading *w3d* as ‘fresh gold’ (including a possible semantic shift in *w3d* to mean ‘red’) or a mistake for *hd-nbw* ‘white gold’.

¹²⁸⁹ Chermette, Goyon, *SAK* 23, 61f.

¹²⁹⁰ J. de Morgan, *Kom Ombos* (Vienna, 1909), II, 235 *rdi.t=f n=f ʕm3w hr ʕsdrnn mn.ty n k3(=k) gr bi3.w=sn* ‘he gave Amu to him with Isedreset, the two-mountains for your ka and your wonders’. Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 217 notes that the word is probably a mistake for the placename ʕmw, and hence one should follow de Morgan’s transcription of , instead of the Berlin *Wörterbuch*’s  (*Wb.* 1, 185). For *ʕsdrst* on the Stele of Nastasen as , see *Urk.* III, 143 and Zibelius, *AOVN*, 92. Zibelius leaves open the possibility that the water ripples function as a determinative for *ʕst*, a Meroitic-Nubian word for water. An *ʕstrnn* is otherwise known as a source of silver

¹²⁹¹ *GDG* I, 106-107; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 92. G. Wainwright, ‘The position of Ast-Raset’, *JEA* 33 (1947), 58-62 preferred to locate *ʕsdrst* in the oasis of Abu Tuleih, while L. Shinnie, ‘A note on Ast-Raset’, *JEA* 41 (1955), 128-129 put this journey slightly further north at Umm Inderaba. J. Darnell, ‘Whom did Nastasen overhear at Isderes’, *Enchoria* 24 (1998), 154-157 argues for a location marginally further north at El-Fura. Linguistically, most authorities have seen in the initial compound of this toponym as related to Old Nubian *ast(a)* ‘water’, see Peust, *Das Napatanische*, 222.

route around the Nile and Abu Hamed. Thus while not explicit, these Ptolemaic texts continue the tradition of locating ʕmw in a region contiguous with Upper Nubia near the Fifth Cataract region.

It may be that the modern placename *Bir Amawa* (21.2571, 37.0149) is the later reflex of this placename. It lies within the goldfields east of the Fifth Cataract and the well here is close to New Kingdom mining operations at Aliakateb (7 km), Wadi Amur (15 km), and Khor Nubt (37 km) (see Fig. 23).¹²⁹² Bonnet and Reinold found Second millennium BCE pottery and figurines at nearby Khor Ariab and Bir Ajam.¹²⁹³ This general region for ʕmw matches all the relevant locational criteria.

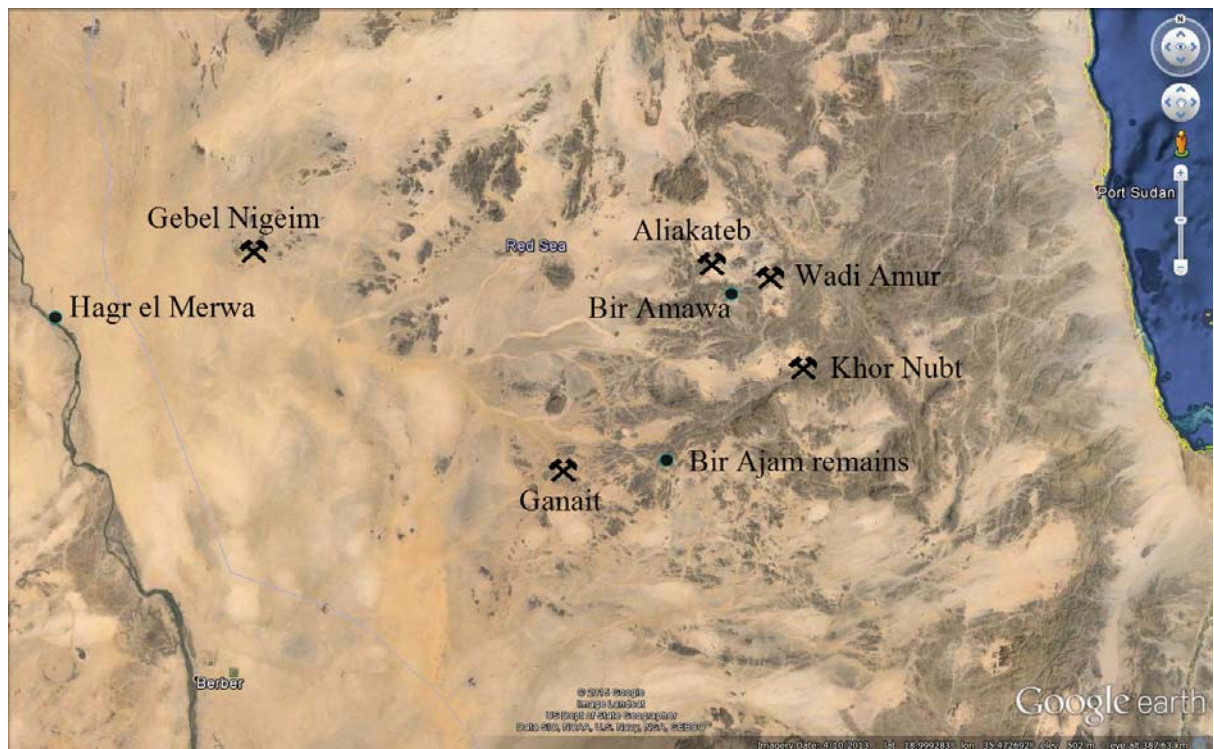




Figure 23: Ancient sites around the goldfields east of the Fifth Cataract.

Discussion: In the context of the discussion of ʕmw, it is important to note the placename *Nmy* 𓏏𓏏𓏏 in the Punt Expedition Text at Deir el-Bahri, known only in the phrase [wr].w n.w *Nmyw*.¹²⁹⁴ It has been suggested that this toponym is merely a mistake for ʕmw, a toponym which

¹²⁹² Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 608.






¹²⁹³ Bonnet & Reinold, *Genève, nouvelle série* 41, 31-32.

¹²⁹⁴ *Urk.* IV, 333.8. O'Connor, *JEA* 73, 113 n. 66 also reconstructs the placename in the lacuna in *Urk.* IV, 331.8: *ʔwn.tyw T3-sty n.w ʕn.t-ʕn-nfr ʕ3s.t nb.t rs.yt n.w [Nmy]* 'the Iuntiu nomads of Ta-sety and Khent-hen-nefer and all the southern foreign-countries of Nemy'. While O'Connor has understandably included *Nmy* due to its earlier inclusion in the captions of prostrating foreign chiefs (Naville, *Deir el-Bahari* III, pl. 76), this logic does not exclusively hold given that *ʕn.t-ʕn-nfr* is not extant in the list of chiefs and a more general toponym like 'Kush' could be equally valid, as the sense of the text is a general rubric for southern regions. For a text where all these toponyms (*Kš*, *ʕn.t-ʕn-nfr*, *T3-sty*) are found in sequence, see the mining regions list in Vercoutter, *Kush* 7, 130-131.

also makes its debut in the texts at Deir el-Bahri.¹²⁹⁵ The graphic similarity of  and  in hieratic increases the likelihood for such an error, and one must note the generally high frequency of orthographic errors in writing placenames.¹²⁹⁶

It is not implausible that any Punt fleet could also access *ḥmw* on outbound or return trips, when the expedition may have halted at a medial port between Egypt and Punt in the area of Port Sudan or Suakin.¹²⁹⁷ Indeed, Manzo suggests that the ‘mining region’ of *Bḥ-Pwnt* [84] in Middle Kingdom expeditions may reflect exactly the same region as *ḥmw* in the New Kingdom.¹²⁹⁸ If this is the case, then it is possible that Egyptians accessed *ḥmw* by both the sea and land, but the location of *Bḥ-Pwnt* [82] is lacking almost any secure data.

Classification: +Cushitic? (7.1)

[79]	    	<i>W3d-wr-iḥb.ty</i>
------	---	----------------------

Etymology (I): This hydronym is a noun, *w3d-wr*, qualified by *iḥb.ty* ‘eastern’, an adjective derived from *iḥb.t* ‘east’ (see [1]). The sense of *w3d-wr* is a long debated problem in lexicography, but it is clear that it refers to large bodies of water, including the Red Sea.¹²⁹⁹

Location (I): The placename is found only in the cosmographic discourse of The Book of the Day [79.1] where it is the seat of the *bnt.y*-baboons and the ‘eastern souls’.¹³⁰⁰ In this text the ‘Eastern Ocean’ is associated with Wetenet [81], Punt [84], and the eastern horizon (*ḥt.t-iḥb.t*). Thus, there can be little doubt that it is the oldest specific term for the Red Sea in Egyptian documents.¹³⁰¹ As a comparison, the same text also mentions the *W3d-wr-mḥ.tyt* ‘Mediterranean’ which is connected with Byblos and *Kftyw* ‘Crete’.¹³⁰²

Discussion: As the location of the mythical *bnt.y*-baboons, it is clear that this placename, while most likely the on Red Sea, is situated in a cosmographic sense. The Red Sea would have been known for baboon populations, and thus this mythical allusion could be one based on real

¹²⁹⁵ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 139; Kitchen, ‘Ancient peoples west of the Red Sea in Pre-Classical Antiquity’, in Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II*, 13; Kitchen, ‘Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours’, in Leahy & Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith*, 177.

¹²⁹⁶ For a list of these errors, see Edel, *SAK* 4, 94-96.

¹²⁹⁷ Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 84.

¹²⁹⁸ Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 84.

¹²⁹⁹ See n. 1402.

¹³⁰⁰ For the *b3.w-iḥb.tyw*, also called *bnt.yw*, see J. Assmann, *Der König als Sonnenpriester* (Glückstadt, 1970), 48-50.

¹³⁰¹ M. Müller-Roth, *Das Buch vom Tage* (Fribourg, 2008), 162. Müller-Roth also proposes that this ocean is equally understood as part of the mythological *šn-wr*, the ocean that surrounds the earth.

¹³⁰² See Müller-Roth, *Das Buch vom Tage*, 293.

observations and inspirations.¹³⁰³ A very similar passage occurs in a Third Intermediate Period mythological papyrus belonging to Djedkhonsuiufankh.¹³⁰⁴ A comparable term *W3d-wr-imm.t(y)* exists in a Third Intermediate mythological text, although what body of water it designates is a mystery.¹³⁰⁵

Classification: +Egyptian (1.4+3.2)

[80]		<i>Wkm.t</i>
------	---	--------------

Etymology (II): Even though the word is only attested in the New Kingdom, the orthography is more reminiscent of the Old or Middle Kingdom, before the advent of ‘group-writing’. This suggests that the word is either a pre-New Kingdom loanword, or actually a native Egyptian word. While a root *wkm* is not registered in Egyptian lexicons, there is a Middle Kingdom personal name *Wkm(.t)*.¹³⁰⁶ Thus, one might postulate a rare Egyptian root *wkm*, but its meaning is elusive. Chassinat thought that *wkm* might mean ‘to supply, provide’, based on its appearance in two Ptolemaic texts.¹³⁰⁷ In Demotic, there is a word *wkm* translated as ‘fruit’ or ‘Gefäß’.¹³⁰⁸ It is also worth considering a connection to the placename *By-wkm/By-wgm (Bwgm)* in Graeco-Roman hieroglyphic texts and Demotic literature, which would assume an Egyptian compound based on *bw/by* ‘place’.¹³⁰⁹ The graphemes *w* and *k* are usually incompatible in Egyptian roots,¹³¹⁰ but whether this alone indicates that *Wkm.t* is a foreign loanword is somewhat speculative. A connection with the root *wgm* ‘to grind, powder’ makes sense, as this word is used in one text with *km.yt* ‘gum’, the only known product of *Wkm.t*, but examples of a shift of *k > g* remains

¹³⁰³ For baboons and the Red Sea, see the placenames Wetenet [81] and Punt [84].

¹³⁰⁴ A. Piankoff & N. Rambova, *Mythological Papyri* (New York, 1957), 157, pl. 19: *iw hpr.w=sn m Bn.tyw n{n} rh.tw mdw=sn in {hnm} <hnm.t?> hr h3s.t Wtn.t rn(=s) w3d-wr hr i3b.t(y)t* ‘Their (the ennead) forms (are) as *bentiu*-monkeys, their speech not being known by the <sunpeople?> upon the hill-country, Wetenet is (it’s) name (in) the ocean upon the east’.

¹³⁰⁵ D. Meeks, *Mythes et légendes du Delta d’après le papyrus Brooklyn 47.218.84* (Le Caire, 2006), pl. 10. It might refer to a portion of the Mediterranean adjacent to Libya – although it is plausible that by this period that Egyptians had some knowledge of the African coast of the Atlantic through intermediaries.

¹³⁰⁶ See Ranke, *Die ägyptischen Personennamen*, I, 87. *Wkm* also occurs as a personal name (?) in Sinai no. 90 and no. 500; see Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, I, pl. 25, pl. 89.


¹³⁰⁷ É. Chassinat, *Le mystère d’Osiris au mois de Khoiak*, II, 662, n. 6. Such a meaning could also be predicted if it is related to the Afroasiatic root **kum* ‘to take, get’, for which see Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 326; C. Ehret, *Reconstructing Proto-Afroasiatic (Proto-Afrasian): Vowels, Tone, Consonants, and Vocabulary* (Berkeley, 1995), 198. This would require a metathesis through the Law of Belova, where medial *u/i* in Afroasiatic roots becomes anlaut Egyptian *w/i* in Egyptian reflexes.

¹³⁰⁸ CDD W, 09.1, 180; F. de Cenival, ‘Les nouveaux fragments du mythe de l’œil du soleil de l’Institut de Papyrologie et d’Égyptologie de Lille’, *CRIPEL* 7 (1985), 105.


¹³⁰⁹ For the differing orthographies, see GDG II, 20.

¹³¹⁰ Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 196 n. 230.

elusive in Middle Egyptian.¹³¹¹ The connection with the root *wkm* giving the sense of ‘to provide’ might be the preferable option. The auslaut *-t* is easily explained as a *nomen loci*, ‘providing(-place)’ or a more abstract meaning, ‘the-providing-one’.

Location (II): The placename is found only on one stele from Sinai [80.1], where it is the location of *km.yt* ‘gum’, in a text which also mentions *Pwnt* [84] and *Wtn.t* [81]. As the substance *km.yt* is almost universally a product of Punt in Egyptian texts, and because the text also mentions other Red Sea localities, one can be fairly certain that *Wkm.t* is located somewhere along the Red Sea. This placename also occurs in the much later mineral lists at Edfu () where it is the origin of *w3d* ‘malachite’.¹³¹² Schiaparelli thought that *w3d* here might mean ‘emerald’ and hence be a reference to the emerald mines at Sikait.¹³¹³ Given the Ptolemaic date of the Edfu inscriptions, it is possible that *w3d* could mean emerald in this text, as emerald was only exploited in this period and later.¹³¹⁴ These criteria do not readily point to a specific location. Its occurrence on a Sinai Stele with *Pwnt* and *Wtn.t* perhaps suggests another Red Sea littoral locality, probably north of *Wtn.t*. This is also broadly in line with postulated locations for the Demotic *Bwgm* (see Excursus II. IV).

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1?)

[81]		<i>Wtn.t</i>
------	---	--------------

Etymology (II): The orthographic alternation between *Wtn.t* and *Wtn.t* simply reflects the merging of the palatals, although it is surprising that the oldest attested writing preserves *t* not *t*, as one would expect the opposite.¹³¹⁵ In Egyptian orthography, the grapheme *t* was sometimes written where one expects *t*, in a process that has been called ‘hypercorrection’, which is generally considered a phenomenon of Late Egyptian.¹³¹⁶ The *Wdn.t* of the topographical lists

¹³¹¹ *Wb.* 1, 377 and Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 270. Could *k* have shifted to *g* in Egyptian roots when in the environment of *w*? For the complexities of Egyptian velars, see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 107-114.

¹³¹² See Aufrère, *L'univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne*, II, 765; Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell'Africa orientale*, 59. An erroneous reference to a *Wkm.t* in the Famine Stele was reported in Budge, *Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary*, II, 976 and *GDG* II, 20. This is probably a misreading of the placename on line 23, where P. Barguet, *La Stele de la Famine a Séhel* (Le Caire, 1953), 29 n. 2 read *Kmst*, equating it with the Herodotus's *Ταχομψω* while H. Goedicke, *Comments on the "Famine Stele"* (San Antonio, 1994), 55 read *Knst*.

¹³¹³ Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell'Africa orientale*, 59.

¹³¹⁴ Aston, Harrell & Shaw ‘Stone’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 25.

¹³¹⁵ Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 123-124; Junge, *Late Egyptian Grammar*, 36-38, 40.

¹³¹⁶ Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 125; K. Jansen-Winkeln, *Spätmittelägyptische Grammatik* (Wiesbaden, 1996), 38-39; Junge, *Late Egyptian Grammar*, 40. This phenomenon may have occurred much earlier. In the Heqanakht papyri of the early Middle Kingdom, there is an example of *dbn* ‘*deben-weight*’ hypercorrected to *dbn*; see Allen, *Heqanakht Papyri*, 82, pl. 11, line 1. Such hypercorrections must have only become prevalent after the palatal fronting of *t* and *d* in the early Middle Kingdom.

[81.5] could be related to this process, but is more likely an error based on hieratic copying.¹³¹⁷ If the toponym is a foreign-word, and treated as such by Egyptians, one would not expect palatal fronting to take place (cf. *Md3* [24]), but if it was an Egyptian word, or treated as an Egyptian word, then one can easily see how orthographic confusion between *t* and *ṭ* could take place. On balance, from the orthography of the earliest texts, the likelihood is that the placename was written originally as *Wtn.t*. The problem with this scenario, however, is that one has to ascribe all writings with *ṭ* as hypercorrections, possibly influenced by copying errors and manuscript traditions. A writing of *Im3-Wtn.t* was purportedly read by Posener in an Execration Text,¹³¹⁸ but the writing is far too illegible to be sure of this reconstruction.

Aufrère suggested an Egyptian compound, *w-tn* ‘la region élevée’,¹³¹⁹ but this would be semantically strange (and unparalleled), as Egyptians already had other words for ‘highlands’ (*dw*, *h3s.t*, *hr.t*). Another Egyptian possibility is the verb *wtn* ‘to pierce, to tunnel’.¹³²⁰ This word is used in the Ramesside tomb robbery papyri for the action of tunnelling into a tomb, so it would be semantically unsuitable for the etymology of a choronym.¹³²¹ There have been arguments equating this placename with similar names in Near Eastern literature. Federico de Romanis, following the much earlier suggestion of Brugsch, equated *Wtn.t* with the placename 𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍 of Ezekiel 27, 19. This name is grouped with Uzal (the biblical name for Sana’a, Yemen) in the list of Tyre’s trading partners, a connection also cited by Tomkins, who equated *Wtn.t* with specific sites in Yemen and the Arabian coast.¹³²² While this suggestion is plausible on phonetic grounds, on locational criteria it hardly seems to be a good match, as *Wtn.t* never seems to have produced iron or wine in Egyptian sources, nor are African products such as baboons or ebony mentioned in the texts. If one entertains an African etymology, there are plausible Cushitic words in *wdn* ‘heart’, present in Agaw, Afar, and Somali, or the root *wdm/wdn* ‘uncultivated land, pasture’ present in

¹³¹⁷ Edel, *SAK* 4, 83, 94-96 gives an example of the reverse of this process in the name *Dwh* > *Twh* [117].

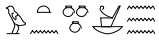
¹³¹⁸ Posener, *Princes et pays d’Asie et de Nubie*, 60. The transcription 𐤀𐤍𐤏𐤍 is visible.

¹³¹⁹ Aufrère, *L’univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne*, II, 757.

¹³²⁰ See *Wb.* 1, 380; Lesko, *A Dictionary of Late Egyptian*, I, 117; *HWb*, 224.

¹³²¹ J. Capart, A. Gardiner & B. van de Walle, ‘New Light on the ramesside Tomb-Robberies’, *JEA* 22 (1936), 172.


¹³²² F. de Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana* (Roma, 1996), 59-61. This equation was also related by Tomkins, who considered *Wtn.t* to refer to the Southern Yemeni place *Al-‘Udein* (العدين), while the similar toponym *Wdn.t* is treated as a separate placename standing for a placename (*Widan*) on the Arabian coast north of Jizan; see H. Tomkins, ‘Remarks on Mr. Flinders Petrie’s Collection of Ethnographic Types from the Monuments of Egypt’, *The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 18 (1889), 217-219. The relevant passage in Ezekiel provides many problems in translation and logic; see for example M. Elat, ‘Iron Exports from Uzal (Ezekiel XXVII 19)’, *Vetus Testamentum* 33 (1983), 323-330 where *wēdn* is equated with the Cilician-Greek *Danaoi*. This translation is rejected in D. Block, *The Book of Ezekiel: Chapters 25-48* (Grand Rapids, 1998), II, 67 n. 91, who follows the emendations of A. Millard ‘Ezekiel XXVII. 19: The Wine trade of Damascus’ *Journal of Semitic Studies* 7 (1962), 202, where the word is associated with the Akkadian *dannu* referring to a type of wine-jar.

Cushitic and Ethiosemitic.¹³²³ Provided there is Semitic influence on the African coast, one can also cite appropriate Semitic roots like ESA *wtn* ‘field’, *wdn* ‘valley’ or *wtn* ‘perpetually flowing’.¹³²⁴ Indeed, the Semitic root *wtn* ‘to flow’ in all probability has an Egyptian cognate in the form of the enigmatic *wtn.w*  from the Pyramid and Coffin Texts.¹³²⁵ Given the fact that the toponym *Wtn.t* is known to be on the coast, and that it appeared in the lexicon as early as the First Intermediate Period, if not before, the best explanation for the toponym is a deverbative from this reconstructed Egyptian root *wtn* ‘to flow’. The suffix *-.t* would designate a nominal form, ‘flowing-one’, perhaps referring to a marine environment or river.

Location (II): A physical, as opposed to purely cosmographic, location for Wetenet is supported by several historical texts from the First Intermediate Period and later [81.1, 81.4, 81.7]. The inscription from the tomb of Setka [81.1] makes reference to ebony from Wetenet, as does an inscription in the Sinai [81.7]. Furthermore, the Sinai inscription refers to the ‘cutting’ (*šꜥd*) of trees, so it is clear that Egyptians obtained ebony directly from Wetenet and not through trade. The suggestions of Tomkins, Aufrère, and Chassinat regarding a South Arabian *Wtn.t* can probably therefore be ruled out due to the absence of ebony in the Arabian Peninsula.¹³²⁶ *Wtn.t* has been placed at various points on the East African coast,¹³²⁷ ‘south-east’ of Egypt (Meeks),¹³²⁸ ‘beyond Punt’ (Dixon),¹³²⁹ or the Egyptian Red Sea coast near Quseir (Zyhlarz).¹³³⁰ Kitchen was much more specific and put *Wtn.t* ‘west of Trinkitat’,¹³³¹ which would refer to the highlands of Erkowit.

¹³²³ For *wdn* ‘heart’, see L. Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bilin-Sprache* (Wien, 1887), 353. Cushitic *wdm/wdn* ‘uncultivated land’ is reported in Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage*, III, 643, with reflexes in Highland and Lowland Cushitic as well as Agaw, but Awngi is the only registered Agaw language with the *n* instead of *m*.

¹³²⁴ For these roots and Semitic comparanda, see Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur’ānic Arabic*, 427, 436; Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 156, 165; Lipinski, *On the skirts of Canaan*, 263-264.

¹³²⁵ The Egyptian word *wtn.w*  may be treated either as a Semitic-Egyptian isogloss or an early Semitic loan, as this word is moribund by Middle and Late Egyptian; for a discussion of the term, see R. El-Sayed, ‘À propos de spells 407 et 408 des Texts Sarcophages’, *RdÉ* 26 (1974), 75-76 n. 12. The Semitic cognates of this root include Hebrew *’tn* ‘flow’, Arabic *watana* ‘every-flowing’, and ESA *wtn* ‘perpetual rain’, see Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur’ānic Arabic*, 427.

¹³²⁶ Aufrère, *L’univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne*, II, 757 n. a, following Chassinat, *Le mystère d’Osiris au mois de Khoiak II*, 456-457.

¹³²⁷ Schiaparelli, *La Geografia dell’Africa orientale*, 109; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 105; Zibelius-Chen, *Die ägyptische Expansion nach Nubia*, 84-85; E. Edel, ‘Beiträge zu den ägyptischen Sinainschriften’ *NAWG* 6 (1983), 180 n. 34.

¹³²⁸ Meeks, ‘Coptos et les Chemins de Pount’, in Boussac, Gabolde & Galliano (eds), *Autour de Coptos: actes du colloque organisé au Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 mars 2000)*, 296-297; Meeks, ‘Locating Punt’, in O’Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 64.

¹³²⁹ D. Dixon, *The Ebony Trade of Ancient Egypt* (London, 1961), 32-33.

¹³³⁰ Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 23.

¹³³¹ Kitchen, ‘Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours’, in Leahy & Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith*, 178.

Conceivably, what Egyptians designated by *hbny* was African Blackwood (*Dalbergia melanoxylon*) or perhaps *Diospyros mespiliformis*, but there is difficulty in identifying different species in the archaeological record.¹³³² The distribution of these woods in Africa show that the closest stands were probably in the Eritrean lowlands, with Dixon reporting stands of *D. mespiliformis* at Erkowit.¹³³³ However, with changing ecological conditions and the possibility of over-exploitation in antiquity, it is dangerous to assume that ebony was not more widespread in the second millennium BCE than it is today.¹³³⁴ Not incidentally, baboons are known to eat the fruit of *D. mespiliformis*, as well as dwell on its branches.¹³³⁵ Thus, the connection between ebony and baboons in mythological texts [81.3, 81.8, 81.12, 81.13] may be based on real ecological conditions. In texts, Egyptian *hbny* had uses beyond its timber, and it may be these clues that assist with some identifications. In pEbers, the *hp3* ‘navel’ of *hbny* is used for an ailment of the eye, while the *kmy.t* ‘gum’ of *hbny* is used in the embalming ritual.¹³³⁶ The medicinal use would concord well with many of the species of *Diospyros*, which have antibiotic properties.¹³³⁷ In reference to its use in embalming, it is worth noting too that the resin of *D. mespiliformis* is used in contemporary West Africa to repair pottery.¹³³⁸ The balance of this evidence may suggest that Egyptian ebony, as per Dixon’s thesis, could also include *D. mespiliformis*, as well as the commonly cited *D. melanoxylon*.

The mention of Wetenet at Serabit el-Khadim, [81.7] near the Red Sea, further suggests that Wetenet area was accessed via this contiguous body of water, as opposed to travelling through Nubia and the Upper Nile. Today, baboons are found on the coast as far north as Tokar.¹³³⁹ That

¹³³² See Dixon, *The Ebony Trade of Ancient Egypt*, 61; R. Gale, P. Gasson, N. Hepper & G. Killen ‘Wood’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 338-339; Lucas & Harris, *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries*, 435. For remains of ‘ebony’ species see C. de Vartavan, *Codex of Egyptian Plant remains* (London, 1997), 103, 106-107, although one should doubt the Fifth Dynasty entry of *Diospyros ebenum*, as this would entail trade reaching India. It might be added here that the Egyptian word *hbny* is considered by some authors to be an African loan; Takács, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70, 574 has identified a cognate in Central Chadic language (Lagwan) *ábana* which refers specifically to *Diospyros mespiliformis*.

¹³³³ Manzo, *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l’époque protohistorique*, 7-8, pl. 11; Dixon, *The Ebony Trade of Ancient Egypt*, 146-156; H. Hassan, *An Illustrated Guide to the Plants of Erkowit* (Khartoum, 1974), 30.

¹³³⁴ Citing classical sources, the historical exhaustion of ebony in many parts of the world, as well as its slow-growing nature, Dixon believes it is possible that *Dalbergia melanoxylon* and *Diospyros mespiliformis* may have occurred as far north as 20° latitude, with a ‘a pocket at Jebel Elba’; see Dixon, *The Ebony Trade of Ancient Egypt*, 146-156.

¹³³⁵ F. White, ‘The Taxonomy, Ecology and Chorology of African Ebenaceae II. The Non-Guineo-Congolian Species of *Diospyros* (Excluding sect. *Royena*)’, *Bulletin du Jardin botanique national de Belgique / Plantentuin van België* 58 (1988), 372, 426-27.


¹³³⁶ See the discussion in Dixon, *The Ebony trade of Ancient Egypt*, 49-50.

¹³³⁷ See M. Arbonnier, *Trees, Shrubs and Lianas of West African Dry Zones* (Netherlands, 2004), 284, but note that *D. melanoxylon* also has medicinal properties (p. 314).

¹³³⁸ Dixon, *The Ebony trade of Ancient Egypt*, 146-156.

¹³³⁹ See Manzo, *Echanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l’époque protohistorique*, 133 for the distribution of baboons in East Africa.

the land was on the Red Sea is more explicitly stated in The Book of the Day [81.13], where it is described as being on the *W3d-wr-i3b.ty* ‘the Eastern Great Green’, the Red Sea (see [79]). This would seem to rule out any inland region, and perhaps recommend the coast in an ecologically favourable area around Suakin or Tokar. A more finite localisation for Wetenet is impossible until one can reliably plot ancient stands of ebony (which generally need >400mm of annual rainfall).¹³⁴⁰ It is important to note that such a location would place Wetenet within the environs of Punt, a not wholly unexpected scenario given that ebony and baboons were also obtained from this land.

The cosmographic allusions to Wetenet [81.2, 81.8, 81.12], as the origin of the morning sun Khepri, are very similar to Punt’s mythic allusions as the source of the sun in the south-eastern sky.¹³⁴¹ While the interpretation of the Topographical Lists is unclear, Wetenet is the next ‘headword’ after Punt [81.5,-6, 81.9-11, 81.14], suggesting this region is near Punt or a separate entity on the Red Sea coast. Later Ptolemaic sources continue to mention Wetenet in temple literature, being grouped with *Md3*, *Pwnt*, *Ḳm3.tyw*, and *Bwgm* in separate texts at Edfu.¹³⁴² The *Ḳm3.tyw* are a little known ethnome particular to Ptolemaic temple texts. It could simply be rendered as ‘the gum-people’, the word being a nisbe deriving from the toponym *Ḳm3.t*  ‘gum-land’, itself deriving from *Ḳm.yt* or *Ḳm3.t* ‘gum, resin’.¹³⁴³ In summary, *Wtn.t* probably designated a coastal region of the Red Sea in Eastern Sudan.

Discussion: The placename is more frequently found in religious literature, where it is associated with the sun-god and solar-rising. This motif is also shared with other related south-eastern

¹³⁴⁰ The question of ancient rainfall patterns and hence ancient ecology in the Eastern Desert is not easy to assess and there is little data on the period and region under question. K. Ahmed, ‘Economy and Environment in the Empire of Kush’, in S. Wenig (ed.), *Studien zum antiken Sudan: Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitistische Forschungen vom 14. Bis 19. September 1992* (Berlin, 1999), 294-295 notes that Meroë had rainfall above 400 mm at least in the first millennium BCE, also citing evidence for perennial lakes and rivers in the Erkowit region in the hinterland from Port Sudan. More qualitative data of the same effect is given in G. Andersen, ‘Vegetation and Management Regime Continuity in the Cultural Landscape of the Eastern Desert’, in Barnard & Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of Eastern Desert* (2012), 130-131. R. Bradley, *Nomads in the Archaeological Record*, 143-145 maps the 400 mm mark on the coast, near Khor Baraka and Tokar.

¹³⁴¹ For Punt as the locus of solar birth, see the caption of the *Book of Nut* next to the *3h.t-i3b.t* ‘eastern horizon’: *wnn ntr pn m gs=s rsy-i3b.ty hr-s3 Pwnt* ‘this god exists in it’s south-eastern side, behind Punt’; see O. Neugebauer & R. Parker, *Egyptian Astronomical Texts* (London, 1960-1969), I, 45 and A. von Lieven, *Grundriss des Laufes der Sterne*, 49, 374. The Book of the Dead attestation [85.15] is an allusion to morning sun rising from the east as a youthful child, and the lion is a common solar topos; see J. Darnell, *The Enigmatic Netherworld Books of the Solar-Osirian Unity* (Göttingen, 2004), 143, 319.

¹³⁴² Kurth, *Edfou VII*, 60, 106; Kurth, *Edfou VIII*, 62.

¹³⁴³ *Wb.* 5, 38. See also G. Takács ‘Proto-Afro-Asiatic Origin of “Gum”?’ , *BASOR* 63 (2000), 96-99 who notes Chadic parallels for the Egyptian word. Another possible line of inquiry may be a connection to Egyptian *Ḳm3* ‘to hammer out (metal)’ (*Wb.* 5, 33), with a regular loss of 3 by the Middle Kingdom. This is perhaps similar to the English expression ‘to tap’ in reference to extracting resin from incense bearing trees.

placenames such as Punt, Medja, and God's-Land. Thus, the nisbe *Wtn.ty* 'he-of-Wetenet' describes the sun-god as he dawns from the southeast.¹³⁴⁴ This is explicit in the Litany of Re, where Re in his form of Khepri, the morning sun, is called the *Wtn.ty* 'he of Wetenet' [81.12] and in a text announcing baboons of *Wtn.t* 'who foretell Re' at dawn [81.8].

Classification: +Egyptian (5.1)

[81A]		<i>Tw.w-Wtn.tyw</i>
-------	---	---------------------

Etymology (I): Same as above, but a nisbe-ethneme. The generic term is the plural of *iw* 'island'.¹³⁴⁵

Location (II): The notion of the 'islands of the *Wtn.tyw*' in the Poetical Stele [81.4] is perplexing, especially as it is grouped with the Libyan *Tḥn.w*.¹³⁴⁶ This grouping may be attributable to a geographic error or poetic license, but if it does designate *Wtn.t* as islands, the only peopled archipelago would be the Dahlak islands or the group near Aqiq and Tokar.¹³⁴⁷ Ancient remains are known on Dahlak Archipelago, Aqiq Kebir, and Er-Rih, although generally date to later periods.¹³⁴⁸

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+6.4)

[82]		<i>Bi3-Pwnt</i>
------	---	-----------------

Etymology (II): The toponym is a direct or indirect [82.6] genitive comprised of the generic element *bi3* and the toponym Punt [84]. As discussed in the entry *Bi3.w* [55], there are essentially two plausible etymologies for this placename: 1) a relation to *bi3(.w)* 'mine', the consensus

¹³⁴⁴ See Assmann, *Liturgische Lieder an den Sonnengott*, 209 n. 96 – "Ein Land im Süden, das wie Punt auch als Ostland dem Sonnenaufgang zugeordnet wird." See also Darnell, *The Enigmatic Netherworld Books of the Solar-Osirian Unity*, 403 n. 146.

¹³⁴⁵ *Wb.* 1, 47.

¹³⁴⁶ For the geographic logic in the text, consult Osing, *JEA* 68, 77-79. The rubric of 'land of the west' in line 16 is given to the Aegean toponyms of *Kftyw* and *Tsy*, which might be explained by the western maritime routes Aegean peoples used to access Egypt, see B. Kemp & S. Merrillies, *Minoan Pottery in Second Millennium Egypt* (Mainz, 1980), 268-269, 281-282.

¹³⁴⁷ Conti Rossini, *Storia d'Etiopia*, 48; E. van Donzel & R. Kon, 'Dahlak Islands', in Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II, 64 both locate *Wtn.t* on the Dahlak islands, while Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell'Africa orientale*, 109 cites the Eritrean coast generally.

¹³⁴⁸ For monuments on Dahlak Kebir, consult G. Puglisi, 'Alcuni vestigi dell'isola di Dahlac Chebir e la leggenda dei Furs', in R. Pankhurst & S. Chojnacki (ed), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies* (Addis Ababa, 1969), 35-47; Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 315-318. For the archaeology material at Aqiq, see section 4.2.3.

position of most Egyptologists,¹³⁴⁹ or 2) following Balanda and Gundacker, a relation to *bi3i* ‘to marvel’ and translate it something like ‘wondrous country’.¹³⁵⁰ Not one of the writings of *Bi3-Pwnt* has a *-w* morph as witnessed in *Bi3.w* ‘Sinai’. For the name *Pwnt* see [84].

Location (III): This placename is known only in Old and Middle Kingdom texts. It is generally considered that *Bi3-Pwnt* ‘Mine of Punt’ was an integral and undifferentiated part of Punt, while older scholarship considered it as two separate toponyms, ‘Sinai and Punt’.¹³⁵¹ The latter of these suggestions was cast aside when the writing *Bi3 n(y) Pwnt* was noted on the stele of Imeru [82.6], proving a genitival relationship.¹³⁵² A stele at Mersa Gawasis [82.4] mentions two separate expeditions commanded by different individuals, one to Punt and the other to Bia-Punt, and thus it seems likely that ships took different routes to reach these places.¹³⁵³ Bia-Punt was therefore a different maritime destination to Punt. If, as the name suggests, it is to be taken as a ‘mine’ or mining region, a number of possibilities in the auriferous zones in the Red Sea Hills of Sudan or the Anseba region are possible.¹³⁵⁴ There are also goldworkings further south at Ona culture sites near Asmara.¹³⁵⁵ The term *Bi3-Pwnt* disappears in the New Kingdom and Manzo accounts for this by suggesting that it occupied a similar space to *ꜥmw*, which, if correct, would put *Bi3-Pwnt* on the coasts around Suakin-Port Sudan.¹³⁵⁶ For the meantime, this remains the most attractive theory, although gold-regions further south in Eritrea cannot be excluded.

Given the alternative outbound voyages mentioned in [82.4], it might be possible to give two varying locations of Punt and Bia-Punt. Thus, if Amenhotep’s voyage to *Pwnt* is ‘African’, leaving southwards from Mersa Gawasis, then it is not impossible to see in Nebu’s *Bi3-Pwnt* a differing route leaving Mersa Gawasis eastwards towards Arabia.¹³⁵⁷ This theory satisfies both

¹³⁴⁹ Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 138; C. Cozzolino, ‘The land of *Pwnt*’, in *Sesto Congresso internazionale di egittologia* (Torino, 1993), II, 395; Kitchen, ‘The elusive land of Punt revisited’, in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 25.

¹³⁵⁰ Balanda, *JARCE* 42, 36; Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 49 n. 114.

¹³⁵¹ That is, a conjunction; see *GDG* II, 12; Gardiner, *JEA* 4, 36 n. 4.

¹³⁵² Sayed, *RdÉ* 29, 17.

¹³⁵³ R. Pirelli, ‘Two new stelae from Mersa Gawasis’, *RdÉ* 58 (2007), 89-97. Both *Pwnt* and *Bi3-Pwnt* also occur in Harkhuf’s biography.

¹³⁵⁴ Sayed, *RdÉ* 29, 177; Bard, Fattovich, ‘Ships bound for Punt’, in Tallet & Mahfouz (eds), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times*, 33. Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 83 reports ancient mines in the Bisha area of northern Eritrea, where modern gold prospecting is underway.

¹³⁵⁵ S. Munro-Hay & G. Tringali, ‘The Ona Sites of Asmara and Hamasien’, *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* 35 (1991), 135-170.

¹³⁵⁶ Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 84.

¹³⁵⁷ The feasibility of Egyptian’s sailing on ‘blue water’ routes, i.e. not coasting, has not been studied extensively. It would be an approximately 240 km journey across the Red Sea from Mersa Gawasis to the Arabian coast near Al-Wajh. Some scholars have maintained the existence of a direct blue-water route from Crete to Egypt (but not Egypt to Crete), see Wachsmann, *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant*, 298; Kemp & Merrilees, *Minoan Pottery in Second Millennium Egypt*, 268ff. Egyptian vessels were certainly capable of sailing the 120 km of open ocean between Cyprus and the Levantine littoral since at least the Middle Kingdom; see Marcus, *A&L* 17, 145-146.

The difference in these writings is the auslaut *-m* which Černý explained as referring to the people, as opposed to the place.¹³⁶⁴ This morph can be explained diachronically. One notes that the earlier examples have no *-m* while all Demotic, Greek, and Coptic instances preserve the auslaut *m*. Any etymological connection with the Arabic term *Beja* has no phonetic support.¹³⁶⁵ Behrens explained this later suffix *-m* as a shift from the Beja accusative *-b*, but this was strongly opposed by Zaborski (for good linguistic reasons) who explained ‘Blemmy’ from Beja *bal(ami)* ‘nomad, inhabitant of the desert’.¹³⁶⁶ While these adequately explained the later forms, and Zaborski points to the passive suffix *-m* making use of a hypothetical verb *bal* ‘be dry’, it is difficult to see how this could explain the orthography in this onomasticon.¹³⁶⁷ But Gauthier raised the possibility that *β* is merely a mistake for *m*, which hypothetically would make Zaborski’s supposition possible.¹³⁶⁸ For this to be true, one would also have to explain another scribal error in the writing of *Brhw* at Kawa. Therefore, the suffix *-m* must be a secondary addition to an original toponym or ethnonym *Brhw*.

Given the many realisations of Egyptian *r* in loanwords as /l/, /r/, /d/, or even /dʒ/, other possibilities might be entertained.¹³⁶⁹ The Beja ethnic term, *Balawi*, now referring to Arabs or non-Bejas, is possible.¹³⁷⁰ The modern autonym for Beja is *biḡa/bedḡaue* with a retroflex plosive [dʒ], and linguists have noted that the absence of this sound in Egyptian meant that scribes probably approximated this sound with *r*, for instance in the transcriptions of the toponym Meroë, *Brwt/Mrwi* /mdwʒ/.¹³⁷¹ If this had been the case in this loan, one could possibly reconstruct *Brhiw* as */bd(h)yw/, matching the modern autonym of the Beja, *bedḡaue*.¹³⁷² But, as *Brhiw* is the likely

¹³⁶⁴ Černý, *BIFAO* 57, 203-204. See also *EDE* II, 266-268.

¹³⁶⁵ Egyptian *rh* ≠ Arabic ح /dʒ/~/g/. See the extensive discussion in *EDE* I, 811-813. Also noted in H. Barnard, ‘Additional remarks on Blemmyes, Beja and Eastern Desert Ware’, *Å&L* 17 (2007), 28.

¹³⁶⁶ Zaborski, *BzS* 4, 169-177. Zaborski also notes Vycichl’s arguments connecting the word to Arabic *Balhama* ‘speakers of an incomprehensible language’. On semantic grounds R. Pierce ‘A Blemmy by any other name...: a study in Greek ethnography’, in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *The History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert*, 226-237 doubts this etymology.

¹³⁶⁷ Zaborski, *BzS* 4, 169-177.

¹³⁶⁸ *GDG* II, 3.

¹³⁶⁹ Egyptian *r* could also render Semitic /d/, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 406.

¹³⁷⁰ The history and meaning of this term is complex. Morin, *Northeast African Studies* 12, 219; G. Dahl & A. Hjort-af-Ornas, ‘The Precolonial Beja: A Periphery at the crossroads’, *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 15 (2006), 483 trace this word back to the *Balliyin* of the Arab historian Idrisi, plausibly the ancestors of the urban elite *Balaw* of the modern period. In modern Beja vocabulary, a *Balawi* is a non-Beja speaker; see Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 49; Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 24. Blažek, ‘Beja Kinship and social terminology’, in Hasitzka et al. (eds), *Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Helmut Satzinger*, 315 connects the term originally to Ethiosemitic (Ge‘ez) *be‘la* ‘be rich’ or Tigre/Tigrinya *bā‘al* ‘master’.


¹³⁷¹ See C. Rilly, ‘Reducing polyvalency in writing systems’, in de Voogt & Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing*, 228-229 and transcriptions of Zibelius, *AOVN*, 106.

¹³⁷² For this word, see Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 44. The *h* may be attributed to a retroflex digraph *rh* or attributable to the volatile ‘coda-*h*’ in Beja, for which consult Wedekind, ‘An Update on Beja: from phonology to Text Studies’, in Voigt (ed.), *Akten des 7. Internationalen Semito-ägyptistenkongresses Berlin, 2004*, 165-184.

the ancestor of Coptic Ⲭⲁⲛⲓⲟⲩ, the lambda would be a strange realisation of [d], unless the name was subject to mispronunciation in Egyptian after it was encoded as *Brh(m)w*. This theory is speculative, but avoids the problem of the suffix *-m*.

Location (III): The text of the Onomasticon [83.1] provides almost no assistance in locating the respective placenames.¹³⁷³ *Brhiw*'s position between *Sngr* 'Babylon' and Nubian toponyms (*Trwi*, *Krt*, *Skr*, *Tr-grss*) vaguely concord with the Eastern Desert location of the 'Blemmyes' in later traditions. In the Stele of Anlamani from Kawa, the next chronological instance after the Onomasticon, the Nubian King orders a campaign against the *Brhw*.¹³⁷⁴ The text provides few details about the *Brhw*, other than enumerating that there was a 'great bloodbath' and that they had cattle. These *Brhw* may have occupied a similar region to the *Md3(.y)* and may have spoken similar languages, although it could equally be a toponym referring broadly to the Atbai.

Classification: +Unknown (7.1)

[84]		<i>Pwnt</i>	*/p ^h wnt/
------	--	-------------	-----------------------

Etymology (III): Despite over a century of scholarship, no convincing origin for the word *Pwnt* has been found. The only suggested etymon was Swahili *Pwani* meaning 'coast', 'dry-place', but there are plenty of reasons to doubt this on morphological and historical grounds.¹³⁷⁵ Given the likely African location, one is left with either a Cushitic or perhaps (Ethio)semitic etymology. Egyptian *p* could represent a /p/ or, given it is likely to be aspirated /p^h/, it could possibly represent /f/ in a target language. The lack of the phonemic /p/ in South Semitic (Arabic, ESA) is an apparent problem, as noted by Kitchen. But /p/ is also extremely rare in East African languages, and is only encountered in Ethiosemitic from Greek loanwords.¹³⁷⁶ The Ethiosemitic Gurage group does have labialised [f^w], an allophone of [p^w], as an 'innovative' phonological feature.¹³⁷⁷ This leaves three options, either *w* functions as a vowel /pu:nt/, or *w* was part of a labialised [p^w]

¹³⁷³ AEO I, 212.

¹³⁷⁴ For the transcription, see M. Macadam, *The temples of Kawa* (London, 1949), pl. 15-16. The text is translated in *FHN* I, 221-222.

¹³⁷⁵ C. Meinhof, 'Pwani' *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen Sprachen* 32 (1941-42), 300-312. This was already rejected by Wainwright, '161. [Early Foreign Trade in East Africa]', *Man* 47 (1947), 147 n. 1 and G. Huntingford, '22. [Early Foreign Trade in East Africa]', *Man* 48 (1948), 24 on morphological grounds, as the word *pwani* is derived from *pwa* 'to be dry' and the locative suffix *-ni*. See also *EDE* II, 433-434 and El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 196. There is no data for Bantu languages any further north than Kenya, especially at such an early date.

¹³⁷⁶ Or in Coptic loans, see Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 414-416.

¹³⁷⁷ Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage*, III, xii. W. Leslau, *Gurage Studies* (Wiesbaden, 1992), 37 considers that the 'rounded labial' was once a feature of Amharic.

consonant /p^wV_nt/, or itself an independent consonant /pVw(V)n(V)t/.¹³⁷⁸ The fact that there is a later vocalised group-writing *P3wnt* [84.92] seems to suggest the first group is /pV/, leaving –wnt as consonants. The loss of final *t* in *Pwn* [84.61, 84.79, 84.82, 84.90] is probably attributable to the loss of final *t* in spoken Late Egyptian. At the other end of this spectrum, there is the *P3w^cni* in the Demotic mythological cycle of The Myth of the Sun's Eye, which also suggests a vocalisation of /pVwVnV/.¹³⁷⁹

If the word still exists in a Cushitic or Ethiosemitic language spoken on the Red Sea, /p/ will have shifted to /b/ or /f/ or was simply misheard by Egyptians for another labial.¹³⁸⁰ In Ethiosemitic and Semitic, there is the root *fnw* 'send, separate, outside' which has diverse reflexes in daughter languages.¹³⁸¹ Hudson cites such meanings as Ge'ez *fānot* 'road, way', Tigre *fāna* 'depart', and Gurage *f^wan* 'toward'. A similar root seems to exist in Cushitic with meanings such as 'extend' and 'middle': Beja *fenin* 'to extend', Saho-Afar *fan* 'middle, Zwischenraum', and *faan* 'chose étendue'.¹³⁸² Since –*t* is a common suffix in these languages, all these suggestions are *prima facie* possible. But, given the possibility of Egyptian *n* corresponding to /l/, there is also Afar *bula* 'Stadt, Dorf'.¹³⁸³ Another tact, based on the connection of aromatics to this toponym, would be to seek an etymon based on incense. A possibility here lies in the Ethiosemitic/Cushitic root *pVn/fVn* 'nose', which becomes 'Duft' in Beja, also present in Agaw as *fin/fun* 'schnüffeln'.¹³⁸⁴ If this is the chosen etymon it could easily have entered Egyptian via an intermediary language between Egypt and Punt.

Provided that Semitic languages played a role as a *lingua franca* in the Red Sea region before their migration to the Horn of Africa, one could cite a number of Semitic and South Semitic possibilities. The Sabaic personal name *fnw* 'long-haired' would aptly describe a region inhabited by 'bearded people', *hbs.tyw* in Egyptian sources.¹³⁸⁵ If geography had been a motivator, then

¹³⁷⁸ The phoneme [p^w] is not reconstructed in Proto-Cushitic; see Ehret, 'The Primary Branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules', in Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory*, 157-158.

¹³⁷⁹ *CDD P*, 10:1 (17). In Roman Demotic, ayin becomes unstable and is often a non-etymological addition, for which see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 102-103.

¹³⁸⁰ Clements & Rialland, 'Africa as a Phonological Area', in Heine & Nurse (eds), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa*, 65-67.

¹³⁸¹ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 163; Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 150-151. For Sabaic cognate, see Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 45.

¹³⁸² Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 42; Reinisch, *Die Saho-Sprache*, 133-134; Parker, *Afar-English Dictionary*, 86; Morin, *Dictionnaire Afar-Français*, 383. Note that Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 163 suggests that the Cushitic lexemes may originally stem from the Ethiosemitic root *fnw* 'to separate'.

¹³⁸³ For Egyptian *n* representing /l/, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 432 and Takács *EDE I*, 132-136. The most striking example is *Kpny/Kbny* for Semitic *Gubla*.

¹³⁸⁴ See Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 182. For the Beja and Agaw etymons, see Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 79, 272; Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Die Bilen-Sprache*, 122.

¹³⁸⁵ Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 472.

Sabaic *Fnwtm* (< *fnwt*) ‘palm-grove’ is a toponym attested in ESA records from the first millennium BCE.¹³⁸⁶ This suggestion is the closest phonetic parallels thus far posited, requiring a simple metathesis.

Later reflexes of the placename *Pwnt* have been suggested in a number of sources. The classical placename Opone (Ὀπωνη), likely to designate the Somali peninsula of Ras Xaafun, has been proposed by some scholars to designate Punt, but this has generally been rejected due to the extreme distance from Egypt.¹³⁸⁷ The Ophir of Biblical Hebrew has also been connected with Punt, which seems possible based on their mutual Red Sea locations and sources of gold and aromatics.¹³⁸⁸ El-Daly notes that the medieval Arab geographers Al-Maghribi and Yaqut mention a placename called *Bunta* (possible enounced *Punta* given the Arabic /b/ for /p/) on the Red Sea.¹³⁸⁹

Location (II): The location of Punt is a complex issue and the subject of a great number of articles and monographs. One must recognise here not only the primary sources, but also the historiographical methods and traditions by which scholars localised this elusive placename. While much effort has been spent on locating Punt itself, surprisingly little has been said regarding what exactly the philologist and archaeologist are seeking in their respective ‘Punts’. No archaeological material has been definitively labelled as ‘Puntite’ and given the large geographic expanse it seems unlikely that Puntite culture is politically, materially, or linguistically homogenous, but rather represents a number of different groups in the southern Red Sea.

The location of Punt in early Egyptological literature was generally based on the assumption that the myrrh-bearing Punt was equivalent to the aromatic land par excellence of classical texts, which were located in Arabia and Somalia. This tendency was at least true until the latter half of the twentieth century, when scholars began to collate many of the relevant texts, and subsequently gained an appreciation for the regional archaeology of East Africa. Works and contributions by

¹³⁸⁶ Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 472; Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 45. For the meaning ‘secondary canal’, i.e. a canal emanating from a major canal, see A. Beeston, ‘Sayhadic Divine Designations’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 21 (1991), 5 n. 11.

¹³⁸⁷ W. Vycichl, ‘Punt, Opone, Hafun – das Weihrauchland der alten Ägypter?’, *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientforschung* 13 (1967), 45-46.

¹³⁸⁸ For a comprehensive discussion on Ophir, see Lipinski, *Itineraria Phoenicia*, 191-202 who, however, ultimately places Ophir against the consensus on the Mediterranean of the Maghreb. M. Görg, ‘Ophir, Tarschisch und Atlantis: einige Gedanken zur symbolischen Topographie’, *Biblische Notizen* 15 (1981), 76-86 suggested an Egyptian origin from *iw-pr.t* ‘island which comes forth’. This is ultimately unnecessary in light of the Semitic root *pr* ‘dust, soil, earth’; cf. Halayqa, *A Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 87. Notably here, Kitchen equated Ophir with the goldfields of the Madh adh-Dhahab see K. Kitchen, *On the Reliability of the Old Testament* (Grand Rapids, 2003), 118.

¹³⁸⁹ O. El-Daly, ‘Punt in the Geographical Dictionary of the Moslem traveller Yaqut’, *DE* 54 (2002), 61.

Brugsch, Petrie, Herzog, and Alliot belong to this early tradition, in which Punt was located anywhere from Equatorial Africa to Somalia and Arabia.¹³⁹⁰ The work of von Bissing was instrumental in locating Punt, arguing for nautical expeditions to Punt on the Red Sea.¹³⁹¹ A second phase of scholarship, typified by works of Herzog and Posener, brought more rigour to the task, and attempted to match many geographic details in texts and representations with local conditions.¹³⁹² Nibbi, in several articles, attacked the consensus and tried to locate Punt in the Sinai, based on circumstantial evidence, and her theories can be *prima facie* rejected on the basis of textual evidence at Mersa Gawasis.¹³⁹³

While there have been a number of revisionist arguments on the location of Punt, scholarly Egyptology has more or less reached a broad consensus as to its location. This was based initially on the arguments of Kitchen in his seminal article ‘Punt and how to get there’, in which he demonstrated a general location in Eastern Sudan and Eritrea on the Red Sea, a view he repeated in several subsequent publications.¹³⁹⁴ Later research has more or less expounded upon this general view, confirming the assessment that Punt lay somewhere in coastal East Africa and was accessed by the Red Sea. Fattovich’s welcome archaeological observations give this theory a more objective grounding, with surveys identifying some of the possible loci of ancient resources associated with Puntite commerce in Eastern Sudan and Eritrea (see Excursus I. X).¹³⁹⁵ Thus Fattovich in 1996, could, without much hyperbole, state that the problem of the location of Punt was ‘basically solved’.¹³⁹⁶ What was meant by this statement was rather that the broad territorial confines of Punt have been located, but no scholar is sure of the location of Puntite harbours, the extent of trade inland, or whether Arabia was also a constituent part of Punt. This seems to be chiefly what Meeks is alluding to when he states ‘le débat, en fait, est loin d’être clos’.¹³⁹⁷ In two

¹³⁹⁰ A comprehensive treatment of the scholarship and historiography of Punt is given in Espinel, *Abriendo los caminos de Punt*, 59-120 and in D. Meeks, ‘Navigation maritime et navires égyptiens: Les éléments d’une controverse’, in D. Garcia & D. Meeks (eds), *Techniques et économies antiques et médiévales. Le temps de l’innovation. Colloque International (CNRS) Aix-en-Provence (mai 1996)* (Paris 1997), 177.

¹³⁹¹ F.-W. von Bissing ‘Pyene (Punt) und die Seefahrten der Ägypter’ *Die Welt des Orients* 1 (1948), 146-157.

¹³⁹² Herzog, *Punt*, 55-81; G. Posener, ‘L’or de Pount’, in Endesfelder, Priese, Reineke & Wenig (eds), *Fritz Hintze zum 60. Geburtstag*, 337-342.

¹³⁹³ A. Nibbi, *Ancient Egypt and Some Eastern Neighbours* (Oxford, 1981), 34-55.

¹³⁹⁴ Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 184-207; Kitchen, ‘Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours’, in Leahy & Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith*, 174-177.

¹³⁹⁵ Fattovich, ‘The Problem of Punt in light of recent field work in the Eastern Sudan’, in Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses*, IV, 261-262.

¹³⁹⁶ R. Fattovich, ‘Punt: The archaeological perspective’, *Beiträge zur Sudanforschung* 6 (1996), 25.

¹³⁹⁷ Meeks, ‘Navigation maritime et navires égyptiens: Les éléments d’une controverse’, in Garcia & Meeks (eds), *Techniques et économies antiques et médiévales. Le temps de l’innovation*, 177.

subsequent articles, Meeks offered extensive arguments for locating Punt in Arabia.¹³⁹⁸ A number of scholars have incorporated Meek's location into their arguments, expressing the view that Punt may have designated both the African and Arabian shores of the Red Sea.¹³⁹⁹ There are still, then, problems related to the precise location of Puntite harbours. Until archaeological surveys identify Egyptian objects in second millennium BCE coastal sites along the Red Sea, these debates will remain open.

Within this debate the so-called 'Punt-reliefs' [84.33] at the Middle Terrace at Deir el-Bahri occupy an important and unparalleled source of geographic information, in that they visually depict the Puntite landscape. However, they are both a unique blessing for the geographical details of Punt, and an interpretational curse, since their fragmentary nature leaves many questions open concerning their relationship to the toponym.¹⁴⁰⁰ O'Connor's interpretation of the narrative supports the notion that some of the geography and trade goods were connected more generally to Irem and 'Nemy', rather than Punt, thus making the scene a generalised tableau of Nubian tribute. It is important in the context of the localisation of Punt to make sure that geographic details in the Punt reliefs accord with Punt in the texts, and to separate the debate on the location of Punt from the more specific issue of where Hatshepsut's expedition landed *in* Punt.

Based on the material at Mersa Gawasis, it is now impossible to argue against a Red Sea location for Punt. Already before the discovery of Mersa Gawasis, scholars had conjectured from Henu's inscription, and isolated stele at nearby Wadi Gasus, that there was a Puntite harbour in the area east of Coptos. Thus, all theories positing an exclusively inland Punt should be abandoned.¹⁴⁰¹ These non-Red Sea locations mainly stemmed from earlier scholars' misunderstanding of *w3d-wr* in these texts, suggesting that this term could also designate the waters of the Nile to the exclusion of larger bodies of water.¹⁴⁰² The Punt reliefs had been a debatable datum on Red Sea access to

¹³⁹⁸ D. Meeks, 'Coptos et les Chemins de Pount' *Autour de Coptos: actes du colloque organisé au Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 mars 2000)*, 296-297; Meeks, 'Locating Punt', in O'Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 64.

¹³⁹⁹ Balanda, *JARCE* 42, 33-44; Bongrani, 'The Punt Expedition of Ramesses IIIrd: Considerations on the report from Papyrus Harris I', in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio Donadoni*, 45-59; Tallet, *RdÉ* 64, 202-203.

¹⁴⁰⁰ O'Connor, *JARCE* 73, 112-118. See also S. Harvey, 'Interpreting Punt: Geographic Cultural and Artistic Landscapes', in O'Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 85ff.

¹⁴⁰¹ Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 188. In light of this, the locations espoused by C. Vandersleyen, 'Pount sur le Nil', *DE* 12 (1988), 75-80 and Herzog, *Punt*, 83, are now untenable.

¹⁴⁰² Herzog, *Punt*, 79. This thesis was championed in C. Vandersleyen, *Ouadj our W3d wr: Un autre aspect de la vallée du Nil* (Bruxelles, 1999), passim. For reviews of this thesis, see J. Quack, 'Zur Frage des Meeres in ägyptischen Texten', *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* 97 (2002), 453-463 and O. Goelet, 'W3d-wr and lexicographical method', in U. Luft (ed.), *The Intellectual heritage of Egypt: Studies presented to László Kákossy by friends and colleagues on the occasion of his 60th birthday* (Budapest, 1992), 205-214; D. Meeks, 'Navigation maritime et navires égyptiens: Les éléments d'une controverse', in Garcia & Meeks (eds), *Techniques et économies antiques et médiévales. Le temps de l'innovation*, 178-179.

Punt, but the depiction of saltwater fauna points unquestionably to Hatshepsut's fleet using the Red Sea.¹⁴⁰³

Textual data indicates that Punt must have been a rather large entity. On occasion the phrase *ḥ3s.wt Pwnt* 'foreign-lands of Punt' is used [84.33, 84.56, 84.78, 84.83]. The rather large expanse of Punt is also suggested in the Topographical List of Thutmose III [84.38], where 24 placenames follow the toponym, usually interpreted as meaning that there were 24 places known to Egyptians inside Punt. The many resources exported by Punt to Egypt is indicative of a rather large trading catchment. The archaeology at Mersa Gawasis still leaves many questions unanswered regarding Puntite commerce. Most pressing is the fact that no New Kingdom material has been found at the site, a problem which is all the more perplexing as Ramesses III's Punt expedition recorded in pHarris I seems to have similarly travelled on the Red Sea, arriving on the Red Sea coast of Coptos (see [40]).

Explicit mention of the access route to Punt is only found in the Deir el Bahri text. These routes can be inferred from a question the Puntites ask the Egyptians on how they approached Punt [84.33]:

in-iw ḥ3i.n=tn ḥr w3.t ḥr.t

in-iw skdi.n=tn ḥr mw ḥr t3

Did you descend on the upper-road?

(Or) did you travel upon water (and) upon land?

Leaving aside the issues of whether the Puntites' questions were a rhetorical device of the Egyptians, or actual translated or paraphrased speech,¹⁴⁰⁴ in both cases they demonstrate that the Egyptians or Puntites were aware of two access routes to Punt; one by water (*mw*) and land (*t3*), and another by the *w3.t ḥr.t* 'upper-road'. The route 'upon water and upon land' refers to a maritime expedition to Punt. Given the finds at Mersa Gawasis, it is tempting to see in this expression a reference to an overland route from the Nile to the Red Sea (*ḥr t3*) and the journey down the Red Sea coast (*ḥr mw*). The expression *w3.t ḥr.t* 'upper road' is usually found in the context of the heavenly journey of the sun-god,¹⁴⁰⁵ but here must refer to routes which required traversing mountain paths in the Eastern Desert and Atbai. A dual route to Punt is also alluded to in the Speos Artemidos inscription where Punt is accessed by the 'two-paths' (*w3.ty*) [84.36].¹⁴⁰⁶

¹⁴⁰³ See Danelius & Steinitz, *JEA* 53, 15-24.

¹⁴⁰⁴ For the issue of paraphrased and translated foreign speech in Egyptian texts, see Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 163 n. 718, 274-275.

¹⁴⁰⁵ For *w3.t-ḥr.t* as a heavenly path in solar theology, see Assmann, *Der König als Sonnenpriester*, 21, 30.

¹⁴⁰⁶ *Urk.* IV, 385.

There is less convincing data in support of the overland route than the maritime route. The overland route is inferred from a series of circumstantial data and textual allusions, that when combined, suggest that Punt could be accessed by the Eastern Desert and Nubia. Indeed, this route was actually favoured over the maritime route by many scholars.¹⁴⁰⁷ Bradbury suggested, ultimately on little data, that this trade took place through a supposed Egyptian frontier market at Kurgus, which handled traffic down the Atbara River. The most compelling document for an overland route is the text from the tomb of Sobeknakht at El-Kab [84.29], where Punt occurs in an alliance with contiguous Eastern Desert and Nubian peoples of Medjay and Kush, indicating that Punt could access neighbouring Nubian polities further inland.¹⁴⁰⁸ But the question remains whether such overland routes were used by Egyptians. Darnell inferred from a stele at Gebel Tingar (west of Aswan), which mentions Punt and its products [84.31], that Punt could be accessed from a route leading south of Aswan.¹⁴⁰⁹ Although the stele is so fragmentary that its textual purpose is uncertain. Precisely where the *w3.t-hr.t* left the Nile Valley for Punt is also problematic. One might entertain: 1) a route leaving the Wadi Allaqi/Korosko Road and tending toward the southern Atbai; 2) a route following the Nile as far south as Kurgus or Abu Hamed then striking east towards the coast; or 3) going south as far as the Atbara confluence and following this river to the region of Kassala (Fig. 24). The latter two routes may have used the Korosko Road or the Nile to reach Upper Nubia.

¹⁴⁰⁷ J. Vercoutter, 'Une campagne militaire de Sétî I en haute Nubie: Stèle de Saï S. 579', *RdÉ* 24 (1972), 208; Posener, 'L'or de Pount', in Endesfelder, Priebe, Reineke & Wenig (eds), *Fritz Hintze zum 60. Geburtstag*, 341; L. Bradbury, 'Kpn-boats, Punt Trade, and a lost Emporium', *JARCE* 33 (1996), 37-60; J. Phillips, 'Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa', *Journal of African History* 38 (1997), 439-441.

¹⁴⁰⁸ Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 7, 52-54.

¹⁴⁰⁹ See J. Darnell & D. Darnell, *Theban Desert Road Survey* (Chicago, 2002), I, 100. For the fragmentary stele, see J. de Morgan et al, *Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l'Égypte antique 1: Haute Égypte I: De la frontière de Nubie à Kom Ombos* (Vienna, 1894), 126 and also the reconstruction in Espinel, *Abriendo los caminos de Punt*, 381.



Figure 24: Plausible routes to Punt based on the Puntite questions at Deir el-Bahri

Archaeologically there is no apparent evidence for pervasive Egyptian contact in the hinterland of the Southern Atbai. Some Egyptian sherds have been found in Gash group contexts around the Gash and Barka rivers, but these do not occur in numbers that would suggest constant or direct Egyptian contact.¹⁴¹⁰ That being said, nearby goldmining operations in the Red Sea Hills at sites such as Aliakateb have characteristics typical of New Kingdom exploitation, and could be situated halfway between the Nile and Punt.¹⁴¹¹ Phillips proposes a route following the Gash River from Nubia towards the Aksumite heartland.¹⁴¹² Manzo, commenting on the spatial distribution of second millennium BCE ceramics of Eastern Sudan, notes the possibility of a direct route through the Eastern Desert, the ‘Korosko Road’, leading south towards the Kassala area.¹⁴¹³

The specifics of this overland route are wholly unknown. Assuming Egyptians reached a ‘Punt’ somewhere in the Eritrean-Sudanese Lowlands, this route would have been a rather arduous affair, involving a c. 400 km route from Egypt’s nearest Nubian outpost at Kurgus. Scholars have suggested that this route was the more frequent, and the maritime route was only engaged when

¹⁴¹⁰ A. Manzo, ‘Les tessons “exotiques” du groupe du Gash: un essai d’étude statistique’, *CRIPEL* 17 (1997), 77-87 counts only six Egyptian sherds in Gash contexts. For the contextual interpretation of Egyptian finds in eastern Sudan and Ethiopia, see J. Phillips, ‘Egypt, Nubia and Ethiopia’, in Z. Hawass (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-first Century* (Cairo, 2003), I, 436-437.

¹⁴¹¹ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 372-374.

¹⁴¹² Phillips, *Journal of African History*, 439-441.

¹⁴¹³ Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, 82.

overland routes were blocked by hostile Nubians.¹⁴¹⁴ However, contrary to this assessment, the Aksha/Amara text points to the use of the maritime route under Ramesses II [84.72], likewise in the Sinai inscription of Amenhotep III [84.55]. As such there were other factors at play besides Egyptian control in Upper Nubia in Puntite trading cycles, and it is difficult to see why Egyptians would travel over such expansive and possibly hostile territory to reach Punt when a relatively clear way by sea was available to them. But the questions of the Puntites suggest that both routes were a distinct possibility. One might even say that since the overland route is mentioned first it is the more regularly attested access route to Punt. This inland route, probably dominated by Nubian intermediaries, may explain the unique statement in Hatshepsut's Punt expedition referring to secondary trade 'from one to another':¹⁴¹⁵

...*Ht.yw-ꜥnt.yw ḥm.n rmt iw=tw sdm.tw=f r3 n r3 m sdd.w n.w im.yw-ḥ3.t*
ini.ntw gr.t bi3.w ini.n nw im ḥr it.w=ṯ bi.tyw m wꜥ n wꜥ dr rk dr.tyw n nsy.w
ḥrp.w dr-b3ḥ m is.w db3.w ꜥ33.w... iw(=i) ḥm r rdi.t ḥnd st mšꜥ=ṯ sšm.n(=i) st
ḥr mw ḥr t3 ḥr wb3 n=sn w3.wt št3.(w)t

'The Myrrh terraces which the Egyptians did not know, one heard it from mouth to mouth, from the tales of the ancestors. Wonders were brought, and these were brought from (there) before your fathers, the Kings of Lower Egypt, from one to another (lit. one to one) since the time of the ancestors, to the kings who were before, through the return of many payments... I (Amun) will cause that your expedition may enter it (the terraces) and I will guide them on water and upon land, opening to them the secret ways.'

Hatshepsut's expedition on sea is emphasised as more beneficial than the costly intermediary trade conducted inland. It is stressed here as such nautical journeys ceased approximately 300 years ago in the Twelfth Dynasty.¹⁴¹⁶ Indeed, a pressing problem concerning the inland road is the lack of textual remains in Nubia that refer to Punt. Not one of the many graffiti or rock stele from sites such as Sehel, Lower Nubia, or Hagr el-Merwa mention expeditions to Punt, but rather indicate engagements and trade with peoples from *Tkyt*, *Kš*, *Miw*, *ꜥmw*, and *Irm*.

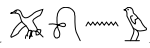
The weight of evidence suggests that the Red Sea coast was the region sought by Egyptian expeditions leaving Mersa Gawasis, and was thus *prima facie* Punt. The ecology of incense bearing trees (see [85]) narrows down the area to the shores of Sudan and Eritrea on the African

¹⁴¹⁴ Bradbury, *JARCE* 33, 37-39.

¹⁴¹⁵ *Urk.* IV, 344.8-345.2.

¹⁴¹⁶ The last Middle Kingdom Punt expedition to take place at Mersa Gawasis dates to Amenemhat IV; see E. Mahfouz, 'New Epigraphic material from Wadi Gawasis', in Tallet & Mahfouz (eds), *Red Sea in Pharaonic Times*, 122-123.

coast. The most northern parameter is probably the region of Suakin and Tokar in Sudan,¹⁴¹⁷ where the northernmost reaches of ebony and *Commiphora* may be found in the coastal ranges. Conceivably the Punt visited by Egyptians was located as far south as Eritrea.¹⁴¹⁸ It is worth mentioning here that Egyptians had no precise geographical awareness beyond Punt, as the sun was said to come into being ‘behind Punt’.¹⁴¹⁹ Sailing further south beyond Tokar towards the Gulf of Zula would have brought the Egyptians into contact with more lucrative markets, which had trade connections with the Hamasien Plateau and the Ethiopian Highlands. The hinterland of Punt could plausibly have stretched anywhere behind this coast, including the catchments of the Gash, Baraka, and Anseba rivers.

While the majority of theories cite the African coast as the likely location, there is no reason to preclude the Arabian Tihama from the sphere of Punt, especially as Arabian ceramic assemblages were identified at Mersa Gawasis. Indeed, it seems quite likely that whatever trade items the Egyptians envisioned coming from Punt, these could have derived from the southern coasts of the Arabian Peninsula. Keall comments that, in light of the links between both coasts of the Red Sea, ‘We may see the people of the Tihama as related to the people of Punt, culturally speaking, though not necessarily as part of their polity’.¹⁴²⁰ A number of contemporary scholars such as Meeks have championed an Arabian hypothesis for Punt, and several scholars such as Balanda, Bongrani, and Tallet have favoured locating Punt in both Africa and Arabia.¹⁴²¹ But, as Kitchen stresses, it is difficult in light of the Sobeknakht text mentioning a Punt-Medjay-Kush alliance to argue that Punt was completely Arabian, as Arabian Puntites are hardly likely to have joined a Nubian alliance.¹⁴²² Indeed, some of Meeks arguments for an Arabian Punt must be questioned. The instances of ‘Punt’ in the Asiatic Topographical Lists [84.51, 84.68-9] are almost definitely an orthographic mistake for similarly pronounced  Pwntw ‘Feinan’, as the northern

¹⁴¹⁷ Some authors place Punt slightly further north; Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 202 prefers Port Sudan, while Cozzolino, ‘The land of Pwnt’, in *Sesto Congresso Internazionale di Egittologia*, II, 397 puts its at ‘Ajdiḫ’ (presumably meaning Aidhab).

¹⁴¹⁸ See Fattovich, ‘*Beiträge zur Sudanforschung*’ 6, 15-29; Fattovich, ‘The Problem of Punt in light of recent field work in the Eastern Sudan’, in Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses*, IV, 257-272 and more recently Fattovich, *BMSAES* 18, 1-59; R. Fattovich, ‘Eritrea in the 2nd and 1st Millennium BC: an archaeological overview’, *Annali* 70 (2010), 18-27.

¹⁴¹⁹ See von Lieven, *Grundriss des Laufes der Sterne*, I, 374.

¹⁴²⁰ E. Keall, ‘Possible connections in antiquity between the Red Sea coast of Yemen and the Horn of Africa’, in Lunde and Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 43-53.

¹⁴²¹ Balanda, *JARCE* 42, 33-44; Bongrani, ‘The Punt Expedition of Ramses IIIrd’, in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio*, 49-51; Tallet, *RdÉ* 64, 201-202.

¹⁴²² Kitchen, ‘The elusive land of Punt revisited’, in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 30. For the text see Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 7, 52-54.

‘Punt’ occurs alongside Edomite localities like *Phr* ‘Pella’ and Shasu.¹⁴²³ The argument that Punt was ‘east’ of Egypt, as opposed to ‘south’, is part of a recurrent cosmic topos whereby Punt, Medjay, and Wetenet were all associated with solar birth in the southeast.¹⁴²⁴ Therefore, up until the Ramesside Period, most data points to an African Punt, but with the important distinction that if ‘Punt’ did not include both sides of the Red Sea, its trade networks may have included Arabian produce. Egyptian texts relate little in the way of specific terminology to the geo-political situation of the Red Sea, so it is best to envisage ‘Punt’ as encompassing all those lands in the southern Red Sea where exotic produce could be obtained.

Discussion: The first attested Punt expedition is under Sahure [84.1]. There is circumstantial evidence for Egyptian expeditions to Punt before this date, based on imports of *ʿnt.y*-trees and other iconographic data.¹⁴²⁵ More specifically, it seems that Punt expeditions were mounted in the late Old Kingdom [84.3-5], early Middle Kingdom [84.15-19, 84.21-22], mid-New Kingdom under Hatshepsut and Thutmose III [84.33, 84.39, 84.41-45, 84.45], as well as Amenhotep III [84.52-55], Horemheb [84.60-61], Ramesses II [84.72], and Ramesses III [84.83]. It is this hiatus between the Middle and New Kingdom voyages that is referenced to in the Hatshepsut Punt Expedition when it is stated that Punt was not directly visited since the time of ‘the kings who were before’.¹⁴²⁶ Passing references to Punt in other reigns suggest that trade with Punt could be quite regular, even if it was not always conducted by Egyptian officials on expeditions. In this light, it is important to note that some Puntites in the mid- and late Middle Kingdom even seem to have lived in Egypt [84.23-27].¹⁴²⁷ However, it is dangerous to generalise on the nature of trade relations purely from the textual record. For instance, texts reveal little about the regularity of Egyptian-Nubian trade besides vague references to *in.w* ‘products, tribute’, but the assumption must be that exchange between these centres was a regular occurrence.

To purely investigate Punt as a physical location would be to ignore the major reason for its inclusion in a number of texts, where it seems to be a topos for the exotic. Fortunately, a number of scholars, such as Nutz, Martinssen, Davies, and Assmann, have explored this literary and

¹⁴²³ For the identification of *T3-Š3s.w-Pwnw* on the Amara West Topographical List (*KRI* II, 216. 45) with ‘Feinan’, see Görg, *Biblische Notizen* 19, 15-21. For these lists see also E. Edel, ‘Die Ortsnamenlisten in den Tempeln von Aksha, Amarah und Soleb’, *Biblische Notizen* 11 (1980), 63-79.

¹⁴²⁴ See von Lieven, *Grundriss Des Laufes der Sterne*, 49, 374.

¹⁴²⁵ Tallet, *RdÉ* 64, 190 cites some circumstantial evidence for an earlier Fourth Dynasty Punt voyage, including a relief of a Puntite (identified as a *Nhs.y*) from the tomb of Seshat-hotep. El Awady, *Abusir XVI*, 70 suggests a voyage under Sneferu due to the depiction of a myrrh-tree on a fragmentary block from his valley temple. See also Martinssen, ‘„Ich gebe dir ganz Punt“: Ein Expeditionsziel im religiös-politischen Kontext’, in Kloth, Martin & Pardey (eds), *Es werde niedergelegt als Schriftstück: Festschrift für Hartwig Altenmüller zum 65. Geburtstag*, 264-265.

¹⁴²⁶ *Urk.* IV, 344.14.

¹⁴²⁷ Schneider, *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit*, II, 100-104; H. Fischer, *Egyptian Titles of the Middle Kingdom* (New York, 1997), 18.

mythological Punt.¹⁴²⁸ From the Middle Kingdom and onwards, *Pwnt* appears in a variety of fictional tales [84.12-14], magical texts [84.76-77, 84.97], and love songs [84.94-96]. In love songs, Punt is an exotic motif evoked by ‘the scents of Punt’ or ‘the birds of Punt’.¹⁴²⁹ The ‘birds of Punt’ is perhaps a reference to knowledge of migratory birds – something echoed not only in the love songs but also in Hathoric contexts in New Kingdom stele (CG 34057 and Or. Inst 8798) where migratory swallows pick *ḥnt.y*-incense in ‘God’s-Land’.¹⁴³⁰ The use of ‘the ruler of Punt’ in the Shipwrecked Sailor [84.14] is based on two levels of meaning. The first, as Enmarch points out, are the similarities of this text with the genre of expedition reports, and thus Punt - and its landscapes - is a real destination of expeditions, which is aptly suited to communicate the feeling of being marooned in exotic lands.¹⁴³¹ It also has inherently mythological and cosmic associations, with ‘the ruler of Punt’ being a supernatural snake, dwelling at the edge of Egypt’s horizon, the ‘unknown’ land and the luxuriant garden abode of gods.¹⁴³² Thus ‘Punt’ was a well-understood symbol for an exotic and distant land – an entity equally real as it is imagined.

Its use as a placename in fictional literature and narratives is paralleled by its use in religious literature, and it is the same attributes that are communicated here. Its great distance, exotic products, and association with the solar east are the features of Punt which undoubtedly led theologians to evoke Punt in religious texts. The most revealing of these texts is the Book of Nut [84.66], where the sun is stated to come into being from ‘southeast behind Punt’. Punt was the extremity of Egyptian geographic knowledge to the southeast, and remained in this paradigm well into the Graeco-Roman period when Punt was incorporated into the Demotic Myth of the Sun’s Eye.¹⁴³³ Hymns laud Punt and its aromatics, or connect it to solar themes [84.7, 84.30, 84.32, 84.59, 84.74, 84.80, 84.86, 84.90, 84.92], as well as the domains of particular gods like Amun-Re, Min, Mut or even the king. The association of aromatics with the scent of divinity surely assisted in these allusions to the divine nature of Punt. Several texts make reference to various gods dwelling in Punt and its gardens [84.33, 84.39, 84.59]. These associations too, may ultimately lie

¹⁴²⁸ Nutz, *SAK* 39, 281-288; Martinssen, ‘„Ich gebe dir ganz Punt“. Ein Expeditionsziel im religiös-politischen Kontext’, in Kloth, Martin & Pardey (eds), *Es werde niedergelegt als Schriftstück: Festschrift für Hartwig Altenmüller zum 65. Geburtstag*, 264-265.

¹⁴²⁹ In addition to the texts included in the appendix, one should also note Kitchen’s reconstruction (*Poetry of Ancient Egypt*, 417) of oHermitage 1125, where in the lacuna of line 1 he adds ‘birds (of Punt)’. The ostrakon is cut off here so one cannot be sure if this reconstruction is correct.

¹⁴³⁰ E. Brovarski, ‘Senenu, High Priest of Amun at Deir El-Bahri’, *JEA* 62 (1976), 61, pl. 11A. For this text, see also H. te Velde, ‘The Swallow as Herald of the Dawn in Ancient Egypt’, *Ex Orbe Religionum I* (Leiden, 1972), 26-31.


¹⁴³¹ Enmarch, ‘Of spice and mine’, in Hagen, Johnston, Monkhouse & Piquette (eds), *Narratives of Egypt and the ancient Near East: literary and linguistic approaches*, 97-121.

¹⁴³² See line 148: *m t3 w3 n rh sw rmt* ‘the distant land that Egyptians do not know’. For the gardens of Punt, see Betrò, ‘Il giardino del dio’, in Avanzini (ed) *Profumi d’Arabia*, 461-472.

¹⁴³³ For Punt in this text, see W. Spiegelberg, *Der ägyptische Mythos vom Sonnenauge* (Strassburg, 1917), pl. 6, l. 2; pl. 11, l. 11; pl. 16, l. 4. While this document is Roman in date, the allusions contained in this mythological tract are essentially a continuation of many earlier mythological traditions. See, for instance, Darnell, *SAK* 22, 47-94.

in environmental realities, and it is telling that all mythic and religious attestations to *Pwnt* post-date the earliest known Egyptian expedition to Punt in the reign of Sahure.

Classification: +Unknown (7.1)

[85]		<i>Ht.yw-^cnt.yw</i>
------	---	--------------------------------

Etymology (I): The word *ht.yw* is derived from *ht.w* ‘dais, terrace’.¹⁴³⁴ But here the term refers to the physical environment, as it does in other phrases like *Ht.yw-n.w-^cš* ‘Terraces of Cedar’ and *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* ‘Terraces of Turquoise’,¹⁴³⁵ and thus must refer to a kind of ‘mountain-range’ or ‘slopes’, rather than an artificially terraced hillside. For the origin of ^c*nt.y*-resin and trees, see Excursus I. I.

Location (II): The placename is known only from the Punt Expedition of Hatshepsut. This text suggests that only Hatshepsut’s expedition penetrated Punt far enough to reach these ‘terraces’, but Sahure’s expedition is also known to have directly harvested aromatics from Punt.¹⁴³⁶ From Hatshepsut’s text one can conclude that the terraces are within Punt, near the coast (*hr gs.wy w3d-wr*), that it is a sacred-region, and that it was the precise goal of the expedition [85.1]. On analogy with *Ht.yw-n.w-^cš* ‘Terraces of cedar’ or *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* ‘Terraces of Turquoise’, the *Ht.yw-^cnt.yw* must refer to a mountainous area. The conception is that ^c*nt.yw*-trees grew on the hillsides of such a mountain range. As resinous species of *Commiphora* are known as far north as Erkowit, one could hypothetically locate these ‘terraces’ anywhere south of here,¹⁴³⁷ which would put them parallel to the coast between Tokar and Adulis or their respective hinterlands (see Fig. 25). Indeed, stands of *Commiphora gileadensis* have even been reported as far north as Gebel Elba.¹⁴³⁸ Data for *Boswellia* on the coast is not readily forthcoming.

Classification: +Egyptian (1.1+1.7)

¹⁴³⁴ *Wb.* 3, 348.

¹⁴³⁵ For the ‘Terraces of Cedar’ in the Gebel Barkal Stele, see *Urk.* IV, 1241.14; for another instance on the barque shrine text of Thutmose III, see C. Nims, ‘Thutmose III’s Benefactions to Amon’, in G. Kadish (ed.), *Studies in Honor of John A. Wilson* (Chicago, 1969), 70-71 line 8.

¹⁴³⁶ El Awady, *Abusir XVI*, 161-171.

¹⁴³⁷ Hassan, *An Illustrated Guide to the Plants of Erkowit*, 16. *Boswellia* today only occurs in the Eritrean western lowlands.

¹⁴³⁸ Serpico & White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 442.



Figure 25: Possible inspiration for the Egyptian 'Myrrh Terraces', *Boswellia papyrifera* growing on hillsides in Dembalas, Upper Baraka Valley, after Schweinfurth, *Vegetationstypen aus der Kolonie Eritrea*, pl. 58.



Figure 26: Placenames in the Southern Atbai and further Red Sea.

Excursus I: The Diagnostic Resources and Archaeology of Punt

Since Rolf Herzog's monograph on Punt, it has become *de rigueur* to frame the location of Punt as the sum of all its resources. Using resources alone to locate a placename is a problematic method, as it does not necessarily hold that all the resources associated with Punt originate in the land of Punt, but could instead be the result of intermediary trade. From an archaeological perspective the work of Fattovich in the Red Sea region has shown that the Afro-Arab circuit in the third and second millennium BCE was more than capable of transporting and accruing exotic products. While proximity to these products seems advantageous for Punt's location, it is not necessary to find an area, as some scholars have, that contains all or many of the products obtained from Punt. Axiomatically, such an indefinite expanse given to the term *Pwnt* suggests that these resources could be obtained from a rather wide area through trade.

I. I *ʕnt.yw/ʕnd.y* and the Botanic Identity of Egyptian Fragrances

The only product that is definitively and enduringly mentioned as originating in Punt itself is the aromatic substance *ʕnt.y/ʕnd.y*, first mentioned in the reign of Sahure [84.1]. The fact that it is native to Punt is confirmed by the appellation 'Myrrh terraces' [85] in Hatshepsut's expedition, in addition to the reliefs which depict myrrh trees being brought back to Egypt.¹⁴³⁹ There is no scholarly consensus on the botanic identity of *ʕnt.y*. Indeed, archaeologists have reported finds of both *Boswellia* and *Commiphora* in pharaonic contexts, but none of these samples have been followed up, or chemically identified with an individual species.¹⁴⁴⁰ Chemical analyses by Goyon et al. have been conducted on resinous samples from the Middle Kingdom and in a vase from Dahshur, in which they identified some compounds as mainly comprising myrrh, i.e. the resin of *Commiphora*.¹⁴⁴¹

¹⁴³⁹ On this, see D. Dixon, 'The Transplantation of Punt Incense Trees in Egypt', *JEA* 55 (1969), 55-65.

¹⁴⁴⁰ See de Vartavan & Asensi Amorós, *Codex of Ancient Egyptian Plant Remains*, 51, 81-82 where a sample of *Commiphora myrrha* is cited at Montuhotep II's tomb and also *Commiphora gileadensis* (*opobalsamum*) at an unspecified location in Thebes. *Boswellia carterii* was also identified at Montuhotep's tomb and an unknown *Boswellia* species in Tutankhamun's tomb. In Nubia, resins of *Commiphora gileadensis* have been identified at Meroë and an unknown species of *Boswellia* at Qasr Ibrim, but both these entries belong to later periods; see M. Baldi, 'Aromatic essences in Ancient Nubia: the Sacredness of Perfumes and Incense in the Meroitic Kingdom', *Journal of Intercultural and Interdisciplinary Archaeology* 1 (2014), 82. A recent study on the chemical compounds in an aromatics workshop in Crete yielded no compound that could certainly originate from Red Sea aromatics (except perhaps Camphor which occurs in high amounts in *Boswellia*), see A. Koh, *Wreathed in Ancient Cloud: Reconstructing a Late Bronze Age Aegean workshop of Aromata* (Saarbrücken, 2008), 57.

¹⁴⁴¹ See J.-C. Goyon, G. Archier, S. Coen & C. Vieillescazes 'Contribution de la chimie analytique à l'étude de vestiges de la XIIe ou XIIIe dynastie égyptienne', *SAK* 27 (1999), 107-121.

Authorities have generally identified *ʕnt.y* with species of either the genus *Boswellia* or *Commiphora*, the two well-known aromatic producing species that grow in East Africa and Arabia.¹⁴⁴² Both of these species have such a wide distribution that, unless precise species are identified, these identifications are not overly helpful in locating Punt. Also confusing the situation is the fact that *ʕnt.y*-resin in Egyptian texts is known to have also arrived in Egypt from the Levant.¹⁴⁴³ It therefore does not necessarily follow, and is probably taxonomically simplistic, to expect that *ʕnt.y* refers to the resin of a single species of *Boswellia* or *Commiphora*, especially when both these species were foreign to Egyptians. By far the most detailed Egyptian treatise on aromatics is a list found at Edfu and Athribis temples.¹⁴⁴⁴ These texts refer to the different varieties of aromatic resins used in temple rituals, but reveal little on the botanical identity of the aromatics and are much more focused on the characteristics of the resulting resinous substances.

The mention of *ʕnd.y* as opposed to *ʕnt.y* in earlier texts, notably the reliefs of Sahure and other Old Kingdom tomb inscriptions, might be due to the confusion of stops *t* and *d* in Egyptian loanwords (see also [84.70, 84.72]).¹⁴⁴⁵ Although, in his discussion on the Sahure reliefs showing *ʕnd.y*-trees, El Awady makes reference to a hitherto overlooked etymology for *ʕnt.y*, namely a connection with *ʕn.t* ‘adze’, an implement presumably used for tapping incense bearing trees.¹⁴⁴⁶ El Awady goes on to stress the differentiation of *ʕnt.y* and *ʕnd.y*, highlighting the difference in depiction of these trees on Sahure’s reliefs at Abusir and Hatshepsut’s reliefs at Deir el-Bahri, and thus would label *ʕnt.y* ‘myrrh’, and *ʕnd.y* ‘frankincense’. But one must take into account the rather stereotypical manner in which the myrrh trees are painted to resemble the hieroglyph for tree (see Fig. 27). Furthermore, the etymology of ‘adze’ can only apply to *ʕnt.y* and not *ʕnd.y*, unless we presuppose an unattested *ʕnd* ‘adze’, which shifted to *ʕnd* and then *ʕnt*.¹⁴⁴⁷ The supposed

¹⁴⁴² N. Hepper, ‘Arabian and African frankincense trees’ *JEA* 55 (1969), 66-72 favours *Boswellia*, while Dixon, *JEA* 55, 55-65 prefers *Commiphora*. Serpico & White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 438-440 cite both *Commiphora* and *Boswellia* without preference.

¹⁴⁴³ The earliest mention of Byblos *ʕnt.y* is probably an inscription from the First Intermediate Period in the tomb of Setka at Qubbet el Hawa; see Edelman, Seyfried & Vieler, *Die Felsgräbernekropole der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan*, I, III, 1743-744, pl. 82. Saleh, *Bibliotheca Orientalia* 42, 370-382 mentions other instances of myrrh coming from the Levant (*Rtnw*), and assesses a Sinai inscription of Panhesy as referring to incense trade via Arabia. For an assessment of the archaeological and textual evidence for the transshipment of myrrh via the Levant, see M. Artzy, ‘Incense, Camels and Collared Rim-Jars: Desert Trade Routes and Maritime Outlets in the Second Millennium’, *Oxford Journal of Archaeology* 13 (2007), 121-140.

¹⁴⁴⁴ Chermette & Goyon, *SAK* 23, 61-79. A number of these aromatics have foreign names although one cannot be certain from what regions these specific resins originate, making lexical identification difficult.

¹⁴⁴⁵ *Urk.* I, 60. 4.

¹⁴⁴⁶ El Awady, *Abusir XVI*, 255. For the *ʕnt* adze or pick, see *CDME*, 43; *HWb*, 142 and Janssen, *Commodity Prices*, 321. If the root is *ʕnt* and not *ʕn.t* it is possible it could be cognate with Ge’ez ‘anaṭaṭa/ḥantaṭa ‘scratch’ (Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge’ez*, 65, 238).

¹⁴⁴⁷ There is the word of *ʕnd* ‘unguent’, see *Wb.* 1, 208. For these sound shifts see Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 123-125. A similar set of hypothetical consonantal shifts have been proposed for *tp* ‘head’

difference in the depiction of myrrh in the Old Kingdom Abusir and New Kingdom Deir el-Bahri reliefs may be explained by a predisposition of the artist, with Kitchen noting the stereotypical nature of the trees at Deir el-Bahri and their similarity to the tree-hieroglyph 𓊖 .¹⁴⁴⁸ If the etymology from ‘adze’ is accepted, it might merely mean any highly prized tapped resin. If this is the case, the reasoning behind glossing *nt.y* species as specifically *Commiphora* or *Boswellia* is thus arbitrary.



Figure 27: Myrrh Trees in Egyptian Art: From Left to Right, Sneferu's Valley Temple (Edel, in der Manuelian (ed.), *Studies in honor of William Kelly Simpson*, 201); Sahure's Valley Temple (El Awady, *Abusir XVI*, pl. 5); Theban Tomb (TT67) (Davies, *JEA* 47, pl. 4); and two trees from Deir el-Bahri (Naville, *Deir el-Bahri*, III, pl. 74, 78).

The common translation of *nt.y* as ‘myrrh’, i.e. the resin of *Commiphora*, is purely motivated by tradition and a presumed equivalence with the Semitic and biblical myrrh.¹⁴⁴⁹ Banti and Contini note that the word may survive in the sixth century CE lexicon of Hesychius as ἀέντιον where the Greek gloss has Αἰγύπτιον σμυρνιακόν ‘Egyptian myrrh’.¹⁴⁵⁰ Dioscorides in *Materia Medica* mentions σμυρνα as a tree which ‘grows in Arabia and resembles Egyptian acacia’ and goes on to mention several different species of σμυρνα.¹⁴⁵¹ Demotic texts still preserve *nt.w*, but it is not

from *dp* > *tp* > *tp*, but both these cases would be quite early examples of this process, for which see D. Werning, ‘The sound values of the signs Gardiner D1 𓊖 und T8 𓊖 ’ *LingAeg* 12 (2004), 185 n. 49.

¹⁴⁴⁸ Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 185.

¹⁴⁴⁹ See Budge, *An Hieroglyphic Dictionary*, I, 29. *HWb*, 148 cites ‘Myrrhe (*Commiphora spec.*)’; *CDME*, I, 44 ‘Myrrh’. The *Wb*. I, 206 is semantically more cautious translating *nt.y* as ‘ein Harz (herkömmlich mit myrrhen übersetzt)’. The word ‘myrrh’ itself stems from the root *mrr* meaning ‘bitterness’, see Banti & Contini, ‘Names of Aromata in Semitic and Cushitic languages’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 178.

¹⁴⁵⁰ Banti & Contini, ‘Names of aromata in Semitic and Cushitic languages’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 175. For Hesychius, see K. Latte, *Heyschii Alexandrini lexicon* (Copenhagen, 1953), I, 1372.1. The word σμυρνιακόν stems from σμύρνα ‘myrrh’, the Greek equivalent of Hebrew מִרְרָה ‘Myrrh’ in the Septuagint; see B. Lemmelijn, ‘Flora in Cantico Cantorum: Towards a more precise characterisation of translation technique in the LXX of Song of Songs’, in A. Voitiła & J. Jokiranta (ed.), *Scripture in Transition: Essays on Septuagint, Hebrew Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls in Honour of Raija Sollamo* (Leiden, 2008), 44.

¹⁴⁵¹ Dioscorides of Anazarbus, *De materia medica* (trans. L. Beck), (Hildesheim, 2005), 45.

known whether this equates exactly to ‘myrrh’, and the term *ʿnt.yw* has no obvious Coptic reflex, probably replaced by Demotic *hry/hl* ‘myrrh’, hence Coptic ⲙⲣⲣⲏ ‘myrrh’.¹⁴⁵² These words may provide an indication that Egyptian *ʿnt.y* (later ἄέντιον) equals σμύρνα, thus corresponding to the resin of *Commiphora*, but there is great possibility for confusion in the botanical terminology in the millennia between the pharaonic period and the late antique glosses. Furthermore, there is no indication as to what exact species of *Commiphora* were designated by the general term ‘myrrh’.¹⁴⁵³ In this context, identifying precise botanical species, which may assist with the localisation of Punt’s *ʿnt.yw*-trees, is fraught with difficulties.

Most Egyptologists have looked to the Punt reliefs at Deir el-Bahri, in addition to New Kingdom tomb reliefs, and the recently published Sahure causeway reliefs, for the botanical identity of *ʿnt.y*. Here, one can identify diversity in the depictions of the trees, bearing foliage or being leafless, and it is therefore possible that the precise trees are different in each expedition, or encountered in different seasons.¹⁴⁵⁴ The trees’ colour and foliage would originally have been painted, and, as this colouration is now lost in most representations, we are missing a vital botanical indicator. Sahure’s and Sneferu’s trees appear closer to *Boswellia*, and the New Kingdom trees at Deir el-Bahri, when depicted in enough detail, seem closer to *Boswellia* (Fig. 27).¹⁴⁵⁵ The longitudinal leaves, and the fanning shape of the tree, appear more reminiscent of *Boswellia* species than *Commiphora*. The additional fact that *ʿnt.y*-trees were cut and replanted in Egypt has also entered into botanical debates, but this in itself is a vague criterion to differentiate species of *ʿnt.y*, and it is not known whether this horticultural venture was successful (in the short or long term).¹⁴⁵⁶ Several authorities explicitly state the unlikelihood of any precise identification,¹⁴⁵⁷ or the possibility that *ʿnt.y* represented a number of aromatic species.¹⁴⁵⁸ Indeed, if the etymological

¹⁴⁵² CDD ‘ (03.1), 92; CDD H (06.1), 129, 150; Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 239. M. Betrò, ‘Il Demotico, la lessicografia botanica e gli incensi’, *EVO* 17 (1994), 41-43 identifies Demotic *hl* as an African loan related to Agaw *qVr* ‘smell’; see also Banti & Contini, ‘Names of aromata in Semitic and Cushitic languages’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 179. Against this theory, one may cite the connection of *hl* to Demotic *h3r.t* ‘heat, smoke’; see K.-T. Zauzich, *Demotische Papyri aus den Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin. I: Papyri von der Insel Elephantine* (Berlin, 1978), I, papyri 13582, 2.

¹⁴⁵³ Banti & Contini, ‘Names of Aromata in Semitic and Cushitic languages’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 171. For a list of the different species of *Commiphora*, see Serpico & White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 440.

¹⁴⁵⁴ El Awady, *Abusir XVI*, pl. 5. For an earlier depiction of an *ʿnt.y*-tree, see E. Edel, ‘Studien zu den Relieffragmenten aus dem Taltempel des Königs Snofru’, in P. der Manuelian (ed.), *Studies in honor of William Kelly Simpson* (Boston, 1996), 201.

¹⁴⁵⁵ Naville, *The Temple of Deir el Bahari*, III, pl. 78-79.

¹⁴⁵⁶ Noting R. Steuer, ‘Stacte in Egyptian Antiquity’, *JAOS* 63 (1943), 283, who exclaims this enterprise ‘had no lasting success in Egypt’.

¹⁴⁵⁷ Dixon, *JEA* 55, 55-65 refrains from preferring one species over another. A similar conclusion is followed in Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 185.

¹⁴⁵⁸ Serpico & White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 440; N. Boivin & D. Fuller, ‘Shell Middens, Ships and Seeds: Exploring Coastal Subsistence, Maritime Trade and the Dispersal of Domesticates in and Around the Ancient Arabian Peninsula’, *Journal of World Prehistory* 22 (2009), 137.

connection with adze is accepted, then *ʕnt.y* simply designates any resinous substance that was ‘scratched’ from trees.

The relevant texts do not describe in any detail the nature of *ʕnt.y*. Ecologically, one may say that it grew on mountain-sides, *ḥt.yw* [84.33], but also on fields, *ʕḥ.wt* [84.36].¹⁴⁵⁹ It was a type of tree (*nht*) [84.36, 84.43, 84.72] whose resin was sometimes denoted as *wʕd* ‘fresh’ or perhaps ‘green’ [84.15, 84.33, 84.36, 84.39]. Dixon logically suggested that Egyptians would have travelled no further south than required in order to source *ʕnt.y*, and that over-exploitation of this resource might have compelled them to visit multiple localities to obtain aromatics.¹⁴⁶⁰ *Commiphora gileadensis* has been reported as far north as Gebel Elba, but sustained populations are only likely further south at Suakin, although its ancient distribution is largely dependent on changes in rainfall patterns.¹⁴⁶¹ Egyptian expeditions reaching further south towards Adulis could have brought Egyptians into contact with *Boswellia papyrifera*.¹⁴⁶² As such, at least for coastal expeditions like that of Hatshepsut and presumably also of Sahure, one should err on locating *ʕnt.y* groves in the regions between Tokar and Adulis, where higher rainfall and the proximity of mountains to the coast allowed easy access to aromatics.

I. II *sntr* ‘incense’ and *mnnn* ‘bitumen’

It has recently been argued by Baum that, as well as designating resin of the *Pistacia*, the substance *sntr* ‘to cause to be divine’ could also refer to *Boswellia*.¹⁴⁶³ Both these trees occur throughout all of Sahelian Africa and so their occurrence at Punt [84.14, 84.33] is not overly helpful as a diagnostic resource. The substance *mnnn* is known in later traditions to refer to ‘bitumen’, but Harris settled with a broad definition of ‘resin’ as bitumen was not used before the Graeco-Roman period.¹⁴⁶⁴ This view should be reviewed in light of Harrell’s identification of a bitumen mummy from as early as 900 BCE, and thus *mnnn* in Ramesside texts might indeed

¹⁴⁵⁹ The overwhelming majority of this species grows on the ‘slopes’ and ‘summits’ of hills, see W. Ogbazghi, T. Rijkers, M. Wessel & F. Bongers, ‘Distribution of the frankincense tree *Boswellia papyrifera* in Eritrea: the role of environment and land use’, *Journal of Biogeography* 33 (2006), 532.

¹⁴⁶⁰ Dixon, *JEA* 55, 46 astutely remarks ‘it seems reasonable to assume that the expeditions would not have ventured further afield than was absolutely necessary in order to obtain *ʕntyw* of the desired quality in sufficient quantity as cheaply as possible.’

¹⁴⁶¹ Serpico & White, ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in Nicholson & Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology*, 438-39. Zahran & Willis, *The Vegetation of Egypt*, 144 report it growing only on the southern slopes of Gebel Elba. Hassan, *An Illustrated Guide to the Plants of Erkowit*, 16 reports this plant in the highlands of Erkowit and importantly at Suakin.

¹⁴⁶² The study of this plant’s distribution in Eritrea, see W. Ogbazghi, *The distribution and regeneration of Boswellia papyrifera (Del.) Hochst. in Eritrea* (Wageningen, 2001) who stated that the species was absent along the northern coast of Eritrea. The map in Manzo, *Echanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l’époque protohistorique*, 135 shows a pocket of growth just west of the Gulf of Zula.

¹⁴⁶³ Baum, *RdÉ* 45, 30-31, 38; de Vartavan, *Bulletin of Parthian and Mixed Oriental Studies* 2, 76-78.

¹⁴⁶⁴ See Harris, *Lexicographical Studies*, 173. Based on the Coptic reflex of ΜΙΟΛΟΝ, the word is likely to be reconstructed as *mnn*, not *mnnn*, see *EDE* III, 297-298.

mean bitumen.¹⁴⁶⁵ In pHarris I [84.84] ‘good-*mnnn*’ is obtained in large quantities from Punt, and from other contexts *mnnn* is known to have come from Coptos and Syria.¹⁴⁶⁶ The location of such bitumen deposits in the southern Red Sea remains a mystery.

I. III *nbw w3d mw* ‘gold and malachite of Amu’

The expression *nbw w3d mw* [84.33] is generally interpreted as ‘Green-gold of Amu’. But it has been recently interpreted by Falk as ‘Gold (and) malachite of Amu’.¹⁴⁶⁷ Gold is well known in the Eastern Sudan, and recent work in the Asmara region has recorded gold-workings as old as the early first millennium BCE.¹⁴⁶⁸ Hypothetically, Puntite gold [84.1, 84.87] could have come from almost anywhere from the Khor Baraka on the Eritrean-Sudanese border and/or the highlands around Asmara. As there have been very few geoarchaeological surveys in these regions, it is impossible to be more precise about the spatial and chronological distribution of gold-mining in Eritrea and Ethiopia. The Anseba region near Keren and Agordat of Northern Eritrea is also a known auriferous zone, but there is no evidence yet of ancient workings here (Fig. 28).¹⁴⁶⁹ It is unlikely that Egyptians directly mined gold in Punt and local trade-networks probably brought the gold down from the highlands towards Nubia or the Red Sea coast.

¹⁴⁶⁵ J. Harrell & D. Lewan, ‘Sources of mummy bitumen in ancient Egypt and Palestine’, *Archaeometry* 44 (2002), 285-293.

¹⁴⁶⁶ Aufrère, *BIFAO* 84, 2.

¹⁴⁶⁷ Falk, *GM* 238, 57-58.

¹⁴⁶⁸ The Asmara gold-workings seem to be connected with the nascent Ona-Culture, see R. Schmidt, D. Habtemichael & M. Curtis, ‘Ancient goldmining north of Asmara: a focus on Hara hot’, in Schmidt, Curtis & Teka (eds), *Archaeology of Eritrea*, 179-187.

¹⁴⁶⁹ Fattovich, ‘The Problem of Punt in light of recent field work in the Eastern Sudan’, in Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses*, IV, 261-263. See also J. Ogden, ‘The so-called Platinum inclusions in Egyptian Goldwork’, *JEA* 62 (1976), 141-142, who preferred Puntite gold from the Eritrean coast, showing deposits near the Sudan-Eritrea border.

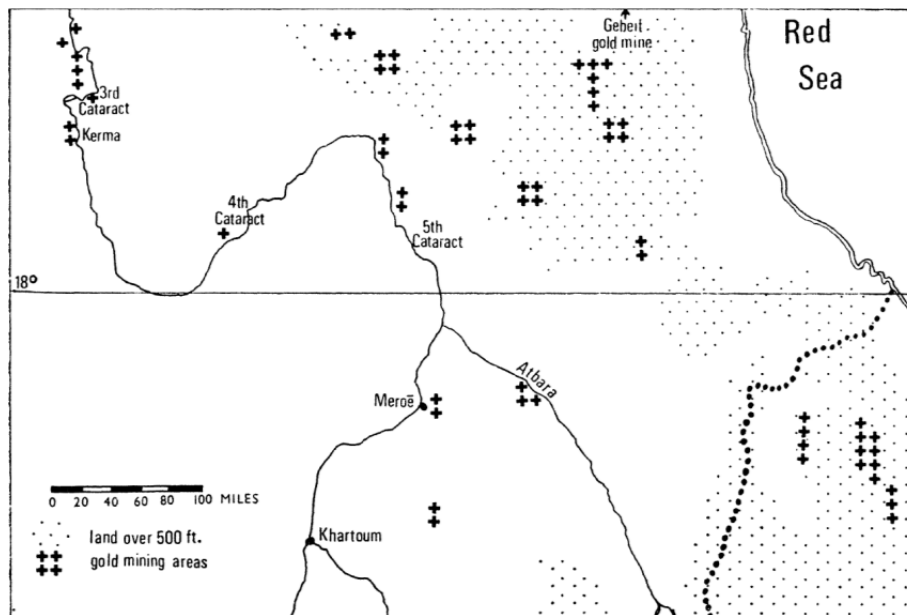


Figure 28: Gold Deposits in Upper Nubia and Eritrea, after Ogden, *JEA* 62, 140.

I. IV *msdm.t* ‘galena’

The eye-paint *msdm.t* is a known Puntite product [84.33]. It is generally maintained that the substance refers to galena, the main constituent of Egyptian kohl.¹⁴⁷⁰ While galena sources do occur further south in Sudan and Eritrea, there is no reason *a priori* to geologically identify Puntite *msdm.t* as ‘galena’ when other mineral substances could also have replicated its use as an eye-paint. Provided there is some latitude in the mineral specificity of *msdm.t*, it may also refer to antimony, of which there are known deposits in Eritrea.¹⁴⁷¹

I. V *k3-km* ‘obsidian (?)’

This substance is a product of Punt in the Punt reliefs of Hatshepsut and Theban tombs [84.33].¹⁴⁷² Its geological identity is somewhat of a mystery, but it is considered to be some sort of black-stone.¹⁴⁷³ If *mnw-km* were not Harris’s chosen term for obsidian, one might be inclined to identify *k3-km* with this stone.¹⁴⁷⁴ Indeed, as *k3-km* is exclusively known in Puntite contexts (unlike *mnw-km*), this material must be somewhat geologically unique to this region. This fits with the distribution of obsidian quite well, as obsidian deposits are only known in Eritrea,

¹⁴⁷⁰ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 174; S. Aufrère, ‘Études de lexicologie et d’histoire naturelle, IV-VI.’, *BIFAO* 84 (1984), 12-13.

¹⁴⁷¹ Ogden, *JEA* 62, 141-142.

¹⁴⁷² *Urk.* IV, 335; 1096. For depictions, see Norman de Garis Davies, *The Tomb of Puyemrê at Thebes* (New York, 1922), pl. 32; See Nina de Garis Davies & Norman de Garis Davies, *The Tombs of Menkheperasonb, Amenmose, and Another*, pl. 9.

¹⁴⁷³ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 134.

¹⁴⁷⁴ Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 110-111. As Harris states, *mnw-km* occurs in the contexts of Aswan, Retjenu and Wadi el-Hudi; for the latter site, see the commentary of the text in Seyfried, *Beiträge zu den Expeditionen des Mittleren Reiches in die Ost-Wüste*, 69. As geological sources of obsidian occur at none of these sites *mnw-km* cannot be obsidian.

Ethiopia and Yemen (Fig. 29). New Kingdom obsidian objects are rare, but have been documented and chemically matched to Eritrean, and less often, Yemeni, sources.¹⁴⁷⁵

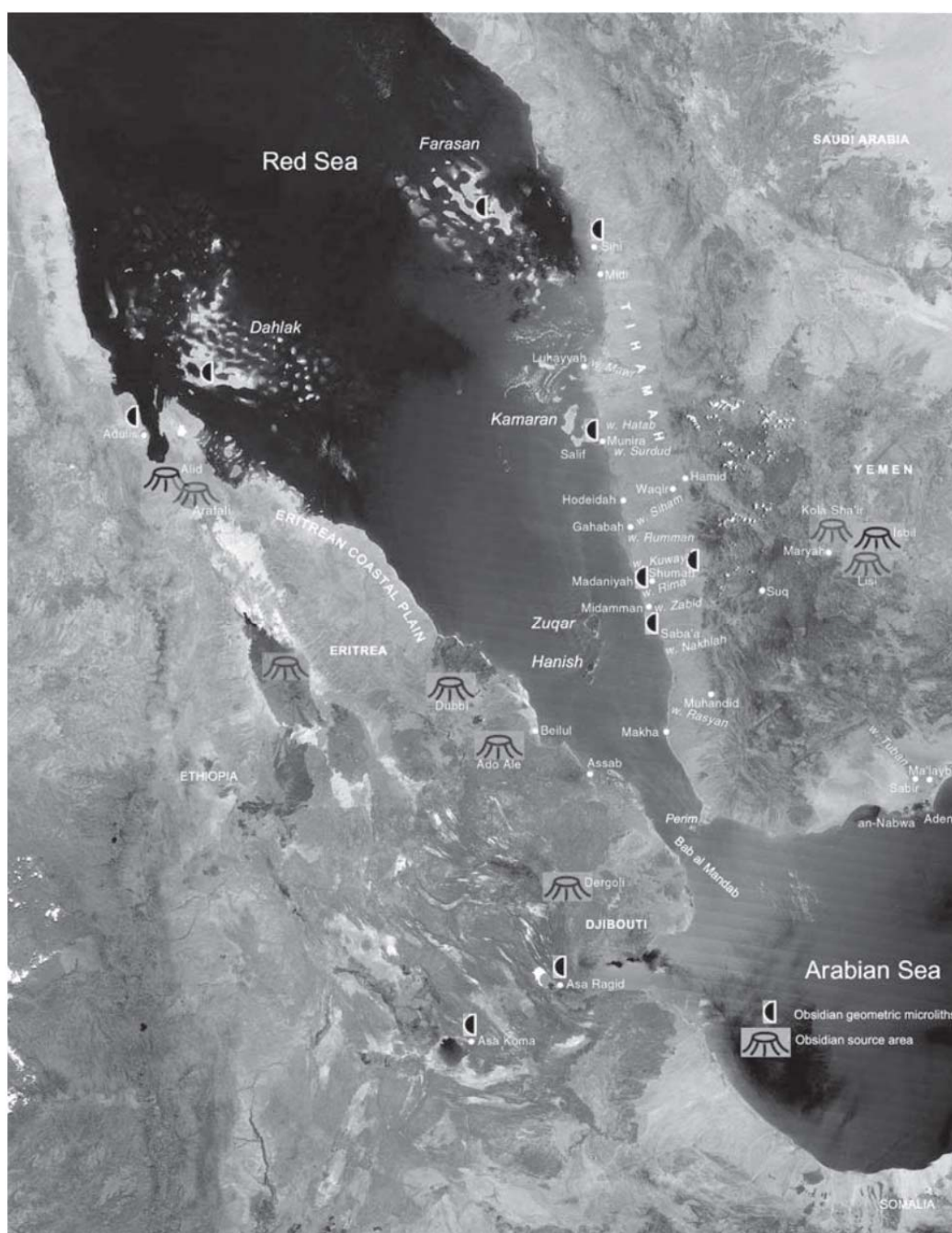


Figure 29: Distribution of obsidian sources and sites with shaped microliths, after Khalidi, 'Holocene Obsidian Exchange in the Red Sea Region' in Petraglia & Rose (eds), *The Evolution of Human Populations in Arabia* (2010), 81.

¹⁴⁷⁵ See R. Tykot, 'The Geological Source of an Obsidian Ear (04.1941) from the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston', *RdÉ* 47 (1996), 177-179. The tests were unable to differentiate African and Arabian sources, but Tykot (p. 179) quotes one Eighteenth Dynasty object that was chemically identified with an obsidian source at Arafali (Gulf of Zula).

I. VI *hbny* ‘ebony’

For a discussion of the ebony species of *Dalberiga melanoxyton* and *Diospyros mespiliformis* see *Wtn.t* [81]. Puntite ebony logs, labelled as *hbny*, are depicted in the Punt reliefs at Deir el-Bahri [84.33], the tomb of Puyemre (TT 39) [84.44], and perhaps Rekhmire (TT100).¹⁴⁷⁶ The ebony shrine at Deir el-Bahri was specifically said to be procured from the *tp.w-h3s.t* ‘best of the hill-countries’, suggesting that this ebony was directly felled from Punt.¹⁴⁷⁷ The excavations at Mersa Gawasis have identified both *Diospyros* as well as *D. Melanoxyton* in local charcoal deposits.¹⁴⁷⁸

I. VII *ti-šps*

This botanical product comes from Punt in a number of texts [84.31, 84.33, 84.63, 84.70]. Usually translated as ‘noble/costly-wood’, it is thought by some scholars to be identical with cinnamon, cassia or camphor.¹⁴⁷⁹ A depiction of this wood/bark is found in the tomb of Rekhmire where it has the appearance of long thin sticks, although this does not really assist in any botanical identification. This product could also be obtained from Nubia (*Itr*), presumably somewhere along the Nubian Nile. As botanical identification of this product is the subject of extensive debate, this plant product does not assist in locating Punt.

I. VIII *šs(3).yt/hs(3).yt*

This is a Puntite product known from the Punt Expedition of Hatshepsut [84.33]. It seems likely that these words are identical and related to one and the same substance, with the alternation of *h* and *š* being easily explainable by Egyptian phonetic laws.¹⁴⁸⁰ Without delving too much into the issue, there is sufficient debate as to whether this word can be confidently ascribed to any botanical substance, and Harris argues strongly for green frit, plausibly of a mineral origin.¹⁴⁸¹ This word has been the subject of much conjecture, on its etymology, its connection with the

¹⁴⁷⁶ Naville, *Deir el-Bahari* III, pl. 78; Davies, *Tomb of Puyemrê at Thebes* I, pl. 32; Davies, *JEA* 28, pl. 5; Dixon, *The Ebony trade of Ancient Egypt*, 52-55 has a list of other ebony depictions.

¹⁴⁷⁷ Naville, *Deir el Bahari* II, pl. 27. *D. melanoxyton* is still widespread through the Eritrean Lowlands, see S. Connelly & N. Wilson, ‘Report on the preliminary study of the riverine forests of the Western Lowlands of Eritrea’ [online-manuscript] (1996).

¹⁴⁷⁸ Fattovich, *BMSAES* 18, 12. See also R. Gerisch, ‘Charcoal and wood remains’, in Bard & Fattovich (eds), *Mersa/Wadi Gawasis 2009-2010* [unpublished report] and C. Ward & C. Zazzaro, ‘Evidence for Pharaonic Seagoing Ships at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis’, *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology* 39 (2009), 14.

¹⁴⁷⁹ *Wb.* 5, 243; Wilson, *A Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 1124. J. Nunn, *Ancient Egyptian Medicine* (London, 1996), 15 ‘cinnamon’; Falk, *GM* 238, 57-58 ‘fragrant bark’; E. Bresciani, ‘Incenso, mirra e cinnamomo. Prodotti esotici nella farmacopea Egiziana Antica’, in Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia*, 449 ‘cinnamon’; A. Lüchtrath, ‘*tj-šps*, der Kampferbaum Ostafrikas’, *GM* 101 (1988), 43-48 ‘Camphor’.

¹⁴⁸⁰ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 241.

¹⁴⁸¹ For botanical arguments, see J.-C. Goyon, ‘Remarks on F. de Romanis’ book. The Egyptologist’s point of view’, in M.-F. Boussac & J.-F. Salles (eds), *A Gateway from the Eastern Mediterranean to India: The Red Sea in Antiquity* (New Delhi, 2004), 8-10; Harris, *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals*, 152-153. B. Koura, *Die “7-Heiligen Öle” und andere Öl- und Fettamen* (Aachen, 1999), 273 identified the word as the oil of *Balsamodendron africanum*.

Greek botanical term *Κασσία*, as well as its position as an exotic import from East Africa or Arabia.¹⁴⁸² Furthermore, as the suffix *-yt* appears to be an Egyptian morphological ending, it is probable that the word is an extension of an Egyptian verbal root *hs3/šs3*. There is a verbal root *hs3* ‘be unanointed’, which could be a so-called antonymic root related to this word.¹⁴⁸³

I. IX Exotic Fauna

Punt was inhabited by baboons [84.33], leopards [84.31, 84.33], elephants [84.33], and in the Deir el-Bahri reliefs there are depictions of rhinoceroses and giraffes. Rhinoceroses and elephants are mentioned in the area of Adulis in the classical *Periplus of the Erythraean Sea*, while elephants were still found in the Khor Baraka in the nineteenth century.¹⁴⁸⁴ Giraffes (*mmi*) are a Puntite import in the Shipwrecked Sailor and a giraffe-head is depicted in the Punt reliefs.¹⁴⁸⁵ There is very little data on giraffe distributions, and depictions of this animal in rock art are not reliable indicators of their ancient habitation.¹⁴⁸⁶ In the nineteenth century, rhinoceroses were reported as far north as the Sakanhelt plain on the Red Sea coast (just north of Port Sudan),¹⁴⁸⁷ so any point south of here could have had rhinoceros populations. Chemical analysis has also assisted in this debate, and ongoing scientific research conducted by Dominy has matched some oxygen isotopes of baboon mummies in Egypt with baboon populations in Eritrea.¹⁴⁸⁸ The distribution of all these animals is likely to have changed drastically since the second millennium BCE, but the presence of all of them at Punt does somewhat negate an Arabian location.

¹⁴⁸² See, primarily, the discussion in de Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 33-71. M. Bukharin, ‘Coastal Arabia and the adjacent sea-basins in the *Periplus of the Erythraean Sea* (Trade, Geography and Navigation)’, in M.-F. Boussac, J.-F. Salles & J.-B. Yon (eds), *Autour du Périples de la mer Érythrée* (Lyon, 2012), 184-185 connected the term ultimately to Ge‘ez *kwasaya* ‘to separate’, see also J.-C. Goyon, ‘Remarques sur l’ouvrage de F. de Romanis, *Cassia, cinnamomo, ossidiana*’, in Boussac, Salles & Yon (eds), *Autour du Périples de la mer Érythrée*, 651-655. It should be noted that the first instance of this term is from the Fourth Dynasty (see the examples in El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 241), which would be rather early for a foreign etymology.

¹⁴⁸³ *Wb.* 3, 400. Wilson, *Ptolemaic Lexikon*, 749 also records a botanical term *h3s.yt*, referring to an unknown plant. For antonymic roots (opposite semantic pairs), see G. Takács, ‘Materials for the Semantic Opposition in Egyptian and Afrasian’ *Folia Orientalia* 33 (1997), 143-162.

¹⁴⁸⁴ *PME*, 4:9-12. For elephants in the Tokar region, see Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 36, 304.

¹⁴⁸⁵ For *mmi*, see El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 208; *EDE* III, 220-221. In Theban Tombs, giraffes are typically connected with Nubians rather than Puntites, see Hallmann, *Tributsszenen des Neuen Reiches*, 13, 75, 106, 214, 219, 231.

¹⁴⁸⁶ For giraffes in Eastern Desert rock art, see Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 182, 287, 359. The only comprehensive study on their distribution is in the Sudanese Western Desert, with ¹⁴C dates ranging to the late New Kingdom; see H.-J. Pachur & N. Altmann, *Die Ostsahara in Spätquartär* (Berlin, 2006), 499-503. Giraffe remains have been recorded in ancient contexts at Kassala, for which see R. Fattovich, A. Marks & A. Mohammed-Ali, ‘The Archaeology of the Eastern Sahel, Sudan: preliminary results’, *African Archaeological Review* 2 (1984), 184.

¹⁴⁸⁷ Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 177.

¹⁴⁸⁸ Nathaniel Dominy (Personal Communication).

I. X The Archaeological Punt

Given the textual material mentioning Punt at Mersa Gawasis [84.17-19, 84.21-22], there can be no doubt that Egyptians used this port to access Punt. All textual material can be dated to the early Middle Kingdom, and the ceramic record covers the period from the late Old Kingdom until the late Middle Kingdom. One of the most pertinent discoveries at the site is the presence of foreign ceramics. Some of these can be associated with South Arabian Tihama and Ma'layba cultures, as well as ceramics from the Gash group in the Atbai.¹⁴⁸⁹ Exotic sherds at Mersa Gawasis have also been compared with wares from the lowest layers of Adulis, as well as Asa Koma in Djibouti.¹⁴⁹⁰ Middle Nubian ceramics are also present at Mersa Gawasis, but these could equally be attributed to local habitation or use in Egyptian expeditions rather than coastal trade.¹⁴⁹¹ Obsidian and ebony, two items which must have been sourced from the southern Red Sea, were found by the excavators at this harbour. Such exotic imports surely point to material obtained from Punt-bound expeditions, but the multiple origins of the ceramic assemblages makes it difficult to specifically locate Punt based on archaeological material. Indeed, most of the exotic materials at Mersa Gawasis seem more African than Arabian. The archaeology and ceramic typology of the southern Red Sea is still an emerging field, and there is debate on the degree of connectivity between the cultures on the opposing shores of the southern Red Sea.¹⁴⁹²

The Egyptians may have obtained Puntite produce directly from expeditions to both the Sudanese-Eritrean coast and the Arabian Coast. However, local trade networks could have also accrued such material at established emporiums, meaning that Egyptians did not have to physically travel to the Arabian coast to receive Arabian products. One also cannot deny another option, namely that in many instances local non-Egyptian traffic was responsible for shipping these goods to Mersa Gawasis. Later New Kingdom tomb scenes (TT 89, TT143) suggest that Puntite craft sailed up the Red Sea to the Egyptian coast east of Coptos.¹⁴⁹³ Scholars have noted that Red Sea trade probably had its genesis well before Egyptian mentions of Punt in the Old Kingdom, and it is likely that goods such as obsidian were the result of the Red Sea trade as early

¹⁴⁸⁹ A. Manzo, 'Exotic Ceramic materials from Mersa Gawasis, Red Sea, Egypt', in Godlewski & Łajtar (eds), *Between the cataracts*, II, 443-445.

¹⁴⁹⁰ Manzo, 'Exotic Ceramics', in Bard & Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Naples, 2007), 126-134.

¹⁴⁹¹ A. Manzo, 'Typological, Chronological and Functional Remarks on the Ceramic Materials of Nubian Type from the Middle Kingdom Harbour of Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Red Sea, Egypt', in Forstner-Müller & Rose (eds), *Nubian Pottery from Egyptian Cultural Contexts of the Middle and Early New Kingdom*, 226.

¹⁴⁹² These debates are summarised in P. Magee, *The Archaeology of Prehistoric Arabia* (Cambridge, 2014), 143.

¹⁴⁹³ K. Kitchen, 'The Land of Punt', in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah & A. Okpoko (eds), *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns* (London, 1993), 600.

as the Naqada period.¹⁴⁹⁴ Such indirect trade is reflected in Hatshepsut's Punt Expedition Text, where wonders were brought to Egypt *m w' n w'* 'from one to another'.¹⁴⁹⁵ In this model, the Egyptian state merely tapped into established trade networks, perhaps motivated by the innovation of the sail (Naqada IIc/d) which allowed long distance maritime voyages.¹⁴⁹⁶ Thus, Punt trade may have been quite a regular occurrence, even in periods where there is no historical documentation for such trade.

Conceivably, the 'archaeological Punt' could encompass many cultures of the southern Red Sea. Second millennium BCE sites in the African coast include those at Asa Koma in Djibouti and the so-called 'Adulitan' culture in Eritrea.¹⁴⁹⁷ In the highlands around Asmara, the Ona Culture emerged around 1000 BCE. It may have played a role in the Ramesside 'Punt', but not earlier.¹⁴⁹⁸ Fattovich even suggests a superficial similarity between Ona Culture ceramics and an image of Puntite pottery from TT 143 (see Fig. 30).¹⁴⁹⁹ The necks of the jars seem similar, but the earliest Ona Culture material is dated to the terminus of the second millennium, while TT143 is roughly dated to Amenhotep II (c. 1400 BCE). These pots are also identical in form to New Kingdom ovoid jars, so it is likely that they were artistic interpolations depicting New Kingdom vases.¹⁵⁰⁰

¹⁴⁹⁴ Boivin, Blench & Fuller, 'Archaeological, linguistic and historical sources on ancient seafaring: a multidisciplinary approach to the study of early maritime contact and exchange in the Arabian peninsula', in Petraglia & Rose (eds), *The evolution of human populations in Arabia: paleoenvironments prehistory and genetics*, 260.

¹⁴⁹⁵ *Urk.* IV, 344.12.

¹⁴⁹⁶ See, for example, S. Mark, 'The earliest sailboats in Egypt and their influence on the Development of Trade, Seafaring in the Red Sea, and State Development', *JAES* 5 (2013), 28-37.

¹⁴⁹⁷ For the Asa Koma assemblages, see X. Gutherz, R. Joussame, S. Amblard & G. Mohamed, 'Le site d'Asa Koma (République de Djibouti) et les premiers producteurs dans la Corne de l'Afrique', *Journal des Africanistes* 66 (1996), 255-297; J. Cauliez, X. Gutherz & J.-M. Pène, 'Première caractérisation des faciès céramiques néolithiques de la région du Gobaad en République de Djibouti. Les sites d'Hara-Idé 2 et d'Asa-Koma (As-Eyla, district de Dikhil)', *L'anthropologie* 112 (2008), 691-715. For discussion of the second millennium BCE at Adulis see C. Zazzaro, *The Ancient Red Sea Port of Adulis and the Eritrean Coastal Region* (Oxford, 2013), 34-35. Manzo, *Annali* 70, 30 compares one of the Mersa Gawasis sherds to this tradition.

¹⁴⁹⁸ For an introduction to the Ona culture, see Munro-Hay & Tringali, *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* 35, 135-170.

¹⁴⁹⁹ Fattovich, *Beiträge zur Sudanforschung* 6, 23.

¹⁵⁰⁰ I am indebted to Aaron de Souza for assistance with this ceramic identification.

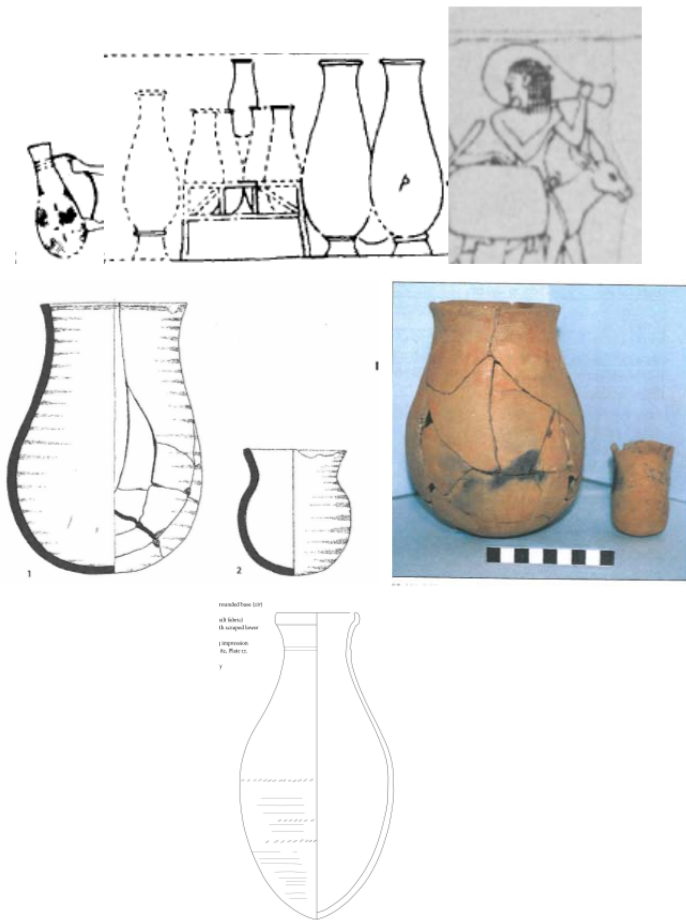


Figure 30: **Top:** Puntite Pots depicted in TT143 and Deir el-Bahri (Davies, *BMMA* 30, 48; Smith, *JARCE* 1, 59-60). **Middle:** Ona Group ceramics from the environs of Asmara (Curtis, in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea*, 61; Curtis, *African Archaeological Review* 26, 342). **Bottom:** A New Kingdom Egyptian Ovoid Jar from Fadrus, Nubia (Wodzińska, *Manual of Ancient Egyptian Pottery*, III, 88).

The archaeology of key centres on the African coast is still unknown. Ecological niches in the Tokar-Baraka region and further north in the Suakin-Erkowit area may yet reveal other urban or semi-urban nodes involved in Puntite trade. Further inland it seems likely that the regional centre of Kassala and the Gash region may have been an intermediary between the coast and the Nile Valley, and may have itself been in the environs of what Egyptians termed Punt.¹⁵⁰¹ This is perhaps the most archaeologically complex site in the Atbai, with finds such as sealings and mortuary stele that indicate the development of an embryonic administrative complex. But, coastal missions from Egypt would have no need to travel so far inland to obtain exotic goods.

As evidenced by South Arabian ceramics at Mersa Gawasis, it is possible that South Arabian cultures were part of the Puntite area. These sherds were identified as belonging to the Sabir/Malay'ba culture, a coastal complex which stretched from Aden as far north as Jizan and

¹⁵⁰¹ Fattovich, *Beiträge zur Sudanforschung* 6, 15; Phillips, *Journal of African History* 38, 439-441.

the Farasan Islands.¹⁵⁰² This culture has both megalithic architecture and copper smelting, exhibiting a level of societal complexity.¹⁵⁰³ It is as yet unclear if Egyptians actually visited the Arabian coast, as no Egyptian objects have been found in such deposits. If they did, it would seem more likely that they would visit the shores of Farasan and the Jizan area rather than rounding the Bab el-Mandeb for the major Sabir sites near Aden. Durrani considers some Bronze Age sites on the Farasan Islands as related to the Sabir culture, and the well-excavated sites of Sihi or Al-Midamman on the nearby coast would also be suitable ports of entry.¹⁵⁰⁴ For the moment, second millennium BC cultures on the Arabian coast north of Jizan are relative *terra incognita* for archaeology,¹⁵⁰⁵ and thus any plausible connections between this area and Egyptians is completely hypothetical. Nevertheless, the mineral wealth available in this region may have made it a somewhat lucrative venture for an expedition.


Can we be more specific as to the location of Hatshepsut's Puntite harbour? The Hatshepsut text makes a number of locational references which may help. Notably, the fleet rests at *hr gs.wy w3d-wr* 'on both sides of the sea' and near the *Ht.yw-nt.yw* 'terraces of myrrh'. These two passages support two conclusions, namely 1) that the Puntite port was on both sides of a body of water and 2) that it was in proximity to hillsides on which *Commiphora* or *Boswellia* grew. The phrase *gs.wy w3d-wr* was interpreted by Breasted and Kitchen as a false idiomatic dual 'on the side', but a number of scholars have correctly deduced its meaning as 'both sides of the ocean', which is what the Egyptian dual in fact suggests.¹⁵⁰⁶ This has been favourably compared to the statements in pHarris I and elsewhere, which also used a morphological dual in discussing Punt in relation to the *T3.wy-ntr* 'the two lands of god'.¹⁵⁰⁷

¹⁵⁰² For the geographical spread of these cultures, see Vogt & Sedov, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 28, 261-270. See n. 215 for references to Arabian and African ceramics at Mersa Gawasis.

¹⁵⁰³ See Keall, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 28, 139-147.

¹⁵⁰⁴ Durrani, *The Tihamah Coastal Plain of South-West Arabia in its Regional Context c. 6000 BC – AD 600*, 74-75. For Al-Midamman, see E. Keall, 'Possible connections in antiquity between the Red Sea coast of Yemen and the Horn of Africa', in Lunde and Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I*, 43-53.

¹⁵⁰⁵ For the archaeological potential of the region, consult Parr, *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 4, 48-58 and the surveys of Hester et al., *Atlat* 8, 115-141; Ingraham et al., *Atlat* 5, 59-84.

¹⁵⁰⁶ Badawy, *ZÄS* 103, 4; Balanda, *JARCE* 42, 40-41; D. Warburton, *State and Economy in Ancient Egypt: Fiscal Vocabulary of the New Kingdom* (Fribourg, 1997), 214 n. 686; C. Cannuyer, *La Girafe dans l'Égypte ancienne et le verbe* : *etude de lexicographie et de symbolique animalière* (Brussels, 2010), 151ff.

¹⁵⁰⁷ A. Zayed 'Egypt's relationship with the rest of Africa', in G. Mokhtar (ed.), *General History of Africa II: Ancient Civilisations of Africa* (Oxford, 1995), 146; Bongrani, 'The Punt Expedition of Ramses IIIrd', in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio*, 49-51.

Although there has been some debate as to what degree the artistic representations of the Puntite landscape is contaminated with Egyptian artistic conceptions,¹⁵⁰⁸ it is still safe to assume that at least some of the Puntite landscape must have been inspired by direct or indirect observation from members of Hatshepsut's Punt Expedition. Especially revealing are the raised pile dwellings of the Puntite housing. While these have been interpreted as similar to the dwellings made in the Bahr el-Ghazal province of Southern Sudan,¹⁵⁰⁹ there is no reason to suggest that pile-dwellings could not also occur anywhere as a solution against seasonal flooding. Thus, the Puntite harbour could be located within the watershed of a flooding river-system on the Sudanese-Eritrean coast. A number of sites on the coast are capable of flooding, including the Tokar Delta (Khor Baraka) and the Gulf of Zula (Haddas River).¹⁵¹⁰ The Gulf of Zula would provide easy access to most Puntite resources, being located at the head of a route that led to the Ethiopian Highlands and the Aksumite heartland, and near the coastal ranges which could provide aromatics. The well-watered region of the Tokar Delta was considered a part of Punt by many scholars.¹⁵¹¹ The Tokar region would satisfy most criteria, also providing easy access to the Baraka and Anseba rivers. Apart from Crowfoot's and Fattovich's reconnoitres further to the east in Aqiq,¹⁵¹² there have been no systematic surveys in the Tokar Delta for archaeological remains. It would be quite surprising if a watershed of this size did not yield archaeological material.

Archaeological surveys in the Gulf of Zula have yet to identify any unequivocal mass of third or second millennium BCE remains, despite some surface surveys. Paribeni suspected Pre-Aksumite remains from one of his trenches at Adulis, but the much more recent Southampton survey was unable to identify any pre-Aksumite remains.¹⁵¹³ A reassessment of the pottery from early layers at Adulis has identified a possible second millennium BCE ceramic tradition, typified by a black-

¹⁵⁰⁸ On this idealised image, consult Harvey, 'Interpreting Punt: Geographic Cultural and Artistic Landscapes', in O'Connor & Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands*, 89-91.

¹⁵⁰⁹ Herzog, *Punt*, 69-71.

¹⁵¹⁰ For the Tokar Delta, see C. Crossland, *Desert and Water Gardens of the Red Sea* (Cambridge, 1913), 151. For ancient artificial irrigation in the Gulf of Zula, see U. Brunner, 'Water Management and Settlements in Ancient Eritrea', in Raunig & Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn*, 31-32. On the Haddas River, one may note the report of Charles Beke: 'During the rains in the upper country, the floods of the Hadas and of its large tributary the Aligaddi (with respect which river shall have to trouble you with a few remarks on some other occasion), find their way down into the sea, and often render the river itself impassable', see H. James, *Routes in Abyssinia* (London, 1867), 184. Additionally, Henry Salt reported that the locals had indicated that the ruins of Adulis had succumbed to floods; see H. Salt, *A Voyage to Abyssinia* (London, 1814), 452.

¹⁵¹¹ Kitchen, *Orientalia* 40, 203 cites coastal Punt from Port Sudan to Mersa Ibrahim (north of Massawa). See also Fattovich, *CRIPEL* 26, 87-97; Bradbury, *JARCE* 33, 43 n. 33 and I. Hofmann, 'p³ jm ʿ3 n mw kd', *GM* 4 (1973), 19-22.

¹⁵¹² Fattovich, *CRIPEL* 26, 87-97 dated the site to the 'late Prehistoric'. For the site, see also J. Crowfoot, 'Some Red Sea Ports in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan', *The Geographical Journal* 37 (1911), 523-550 and H. Hibbert, 'Relics at Agig', *Sudan Notes and Records* 19 (1936), 192-193.

¹⁵¹³ R. Paribeni, 'Ricerche nel luogo dell'antica Adulis', *Monumenti Antichi* 18 (1907), 446; D. Peacock, L. Blue & D. Glazier, 'Review discussion and conclusion', in Peacock & Blue (eds), *The Ancient Red Sea Port of Adulis* (Oxford, 2007), 133.

grey ware, although unequivocal evidence for this date is still wanting.¹⁵¹⁴ It should be noted that some local ‘Adulitan’ ceramics were favourably compared to one second millennium BCE sherds found at Mersa Gawasis, and other second millennium BCE traditions in the Tihama and Djibouti, indicating that Adulis may have been involved in exchange circuits long before the Graeco-Roman period.

¹⁵¹⁴ Zazzaro & Manzo, ‘A preliminary assessment of the pottery assemblage from the port town of Adulis (Eritrea)’, *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 238. See also R. Fattovich & S. Munro-Hay, ‘Adulis’, in Uhlig (ed.) *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* I, 104.

Chapter 6: Toponomastica: Toponyms from the Topographical Lists and Execration Texts

6.1 Egyptian Toponomastica

Lists of Egyptian toponyms, ‘toponomastica’, are difficult to analyse, as the texts themselves do not readily assist in locating a toponym, with the localisation of toponyms being dependent upon the identification of a set logic in a list. Such ‘lists’ are relatively common in Egyptian history, and there are a number of well-established corpora such as the Middle Kingdom Execration Texts and the New Kingdom Topographical Lists. The most problematic documents here are the ‘African’ or ‘Southern’ portions of the Topographical Lists of the New Kingdom, whose placenames are usually unattested elsewhere.¹⁵¹⁵ Furthermore, the manuscript tradition of these lists has not been established. The earliest list dates to Thutmosis I, but it is the list of Thutmosis III that is the most comprehensive, and is unparalleled thereafter.¹⁵¹⁶ This list should therefore be the foundation for any study of African placenames in the New Kingdom.

Indeed, much like many Egyptian corpora, it is possible that these documents were compiled, added to, and edited with much greater frequency than had hitherto been thought. Given the high frequency of errors in the Topographical Lists, born out of confusion between similarly-shaped signs on a hieratic crib, the monumental epigraphy contains many divergent errors from the original transcription of the toponym. While no *Hauptvorlage* has been discovered, older ‘lists’ such as the Execration Texts, and other documents where the king ritually destroys the enemies of Egypt, have been proposed as the forerunners of the New Kingdom lists by Martinez.¹⁵¹⁷ That such lists had probably existed for some time is suggested by the abbreviated list of approximately 11 names that occur on a stele of Senwosret I at Buhen.¹⁵¹⁸ Indeed, some of these

¹⁵¹⁵ For lists of these documents, see primarily Zibelius, *AOVN*, 19-66. Summaries of the lists also occur in O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa I*, 932 and A. Minault-Gordon, ‘À propos des listes des Pays du Sud au Nouvel Empire’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages Jean Leclant*, II, 178.

¹⁵¹⁶ H. Jacquet-Gordon, ‘Fragments of a Topographical List dating to the reign of Thutmosis I’, *BIFAO* 81s (1981), 41-46. D. Stockfisch, ‘Original und Kopie – ein Aspekt in den Untersuchungen zu den Fremdvölkerlisten’, in F. Adrom, K. Schlüter & A. Schlüter (eds), *Altägyptische Weltsichten, Akten des Symposiums zur historischen Topographie und Toponymie Ägyptens vom 12.-14. Mai in München* (Wiesbaden, 2008), 168-183 has attempted to delineate the copied lists from supposed original lists.

¹⁵¹⁷ P. Martinez, ‘Les listes topographiques égyptiennes: essai d’interprétation’, *BSFE* 17 (1993), 73-82; D. Stockfisch, ‘Zum geographischen Horizont der Fremdvölkerlisten’, in R. Gundlach & A. Klug (eds), *Das ägyptische Königstum im Spannungsfeld zwischen Innen- und Außenpolitik im 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.* (Wiesbaden, 2004), 95.

¹⁵¹⁸ For the stele, see Smith, *The Fortress of Buhen: The inscriptions*, pl. 69. Analysis of the toponyms is contained in Edel, ‘Beiträge zu den Afrikanischen Ländernamen’, in Apelt, Endesfelder & Wenig (eds), *Studia in honorem Fritz Hintze*, 89-91. Other toponyms occurring in both Middle Kingdom and New Kingdom lists are *Ibts* and *Ibm*; see A. Minault-Gordon, ‘À propos des listes des Pays du Sud au

places in this list are reproduced in the New Kingdom lists. Contemporary New Kingdom documents in the form of a fragmentary ration-list of Levantine cities (pHermitage 1116A) or the Stockholm Ostraca of Nubian onomastica paint a picture of a practical use for listing foreign names in documentary texts.¹⁵¹⁹ Indeed, it may be that the lists were constructed from a mix of documentary texts derived from the records of diplomatic, military or other state affairs. Some Topographical Lists were treated as ‘collections’ of foreign places, the caption to some lists uses the word *šhw* ‘collection, summary’. The list of Sheshonq even has a mistake where the first placename is read *mi.t* ‘copy’, presumably a word that was included on a drafting document, which the ancient epigrapher mistakenly thought was a toponym.¹⁵²⁰

6.1.1 Geographic Issues

It is much easier to match placenames in Asiatic Lists, both in the Execration Texts and the New Kingdom Topographical Lists, due to the existence of cognate names in Ugaritic, Akkadian (especially the Amarna letters), and biblical texts. Indeed, many places found in the ‘Northern Lists’ still exist under a similar name to the present day, such as Akko, Aleppo, and Damascus.¹⁵²¹ Thus, most analyses of the Topographical lists are based on Egyptians’ encounters with their neighbours in Syria-Palestine, not Nubia. But it is worth summarising the key arguments on the organisation and logic of the Northern Lists as a point of entry to the African lists. Many scholars have suspected that the Northern Lists may represent some sort of conspectus or itinerary, but this cannot be proven for the list as a whole, only for shorter sections.¹⁵²² The argument that the list represented excerpts from the Day-Book of military campaigns was in vogue for some time, but scholars have questioned both the general existence of the Day-Books in military expeditions (outside Thutmose III’s campaigns), and the use of already conquered locations in the lists. Wilson instead emphasises the apotropaic function and genesis of these lists, which neatly explains how some territories that were politically Egyptian, like *Mḥ.w* ‘Lower Egypt’, could be included in some copies, as these Egyptian places could still interrupt cosmic order.¹⁵²³ The lists were therefore not designed to be a geographic conspectus, even if they originated in such a

Nouvel Empire’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant*, II, 178, although for the equivalence of *Ḥmi/Im* see Darnell, *GM* 94, 17-23.

¹⁵¹⁹ C. Epstein, ‘A New Appraisal of some lines from a long-known Papyrus’, *JEA* 49 (1963), 49-56, pl. 8. For the Stockholm Ostraca see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 197.

¹⁵²⁰ Wilson, *The Campaign of Pharaoh Shoshenq I into Palestine*, 104-105.

¹⁵²¹ There is still difficulties in identifying many toponyms in this list, see chiefly Ahituv, *Canaanite Toponyms*, passim.

¹⁵²² See the discussion in D. Redford, ‘A Bronze Age itinerary in Transjordan’, *JSSEA* 12 (1982), 55-74 and D. Redford, *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books* (Mississauga, 1986), 125-126.

¹⁵²³ Wilson, *The Campaign of Pharaoh Shoshenq I into Palestine*, 42-43. The same logic operates for the Execration Texts where it seems that even Egyptians were included as potential threats to order; see now Y. Koenig, ‘The image of the foreigner in the magical texts of ancient Egypt’, in P. Kousoulis & K. Magliveras (eds), *Moving across borders: foreign relations, religion and cultural interactions in the ancient Mediterranean* (Leuven, 2007), 223-225.

tradition, but they were rather collections of places which could disrupt order. It is true that certain lists are stated to be the product of a particular campaign, such as Thutmosis III's Megiddo campaign,¹⁵²⁴ but the Southern Lists do not contain such specific narrative captions.

Redford, noting the propensity of seemingly non-toponymic generic landmarks in the Semitic names of the Northern Lists, interprets the list as a scribal itinerary, whereby a messenger notes various toponyms and features along a given route.¹⁵²⁵ A short list at Kom el-Hettan has been identified as a short Aegean itinerary arranged in a circuit.¹⁵²⁶ But, the itinerary schema only applies to short sections of the list. The longer lists may, then, be comprised of shorter itineraries, with no mark of where these individual lists begin or end. Problems abound even in this view, as the geographic order even in the Northern Lists seems particularly garbled, as if there had been mistakes in either the manuscript tradition or codification of an original list. Wilson therefore adopts a rather dynamic approach, and allows the lists to be constructed from an onomastic tradition and military records, also identifying that in some cases the artists may have needed to just fill name-rings and epigraphic space on the monument,¹⁵²⁷ and thus the resulting lists were not always easily interpretable geographic gazetteers.

*The triumphal reliefs were probably not intended to provide historical information about the campaigns of the king. Instead, their purpose was to depict the pharaoh as victorious over the whole world and to magically enact the defeat of the people and places listed. When these reliefs are mined for historical information, therefore, they are being used for a purpose other than that for which they were built.*¹⁵²⁸

Indeed, it seems quite plausible that the list represented a specific temple ritual, much like the Execration Texts.

¹⁵²⁴ Thutmosis III specifically exclaims in the caption to the list: 'A collection of the foreign-lands of Retjenu which his majesty shut up in the town of vile Megiddo'; see *Urk.* IV, 700.4-5.

¹⁵²⁵ The paradigmatic document for Redford is pAnastasi I's satirical letter, in which the recipient is berated for his lack of knowledge of Syria-Palestine and the Sinai coast; for the text, see H.-W. Fischer-Elfert, *Die Satirische Streitschrift des Papyrus Anastasi I* (Wiesbaden, 1986), 158-195. There is no such comparable document for the Southern Lists, but one might note such onomastic texts like the pRamesseum Nubian fort list (see Gardiner, *JEA* 3, 184-192), or even an ostrakon in Stockholm whose rubric is *rn.w n.y n3 [rmt?] p3 n(.y) Kš* 'the names of the [people, places?] of Kush', which is followed by seven placenames (see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 197).

¹⁵²⁶ Y. Duhoux, 'Les relations égypto-égéennes au Nouvel Empire: que nous apprend la toponymie', in Adrom, Schlüter & Schlüter (eds), *Altägyptische Weltsichten*, 26-31.

¹⁵²⁷ Wilson, *The Campaign of Pharaoh Shoshenq I into Palestine*, 46.

¹⁵²⁸ Wilson, *The Campaign of Pharaoh Shoshenq I into Palestine*, 47. See also Kitchen, 'Egyptian New-Kingdom topographical lists: an historical resource with "literary" histories', in Brand & Cooper (eds), *Causing his name to live: studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and history in memory of William J. Murnane*, 135 and Minault-Gordon, 'À propos des listes des Pays du Sud au Nouvel Empire', in Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant*, II, 183-184.

Presumably such ‘itineraries’ as in the northern lists may also exist in the Southern Lists, but no proof has been proffered for this except in the study of Priese, who was, with difficulty, able to compare some names in the African section with itineraries on the Nubian Nile, based on comparisons with Graeco-Roman documents.¹⁵²⁹ Federico de Romanis also argued for the existence of a similar itinerary in the Punt section of the Southern List between no. 48 (*Pwnt*) and no. 66 (*Mst*, his Myos Hormos), which ‘describes a sea-voyage of the east coast of Africa from Punt to Egypt’.¹⁵³⁰ Most scholars have similar interpretations, reading ‘headwords’ in the list as marking new itineraries and geographic regions. The headwords for the Thutmosis III List have been invariably identified as *Kš* (no. 1), *W3w3t* (no. 24), *Pwnt* (no. 48), *Md3* (no. 78), with each placename presumably beginning a new section of placenames within each region.¹⁵³¹ In the Thutmosis III List, after *Md3*, there are some interpretational difficulties, because the list recognisably goes back to an Old Kingdom Nubian placename *Z3tw* (no. 85) and then *Tḥn.w* (no. 88) ‘Libya’. A few placenames after no. 88 have been identified as Puntite by O’Connor, based on a reading of a fragmentary stele at Bubastis, but there is nothing in this text that would secure a Puntite location.¹⁵³² The final section of the Thutmosis III List has some placenames that are in Egyptian, unlike the rest of the list, and it is difficult to know where to place these names. Both O’Connor and Priese placed some of these names in the Eastern Desert, but some have also been placed in the Western Desert.¹⁵³³ No. 91 *Tp-nḥb* ‘head of El-Kab’ suggests a region east or west of El-Kab, no. 92 *B3š* is usually located with the solar east, no. 108 *B3k.t* [20] has been placed in the Eastern Desert or Libya by various scholars, while no. 111 was equated with Mersa Gawasis (see [40]). Thus, placenames from no. 48-85 are directly relevant to this dataset as they probably are all to be located in the Atbai. The logic of the list after no. 85 is completely unknown and could be Libyan; therefore these names will not be treated here.

¹⁵²⁹ Priese, ‘Orte des mittleren Niltals in der Überlieferung bis zum Ende des christlichen Mittelalters’, in Hintze (ed.), *Meroitistische Forschungen 1980*, 485-497. This data is also tabulated also in *FHN* III, 806-809 and Török, *The Kingdom of Kush*, 347-353.

¹⁵³⁰ de Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 152.



¹⁵³¹ Espinel, *Abriendo los caminos de Punt*, 417-418 summarises the different interpretations of this list amongst Egyptologists. See also K.-H. Priese, ‘*’rm* und *’3m*, das Land Irame: Ein Beitrag zur Topographie des Sudan im Altertum’, *Altorient Forschungen* 1 (1974), 36.

¹⁵³² O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, I, 931. See Excursus II. IX.

¹⁵³³ See Priese, *Altorient Forschungen* 1, 36; O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, I, 931. For a Libyan interpretation for some of these names, see Säve-Söderbergh, *Ägypten und Nubien*, 161-162.

		TUTHMOSIS III LISTS OF AFRICAN TOPONYMS				TOPONYMS NOT FOUND IN TUTHMOSIS III LISTS	
		KUSH	WAWAT	PUNT	MEDJA	'FOURTH LIST'	
TUTHMOSIS III	VAa 170	■					
HATSHEPSUT	VAa 20	■					
AMENHOTEP II	VAa 180	■	■	■	■		
TUTHMOSIS IV	VHa 10		■				
AMENHOTEP III	VAa 210						■
	VCa 10						■
	VCa 20						
	VCa 21						
	VCa 30						
	VCa 40						
AKHENATEN	VAa 220						
HOREMHEB	VAa 240						
	VCa 50						
	VCa 60						
SETI I	VIaA 10	■	■				
	VIaA 20	■	■				
	VIaA 40	■	■				
	VIaA 41						
	• (1)						
RAMESSES II	• (2)	■					
	VIaA 80						
	VIaA 90						
	VIaA120						■
	VICa 10						
	VICa 20						
	VICa 30	■					
	VICa 40	■					
	VIaA160	■					
	VIaA170	■					
RAMESSES III	VIaA180						■
	VIaA190						
	VIaA200		■	■			
	VICa 50						
	VICa 60						

Figure 31: Copies and new additions to the Southern List of Thutmosis III, after O'Connor, 'Egypt, 1552-664 BC', in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, I, 932, following the numbering system in Zibelius, *AOVN*, 1-66.

The so-called ‘Supplementary List’, nos. 118-269, an enumeration of toponyms after the initial Southern List, is even more perplexing, as it has very few cognates in other texts and was only copied once thereafter.¹⁵³⁴ Some names in this list are directly copied from the initial ‘Southern List’ (no. 1-117), but only *Hmyk* and *Tḥ.t* [11] are known from other non-onomastic texts.¹⁵³⁵ For this reason, the Supplementary List is not included in this analysis. Later additions after the Thutmosis III list occur throughout the New Kingdom, in the reigns of Thutmosis IV, Amenhotep III, and Ramesses II (see Fig. 31),¹⁵³⁶ but the stock of names in the Thutmosis III list remains the basis of the lists, particularly the Kush section. There are, however, no assurances that these lists date from the New Kingdom. Indeed, the lack of distinctive New Kingdom digraphs, such as  or , perhaps suggests an earlier date.

6.1.2 Phonetic Issues


If these lists were the result of the amalgamation of several different sources, there is every possibility that they were compiled by different scribes in different periods. The end result would mean that phonemes like *ʒ*, *t*, or *d* which underwent shifts could still reflect phonetic values in their ‘conservative’ forms. A comparison of the graphemic frequencies reveals a striking difference in the phonemic inventories of the languages of Kush and the Eastern Desert (Tab. 7). For example, the lack of typical Afroasiatic consonants such as a full set of laryngeals and *ʕ*/*ʕ*/ in the Kush-list accords well with reconstructions of Nilo-Saharan Meroitic.¹⁵³⁷ But, even after linguistic diversity is taken into account, the graphemic sets are still not readily comparable. The Kush list has a very high frequency for *r*, higher than any other consonant. This could be attributable either to common morphemes in Nubian toponyms, or, more likely, the attribution of Egyptian *r* to multiple phonemes in a target language, such as /*r*/, /*l*/, /*d*/ or even the retroflex /*q*/.¹⁵³⁸

¹⁵³⁴ *Urk.* IV, 801-806. This list was copied only partially at Medinet Habu (*KRI* V, 98).

¹⁵³⁵ *Urk.* IV, 801-806. No. 138, *Bḥk*, appears as the name of a dog in Antef’s dog stele, and pAbott 2 (*KRI* VI, 470.9), where it has been related by commentators to an African loanword for ‘goat’, for cognates, see El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 193; Takács, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70, 572-573. Toponym no. 251, *Tʕšw*, appears to be the Egyptian word for cedar with an *i*-prefix. *Mwkʒ* (no. 139) has been compared with the Execration Texts *Mʒkʒ* in Posener, *Princes et pays d’Asie et de Nubie*, 60. For *Hmyk* (Third Cataract) and *Tḥ.t* see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 91, 155.

¹⁵³⁶ These are listed in O’Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, I, 932. To this list of additions, one can also add small lists made under Thutmosis IV: (*Urk.* IV, 1559) and the addition of *Tkt* in a small list on a statue in M. el-Razik, ‘Luxor Studies’, *MDAIK* 27 (1971), 222.

¹⁵³⁷ For the latest groundwork on Meroitic phonology, see Rilly & de Voogt, *The Meroitic Language and Writing System*, 122; Rilly, *Le méroïtique et sa famille linguistique*, 375-381.

¹⁵³⁸ For Egyptian *r* as foreign /*d*/, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 63-64, 406; Quack, *GM* 130, 76-77. The best example remains  *ʕpr* for Semitic *ʕabd* ‘servant’. This might be proven in African loans if the equation of *Srnyk* with modern Sedeigna is proven correct; for this toponym, see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 150-151. See also the examples of *r* for /*d*/ in Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches Sprachmateriel*, 19, 25, 224.


Consonant-graphemes	Kush-list (no. 1-23)	Punt, Medja, and Wetenet list (no. 48-84)	Wawat list (no. 24-47)
ʒ	10 (10%)	14 (10%)	16 (16%)
i	8 (8%)	9 (6%)	8 (8%)
y	1 (1%)	-	1 (1%)
ɛ	-	5 (3%)	1 (1%)
w	14 (13%)	22 (15%)	22 (22%)
b	5 (5%)	8 (6%)	6 (6%)
p	-	2 (1%)	4 (4%)
f	-	-	-
m	6 (6%)	17 (12%)	7 (7%)
n	4 (4%)	6 (4%)	6 (6%)
r	20 (19%)	2 (1%)	-
h	-	8 (6%)	2 (2%)
ḥ	-	5 (3%)	4 (4%)
ḥ	-	-	-
ḥ	-	-	-
s	3 (3%)	8 (6%)	2 (2%)
š	2 (2%)	2 (1%)	1 (1%)
k	1 (1%)	-	-
k	12 (11%)	4 (3%)	-
g	4 (4%)	1 (1%)	-
t	12 (11%)	16 (11%)	6 (6%)
t	-	6 (4%)	6 (6%)
d	-	2 (1%)	1 (1%)
d	1 (1%)	4 (3%)	4 (4%)
	2 (2%)	4 (3%)	2 (2%)
Total number of graphemic-phonemes	105	145	99

Table 7: Distribution and frequency of graphemes (consonants and vowels) in the Topographical List of Thutmose III (*Urk. IV*, 796-799, no. 1-85)

It is revealing here that *r* is never found in initial position, mirroring the phonotactics of Meroitic and Eastern Sudanic languages, which do not display initial /r/.¹⁵³⁹ Quite distinct from the system employed in the Kush names, the onomastica corresponding to the Atbai (Punt, Medja, and Wetenet) employ only two *r*'s across 145 phonemes. Likewise, the Lower Nubian Wawat names have no *r*'s at all. One cannot argue that a phonemic /r/ or /l/ is absent in all languages from the Atbai and Lower Nubia, and thus this system must have used ʒ, at least selectively, to represent liquids as it did in the Asiatic sections of the Middle Kingdom Execration Texts.¹⁵⁴⁰ The consequences of this are that the New Kingdom lists are not necessarily original New Kingdom

¹⁵³⁹ Rilly & de Voogt, *The Meroitic Language and Writing System*, 120.

¹⁵⁴⁰ For Egyptian ʒ in the Semitic Execration Texts, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 492-495.

productions, as they employ the older realisation of aleph as /r/, agreeing with Zyhlarz's estimate that these lists belonged to the Middle Kingdom.¹⁵⁴¹ Another consequence of this comparison, as Satzinger's analysis of Middle Kingdom onomastica has already revealed, is that there were different systems for transliterating foreign-tongues within the same period.¹⁵⁴² How and why this came about is not clear, but one could suggest that it may be due to distinct schools of interpreters and scribes who transcribed distinct foreign languages in established patterns.¹⁵⁴³ In the New Kingdom Topographical Lists, one school transcribed Kush 'pre-Meroitic' names using a system reminiscent of the onomasticon of pMoscow 314, while the names from Lower Nubia and the Atbai (Wawat, Punt, and Medjay) were transcribed using another system, which is strangely reminiscent of the one used for Semitic names in the Execration Texts, where 𐤀 is /r/.¹⁵⁴⁴ These manifold difficulties make etymological analysis of these names extremely difficult, but it is nevertheless attempted here as a groundwork for future research.

6.2 Hapax toponyms from Toponomastica

The toponyms are given in the order they appear in the lists, and exclude placenames in the lists that were analysed in the previous sections (*Pwnt*, *Wtn.t*, *Md3*, *Tkyt*, *Tbht*). As all of these places are in unknown locations, there is no geographic discussion. Correspondingly, while etymologies from local languages are proposed here, it is difficult to be confident in these solutions given the manifold problems of phonetic reproduction and our lack of awareness of ancient African languages.

6.2.1 The Punt List [86-100]

This subsection of the Thutmosis III list has the phonetic distinction of never using *r* except twice in the form of 𐤀 *rw*, meaning that aleph was probably selectively used for /r/ or /l/. Phonotactically, the combination of ʕ-h /ʕVh/ in three of the Puntite toponyms is perplexing, given that these homorganic 'guttural' phonemes are usually incompatible in the same word (as in Egyptian and Semitic languages).¹⁵⁴⁵ These consonants occur together in some South Semitic

¹⁵⁴¹ A suggestion also made in Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 17.

¹⁵⁴² Satzinger, 'Das Ägyptisch «Aleph»-Phonem', in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, 193-194.


¹⁵⁴³ As a point of comparison, one may note that differing transcription systems are present in English orthographies for identical phonemes in foreign languages, e.g. the velar fricative [x] is 'kh' in Arabic transcriptions, whereas both Wade-Giles and Pinyin systems of Mandarin Chinese use 'h' for [x].

¹⁵⁴⁴ A direct comparison cannot be made with the African Execration Texts, as in these lists *r* was regularly used, unlike the Asiatic list, where 𐤀 is used for /r/; see Satzinger, 'Das Ägyptisch «Aleph»-Phonem', in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, 193-194.

¹⁵⁴⁵ See Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 196. On this subject in Egyptian and Semitic, see also K. Petrůček, 'Die Struktur der altägyptischen Wurzelmorpheme mit Glottalen und Pharyngalen', *Archiv Orientální* 37 (1969), 341-344 and, in Semitic, J. McCarthy, 'The phonetics and phonology of Semitic

languages (Arabic and ESA), as a result of medial *-w-* shifting to *h* in some Semitic roots.¹⁵⁴⁶ One might duly entertain the notion, as El-Sayed does with Middle Kingdom African loanwords, that Egyptian ʕ had the value of /d/, or postulate that inlaut *-h-* is an unetymological infix or simply misheard by the Egyptian scribe.¹⁵⁴⁷ If ʕ equated to /d/ in the African Topographical Lists, one would expect to find Egyptian ayin freely occurring in other sections of the list, but it only occurs once in the Wawat-section. However, if Egyptian ʕ is interpreted as a pharyngeal consonant, this would more or less match well with the phonemic repertoires of Lowland East Cushitic and Ethiosemitic, where these phonemes are common.¹⁵⁴⁸ It must also be born in mind that *h* is rare in other parts of the Topographical List, being completely absent in the Kush-section, and only on four occasions outside the Punt section. The comparatively high frequency of *w* (21%) probably indicates *matres lectionis* for this grapheme.

Since Schiaparelli, most scholars have seen in this section a coastal itinerary from Egypt to East Africa.¹⁵⁴⁹ While there is no extant proof for this conclusion, this remains the most attractive theory. Coastal expeditions to Punt are known since the Old Kingdom, providing an extremely long period in which to develop this expeditionary toponymic repertoire.

86.		ʕh3w	*/ʕh(r)w/
-----	---	------	-----------

Etymology (III): The initial pharyngeal, followed by *h* is problematic. If *h* is ignored then Saho-Afar ʕēla (pl. ʕēlwa) ‘well, cistern’ is a good match,¹⁵⁵⁰ as is Saho-Afar ʕari ‘Haus’ (pl.

pharyngeals’, in P. Keating (ed.), *Phonological Structure and Phonetic Form: Papers in Laboratory Phonology III* (Cambridge, 1993), 204, fig. 12. Interestingly, A. Drewes, ‘Noms propres dans les documents épigraphiques de l’Éthiopie’, *Semitica* 48 (1998), 137 commented that ESA ʕ (ayin) in Proto-Geʕez may also have had a vocalic value functioning similarly to *matres lectionis*.

¹⁵⁴⁶ See the example of Arabic ʕd from Canaanite ʕwd in G. Mendenhall, ‘The Bronze Age Roots of Pre-Islamic Arabia’, in Abdalla, Al-Sakkar & Mortel (eds), *Second International Symposium on Studies in the History of Arabia: Pre-Islamic Arabia* (Riyadh, 1984), 98.


¹⁵⁴⁷ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 102 notes *h* in loanwords might not always represent /h/, but could be employed in digraphs, as a marker of secondary articulation. R. Hetzron, *The Semitic Languages* (New York, 1997), 224 notes the presence of a ‘parasitic *h*’ in Epigraphic South Arabian.

¹⁵⁴⁸ This phoneme (and its loss in central Ethiopian languages) is considered an areal phenomena, see J. Crass, ‘Ejectives and pharyngeal fricatives: Two features of the Ethiopian language area’, in B. Yimam et al. (eds) *Ethiopian Studies at the End of the Second Millennium. Proceedings of the XIVth International Conference of Ethiopian Studies* (Addis Ababa, 2002), 1686-1688.

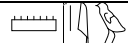
¹⁵⁴⁹ Schiaparelli, *La geografia dell’Africa orientale*, 124. This thesis is essentially followed in Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 22; de Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 150-151.

¹⁵⁵⁰ For this word in modern Afar toponymy, see Morin, *Northeast African Studies* 12, 227-228 and Reinisch, *Saho-Deutsches Wörterbuch*, 62.

¹⁵⁵¹ *aruwa*).¹⁵⁵¹ Harding registers an ESA proper noun *hl* in Sabaic.¹⁵⁵² There is also Sabaic *hrw* ‘nobles’.¹⁵⁵³

87.		<i>3msw</i>	*/(r)msu:/
-----	---	-------------	------------

Etymology (III): It has been suggested by Ethiopists that this placename might be connected with the phonetically similar *Ĥamasien* highlands around Asmara.¹⁵⁵⁴ While plausible, this cannot be recommended phonetically, given the initial aleph for a pharyngeal. Zyhlarz constructed the placename as a corrupted form of Egyptian *3m* ‘heat’ making something like *3m-ms(i)-sw* ‘heat-bore-it’.¹⁵⁵⁵ However, a much better suggestion is to connect it to the Semitic roots *rms* ‘be wet’ or *rmš* ‘to touch’.¹⁵⁵⁶

88.		<i>Mnsiw</i>	*/mnsʔu:/
-----	---	--------------	-----------

Etymology (III): Zyhlarz equated this placename with the modern Tigre ethnic group *Mansa*^c in the Anseba area (north and east of Keren) in Eritrea.¹⁵⁵⁷ This tribe is not documented in ancient sources, and this equation would also require a shift of ’ > ʿ. Alternatively, it is easy to interpret this placename as an *m*-prefix plus the Semitic tri-radical root *nš*’.¹⁵⁵⁸ Hence the Geʿez root *naš’a* ‘rise’ (part. *manš’i*) is a possibility; although the correspondence of Egyptian *s* and Ethiosemitic *š*

¹⁵⁵¹ Reinisch, *Saho-Sprache*, 65; Morin, *Dictionnaire Afar-Français*, 167.

¹⁵⁵² Harding, *Index of Pre-Islamic Proper Names*, 446. In Harding’s index, this is a class E name - ‘construction, temple, house, canal, well, etc’.

¹⁵⁵³ Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 50.

¹⁵⁵⁴ See W. Smidt, ‘Ĥamasen’, in Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II, 987 and the remarks in S. Hable Sellassie, *Ancient and Medieval Ethiopian History until 1270* (Addis Ababa, 1972), 25. The first occurrence of the name Hamasen (Geʿez *Ĥmšm*) is in Ezana’s fourth century CE inscription *RIE* 186; see D. Phillipson, *Foundations of an African Civilisation: Aksum and the Northern Horn* (Suffolk, 2012), 75-76. De Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 153 connected *3msw* it with the Greek placename Μοσῶλον. Unless we accept that Egyptians sailed as far as the Somali coast, near Cape Gardafui, this identification seems unlikely. For the location of this placename, see Casson, *PME*, 127-128.


¹⁵⁵⁵ Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 22-23. Zyhlarz’s logic is generally suspect in these constructions, for which see also Breyer, ‘Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation’, in H. Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press).

¹⁵⁵⁶ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Geʿez*, 471 quotes a root *ramsa* ‘be moistened’ and there is Soqotri *rmš* ‘raft, vessel’ in W. Leslau, *Lexique Soqotri* (Paris, 1938), 401. Arabic has *rams* ‘to bury, to cover, be immersed in water’, and a nominal form ‘tomb, grave’, as well as *ramaša* ‘take with fingertips’; see Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 360. For Safaitic, Minaean and Thamudic names of this root see Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 287.


¹⁵⁵⁷ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 124; Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 22. See K. Volker-Saad, ‘Mänsa^c’, in Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* III, 735-737. de Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 153 identifies it with the Μοῦνδου of the Periplus. Again, this is to be treated speculatively on locational and phonetic grounds.

¹⁵⁵⁸ Hoftjizer & Jongeling, *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions* (Leiden, 1995), II, 760-763; Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qurʾānic Arabic*, 401.

[1] is conjectural, but *prima facie* it is possible.¹⁵⁵⁹ The Arabic word *mnš* ‘place of origin’ derives from the same root, and has an appropriate meaning for a placename.¹⁵⁶⁰


89.		ʕwh	*/ʕ(r)wh/
-----	---	-----	-----------

Etymology (III): One might compare it to ʕhʕw [86], there being the same problem of homorganic pharyngeals. Saho-Afar ʕari (pl. ʕaruwa) ‘house’ is a particularly promising cognate.¹⁵⁶¹

90.		Gwʕhw	*/gwʕhw/
-----	---	-------	----------

Etymology (III): In Afar there is the root *gaʕ* ‘begraben’, which is perhaps connected with Afar *gaʕo* ‘ravine’.¹⁵⁶² There is also the Cushitic root *gāwā* (Bilin *gūi*) ‘be high’, i.e. ‘highland’, but this would only explain the initial group.¹⁵⁶³

91.		Mḥdm	*/mḥdʕm/
-----	---	------	----------

Etymology (III): Zyhlarz considered this to be a corrupted form of an Egyptian word relating to boat repair. Although he does not identify the word in question, presumably he is referring to *mdḥ* ‘to hew, carpenter’, a metathesis of *Mḥdm*.¹⁵⁶⁴ Why an Egyptian scribe would write a placename in this unattested and idiosyncratic manner was not explained, and ultimately seems unlikely, especially as the lemma *mdḥ* is almost always written as ¹⁵⁶⁵. As this placename is under the Puntite heading, an African language seems most likely. A good match would be Ge‘ez, Tigre/Trigrinya *moḥaz* (*may*) ‘river (waterway)’.¹⁵⁶⁶ One can also point to the *maḥazā* clan/tribe known from Ezana’s vocalised Ge‘ez inscription.¹⁵⁶⁷ Additionally, the Semitic root ʕd/z ‘to take

¹⁵⁵⁹ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 404. For the root outside Ge‘ez, see Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 190.

¹⁵⁶⁰ Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 964.

¹⁵⁶¹ Reinisch, *Saho-Sprache*, 65.

¹⁵⁶² Reinisch, *Die ‘Afar-Sprache*, II, 55; Morin, *Dictionnaire Afar-Français*, 407. See also the lexical reflexes in Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 198.

¹⁵⁶³ Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 156; Reinisch, *Bilin-Sprache*, 132.


¹⁵⁶⁴ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 127; Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 23 n. 36.

¹⁵⁶⁵ *Wb.* 2, 190; *HWb.* 382.


¹⁵⁶⁶ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 611. The simplex root is *whz* ‘to flow’ with the Ge‘ez nominal *m*-prefix making ‘river’. This theory assumes a suffix *-m*.

¹⁵⁶⁷ *RIE* 187.13. The names in this inscription are likely clans, regiments, or honorific family names; see the differing views in, for example O. Crawford, *The Fung Kingdom of Sennar* (Gloucester, 1951), 115 and Hatke, *Aksum and Nubia*, 115 n. 482, 483.

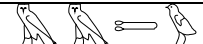
(possession)’ is possible (cf. Hebrew *mohazah* ‘harbour’, Ge‘ez *mə’ḥāz* ‘boundary, confines’), as is Mehri *mḥzm* ‘waist’.¹⁵⁶⁸

92.		ʕwhwrw	*/ʕ(w)h(w)lu:/
-----	---	--------	----------------

Etymology (III): The phonemes of this word are difficult to analyse. In principal it may be similar to ʕh3w [86], but the *rw*-glyph could stand for /l/ or even /d/. In Afar there is *ʕollá* ‘large hole’.¹⁵⁶⁹ There is Arabic *ʕhl* ‘sovereign, prince’ (pl. *ʕawahil*).¹⁵⁷⁰ Given also the occasional use of Egyptian *r* for /d/, there is the Arabic/ESA verbal root *ʕhd* ‘to know’, which has many nominal forms, such as ‘treaty, ally’.¹⁵⁷¹ Both *ʕhd* (tribal-name) and *ʕhl* (building name) are proper nouns attested in ESA.¹⁵⁷²

93.		ʔwḏm	*/ʔʕ(w)ḏ3m/
-----	---	------	-------------

Etymology (III): Even though many writings have 3 instead of *w*, this is a hieratic copying error and the latter writing with [Ⓢ] [93.5] suggests the reading ʔwḏm.¹⁵⁷³ If one treats the initial *i* as a glottal-prefix, there are applicable roots in Ethiosemitic *ʕsm* ‘bone’ or *ʕḏ* ‘tree, shrub’.¹⁵⁷⁴ If *ḏ* was just a variant of *d*, other possibilities could apply, such as Proto-East Cushitic **ʕwd* ‘threshing floor’,¹⁵⁷⁵ or Ge‘ez *ʕaddama* ‘designate, fix’.¹⁵⁷⁶ There is also the word *wḏm* ‘plain, field’ in Gurage, which was considered to ultimately derive from *ʕwd* by Leslau and Hudson.¹⁵⁷⁷

94.		Mmtw	*/mmcw/
-----	---	------	---------

Etymology (III): The status of *t* in African languages is unknown. In Semitic loans, Egyptian *t* reproduces samekh /ts/. This phoneme is present in Agaw languages, and Weninger has shown

¹⁵⁶⁸ For Canaanite reflexes, see Halayqa, *A Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 42-43 and in Ethiosemitic Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 14. For the Mehri word, see T. Johnstone, *Mehri Lexicon* (London, 1987), 158.

¹⁵⁶⁹ Morin, *Dictionnaire Afar-Français*, 189.

¹⁵⁷⁰ Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 1040.

¹⁵⁷¹ See Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 651-652; Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 14. Groom, *Arabic Topography and Placenames*, 34 registers a geographic meaning in Arabic *ʕhida* ‘place which the sun does not reach’.

¹⁵⁷² Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 446.

¹⁵⁷³ See Edel, *SAK* 4, 94 for orthographic alteration of the birds *m* and *w* in the topographical lists.

¹⁵⁷⁴ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 57-58; Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 109-110. There is also the related verbal root in Tigrinya *aṣṣāmā* ‘be hard’: Kane, *Tigrinya-English Dictionary*, 1942.

¹⁵⁷⁵ Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 247.

¹⁵⁷⁶ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 57.

¹⁵⁷⁷ Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage*, III, 643; Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 222.

that Ge'ez *š* was actually a glottalised affricate $\widehat{ts'}$.¹⁵⁷⁸ The presence of the palatal *č* /c/ in Ethiosemitic and Cushitic languages is well documented, but it is unknown when this palatalisation occurred from original *k/q* or *t*.¹⁵⁷⁹ Otherwise, one might simply suggest that the variation of *t*/*t* in the orthographies is due to a hypercorrection of original *t*.¹⁵⁸⁰ The segment *mm* probably suggests an *m*-prefix.

95.		<i>Mbwṯw</i>	*/mb(w)c(w)/
-----	--	--------------	--------------

Etymology (III): As one cannot know whether the palatal *t* is original, the etymology is impossible to ascertain. One may suggest Ge'ez *məḥṣaw* 'place where one sleeps' or *mebyat* 'dwelling, lodging'.¹⁵⁸¹

96.		<i>Wdrwtt/Hmrwtt</i>	*/wdʒl(w)t/
-----	--	----------------------	-------------

Etymology (III): The divergent orthographies of the anlaut grapheme are the result of copying errors from hieratic \dagger and \ddagger .¹⁵⁸² Although impossible to prove, the presence of the quail-chick \dagger in most writings favours a reading of *wd*. On balance, from the variant orthographies it is also possible that the auslaut phoneme was an original /t/ or /c/, making *tt* a digraph.¹⁵⁸³ Taking the initial glyph as *wd*, the placename was identified with Adulis by Conti Rossini (his 'Utulit'), a position also espoused by both Egyptologists and Ethiopists.¹⁵⁸⁴ The difficulty with this

¹⁵⁷⁸ Appleyard, *Comparative Dictionary of Agaw*, 13-14. S. Weninger, 'The sounds of Ge'ez – How to study the Phonetics and Phonology of an Ancient Language' *Aethiopica* 13 (2010), 79-80 astutely observes that Ge'ez \aleph (*š*) is often transcribed by τ in Greek transcriptions.

¹⁵⁷⁹ For palatisation in Ethiosemitic, see Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage*, III, lvii.

¹⁵⁸⁰ See Junge, *Late Egyptian Grammar*, 36, 40.

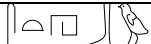
¹⁵⁸¹ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 88, 116.

¹⁵⁸² Cf. \dagger (Urk. IV, 798, a+b), \ddagger (Urk. IV, 798, c) \dagger (Urk. IV, 804) \ddagger (Urk. IV, 1340) \ddagger (KRI I, 28) \ddagger (KRI II, 177).

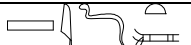
¹⁵⁸³ Such a writing might have come about due to confusion as to whether the initial phoneme was a palatal or not, and thus hypercorrected; for this orthographic phenomenon, see Junge, *Late Egyptian Grammar*, 40. In principal, this would be similar to how 'conservative' writings were maintained along with newer pronunciation of some words, as with *r* > *i* in *zwr* > *zwri*; see Ockinga, *Concise Grammar of Middle Egyptian*, 6. This might be observed with palatals like *dm* 'to pierce' > *ddm.yt* 'piercer' (Wb. 5, 449, 635), where *d* was 'hypercorrected' by writing both *d* and *d*. This could explain many of Thausing's *d*-prefixes as orthographic idioms rather than morphological prefixes, see G. Thausing, 'Ägyptische Confixe und die ägyptische verbalkonstruktion', *WZKM* 68 (1941), 20-21.

¹⁵⁸⁴ Conti-Rossini, *Storia d'etiopia*, 48; Fattovich & Munro-Hay 'Adulis', in Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* I, 104; De Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 153; de Romanis, 'An answer to J.-Cl. Goyon and S. Amigues', in M.-F. Boussac & J.-F. Salles (eds), *A Gateway from the Eastern Mediterranean to India: The Red Sea in Antiquity*, 28; J.-C. Goyon, 'Remarks on F. De Romanis' book. The Egyptologist's point of view', in M.-F. Boussac & J.-F. Salles (eds), *A Gateway from the Eastern Mediterranean to India: The Red Sea in Antiquity*, 10; G. Fiaccadori, 'Sembrouthes 'gran re' (DAE IV 3 = RIE 275): per la storia del primo ellenismo aksumita', *La Parola de Passato: Rivista di studi antichi* 59 (2005), 108.

suggestion is that no one is sure of the actual original vocalisation of Adulis (Gr. Ἀδουλις).¹⁵⁸⁵ Lusini identified this placename with Tigre ‘*addälä* ‘to allot’,¹⁵⁸⁶ which, if correct, would nullify any connection to the above *Wdr̥tt*, given the anlaut pharyngeal. Peust suggested equating this toponym with the *Wdrt* of Nastasen’s fourth century BCE Stele.¹⁵⁸⁷ If the *d* was originally *d*, one might suggest Ethiosemitic *wädäl* ‘big, fat’.¹⁵⁸⁸ If *d* remained a palatal, one might speculatively suggest Tigrinya *wäṣäl* ‘stony ground, land which is not arable’, *wṣd* ‘shut’, or ESA *wṣl* ‘to arrive, join’.¹⁵⁸⁹ Ultimately, the phonology of this word is too polyvalent to suggest any firm cognates, and *d* and *t* could represent palatal or non-palatal values in the New Kingdom orthography.

97.		<i>Sthbw</i>	*/sthbw/
-----	---	--------------	----------

Etymology (III): Perhaps there is a connection to Arabic *ṣṭb* ‘to cut into slices’ or an ESA tribal name *ṣdb*,¹⁵⁹⁰ although these suggestions are mere speculations, and the name could well be two separate words.

98.		<i>Šidtm</i>	*/š(i)d̥z̥tm/
-----	---	--------------	---------------

Etymology (III): The first element might be related to a Semitic root ‘to separate’, for instance Ge‘ez *śazaya* ‘to separate’ or Arabic *šaṣiya* ‘to splinter’, but the last two literals (*tm*) can only be explained as suffixes (plural mimation; see *Nwḥtm* [99]).¹⁵⁹¹ Ge‘ez *ś* is reconstructed as a lateral

¹⁵⁸⁵ Pliny’s explanation of ‘wanting-in-slaves (δούλη)’ (Pliny, *Natural History*, VI, 172-173) is a folk etymology. Presumably, the original form in an indigenous language was something like ?ʕ-V-d-V-l with a Greek suffix (-ις). In Koine Greek, δ was a fricative from the first century CE; see F. Gignac, ‘The Pronunciation of Greek Stops in the Papyri’ *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 101 (1970), 200. Depending on when the name was encoded into Greek, it possibly represents a local /t/, /d/, /z/ or perhaps even /d/. In Semitic placenames, δ usually corresponds to Semitic /d/, but there are also cases of /z/~/ð/; see Elitzur, *Placenames of the Holy Land*, 167. The connection between Ἀδουλις and the contemporary name Zula (Tigrinya ሱላ) is also difficult to determine. The name Gabaza on Cosmas’s sixth century CE map of Adulis confirms an Ethiosemitic presence in the region, as this has a good etymology in Ge‘ez as ‘riverbank’ (Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 180).

¹⁵⁸⁶ G. Lusini, ‘The Early History of Eritrea: a new perspective’, in P. Borbone, A. Mengozzi & M. Tosco (eds) *Loquentes linguis. Studi linguistici e orientali in onore di Fabrizio A. Pennacchietti* (Wiesbaden, 2006), 447-454.

¹⁵⁸⁷ Peust, *Das Napatanische*, 249 reads the placename as *Wdr̥t*, in contrast to Zibelius’ earlier reading of *Dr.t* in *AOVN*, 190. All that is stated in the text is that it was the location of bowmen.


¹⁵⁸⁸ Hudson, *North-East African Semitic*, 224.

¹⁵⁸⁹ Kane, *Tigrinya-English Dictionary*, 1812; Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 165. For *wṣd*, see Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 471. Groom, *Arabic Topography and Placenames*, 307 registers a meaning for this root as ‘courtyard’.


¹⁵⁹⁰ Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 471; Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 343.

¹⁵⁹¹ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 541; Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 472.

fricative /h/, an extremely close sound to the assumed value of Egyptian š /ʃ/~/ç/.¹⁵⁹² Alternatively, a connection to Arabic šdʿw ‘fragrance’ could be entertained.¹⁵⁹³

99.		<i>Nwḥtm</i>	*/nwḥtm/
-----	---	--------------	----------

Etymology (III): Zyhlarz explained the toponym as related to the ‘lack of necessities of life’, assuming some Egyptian expression.¹⁵⁹⁴ Foreign etymologies are much more likely. The placename could be connected with the Semitic root *nwḥ/h* ‘be high, settled, to rest, extend’, perhaps related to Arabic *nawaḥi* ‘outskirts, environment’ or Northwest Semitic *nḥt* ‘to go down’.¹⁵⁹⁵ A Sabaic toponym *Nḥwt/Nḥwn* is also attested.¹⁵⁹⁶ The auslaut *-m* may be a morpheme of some description (mimation, nominal-ending *et cetera*).

100.		<i>Hk3wht</i>	*/hk3wht/
------	---	---------------	-----------

Etymology (III): Egyptian *k* could represent other velars and there are well attested instances documented by Hoch of it being used for Semitic /g/ and /q/~/k’/.¹⁵⁹⁷ The opening lexeme may have something to do with Ethiosemitic *ḥql* ‘field’ or Northwest Semitic *ḥgr* ‘enclosure’.¹⁵⁹⁸ There is also Tigre ሐግራት *ḥgrt* ‘red earth’, attested as a placename, from the root *ḥgr* ‘dye red’.¹⁵⁹⁹ This rendering assumes that *ht* is a morphological suffix.

6.2.2 The Wetenet List [101-113]

Although it cannot be conclusively proven, it appears that this section may be a Cushitic language, probably Beja. A third of the placenames here have auslaut *t*, which is a common Beja toponymic prefix.¹⁶⁰⁰ Given the proposed location of *Wtn.t* [81] and the sequence in the list, these names

¹⁵⁹² Weninger, *Aethiopica* 13, 84.

¹⁵⁹³ Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 461. Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 348 quotes a Thamudic name, from the Arabic word *šzt* ‘dryness’.

¹⁵⁹⁴ Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 22-23 n. 36. Presumably, what he means here is to interpret the phrase as *n ḥtm*, the negative particle *n* plus the verb *ḥtm* ‘to provide’ (*Wb.* 3, 196-197).

¹⁵⁹⁵ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 409. The Ethiosemitic roots refer to length and height; cf. Ge'ez *nawwaḥat* ‘heights’. For *nawaḥi*, see Groom, *Arabic Topography and Placenames*, 219. Also possible is the Arabic root *naḥat* ‘to hew, smooth’; see Wehr, *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic*, 946. Hoftjizer & Jongeling, *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions* (Leiden, 1995), II, 726-727.

¹⁵⁹⁶ Harding, *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions*, 583, 601.


¹⁵⁹⁷ See Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 436.

¹⁵⁹⁸ See Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez*, 228, 239; Hoftjizer & Jongeling, *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions*, I, 348, 401.

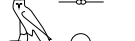
¹⁵⁹⁹ Littmann & Höfner, *Wörterbuch der Tigr̃e-Sprache*, 98, 685.


¹⁶⁰⁰ See Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 152-153. This data can also be compared to the later Greek Blemmyan onomastica analysed by Satzinger, ‘The Barbarian Names on the Third-Century Ostraka from Xeron’, in Dijkstra & Fisher (eds), *Inside and Out: Interactions between Rome and the Peoples of on the Arabian and Egyptian Frontiers in Late Antiquity*, 199-214 where *-t* is also a common suffix in personal names.


might lie between Punt and Medja-land. Whether these names derive from a route along the African coast and/or wadis in the Atbai is unknown.

101.		<i>Bʒim</i>	*/brʔm/
------	---	-------------	---------


Etymology (III): The interpretation of this toponym is dependent on whether ʒ is interpreted as a vowel (or zero) or a liquid /r/. If the latter, it could be connected with Beja *baram* ‘wind’, which is common in modern Beja toponymy.¹⁶⁰¹

102.		<i>Mzt</i>	*/mst/
------	---	------------	--------


Etymology (III): De Romanis connected this placename with *Msti*, which is also found much later in the Thutmosis List (no. 112), reasoning that both these similar names belonged to the Ptolemaic harbour at Μυος (Ὀρμος), modern Quseir al-Qadim.¹⁶⁰² The identification of the latter as Myos Hormos is bolstered by the fact that the adjoining toponym to *Msti* is *Zwi* (no. 112), which commentators have taken to be a form of *Sʒww*, the name for Mersa Gawasis [40].¹⁶⁰³ The only appropriate Beja etymon is *muesti* ‘anything wet’.¹⁶⁰⁴ An Egyptian word *msti*  ‘galley’ (itself a Semitic loan) would also be suitable if some sort of maritime activity took place at the site.¹⁶⁰⁵

103.		<i>Ib</i>	*/ʔb/
------	---	-----------	-------

Etymology (II): Following El-Sayed’s suggestion, this placename might be identical with the Beja word for ‘wadi’, *ʔabba*.¹⁶⁰⁶

104.		<i>Iʒh</i>	*/ʔ(r)h/
------	---	------------	----------

Etymology (III): Dependent on whether one takes the initial group as the digraph for /ʔ/ or if ʒ is independently consonantal, one could suggest a number of etyma. Beja *ʔare* ‘heap of stones’ is a possibility, as is a botanic term *’ahi* ‘*Tephrosia apollinea*’.¹⁶⁰⁷

105.		<i>Kkt</i>	*/kkt/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (III): Possibilities that suggest themselves include Beja *giig* ‘Gang, Abreise’ or *k^wāk^w* ‘water found in shallow hole’ or even Agaw *gug* ‘road’.¹⁶⁰⁸ If *k^wāk* is chosen, the placename

¹⁶⁰¹ Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 153.

¹⁶⁰² This suggestion was earlier proffered by Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 23-24; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 129 and de Romanis, *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana*, 147-150. For the identification of Myos Hormos as Quseir al-Qadim, see D. Nappo, ‘On the location of Leuke Kome’, *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 23 (2010), 339.

¹⁶⁰³ See *Zʒw.w* [40] and *Urk.* IV, 800.


¹⁶⁰⁴ Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 119.

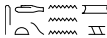
¹⁶⁰⁵ *Wb.* 2, 151. Hoch, *Semitic Words*, no. 201.

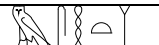
¹⁶⁰⁶ El-Sayed, *SAK* 32, 359-360. Note that Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 366 identifies a number of Cushitic and Ethiosemitic cognates for *ʔabba*, such as Bilin *aba* ‘Zisterne’ which would also make good sense.

¹⁶⁰⁷ See Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 371-372; Hess, *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 9, 217.


might relate to the Beja name for Sinkat, *Okwak*. Alternatively, there could be a connection to the Cushitic root **gog/*kok* ‘dry’.¹⁶⁰⁹ An Egyptian origin is also possible if the placename is formed from *kki* ‘be dark’ and hence a nominal form *kk.t* ‘dark(-thing)’.¹⁶¹⁰

106.		<i>Sd</i>	<i>*/sd/</i>
------	---	-----------	--------------

Etymology (III): The orthography appears to be related to an Egyptian hydrographic term *sd.t* .¹⁶¹¹ Given the use of the land classifier (N21) and its suitability as a toponymic etymon, this may be one of the few placenames in the Topographical List which is Egyptian, although this cannot be proven.

107.		<i>Msht</i>	<i>*/msht/</i>
------	---	-------------	----------------

Etymology (III): The toponym appears to be a homophone of Egyptian *msh.t* ‘crocodile’.¹⁶¹² If this is instead a phonetic matching for a foreign word one might note Ge‘ez or Arabic *msh* ‘to anoint’.¹⁶¹³ Zyhlarz connected it with the modern *Timsah*, itself combined with the definite article *T3-msh.t*.¹⁶¹⁴ However, the location of *Timsah*, near Suez, is too far north for this list of African placenames.

108.		<i>K33m</i>	<i>*/krrm/</i>
------	---	-------------	----------------

Etymology (III): Zibelius-Chen considered this might be a mistake or alternate form of the Old Kingdom placename *K33w* from Weni’s biography.¹⁶¹⁵ El-Sayed convincingly connected this to a Cushitic root for ‘river, valley, basin’, such as Proto-Agaw *k^war* and Beja *koriay*.¹⁶¹⁶ If it is the same as Weni’s *K33w*, then perhaps the list may have moved back to the Nile, but we have no way of being sure whether this is the same toponym. Alternatively, this could be a general Cushitic

¹⁶⁰⁸ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 387-404.

¹⁶⁰⁹ P. Black, *Lowland East Cushitic: Subgrouping and Reconstruction* (Yale University, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 1974), 295.

¹⁶¹⁰ *Wb.* 5, 144.

¹⁶¹¹ *Wb.* 4, 375. Gardiner in *AEO* I, 8 considers a meaning of ‘cleft’. Ultimately this stems from a verbal stem *sd* ‘to break’ (*Wb.* 4, 373-375). An instructive Coptic parallel may be ⲥⲣⲱ ‘Ufer, Rand’ (Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 197), but Fecht (*Wortakzent und Silbenstruktur*, 76) and Westendorf related this to assimilation from *sp.t*.

¹⁶¹² *Wb.* 2, 136.


¹⁶¹³ Beeston, Ghul, Müller & Ryckmans, *Sabaic Dictionary*, 87; Zammit, *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur’ānic Arabic*, 382; Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 363.

¹⁶¹⁴ Zyhlarz, *Kush* 6, 24 n. 8.


¹⁶¹⁵ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 160-161. This would involve a quite logical hieratic error, of which there are examples in Edel, *SAK* 4, 94-95.

¹⁶¹⁶ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 266-267. For the various reflexes in Cushitic languages, see Appleyard, *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 116; Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 403. Whether Beni-Amer *karaar* ‘cliff’ is related to this root is unknown; see A. Beaton & A. Paul, *A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Tigre Language (as spoken by the Beni-Amer)* (Khartoum, 1954), 50.

word for ‘river-valley’ that could be duplicated in many different toponyms. In contemporary toponymy, there is a modern river called *Karora* on the Sudanese-Eritrean border.

109.		<i>T33</i>	*/ʔrr/
------	---	------------	--------


Etymology (III): For the etymology see *T33t* [130] below.

110.		<i>Ift</i>	*/ʔft/
------	---	------------	--------


Etymology (III): In Cushitic and Ethiosemitic, there is the root *ʔf ‘mouth’.¹⁶¹⁷ In many languages it has a technical geographic meaning, for instance Afar *af* ‘edge, shore’.¹⁶¹⁸ It would be tempting to connect it with the name of the village *Afta*, on the Haddas River near Adulis. This is the only toponym in the list which contains the Egyptian phoneme *f*.

111.		<i>M3wt</i>	*/mrwt/
------	---	-------------	---------

Etymology (III): If the toponym is reduced to the root *mr*, there are a number of possibilities, including Lowland East Cushitic (Konso) *mura* ‘forest’, Awngi *muri* ‘village’ or Beja *malal* ‘wilderness’.¹⁶¹⁹

112.		<i>Ttn3</i>	*/ctnr/
------	---	-------------	---------

Etymology (III): No plausible etymology found. It may be that *tt* is a digraph for /t/ or /c/.¹⁶²⁰

113.		<i>Hbw</i>	*/hbu:/
------	---	------------	---------

Etymology (III): In Beja there is *haab* ‘red earth’.¹⁶²¹ The word could be related to the *Ḥabab* (ሕቡብ) region of Northern Eritrea, or an indetical Tigre word meaning ‘wavy (ground)’.¹⁶²² There is also Ge‘ez *h(y)b* ‘draw water’.¹⁶²³

6.2.3 The Medja List [114-119]

¹⁶¹⁷ See the reflexes listed in H. Fleming, *Ongota: a decisive Language in African Prehistory* (Wiesbaden, 2006), 104; Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 8-9; Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 111.

¹⁶¹⁸ Morin, *Dictionnaire Afar-Français*, 80.

¹⁶¹⁹ Black, *Lowland East Cushitic: Subgrouping and Reconstruction*, 255; Hudson & Blench, *Dictionary of Beja*, 116. Appleyard, *Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages*, 142.

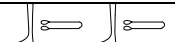
¹⁶²⁰ See n. 1583.

¹⁶²¹ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 391. This presumes a shift of /h/ to /h/ in Beja.


¹⁶²² Littmann & Höfner, *Wörterbuch der Tigrē-Sprache*, 79-80, 683.

¹⁶²³ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 251.


This list begins with the placename *Md3* [24], and hence all the names are likely to be in the deserts east of Nubia. It is deemed here to end at *Z3tw*, a toponym referring to the Upper Nile known from Old Kingdom texts.¹⁶²⁴ Like the Wetenet section, auslaut *t* seems common in this list.

114.		<i>Btbt</i>	*/bcbc/~bsbs/
------	---	-------------	---------------


Etymology (III): The toponym has the appearance of the reduplicated bi-radical stem C₁C₂C₁C₂ that is common in Afroasiatic languages, usually as a frequentative or intensive.¹⁶²⁵ It is difficult to adduce if the *t* is to be enounced as a sibilant-affricate /ts/ (as in Semitic loans) or a palatal /c/, or if it is masking an original /t/ through hypercorrection. In Ge‘ez, there is a root *bsbs* ‘be wet, drenched’ or *bšbs/bṭbt* ‘mix up, stir’, both of which would make sense as landscape descriptors.¹⁶²⁶

115.		<i>Mnwt</i>	*/mnwt/
------	---	-------------	---------

Etymology (III): The orthography resembles a pluralised form of the Egyptian word for ‘swallow’.¹⁶²⁷ This is probably a case of phono-semantic matching, where the Egyptian word for swallow sounded similar to a toponym in a foreign-language. The best match that could be found is Tigre *mənči* ‘spring’, or Gafat *munṭ* ‘spring’.¹⁶²⁸

116.		<i>Tst</i>	*/tsc/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (III): It would be tempting to identify this placename with *Tessata* (near Wadi Halfa), of the Nubian itinerary of Juba.¹⁶²⁹ But, if this is part of the Medja territory in the desert, this would interrupt the apparent progression in the list.

117.		<i>Dwh</i>	*/dwh/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (III): A number of Beja possibilities present themselves, such as *daiw* ‘khor with trees, forest’, *doi* ‘path’, *dhi* ‘ravine’ or *dauha* ‘*Linaria macilenta*’ (a flower).¹⁶³⁰


¹⁶²⁴ For the location of *Z3tw* in Upper Nubia, see O’Connor, *JARCE* 23, 33, and older Lower Nubian interpretations in Zibelius, *AOVN*, 154.


¹⁶²⁵ In reality, however, this phenomenon is rather common and also occurs in Nilo-Saharan languages; see C. Rubino, ‘Reduplication: Form, function and distribution’, in B. Hurch (ed.), *Studies on Reduplication* (Berlin, 2005), 22-25.

¹⁶²⁶ Leslau, *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez*, 109, 111; Leslau, *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage*, III, 165. The latter root in some languages has the sense of ‘turbid water’. If one keeps in mind the palatal value of Egyptian *t*, the Tigre reflex for ‘stir’ is *bäčbäč*; see Littmann & Höfner, *Wörterbuch der Tigrē-Sprache*, 300.


¹⁶²⁷ *Wb.* 2, 68.

¹⁶²⁸ Hudson, *Northeast African Semitic*, 184.

¹⁶²⁹ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 181. Against this theory, one might equate *Tessata* with *Tisti*  of the stele of Usersatet (*Urk.* IV, 1486.7, 11), although they could well be the same placename with different transcriptions.

118.		<i>Bpsti</i>	*/bbsti:/
------	---	--------------	-----------

Etymology (III): There is no phoneme /p/ in languages of this region, so the second consonant must mask an /f/ or /b/. If it is in the Beja area, one might think of the verb *bubos* ‘to cause to light up’ or *baabis* ‘bury in several graves’ with the anlaut *-t* being a productive suffix in Beja toponymy.¹⁶³¹

119.		<i>Twši</i>	*/ʔ(w)ʃi:/
------	---	-------------	------------

Etymology (III): Phonetically similar to Beja *yuwaš* ‘dirty’ or ‘*ašay* ‘site, district’.¹⁶³²

6.2.4 The New List of Louvre A18 [120-129]

In the reign of Amenhotep III, a new segment of the Topographical List appears on a statue now in the Louvre. This list includes placenames known specifically from the Wadi Allaqi area, *Tkyt* and *Tbht* (Fig. 32 & 33). It is likely that the inclusion of this new segment relates specifically to the campaign of Amenhotep III against *Tbht*.¹⁶³³ Of the new placenames in the list, one cannot be sure if they are all to be located in the Eastern Desert, or of their relative order. Nevertheless, it follows that at least some of them would be within the Atbai, given the inclusion of *Tkyt* and *Tbht*. In the beginning of the list, on the right side of the statue, however, there is a list that appears nowhere else, but begins with *Kš* and also includes *Tbht*. Whether all of these names are in the Eastern Desert and Atbai is thus uncertain. Phonologically, this list employs 3 more than the Thutmosis III lists, suggesting it is used as a vowel. The toponyms and list would thus be a later addition to the corpus of names appearing in the Thutmosis III List. There is no indication that the

¹⁶³⁰ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 385, 390; Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache*, 71; Almkvist, *Die Bischari Sprache*, 13.

¹⁶³¹ Cf. *kwibis* ‘to hide’ > *kwabatat* ‘hiding place’, Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 153.

¹⁶³² For the latter, see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 374.

¹⁶³³ *Urk.* IV, 1659-1661. The statue and its texts were originally published in A. Varille, ‘Fragments d'un colosse d'Aménophis III donnant une liste de pays africains (Louvre A 18 et A 19)’, *BIFAO* 35 (1935), 161-171.

are from the desert.¹⁶³⁴

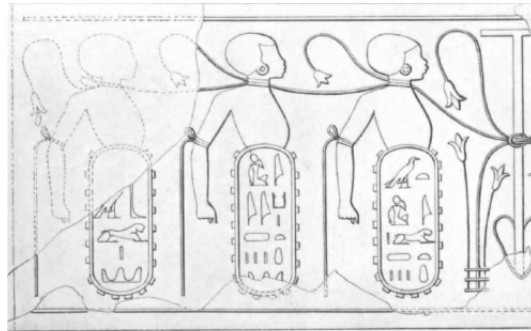


Figure 32: Louvre A18, right side anterior, after Varille, *BIFAO* 35, pl. 3

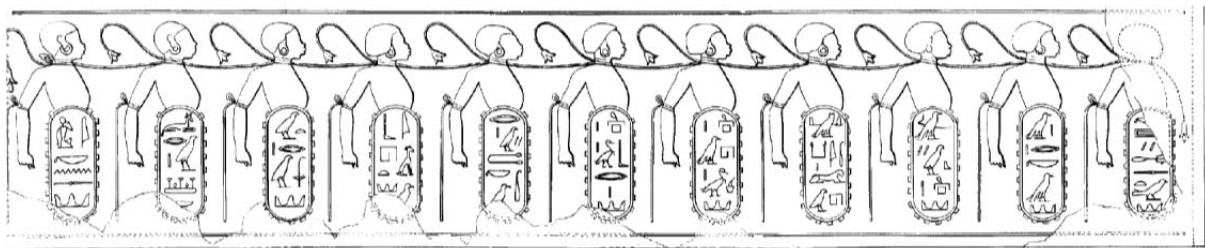



Figure 33: Louvre A18, right side lateral, after Varille, *BIFAO* 35, pl. 4.

120.		<i>Tirt</i>	* /tʔrt /
------	--	-------------	-----------

Etymology (III): A similar placename is mentioned in the later Kushite texts of Harsiyotef (𐎗𐎟𐎧𐎛, 𐎗𐎟𐎧𐎛 | 𐎗𐎟𐎧𐎛) and Nastasen (𐎗𐎟𐎧𐎛, 𐎗𐎟𐎧𐎛), in which it is a sanctuary of Bastet.¹⁶³⁵ Most scholars locate this centre around Napata, and the presence of a temple would mean that it is probably not in the Atbai. Why the placename appears next to *Ikyt*, the name for Wadi Allaqi, is somewhat of a mystery. The etymology could be the Beja feminine definite article, followed by *are* ‘stone, hill’.¹⁶³⁶ Another possibility would be to connect it with *ela/era* ‘white’, for which there are good cognates in modern Beja toponymy, such as *Teeira aweib* ‘the place of white-stones’.¹⁶³⁷

(Next in the list is *Tkylt*, see entry [13])


121.		<i>Rb3rw</i>	<i>*/rblu:/</i>
------	---	--------------	-----------------

¹⁶³⁴ Little can be said about these names. *P3rm3k* */pdmk/~/pdmk/ might be Meroitic *Apedemk* ‘god’, given the correspondence of *r* for /d/ or /d/. For Apedemak, Meroitic *ʾprmk*, see Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches Sprachmateriel*, 18-19 and Rilly & de Voogt, *The Meroitic Language and Writing System*, 102-103.

1635 Zibelius, *AOVN*, 179.


¹⁶³⁶ For Beja *are* 'hill', see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 371-372. This word is also suggested as the etymology of *Bħtb* [10].

¹⁶³⁷ Hudson & Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 9; Bechhaus-Gerst, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61, 157, 161, 167.


Etymology (III): This toponym appears in the Kushite campaign of Nastasen as .¹⁶³⁸ As well as capturing its chief, *Rbdn*, the campaign yielded spoils of cattle and gold, and thus could be a gold bearing region in the Atbai.¹⁶³⁹ It is tempting to connect it with Beja *reba* ‘mountain’,¹⁶⁴⁰ although this does not explain the auslaut consonant.

122.		<i>M3kwys</i>	*/mkws/
------	---	---------------	---------




Etymology (III): No lexical parallels have been identified.

123.		<i>Mtk3rwhw</i>	*/mtklh/
------	---	-----------------	----------


Etymology (III): No lexical parallels have been identified.

124.		<i>S3h3b3</i>	*/ʃhb/
------	---	---------------	--------

Etymology (III): A tri-radical root *s/š-h-b* does not appear in Cushitic lexicons, although it is possible to relate the final *-b* to the Beja accusative suffix which is common in placenames (see [10]).


125.					<i>S3b3r</i>	<i>*/sbl/</i>
------	---	---	---	---	--------------	---------------

Etymology (III): No lexical parallels have been identified.


126.		<i>Rwyttkw</i>	*/ljtk/
------	---	----------------	---------

Etymology (III): No lexical parallels have been identified.

(The next toponym in the list is *Ibht*, which is treated in entry [12])

127.		<i>Twrsw</i>	*/trs/
------	---	--------------	--------

Etymology (III): Similar toponyms are recorded in other Nubian placenames, including *Trrz* from the Harkhuf biography and *Trss* from other Topographical Lists.¹⁶⁴¹ A similar name occurs in the Stele of Harsiyotef, where it is the location of an Amun temple, and thus on the Nile.¹⁶⁴²

128.		<i>Iwršk</i>	*/?ršk/
------	---	--------------	---------

Etymology (III): This placename has been considered to be the later form of the Middle Kingdom Execration Text toponym *ḫwšk* [9].¹⁶⁴³ This is not without its complications, however,

¹⁶³⁸ As noticed by Varille, *BIFAO* 35, 164 n. 3; Zibelius, *AOVN*, 144. For the translation of the stele, see *FHN* II, 489.

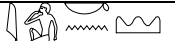
¹⁶³⁹ Consult Zibelius-Chen, *Nubisches-Sprachmaterial*, 173; Török, *Between Two Worlds*, 375.

1640 Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 414.

1641 See Zibelius, *AOVN*, 176-177.

¹⁶⁴² *FHN* II, 443. Peust, *Das Napatanische*, 224.

namely the difficulties of corresponding *r* for *ʕ* in Middle Kingdom Execration Texts, where aleph probably represents a vowel.¹⁶⁴⁴ Furthermore, the segment *iw* would be superfluous for the Middle Kingdom transcription, or must be treated as a secondary /ʔu:/ prefixed to a root toponym /ɾʃk/.

129.		<i>ʔknz</i>	* /ʔknz/
------	---	-------------	----------

Etymology (III): As it appears similar to another Nubian placename, *ʔkn*, some scholars have considered these names as variants. This is ultimately unlikely, as the final *-z/s* has not been adequately explained.¹⁶⁴⁵ The same locality appears in the Onomasticon of Amenemope next to *Trgrss* and *Ihb*, although this is not of much assistance, as both these names are unlocated.¹⁶⁴⁶ A connection to *Knz.t* cannot be ruled out, especially as the dropping of final *t* is recorded in the lists.¹⁶⁴⁷

6.2.5 The New *ʔkyt*-List of Ramesses II

Another new list which includes *ʔkyt* is reproduced twice in the portico of the Abydos Temple.¹⁶⁴⁸ In this list, however, *ʔkyt* is at sixth position between *Grss* (no. 5) and *ʔrkrk* (no. 7), placenames otherwise known from the list of Kushite placenames. It is, therefore, possible that the new placenames of this list (*ʔdr*, *ʔdrw*, *Snk*) are in the Eastern Desert, but they could just as easily lie elsewhere on the Nubian Nile.¹⁶⁴⁹ Likewise, the series of new placenames appearing on Ramesses II's Amara and Aksha lists cannot be located anywhere specifically, as there is no known placename within these lists that could assist in narrowing their location.¹⁶⁵⁰

6.2.6 The Execration Texts


Within the Execration texts, O'Connor located a series of placenames in the Eastern Desert, due to their association with the Medja centres of *Wbʕt-spt* [17] and *ʕwʕk* [9].¹⁶⁵¹ There may well be

¹⁶⁴³ Priese, *Altorient Forschungen* 1, 39; O'Connor, 'Egypt, 1552-664 BC', in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, I, 931 n. 3. *ʔwrʕk* also occurs in the Soleb list; see M. Giorgini, *Soleb* V, pl. 246.

¹⁶⁴⁴ Satzinger, 'Das Ägyptisch «Aleph»-Phonem', in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, 202-205.

¹⁶⁴⁵ See Zibelius, *AOVN*, 95.

¹⁶⁴⁶ *AEO* I, 213.

¹⁶⁴⁷ In the earlier list of Thutmose III (*Urk.* IV, 799 no. 86), there is  with a hypercorrected *t*.

¹⁶⁴⁸ *KRI* II, 192.

¹⁶⁴⁹ These toponyms are, however, reminiscent of common Beja geographic vocabulary. *ʔdr* * /ʔdr/ could be Beja *adar* (see entry [14]), while *Snk* * /snk/ is a good match for Beja *ʕanki* 'edge, beach' or *sink* 'shoulder'; see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 421. But, one might also entertain Nara, *ʕolko* 'red'; see Bender, 'Analysis of a Barya word-list', *Anthropological Linguistics* 10 (1968), 18.

¹⁶⁵⁰ For the Aksha list, see *KRI* II, 211, 9-12, 15-27 and the slightly different rendition in the Amara list in *KRI* II, 219.

¹⁶⁵¹ See entries [9] and [17].


other names in these lists that lie within the Eastern Desert, but there is no method by which we might differentiate Eastern Desert placenames from their Nile counterparts.

130.		<i>ʾB3t</i>	*/ʔ(VV)t/
------	---	-------------	-----------

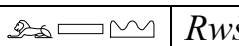
Etymology (III): The name matches the orthography of Egyptian *i33.t* ‘twig, rod’.¹⁶⁵² If the word is reproducing a similar sounding foreign word, one has to keep in mind the likely vocalic reading of aleph in the Execration Texts.¹⁶⁵³ This may well be the same toponym recorded as *ʾB3* [109] in the New Kingdom Topographical Lists under the heading of *Wtn.t*.¹⁶⁵⁴ Thus, there is good reason to agree with O’Connor and place these names in the Eastern Desert.

131.		<i>ʾTksis</i>	*/ckss/
------	---	---------------	---------

Etymology (III): The initial group *tt* is only recorded as *t* in some writings, perhaps indicating that *tt* is a digraph for a single sound /t/ or /c/, but not both. If *t* represents a hypercorrection from *t*, one might propose Beja *tikas* ‘heel’ or Kunama *takása* ‘Ebene, Prärie’.¹⁶⁵⁵ The *ss* ending is present in a number of African placenames, presumably meaning it was a suffix in some language.¹⁶⁵⁶

132.		<i>M(w)gsrwi3</i>	*/mwgsrwʔ/
------	---	-------------------	------------

Etymology (III): The segment *mg* was likened by El-Sayed to two other Nubian onomastica, *Mwgr* and *Rwmgt*.¹⁶⁵⁷ If this is encoding a generic term, it could perhaps be Beja *magwa* ‘shelter from the rain’.¹⁶⁵⁸

133.		<i>Rwš</i>	*/rwʃ/
------	---	------------	--------

Etymology (III): The placename might be related to Beja *ruša* ‘rain after bad flood’.¹⁶⁵⁹

¹⁶⁵² *Wb.* 1, 27.

¹⁶⁵³ If one interprets it as /t/, there is Beja *ari* ‘heap of stones’ or rather *irra* ‘vertical bank of khor’; see Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 2, 371, 373; Hess, *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 9, 215.

¹⁶⁵⁴ *Urk.* IV, 799, 73. Zibelius, *AOVN*, 72. The loss of final *-t* could easily be explained as a scribal Late Egyptianism, whereby final Egyptian *t*’s are dropped. This is also recorded in the topographical lists for *Wtn.t* [81].

¹⁶⁵⁵ Reinisch, *Wörterbuch der Bedaue Sprache*, 226. For the Kunama word, see M. Bender, ‘English-Kunama Lexicon’, *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65 (2001), 218; L. Reinisch, *Kunama-deutsches Wörterbuch* (Wien, 1890), 103.

¹⁶⁵⁶ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 196. It could well be identified with a number of Meroitic suffixes, for which see Rilly & de Voogt, *The Meroitic Language and Writing System*, 62-67

¹⁶⁵⁷ El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 212-213.

¹⁶⁵⁸ Hudson-Blench, *A Dictionary of Beja*, 114.

¹⁶⁵⁹ Blažek, *Babel und Bibel* 3, 416.

Chapter 7: The Toponyms and Labels of the Turin Map

While almost all toponyms in this thesis are anchored in texts, our understanding of the region of Wadi Hammamat and the valleys east of Coptos are aided by the only topographic map produced in Ancient Egypt: pTurin 1879, 1899, and 1869. The mere presence of this map beckons many questions regarding the frequency and use of documents. Most Egyptian representations of space are confined to diagrammatic representations of buildings from tomb scenes, depicting the layout of palaces and temple estates.¹⁶⁶⁰ Perhaps more revealing of cartography are the New Kingdom ostraca and papyri which depict tomb plans with appended notes, the most relevant example being the Turin Papyrus that depicts the plan of the tomb of Ramesses IV.¹⁶⁶¹ On the opposite end of this spectrum there are many cosmological maps, theological representations of the universe as embodied by deities such as Geb (the earth), Nut (the sky), and Shu (the air). Such representations are common in Royal Tombs of the New Kingdom and accompany such cosmographic texts as the Book of Nut and the Book of the Day. The so-called Turin Geological Papyrus occupies a unique place between these cosmological maps and architectural plans in that it depicts a topographic landscape.

7.1 The Map

This map provides an extraordinary source for this thesis, as it allows one to link some toponyms with a visual depiction of the landscape (Fig. 35). The toponyms that occur in the Turin Papyrus are given a topographic definitiveness due to their placement on the map and the relationship between the visual features and their labels. The reason for treating these placenames as analytically separate from the databank is that they represent a closed corpus, and linguistically, while geographically fixed, are not necessarily in the true sense *toponyms*, but more aptly ‘labels’. Furthermore, the relationship of these labels to one another is fixed on a unitary understanding of the topography present in the map, and therefore requires a different approach to the discussion of placenames found solely in texts. The document has been the subject of numerous publications, most of which were intent on localising the geography and solving problems of date and authorship.¹⁶⁶²

¹⁶⁶⁰ For a collection and discussion of such documents, see M. Baud, ‘La représentation de l’espace en Égypte ancienne: cartographie d’un itinéraire d’expédition’, *BIFAO* 90 (1990), 59-62.

¹⁶⁶¹ H. Carter & A. Gardiner, ‘The tomb of Ramesses IV and the Turin Plan of a Royal Tomb’, *JEA* 4 (1917), pl. 29. It is quite possible that the scribe recorded on the verso of this document, Amunnakht, is also the same author of the Turin Map, although he probably never visited the Wadi Hammamat himself; see J. Harrell & Brown, *JARCE* 29, 100-103.

¹⁶⁶² The most important reconstructions were A. Gardiner, ‘The map of the gold mines in a Ramesside Papyrus at Turin’, *Cairo Scientific Journal* 8 (1914), 41-56; G. Murray, ‘The Gold Mine of the Turin Papyrus’, *Bulletin de l’Institut d’Égypte* 24 (1941-1942), 81-86 and Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 337-392. For a complete bibliography on this document, see Harrell & Brown, *JARCE* 29, 85 n. 14.

It was Gardiner who recognised that the portion of the map showing the goldmines belonged to the same papyrus as fragments with black hills, which are identified as Bekhen Quarries *P3-dw-n(y)-bhn.y*.¹⁶⁶³ This made it all but certain that the map records a section of the Wadi Hammamat, the only region where gold and Bekhen-stone occur in such proximity.¹⁶⁶⁴ Since this study, no one has seriously questioned the Wadi Hammamat location of the map.¹⁶⁶⁵ It has now been conclusively proven that the geography depicted in the papyrus relates to the Wadi Hammamat, with the only serious dissenting opinion being that of Bradbury, who extended the maps boundaries north to Wadi Hammama.¹⁶⁶⁶ Goyon changed the orientation of the map so that the top faced north, but still located all the features in the Wadi Hammamat.¹⁶⁶⁷ The Klemms shifted the axis 180° to allow for a ‘bend’ in the Wadi.¹⁶⁶⁸ The reconstruction of the fragments here will follow that of Harrell and Brown’s article, which is the most recent and comprehensive treatment of the papyrus, although they in turn were indebted to Goyon’s transcription of the hieratic.¹⁶⁶⁹ The differing conclusions of most authors (Fig. 34) demonstrate the manifest difficulties in matching the toponymy to the various known geographic features. Indeed, it seems that all conclusions, to a certain degree, are dependent on 1) aberrations in the curvature of the map and the wadi, or 2) errors by the ancient cartographer. It is thus difficult to satisfactorily match the labels of the map with the geography of the Hammamat region.

¹⁶⁶³ Gardiner, *Cairo Scientific Journal* 8, 41-56.

¹⁶⁶⁴ Murray, *Bulletin de l’Institut d’Égypte* 24, 82-83.

¹⁶⁶⁵ With the exception of A. Castiglioni, A. Castiglioni & J. Vercoutter, *Das Goldland der Pharaonen*, 149, who cite Wadi Allaqi due to the presence of greywacke and gold in this region.

¹⁶⁶⁶ In Bradbury’s reconstruction, the main stony path is Wadi Hammama, with the Wadi Hammamat being the white east-west path above it; see Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 150.

¹⁶⁶⁷ See Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 348. Suffice to say, Egyptian ‘maps’ were orientated with the south facing the top. So, for instance, in the *The Book of Nut* the sun always rises in the left side of the scene, in the east, with the left side of Nut being the *ḥ.t-ḥb.t* ‘eastern horizon’; see von Lieven, *Grundriss des Laufes der Sterne*, II, pl. 2.

¹⁶⁶⁸ Klemm & Klemm, ‘Pharaonischer Goldbergbau im Wadi Sid und der Turiner Minenpapyrus’, in Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses*, II, 84.

¹⁶⁶⁹ Harrell & Brown *JARCE* 29 (1992), 81-105. Although, see the cautionary remarks in J. Janssen, ‘An Exceptional Event at Deir El-Medina (P. Turin 1879, verso II), *JARCE* 31 (1994), 91 for the reconstruction of the papyrus. Janssen notes that there are additional unpublished fragments of the map in the Turin museum.

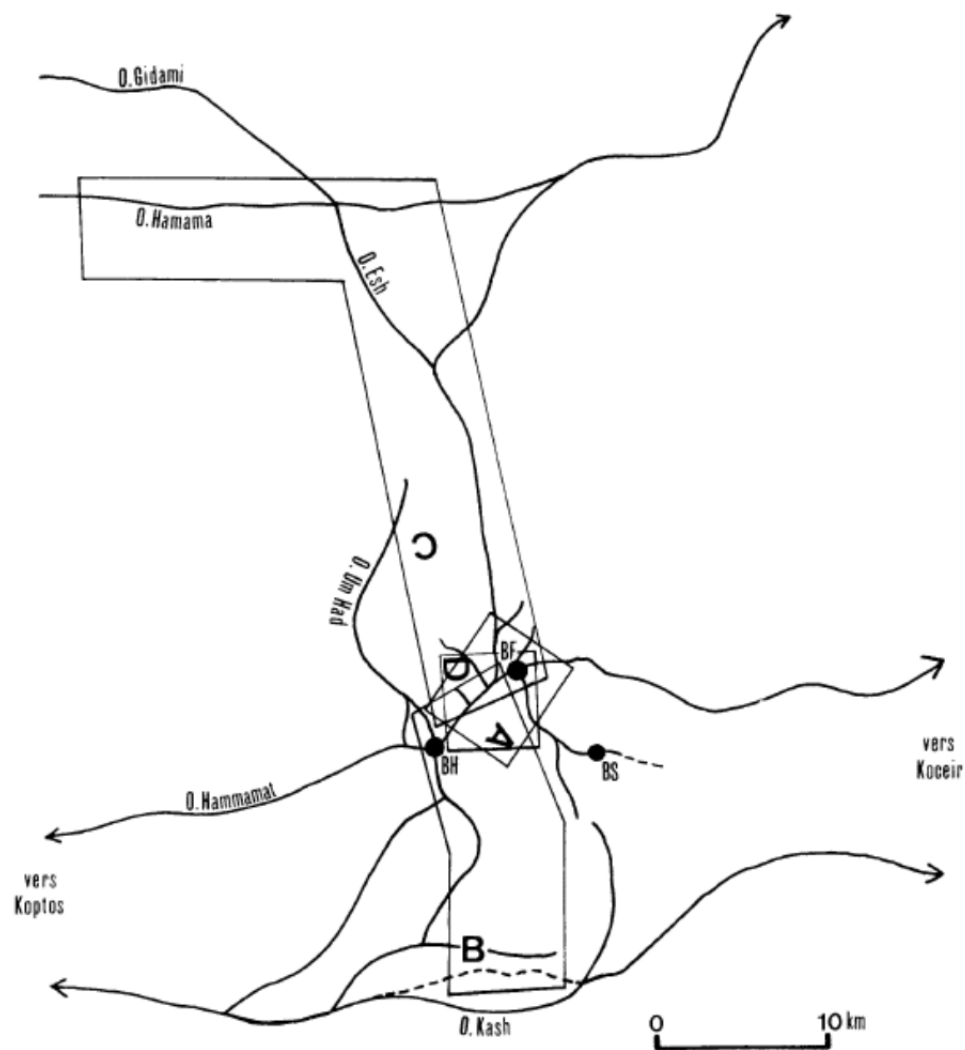


Fig. 2. — Essais de localisation de la région cartographiée :
 A : Murray. — B : Goyon. — C : Bradbury. — D : Klemm.
 (BH = Bir Hammamat, BF = Bir Fawakhir, BS = Bir el-Sid).

Figure 34: Different interpretations of the spatial projection of the Turin Map, after Baud, *BIFAO* 90, 55.



Figure 35: The Turin Map, numbering following Harrell and Brown, *JARCE* 29, 81-105. Photographs courtesy of Dr James Harrell. Note as the right margin of the papyrus has no placenames it is not shown here.

7.2 Toponyms and Geographic labels of the Turin Map [T1-T20]

Presented here is a list of the toponyms and labels from the Turin Map. The numbering follows the system employed by Goyon as well as Harell and Brown, introduced with the letter ‘T’.

[T1]		<i>T3-mi.t-n.ty-h3r-p3-ym</i>
------	---	-------------------------------

Etymology (I): The toponym is a relative clause with a defined antecedent, *t3-mi.t* ‘road’. This is qualified by the predicate *h3ꜥ r p3-ym* ‘leads towards the sea’.¹⁶⁷⁰ Given the Late Egyptian language of the text, the form of the verb is probably a first present, (*hr*) plus infinitive.

Location (I): This must be a route leaving the Wadi Hammamat region for the Red Sea. Bradbury identified this road with Wadi el-Sid.¹⁶⁷¹ This is quite possible, as this road does lead to the sea, but Harrell's suggestion of a wadi northeast of Bir Umm Fawakhir perhaps better matches its placement on the map.¹⁶⁷² This wadi could lead northeast to Wadi Umm Esh el-Zerqa or bend southeast and join Wadi el-Sid and hence the main road to Quseir. The latter route would more or less follow the Roman road (Fig. 36) leading to Quseir al-Qadim.

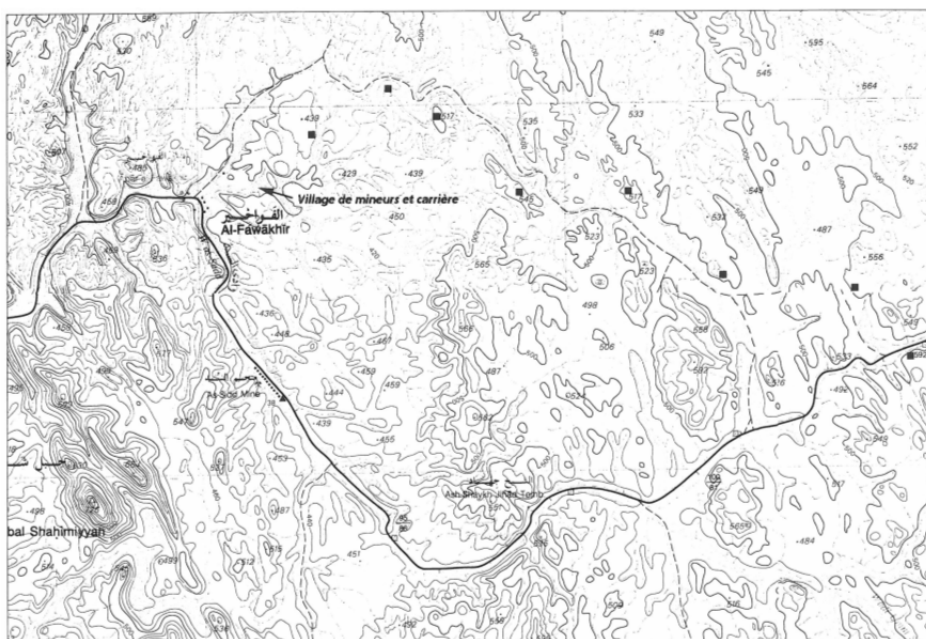


Figure 36: The Roman road and its towers (dotted line) from Fawakhir towards the Red Sea, after Cuvigny, *La Route de Myos Hormos*, fig. 14.

¹⁶⁷⁰ For *ym*, see entry [77]. For *h3c*, see Wb. 3, 227-228.

1671 As correctly identified in Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 148.

1672 Harrell & Brown, *JARCE* 29, 94.

Etymology (I): An indirect genitive of *wd* ‘stele’ and the royal name Menmaatre (Seti I).¹⁶⁸¹

Location (III): As a ‘stele’ (*wḏ*), this locality has generally been identified with the stele-shaped rock inscription dating to Seti I, Wadi Hammamat no. 94.¹⁶⁸² An issue with this assessment, however, is that the stele on the map is depicted as a white, round-topped and free-standing stele, not a rock inscription. Limestone stelae were occasionally carried to desert sites from the Nile, as is the case with a stele found at Wadi el-Hudi,¹⁶⁸³ so a similar development could account for the ‘white stele’. No such object has been recorded in Wadi Hammamat, but the extensive reuse and resettlement of the area at Bir Umm Fawakhir may have led to its use in later building materials. Furthermore, on the map, the stele is depicted not near the Bekhen Quarries where Seti’s inscription is located, but closer to Fawakhir.

[T9]		T3-mi.t-n(.t)-t3-Mnt.y
------	---	------------------------

Etymology (II): The toponym is likely the same as the *mnt.y* from the *P3-dw-n(.y)-Mnt.y* in pAnastasi VI. While Goyon's transcription transcribed the placename with a classifier, it is probably the same mineral substance as in the toponym *P3-dw-n(.y)-Mnt.yw* [48].

Location (II): On the map, the road to Ta-menty seems to be a route leading south from the mining area at El-Sid or Fawakhir. Goyon considered it to be a ‘vallée latérale’ from Wadi Hammamat, while Bradbury suggested a route towards Gebel Zeidoun; Harrell and the Klemms proposed a route near the gold-workers’ huts at Bir Umm Fawakhir.¹⁶⁸⁴ If these huts [T6] are at Fawakhir then there is little option than to make it a route leaving this area.

[T10]		<i>P3-hnw-n(.y)-'Imn.w-p3-dw-w^cb</i>
-------	---	---

Etymology (I): See [46] for the toponym $\underline{D}w-w^c b$. The architectural term $\underline{h}nw$ refers to a shrine or more correctly ‘resting-place’.¹⁶⁸⁵

¹⁶⁸¹ The word *wḏ* ‘stele’ is usually not written with the papyrus-sign ꜥ *wḏ*, but this was possible in Late Egyptian as aleph was often not pronounced.

¹⁶⁸² A. Gasse, 'Wadi Hammamat and the Sea from the origins to the end of the New Kingdom', in Tallet & Mahfouz (eds), *Red Sea in Pharaonic Times*, 139-140; Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 364ff.

1683 See J. Galán, 'The Stele of Hor in Context', *SAK* 21 (1994), 65.

¹⁶⁸⁴ Goyon, *ASAE* 49, 350; Bradbury, *JARCE* 25, 150; Harrell & Brown, *JARCE* 29, 93; Klemm & Klemm, 'Pharaonischer Goldbergbau im Wadi Sid und der Turiner Minenpapyrus', in Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses*, II, 87.

1685 *Wb.* 3, 288.

Location (II): As these mountains touch the Wadi Hammamat, it is probably to be identified with the hills around Gebel Shehamiya, just south of Fawakhir. New Kingdom workings and ceramics have been found at this site.¹⁶⁹⁰

Etymology (II): Same as [T4], but with a lacuna which was reconstructed by Goyon as *hḏ* ‘silver’.¹⁶⁹¹ This label was written upside down in relation to the rest of the inscriptions; perhaps it was a later addition to the map.

For etymology and location see [T14].

Etymology (I): A relative clause with a determined antecedent (*t3-dhn.t*) that is different from the subject of the relative clause (*Imn.w*); *dhn.t* is referred to by the resumptive pronoun $\Rightarrow s$. The word *dhn.t* is usually taken to mean ‘ridge’, but the German translation of ‘Felswand’ is closer to its literal connection with *dhn.t* ‘forehead’.¹⁶⁹³

Etymology (III): The lacuna makes analysing this placename almost impossible, but it seems certain from the classifiers that the last lexeme refers independently to a placename. The

¹⁶⁹³ *Wb.* 5, 478. See *CDME*, 315; *HWb*, 985.



Figure 39: Inset of Labels near Bir Umm Fawakhir

Excursus II: Toponyms possibly located in the Eastern Desert, South Sinai, and Red Sea.

Previous scholarship has located some names in the wider geographical area discussed in this corpus, but in some cases there is little or unconvincing evidence for their status as toponyms. In other cases, their location in this region is in doubt. For some of these names there is good reason to doubt their existence and/or their relevancy to the geographical area.

II. I ʕ3-ʕn

This name, surrounded by a walled enclosure on an Early Dynastic label, is possibly connected with Expeditions to the Sinai. Tallet equated the campaign on this label with an action against the *Twn.tyw* on the Palermo Stone, and local Early-Dynastic inscriptions in Wadi ʕAmeyra in the Sinai.¹⁶⁹⁹ The reading of this placename is doubtful, due to the difficulties posed by the Early-Dynastic script and the syntax of the text. Tallet has supposed a noun qualified by an adjective ʕ3-ʕn ‘Beautiful door’.¹⁷⁰⁰ Another possibility would be a writing of Semitic ʕ(y)n ‘well’, thus reading ‘Door of the well’.¹⁷⁰¹ The place was a source of *šzm.t* ‘malachite’ and therefore must be a copper bearing region in the Eastern Desert or South Sinai.¹⁷⁰² As there is no extant classifier, it cannot be certain whether this expression references a placename or something else.

II. II *ʕr.ty-m-ḥb*

Černý considered this expression on the Stele of Hawerre from Serabit el-Kadem, which he translates as ‘the eyes are in festival’, to be the name of a mine. This supposition is plausible, as such a name is congruous in light of other mine names in the Sinai.¹⁷⁰³ But Iversen points to a very similar expression in another stele from Serabit, *šr.t ḥr ršw* ‘the nose is in joy’, thus challenging somewhat the notion that all of these phrases are specifically mine names, rather than statements of efficacy in respect to the mine and the expedition.¹⁷⁰⁴

¹⁶⁹⁹ Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 20, 100.

¹⁷⁰⁰ Tallet, *Archéo-Nil* 20, 100.

¹⁷⁰¹ See the Canaanite forms quoted in Halayqa, *Comparative Dictionary of Ugaritic and Canaanite*, 98.

¹⁷⁰² See the discussion in entry [42].

¹⁷⁰³ See Tallet, *BIFAO* 109, 476.

¹⁷⁰⁴ Iversen, ‘The inscription of Herwerre’ at Serâbit-al-Kâdem’, in Junge (ed.), *Studien zu Sprache and Religion Ägyptens: zu Ehren von Wolfhart Westendorf, überreicht von seinen Freunden and Schülern*, 507-519.

II. III *H3s.t-ʕyn*

The placename is mentioned in pHarris I as a site where a well was constructed, along with a fortifying wall. The word is related to the Semitic ʕyn ‘spring’.¹⁷⁰⁵ Morris suggests it is Clysmā, based on the plausible correlation between this text and the late Ramesside material at Clysmā (Kom Al-Qulzoum).¹⁷⁰⁶ Other scholars have suggested one of the wells listed in Seti’s campaign on the North Sinai coast.¹⁷⁰⁷ All of these suggestions remain unverifiable for the time being, but Morris’s is the most plausible. As a caveat, one should note that the phrase *hnm.t wr.t m h3s.t-ʕyn* ‘a great well in the Hill-Country of Ayn’ suggests that the whole region was known under the name ‘Hill-country of Ayn’, and thus a larger region was named after a notable well or spring.

II. IV *Kwšw*

Due to phonetic correspondences, scholars have generally espoused a connection with biblical *Cush* (כוש), a supposed Midianite tribe.¹⁷⁰⁸ Confusing the argument somewhat is the view of some Semiticists who see the Hebrew word as related to the Nubian entity *K3š*.¹⁷⁰⁹ Given the writing of this placename in the Asiatic section of the Execration Texts, it is extremely unlikely that it has anything to do with the Upper Nubian entity ‘Kush’ and instead probably derives from a local Semitic tongue. The placename occurs only in the Middle Kingdom texts of the Story of Sinuhe and the Execration Texts.¹⁷¹⁰ There remain two equally tenuous theories as to the location of this placename, 1) an equation with the area of Midian, based on an etymological connection to the biblical *Cush*, or 2) a connection to the Levantine placename Geshur, as espoused by Green.¹⁷¹¹ Kitchen adopted the former hypothesis, but later delineated its boundaries as Edom rather than Midian.¹⁷¹² It must be said that in neither the Execration Texts nor Sinuhe, is there any internal evidence favouring either locations, the texts being of no particular assistance. In Sinuhe *Kwšw* is mentioned along with *Fnhw* ‘Phoenicia’ and *Ḳdm* (usually placed in the hinterland of Byblos).¹⁷¹³ The Ashmolean Ostrakon edition of Sinuhe replaces *Kwšw* with a placename *T33*, found earlier in the Sinuhe narrative, but this substitution should not be interpreted to mean that *Kwšw* and *T33* are

¹⁷⁰⁵ See Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 59.

¹⁷⁰⁶ Morris, *The Architecture of Imperialism*, 726.

¹⁷⁰⁷ Al-Ayedi, *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus*, 102; Grandet, *Le Papyrus Harris I*, 254 n. 930.

¹⁷⁰⁸ S. Hidal, ‘The Land of Cush in the Old Testament’ *Svensk exegetisk årsbok* 41 (1977), 101-102; G. Rendsburg, A. Rubin & J. Huehnergard, ‘A Proper View of Arabic, Semitic, and More’, *JAOS* 128 (2008), 537-538.

¹⁷⁰⁹ Hidal, *Svensk exegetisk årsbok* 41, 101-103.

¹⁷¹⁰ See Posener, *Princes et pays d’Asie et de Nubie*, 88-89.

¹⁷¹¹ The Midian connection was first espoused in W. Albright, ‘The Land of Damascus between 1850 and 1750 BC’ *BASOR* 83 (1941), 34 n. a. For the arguments of Geshur, see M. Green, ‘The Syrian and Lebanese Topographical Data in the Story of Sinuhe’, *CdÉ* 58 (1983), 38-59.

¹⁷¹² K. Kitchen, ‘Sinuhe’s Foreign Friends, and Papyri Greenhill 1-4’, in Eyre & Leahy (eds), *The Unbroken Reed: Studies in the culture and heritage of Ancient Egypt in honour of A.F. Shore* (London, 1994), 162; Kitchen, *On the Reliability of the Old Testament*, 334.

¹⁷¹³ J. Barns, *Ashmolean Ostrakon of Sinuhe* (London, 1952), 41.

the same place.¹⁷¹⁴ Some authorities have seen in the biblical toponym a Midianite placename, while others locate it more generally in the Transjordan, or even equate it with Egyptian ‘Kush’ and locate it in Nubia.¹⁷¹⁵

II. V *T3ʕw*

This placename, found only in the Middle Kingdom inscription of Seankh (Hammamat no. 1), was considered by earlier authorities to refer to the eastern terminus of Wadi Hammamat at Quseir.¹⁷¹⁶ This assertion was based primarily on the location of the inscription in Wadi Hammamat and a fragmentary Ptolemaic relief found at Quseir which mentions *Dw3w*, considered to be the Ptolemaic reflex of this earlier name. Hannig was even more specific, citing the ‘östlichen wüste, südlich des 16. oberägyptischen gaues’ as the location of this placename.¹⁷¹⁷ The text of the inscription does not point to its location, only that it is in the south.¹⁷¹⁸ Simpson saw no reason to equate *T3ʕw* with a Red Sea port, doubting the reading of *Dw3w* as well as its phonological equation with *T3ʕw*.¹⁷¹⁹ In accordance with this view, there is nothing in the inscription that would locate *T3ʕw* in the Eastern Desert, but rather it is probably somewhere in Lower Nubia, the southern limit of where Seankh obtained supplies for his expedition.

II. VI *Knz.t*

The name is only found in vague mythological contexts, chiefly the Pyramid Texts, and as such is very difficult to locate. In mythologies of the Late Period, it is associated with the placename *Bwgm*, which also has not been positively identified, but is associated with solar birth in myths relating to the ‘Wandering-goddess’.¹⁷²⁰ This may mean that Bugem is located in the southeast,¹⁷²¹

¹⁷¹⁴ For the location of *T33* and *Ḳdm*, see A.-L. Mourad, ‘Remarks on Sinuhe’s Qedem and Yaa’, *GM* 238 (2013), 78 who proposed locating Yaa and Qedem in the Beqa Valley. The placenames of the New Kingdom copies of Sinuhe seem to have been reinterpreted to contemporary Asiatic examples; *Ḳdm* in is changed to *Ḳdš* ‘Kadesh’ or *Ḳdi*. Perhaps the scribes interpreted *Kwšw* as a mistake for Nubian *Kš* and therefore replaced it.

¹⁷¹⁵ Hidal, *Svensk exegtik årsbok* 41, 102-103.

¹⁷¹⁶ For the inscription, see Couyat & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 19, 32, pl. 3; Goyon, *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat*, 2-3; K. Butzer ‘Rotes Meer’, in *LA* V, 311-312. Aufrère, ‘The deserts and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Upper Egyptian nomes during the Middle Kingdom’, in Friedmann (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*, 211 places it ‘to the southeast’.

¹⁷¹⁷ *HWb*, 1405.


¹⁷¹⁸ Couyat & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 19, 32, pl. 3: *ʕpr(.w) m hrd r dr=s hnt T3ʕw mh.t r Mnʕ.t-Hwfw pri.kw w3d-wr...* ‘being supplied with young (animals) to its limit, south to Tjaau, north to Menat-Khufu. I went forth to the sea...’.

¹⁷¹⁹ Simpson, *JNES* 18, 22-23.

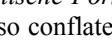
¹⁷²⁰ Junker, *Onurislegende*, 78-80.

¹⁷²¹ Junker, *Onurislegende*, 73-78. I. Hofmann etymologically associated *Bwgm* with the word ‘Beja’, ‘Beitrag zur Herkunft der Pfannengräber-Leute’, *ZDMG Supplementa* I (1969), III, 1120. One might also connect the term to the *Bg* (Ge‘ez version) and *Bgm* (Sabaic version) of Ezana’s text, which is

II. VII *Miw*

There have been a number of opinions concerning the location of *Miw*. Priese originally placed it in Lower Nubia, near Firka, on account of a similar placename  and a later placename *Mawa* in the itineraries of Yaqubi, Khwarizmi, and Idrisi.¹⁷²⁷ However, Klotz has shown that this was due to a confusion of two phonetically similar, but geographically disparate, placenames.¹⁷²⁸ Zibelius-Chen and an earlier interpretation of O'Connor had preferred locating *Miw* much further north in Lower Nubia.¹⁷²⁹ A comprehensive study by O'Connor put *Miw* in the Berber-Shendi reach, while Kemp and Morris placed *Miw* in the Fourth-Fifth Cataract region (Abu Hamed), and Klotz placed it in the Gash River, which would put it in the region of this corpus.¹⁷³⁰

The first instance of the placename is found in the stele of Emhab during the reign of Kamose, where he boasts of his reaching Miu, as well as Avaris, meaning that he travelled to the furthest southern and northern reaches of Egypt's newly nascent New Kingdom Empire.¹⁷³¹ In the Armant Stele of Thutmosis III, *Miw* is described as the location of a rhinoceros hunt, suggesting an extremely southerly location.¹⁷³² The Armant text also mentions the erection of a stele in *Miw* (*smn=f wd im* 'he established a stele there'), which is paralleled in the text with a boundary stele established in *D3hy* 'Syria' – the 'ends' (*ph.wy*) of Egypt's empire. O'Connor debated whether 'there' (*im*) in the text refers to *Miw* or the previously mentioned *T3-sty*.¹⁷³³ One can take opposition to this view in that *T3-sty* is a rather indeterminate placename and it is therefore not paralleled with the location of the northern stele, which is described very specifically as being erected on the 'side' (*gs*) of the Euphrates River (*phr-wr*), and not generally located in Naharin. Against the Gash location, one may cite that this is too far from Egyptian interests in Upper Nubia to be a boundary of any kind, and the distribution of rhinoceroses further north in antiquity and modernity meant that it would have been unnecessary to go so far south to hunt them.¹⁷³⁴

¹⁷²⁷ Priese, 'Orte des mittleren Niltals in der Überlieferung bis zum Ende des christlichen Mittelalters', in Hintze (ed.), *Meroitistische Forschungen 1980*, 492. For the instances of this toponym, see Zibelius, *AOVN*, 123. Priese also conflates the placename  from the Execration Texts (see *AOVN*, 120) with this name.

¹⁷²⁸ D. Klotz, 'Emhab versus the *tmrhtn*: Monomachy and the Expulsion of the Hyksos', *SAK* 39 (2010), 236-237.

¹⁷²⁹ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 118-120. O'Connor, 'Egypt, 1552-664 BC', in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, I, 930.


¹⁷³⁰ O'Connor, *JEA* 73, 122-124; Klotz, *SAK* 39, 236-237. The Eastern Desert location was also espoused in L. Störk, *Nashörner* (Hamburg, 1977), 260.

¹⁷³¹ For an updated reading of the text and its lexical issues, see Klotz, *SAK* 39, 235.

¹⁷³² *Urk.* IV, 1246.5.


¹⁷³³ O'Connor, *JEA* 73, 123-124.

¹⁷³⁴ Wylde reported a wild rhinoceros north of Port Sudan in the nineteenth century; see Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier*, 177. H.-Å. Nordström, *Neolithic and A-Group sites* (Stockholm, 1972), I, 4 and P. Červíček, *Felsbilder des Nord-Etbai, Oberägyptens und Unternubiens* (Wiesbaden, 1974), 151-152 point to a gradual southwards

In isolation, the Armant stele text is not so helpful in locating *Miw*. However, Davies correctly identified the boundary stele mentioned in the text as the rock-stele at Kurgus, and thus this area is probably to be identified with *Miw*.¹⁷³⁵ This evidence, coupled with the discovery of another local text that specifically mentions *Miw* at ‘the boundary of the south’, leaves little doubt that Kurgus was in or near *Miw*.¹⁷³⁶ The instance of an endowment of fields at *Miw* in the biography of Penniut is probably a different placename identical with the aforementioned .¹⁷³⁷ There is thus plentiful evidence for *Miw* being a region in the vicinity of Abu-Hamed and Kurgus.


II. VIII *Irm*

The location of this toponym remains a thorny issue for the historical geography of Nubia. It has generally been equated with the further reaches of the Middle Nile in Butana reach, but locations both east and west of the Middle Nile have also been proposed.¹⁷³⁸ Priese’s thesis of equating Yam (*Im3*) with Irem (*Irm*) should be treated speculatively, for geographic and chronological reasons, despite a phonetic resemblance.¹⁷³⁹ Speculatively, Irem could be in the Atbai area, but it could equally be somewhere on the Upper Nile south from the frontier at Kurgus.¹⁷⁴⁰ The Irem campaign of Seti I mentions the plundering (*h3k*) of five different wells,¹⁷⁴¹ and so access to the region presumably required traversing a desert-route. But, there are many possibilities for desert routes in Nubia that avoided the Nile altogether, such as roads going west towards Darfur and Kordofan, the Meheila road to Napata, the Wadi Abu Dom crossing the Bayuda Desert, or even

-
- retreat of the rhino and other large mammals from Lower Nubia and Egypt in the third millennium BCE, given the earlier depictions of this animal in Upper Egyptian rock art.
- ¹⁷³⁵ Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 5, 52; K. Zibelius-Chen, ‘Nubien wird ägyptische Kolonie’, in S. Wenig & K. Zibelius-Chen (eds), *Die Kulturen Nubiens – ein afrikanisches Vermächtnis* (Dettelbach, 2013), 137.
- ¹⁷³⁶ Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 5, 52
- ¹⁷³⁷ For the biography, see *KRI* VI, 350.16 and E. Frood, *Biographical Texts from Ramessid Egypt* (Leiden, 2007), 215. The mention of an Upper Nubian *Miw* in this inscription is perplexing as Egyptian domination of Nubia was waning even by the reign of Ramesses III; see for instance L. Török, *The Kingdom of Kush: Handbook of the Napatan-Meroitic Civilization* (Leiden, 1998), 101-104; Zibelius-Chen, ‘Das nachkoloniale Nubien’, in Gundlach, Kropp & Leibundgut (ed.), *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart*, 203. This, and the fact that the rest of the text concerns Lower Nubia, leads one to Frood’s suggestion (253 n. 22) that this may be a Lower Nubian placename, even though the orthography  is identical to other writings of *Miw*.
- ¹⁷³⁸ O’Connor, *JEA* 73, 99-136. Kitchen, ‘Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours’, in Leahy & Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith*, 177. Störk, *Die Nashörner*, 263 located it in the Eastern Desert in the latitude of Abu Hamed, as has Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant*, II, 412-414.
- ¹⁷³⁹ Priese, *Altorient Forschungen* 1, 38; A. Spalinger, ‘Some Notes on the Libyans of the Old Kingdom and Later Historical Reflexes’, *JSSEA* 9 (1979), 144-45. For arguments against this interpretation see Darnell, *GM* 94, 17-19 and Cooper, *JARCE* 48, 7, 20.
- ¹⁷⁴⁰ Due to the co-occurrence of Irem in documents which mention gold, Zibelius-Chen prefers locating Irem in the Atbai; see Zibelius-Chen, ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in C. Berger et al. (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant*, II, 414-415.
- ¹⁷⁴¹ *KRI* I, 103.10-15.

the Korosko road leading south from Lower Nubia to Abu Hamed.¹⁷⁴² Irem could very well have been located in the Atbai, but just as easily placed, following O'Connor, in Butana or Shendi reach.

II. IX *Wnšk* and *Hw^c.t-ḥr*

These placenames are found only in a single text that is generally dated to the reign of Amenhotep III, a stele known as ‘the Bubastite fragment’.¹⁷⁴³ The text was purported by Faulkner to relate to a Punt expedition, while Topozada preferred to locate the episode in the Upper Nile near Atbara and Khartoum.¹⁷⁴⁴ The fragmentary nature of the text makes it difficult to reconstruct the expedition, but it is certain that a maritime voyage of some nature is described, and that some actions took place against *Nḥs.y* people around a well (*ḥnm.t*) and a ridge (*tz.t*) in a region called *Ḥ3sht-immn.t*. It is important to note that the placename *Hw^c.t-ḥr* also occurs in the Topographical Lists, as does *Ḥ3sh.t*, which led Faulkner to locate them near Punt.¹⁷⁴⁵ But the writing of the placename *Ḥ3sht*  is just regular *ḥ3s.t* ‘hill-country’ (not *Ḥ3sh.t*) with a postpositional phonetic complement,¹⁷⁴⁶ and thus *ḥ3s.t-immn.t* would logically be a western region towards Libya.¹⁷⁴⁷ Indeed, *Hw^c.t* is not in the Puntite section of the Thutmosis List, but rather in the final section, which, based on other placenames, could even be Libyan (*Tḥn.w*).¹⁷⁴⁸ In a small list from Ramesses III’s Libyan wars at Medinet Habu, though, *Pwnt* occurs alongside *Hw^c.t*.¹⁷⁴⁹ It is difficult to know whether this indicates that *Hw^c.t* is in Libya or Punt.

¹⁷⁴² These possibilities are outlined in O'Connor, *JEA* 73, 112, with the exception of the Korosko road. The remains of Wadi Abu Dom crossing the Bayuda are discussed in A. Lohwasser, ‘Das Projekt ‘Wadi Abu Dom Itinerary’, in Wenig & Zibelius-Chen (eds), *Die Kulturen Nubiens – ein afrikanisches Vermächtnis*, 475-486.

¹⁷⁴³ *Urk.* IV, 1734-36.

¹⁷⁴⁴ Z. Topozada, ‘Les deux campagnes d’Amenhotep III en Nubie’, *BIFAO* 88 (1988), 162.

¹⁷⁴⁵ R. Faulkner, ‘A possible royal visit to Punt’, in *Studi in memoria di Ippolito Rosellini nel primo centenario della morte* (Pisa, 1950), II, 84-90, whose interpretation was followed by O'Connor, ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, 931 n. 4.

¹⁷⁴⁶ It was read ‘Khaskhet’ in *GDG* 4, 156; Schiaparelli, *La Geografia dell’Africa orientale*, 257; Breasted, *ARE* II, § 849.

¹⁷⁴⁷ In Faulkner, ‘A possible royal visit to Punt’, in *Studi in memoria di Ippolito Rosellini nel primo centenario della morte*, 88 it is remarked that *ḥ3s.t-immn.t* could indicate the west coast of the Red Sea, from the perspective of a sailor who was going south towards Punt. This rather ignores the Egyptocentric manner in which cardinals were configured. A navigator by this logic could easily call Sinai *ḥ3s.t-rs.yt* if he were in Canaan, or label Lebanon *ḥ3s.t-immn.t* if he were in Kadesh, but such logic is only rarely encountered. For a rare situation where cardinals were used relative to the campaign, see for example, the biography of Amenemheb and the ridge ‘on the west of Aleppo’ (*ḥr immn.ty Ḥrp*): *Urk.* IV, 891.3.

¹⁷⁴⁸ *Urk.* IV, 800, no. 88. See also Säve-Söderbergh, *Agypten und Nubien*, 161-162.

¹⁷⁴⁹ *KRI* V, 67. 14-15.

While it requires further research, it is plausible then that the Bubastite fragment records a campaign to the ‘west’ (*imn.t*) in the Marmarica and Gebel Akhdar,¹⁷⁵⁰ thus putting *Hwꜥt* on the Mediterranean littoral of Libya. Morris also makes a pragmatic objection to a Puntite expedition in the Bubastis text, as it is unlikely a king would have ventured months away from Egypt on a dangerous Red Sea maritime voyage.¹⁷⁵¹ Topozada’s speculation that *Hwꜥt-ḥr* is further south than the Fifth Cataract falters on a complete lack of any evidence of campaigning this far south.¹⁷⁵² Against the Libyan hypothesis is the lack of any texts that speak of Nehesy in western contexts. The name *Wnšk* has no Egyptian explanation and thus is from an African language.¹⁷⁵³

II. X Other Shasu placenames in Edom

While the *T3-Šs.w* toponyms of *Sꜥr* [66] and *Yhwꜥ* [53] have been treated in full, as they convey likely Edomite localities near the Gulf of Aqaba, Shasu names like *Rbn*, *Smt*, *Pyspys*, and *Wrbr* (all found in the Topographical Lists at Soleb and Amara) could also possibly be located in and around the Gulf of Aqaba and Edom.¹⁷⁵⁴ However, they may well be located further north in the Wadi Arabah, Transjordan, or Palestine, there being no supporting locational evidence.

¹⁷⁵⁰ Bardinat, *Relations économiques et pressions militaires en Méditerranée orientale et en Libye au temps des pharaons*, 36, 98, 132 has collected a number of references to the procurement of hardwoods and oils from *Tḥn.w* or *ḥꜣs.t-imn.t*, identifying these places with the Gebel Akhdar (classical Cyrenica). See also the comments in P. Kuhlmann, ‘The realm of “two deserts”: Siwah Oasis between east and west’, in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology* (Köln, 2013), 149.

¹⁷⁵¹ Morris, *The Architecture of Imperialism*, 316.

¹⁷⁵² Topozada, *BIFAO* 88, 162 locates the placename near Khartoum, but see the comments of Morris, *The Architecture of Imperialism*, 315 n. 365 and D. O’Connor & A. Reid, ‘Introduction: Locating Ancient Egypt in Africa: modern theories, past realities’, in O’Connor & Reid (ed.), *Ancient Egypt in Africa* (London, 2003), 17 on the lack of Egyptian presence this far south.

¹⁷⁵³ Purely as a preliminary observation on *Wnšk*, one might note that *Wa-n* is a common introductory prefix in Berber (Tuareg) toponyms ‘that of’, while *ašek* or *išk* can refer to ‘tree’ or ‘peak’ see M. Aghali-Zakara, ‘Anthroponymes et Toponymes Touaregs’, *Littérature orale arabo-berbere* 27 (1999), 216, 229.

¹⁷⁵⁴ For these lists, see Edel, *Biblische Notizen* 11, 63-79. Lipinski, *On the Skirts of Canaan*, 362 compared *Rbn* to the tribe of Reuben. Given the transhumant nature of Israelite tribes it is not particularly of assistance in localising the placename.

Chapter 8: Geographic analysis

8.1 Mapping the Desert and the Sea: Problems of historical geography

*Knowledge of named places is highly localized, no single individual knowing more than a fraction of the named places in the lexicon of the geographically extended language group.*¹⁷⁵⁵

This toponymic survey has made every attempt to document all placenames in Egypt's eastern peripheries in the Eastern Desert, Sinai and Red Sea. The textual record is an imperfect representation of the total toponymic repertoire. If we take the toponymy of the Wadi Hammamat or Sinai mineral zones as examples of how complex local desert toponymies *could* be, then it is clear that numerous placenames are missing from this corpus. Particularly troubling is the apparent lack of any toponym for the northern parts of the Eastern Desert around Gebel el-Urf and Wadi Dara, or the lack of any name for the region east of Edfu, Kom Ombo, and Aswan beyond *Db3.w* [50]. Generally speaking, the toponymic record becomes more incomplete the greater the distance from Egypt. Thus, there are no certain names for the Arabian coast or large swathes of the Eastern Desert and Atbai like Wadi Gemal or the Halaib Triangle.

Studies have attempted to predict the density of placenames in regional areas with some success, positing a direct relationship between population density of a region, subsistence patterns, and toponymic density.¹⁷⁵⁶ Taking Hobb's figure of one person every 90 km² for the northern part of the Eastern Desert (Ma'aza territory), one can make a rough estimate of the population in areas reliant on pastoral nomadic subsistence.¹⁷⁵⁷ In addition to missing Egyptian names, there must have been a great many foreign names for desert places and regions which never entered Egyptian texts. Another method to predict toponymic density might be use regions for which there is good local toponymic data, such as the Wadi Hammamat, although with this case, there is an appreciably high density of names due to the fact that the Wadi Hammamat was a goldmine, a stone quarry, and a thoroughfare, and as such was a somewhat exceptional region. A better measure for the potential number of placenames might be the number of goldmines (Fig. 5) and goldmines (Fig. 6) in the desert. If, like the Sinai or Wadi Hammamat, each of these mines had a

¹⁷⁵⁵ E. Hunn 'Place-Names, Population Density, and the Magic Number 500', *Current Anthropology* 35 (1994), 83.

¹⁷⁵⁶ Hunn's study found that population density and toponymic density are roughly proportional, so a wide-ranging nomadic group will have a similar number of toponyms spread over a wide-area as an urban population in a small area.

¹⁷⁵⁷ Hobbs, *Bedouin Life in the Egyptian Wilderness*, 2. There is very little historical data from which to estimate the population of the Eastern Desert. Merymose's campaign to Ibbat [12.6] in the Wadi Allaqi area captured 1,052 people. On this data alone one might come to a rather high figure for the Eastern Desert as a whole (perhaps >5,000-10,000).

specific placename, there would be at least more than one hundred ‘unrecorded’ Egyptian mine-names.

A short rejoinder to this problem may be that, without the assistance of foreign intermediaries, Egyptians may not have known the names for many desert localities. In many Eastern Desert rock inscriptions, wells or mountains are not named, but demonstratively qualified as ‘this well’ (*hnm.tn*) or ‘this mountain’ (*dw pn*).¹⁷⁵⁸ Furthermore, repetitive features in the desert may have had no specific name, as in the Turin Map, where several locations are labelled generically as ‘mountains of gold’ [T4, T5, T12, T16]. It is to be expected in a vast desert region that such ad hoc labelling may have been the norm.

Egyptian language toponyms in foreign areas are almost always related to spectacular features or resources, as with the ‘Myrrh Terraces’ [85]. Local features that held no economic interest would have been largely unknown to Egyptians, but presumably known to indigenous inhabitants. Similarly, the names of individual wadis, the most ubiquitous feature of this region, are largely unknown except where they contain mineral wealth (*R3-hnw* [26] or *R3-š3.wt* [59]). The well-sites of *Id3ht* [14] and *I3htb* [10] in the Henu biography illustrate one of the few cases where local non-Egyptian placenames with no geological importance are enumerated in non-Toponomastic texts. Presumably, these placenames were communicated by local informants or intermediaries (*smnt.yw*, *iʕ3.w*) on this expedition. Thus, foreign regions were usually referred to obliquely using broad choronyms, unless specific expeditions allowed for more finite knowledge. There is no name for any of the numerous gold mines in the Eastern Desert, except for *Dw-Gbtw* [35A], which stands in contrast to the Sinai where the names of turquoise mines were inscribed as part of local expedition reports and biographical texts. This must be attributable to social patterns of exploitation. The presence of Egyptians at Serabit is well documented, but mining in some Eastern Desert sites was probably short term, and in the Atbai may have been a negotiated process between Egyptians and foreigners.¹⁷⁵⁹ There is that common principle in ancient toponymy that names were only noted due to their relative importance to the textual purpose. In this areal study, placenames are almost entirely related to their being the destination of expeditions (*mšʕ*) or more rarely topoi in literary and hymnic literature. Thus, one might conclude that unless a placename is either the location of resources, or less likely, en-route to such a location, it was unlikely to be recorded at all (even if known in spoken language), except in the Toponomastica.

¹⁷⁵⁸ See for instance Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 312, 352, 368.

¹⁷⁵⁹ The stele of Sa-Hathor even suggests that local Nubians were forced to wash gold, see n. 1015.

8.1.1 The Eastern Desert and Atbai

Almost all the Egyptian names in the Eastern Desert correspond to regional names, mines, quarries, or in a few cases, wells [12A, 27, 37, 38] and small seasonal settlements involved in trade or mining [18, 35B, 40]. While the Turin Map is an important source for the topography of the Wadi Hammamat, it produces relatively little in the way of new placename data, but rather uses generic terms to label key sites in the region. Some placenames in the Hammamat region, *Id3ht* [14], *Ibhtb* [10], and perhaps *///kh* [T15], are unique in that they indicate a foreign non-Egyptian occupation of the desert as far north as Coptos. This is generally further north than scholarly estimates of the supposed Medjay homeland in the Eastern Desert of Nubia. These names designate expanses of desert where wells were located, and as such, may not have had as much locational significance to the Egyptians compared to local populations, thereby explaining the preservation of local names (autonyms). Strangely, there are very few texts that indicate foreign occupation of the Wadi Hammamat. The Middle Kingdom inscription Hammamat no. 191 mentions a local well that is hidden (*sštb*) from the *Twn.tyw*-nomads, which must be the Egyptian term for the autochthonous inhabitants of the wadi.¹⁷⁶⁰ Thus far, no local material culture has been encountered in the Wadi Hammamat area that would point to a non-Egyptian population.

In the Eastern Desert of Nubia, the Atbai, there is plentiful evidence of foreign occupation. Correspondingly, all placenames in this region are in foreign languages. *Md3* [24], *Ikyt* [13], *3wšk* [9], *Wb3t-spt* [17], and *Ibh3t* [12] referred to regions around Wadi Allaqi east of the Second and Third Cataracts. The names recorded under *Md3* in the Topographical Lists [114-119] may also refer to unknown occupation sites in this region. Further north in the Eastern Desert, in the region adjoining the Gulf of Suez, few placenames are recorded with certainty [16, 19, 31, 42, 44]. Almost all of these are found in the early Middle Kingdom stele of Khety, and in most cases their precise location is uncertain.

8.1.2 The South Sinai and Gulf of Aqaba

In the Sinai, most toponyms can be placed in the mineral regions of Wadi Maghara and Serabit el-Khadem, except *Ihwiw* [51], which may be further southeast near Saint Catherine's Monastery. From an early date, the Egyptians established hegemony of the South Sinai, surely for the purposes of mineral exploitation. As such most placenames in this area are a reflection of this economic activity. There are some more proverbial placenames such as the mine names [56, 67] and 'The-flower-land' [60], a more or less 'photographic' reaction by Egyptians to the physical geography of Sinai. While the historical geography of the region is difficult to reconstruct, the further Sinai, towards Edom, is dominated by Semitic placenames [51, 52, 54, 66, 69]. As

¹⁷⁶⁰ Couyet & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 97-98.

Egyptian archaeological presence beyond the South Sinai is only prevalent at Timna, it should be no surprise that the majority of the placenames in this region are foreign. Many of these names have good cognates in biblical traditions and some are connected with the theophany of Yahweh and the Exodus tradition (Tab. 8).

Hieroglyphic Placename	Biblical Hebrew Cognate	English
<i>Tnht</i> [69]	הַר סִינַי <i>har Sinay</i>	Mount Sinai (?)
<i>T3-š3s.w-Yhw3</i> [53]	הַר יְהוָה <i>har Yahweh</i> (?)	The-Shasu-Land of Yahweh – Mount Yahweh
<i>Dw-n(.y)-Sʿr</i> [66]	הַר שֵׁעִיר <i>har Seʿir</i>	Mountain of Seir
<i>Hrb</i> [63]	הָרֶב <i>Horeb</i>	Horeb
<i>P3-Dw-n(.y)-Il</i> [71]	הַר הָאֱלֹהִים <i>har ha 'Elohim</i>	Mountain of El
<i>Idm</i> [52]	אֶדוֹם <i>'Edom</i>	Edom
<i>Dw-n(.y)-Hmrk</i> (?) [72]	הַר הָאֻמַּלְקִי <i>har ha 'Amaleki</i> (?)	Mountain of the Amalekites
<i>ʿtk</i> [54]	אֶתַק <i>'Atak</i>	'Atak

Table 8: Biblical toponyms and their Egyptian counterparts in this corpus.

Individually, each of these placenames does not say much about the relationship between Egypt and Semites in the region, but together they point to a shared contact between Shasu and Egyptians in the Sinai and Edom. The date of this repertoire of Semitic toponymy, mostly Ramesside (except *Tnht*), corresponds to Muchiki's estimated date for the arrival of Egyptian loanwords in Biblical Hebrew.¹⁷⁶¹ The fact that the generic elements in two of these placenames were translated, Egyptian *dw* from Semitic *hr* 'mountain', points to an intimacy with foreign placenames that is generally uncommon in the corpus. These toponyms arrived in Egyptian records as loanwords from local Semitic speakers, and at no point did Egyptians develop their own territorial lexicon for the further Sinai and Edom. Furthermore, the fact that three of these placenames occur in symbolic contexts, a fictional tale [71] and a magical letter [63, 72], points already to some cultic importance associated with these places, a tradition that would be later echoed by biblical literature.

Given the proximity of the Sinai and Edom to Egypt, the presence of Canaanites in Egypt, and Egyptians in Timna, it is perhaps not surprising that many of the placenames connected with the Exodus tradition are found in Egyptian texts. The earliest phases of the Hathor temple are datable to Seti I,¹⁷⁶² but some scholars have suggested that Egyptian interest at the site might date as early as Amenhotep III.¹⁷⁶³ Earlier, non-circumstantial evidence for Egyptian activity in the Wadi Arabah or Transjordan is wanting.¹⁷⁶⁴ Importantly, the presence of these placenames in Egyptian documents confirms the antiquity of the biblical toponymy of the broader Edomite region, and

¹⁷⁶¹ Muchiki, *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic*, 324-325.

¹⁷⁶² See Higginbotham, *Egyptianization and Elite Emulation in Ramesside Palestine*, 119.

¹⁷⁶³ G. Pinch, *Votive Offerings to Hathor* (Oxford, 1993), 67-70.

¹⁷⁶⁴ For example, Redford states 'The Eastern Sinai, the Jordan Valley and Transjordan seem not be within Egyptian's sphere of activity', see Redford, *JARCE* 23, 143.

their early connection with the cults of Yahweh and perhaps 'El. The placenames do not specifically communicate the pre-eminence of Yahweh in Canaanite religion, but it is tantalisingly possible that *P3-Dw-n(.y)-II* [71] as a mining site refers to a mountain-cult connected with a copper mine in Sinai or Edom.¹⁷⁶⁵ In some respects, the placenames give credence to the orthodoxy of the Midianite-Kenite hypothesis that the Yahwistic cult and/or his theophany, in at least one tradition, was connected with the southern centres in the Sinai, Edom, and Midian. Whether this is due to Yahweh's theophany (following Shupak),¹⁷⁶⁶ or a local cult and/or origin of these deities, is outside the confines of this work. It may be worth simply emphasising that, while 'El is known from a variety of onomastic contexts in Egyptian documents relating to Syria-Palestine, Yahweh is only encountered in one toponym that is almost certainly in the Sinai-Edom region, and more debatably a personal name.¹⁷⁶⁷

8.1.3 The further Red Sea and the Southern Atbai

Our comprehension of the historical geography in this region is poor. There are a number of placenames that with some confidence can be placed in coastal Sudan and Eritrea: *Bi3-Pwnt*, *Pwnt*, *Wtn.t*, and *Wkm.t* [80, 81, 82, 84]. The Isles-of-the-Wetentiu [81A] might represent an island group near Tokar or the Dahlak group and *ʿmw* [78] designated the gold-bearing region east of the Fifth Cataract and Abu Hamed. Precisely locating the corresponding names for these regions in the Topographical Lists [86-113] is for the moment impossible. If the list represents a series of itineraries, then the Puntite and Wetenet names may represent stopping points and settlements along the African coast on a maritime voyage to Punt. The Medja placenames [114-119] may represent places approached on gold-mining expeditions in the Wadi Allaqi region, or sites along the Korosko Road, but these ideas must remain hypotheses.

The question of contacts with Arabia has not been solved, and there is little toponymic data that is conclusive in this respect. In North Arabia, *Sʿr* [66] might have designated the region of Edom, but no toponyms can be confidently ascribed to regions of the Hejaz or Midian. It is hypothesised here that the gold-bearing region of *Iww* [75] may designate the Hejazi and Midianite coast, but the data is inconclusive. The ethnome *Gnbtw* may refer to the coastal inhabitants of the Tihama, but could just as easily be a group in Africa. Punt *may* designate the southern Tihama in addition to the African coast, but this argument is based only on a handful of Arabian sherds at Mersa Gawasis. That these 'two-Punt's' could be explained by the dual placenames *Pwnt/Bi3-Pwnt* or

¹⁷⁶⁵ For the synthesis of Yahweh and El, see M. Smith, *The Early History of God* (New York, 1990), 8-9, 22 who opines that 'El and Yahweh converged at some point in the Period of Judges c. 1100 BCE.

¹⁷⁶⁶ Shupak, *Journal of the Ancient Near Eastern Society* 28, 97-116.

¹⁷⁶⁷ There is also another debatable instance of Yahweh in a personal name *Yw* from the New Kingdom, see n. 989. For 'El in Egyptian documents (chiefly onomastica), see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 27-28.

T3.wy-ntr are possibilities, but more epigraphic and archaeological discoveries need to be made to make these arguments certain. If Egyptians did trade directly with Arabians on the littoral, their only goals would have been the procurement of aromatics or precious metals. Hypothetically, Egyptians could also have accessed Arabian markets by either sailing to the harbour at Aynunah en-route to Timna from Suez, or sailing to Al-Wajh directly opposite Mersa Gawasis, or a circuit leaving the Puntite African coast for the opposing shores of Yemen.

Egyptian terminology for oceans, and the Red Sea, was as a rule not specific. Generic terms denoting large bodies of water, *w3d-wr*, *nnw*, and Semitic *ym* could be freely used for the Red Sea, the Mediterranean and even mythical oceans. Only on two occasions is specific terminology used of the Red Sea, neither of which predate the New Kingdom: *W3d-wr-i3b.ty* ‘Eastern Sea’ [79] and *P3-ym-ʿ3-n(.y)-mw-ḳd* ‘The great sea of water which goes around’ [77]. A text from Sinai, no. 215, mentions crossing the *nnw*-sea in order to reach Sinai, meaning the Gulf of Suez, but this can hardly be a specific name given the meaning of *nnw* as ‘primeval waters’. The term *w3d-wr* in several texts can be identified with the Red Sea,¹⁷⁶⁸ as can the later synonym *p3 ym*.¹⁷⁶⁹ Later traditions have other specific names for the Red Sea. Coptic lexicographers derived the term $\phi\iota\omicron\mu\ \bar{\pi}\omega\alpha\rho\iota$ from a Demotic phrase *P3-ym-n(.y)-ḥ3r.y* ‘the Sea of Storm(s)’.¹⁷⁷⁰ In the story of Setne, the Cycle of Inaros, and the ‘Sesostris story’, the Red Sea was also labelled in a relative sense as the *P3-ym-n(.y)-Ḳbt* ‘the Sea of Coptos’.¹⁷⁷¹ In this data set, however, only *W3d-wr-i3b.ty* and *P3-ym-ʿ3-n(.y)-mw-ḳd* specifically refer to the Red Sea. Even though both these terms date roughly to the same period, it may be presumed that *W3d-wr-i3b.ty* was the earlier name for the Red Sea, given that the funerary corpus of the Book of the Day probably predates the New Kingdom, and the presence of the Semitic loan *ym* is only attested from the Eighteenth Dynasty.

8.2 Hierarchies and Allonyms

As many of the names in this thesis refer to large areas, there is a particular overlap in the referent geography of many placenames. Such groupings are called ‘allonyms’, places for which there is more than one name. For instance, the region of Wadi Allaqi could be labelled *Md3* [24], *Ibh3t* [12], and then *Ikyt* [13] in the New Kingdom. The region east of Coptos could be called *H3s.t-*

¹⁷⁶⁸ Egyptians at Mersa Gawasis called the Red Sea *W3d-wr*, see E. Mahfouz ‘Osiris de Ouadj-Our: une nouvelle attestation provenant du ouadi Gaouasis au bord de la mer Rouge’, *BSFE* 180 (2011), 10. In Sinai no. 211 *w3d-wr* is used to refer to the Gulf of Suez, see *Urk.* IV, 1893. 8.

¹⁷⁶⁹ For *p3-ym* as the Red Sea, see the Turin Geological Papyri [T1]. For another Red Sea context see the letter of Ramessesnakht, Helck, *JARCE* 6, 148, line 47.

¹⁷⁷⁰ Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 49. For debate on this issue, see R. Towers, ‘The Red Sea’ *JNES* 18 (1959), 152; K. Ryholt, *The Petese Stories II* (Copenhagen, 2005), 34.

¹⁷⁷¹ Erichsen, *Demotische Glossar*, 578. For the documents, see S. Pasquali ‘Le Πιμμειδῶμις de Coptos et «la route de la mer (Rouge)»’, *BIFAO* 109 (2009), 390.

Gbtw [35] or *H3s.t-bhn* [47B]. The Sinai confusingly could be called *Bi3.w* [55] and *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* [64].

Spatially subordinate to these choronyms were the respective local placenames, toponyms, oronyms, oikonyms, and so forth. Many of these differentiations come from semantic domains, so that they emphasise different aspects of the topography and were probably employed by different social groups. In the Wadi Hammamat region, for example, there are names referring to wells (*H3b.t-Mri.y-R^c.w*), quarries (*Dw-bhn*), gold-mines (*T3-wh.yt-b3k-nbw*), forts (*P3-htm* /// /// /// *^c.w.s*), foreign-placenames (*Bhtb*), supra-regional terms (*H3s.t-Gbtw*), and the wadi itself (*R3-hnw*). Each of these names occurs in documents in different periods, and thus it is likely that each name was used by distinct social groups, some remaining in use, others becoming moribund (Tab. 9). In the Wadi Hammamat, this neatly explains why many of the earlier placenames of the wadi area are not known on the Turin Map, as these placenames may have been unknown to the Ramesside Theban authors of the map, whose main purpose was the quarrying stone.

	OK	MK	NK
[11] <i>T3h.t</i>			
[27] <i>H3b.t-Mri.y-R^c.w</i>			
[26] <i>R3-hnw</i>			
[47] <i>Dw-n(.y)-bhn</i>			
[14] <i>Id3ht/Bhtb</i>			> <i>tyhtb</i>
[18] <i>T3-wh.yt-b3k-nbw</i>			
[36] <i>P3-htm</i> /// /// /// <i>^c.w.s</i>			
[46] <i>Dw-w^cb</i>			
[35] <i>Dw/H3s.t-Gbtw</i>			

Table 9: Placenames in the environs of Wadi Hammamat.

Placenames in the Sinai region (Tab. 10) show a similar instability. There are very few names that survive in texts from the Old Kingdom until the New Kingdom. Most names hail from Middle Kingdom records, particularly the biography of Khety. Again, the toponyms generally refer to different constituent features in the region, such as topographical features (*D3d3*, *Dw-n(.y)-hz.tyw*), individual mines (*Mn-k3w*, *Ht.t-n.t-Pr-sm3.w*, *Sw3d.t-mš^c=s-rdi.t-n.tt-im=s*), mining regions (*R3-š33.wt*, *Hrr.wt(y)t*), and larger supra-regional entities (*Ht.yw-Mfk3.t*, *Bi3.w*). The only stable term seems to be *Mfk3.t*, which may have been synonymous with *Bi3.w* in the Middle Kingdom. Some of these chronological gaps in the toponymic data are probably due to the frequency of mining expeditions in a given period, but it is also likely that names simply changed with differing epochs of expeditionary activity.

	OK	MK	NK
[64] <i>Ht.yw-Mfk3.t</i>		> <i>Mfk3.t</i>	> <i>H3s.t-mfk3.t</i>
[55] <i>Bī3.w</i>			
[59] <i>R3-š33.wt</i>			
[73] <i>Dw-n(.y)-hz.tyw</i>			> <i>H3.tyw</i>
[70] <i>D3d3</i>			
[60] <i>Hrr.wt(y)t</i>			
[58] <i>R3-htw</i>			
[61] <i>Ht.t-n.t-Pr-šm3.w</i>			
[57] <i>Mnk3w</i>			
[67] <i>Sw3d.t-mš^c=s-rdī.t-n.tt-im=s</i>			

Table 10: Placenames in the South Sinai mineral zone.

8.3 Routes in the desert and the Sea: Using placenames to reconstruct ancient routes

Using toponyms as recorders of geographic coordinates, it is possible to reconstruct routes that the Egyptians used in the desert and the Red Sea (Fig. 41, below). In actuality, these regions were probably crisscrossed with a complex maze of roads and pathways, but archaeological indicators of route features are inherently poor. Our awareness of precise routes is confined to paths marked with inscriptions. Other ‘implicit’ routes may pragmatically be reconstructed from a combination of archaeological remains, textual narratives, and known water sources along navigable wadis.¹⁷⁷² Very few routes in the Eastern Desert are marked by pottery dumps, cairns (*alam*), or any other structures.¹⁷⁷³ An exception is the route leading along the north side of Wadi Arabah to the Old Kingdom copper mines at Wadi Abu el-Maysa, where a series of Old Kingdom *alam* have been found.¹⁷⁷⁴ Remains of paths are also visible on the route from the Nile to the Hatnub quarries.¹⁷⁷⁵ But, most of the routes are known only through rock inscriptions or their known end-points. Routes may be presumed for every goldmine and quarrying site, but it is difficult to know how

¹⁷⁷² The nature of such archaeological material is specifically treated in H. Riemer & F. Förster, ‘Ancient desert roads: towards establishing a new field of archaeological research’, in Förster & Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology*, 19-58.

¹⁷⁷³ At least compared to the archaeological material of the Abu Ballas trail in the Libyan Desert, a road which is marked with pottery dumps and cairns, for which see chiefly Förster, *BMSAES* 7, 1-36 and S. Hendrickx, F. Förster & M. Eyckerman, ‘Pharaonic pottery of the Abu Ballas Trail: ‘Filling stations’ along a desert highway’, in Förster & Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology*, 339-379.

¹⁷⁷⁴ Y. Tristant, ‘Nouvelles découvertes dans le désert Oriental. Le ouadi Araba de la préhistoire à l’époque copte’, *BSFE* 182 (2012), 41-45.

¹⁷⁷⁵ On these short routes, see now I. Shaw, ‘“ We went forth to the desert land...” : Retracing the routes between the Nile Valley and the Hatnub travertine quarries’, in Förster & Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology*, 521-532.

often these were trodden, or whether they were used by local indigenes rather than Egyptians. A case in point is the mines at Umm Balad and el-Urf, where there is no local archaeological material or inscriptions that would point to a precise route used to access these mines. From the mere presence of the mines, one might pragmatically assume a ‘path of least resistance’, here a route running east roughly from Middle Egypt, or a route heading north from Coptos via Wadi Qena. It would seem likely that such a route probably extended to the galena mines at Gebel Zeit, although this site was probably also accessible by sea. As maritime routes leave no trace, except where harbour sites have been discovered, it is impossible to infer their existence unless explicitly mentioned in texts. It is possible, for instance, that a variation of the maritime route to Timna (see B1 below) may also have led to the Arabian coast, or that another alternative route left Mersa Gawasis striking due east towards the Hejaz. From textual data, a land route to Punt must also be reconstructed,¹⁷⁷⁶ but as there is no data on its relative location and it must remain a desideratum of future research.

A1 (NK): A route leading from the Eastern Delta to the Sinai mines [55, 64], with another path bifurcating towards Timna [54], and perhaps even to oases in Saudi Arabia. The route to the Sinai mineral zone is alluded to by the presence of officials from the North Sinai sites of *Tkw* and *T3r.w* at Serabit el-Khadem.¹⁷⁷⁷ The route towards Timna is marked by cartouches of Ramesses III, and is also mentioned in the *ʿtk*-expedition [54] of pHarris I.¹⁷⁷⁸ Due to the presence of a similar cartouche in Tayma Oasis, Tallet and Somaglino posited an extension of this route towards this oasis.¹⁷⁷⁹

A2 (OK-NK): A path leading to Ayn Soukhna [16, 21], although there is no current data where it left the Nile, although the Memphite region seems likely.¹⁷⁸⁰

¹⁷⁷⁶ For this route, see toponym [84].

¹⁷⁷⁷ For a troop commander of *Tkw*, see R. Giveon, ‘A Long lost inscription of Thutmose IV’, *Tel Aviv* 5 (1978), 170-174. For a mayor of *T3r.w* at Serabit (Sinai no. 81), see Gardiner, Peet & Černý, *The Inscriptions of the Sinai*, II, 81.

¹⁷⁷⁸ This route seems roughly equivalent to the Darb el-Hagg, for which see Hoffmeier, *Ancient Israel in Sinai*, 131, 137-138.

¹⁷⁷⁹ Somaglino & Tallet, *BIFAO* 111, 361-371; Somaglino & Tallet, ‘A road to the Arabian Peninsula in the reign of Ramesses III’, in Förster & Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology*, 511-516.

¹⁷⁸⁰ For ancient remains in this area, see n. 1162.



Figure 41: Routes in the Eastern Desert, Sinai, and Red Sea as reconstructed from the toponyms

A3 (OK-MK): A path leading to the copper mines on the north side of Wadi Arabah. Sections of the route are marked with cairns (*alam*).¹⁷⁸¹ Another route, on the south side of the wadi, led to the Fourth Dynasty harbour at Wadi el-Jarf.¹⁷⁸² The western part of this route was used in the New Kingdom to access the calcite quarry at Wadi Sannur [49].

A4 (OK-MK): The terminus of this route is the copper/gold mines at Wadi Dara and Gebel el-Urf, perhaps to be equated with the choronym *Šzm.t* [42], with a possible extension to the galena mines at Gebel el-Zeit [44]. It is not known whether Wadi Qena, or a route leading east from the area of Minya (or both) were used to access these sites.¹⁷⁸³

A5 (OK-MK): A route that tended northeast from Coptos [35] towards Gidami, then east towards the Middle Kingdom water-station at Wadi Gasus, and finally the harbor at Mersa Gawasis [40].¹⁷⁸⁴ It is marked by inscriptions at Gidami.¹⁷⁸⁵ This seems to have been the outbound route taken by Henu to reach the Red Sea, through *Id3ht* [14] and *B3htb* [10]. This route could have also been used to access sources of copper (Wadi Semna), gold, and galena (Umm Huweitat) en-route to Mersa Gawasis.

A6 (OK-NK): This route left Coptos for the Bekhen Quarries at Wadi Hammamat [26, 47] and is marked by inscriptions on the stretch of road between Qasr el-Banat and Wadi Hammamat.¹⁷⁸⁶ A continuation of this route left the Wadi Hammamat northwards toward Mersa Gawasis [40], as is explicitly mentioned in Henu's biography. Local inscriptions indicate many branches of this route, accessing various wadis and gold mines north and south of Wadi Hammamat. A parallel route probably led along Wadi Qash, where there is an inscription of Narmer and other pharaonic graffiti.¹⁷⁸⁷

¹⁷⁸¹ Tristant, *BSFE* 182 (2012), 41-45.

¹⁷⁸² Dr Yann Tristant (Personal Communication).

¹⁷⁸³ Aufrère notes the complex maze of routes leading east of the Oryx Nome, none of which have yet yielded pharaonic material; see 'The deserts and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Upper Egyptian nomes during the Middle Kingdom', in Friedmann (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert*, 210-211. The mention of *Gbtw* 'Coptos' at Gebel Zeit suggests a route leading north through Wadi Qena, as suggested by Mathieu, *BIFAO* 98, 241.

¹⁷⁸⁴ For the Middle Kingdom well-station at Wadi Gasus, see A. Manzo, 'Mersa/Wadi Gawasis in its Regional Setting', *Scienze dell'antichità* 17 (2011), 221. Details of the exact path and wadis used are modelled in Bard, Fattovich & Manzo, 'The Ancient Harbour at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis and how to get there: New evidence of Pharaonic seafaring expeditions in the Red Sea', in Förster & Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology*, 550-553.

¹⁷⁸⁵ Green, *PSBA* 31, 319-23.

¹⁷⁸⁶ Redford & Redford, *JARCE* 26, 3-49; Couyat & Montet, *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât*, 115-117. For the inscriptions at el-Muwayh, see Bülow-Jacobsen et al., *BIFAO* 98, 107-109.

¹⁷⁸⁷ Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 91-93.

A7 (OK-NK): A route leading east of El-Kab, probably accessing Bir Manih and nearby goldmines further east and south.¹⁷⁸⁸ It is plausible that a route also departed from the Thebes to this region.¹⁷⁸⁹

A8 (OK-NK): A route leading east of Edfu via Seti's well-temple at Kanais [37], leading to the gold mines of Wadi Barramiya and other nearby goldfields [50]. The route is marked by rock inscriptions along its length.¹⁷⁹⁰ Goldmines and inscriptions extend as far as the Red Sea shore along this route, so it is likely that Egyptians accessed the coast by travelling east of Edfu.¹⁷⁹¹

A9 (OK-NK): A route tending northeast of Kom Ombo towards gold mines east of this region. The route is marked with plentiful rock inscriptions.¹⁷⁹² A New Kingdom Amazonite quarry at Gebel Mig'if may also have been accessible by this route.¹⁷⁹³ Inscriptions along Wadi Bezah and Wadi Dunqash suggest that this route joined with A8.¹⁷⁹⁴

A10 (MK-NK): A short route leading south from Aswan towards the amethyst mines at Wadi el-Hudi [33]. It is unknown if a route extended east from here, but there are pharaonic inscriptions c. 200 km further east at Abrak, which might indicate paths continuing towards the Red Sea from the Aswan region.¹⁷⁹⁵

A11 (OK-NK): The route to Wadi Allaqi [12, 13] is marked by many inscriptions at Umm Ashira [38], and is mentioned explicitly in the Kuban Stele.¹⁷⁹⁶ This route had many side branches, perhaps one leading southeast towards the goldfields of Onib and also due south to Bir Ungat, where there are Old and Middle Kingdom inscriptions.¹⁷⁹⁷ Whether this track continued to the Red Sea coast must remain moot until fieldwork in the Halaib area is conducted.

¹⁷⁸⁸ For inscriptions in this area, see Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 17-31, 44-90 and Colin, *BIFAO* 98, 89-125.

¹⁷⁸⁹ Theban locals appear in local inscriptions at Bir Manih; see Colin, *BIFAO* 98, 103-104, 106. It would also be possible to access the calcite quarries at Dababiya through this route, for which see Hikade, *Das Expeditionswesen im ägyptischen Neuen Reich*, 47, 215.

¹⁷⁹⁰ Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 94-243; Žaba, *The Rock Inscriptions of Lower Nubia*, 223-242.

¹⁷⁹¹ The easternmost Pharaonic inscriptions along this route is only 16 km from the shore, see Rothe, et al., *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 391-395. Note also a representation of a New Kingdom boat along this path, see G. Fuchs, 'Rock engravings in the Wadi el-Barramiya, Eastern Desert of Egypt', *African Archaeological Review* 7 (1989), 127-153.

¹⁷⁹² Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 246-370.

¹⁷⁹³ J. Harrell & A. Osman, 'Ancient amazonite quarries in the Eastern Desert', *EA* 30 (2007), 26-29.

¹⁷⁹⁴ A Kom Ombo official M'y is found in Wadi Shalul, Wadi Shait and Wadi Alam at the end of the Edfu route on the Red Sea; see Rothe, Miller & Rapp, *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt*, 228, 377, 381, 392, 394.

¹⁷⁹⁵ de Bruyn, *JEA* 44, 97-98.

¹⁷⁹⁶ For the inscriptions see Piotrovsky, БАДИ АЛЛИАКИ, passim; Černý, *JEA* 33, 52-57. The Kuban stele specifically mentions a 'difficult road' (*w3.wt ksn.wt*) to the goldmines; *KRI* II, 355.9.

¹⁷⁹⁷ For the inscriptions at Bir Ungat, see Roccati, *BSFE* 169-170, 51-58 and Damiano-Appia, 'Inscriptions along the Tracks from Kubban, Buhen and Kumma to "Berenice Panchrysos" and to the South', in

A12 (MK-NK): The so-called ‘Korosko Road’ is a somewhat hypothetical Middle and New Kingdom route leaving the Nile from the Korosko area south for Khashm el-Bab, Bir Murrat, and Nabari and thence the Nile at Abu Hamed. A certain New Kingdom scribe Nebnetjeru is recorded in Wadi Allaqi, Khashm el-Bab, and Umm Nabari, suggesting that he at least trekked a good portion of this road.¹⁷⁹⁸ While there are inscriptions marking this route as far south as Bir Murrat, there is some debate as to whether this route could access the Nile, as no data for Egyptian presence south of Murrat has been discovered.¹⁷⁹⁹ This route may have also given access to the gold mines at Abu Siha and Umm Fit Fit.¹⁸⁰⁰

A13 (MK-NK): This is a route leaving the Second Cataract for Khashm el-Bab, where there are pharaonic inscriptions.¹⁸⁰¹ According to the Castiglioni, the route linked up with Bir Ungat.¹⁸⁰²

A14 (NK): This is a route, similar to **A12**, which departs the Second Cataract for the goldfields at Umm Nabari. Such a route certainly existed, as Herunefer, a Buhen noble, left three inscriptions along its course en-route to Bir Murrat via the mines at Nabari (possibly [13, 17, 24]).¹⁸⁰³ Sites along the route are also marked by various Middle Nubian and Egyptian ceramics.¹⁸⁰⁴

A15 (MK): Due to the discovery of a fort east of Kerma, it is likely that there was a desert route leading east of here.¹⁸⁰⁵ The exact destination of such a route remains unknown. It may have cut across the desert to Abu Hamed, avoiding the bend in the Nile, or could have aimed for goldmines at Abu Siha.¹⁸⁰⁶

A16 (NK): There is no local evidence for this route, but its existence is assured due to the locations of goldmines at Gebel Nigeim, Aliakateb, and Ganait [78]. The route might have led east from Kurgus, where rock inscriptions mark the extent of Egyptian control during the New

Wenig (ed.), *Studien zum Antiken Sudan: Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen*, 536-538.

¹⁷⁹⁸ Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 18, 34, 36-37; Piotrovsky, ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ, 46, 67, no. 2 and 7.

¹⁷⁹⁹ See Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 18, 30-44.

¹⁸⁰⁰ Klemm & Klemm, *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia*, 544, 549.

¹⁸⁰¹ For the Khashm el-Bab, see Castiglioni & Castiglioni, *BSFE* 169-170, 27-29, 38 and Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 18, 36-37.

¹⁸⁰² Castiglioni, Castiglioni, Bonnet ‘Goldmines of the Kingdom of Kerma’, in Godlewski & Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 269.

¹⁸⁰³ Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 18, 37-40.

¹⁸⁰⁴ See Manzo, *BMSAES* 18, fig. 24 and P. Ruffieux, M. Suliman Bashir, ‘Preliminary report on some New Kingdom amphorae from the Korosko Road’, *Sudan & Nubia* 18 (2014), 44-46.

¹⁸⁰⁵ Bonnet & Reinold, *Genève, nouvelle série* 41, 31-32.

¹⁸⁰⁶ For proposals of this route, see Castiglioni & Castiglioni, ‘À la recherche de la terre d’Amou’, in Anderson & Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference for Nubian Studies* (2014), 524-530. In an earlier article they suggest the route leaving the *Kerma classique* fort ultimately led to Kurgus, avoiding Dongola reach; see Castiglioni, Castiglioni & Bonnet ‘Goldmines of the Kingdom of Kerma’, in Godlewski & Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts*, 268.

Kingdom, but could plausibly have exited the Nile anywhere south of here.¹⁸⁰⁷ At Khor Ariab and Bir Ajam, remains of Middle Nubian cultures have been found.¹⁸⁰⁸ Given the proximity of the second millennium BCE remains at Erkowit, it is plausible that such a route continued eastwards towards the Red Sea.

A17 (OK-NK): This is a small road to Hatnub [28], leaving from the Amarna region. Portions of the road are still extant to the present day in the form of a small raised causeway and cairns.¹⁸⁰⁹

B1 (NK): This is a maritime route, only known explicitly from pHarris I where ships sailed to *ʿtk* [54] ‘Timna’. The route must have rounded the Sinai Peninsula and landed in the region of Aqaba/Eilat.

B2 (OK-NK): This is a maritime route that led from Ayn Soukhna [21] towards El-Markha and the Sinai mineral zone [55, 64, 73]. The existence of this route is proven by inscriptions mentioning the same officials at Ayn Soukhna and in the Sinai mines.

B3 (OK-NK): This is a long maritime route that traced the littoral of the Red Sea. In the Old Kingdom, its existence is proven due to the presence of Puntite traffic at Ayn Soukhna [21].¹⁸¹⁰ Thus, there was a maritime route that followed the Red Sea coast, likely linking Ayn Soukhna, with Gebel Zeit (*Khb.w*) [44], Mersa Gawasis (*Z3w.w*) [40] and, after sailing further south from here, *Wtn.t* [81] and Punt [82].¹⁸¹¹ The exact coastal termini of this route are unknown, but would have been somewhere on the coast of eastern Sudan and Eritrea.

B4 (OK): Similar in function to B2, but departs from the Fourth Dynasty port at Wadi el-Jarf for the opposite shore at Tell Ras Budran and the copper and turquoise mines in the hinterland [55, 64, 73].¹⁸¹²

¹⁸⁰⁷ For the inscriptions at Kurgus, see Davies, *Sudan & Nubia* 5, 46-68; Davies, ‘Kurgus 2002: the inscriptions and rock drawings’ *Sudan & Nubia* 7 (2003), 55-57; Davies, ‘Kurgus 2004: the epigraphic results’, *Kush* 19 (2003-2008), 15-19.

¹⁸⁰⁸ Bonnet & Reinold, *Genève, nouvelle série* 41, 32-38.

¹⁸⁰⁹ Shaw, *Hatnub: Quarrying Travertine in Ancient Egypt*, 109-114.

¹⁸¹⁰ The Pepinakht inscription illustrates the use of Ayn Soukhna as a harbour for Punt voyages, see section 4.2.3.

¹⁸¹¹ The presence of Nile E ware from the Delta at Mersa Gawasis suggests that the maritime route between Ayn Soukhna and Mersa Gawasis was travelled during the Middle Kingdom; see Bard & Fattovich, *JAIE* 2, 10.

¹⁸¹² Tallet, Mourard & Laisney, *BIFAO* 112, 425.

8.4 Toponymy and Archaeology: New sites in the desert

For many placenames, particularly choronyms, there is no assurance that there would be any extant archaeological remains associated with their location. However, there are a number of toponyms for which there is reason to suspect the existence of archaeological remains. In the case of the following placenames, no archaeological material has yet been ascribed to their location, and thus their discovery should be considered goals of archaeological surveys:¹⁸¹³

<i>Khkh</i> [43]	A late Ramesside mining or smelting site on the Red Sea coast.
<i>H3s.t-Gbtw</i> [35]	In pHarris I, this is a Ramesside landing place on the Red Sea coast.
<i>Tmp3w</i> [45]	A region (?) of Middle Kingdom galena mines, probably located somewhere along the Red Sea coast.
<i>Id3ht</i> and <i>Tbhtb</i> [14, 10]	Artificial cisterns or wells in the region north of Wadi Hammamat.
<i>Hnm.t-Ibhyt</i> [12A]	A habitation site of the Medjay in the Eastern Desert east of the Second Cataract.
<i>P3-htm</i> /// /// /// <i>ḥ.w.s</i> [36]	A Ramesside fort east of Coptos.

Table 11: Toponyms with undiscovered archaeological material.

8.5 Placenames as symbols

Some placenames in this corpus are not destinations in expedition texts, but rather occur in religious and fictional literature. The occurrence of toponyms in these texts may lead one to suggest that the places are not a ‘location’ per se, but rather geographic motifs or symbols, chosen because their inherent features were considered salient in Egyptian religion and imagination. Just as *imn.t* ‘the west’ is a well-known motif for the afterlife in Egyptian culture, so too could placenames in this corpus be symbolic and communicate different ideas. This subject of mythically charged space has been approached by Brunner and Klimkeit, who regard the placename in certain contexts as not realisable at one location, but rather anchored according to their mythic value.¹⁸¹⁴ It is prudent here to separate those true *Jenseitstopoi* from places that could be both observed in ‘this world’ and the afterlife. But, the analogy that these places in certain texts, were not situated geographically, but mythologically, explains their value as symbols.

The most notable toponym that is used symbolically is Punt, which occurs in rhetorical texts, funerary texts, love-songs, hymns, and magical texts. Like Punt, Wetenet, and Medja also occur in such texts. The southeast was cosmically connected with sunrise and solar-birth, which gave southeasterly placenames an auspicious status in Egyptian religious texts.¹⁸¹⁵ At least some of these associations might be subsumed under the myth of the ‘wandering-goddess’, where the

¹⁸¹³ The question of whether these remains are still extant today must remain moot. Fash floods or later re-use, especially in the case of mines, may have obliterated any pharaonic remains.

¹⁸¹⁴ On this topic, see H. Brunner, ‘Zum Raumbegriff der Ägypter’, *Studium Generale* 10 (1957), 612-620. Brunner’s thoughts on Egyptian space are used the comparative study of H.-J. Klimkeit, ‘Spatial Orientation in Mythical Thinking as Exemplified in Ancient Egypt: Considerations toward a Geography of Religions’, *History of Religions* 14 (1975), 273-280.

¹⁸¹⁵ For these associations see n. 748.

solar-eye leaves Egypt for the southeast.¹⁸¹⁶ In other texts, these placenames function in the epithets of a number of gods who are typically associated with foreign lands and the southeast, such as like Mut, Khonsu, Min, and Hathor. Such associations occur with the following toponyms:

<i>Pwnt</i>	Associated with Mut [84.7, 84.16, 84.90], Khonsu [84.9], Wereret [84.13A, 84.20], Amun-Re [84.30, 84.64, 84.74], Shezmetet [84.77], Thoth [84.75], Min [84.82], Hathor [84.7, 84.16, 84.17, 84.33, 84.59], and solar-east [84.56, 84.63, 84.66, 84.85, 84.91]
<i>Wtn.t</i>	Min [81.2], Re [81.12], solar-east [81.2, 81.8, 81.13]
<i>Md3</i>	Min and solar east [24.13], Amun-Re [24.15, 24.17]
<i>W3d-wr-i3b.ty</i>	Solar-east [79.1]
<i>Šzm.t</i>	Horus [42.3-9], Min [42.12], Sopdu [42.10].

Some placenames in this corpus also appear in magical texts. It seems likely that their existence was precisely due to their mythological significance. This is related to the mechanics of magical texts, which usually evoked mythological allusions and deities in order to achieve the desired outcome of the magical ritual.¹⁸¹⁷

<i>Pwnt</i>	[84.76], [84.77], [84.97]
<i>P3-dw-n(.y)-Hmrk</i>	[72.1]
<i>Hrb</i>	[63.1]

A similar notion exists when foreign placenames occur in fictional literary narratives, but in this corpus only Punt [84.14], *Bi3-n(.y) Ity* [55.3], and *Tw pn n(.y) k3* [76.1] occur in narrative fiction. As Enmarch emphasises concerning the Shipwrecked Sailor, the notion of long-distance voyages would have been a relatable experience to many Egyptians, especially the officials and members who took part in such large-scale expeditions.¹⁸¹⁸ The same principal explains the inclusion of Punt in love songs.¹⁸¹⁹ Its inclusion was reliant on the audience being familiar with its connotations, its great distance, and produce, but not necessarily its location. In such literature, Punt was a fertile garden of myrrh, its mention conveying connotations of distance, fertility, and divinity. As with placenames in religious and cosmographic texts, Egyptians must have ‘visited’ such places on expeditions before these places were elevated to the status of a literary or religious motif. Punt and Wetenet first appear in such texts in the early Middle Kingdom, well after the late

¹⁸¹⁶ Darnell, *The Enigmatic Netherworld Books of the Solar-Osirian Unity*, 417. This myth has its basis in observable astronomical phenomena, where the sun wanders along the horizon throughout the year. But, it has also been argued that the myth refers to the movement of Sirius rather than the sun, for which see J. Quack, A Goddess rising 10,000 Cubits into the Air...or only one Cubit, one Finger’, in J. Steele & A. Imhausen (eds), *Under One Sky: Astronomy and Mathematics in the Ancient Near East* (Münster, 2002), 283-294.

¹⁸¹⁷ For the mythological basis of Egyptian magic, see G. Pinch, *Magic in Ancient Egypt* (London, 1994), 18-33.

¹⁸¹⁸ Enmarch, ‘Of spice and mine’, in Hagen, Johnston, Monkhouse & Piquette (eds), *Narratives of Egypt and the ancient Near East: literary and linguistic approaches*, 99. For the literary role of foreign landscapes more generally, see C. Di Biase-Dyson, *Foreigners and Egyptians in Late Egyptian Stories: linguistic, literary and historical perspectives* (Leiden, 2013), 40-45.

¹⁸¹⁹ There is also an instance of Punt in a ‘teaching text’ [84.13], but the context is similar to that of rhetorical texts where Punt is a symbol for a distant land.

Old Kingdom voyages to these places. Thus, there was a latent period between the first expedition to distant places and their elevation as symbolic topoi.

8.6 The Expeditionary Context: The arrival of foreign names in texts

Many of the placenames in this thesis are found specifically in expedition texts and may have been born out of expeditionary activity. When Egyptians ventured into certain areas, they did not always label the location itself, but borrowed the local toponym (autonym). The presence of these foreign names implies some level of interaction, bilingualism, and negotiation between Egyptians and foreign groups. For instance, in Henu's march from Coptos to the Red Sea, two foreign placenames are enumerated, *Id3ht* [14] and *3htb* [10]. If these names were not part of a pre-existing stock of placenames known to Egyptians, it must be concluded that they were communicated to Henu by locals interacting with the Egyptian expedition. In other words, it is likely that many placenames arrived in the Egyptian geographic repertoire from expeditionary activity and local interactions with indigenous peoples. In the Egyptian administration, the trail-blazers for expeditions were the *smn.ty* and perhaps *im.y-r3 i3.w*.¹⁸²⁰ The former discovered new geological deposits in the desert, while the latter were perhaps intermediaries between Egyptians and foreigners. The *smnt.y* are known from Wadi Hammamat, Wadi Hammama, Ayn Soukhna, and even as far away as Abrak, all regions known for geological wealth.¹⁸²¹ They are also mentioned in Hatshepsut's Punt Expedition text as the only people who visited the myrrh terraces before Hatshepsut's expedition.¹⁸²² While there is no direct evidence linking these offices to the introduction of toponyms, pragmatically these individuals would be the first to hear or see a new place and communicate it to Egyptians on the Nile.

Indigenous names could only arrive in Egyptian records through expeditions and/or translators. Such names seem to have only been sought in areas with little economic relevance, or regions far from the Egyptian homeland, perhaps where negotiation with foreigners was necessary to conduct

¹⁸²⁰ For these titles and their occurrences, consult Eichler, *Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 188-197. Individually, for *smn.ty* see J. Yoyotte, 'Les Sementiou et l'Exploitation des régions minières à l'Ancien Empire', *BSFE* 73 (1975), 44-54; Espinel, *Etnicidad y territorio*, 64; H. Fischer, 'More about the *Smntjw*', *GM* 84 (1985), 25-32. In one case, a *smnt.y* even dug a well in Wadi Mueilha, see Espinel, *JEA* 91, 65 n. 49. The most comprehensive work on the *i3.w* is L. Bell, *Interpreters and Egyptianized Nubians in Ancient Egyptian Foreign Policy: Aspects of the History of Egypt and Nubia* (University of Pennsylvania, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 1976).

¹⁸²¹ Eichler, *Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten Reiches*, 188-191 and an additional instances in Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï*, I, doc. 214. De Bruyn, *JEA* 44, 97-98.

¹⁸²² *Urk.* IV, 344.16: *nn ph st wpw hr smn.tyw=* 'There are none who have reach it (the myrrh-terraces) except your *sementiu*'. These *smn.ty* had visited Punt before the expedition proper, and thus may have been involved in piloting the expedition and, speculatively, even the introduction of the Puntite names in the Topographical Lists.

operations, like at Timna-^ʿ*tk* [54]. As a general rule, foreign names in Egyptian texts occur on the periphery of Egyptian interests. In the Eastern Desert, there are extremely few non-Egyptian placenames north of the Wadi Allaqi, but south of here there are only foreign names. So too in the Sinai, most Egyptian names are confined to the ‘mineral zone’ of Wadi Maghara and Serabit el-Khadem, but no Egyptian names are known for other areas of the South Sinai or Wadi Arabah.

Translators were probably of assistance in the process of communicating and encoding foreign placenames. The *iʿ3.w* ‘interpreters’ are well attested in the Old Kingdom, while in later periods they are more elusive but still documented.¹⁸²³ There is a wide-range of material that points to some Egyptian scribes (*sš*) being trained or conversant in Semitic languages,¹⁸²⁴ but there is little data in this respect for African languages. Conversations between Medjay and Egyptians are recorded in the Semna Dispatches, with a quite similar exchange occurring in the Punt Expedition of Hatshepsut at Deir el-Bahri.¹⁸²⁵ A Ramesside hieratic papyrus in the Bankes collection may record a short magical text in an African language.¹⁸²⁶ A large number of African theonyms and phrases appear in the ‘supplementary’ editions of the Book of the Dead, which must demonstrate some bilingualism between speakers of African languages and Egyptians.¹⁸²⁷ But even here, this evidence pales in comparison to evidence of Semitic bilingualism present in both Egyptian documents and the Akkadian Amarna letters. This predisposition explains why some generic terms in New Kingdom Semitic names were translated into Egyptian (*Dw-n(.y)-Sʿr* [66], *P3-Dw-n(.y)-II* [71]), where in African languages there are no equivalent multi-lingual placenames, except *Hnm.t-Ibhyt* [12A]. Presumably, local populations of Nubians and Puntites living in Egypt would have assisted in such bilingualism,¹⁸²⁸ and these populations may have been the conduit by which some names came into Egyptian vocabularies. Stockfish has analysed the contact implied by foreign placenames in Egyptian, and emphasises the importance of ‘middle-men’ - ambassadors and messengers.¹⁸²⁹ The presence of foreign placenames, accordingly, does not

¹⁸²³ See Bell, *Interpreters and Egyptianized Nubians in Ancient Egyptian Foreign Policy: Aspects of the History of Egypt and Nubia*, 86-87. There is also the well known depiction of interpreters in the tomb of Horemheb; see G. Martin, *The Memphite Tomb of Horemheb, Commander-in-Chief of Tutankhamun* (London, 1989), I, pl. 115.

¹⁸²⁴ See, for example, Allon, *LingAeg* 18, 8.

¹⁸²⁵ For interpretation of the dialogue in the Semna Dispatches, see Liszka, *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, 163 n. 718; 274-275.

¹⁸²⁶ R. Demarée, *The Bankes Late Ramesside Papyri* (London, 2006), 60-61. See also the documents mentioned in J. Quack, ‘Egyptian Writing for non-Egyptian Languages and vice versa: A Short Overview’, in de Voogt & Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing*, 318-319.

¹⁸²⁷ K. Zibelius, ‘Die nicht ägyptischsprachigen Lexeme und Syntagmen in den chapitres supplémentaires und Sprüchen ohne Parallelen des Totenbuchs’, *LingAeg* 13 (2005), 181-224.

¹⁸²⁸ Nubians are well known archaeologically and textually in Egypt, for which see generally Meurer, *Nubier in Ägypten*, 83-115. There are some Puntites, even one ‘scribe of the necropolis’ (identifiable by the name *S3(.t)-Pwnt*) in the late Middle Kingdom; see Schneider, *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit*, II, 100-104.

¹⁸²⁹ Stockfish, ‘Original und Kopie – ein Aspekt in den Untersuchungen zu den Fremdvölkerlisten’, in Adrom, Schlüter & Schlüter (eds), *Ägyptische Weltsichten*, 168-183.

imply recurrent contact or strong relationships, but sporadic or individual events such as expeditions, envoys, trade, and/or diplomacy. Thus, the presence of a single Egyptian expedition into a new region could stimulate new toponymic repertoires.

Chapter 9: Linguistic Analysis

9.1 Foreign Languages

From the toponymic evidence it is certain that Semitic languages were spoken in the Sinai and Edom. Semitic lexemes appear in several placenames such as *il* ‘god’, *sʿr* ‘thicket’, and *hʿrb* ‘waste, desert’. The early date of the texts makes it dangerous to speculate as to its affiliation or relationship to specific Canaanite languages or even ancient North Arabian dialects.¹⁸³⁰ Morphologically, there is nothing particularly distinctive in these toponyms that could assist in identifying the precise language of each toponym, nor can we be sure as to whether these placenames originate from a homogenous linguistic zone. Some of these toponyms show affixes ‘- [51] or –t [69], but these do not readily differentiate Canaanite languages.

The African placenames represented in this thesis are comparatively difficult to connect to specific languages. Following the work of El-Sayed and Zibelius-Chen, several Beja etymologies have been suggested, but it is difficult to be confident about many of these etymologies as we are unaware of the spatial distribution of Beja, Agaw, and/or Nilo-Saharan Languages in the Atbai and Eastern Desert in this period. Therefore, it might be safer to identify some placenames as being more broadly ‘Cushitic’, rather than from a particular language. Some toponyms seem to be easily relatable to Beja or Cushitic geographic vocabulary. This includes names like *Twši* < *Yuwaš* ‘dirty’ [119], *Id3ht* < *Adarot* ‘Red-place’ [14], *K33m* < *kʷer* ‘river’ [108] and *Tkyt* < *kuayti* ‘sift’ [13]. This topic requires further research, not only from the standpoint of Egyptian-African phonetic correspondences, but also the reconstruction of toponymic traditions in individual Cushitic languages, as well as the reconstruction of the Proto-Cushitic lexicon.

A rather surprising development in this survey is the ease with which Puntite placenames can be connected to Semitic lexical roots (Tab. 12). Some of these names also exhibit typical (Ethio)semitic morphological affixes like an *m*-prefix or the suffix –(t)*m* (mimation). Along with the etymology of the Puntite ruler, *Prhw*,¹⁸³¹ this data may point to an Ethiosemitic or Semitic language in the region of Punt. Mimation is present in South Arabian languages, but is not a

¹⁸³⁰ On the basis of the name ‘Feinan’ and its supposed Arabic etymology, Knauf reconstructed a continuity of Arabic dialects in Edom, E. Knauf, ‘Supplementa Ismaelitica – Phinon-Feinan und das westarabische Ortsnamen-Kontinuum’, *Biblische Notizen* 36 (1987), 37-40. A short study on Midianite onomastics in biblical documents compared these names favourably to Safaitic and North Arabian languages; see G. Mendenhall, ‘Qurayya and the Midianites’, in Abdalla, Al-Sakkar & Mortel (eds) *Second International Symposium on Studies in the History of Arabia: Pre-Islamic Arabia*, 139.

¹⁸³¹ See section 4.2.4.

feature of Ethiosemitic, albeit we have no contemporary data to rule this out as a feature of the ancient Ethiosemitic spoken in the second millennium BCE.¹⁸³²

Puntite Toponym	(Ethio)semitic cognate (Leslau, <i>Comparative Dictionary of Ge'ez</i> , #)	Cushitic (Saho-Afar) cognate	Remaining Affixes
^ʕ h ₃ w /ʕh(r)w/	-	^ʕ eela ‘well’	
3msw /(r)msu:/	rms ‘to touch’ (471)	-	-w
Mnsiw /mnsʔw/	nš’ ‘lift, raise’ (794)	-	m- -w
^ʕ 3wh /ʕrwh/	-	^ʕ aruwa ‘house’	
Gw ^ʕ hw /gwʕhw/	-	ga ^ʕ ó ‘ravine’	
Mhdm /mhḍ̣̣m/	m(w)hz ‘waterway’ > w _h z ‘flow’ (611)	-	-m
^ʕ whwrw /ʕ(w)h(w)r(w)/	ESA ^ʕ hd ‘to know’	-	-w
i ^ʕ wdm /ʔʕ(w)ḍ̣̣m/	^ʕ sm/ ‘bone/strong’ (58)	-	i-
Mmtw /mmtw/	-	-	m- (?)
Mbwtw /mb(w)cw/	-	-	
Wdrwt /wḍ̣̣l(w)ct/	ESA wšl ‘to join’	-	-t (?)
Sthbw /sthbw/	-	-	
Šīdtm /ʃ(i:)ḍ̣̣tm/	šzy ‘detach’/ šīt ‘split’ (538, 541)	-	-tm
Nwht /nwht/	nwh/h ‘be long/far’ (409)	-	-tm
Hk3wht /hkrwht/	hql ‘field, plain’ (240)	-	-ht








Table 12: Possible cognates for Puntite placenames [86-100].

¹⁸³² For mimation in Semitic toponymy, see Lipinski, *Semitic Languages: Outline of a Comparative Grammar*, 228, and, more generally in noun formation, see Lipinski, *The Semitic Languages: An International Handbook*, 344-345. Mimation is not extant in Ethiosemitic, but is found in South Arabian Languages. A. Al-Jallad, ‘Final Short Vowels in Gəʿəz, Hebrew ʾattā, and the Anceps Paradox’, *Journal of Semitic Studies* 59 (2014), 321 suggests mimation was lost in the ‘Proto-Ethiosemitic’ stage of the language. See also Harding, *Index of Pre-Islamic Proper Names*, passim for South Arabian names (his class D) with nunation (North Arabian) or mimation (Sabaic).

The caveat to this Ethiosemitic connection is that, while lexical roots in Proto-Semitic and Ethiosemitic have been reconstructed with some degree of success, and are therefore relatively easy to compare etymologically to these placenames in Egyptian documents, the same cannot be said for Proto-Cushitic.¹⁸³³ Indeed, in the Punt-list, there is a very plausible Lowland East Cushitic isogloss in *Gwʕhw* from the root *gʕ ‘bury, cover’.¹⁸³⁴

Even then, this data supports the ongoing research of Breyer, who has connected some Puntite lexica with Ethiosemitic languages.¹⁸³⁵ One might, thus, duly postulate an (Ethio)semitic stratum in the environs of Punt. This data would also be the earliest attestations of Ethiosemitic lexical material. It would be impossible to say if this ‘Puntite’ language was closer to Tigre, Tigrinya, Ge‘ez or even an ancient South Arabian language (ESA). The geographic spread of the Ethiosemitic languages in this period is wholly unknown, but Tigre as the coastal language would be the strongest candidate. The Tigre and Beni-Amer (a Beja-Tigre tribe) now extend as far north as Tokar, but in antiquity their first mention is in the fourth century CE text of Ezana as the ‘Khasa’ (Χασα), who are vaguely situated as an enemy of the Nubian Noba.¹⁸³⁶ Cumulatively, this data supports backdating the Ethiosemitic migration to Africa, well before the supposed ‘South Arabian’ migration of the first millennium BCE, perhaps meaning that the Ethiosemitic family has a much more ancient African history than is generally assumed.

9.2 Orthographic Remarks




In principal, while most toponyms were written and copied in a similar fashion, in practice, most names experienced a degree of orthographic variance. The toponym Punt is illustrative of the great variation that is witnessed in the orthography and classifiers of a placename. These differing orthographies are a result of copying, active (re)interpretation, genre and different written mediums. The standard writing  was the norm in most documents. The special use of  [84.16] illustrates the shift of a toponym to an epithet or theonym with the addition of the [HATHOR] classifier. In personal names *S3-Pwnt*  [84.25] or *S3.t-Pwnt*  [84.24], the names are classified with zero, or mistakenly, . A phonetically different reproduction  [84.85] occurs in a Hymn to Amun-Re. In ‘enigmatic-script’, there is .

¹⁸³³ The major work for the Proto-Cushitic lexicon remains Ehret, *SUGIA* 8, 7-180. Many of these reconstructions are speculative and should be treated with extreme caution.

¹⁸³⁴ The root was successfully reconstructed in Orel & Stolbova, *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*, 198, although the reflex of Egyptian *ḏ3.t* should be discarded.

¹⁸³⁵ Breyer, ‘Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation’, in H. Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press).


¹⁸³⁶ *RIE* 271.24. For a translation, see *FHN* III, 1101-1102.

[84.66] and  [84.72].¹⁸³⁷ In hieratic documents, variants such as  [84.92] and  [84.76] occur. Relevant here may be the concept of *Wortschreibung* where a placename was converted into like-sounding Egyptian words. Thus, *P3-wnw.t* or *Pn-wn.t* > *P(3)-n(.y)-wn.t*, two differing writings of Punt, may be reduced to Egyptian lexemes meaning ‘because’ or ‘the-one-who-exists’.¹⁸³⁸ While some of these writings produce different phonetic realisations, most may just be alternative writings that used the polyvalent graphemic system inherent in hieroglyphs.

Analysis of the nature of Egyptian ‘group-orthography’ is here confined to phenomena present in this toponymic corpus, and does not deal with the problem universally, as has been done by many authorities.¹⁸³⁹ The problem of 3 in foreign transcriptions has been dealt with, but the nature of two different systems for transcribing orthography in the Topographical Lists is a hitherto undiscovered and unresearched phenomenon. It appears that in the New Kingdom Topographical Lists there were 1) a set of names aligned with Kush that used 3 as a vowel; 2) another set in the Eastern Desert, Lower Nubia, and Punt which used 3 as a consonant; 3) a ‘new’ supplementary series of placenames that appeared after Thutmosis III that used 3 as a vowel. The grapheme *w* appears too frequently in these lists to be consonantal in all cases. All African names entering the lexicon in the New Kingdom use C3-groups in this way, i.e. *ʿm(3)w* [78], *Tk(3)yt* [13], with the former being confirmed by the writing without aleph for *ʿm* [78.12].


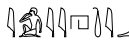
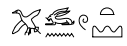

The original transcription system for foreign words in the Old and Middle Kingdom placenames spelled foreign names with unilaterals and some biliterals, as in *Pwnt* [84], *Md3* [24], and *Ibh3t* [12]. Later traditions, beginning with the Middle Kingdom Execration Texts, began to use complex digraphs, and selectively attempted to mark vowels through using 3, *w* or *i*.¹⁸⁴⁰ As such, in most periods there are multiple scribal systems of transcribing foreign names, and the transcription system differed in distinct corpora, and was also somewhat sensitive to the target languages of the placenames. It is possible, therefore, to date the arrival of some placenames in the lexicon purely by orthographic standards. Occasionally, some toponyms seem to be converted

¹⁸³⁷ Neither of these writings employs specifically ‘enigmatic’ values, but their presence in enigmatic texts explains the non-standard orthographies. For the principals involved in ‘enigmatic-script’, see Darnell, *The Enigmatic Netherworld Books of the Solar-Osirian Unity*, 471-482 and D. Werning, ‘Aenigmatische Schreibungen in Unterweltbüchern des Neuen Reiches: gesicherte Entsprechungen und Ersetzungsprinzipien’, in C. Peust (ed.), *Miscellanea in honorem Wolfhart Westendorf* (Göttingen, 2008), 124-152.





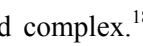














¹⁸³⁸ I would like to thank Dr Francis Breyer for bringing the concept of *Wortschreibung* to my attention. For *p3-wn* ‘because’ , see Lesko, *A Dictionary of Late Egyptian*, I, 145.

¹⁸³⁹ For recent studies, see Hoch, *Semitic Words*, 10-11; Schneider, *Asiatische Personennamen in ägyptischen Quellen des Neuen Reiches*, 9-13; Peust, *Egyptian Phonology*, 218-221; Quack, ‘From Group-Writing to Word Association: Representation and Integration of Foreign Words in Egyptian Script’, in de Voogt & Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing: Play and Complexity*, 73-92.

¹⁸⁴⁰ See El-Sayed, *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz*, 89-90 and Satzinger, ‘Das Ägyptisch «Aleph»-Phonem’, in Bietak et al. (eds), *Festschrift Gertrud Thausing*, 202-205.

into new orthographies from their older forms by the insertion of vocalic signs as in *P3-Tbh3*  < *Tbht* [12], *Tyhtib*  < *Tbht* [12], or *P3wnwt* , *Pn-wn.t*  < *Pwnt* [84].¹⁸⁴¹ As there is a lack of safe cognates for African toponyms, it is difficult to say anything definite about the vocalic system employed. The end result is a rather confusing set of coexistent writing systems.

9.2.1 Classifiers and Orthography


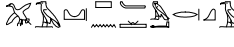
The use of classifiers is largely consistent with the schema outlined in Chapter 2. One orthographic detail this corpus reveals is that many writings employ the etymological non-toponymic classifier in addition to, or instead of, the regular toponymic classifiers , , and . Zero classification is also quite common. As a rule, it occurs with toponyms which denote built structures, like temples, mines, and wells. That building names could become toponyms through a metonymic shift is clear, e.g. the name of the pyramid complex *Mn-nfr(-Ppy)* , which later designated the whole town of Memphis ()¹⁸⁴², not just the pyramid complex.¹⁸⁴² This shift is not exhibited in any of the placenames in this corpus, meaning that the classifiers , , and  were reserved for use in true toponyms of some relative size. Thus, even though ‘microtoponyms’ and buildings were proper nouns, with some locational specificity, they were not treated as toponyms in Egyptian written culture. Zero classification is also common in many compound toponyms, particularly where the addition of  would be redundant. Where placenames used *h3s.t* or *dw* as generic terms, it was not necessary to use a toponymic classifier, as the toponym’s generic term already indicates a space-category [HILL-COUNTRY] for the Egyptian reader, as in *Dw-bhn* . In many cases, compound toponyms could retain their etymological classifiers of the respective words, as with  or  [26.4]. Essentially, these are cases of ‘lexeme classification’ versus ‘phrase classification’.¹⁸⁴³ That is, when  or  is placed at the end of a multi-lexeme toponym, the classifier qualifies the whole toponymic phrase as one semantic component. The choice of classifying a toponymic phrase with one toponymic classifier (  [64.2]) or individual etymological classifiers (  [64.5]) was largely influenced by the idiom of the scribe, but might in some instances demonstrate the lexicalisation of a noun phrase into a single toponymic lexeme.¹⁸⁴⁴ In the name *Hrr.wt(y)t* , both the etymon [VEGETATION] and the toponymic classifier [HILL-COUNTRY] occur, as








¹⁸⁴¹ This might be considered evidence of dictation or phonetic transcriptions. Some didactic texts, like onomastica, may have been intended to familiarise scribes with these names, see *AEO* I, 2.


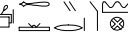

¹⁸⁴² Zibelius, *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches*, 94-95; *AEO* II, 122.


¹⁸⁴³ On this distinction, see Lincke, *Die Prinzipien der Klassifizierung im Altägyptischen*, 105-107, 117.

¹⁸⁴⁴ For examples of this process, where composite generic names merge into one lexicalised toponymic item, see Kadmon, *Toponymy: The Lore, Laws and Language of Geographical Names*, 134-135. On the dropping of generic terms in toponyms see section 9.3.4.

also in names like  *Mfk3.t* [64.12]. In contrast, foreign-language placenames usually take one of the standard toponymic classifiers, and there is no classifier with these toponyms that would manifest the etymon of the foreign name, with the possible exception of a god's name in  *P3-dw-n(.y)-Hmrk* [72]. Classifiers in toponyms were thus sensitive to the reader and the textual context, thereby allowing the author of a text to give the greatest insight into the situation of a toponym without being unduly repetitive or tautological.

With respect to the toponymic classifiers, these seem to be used in a rather conservative manner. Punt, for instance, is never written with  and , even in Ramesside hieratic texts.¹⁸⁴⁵ In fact,  is written only on *Iww*, *ʿtk*, *R3-š3wt*, *H3s.t-n.w(t)-Md3.y*, *Wtn.t* (once), *Brhiw*, *Tnht*, and *ʿmw*, where it almost always occurs alongside .¹⁸⁴⁶ Thus,  only appears independently when the toponym derives from an ethnic term, and in all other cases the sign occurs as part of the visual crasis of  and  in Ramesside orthography. As such, the throw-stick has no special meaning in placenames.

The sign  occurs in very few placenames. It is present on the unlocated toponyms *Snh*, *B3t*, and *Hzt*. It also occurs on names which have *wh.yt* ‘settlement’ as a generic term [18], and relative toponyms (*H3s.t-Gbtw* [35] and *H3s.t-Bb.t(y)t-Iwn.w* [31]).¹⁸⁴⁷ Even in the late Ramesside Period, where O49 could be used with foreign toponyms,¹⁸⁴⁸ the only placename in this corpus exhibiting this classifier is *Sʿr*  [66.5]. The reason for this absence is probably the complete lack of urban settlements in the Eastern Desert and Red Sea, and thus O49 in the Ramesside period still had some semantic value of [URBAN], even if it no longer solely designated Egyptian settlements. Di Biase-Dyson inferred this fact in a survey of placenames in the Ramesside vernacular of the Story of Wenamun, noting that the use of ‘city + foreign land’ might mean ‘foreign city’ rather than ‘Egyptian foreign city’.¹⁸⁴⁹ Thus, *Sʿr*, a region which apparently had settlements, was the exceptional case in this corpus with which all classifiers could be used. Elsewhere, it seems inappropriate to use O49, as no true urban settlements seem to have existed in these regions. This remains to be tested against other toponymic data (not to mention demographic realities) but neatly explains why desert placenames so seldom used this classifier. The classifier N17/18  also occurs in a number of placenames, where it fulfils the same function



¹⁸⁴⁵ The exception is the enigmatic-script text at Amara West, which has .




¹⁸⁴⁶ See toponyms [75, 54, 59, 81, 83, 69, 78]. Both *Iww* and *R3-š3wt* only have these writings on the Speos Artemidos text.

¹⁸⁴⁷ See [39, 29, 22, 23, 31, 35, 50, 66].

¹⁸⁴⁸ Spalinger, *JEA* 94, 152, 163.

¹⁸⁴⁹ Di Biase-Dyson, *Foreigners and Egyptians in Late Egyptian Stories*, 338 n. 338.

as ¹⁸⁵⁰. In Old Kingdom placenames, like *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* [64] and *Šzm.t* [42], it is common. In an enigmatic-script text from Aksha  is used for *Pwnt* [84.72].

The classifiers , , or  were reserved for true placenames of some subjective size, and excluded from microtoponyms and built structures. Their application was not the rule, especially in compound placenames which often bypassed this classificatory process. Whether placenames with these ‘toponymic’ classifiers constituted true ‘toponyms’ according to Egyptian culture is perhaps moot, as we have no such word or expression that would convey the specific meaning ‘toponym’ in Egyptian texts.

9.3 Morphology and Syntax

The morphology of Egyptian toponyms has not been specifically dealt with by linguists. As placenames are noun phrases, it is not surprising that the direct genitive is the most common grammatical feature. This is taken to mean that these toponyms, in contrast to those using the indirect-genitive, were well established placenames. According to Jansen-Winkel, these genitival constructions were in free variation to some extent,¹⁸⁵¹ but the direct genitive may represent inalienable possession and thus more concrete proper nouns. Free variation in these genitival constructions is confirmed by some placenames, like *h3s.t-Gbtw/h3s.t-n(.t)-Gbtw* [35], *Dw-bhn/Dw-n(.y)-bhn* [47], and *Bi3-Pwnt/Bi3-n(.y)-Pwnt* [82]. Indirect genitives are a standard feature in names like *H3s.t-n.t-hsmn* [33]. Tripartite genitives (A + B + C) are encountered in both direct [8A-8B, 18, 56, 68] and indirect forms [61, 64C], but in most cases these are so-called ‘nested genitives’, comprised of an original direct genitive phrase with an attached generic term.¹⁸⁵²

Adjectives are not very common in the corpus and most commonly occur as cardinal references. Relative size might be alluded to in *H3f.t-wr.t-Hr.y-ḥ3* ‘Great wastes of Khery-Aha’ [30] or *P3-ym-ḥ3-n(.y)-mw-kd* ‘Great Sea of Inverted Water’ [77]; height is referred to in *R3-hnw-ḥr.y* ‘Upper Ra-Henu’ [26B], and *Dw-wḥb* ‘Pure-Mountain’ [46] must be adjectival, as *wḥb* is not marked with a nominal morpheme. Nisbe-adjectives are found in *R3-hnw-ḥr.y* [26B], *W3d-wr-i3b.ty* [79], and in nominalised forms in *Ṭ3b.t(y)t* [1] and *Hrr.wt(y)t* [60]. The relative lack of true adjectives is not surprising in Egyptian toponymy. So-called ‘secondary’ adjectives derived from verbal roots are

¹⁸⁵⁰ Zibelius, *AOVN*, 70. H. Fischer, ‘A Scribe of the Army in a Saqqara Mastaba of the Early Fifth Dynasty’, *JNES* 18 (1959), 265 notes how it replaces N25 in *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t*. See also Kahl, *Das System der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift in der 0.-3. Dynastie*, 598-599. Gardiner, *Egyptian Grammar*, 487 notes its use on *ḥt* ‘horizon’, *Ṭhn.w* ‘Libya(n)’ and *St.t* ‘Asia’.

¹⁸⁵¹ See K. Jansen-Winkel, ‘Bemerkungen zum "Genetiv" im Ägyptischen’, *ZÄS* 127 (2000), 27-37.

¹⁸⁵² On tripartite genitives, see D. Werning, ‘Genitive possessive constructions in Égyptien de tradition: Compound construction vs. of-construction’, in E. Grossmann & S. Polis (eds), *Possession in Ancient Egyptian* (in press).

the norm in Egyptian and this corpus of placenames.¹⁸⁵³ But the precise translation of these toponyms is dependent on whether one understands such participles to be *nomen loci* (see below) or abstract adjectival participles, and in many cases the orthography and context cannot distinguish between these meanings. Relative clauses are common in the labels of the Turin list, but no true toponym in the corpus contains a relative adjective except the adverbial toponym [67].

9.3.1 Deverbatives and Toponyms

A number of placenames in this study derive from verbal roots, which as a rule have deverbative or participial morphological suffixes. Some of these may be treated as *nomen loci*, that is place-nouns created from verbal roots through the affixation of a nominal suffix *-.w* or *-.t*.¹⁸⁵⁴ The existence of this morphological category, Osing's Class A IV, has been questioned, but for our purposes, it suffices to say that toponyms often have a morphological ending which *may* be analysed as a *nomen loci*.¹⁸⁵⁵ The resultant words are not specifically 'locative' or 'toponymic', but are place-nouns, operating in the same way as agent-nouns as in the paradigmatic *sdm* 'to hear' > *sdm.y* 'hearer'. The precise translation of deverbative placenames is difficult. They could very well be lexicalised place nouns, but it is also possible to translate them more abstractly as passive or active nouns, *sdm(.yw/t)* 'the-heard-one', which are then applied to topographical features. This facet of morphology requires further research, and cannot be treated comprehensively here.¹⁸⁵⁶ Such deverbative morphemes appear in the following placenames:

<i>h3w</i> 'to break'	> <i>h3w.t/š3w.t</i> 'quarry' [34, 41, 59]
<i>wb3</i> 'to open'	> <i>wb3.t</i> 'opening' [17]
<i>i3h</i> 'to shine'	> <i>i3h.t</i> 'horizon' (lit. 'shining-one') [11]

Other examples are less certain. In the following list, the resultant noun is not registered in any lexicon, but the meaning and existence of the noun may be presumed on toponymic evidence and known verbal roots:

¹⁸⁵³ Following the definition in Allen, *Middle Egyptian*, 61ff.

¹⁸⁵⁴ For the *nomen loci* and deverbative morphology, see Osing, *Nominalbildung*, I, 258-267; W. Schenkel, *Zur Rekonstruktion der Deverbale Nominalbildung des Ägyptischen* (Wiesbaden, 1983), 72-73 and Gundacker, *LingAeg* 19, 47-49. C. Ehret, 'Third Consonants in Ancient Egyptian', in Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 34-35 also gives examples of these nominal prefixes in 'place-nouns' without using the term *nomen loci*. This is to be differentiated from the *m*-prefix which also achieves a similar semantic function and is often called a 'nomen loci' when used in place-nouns, see Osing, *Nominalbildung*, I, 321-323; Fecht, *Wortakzent und Silbenstruktur*, 180-181; Edel, *Altägyptische Grammatik*, 109-110.

¹⁸⁵⁵ Schenkel, *Zur Rekonstruktion der Deverbale Nominalbildung des Ägyptischen*, 72-73. See also Schenkel, *LingAeg* 13, 150-151.

¹⁸⁵⁶ This research would require analysis of the vocalic environment of each example and the attestation of reflexes in Coptic dialects to ascertain whether the morph is truly a *nomen loci* or attributable to other classes in Osing's and Schenkels typologies of noun formation. I must thank Dr Roman Gundacker for assistance with this issue.

<i>khb</i> ‘to scour’	> <i>khb.w</i> ‘the-scoured-one’ [44]
<i>wkm</i> ‘to supply (?)’	> <i>wkm.t</i> ‘supplied-one’ [80]
<i>ꜥdi</i> ‘to sift’	> <i>ꜥd.yt</i> ‘sifted-one’ [25]
<i>z3w</i> ‘to cut’ ¹⁸⁵⁷	> <i>z3w.w</i> ‘cut-one’ [40]

In the following examples, the verbal stem is unattested in dictionaries, but such roots can be reconstructed on toponymic evidence and lexical cognates. These verbal roots probably became moribund in Old Egyptian:

* <i>bi3(i)</i> ‘to dig’	> <i>bi3.w</i> ‘mine’ [55]
* <i>wtn</i> ‘to flow (?)’	> <i>wtn.t</i> ‘flowing-one’ (= river?) [81]

The only bare verb encountered is *ḲḥḲḥ* [43], but it too must be some kind of deverbative, perhaps containing a missing nominal morph (-*t*/-*w*) not written in Ramesside hieratic orthography. A marked feature of this class of toponym is that it forms the majority of single-lexeme placenames (*Wtn.t*, *Wkm.t*, *Š3.y.t*, *Khb.w*, *Bi3.w*).¹⁸⁵⁸ Therefore, one must conclude that the main way non-geographic lexemes were transformed into placenames in spoken Egyptian was either by the addition of a generic term and/or the application of a nominal suffix to a verbal root. In single-lexeme toponyms, these deverbatives might be treated as ‘dangling’ participles, where the zero-value antecedent is understood as the named place.¹⁸⁵⁹ The modern translation of such names provides some difficulties, as in many cases the sense of these deverbatives as abstract nouns or lexicalised *nomina loci* is uncertain.

9.3.2 Toponymic Clauses

While most toponyms in Egyptian (and indeed most languages) constitute noun phrases, a number of placenames in this study are periphrastic adverbial sentences containing participles and/or prepositions. A basic type is simply a noun phrase using a participle plus a noun complement, e.g. *Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-ḥr.w* ‘Which beholds the perfection of Hathor’ [56] or *Ḥ3b.t-Mri.y-Rꜥ.w* ‘Which made Meryre Festive’ [27].¹⁸⁶⁰ Longer names with prepositions, such as *Sw3d.t-mšꜥ=s-rdi.t-n.tt-im=s* ‘Which prospered its expedition, which gave that which is in it’ [67], might seem strange as

¹⁸⁵⁷ The toponym *Z3w.w* could also be explained as a plural noun from *z3w* ‘beam’, but here one would expect plural strokes rather than the quail-chick.

¹⁸⁵⁸ The placename *Hrr.wt(y)t* [60] also contains a nominal prefix -*t*, which might be analysed as being a collective suffix or as a *nomen loci* attached to a nominal root.

¹⁸⁵⁹ The use of feminine participles *sw3d.t* and *ptr.t* in [56] and [67] demonstrates that the participles antecedent was the placename itself.




¹⁸⁶⁰ The precise English translation of participles in these toponyms is dependent on whether one takes the participle to be an agent-noun, place-noun or an abstract active or passive verb, e.g. *Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-ḥr.w* as ‘Beholder of the perfection of Hathor’ or ‘(One)-which saw the perfection of Hathor’. See also section 9.3.1.

the meaning of a toponym, but such phraseology is quite common in Egyptian royal names.¹⁸⁶¹ These ‘toponymic clauses’ only occur in built structures, and are therefore examples of ‘coining’ in placenames. They are thus similar to Egyptian domain names, which are also *a priori* ‘coined’, and like them constitute a great variety of syntactic types, often employing adverbial sentences.¹⁸⁶² Like royal names, toponymic clauses also seem to be an ideological statement relating to the efficacy and purpose of the named structure.

9.3.3 Compound Generic Placenames

Generic terms (henceforth ‘generic’) were widely used in Egyptian placenames, being extremely frequent in this corpus. It is not possible to always identify when these generics were part of a ‘canonical form’ of a toponym, or if such forms ever existed. Some placenames, for example the Bekhen Quarries (*bhn*) [47], have two different generics (*dw* and *h3s.t*) applied to the same specific term, *bhn*, both toponyms referring to different groupings of mountainous terrain. One might then differentiate two types of generics on a pragmatic basis: 1) ad hoc ‘tautological generics’, which serve to semantically reinforce and describe the toponym in an inconsistent manner, but are not part of any canonical name, so for instance *h3s.t-Pwnt*; 2) ‘feature generics’, which are regularly encountered as a part of the toponymic noun phrase, like *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* [64], or refer to a separate feature related to the toponym, *Pr-Hr.w-ht.yw-mfk3.t* ‘House of Hathor of the Terraces of Turquoise’ [64C]. Only ‘feature generics’ are analytically considered toponyms, as almost all toponyms could be bound with ‘tautological generics’.

9.3.4 Dropping Generic Terms in Placenames

A number of toponyms illustrate a phenomenon whereby the generic part of compound names, the *nomen regens*, was dropped, leaving behind only the specific element (*nomen rectum*). Such dropping was only common after regular use of the placename. Indeed, this may be present in a great number of placenames, but can only be proven where both forms are present, as in *Ht.yw-Mfk3.t* > *Mfk3.t* [64], *P3-ym-3-n(.y)-mw-ḳd* > *Mw-ḳd* [77], *H3s.t-Gbtw* [EGYPTIAN-PLACE] > *Gbtw* [HILL-COUNTRY] [35], *Dw-Db3.w* [EGYPTIAN-PLACE] > *Db3.w* [HILL-COUNTRY] [50]. A noticeable phenomenon regarding the dropping of generic terms is the exchange of classifiers with the specific element (*nomen rectum*) in relative placenames, whereby the original classifier[⊗] was substituted for  [HILL-COUNTRY], so that an individual toponymic lexeme could refer to the desert near a city, as in  *H3s.t-Gbtw* >  *Dmi-n(.y)-Gbtw* [35B]. Even in the Ramesside mining list, where all toponyms have the generic *dw*, the toponym *Dw-n(.y)-Tp-*

¹⁸⁶¹ For example the name of Amenemhat, *Imn.w-m-h3.t*, ‘Amun (is) in the front’; see J. Quack, ‘Amenemhet: Die Propagierung eines Gottes’, *Sokar* 17 (2008), 54-57.

¹⁸⁶² Jacquet-Gordon, *Les noms des domaines funéraires sous l’Ancien Empire égyptien*, 57-76.

ih.w 𓂏𓂏𓂏 [49] presumes a previously unattested *Hbs.t-Tp-ih.w* that would explain how this toponym was written with [HILL-COUNTRY], rather than the regular 𓂏𓂏𓂏 [EGYPTIAN-PLACE]. Whether foreign placenames with generic elements like *Dw-Sʕr* > *Sʕr* constitute ‘generic dropping’ from a second language, here Semitic 𐤁𐤍𐤏𐤍 *har Seʕir*, seems possible, but cannot be proven. Cases of ‘generic dropping’ are common in many languages,¹⁸⁶³ although little research has been conducted as to the preconditions where this takes place.

9.4 Toponym Motivation

*The Ancient Egyptian interest in desert sites related strictly to the materials to be procured there, and the name of the main commodity might be enough to locate the place in the context of the valley kingdom.*¹⁸⁶⁴

What motivated Egyptians to name a place? The semantics of toponymic lexemes may answer this question. Not only do the meanings of toponyms sometimes identify the generic feature of the place, and thus its referent geography, but they also communicate the kind of features and ideas that the Egyptians used to label their landscape. As it is not possible, for etymological reasons, to review the semantics of foreign toponyms these will not be dealt with here. The chosen typology presented here measures the different semantic fields employed in toponymic lexemes using toponyms [1-85] (Tab. 13, below).

While one has to be careful with quantitative data, in that the sample only represents a finite and arbitrary group of placenames preserved in texts, this corpus unequivocally shows that natural geography comprises the largest semantic field for toponyms (46% of lexemes). This is largely due to the descriptive ease with which these landscapes can be described using geomorphological markers. Geological vocabulary occurs quite frequently (10%), no doubt attributable to the mining activity taking place in the desert. This category should be seen as exceptional, given that other regions of Egypt are unlikely to exhibit such a high frequency of this semantic field. Hydrological, botanical, and faunal terms are surprisingly infrequent, given their importance to life in the desert. The Egyptians may not have considered these features as functional or salient for textual purposes, given their preoccupation with mining and resources.

¹⁸⁶³ For examples in Chinese toponymy, see E. Wilkinson, *Chinese History: A manual* (Harvard, 2000), 133.

¹⁸⁶⁴ Quirke, *DE* 21, 66.

	Semantic Category	Areal	Eastern Desert	South Sinai	Red Sea	Totals	Total Types
Natural Geography	1.1 Geomorphology	9	26	9	3	47 (26%)	85 (46%)
	1.2 Geomorphological Metaphor	-	-	3	-	3 (2%)	
	1.3 Geological	5	9	5	-	19 (10%)	
	1.4 Hydrological	-	6	1	4	11 (6%)	
	1.5 Cosmic	-	1	-	-	1 (0.5%)	
	1.6 Faunal	-	-	1	-	1 (0.5%)	
	1.7 Botanical	-	1	1	1	3 (2%)	
Human Geography	2.1 Building	-	4	7	-	11 (6%)	16 (9%)
	2.2 Settlement Type	-	4	-	-	4 (2%)	
	2.3 Areal or Political Abstract Unit	-	1	-	-	1 (0.5%)	
Relative	3.1 Cardinal	3	2	-	-	5 (3%)	18 (10%)
	3.2 Relative	-	1	-	1	2 (1%)	
	3.3 Shift	-	-	-	-	-	
	3.4 Feature shift	1	10	-	-	11 (6%)	
Evaluative	4.1 Commendatory	-	3	1	-	4 (2%)	3 (2%)
	4.2 Condemnatory	-	-	-	-	-	
	4.3 Mythic or Cultic	-	-	-	-	-	
Activity or verbal	5.1 Recurrent Activity	-	5	5	2	12 (7%)	13 (7%)
	5.2 Event	-	-	-	-	-	
Eponymous	6.1 Personal Name	-	-	-	-	-	21 (12%)
	6.2 Royal Name	1	4	4	-	9 (5%)	
	6.3 Theophoric Name	1	1	4	-	6 (3%)	
	6.4 Ethnic or Social Construct	2	1	2	1	6 (3%)	
Indigenous	7.1 Indigenous	-	11	7	5	23 (13%)	23 (13%)
	7.2 Calque	-	-	-	-	-	
	7.3 Phono-Semantic Matching	-	-	-	-	-	
	8 Unknown	-	1	-	2	3 (2%)	3 (2%)
Total		22	91	50	19	182	

Table 13: The incidence of semantic fields in toponymic lexemes [1-85]. The data does not include hapax toponyms [86-133], which are all non-Egyptian and fall into category 7.1. It also excludes the Turin Map labels [T1-20] which are not true toponyms.

Terms from human geography comprise a small percentage of toponyms (9%). Their presence is also attributable to their use as generic terms in mining settlements and structures. Placenames that are labelled with a relative sense are similarly uncommon across the corpus (10%), but are ubiquitous in the Eastern Desert. A particularly productive category for Eastern Desert placenames is formed by so-called ‘feature-shifts’, where a region of the desert is labelled using a proximal settlement on the Nile, entailing special use of classifiers or the addition of a generic term like *dʿw* or *h3s.t*. This category alone tends to confirm that, where possible, Egyptians coordinated the deserts relative to the Nile.¹⁸⁶⁵ This was not possible in the distant Sinai and Atbai and as such this method of naming was never used in these regions. Names which entailed subjective descriptions, ‘evaluative’ placenames, are rarely encountered in this corpus, and suggestively were not part of the Egyptians’ usual toponymic rhetoric. In this corpus, certain generics were qualified with positive adjectives, like *h3b.t*, *wr.t*, and *wʿb*, which entailed statements relating to the efficacy, size, or purity of the named place. There are no instances of condemnatory lexemes or places which explicitly allude to mythological narratives.¹⁸⁶⁶ So-called ‘activity’ toponyms are infrequent and difficult to analyse. These designate toponyms with a verbal origin, and the only attested examples refer to a recurrent activity at the toponym. Eponymous toponyms generally occur in artificial structures, and are thus examples of coining. Eponymous vocabulary is only inherently descriptive when used with social groups who inhabit the said place. Elsewhere eponymous toponyms named after a deity or king are employed in built structures [27, 36, 37, 38, 56, 57, 65, 71] or, on one occasion, a mining region perhaps belonging to Amun’s temple institution [8A].

The indigenous placenames are foreign names co-opted into Egyptian texts, and on some occasions are combined in genitival expressions with Egyptian generics [12A, 24A, 71, 72]. Outside toponomastica, foreign placenames are generally rare (13%), so there must have been a preference for using Egyptian placenames when possible. If one were to add names found in toponomastica [86-133] (see Tab. 14 below), which are all indigenous, it perhaps gives a more realistic picture of the actual ratio of Egyptian to foreign placenames in the region, with almost a third of toponyms comprising foreign language placenames.

¹⁸⁶⁵ This spatial conception is discussed in A. Espinel, ‘Edfu and the Eastern Desert: Zába’s *Rock Inscriptions*, No. A222 Reconsidered’, *Archiv orientální* 91 (2000), 586. Espinel, based on rock inscriptions in the desert that mention the Edfu-nome, suggests that Egyptian’s conception of space was ‘odological’, that is, configured on subjective ‘paths’ rather than absolute realisations of where a place was located.

¹⁸⁶⁶ The subject of mythic or cultic toponyms is inherently subjective; this category could include mythologically named Nile cities such as *Z3w.t* ‘Asuyt’, related to the word ‘watcher’, an epithet of Anubis. There is also *Hmn.w* ‘Hermopolis’, from Egyptian ‘Eight’, referring to the Ogdoad. A god’s name would be an ‘eponymous’ toponym.

Semantic Class	Total Types
Natural Geography	85 (37%)
Human Geography	16 (7%)
Relative	18 (8%)
Evaluative	3 (1%)
Activity	13 (6%)
Eponymous	21 (9%)
Indigenous	70 (31%)
Unknown	3 (1%)
Total	229

Table 14: The semantics of toponymic lexemes according to type, with the addition of foreign placenames from toponomastica [86-133].

In summary, Egyptians could use a variety of semantic ideas to label space. In practice, almost half of this vocabulary was based on features in the natural environment. It remains to be seen whether the semantics of the Nile Valley toponyms are similar to this corpus.

9.4.2 The Referent Features of Toponyms

Placenames refer to vastly different features. The majority of toponyms in this study are attributable to choronyms and mine-names ‘latomonys’ (Fig. 42). Often the latter overlaps with oronyms, names referring to elevation features. Given that mining was the major Egyptian activity in the desert, the propensity of mine-names is not unexpected. The necessity of wells in desert expeditions makes the relative lack of hydronyms surprising, but perhaps many of these were unnamed unless specifically constructed by Egyptians. Outside the Turin Map odonyms (route names) are infrequent. One might suppose that choronyms acted in a similar way to designate route features. Strictly defined toponyms, referring to tightly bound geographical units, are infrequent compared to choronyms and latomonys. Oikonoms, names of buildings were

infrequent too, and in all cases referred to the names of mining settlements or trade stations. The ubiquity of all these features is directly related to this expeditionary activity. The names of mountains or valleys which had no relation to mines are rarely noted.

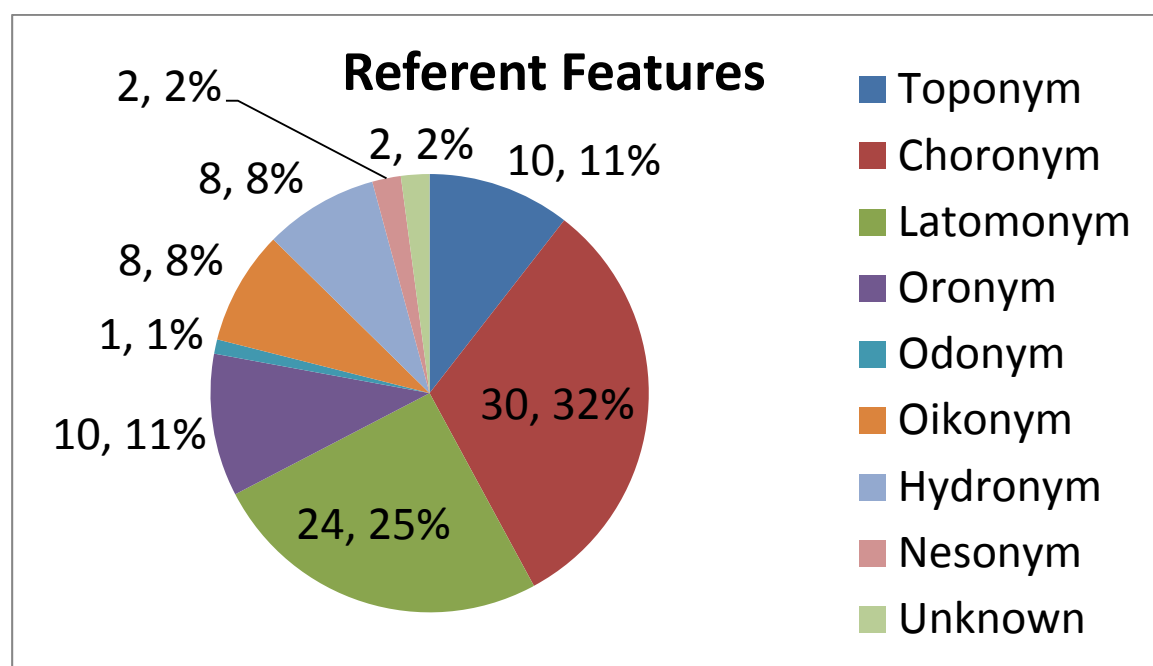


Figure 42: Frequency of placename features, using [1-85]. Total number of referents is 95.

There were only two specific hydronyms for the waters of the Red Sea and there were no names designating a finite part of the sea. Egyptian language did have a complex technical vocabulary relating to aquatic features such as canals, runnels, eddies, creeks, pools, and floodplains, but there seems to be a fairly limited lexicon for specifically maritime features.¹⁸⁶⁷ This may explain why there are so few terms found in Egyptian texts for seas or parts thereof. As a rule, generic terms for watery expanses, like *w3d-wr*, *nnw*, and later Semitic *ym*, were used generically to refer to the Red Sea and Mediterranean as well as the Fayum.

¹⁸⁶⁷ Albeit, many hydrological terms have poor or non-existent definitions, see *AEO* I, 6-10.

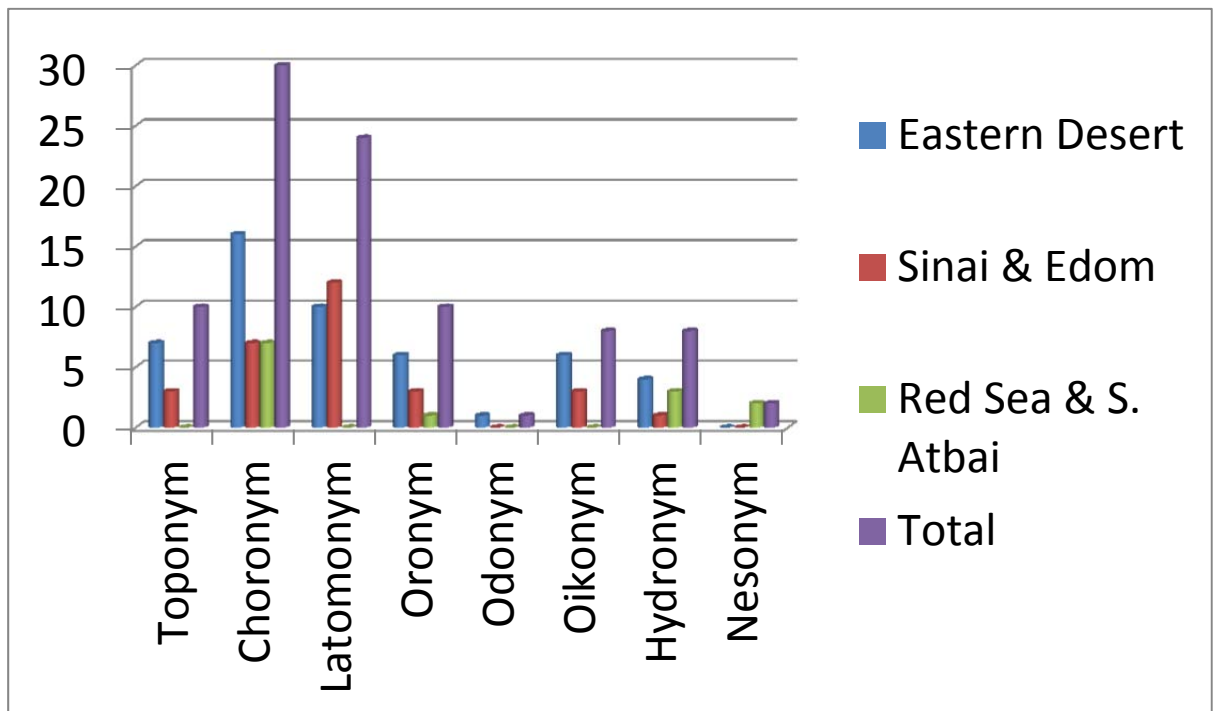


Figure 43: Types of referent features in toponyms [1-85] according to region, including subordinate toponyms the total number of features is 99.

The most ubiquitous placenames in this study are choronyms followed by latomonyms, oronyms and toponyms. Choronyms were no doubt used due to the large expanses of the desert encountered by Egyptians, and the ease by which areas could be broadly labelled via their constituent ethnic group or relation to the Nile Valley. Furthermore, their extensive usage might be attributable to the difficulty of labelling specific parts of the desert which were not regularly visited by Egyptians. Latomonyms and oronyms are common categories in the Eastern Desert and Sinai (Fig. 43). Hydronyms are not as common as one would expect in desert toponymy given their life-giving nature. Almost half of these hydronyms are names for the Red Sea, the other four being wells in the desert. The names of various buildings and houses are common in the Eastern Desert. There is a debatable case of an odonym in *W3g* [15], but it does not seem that traffic routes were frequent in Egyptian toponymy, despite the presence of many routes (see section 8.3).¹⁸⁶⁸ Odonyms are noted on the Turin Map, but this document remains one of the only cases where individual wadi-routes are labelled. Pasquali has suggested that an estate name recorded in Greek as Πιμμεῖωμις might be the rendering of an earlier unattested Egyptian route name *P3-ḫwy-n(y)-mi.t-ym* ‘The Domain of the route of the Sea’. If true, this would refer to a route from Coptos

¹⁸⁶⁸ Odonyms have not been discussed by lexicographers. Briefly one might note the well-known *W3.t-Hr* ‘the ways of Horus’, a term applied to the North Sinai littoral route. A similar *W3.t-Hr* also occurs in Lower Nubia, for which see Žába, *The Rock Inscriptions of Lower Nubia*, 189. In the Biography of Harkhuf, there is the *W3.t-3bw* ‘Elephantine Road’ and the *W3.t-wh3.t* ‘Oasis Road’ (*Urk.* 1, 125.1, 14), although these are never mentioned again in Egyptian documents.

to the Red Sea.¹⁸⁶⁹ Nesonyms (island-names) are known in two instances, one of which is probably fictive [76], while the other refers to some inhabited island-group in the southern Red Sea, *Tw.w-Wtn.tyw* [81A].

9.4.3 Generics and Geomorphology

While one would expect a rather unique geographic lexicon for arid regions, Egyptians seem to have had a fairly limited vocabulary for such features beyond terms such as *h3s.t* ‘hill-country’, *dw* ‘mountain’, *r3* ‘outlet’, and *in.t* ‘valley’. The choronym *h3s.t* denoted a larger section of undulating terrain and *dw* referred to an individual mountain or range within a region (see Fig. 45). The use of the generic *r3* ‘mouth’ seems to be especially orientated to the nature of desert wadis and their openings (confluence), and by association could refer to the wadi itself. The name for a longitudinal wadi was *in.t* [12, 16], but this is only encountered twice in the corpus. A particular class of generics comprises those that figuratively refer to the landscape, i.e. geomorphological metaphors. The most dominant category are bodypart metaphors, which in this dataset includes *r3* ‘mouth’ [25, 26, 58, 59], *tp* ‘head’ [68], *šr.t* ‘nose’ [68], *d3d3* ‘scalp, crown’ [70], and *dhn.t* ‘forehead’ [T13-T14].¹⁸⁷⁰ It has been argued that the animal in *Šr.t-tp-wnd.w* [68] is a metaphor for a goat-shaped mountain,¹⁸⁷¹ but, apart from this debatable instance, no other overtly metaphoric language seems to have been used. The words *r3* and *dhn.t* occur so frequently in the Egyptian geographic lexicon that these original metaphors probably became technical geographic terms quite early in Egyptian.¹⁸⁷² The word *ht.w* ‘terraces’ [64, 85], the plural of *ht* ‘stair’, represents an interesting geomorphological idea. Based on the context of other placenames that have this generic term (*Ht.yw-ʿnt.yw*, *Ht.yw-ʿš*, *Ht.yw-Mfk3t*), a translation of ‘range’ or ‘slopes’ in geographic contexts is appropriate, the regular translation of ‘stairs, terraces’ being somewhat unsuitable and forced for these names (see Fig. 44).

¹⁸⁶⁹ Pasquali, *BIFAO* 109, 385-395. Pasquali also proposes *p3 n(.y) mi.t-ym* ‘That of the road of the Sea’.

¹⁸⁷⁰ Some of these generic elements are described in Gundacker, ‘The Significance of Foreign Toponyms and Ethnonyms in Old Kingdom Text Sources’, in *The Early/Middle Bronze Age Transition in the Ancient Near East: Chronology, C14, and Climate Change* (in press).

¹⁸⁷¹ Gundacker, ‘The Significance of Foreign Toponyms and Ethnonyms in Old Kingdom Text Sources’, in *The Early/Middle Bronze Age Transition in the Ancient Near East: Chronology, C14, and Climate Change* (in press) and also Mumford & Parcak, *JEA* 89, 98 n. 98. As a point of comparison it has been suggested that the name for Abydos, *3bdw*, *3b* ‘elephant’ + *dw* ‘mountain’ was inspired by the shape of the escarpment above this site; see J. Wegner, ‘From Elephant-Mountain to Anubis-Mountain? A Theory on the Origins of the Name Abdju’, in Z. Hawass & J. Richards (eds) *The Archaeology and Art of Ancient Egypt: Essays in Honor of David B. O’Connor*, II, 460, 464-465. However, Takács has provided a completely foreign etymology for the site, see G. Takács, ‘On the possibly Afrasian etymology of Osiris’, *Archiv orientální* 66 (1998), 251-252.

¹⁸⁷² As the word *r3* can mean ‘mouth’ or ‘opening’ (*Wb.* 2, 389, 390), one cannot be sure in which sense it is used figuratively.



Figure 44: Examples of the use of *ht.yw* 'terraces' in placenames. 'Terraces of Cedar', Mt Lebanon (left), 'Terraces of Turquoise', Wadi Maghara (Middle), and 'Terraces of Myrrh', Dembalas, Eritrea (Right)

Built constructions were also fairly common in the desert, and these were noted in toponymy as sites associated with mining expeditions. Quarries or mines could be termed *š/h3.(w)t* [34, 41, 49, T20], *ht.t* [61, 62], and *bi3* [55, 55A]. From the contexts in which they are applied, *š/h3.(w)t* referred to open-cut quarries, with *ht.t* and *bi3* for galleries and shafts cut into bedrock. The term *hnm.t* [37, 38, 65] ambiguously designated a well or cistern, while *w3d-wr* [79] and *ym* [77] were technical terms for any large body of water.

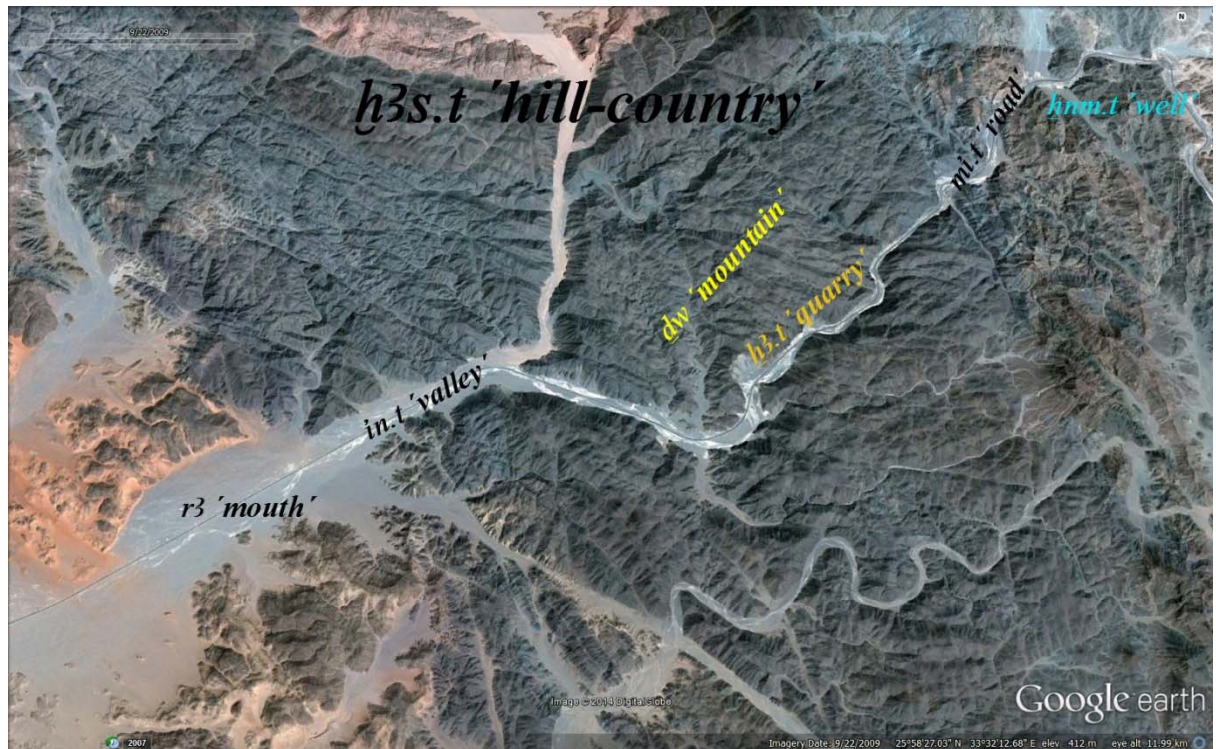


Figure 45: Generics in desert topography applied to the Wadi Hammamat region. See placenames [26, 26A, 47, 47B, T3, T7, T20]

9.5 Lexical Opacity and Toponymic Transparency

It is difficult to establish when many placenames arrived in the lexicon, and it is likely that they were exchanged in oral communication well before their first appearance in texts. Nevertheless, it is possible to estimate the degree to which names could be understood by their community. The linguist Edward Sapir, in his seminal article ‘Language and Environment’, attempted to make predictions of the time-period a group has spent in the same environment based on the lexical form of a placename:¹⁸⁷³

The case is even clearer when we turn to a consideration of place-names. Only the student of language history is able to analyze such names as Essex, Norfolk, and Sutton into their component elements as East Saxon, North Folk, and South Town, while to the lay consciousness these names are etymological units as purely as are “butter” and “cheese”. The contrast between a country inhabited by an historically homogeneous group for a long time, full of etymologically obscure place-names, and a newly settled country with its Newtowns, Wildwoods, and Mill Creeks, is apparent.

Is it possible to assess the semantic intelligibility of placenames for contemporary Egyptians by comparing names with productive elements in the general lexicon? Linguists use the term ‘opacity’ - the ‘failure to analyze a form according to its historical, morphosemantic composition’.¹⁸⁷⁴ Generally, the longer a placename survives amongst a given community, the more ‘opaque’ it will become as the spoken language changes while the ‘conservative’ placename is fossilised in its original form.

Ignoring foreign placenames which are always predisposed to opacity, there are few examples of Egyptian names becoming opaque within this period. But, if the survey was chronologically extended to the Graeco-Roman and Coptic periods, this would increase exponentially. In the *longue durée*, one can cite numerous examples of Old Egyptian names becoming opaque, some of which are in use to the present day, such as *Aswan* (*Swn.t*), *Atfih* (*Tp-ih.w*), and *Tell Basta* (*Pr-B3s.t*).¹⁸⁷⁵ The problem with assessing transparency and opacity in ancient languages is ascertaining whether a linguistic community knows a word without recourse to interviews.¹⁸⁷⁶ But,





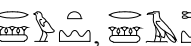
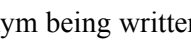

¹⁸⁷³ E. Sapir, ‘Language and Environment’, *American Anthropologist* 12 (1912), 231.

¹⁸⁷⁴ B. Fortson, ‘An Approach to Semantic Change’, in B. Joseph & R. Janda (eds) *The Handbook of Historical Linguistics* (Malden, 2003), 659.

¹⁸⁷⁵ See Peust, *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*, 14-15, 24.

¹⁸⁷⁶ A study of opacity in Australian Aboriginal placenames reported widely divergent rates of toponymic intelligibility in different languages, which vary according to chronology, language change and migration; see M. Walsh, ‘Transparency versus Opacity in Aboriginal Placenames’, in L. Hercus, F. Hodges & J. Simpson, *The Land is a Map* (Canberra, 2002), 43-48.

non-standard orthographies or usage of classifiers may be used to identify opacity/transparency as a product of scribal unfamiliarity with the lexical form.

In cases where the etymological classifier of a placename is preserved, as with some writings of *R3-hnw*  [26] or *Mfk3.t*  [64B], it demonstrates that the placename's meaning was known at least by some scribes. The semantic transparency of these names, was after all, desirable in an expeditionary context. The placename *R3-š3w.t* [59] is a good example of opacity within this period, where the writings seem to indicate an increasing distance from the original form of , after which one finds , , , and . This orthographic divergence may be attributed to the toponym being written in the unrecognizable form of *š3.wt*, not the regular lexical form of *h3.wt* 'quarry', and thus scribes had difficulty in recognizing the meaning of the name. In one instance, it was modified to *R3-š3s.w*, due no doubt to the greater familiarity with the ethnome 'Shasu' rather than this obscure placename. Kadmon calls transparent placenames 'descriptive', in that they have an intelligible meaning for the people that use the toponym.¹⁸⁷⁷ The general transparency of names in this corpus suggests Egyptians valued the functionality of a placename, and 'opaque' names, if they existed at all, were not often favoured or recorded due to their lack of intelligibility.¹⁸⁷⁸ In this study, the functionality and utility of such 'descriptive' names was thus the reason for their continued existence.

The loss or replacement of a toponym may be attributed to opacity. The lack of modern reflexes of most placenames in this corpus is ascribable to the general abandonment of mining operations at marginal sites. Toponymic survival requires some sort of steady occupation or visitation for the name to survive in the *longue durée*. Successive migrations and language changes also contributed to the demise of these toponyms. Even when the Persians renewed quarrying Bekhen-stone in the Hammamat, they knew the quarry as *Prs* (later Πέρσου) not as *Dw-bhn*.¹⁸⁷⁹ The

¹⁸⁷⁷ Kadmon, *Toponymy: The Lore, Laws and Language of Geographical Names*, 36-38.

¹⁸⁷⁸ To my knowledge, there are very few pre-Egyptian placename in the Nile Valley that would indicate pre-Egyptian inhabitants. The best candidates are the Semitic names in the Delta, for which see Redford, 'Some observations on the Northern and Northeastern Delta in the Late Predynastic Period', in Bryan & Lorton (eds), *Essays in Egyptology in honor of Hans Goedicke*, 201-210; Morenz, *Bild-Buchstaben und symbolische Zeichen*, 47-49. But it is hardly likely that Semitic speakers occupied the entire Egyptian Nile Valley. On the writing board from mastaba G2000 at Giza, a number of Nile placenames with no discernible Egyptian meanings are listed. The reading of a number of these toponyms is in doubt, but some appear distinctly non-Egyptian like *R3-hw3dd* or *Hšwt*; see Brovarski, *ASAE* 70, pl. 2.

¹⁸⁷⁹ The meaning of this term is unknown. It has been related to 'Persia', see Bülow-Jacobsen, 'Toponyms and Proskynemata', in Cuvigny (ed.), *La Route de Myos Hormos*, 55. Thissen, *Enchoria* 9, 86-88 relates *prs* to a mineralogical term. The best candidate seems a connection to Coptic ^AϥΟΡC, ^BΠΑΡC which Westendorf, *Koptisches Handwörterbuch*, 152 derived from earlier Egyptian *pnz*, but it has a good cognate in North West Semitic *prś* 'to scatter' (see Černý, *Coptic Etymological Dictionary*, 225).

Arabisation of Egypt, as well as the arrival of the Khushman and Ma^aza Bedouin in relatively modern periods probably accelerated the extinction of any surviving pre-Coptic Egyptian placenames in the desert.¹⁸⁸⁰ Indeed, only a small number of placenames in this corpus still exist in contemporary toponymy and they are all non-Egyptian: *Naqb el-Hawa* for *Thwiw* [51], *Bir Amawa* for *ʿmw* [78], and *Nahal ʿEteq* for *ʿtk* [54]. Some relative placenames born out of Nile cities like *Tp-ih.w*, *Db3w*, and *Gbtw* survive in modern *Atfih*, *Edfu*, and *Qift*.

9.6 Making Placenames

There are a number of placenames in this study for which it is possible to identify how the name was created. This is particularly apparent in the names of physical constructions like wells, mines and forts, which often bear the name of the king and/or a deity. Linguistically, these ‘coined’ names belong to van Langendonck’s active naming-process, being named at a finite point in time with a pre-existing proprial lemma (the King’s name) coupled with a generic term. In one case [37], this process is even described by an associated dedicatory text. At the temple of Kanais, the text states the local well was founded in ‘the great name of Menmaatre’, presumably bestowed on behalf of the king by Egyptian officials in charge of the construction of the well.¹⁸⁸¹ The fact that these ‘coined’ names are applied to constructions rather than settlements or areal expanses suggests that there was a deliberate process to identify these sites as benefactions of the King and/or gods. Their location outside Egypt may suggest a deliberate attempt to mark foreign space as territorially Egyptian. This fact is revealed, more clearly, in the names of Seti’s forts in the North Sinai, but also by names in this study such as ‘The Well of Seti-Merenptah’ or ‘the Well of Ramesses, brave in life’ or ‘The fort of /// l.p.h’ [36-38]. Such a ritual coining event was likely replicated for these ‘coined’ placenames:

This etymology makes good sense given Aramaic administration of Egypt in the Persian period and the use of the quarry by Aramaic speakers.

¹⁸⁸⁰ Some placenames associated with monastic communities still survive to the present day. *Bir Bikheit* in the Wadi Arabah has a purported Coptic etymology from Coptic ⲡⲁⲛⲁⲛⲧ ‘The Northern-one’, see Y. Tristant & V. Ghica, ‘Bi’r Biḥit: Preliminary Report on the 2012 Field Season’, *BACE* 23 (2012), 16. The name *Wadi Fara^con*, where there are ancient goldworkings, might presumably be connected to the memory of Egyptian occupation.

¹⁸⁸¹ *KRI* I, 66.11-12.

<i>H3b.t-Mri.y-R^c.w</i> [27]	Which made Meryre Festive
<i>T3-hnm.t-St.y-Mri(.y)-n(.y)-Pth</i> [37]	The Well of Sety-Merenptah
<i>T3-hnm.t-R^c.w-msi-sw-Mri.y-Imn.w-kn-m- ‘nh</i> [38]	The Well of Ramesses Meryamun, brave in life
<i>Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-Hr.w</i> [56]	Which beholds the Perfection of Hathor
<i>Sw3d.t-mš^c=s-rd.t-n.tt-im=s</i> [67]	Which prospered its expedition and which gave that which is in it
<i>[...]-n-rd.t-Mfk3.t-n-nsw-bi.ty-Nbw-k3.w-R^c.w</i> [74]	...which gave turquoise to the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Nebkaure

Van Langendonck’s two part naming-process, however, cannot handle such names as often there is no pre-existing ‘proprial-lemma’.¹⁸⁸² For instance, there is no proper noun within the name *Sw3d.t mš^c=s rd.t n.tt im=s* ‘That which prospered its expedition, which gave that which is in it’, but it would be absurd to think that this name was not somehow ‘coined’ at a moment in time when the mine was established. ‘Coined’ names in Egyptian, then, are characterised by their application to artificial structures and their often syntactically complex forms. That these long names occur in frontier regions is also indicative of an attempt to mark it as politically Egyptian. Not incidentally, this process tallies well with other toponymic studies which found a link between renaming and proximity to the ‘political power’.¹⁸⁸³ This model can explain why politically important sites like forts, mines, and wells could have ‘coined’ names, but marginal sites were left in their conservative or indigenous forms, exhibiting no toponymic change over several thousand years, as with *Pwnt* or *Ibht*.

The overwhelming majority of placenames in this study belong to van Langendonck’s so-called ‘gradual appellative’ type. These names usually have a more descriptive quality, bear no mark of being coined at any particular point, and result from the ‘semantic bleaching’ of a general descriptor into a proper noun toponym. As this process would only be clearly marked in speech, it is difficult to identify exactly when and how this occurred with most placenames. Almost all compound generic names belong to this category, being descriptors of topographical or geological features. These names are the products of long-term social processes. Take, for instance, relatively simple names like *Dw-n(.y)-bhn* ‘Mountain of Bekhen-stone’. This name is a description of a mountain noted for its distinctive stone. It would be unreasonable to see in such a name a deliberate and active attempt at naming, rather, it is a passive process whereby placenames came

¹⁸⁸² See Chapter 1.1.

¹⁸⁸³ G. Gill, ‘Changing symbols: the renovation of Moscow place names’, *Russian Review* 64 (2005), 492-493; S. Horsman, ‘The politics of toponyms in the Pamir mountains’, *Area* 38 (2006), 280.

into being through descriptions of their features. Such names might have begun their existence as descriptors created by the explorations of the *smn.ty* or *iʿ3.w*. The *smn.ty* in particular may have been responsible for the naming and description of many mining sites. For instance, upon discovering amethyst at Wadi el-Hudi, they may have termed it ‘the hill-country-of-Amethyst’ *H3s.t-n.t-ḥsmn*. Only after extended use within a community did such appellations crystallise into placenames in the strict sense. Egyptian toponyms then could broadly be categorised into two types according to their creation: 1) gradual-appellative toponyms that tended to be descriptive and 2) non-organic ‘coined’ placenames that tended to use eponymous and evaluative language. In this corpus, there is no evidence of ad hoc naming without semantic reference to the named place, nor the comparatively common practice in other cultures of using pre-existent placenames to name new locations. The meaning of all placenames thus had some inherent connection with their referent landscape, even if the names were not photographically descriptive.

Chapter 10: Conclusion

10.1 Egyptians and their Placenames

The creation of placenames in this region was a recursive process. A placename, in attempting to uniquely describe or name a feature in the landscape, entails a cognitive reaction to the landscape and its features. But, the purpose of the individual in the landscape affects this description. A place is only named because it was visited by the observer, and it is identified and named precisely because it serves some practical purpose worthy of communication to other members of the same community. This explains the propensity of mine names in this corpus, as most names were born out of the experience of an expeditionary apparatus that was interested in geological exploitation. These names are either the location of a resource, or describe the landscape near the resource. Other names, such as the sites of harbours and areal terms, similarly served practical purposes in identifying trade-ports or dividing the desert into broad regions. What should be stressed here is that the social element is important in the creation of the name itself. It is not just the landscape that deterministically affects the creation of the name, but also the people in the landscape. The very existence of a toponym is related to the purpose of the namer(s) in the landscape, and this purpose also affects the semantics of the name itself (Fig. 46). Thus, one toponymist has said of toponyms that they ‘are created by, belong to, and define both persons and place’.¹⁸⁸⁴ Accordingly, toponyms are a historical artefact of both landscape and people. Only after this social process of observation and description was complete could the name circulate amongst the community and be recorded in texts. Non-Egyptian placenames (autonyms) were also created by the same process, although the communication requires another step of inter-cultural contact before it arrives to the ears of Egyptians. These toponyms indicate places where the Egyptians had no first-hand or intimate experience, but relied on foreign informants.

¹⁸⁸⁴ S. Fair, ‘Inupiat naming and community history: The Tapqaa and Saniniq Coasts near Shishmaref, Alaska’ *Professional Geographer* 49 (1997), 478.

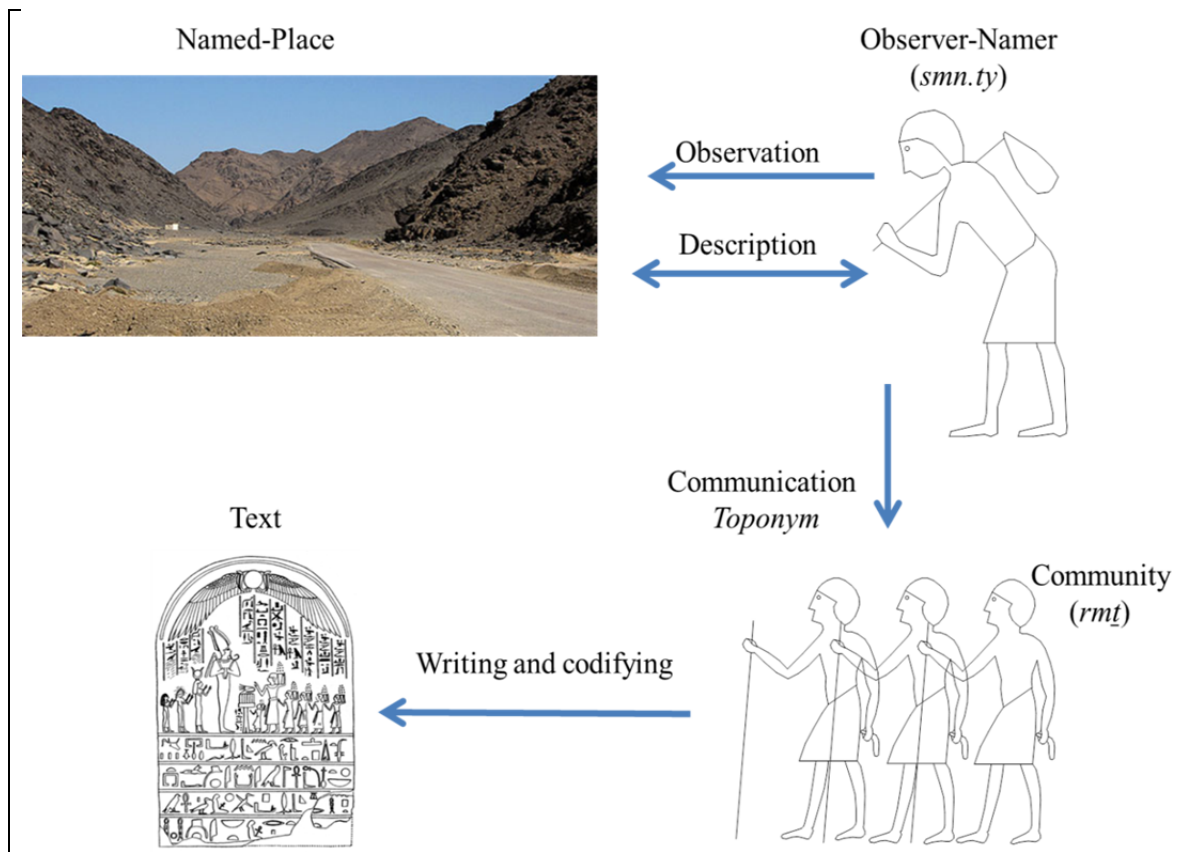


Figure 46: The Life-Cycle of a Toponym

The meaning of Egyptian placenames directly relates to the needs of expeditions in noting mines, wells, harbours and the broad regions where they were located. All Egyptian toponyms are indeed ‘predicates’, in that they say something about the toponym, ‘the subject’. Generally, simple lexical forms predominate in this corpus, which is no doubt attributable to their formation by a descriptive ‘gradual method’, as well as the practical ease by which generic noun phrases can identify generic features within the desert landscape. Generic elements in toponyms served not only to identify the landscape, but also to determine the relative expanse of the referred toponym.

10.2 Territoriality – Placenames and Sovereignty

*One of the few ways in which human territoriality differs from that of other animals is that we can extend our claims by naming our environment, which is easier than having to urinate on it every morning.*¹⁸⁸⁵

¹⁸⁸⁵ R. Crocombe, ‘Naming and claiming in the South Pacific’, *Journal of the Pacific Society* 14 (1991), 216.

Labelling a unit of space with a name in one's own language is in essence asserting a tacit territorial ownership. But, do the toponyms in this region purport any claims of territorial ownership by Egyptians? The answer is not simple, as principles of territoriality in Egyptian are not monolithic. On the one hand, there are the overtly ideological tropes present in religious and royal spheres which purport a universal ownership of all of creation, corresponding to Loprieno's *topos*.¹⁸⁸⁶ Concurrently, there is a very real administrative reality (*mimesis*), which was at least tacitly aware that the Egyptian state had limits and boundaries.

Most names in this corpus are not explicit attempts to territorialize foreign topography. Deliberately coined names usually refer to structures and their efficacy, rather than political statements of ownership. The well-names at Wadi Hammamat ('Festive-Maker-of-Meryre'), Kanais ('The Well of Seti-Merenptah'), and Wadi Allaqi ('The well of Ramesses-Meryamun, brave in life') refer to the King's benefaction in such constructions, not territory. In eponymously naming these places after the king, the Egyptians integrated these foreign-landscapes into their world system and marked them as their own. Eponymous names are indeed hallmarks of colonial toponymy, with most modern colonial enterprises being marked by the names of their royal or private benefactors.¹⁸⁸⁷ Some other names in this corpus might be administrative in function. The placename *W^cr.t-in.t* 'District of the Valley' [16] certainly purports to some kind of administrative district near the Gulf of Suez. In this region there is no data which would point to Egyptians *deliberately* renaming foreign places in attempts to assert sovereignty.

But, the mere presence of Egyptian names speaks of the co-opting of what is essentially foreign territory into the Egyptian territorial sphere. This process is not deliberate or explicit, but is a byproduct of a gradual process of asserting Egyptian hegemony through successive expeditions. So even when indigenous populations had their own names for localities, Egyptians only used these names when they were exceptionally distant from the Egypt or when they were reliant on local populations for resource exploitation.¹⁸⁸⁸ Thus, there was a preference for using Egyptian names in the Eastern Desert and South Sinai, where Egyptian expeditions were a regular occurrence. In essence, as Crocombe's remarks on 'human territoriality' suggest, this is akin to

¹⁸⁸⁶ A. Loprieno, *Topos und Mimesis: Ausländer in der ägyptischen Literatur* (Wiesbaden, 1988), 10, 18-34. For an extension of these ideas to explicitly territorial concepts, see Espinel, *Etnicidad y territorio*, 13, 154.

¹⁸⁸⁷ For the ubiquity of eponymous placenames in colonial contexts, see J. Tent & H. Slatyer, 'Naming Places on the 'Southland': European Place-Naming Practices from 1606 to 1803', *Australian Historical Studies* 40 (2009), 26.

¹⁸⁸⁸ This is perhaps analogous to the Oases (Dakhla, Kharga), where there is very poor data for an Old Kingdom indigenous toponymy in the area (after which it disappears); for the only non-Egyptian names see L. Pantalacci, 'Broadening Horizons: Distant places and travels in Dakhla and the Western Desert at the end of the 3rd Millennium', in F. Förste & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology*, 288-289, 292.

implicitly marking the space as territorially Egyptian. This might be considered an almost passive imperialist enterprise, with each Egyptian name referring to a tacit ownership of the land as Egyptian, even when it was not permanently settled. However, such a toponymic vocabulary had its limits. Egyptians were not prepared to extend this territoriality to Edom or the further Red Sea (Fig. 47), where they could make no pretences to de facto sovereignty. Thus the boundaries of Egypt's influence could be marked by toponyms.

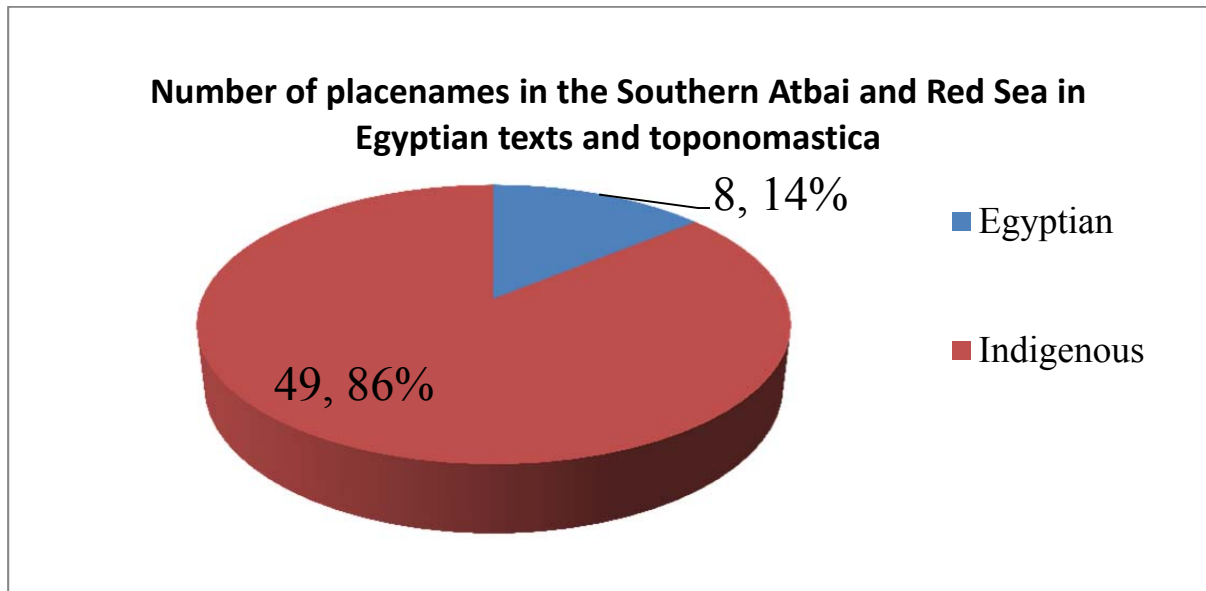


Figure 47: Placenames and their affiliation in the Southern Atbai and Red Sea [75-85], including toponomastica [86-133]. There are 64 toponyms in total.

10.3 The Peripheral Toponymy of Egypt: patterns in marginal landscapes and language contact

Egyptians in the Eastern Desert, Red Sea and South Sinai were foreigners. The difficulties of desert travel and the purpose of the expeditions that took them there affected their naming practices. Most extant toponyms in this corpus were both a descriptor of the resource and the goal of expeditions. The 'Myrrh-terraces', the 'Mountain of Bekhen', or 'The foreign-land of Amethyst' assert this resource driven vocabulary. Another layer of toponymy existed which was not resource driven, but more descriptive and navigational. These placenames are dominated by markers of geomorphology and local features. Such names could designate a hill, vegetation, or the waters of a wadi, and reveal some intimate knowledge of the local environment. Larger areal placenames (choronyms) were born not so much out of acquaintance with the landscape, as of rather broad ideas as to its relative position or composition.

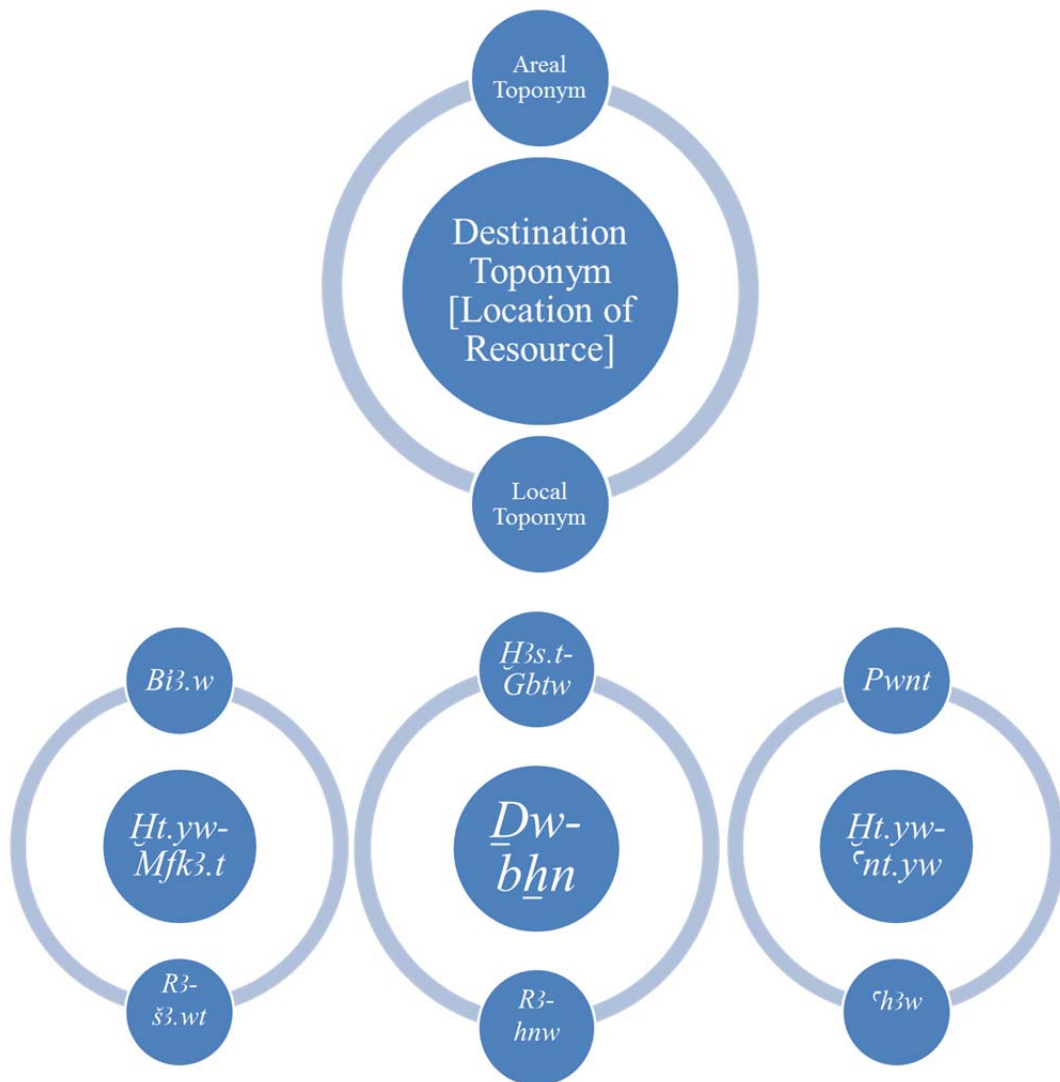


Figure 48: A model of placenames on the periphery, applied to names in the Sinai (left), Eastern Desert (Middle), and Punt (Right).

This model not only explains the proclivity and *raison d'être* of toponyms in texts, but also the semantic features of various toponyms. 'Destination toponyms' are often named after a resource and 'local toponyms' en-route or near to a destination may describe specific landscape features (Fig. 48). In conducting such expeditions in foreign landscapes, the Egyptians also came into contact with foreigners and introduced some of their names into the toponymic lexicon.

A number of pertinent historical observations come from this data which have significant impact on historical geography. From the toponymic record, it seems likely that the Eastern Desert was peopled by foreigners at least as far north as Wadi Hammamat, perhaps by Pre-Beja speakers, while a separate Asiatic group may have sporadically inhabited the region west of the Gulf of Suez. It seems likely that Egyptians in the Sinai occasionally roamed into its hinterland beyond the coastal mineral zone, to travel either to Timna or exploit local copper sources in the region around Saint Catherine's Monastery. Within the New Kingdom, a new repertoire of Edomite

names arrived in Egyptian vocabulary, revealing a new found awareness of this region. In comparison, most regions of the Eastern Desert seem to have been explored already in the Old Kingdom. Judging from the texts, the Wadi Allaqi region was already explored in the Old Kingdom, with direct geological exploitation occurring in the New Kingdom. Gold mines in the Eastern Desert as far south as the Fifth Cataract (*ḥmw*) were opened by Egyptians or local Nubian partners. Egyptians sailed on the Red Sea in all historical periods, perhaps as far south as the Eritrean coast, and as far north as the Gulf of Aqaba. Hypothetical extensions of such voyages may also have plied the Arabian coast, but, thus far, there is no firm evidence for this. It is likely that Egyptians met an early (Ethio)semitic and Cushitic population on such Puntite voyages.

This study has demonstrated that toponymy has the ability not only to comment on historical geography and the culture of naming, but can address many questions relating to history, linguistics, and archaeology. Toponyms in this thesis have been able to prove language contact between Egyptians, East Africans, and Asiatics, and can also situate archaeological remains in their proper context, even confirming the presence of pastoral cultures in regions unknown to archaeology. It is hoped that future area studies in toponymy will continue such research. A particularly rewarding avenue for future research would be to apply a semantic typology, akin to the one employed here, to Egyptian names on the Nile Valley, and develop a quantitative sense of how common certain semantic and morpho-syntactic features are in Egyptian toponyms. Such a study could more concretely address questions of morphology in Egyptian toponyms. This could also address the complicated issue of deverbative morphology in placenames. It is hoped that renewed research in African language contact with Egypt will be able to shed more light on African placenames in this thesis, and perhaps develop a systematic apparatus for phonetic correspondences throughout several historical periods. Indeed, it seems likely that with future research in Cushitic and Nilo-Saharan lexicons and onomastics, it may be possible to identify many African placenames in Egyptian documents. This could also be stimulated by further archaeological surveys and epigraphic discoveries, and this work has attempted to define some areas of promising potential in this respect.

Bibliography

A

- Abd el-Maksoud, M., 'Tjarou porte de l'Orient', in D. Valbelle (ed.), *Le Sināi Durant l'antiquité et le Moyen-Age: 4000 ans d'histoire pour un desert: actes du colloque "Sināi" qui s'est tenu à l'UNESCO du 19 au 21 septembre 1997* (Paris, 1998), 61-65.
- Abd el-Raziq, M., Castel, G. & Tallet, P., 'L'exploration archéologique du site d'Ayn Soukhna (2001-2004)', in J. Goyon & C. Cardin (eds), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Egyptologists* (Grenoble 2007), I, 61-68.
- Abd el-Raziq, M., Castel, G., Tallet, P. & Fluzin, P., *Ayn Soukhna II: Les ateliers metallurgiques du Moyen Empire* (Le Caire, 2011).
- Abd el-Raziq, M., Castel, G., Tallet, P. & Ghica, V., *Les inscriptions d'Ayn Soukhna* (Le Caire, 2002).
- Abd el-Raziq, M., Castel, G., Tallet, P. & Marouard, G., 'The Pharaonic site of Ayn Soukhna in the Gulf of Suez: 2002-2009', in P. Tallet & E. Mahfouz (eds), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times* (Le Caire, 2012), 3-20.
- Abdel-Motelib, A., Bode, M., Hartmann, R., Hartung, U., Hauptmann, A. & Pfeiffer, K., 'Archometallurgical expeditions to the Sinai Peninsula and the Eastern Desert of Egypt (2006, 2008)', *Metalla* 19 (2012), 3-28.
- Aghali-Zakara, M., 'Anthroponymes et Toponymes Touaregs', *Littérature orale Arabo-Berbère* 27 (1999), 205-248.
- Aharoni, Y., 'Mount Carmel as border', in A. Kuschke & E. Kutsch (eds), *Archäologie und Altes Testament Festschrift für Kurt Galling* (Tübingen, 1970), 1-7.
- Ahituv, S., *Canaanite Toponyms* (Leiden, 1984).
- Ahmed, K., 'Economy and Environment in the Empire of Kush', in S. Wenig (ed.), *Studien zum antiken Sudan: Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitistische Forschungen vom 14. Bis 19. September 1992* (Berlin, 1999), 291-311.
- Aikhenvald, A., *Classifiers: A Typology of Noun Categorization Devices* (Oxford, 2000).
- Al-Ayedi, A., *The Inscriptions of the Ways of Horus* (Ismailia, 2006).
- *Ancient Egyptian Geographic Dictionary* (Ismailia, 2012).
- Al-Jallad, A., 'Final Short Vowels in Gəʿəz, Hebrew ʾattā, and the Anceps Paradox', *Journal of Semitic Studies* 59 (2014), 315-327.
- Albright, W., 'Notes on Egypto-Semitic Etymology. II', *The American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures* 34 (1918), 215-255.
- *The Vocalization of the Egyptian Syllabic Orthography* (New Haven, 1934).
- 'The Land of Damascus between 1850 and 1750 BC', *BASOR* 83 (1941), 30-36.
- Allen, J., *Heqanakht Papyri* (New York, 2002).
- *The Ancient Egyptian Pyramid Texts* (Atlanta, 2005).
- 'The Historical Inscription of Khnumhotep at Dahshur: Preliminary report', *BASOR* 352 (2008), 29-39.
- *Middle Egyptian: An Introduction to the Language and Culture of hieroglyphs* (second edition, Cambridge, 2010).
- *The Ancient Egyptian Language: an historical study* (Cambridge, 2013).
- Allen, T., *The Egyptian Book of the Dead: Documents in the Oriental Institute Museum at the University of Chicago* (Chicago, 1960).
- Allon, N., 'At the outskirts of a system: classifiers and word dividers in foreign phrases and texts', *Lingua Aegyptia* 18 (2010), 1-17.
- Almkvist, H., *Die Bischari-Sprache* (Uppsala, 1881).
- Altenmüller, H., 'Die "Abgaben" aus dem 2. Jahr des Userkaf', in D. Kessler & R. Schulz (eds), *Gedenkschrift für Winfried Barta: htp dj n hzj* (Frankfurt am Main, 1995), 37-48.
- Altenmüller, H. & Moussa, M., 'Die Inschrift Amenemhets II. aus Memphis', *SAK* 18 (1991), 1-48.
- Andersen, G., 'Vegetation and Management Regime Continuity in the Cultural Landscape of the Eastern Desert', in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012), 126-139.
- Andrássy, P., 'Zu einigen Expeditionsinschriften aus der nubischen Ostwüste', *GM* 186 (2002), 7-16.

- Andreu, G. & Cauville, S., 'Vocabulaire absent du Wörterbuch (II)', *RdÉ* 30 (1978), 10-21.
- Anthes, R., *Die Felsinschriften von Hatnub* (Leipzig, 1928).
- Appleyard, D., *A Comparative Dictionary of the Agaw Languages* (Köln, 2006).
- 'Beja as a Cushitic Language', in G. Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 175-194.
- Arbonnier, M., *Trees, Shrubs and Lianas of West African Dry Zones* (Wageningen, 2004).
- Arias, S. & Meléndez, M., 'Space and Rhetorics of Power in Colonial Spanish America: An Introduction', in S. Arias & M. Meléndez (eds), *Mapping Colonial Spanish America: Places and Commonplaces of Identity, Culture and Experience* (Cranbury, 2002), 13-23.
- Artzy, M., 'Incense, Camels and Collared Rim-Jars: Desert Trade Routes and Maritime Outlets in the Second Millennium', *Oxford Journal of Archaeology* 13 (2007), 121-147.
- Astour, M., 'Yahweh in Egyptian Topographical lists', in M. Görg & E. Pusch (eds), *Festschrift Elmar Edel, 12. März 1979* (Bamberg, 1979), 17-34.
- Assmann, J., *The Search for God in Ancient Egypt* (Cornell, 2001).
- *Liturgische Lieder an den Sonnengott* (Berlin, 1969).
- 'Horizont', in W. Helck & W. Westendorf, (eds), *Lexikon der Ägyptologie III* (Wiesbaden, 1980), 3-7.
- *Der König als Sonnenpriester* (Glückstadt, 1970).
- *Egyptian Solar Religion in the New Kingdom* (London, New York, 1995).
- Aston, B., Harrell, J. & Shaw, I., 'Stone', in P. Nicholson & I. Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian materials and Technology* (Cambridge, 2009), 5-78.
- Auffrère, S., 'Études de lexicologie et d'histoire naturelle, IV-VI', *BIFAO* 84 (1984), 1-21.
- *L'univers minéral dans la pensée égyptienne* (two volumes, Le Caire, 1991).
- 'The deserts and the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Upper Egyptian nomes during the Middle Kingdom', in R. Friedmann (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert* (London, 2002), 207-214.
- Auria, S., Locavara, P. & Roehrig, C., *The Funerary Arts of Ancient Egypt* (Boston, 1988).
- Avner, U., 'Notes and News: Nahal Roded', *Israel Exploration Journal* 22 (1972), 158.

B

- Badawi, E. & Haleem, M., *Arabic-English Dictionary of Qur'anic Usage* (Leiden, 2008).
- Badawy, A., 'On Both Sides' in Egyptian', *ZÄS* 103 (1976), 1-4.
- Bailey, C. & Danin, A., 'Bedouin Plant Utilization in Sinai and Negev', *Economic Botany* 31 (1981), 145-162.
- Baines, J. & Eyre, C., 'Four notes on literacy', *GM* 61 (1983), 65-79.
- Baines, J., *Visual and Written Culture in Ancient Egypt* (Oxford, 2008).
- 'Restricted Knowledge, Hierarchy and Decorum: Modern Perceptions and Ancient Institutions', *JARCE* 27 (1990), 1-23.
- 'Interpreting the story of the Shipwrecked Sailor', *JEA* 76 (1990), 55-72.
- Balal, A., *Bedouins by the lake: Environment, Change, and Sustainability in Southern Egypt* (Cairo, 2009).
- Balanda, S., 'The so-called "Mine of Punt" and Its Location', *JARCE* 42 (2005), 33-44.
- Baldi, M., 'Aromatic essences in Ancient Nubia: the Sacredness of Perfumes and Incense in the Meroitic Kingdom', *Journal of Intercultural and Interdisciplinary Archaeology* 1 (2014), 73-89.
- Banti, G. & Contini, R., 'Names for aromata in Semitic and Cushitic Languages', in A. Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d'Arabia: Atti del Convegno* (Roma, 1997), 169-192.
- Baqué-Manzano, L., 'Further Arguments on the Coptos Colossi', *BIFAO* 102 (2002), 17-61.
- Bar-Yosef, O., 'Pre-Pottery Neolithic Sites in Southern Sinai', *The Biblical Archaeologist* 45 (1982), 9-12.
- Barbotin, C., Clère, J.-J., 'L'inscription de Sésostri Ier à Tod', *BIFAO* 91 (1991), 1-33.
- Bard, K. & Fattovich, R., (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Napoli, 2007).
- 'The Middle Kingdom Harbour at Mersa Gawasis', *JARCE* 47 (2011), 105-129.
- 'Spatial use of the Twelfth Dynasty Harbor at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis for the Seafaring Expeditions to Punt', *JAIE* 2 (2010), 1-13.
- Bard, K., Fattovich, R. & Ward, C., 'Sea Port to Punt: New Evidence from Marsa Gawasis, Red Sea (Egypt)', in J. Starkey, P. Starkey & T. Wilkinson (eds), *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project III* (Oxford, 2007), 143-149.
- Bardinet, T., *Relations économiques et pressions militaires en Méditerranée orientale et en Libye au temps des pharaons: histoire des importations égyptiennes des résines et des conifères du Liban et de la Libye depuis la période archaïque jusqu'à l'époque ptolémaïque* (Paris, 2008).
- 'La contrée de Ouân et son dieu', *ENiM* 3 (2010), 53-66.
- Barguet, P., *La Stele de la Famine a Séhel* (Le Caire, 1953).

- Barnard, H., 'Sire, il n'y a pas de Blemmyes. A Re-Evaluation of Historical and Archaeological Data', in J. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II* (Oxford, 2005), 23-40.
- 'Additional remarks on Blemmyes, Beja and Eastern Desert Ware', *Ä&L* 17 (2007), 23-31.
- 'The Archaeology of the pastoral nomads between the Nile and the Red Sea', in J. Szuchman (ed.), *Nomads, Tribes and the State in the Ancient Near East: Cross Disciplinary Perspectives* (Chicago, 2009), 15-41.
- 'The Identification of the Ancient Pastoral Nomads of the North-Western Red Sea Littoral', in L. Blue, J. Cooper, R. Thomas & J. Whitewright (eds), *Connected Hinterlands: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project IV* (Oxford, 2009), 19-28.
- Barnard, H. & Duistermaat, K., (eds), *A History of the Peoples of Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012).
- Barns, J., *Ashmoleon Ostrakon of Sinuhe* (London, 1952).
- *Five Ramesseum Papyri* (Oxford, 1956).
- Barta, M., *Abusir V: The Cemeteries of Abusir South I* (Strouhal, 2001).
- Barta, W., 'Zwei ramessidische Stelen aus dem Wadi Sannur', *MDAIK* 20 (1965), 98-101.
- Bartlett, J., 'The Land of Seir and the Brotherhood of Edom', *Journal of Theological Studies* 20 (1969), 9-18.
- Baud, M., 'La représentation de l'espace en Égypte ancienne: cartographie d'un itinéraire d'expédition', *BIFAO* 90 (1990), 51-63.
- Baum, N., 'Essai d'identification de l'arbre ou arbuste *ksbt* des anciens Egyptiens', *Varia Aegyptiaca* 3 (1987), 195-205.
- *Arbres et arbustes de l'Égypte ancienne* (Leuven, 1988).
- 'sntr: une révision', *RdÉ* 45 (1994), 17-39.
- Bavay, L., de Putter, T., Adams, B., Navez, J. & André, L., 'The Origin of Obsidian in Predynastic and Early Dynastic Upper Egypt', *MDAIK* 56 (2000), 5-21.
- Bawden, G., 'Continuity and disruption in the ancient Hejaz: an assessment of current archaeological strategies', *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 3 (1992), 1-22.
- Bean, S., 'Ethnology and the Study of Proper Names', *Anthropological Linguistics* 22 (1980), 305-316.
- Beaton, A. & Paul, A., *A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Tigre Language (as spoken by the Beni-Amer)* (Khartoum, 1954).
- Bechhaus-Gerst, M., *Nubier und Kuschiten im Niltal: Sprach- und Kulturkontakt im 'no man's land'* (Köln, 1989).
- 'A Study of Beja Place-names', *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 61 (2001), 145-170.
- 'Linguistic evidence for the prehistory of livestock in Sudan', in R. Blench & C. MacDonald (eds), *The Origins and Development of African Livestock* (London, 2000), 449-461.
- *Sprachwandel durch Sprachkontakt am Beispiel des Nubischen im Niltal* (Köln, 1995).
- 'Old Egyptian and Afroasiatic: The state of the Art', *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 56 (1998), 111-129.
- 'Beja Identity in Tu-bedawie', in G. Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 195-204.
- Bechhaus-Gerst, M. & Behrens, P., '"Libyans" – "Nubians": Mutations of an Ethnonym', *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 4 (1985), 67-74.
- Becking, B., 'Amalek', in K. van der Toorn, B. Becking & P. van der Horst (eds), *Dictionary of Deities and Demons of the Bible* (Leiden, 1999), 26.
- Beeston, A., 'The "Men of the Tanglewood" in the Qur'an', *Journal of Semitic Studies* 13 (1968), 253-255.
- 'Pliny's Gebbanitae', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 2 (1972), 4-8.
- 'Sayhadic Divine Designations', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 21 (1991), 1-5.
- Beeston, A., Ghul, M., Müller, W. & Ryckmans, J., *Sabaic Dictionary* (Beyrouth, 1982).
- Behrens, P., 'C-Group-Sprache - Nubisch - Tu Bedawiye. Ein sprachliches Sequenzmodell und seine geschichtlichen Implikationen', *SUGIA* 3 (1981), 17-49.
- 'Wanderungsbewegungen und Sprache der frühen saharanischen Vierzüchter', *SUGIA* 6 (1984), 135-216.
- Beinlich, H., 'Eine Stele des Nebseni und des Sobekmose von Er-Rizeikat', *SAK* 19 (1992), 37-77.
- Beit-Arieh, I., 'An Early Bronze Age II site near Sheikh 'Awad in Southern Sinai', *Tel Aviv* 8 (1981), 95-127.
- 'Two Cultures in Southern Sinai in the Third Millennium B.C.', *BASOR* 263 (1986), 27-54.
- 'Canaanites and Egyptians at Serabit el-Khadem', in A. Rainey (ed.), *Egypt, Israel Sinai* (Tel Aviv, 1987), 57-67.

- Belal, A., Briggs, J., Sharp, J. & Springuel, I., *Bedouins by the lake: Environment, Change, and Sustainability in Southern Egypt* (Cairo, 2009).
- Bell, L., *Interpreters and Egyptianized Nubians in Ancient Egyptian Foreign Policy: Aspects of the History of Egypt and Nubia* (University of Pennsylvania, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 1976).
- Bell, L., Johnson, J. & Whitcomb, D., 'The Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt: Routes and Inscriptions', *JNES* 43 (1984), 27-46.
- Belluccio, A., 'Religione e culture: le statue di Min "Medja" à Copotos', *CRIPEL* 17 (1998), 25-45.
- Bender, M., 'Analysis of a Barya word-list', *Anthropological Linguistics* 10 (1968), 1-24.
- *The Nilo-Saharan Languages: A Comparative Essay* (Munich, 1997)
- 'English-Kunama Lexicon', *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 65 (2001), 201-253.
- Berg, D., 'Early 18th Dynasty Expansion into Nubia', *JSSEA* 17 (1987), 1-14.
- Bernard, É., Drewes, A. & Schneider, R., *Recueil des inscriptions de l'Éthiopie des périodes Pre-Axoumite et Axoumite* (three volumes, Paris, 1991-2000).
- Betrò, M., 'Il giardino del dio', in A. Avanzini (ed), *Profumi d'Arabia: Atti del Convegno* (Roma, 1997), 461-472.
- Bienkowski, P. & van der Steen, E., 'Tribes, Trade and Towns: a New Framework for the Late Iron Age in Southern Jordan and the Negev', *BASOR* 323 (2001), 21-47.
- Bietak, M., *Ausgrabungen in Sayala-Nubien 1961-1965* (Vienna, 1966).
- Bimson, J. & Tebes, J., 'Timna revisited: Egyptian Chronology and the Copper mines of the Southern Arabah', *Antiquo Oriente* 7 (2009), 75-116.
- Binder, S., *The Gold of Honour in New Kingdom Egypt* (Oxford, 2008).
- Bintliff, J. & Barnard, H., 'Concluding Remarks', in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *The History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012), 428-443.
- Birch, S., *Egypt from the earliest times to B.C. 300* (New York, 1875).
- 'Tablets of the Twelfth Dynasty', *ZÄS* 12 (1894), 111-114.
- Black, P., *Lowland East Cushitic: Subgrouping and Reconstruction* (Yale University, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation 1974).
- Blackman, A., *The Rock Tombs of Meir* (London, 1914).
- *Middle Egyptian Stories* (Bruxelles, 1932).
- Blažek, V., 'Beja Kinship and social terminology', in M. Hasitzka, J. Diethart & G. Demski (eds), *Das alte Ägypten und seine Nachbarn: Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Helmut Satzinger* (Krems, 2003), 307-340.
- 'Natural Phenomena, Time and Geographical Terminology in Beja Lexicon: Fragment of a Comparative and Etymological Dictionary of Beja: (I)', *Babel und Bibel* 2 (2005), 365-408.
- 'Natural Phenomena, Time and Geographical Terminology in Beja Lexicon: Fragment of a Comparative Etymological Dictionary of Beja (II)', *Babel und Bibel* 3 (2006), 383-428.
- Blench, R., *Archaeology, Language and the African Past* (Lanham, 2006).
- 'The Semiticisation of the Arabian Peninsula and the problem of its reflection on the Archaeological Record', in D. Agius, J. Cooper, A. Trakadas & C. Zazzaro (eds), *Navigated Spaces, Connected Places: Proceedings of Red Sea Project V* (Oxford, 2012), 65-73.
- Blenkinsopp, J., 'The Midianite-Kenite Hypothesis Revisited and the Origins of Judah', *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 33 (2008), 131-153.
- Block, D., *The Book of Ezekiel: Chapters 25-48* (Grand Rapids, 1998).
- Bloxam, E., Harrell, J., Kelany, A., Moloney, N., el-Senussi, A. & Tohamey, A., 'Investigating the Predynastic origins of greywacke working in the Wadi Hammamat', *Archéo-Nil* 24 (2014), 11-30.
- Blumenthal, E., 'Die Textgattung Expeditionsbericht', in J. Assmann, E. Feucht & R. Grieshammer (eds), *Fragen an die altägyptische Literatur* (Wiesbaden, 1977), 85-118.
- Boivin, N., Blench, R. & Fuller, D., 'Archaeological, linguistic and historical sources on ancient seafaring: a multidisciplinary approach to the study of early maritime contact and exchange in the Arabian peninsula', in M. Petraglia & J. Rose (eds), *The evolution of human populations in Arabia: paleoenvironments prehistory and genetics* (Dordrecht, 2009), 251-278.
- Boivin, N. & Fuller, D., 'Shell Middens, Ships and Seeds: Exploring Coastal Subsistence, Maritime Trade and the Dispersal of Domesticates in and around the Ancient Arabian Peninsula', *Journal of World Prehistory* 22 (2009), 113-180.
- Bojowald, S., 'Einige Bemerkungen zur Schreibung des „bḥn“ – Steines mit dem „Augendeterminativ“', *ZÄS* 138 (2011), 89-91.
- 'Zur Bedeutung der Eigenschaft w3d beim nbw – Gold', *DE* 65 (2012), 3-5.
- Bommas, M., *Die Mythisierung der Zeit: die beiden Bücher über die altägyptischen Schalttage des magischen pLeiden I 346* (Wiesbaden, 1999).

- Bongrani, L., 'The Punt Expedition of Ramesses IIIrd: Considerations on the report from Papyrus Harris I', in *L'impero ramesside: convegno internazionale in onore di Sergio Donadoni* (Roma, 1997), 45-59.
- Bonmann, A., 'Wadi Abu Had-Wadi Dib, Eastern Desert', *JEA* 81 (1994), 14-17.
- Bonmann, A. & Young, R., 'Preliminary Survey in the Wadi Abu Had, Eastern Desert, 1992', *JARCE* 80 (1994), 23-44.
- Bonnet, C. & Reinold, J., 'Deux rapports de prospection dans le désert oriental', *Genève, nouvelle série* 41 (1993), 31-38.
- Borchardt, L., *Das Grabdenkmal des Sahu-re* (two volumes, Leipzig, 1913).
- Borghouts, J., *The Magical Texts of Papyrus Leiden I 348* (Leiden, 1971).
- Borojevic, K. & Mountain, R., 'Microscopic identification and sourcing of Ancient Egyptian plant fibres using longitudinal thin sectioning', *Archaeometry* 55 (2012), 81-112.
- Bowman, R., 'Yahweh the speaker', *JNES* 3 (1944), 1-8.
- Bradbury, L., 'Reflections on Traveling to "God's-Land" and Punt in the Middle Kingdom', *JARCE* 25 (1988), 127-156.
- 'Kpn-boats, Punt Trade, and a lost Emporium', *JARCE* 33 (1996), 37-60.
- Bradley, R., *Nomads in the Archaeological Record: Case Studies in the Northern Provinces of Sudan* (Berlin, 1992).
- Brandt, S., Manzo, A. & Perlingieri, C., 'Linking the Highlands to the Lowlands: Implications of a test excavation at Kokan rockshelter, Agordat, Eritrea', in P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka (eds), *The Archaeology of Ancient Eritrea* (Trenton, Asmara, 2008), 33-48.
- Breasted, J., *Ancient Records of Egypt* (three volumes, Chicago, 1906-7).
- Brein, G., *Wurzelinkompatibilitäten im Wortschatz der Pyramidentexte* (University of Vienna, unpublished Magisters Dissertation, 2008).
- Bresciani, E., 'Incenso, mirra e cinnamomo. Prodotti esotici nella farmacopea Egiziana Antica', in A. Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d'Arabia: Atti del Convegno* (Roma, 1997), 449-460.
- Breyer, F., 'Die ägyptische Etymologie von griechisch ἐλέφανς = «Elefant» und lateinisch *ebur* «Elfenbein»', in S. Bickel & A. Loprieno (eds), *Basel Egyptology Prize* (Basel, 2003), 251-276.
- '„Nubien“ und äg. nb.w „Gold“ - eine Gegendarstellung', *MittSAG* 20 (2009), 173-177.
- 'Zwerg-Wörter und ägyptisch-kuschitischer Sprachkontakt bzw. -vergleich. Zur sprachlichen Situation im mittleren Niltal des 3.-2. Jts. v. Chr', *SAK* 41 (2012), 99-112.
- 'Zu den angeblich semitischen Schlangensprüchen der Pyramidentexte', *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* 107 (2012), 141-146.
- 'Punt und die Seefahrer. Zum Nutzen von Logbüchern in der Punt-Diskussion', in K. Geus & M. Rathmann (eds), *Vermessung der Oikumene* (Berlin, 2013), 311-320.
- 'Marsa Gawasis: Eine altägyptischer Ankerplatz für die Expeditionen nach Punt', *Antike Welt* 2/14 (2014), 10-14.
- *Einführung in die Meroitistik* (Berlin, 2014).
- 'Äthiopisches in altägyptischen Quellen? Eine Kritische Evaluation', in H. Elliesie (ed.), *Multidisciplinary Views on the Horn of Africa* (in press).
- Brooklyn Museum Online Catalogue, [online resource, accessed 20th May 2013]
[http://www.brooklynmuseum.org/opencollection/objects/56732/Cylinder_Seal]
- Brovarski, E., 'Senenu, High Priest of Amun at Deir El-Bahri', *JEA* 62 (1976), 57-73.
- 'Two Old Kingdom Writing Boards from Giza', *ASAE* 70 (1987), 27-52.
- Browne, G., *Old Nubian Dictionary* (Lovanii, 1996).
- *Textus Blemmyicus Aetatis Christianae* (Champaign, Illinois, 2003).
- 'Blemmyica', *ZPE* 148 (2004), 245-246.
- Brugsch, H., *Dictionnaire géographique de l'ancienne Égypte* (Leipzig, 1879).
- 'Die Negerstämme der Una-Inschrift', *ZÄS* 20, (1882), 30-36.
- Brunner, H., 'Zum Raumbegriff der Ägypter', *Studium Generale* 10 (1957), 612-620.
- *Die Südliche Räume des Tempels von Luxor* (Mainz am Rhein, 1977).
- *Die Geburt des Gottkönigs: Studien zur Überlieferung eines altägyptischen Mythos* (Wiesbaden, 1986).
- Brunner, U., 'Water Management and Settlements in Ancient Eritrea', in W. Raunig & S. Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn: Akten der Ersten Internationalen Littmann-Konferenz 2. bis 5. Mai 2002 in München* (Wiesbaden, 2005) 30-43.
- Buchberger, H., *Transformation und Transformat* (Wiesbaden, 1993).
- Budge, W., *The Book of the Dead: The Papyrus of Ani, Scribe and Treasurer of the Temples of Egypt, about B.C. 1450* (two volumes, London, 1913).
- *Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary* (London, 1920).

- Bukharin, M., 'Coastal Arabia and the adjacent Sea-Basins in the *Periplus of the Erythrean Sea* (Trade, Geography and Navigation)', in M.-F. Boussac, J.-F. Salles & J.-B. Yon (eds), *Autour du Périple de la mer Érythrée* (Lyon, 2012), 177-236.
- Bülöw-Jacobsen, A., 'Toponyms and Proskynemata', in H. Cuvigny (ed.), *La route de Myos Hormos* (Le Caire, 2003), II, 51-59.
- Bülöw-Jacobsen, A., Cuvigny, H., Fournet, J.-L., Gabolde, M., Robin, C., 'Les inscriptions d'Al-Muwayh', *BIFAO* 95 (1995), 103-124.

C

- Caminos, R., *Late Egyptian Miscellanies* (Oxford, 1954).
- *Literary Fragments in the Hieratic script* (Oxford, 1956).
- *A Tale of Woe* (Oxford, 1977).
- *Semna-Kumma II: The Temple of Kumma* (London, 1998).
- Cannuyer, C., 'Le voyage comme tension eschatologique dans l'Égypte ancienne', *Acta Orientalia Belgica* 11 (1998), 27-42.
- *La Girafe dans l'Égypte ancienne et le verbe 𓆎 : étude de lexicographie et de symbolique animale* (Brussels, 2010).
- Capart, J., Gardiner, A. & van de Walle, B., 'New Light on the Ramesside Tomb-Robberies', *JEA* 22 (1936), 169-193.
- Carr, D., *The Formation of the Hebrew Bible: A New Reconstruction* (Oxford, 2011).
- Carter, H. & Gardiner, A., 'The tomb of Ramesses IV and the Turin Plan of a Royal Tomb', *JEA* 4 (1917), 130-158.
- Castel, G., Köhler, C., Mathieu, B. & Pouit, G., 'Les mines du Ouadi Um Balad (désert oriental)', *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 57-87.
- Castel, G. & Soukiasian, H., 'Dépôt de stèles dans le sanctuaire du Nouvel Empire au Gebel Zeit', *BIFAO* 85 (1985), 285-293.
- *Gebel el-Zeit I: Les mines de galène (al-Qahira, 1989)*.
- Castiglioni, A. & Castiglioni, A., 'Les pistes millénaires du désert oriental de Nubie', *BSFE* 169-170 (2007), 17-50.
- 'À la recherche de la terre d'Amou', in J. Anderson & D. Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference for Nubian Studies* (Leuven, 2014), 523-530.
- Castiglioni, A., Castiglioni, A. & Bonnet, C., 'Goldmines of the Kingdom of Kerma', in W. Godlewski & A. Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts: proceedings of the 11th Conference for Nubian studies, Warsaw University, 27 August-2 September 2006* (Warsaw, 2010), 263-270.
- Castiglioni, A., Castiglioni, A. & Vercoutter, J., *Das Goldland der Pharaonen* (Mainz, 1995).
- Cauliez, J., Guthertz, X. & Pène, J.-M., 'Première caractérisation des faciès céramiques néolithiques de la région du Gobaad en République de Djibouti. Les sites d'Hara-Idé 2 et d'Asa-Koma (As-Eyla, district de Dikhil)', *L'anthropologie* 112 (2008), 691-715.
- Cecil, W., 'Report on the work done at Aswan during the first months of 1904', *ASAE* 4 (1903), 51-73.
- Černý, J., 'Graffiti at the Wādī el-'Allāki', *JEA* 33 (1947), 52-57.
- 'Some Coptic etymologies III', *BIFAO* 57 (1958), 203-213.
- *Le temple d'Amada V: Les inscriptions historiques* (Le Caire, 1967).
- *A Community of Workmen at Thebes in the Ramesside Period* (Kairo, 1973).
- *Coptic Etymological Dictionary* (Cambridge, 1976).
- Červíček, P., *Felsbilder des Nord-Etbai, Oberägyptens und Unternubiens* (Wiesbaden, 1974).
- Chartier-Raymond, M., 'Notes sur Maghara', *CRIPÉL* 10 (1988), 13-22.
- Chartier-Raymond, M., Gratien, B., Traunecker, C. & Vinçon, J.-M., 'Les sites miniers pharaoniques du Sud-Sinaï: Quelques notes et observations de terrain', *CRIPÉL* 16 (1994), 31-77.
- Chassinat, É., 'À propos d'un bas-relief du tombeau de Senbi à Meir', *BIFAO* 10 (1912), 169-173.
- *Le mystère d'Osiris au mois de Khoiak II* (Le Caire, 1968).
- Chermette, M. & Goyon, J.-C., 'Le catalogue raisonné des producteurs de styrax et d'oliban d'Edfou et d'Athribis de Haute Égypte', *SAK* 23 (1996), 47-82.
- Clements, G. & Rialland, A., 'Africa as a Phonological Area' in B. Heine & D. Nurse (eds), *A Linguistic Geography of Africa* (Cambridge, 2008), 36-85.
- Coates, R., 'Names' in R. Hogg & D. Dennison (eds), *A History of the English Language* (Cambridge, 2006), 312-351.
- Colin, F., 'Les Paneia d'el-Buwayb et du Ouadi Minyah', *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 89-125.

- *Les Libyens en Égypte (XVe s. a.C.- IIe s. p.C.). Onomastique et histoire* (Free University of Brussels, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2006).
- Collier, M. & Quirke, S., *UCL Lahun Papyri: Religious, Literary, Legal, Mathematical and Medical* (Oxford, 2004).
- *The UCL Lahun Papyri: Accounts* (Oxford, 2006).
- Condon, V., *Seven Royal Hymns of the Ramesside Period* (München, 1978).
- Connelly, S. & Wilson, N., 'Report on the preliminary study of the riverine forests of the Western Lowlands of Eritrea', (1996) [online resource, accessed 20th May 2013] [www.sheffield.ac.uk/trp/staff/steven_connelly/eritrea].
- Conti Rossini, C., *Storia d'Etiopia* (Milano, 1928).
- Cook, S., 'Notes on Semitic Inscriptions', *PSBA* 26 (1904), 32-35, 72-74.
- Cooney, W., *Egypt's encounter with the West: Race, Culture and Identity* (Durham University, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2011).
- Cooper, John, 'Egypt's Nile-Red Sea Canals: Chronology, Location, Seasonality and Function', in L. Blue, J. Cooper, R. Thomas & J. Whitewright (eds), *Connected Hinterlands: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project IV* (Oxford, 2009), 195-198.
- Cooper, Julien & Evans, L., 'Transforming into a Swallow: Coffin Text spell 294 and avian behaviour', *ZÄS* (2015, in press).
- Cooper, Julien, 'The geographic and cosmographic expression *T3-ntr*', *BACE* 22 (2011), 47-66.
- 'Reconsidering the location of Yam', *JARCE* 48 (2012), 1-22.
- 'A record of a Red Sea sojourn at Beni Hasan: The journeys of Ameny/Amenemhat and a word on classifying toponyms', *BACE* (in press).
- Couroyer, B., 'Ceux-qui-sont-sur-le-sable: les Hériou-Shâ', *Revue Biblique* 78 (1971), 558-575.
- Couyat, J. & Montet, P., *Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouadi Hammâmât* (Le Caire, 1912).
- Couyat, M., 'Les routes d'Aidhab', *BIFAO* 8 (1911), 135-143.
- Covington, L., 'Report on a summary exploration of Wady el-Kittar', *ASAE* 9 (1908), 97-104.
- Cozzolino, C., 'The land of *Pwnt*', in *Sesto Congresso Internazionale di Egittologia* (Torino, 1993), II, 391-398.
- Crass, J., 'Ejectives and pharyngeal fricatives: Two features of the Ethiopian language area', in B. Yimam, R. Pankhurst, D. Chapple, Y. Admasu, A. Pankhurst & B. Teferra (eds), *Ethiopian Studies at the End of the Second Millennium. Proceedings of the XIVth International Conference of Ethiopian Studies* (Addis Ababa, 2002), 1679-1691.
- Crawford, O., *The Fung Kingdom of Sennar, with a geographical account of the Middle Nile Region* (Gloucester, 1951).
- Creasman, P. & Doyle, N., 'Overland Boat Transportation during the Pharaonic Period: Archaeology and Iconography', *JAET* 2 (2010), 14-30.
- Crocombe, R., 'Naming and claiming in the South Pacific', *Journal of the Pacific Society* 14 (1991), 216-234.
- Crosby, E., *The History, Poetry, and Genealogy of the Yemen: The Akhbar of Abid B. Sharya Al-jurhum* (New Jersey, 2007).
- Cross, F., 'Yahweh and the god of the patriarchs', *Harvard Theological Review* 55 (1962) 252-253.
- 'Paleography and the Date of the Tell Faḥariyeh Bilingual Inscription', in Z. Zevit, S. Gitin & M. Sokoloff (eds), *Solving Riddles and Untying knots: Biblical, Epigraphic, and Semitic Studies in Honor of Jonas C. Greenfield* (Winona Lake, 1995), 393-409.
- Crossland, C., *Desert and Water Gardens of the Red Sea* (Cambridge, 1913).
- Crowfoot, J., 'Some Red Sea Ports in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan', *The Geographical Journal* 37 (1911), 523-550.
- Curtis, M., 'Ancient Interaction across the Southern Red Sea', in Lunde & Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I* (Oxford, 2004), 57-70.
- 'New Perspectives for examining change and complexity in the northern horn of African during the 1st Millennium BCE', in P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka (eds), *The Archaeology of Ancient Eritrea* (Asmara, 2008), 329-348.
- Cuvigny, H., 'Le crépuscule d'un dieu. Le déclin du culte de Pan dans le désert oriental', *BIFAO* 97 (1997), 139-147.
- *La Route de Myos Hormos: l'armée romaine dans le désert orientale d'Égypte* (two volumes, Le Caire, 2003).

D

- Dahl, G. & Hjort-af-Ornas, A., 'The Precolonial Beja: A Periphery at the crossroads', *Nordic Journal of African Studies* 15 (2006), 473-498.
- Dahood, M., 'Egyptian 'iw "Island" in Jeremiah 10, 9 and Daniel 10, 5', in P. Fronzaroli (ed.), *Atti del secondo Congresso internazionale di linguistica camito-semitica: Firenze, 16-19 aprile 1974* (Firenze, 1978), 101-103.
- Dalix, A.-S., 'Notes sur les inscriptions protosinaïtiques', in P. Tallet, *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinai* (Le Caire, 2012), I, 297-327.
- Dalley, S., *Babylonian Tablets from the Sealand Dynasty in the Schøyen Collection* (Bethesda, 2009).
- Daly, C., 'Annual Address: The Geographical Work of the World in 1876', *Journal of the American Geographical Society of New York* 8 (1876), 45-95.
- Damiano-Appia, M., 'Inscriptions along the Tracks from Kubban, Buhen and Kumma to "Berenice Panchrysos" and to the South', in S. Wenig (ed.), *Studien zum Antiken Sudan: Akten der 7. Internationalen Tagung für meroitische Forschungen vom 14. bis 19. September 1992 in Gosen/bei Berlin* (Wiesbaden, 1999), 511-542.
- Dan, L., 'Expedition to Atika', in F. Esmael (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on ancient Egyptian mining & metallurgy and conservation of metallic artifacts* (Cairo, 1995), 365-378.
- Danelius, E. & Steinitz, H., 'The Fishes and Other Aquatic Animals on the Punt-Reliefs at Deir el-Bahri', *JEA* 53 (1967), 15-24.
- Danin, A., 'The Flora' in Rothenberg (ed.), *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers* (Berne, 1979), 77-92.
- *Desert Vegetation of Israel and Sinai* (Tel Aviv, 1980).
- Danin, A., Shmida, A. & Liston, A., 'Contributions to the Flora of Sinai III. Checklist of the species Collected and Recorded by the Jerusalem Team 1967-1982', *Willdenowia* 15 (1985), 255-322.
- Darnell, D. & Darnell, J., 'The Archaeology of Kurkur Oasis, Nuq' Maneih, Bir Nakheila, and the Sinn el-Kiddab', in D. Raue, S. Seidlmayer & P. Speiser (eds), *The First Cataract of the Nile: one region – diverse perspectives* (Berlin, 2013), 35-52.
- Darnell, J., 'Irem and the Ghost of Kerma', *GM* 94 (1986), 17-23.
- 'Hathor returns to Medamud', *SAK* 22 (1997), 47-94.
- 'Whom did Nestasen overhear at Isderes', *Enchoria* 24 (1998), 154-157.
- 'Opening the Narrow Doors of the Desert: Discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey' in Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia. Gifts of the Desert* (London, 2002), 132-155.
- 'A stele of the reign of Tutankhamun from the Region of Kurkur Oasis', *SAK* 31 (2003), 73-91.
- *The Enigmatic Netherworld Books of the Solar-Osirian Unity* (Göttingen, 2004).
- 'The rock inscriptions of Tjemehau at Abisko', *ZÄS* 130 (2003), 31-48.
- 'The route of Eleventh Dynasty expansion into Nubia: an interpretation based on the rock inscriptions of Tjehemau at Abisko', *ZÄS* 131 (2004), 23-37.
- 'A Bureacratic Challenge? Archaeology and Administration in a Desert Environment (Second Millennium B.C.E)', in J.-C. Moreno Garcia (ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Administration* (Leiden, 2013), 785-830.
- Darnell, J. & Darnell, D., *Theban Desert Road Survey in the Egyptian Western Desert, Volume I: Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 1-45 and Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 1-45* (Chicago, 2002).
- Darnell, J., Dobbs-Allsopp, F., Lundberg, M., McCarter, P., Zuckerman, B. & Manassa, C., 'Two Early Alphabetic Inscriptions from the Wadi el-Hôl: New Evidence for the Origin of the Alphabet from the Western Desert of Egypt', *AASOR* 59 (2005), 65-124.
- Daumas, F., 'Les textes géographiques du Tresor D du temple de Dendera' in E. Lipinski (ed.), *State and Temple Economy in the Ancient Near East* (Leuven, 1979), II, 689-705.
- Davies, Nina de Garis & Davies, Norman de Garis, *The Tombs of Menkheperresonb, Amenmose, and Another: (Nos. 86, 112, 42, 226)* (London, 1933).
- 'The Tomb of Amenmose (No 89) at Thebes', *JEA* 26 (1940), 131-136.
- Davies, Norman de Garis, *The Tomb of Antefoker, Vizier of Sesostris I and His Wife, Senet (No. 60)* (London, 1920).
- *The Tomb of Puyemrê at Thebes* (New York, 1922).
- *The Tomb of Ken-Amun at Thebes* (New York, 1930).
- 'Tehuti: Owner of Tomb 110 at Thebes' S. Glanville (ed.), *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith* (London, 1932), 272-290.
- 'The work of the Graphic Branch of the Expedition', *BMMA* 30 (1935), 47-48.
- 'Nubians in the tomb of Amunedjeh', *JEA* 28 (1942), 46-57.

- *Tomb of Rekh-mi-re' at Thebes* (New York, 1943).
- Davies, V., 'The meaning of the group  in the inscription of Hr-wr-r' (Sinai, No. 90, 8)', *JEA* 58 (1972), 300.
- 'Kurgus 2000: the inscriptions and rock drawings', *Sudan & Nubia* 5 (2001), 46-58.
- 'Kurgus 2002: the inscriptions and rock drawings', *Sudan & Nubia* 7 (2003), 55-57.
- 'Kush in Egypt: a new historical inscription', *Sudan & Nubia* 7 (2003), 52-54.
- 'Kurgus 2004: the epigraphic results', *Kush* 19 (2003-2008), 15-19.
- 'Tombos and the Viceroy Inebny/Amenemnekhu', *BMSAES* 10 (2008), 25-50.
- 'Merymose and others at Tombos', *Sudan & Nubia* 16 (2012), 29-36.
- 'The Korosko Road Project: Recording inscriptions in the Eastern Desert and elsewhere', *Sudan & Nubia* 18 (2014), 30-44.
- Davis, P., 'The Vegetation of the deserts near Cairo', *Journal of Ecology* 41 (1953), 157-173.
- Dayton, J., 'Geology, Archaeology and Trade', in J. Best & N. de Vries (eds), *Interaction and Acculturation in the Mediterranean* (Amsterdam, 1980), 153-168.
- de Bruyn, P., 'A Graffito of the Scribe Dhut-hotpe, Reckoner of Gold, in the South-Eastern Desert', *JEA* 42 (1956), 121-122.
- 'Falcon Graffiti in the Eastern Desert', *JEA* 44 (1958), 97-98.
- de Buck, A., *The Egyptian Coffin Texts* (seven volumes, Chicago, 1935-1961).
- de Cenival, F., 'Les nouveaux fragments du mythe de l'oeil du soleil de l'Institut de Papyrologie et d'Égyptologie de Lille', *CRIPPEL* 7 (1985), 95-115.
- de Fidanza, M., 'The Tmp3w People in the Amenemhat II's Annals', *GM* 167 (1998), 89-94.
- de Jesus, P., 'Eastern Desert Metal Deposits', *NARCE* 115 (1984), 26-29.
- de Larajasse, E., *Somali-English and English-Somali Dictionary* (London, 1897).
- de Morgan, J., *Fouilles à Dahchour mars-juin 1894* (Wien, 1895).
- *Kom Ombos* (Vienna, 1909).
- de Morgan, J., Bouriant, U., Legrain, G., Jéquier, G. & Barsanti, A., *Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l'Égypte antique 1: Haute Égypte I: De la frontière de Nubie à Kom Ombos* (Vienna, 1894).
- de Putter, T. & Karlshausen, C., *Les pierres utilisées dans la sculpture et l'architecture de l'Égypte pharaonique* (Bruxelles, 1992).
- de Romanis, F., *Cassia, Cinnamomo, Ossidiana* (Roma, 1996).
- de Souza, A., 'The Egyptianisation of the Pan-Grave Culture: A New Look at an old idea', *BACE* 24 (2013), 109-126.
- de Vartavan, C., 'Pistacia species in relation to their use as varnish and "incense" (sntr) in Pharaonic Egypt', *Bulletin of Parthian and Mixed Oriental Studies* 2 (2007), 63-92.
- de Vartavan, C. & Asensi Amorós, V., *Codex of Ancient Egyptian Plant Remains* (London, 1997).
- de Veaux, R., 'The Revelation of the Divine name YHWH', in J. Durham & J. Porter (eds), *Proclamation and Presence: Old Testament Essays in Honour of Gwynne Henton Davies* (London, 1970), 48-75.
- Debono, F., 'Expédition archéologique royale au désert oriental (Keft-Kosseir): Rapport préliminaire sur la campagne', *ASAE* 51 (1951), 59-91.
- Dehler, D., 'Mrj-msi und der Nubienfeldzug Amenophis' III.', *SAK* 11 (1984), 77-83.
- Demarée, R., *The Bankes Late Ramesside Papyri* (London, 2006).
- Derchain-Urtel, M., 'Die Schlange des "Schiffbrüchigen"', *SAK* 1 (1974), 83-104.
- Di Biase-Dyson, C., *Foreigners and Egyptians in Late Egyptian Stories: linguistic, literary and historical perspectives* (Leiden, 2013).
- Diakonoff, I., 'Earliest Semites in Asia', *Altorientalische Forschungen* 8 (1981), 23-74.
- Dioscorides of Anazarbus, *De materia medica* (trans. L. Beck), (Hildesheim, 2005).
- Dixon, D., *The Ebony Trade of Ancient Egypt* (London, 1961).
- 'The Transplantation of Punt Incense Trees in Egypt', *JEA* 55 (1969), 55-65.
- Dittmann, A., 'Paläogeographie und Petroglyphen: Neuere Ergebnisse zur Synopse geomorphologischer und prähistorischer Befunde aus dem Bereich des Gebel Galala-el-Qibliya (Ägypten)', *Frankfurter geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten: Serie D, Physische Geographie* 25 (1999), 43-73.
- Drewes, A., 'Noms propres dans les documents épigraphiques de l'Éthiopie', *Semitica* 48 (1998), 127-143.
- Duhoux, Y., 'Les relations égypto-égéennes au Nouvel Empire: que nous apprend la toponymie', in F. Adrom, K. Schlüter & A. Schlüter (eds), *Altägyptische Weltsichten: Akten des Symposiums zur historischen Topographie und Toponymie Ägyptens vom 12.-14. Mai in München* (Wiesbaden, 2008), 19-34.

Durrani, N., *The Tihamah Coastal Plain of South-West Arabia in its Regional Context c. 6000 BC – AD 600* (Oxford, 2005).

E

- East, G., *The Geography Behind History* (London, 1965).
- Ebers, G., *Papyrus Ebers: das hermetische Buch über die Arzneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratische Schrift* (Leipzig, 1875).
- Edel, E., 'Review of J. Pritchard (ed.) *Ancient Near Eastern Texts Relating to the Old Testament*', *JNES* 16 (1957), 68-71.
- 'Zu den Inschriften auf den Jahreszeitenreliefs der "Weltkammer"', *NAWG* (1963), 89-217.
- *Altägyptische Grammatik* (two volumes, Roma, 1964).
- 'Beiträge zum ägyptischen Lexikon V', *ZÄS* 96 (1969), 4-14.
- 'Die afrikanischen Namen in der Völkerliste Ramses' II. auf der Westmauer des Tempels von Luxor (Simons, Liste XXI) und ihre Parallelen in anderen afrikanischen Völkerlisten', *SAK* 4 (1976), 75-101.
- 'Die Ortsnamenlisten in den Tempeln von Aksha, Amarah und Soleb', *Biblische Notizen* 11 (1980), 63-79.
- 'Beiträge zu den ägyptischen Sinaiinschriften', *NAWG* 6 (1983), 158-185.
- 'Beiträge zu den afrikanischen Ländernamen', in A. Dietlind, E. Endesfelder & S. Wenig (eds), *Studia in honorem Fritz Hintze* (Berlin, 1990), 79-95.
- 'Studien zu den Relieffragmenten aus dem Taltempel des Königs Snofru', in P. der Manuelian (ed.), *Studies in honor of William Kelly Simpson* (Boston, 1996), 199-208.
- Edel, E. & Görg, M., *Die Ortsnamenlisten im nördlichen Säulenhof des Totentempels Amenophis' III* (Wiesbaden, 2005).
- Edel, E., Seyfried, K.-J. & Vieler, G., *Felsgräbernekropole der Qubbet el-Hawa bei Assuan* (three volumes, Pardeborn, 2008).
- Edelman, D., 'Saul's Battle against Amalek (1 Sam. 15)', *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 35 (1986), 71-84.
- 'Edom, a Historical Geography', in D. Edelman (ed.), *You Shall not Abhor an Edomite for He is Your Brother: Edom and Seir in History and Tradition* (Atlanta, 1995), 1-11.
- Edgerton, W. & Wilson, J., *Historical Records of Ramesses III: The text in Medinet Habu Volumes I and II* (Chicago, 1936).
- Edwards, I., 'Zoomorphic Anomalies in Tutankhamun's Treasures', *American Journal of Archaeology* 83 (1979), 205-206.
- Ehret, C., 'Proto-Cushitic Reconstruction', *SUGIA* 8 (1987), 7-180.
- *Reconstructing Proto-Afroasiatic (Proto-Afrasian): Vowels, Tone, Consonants, and Vocabulary* (Berkeley, 1995).
- 'Third Consonants in Ancient Egyptian', in Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 33-54.
- 'The Primary Branches of Cushitic: Seriating the diagnostic sound change rules', in J. Bengtson (ed.), *In Hot Pursuit of Language in Prehistory* (Amsterdam, Philadelphia, 2008), 149-160.
- 'Linguistic Testimony and Migration Theories', in J. Lucassen, L. Lucassen & P. Manning (eds), *Migration History in World History* (Leiden, 2010), 113-154.
- 'Linguistic Archaeology', *African Archaeological Review* 29 (2012), 109-130.
- Eichler, E., *Untersuchungen zum Expeditionswesen des ägyptischen Alten Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1993).
- Eide, T., Hägg, T., Pierce, R. & Török, L., (eds), *Fontes Historiae Nubiorum: Textual Sources for the history of the Middle Nile Region between the Eight Century BC and the Sixth Century AD* (four volumes, Bergen, 1994-1998).
- Elat, M., 'Iron Exports from Uzal (Ezekiel XXVII 19)', *Vetus Testamentum* 33 (1983), 323-330.
- Elitzur, Y., *Ancient Placenames in the Holy Land* (Jerusalem, 2004).
- Emerton, J., 'The "Mountain of God" in Psalm 68:16', in A. Lemaie & B. Otzen (eds), *History and Traditions of Early Israel: Studies presented to Eduard Nielsen* (Leiden, 1993), 24-37.
- Erichsen, W., *Demotisches Glossar* (Kopenhagen, 1954).
- Espinell, A., 'Edfu and the Eastern Desert: Zāba's Rock Inscriptions, No. A222 Reconsidered', *Archiv orientální* 91 (2000), 579-586.
- 'A Newly identified Stela from Wadi el-Hudi (Cairo JE 86119)', *JEA* 91 (2005), 55-77.
- *Etnicidad y territorio en el Egipto del Reino Antiguo* (Barcelona, 2006).

- *Abriendo los caminos de Punt: contactos entre Egipto y el ámbito afroárabe durante la Edad del Bronce (ca. 3000 a.C. -1065 a.C.)* (Barcelona, 2011).
- El Awady, T., *Abusir XVI: Sahure – The Pyramid Causeway. History and Decoration Program in the Old Kingdom* (Prague, 2009).
- El-Daly, O., ‘Punt in the Geographical Dictionary of the Moslem traveller Yaquṭ’, *DE* 54 (2002), 61.
- El Gayar, E.-S. & Jones, M., ‘A Possible source of Copper Ore fragments found at the Old Kingdom town of Buhen’, *JEA* 75 (1989), 31-40.
- El Goresy, A., Tera, F., Schlick-Nolte, B. & Pernicka, E., ‘Chemistry and Lead isotopic compositions of glass from a Ramesside workshop at Lisht and Egyptian Lead Ores: A test for a genetic link and for the source of glass’, in C. Eyre (ed.), *Seventh International Congress of Egyptologists* (Leuven, 1998), 471-481.
- El-Kholi, M., *Papyri und Ostraka aus der Ramessidenzeit* (Siracusa, 2006).
- El-Razik, M., ‘Luxor Studies’, *MDAIK* 27 (1971), 221-226.
- El-Sayed, Rafed, ‘*r*’ n *Md3.lw* – lingua blemmyica – tu bedawie’, *SAK* 32 (2004), 351-262.
- ‘Afrikanisches Lehngut in ägyptischen Schriftquellen’, in T. Schneider (ed.), *Das Ägyptische und die Sprachen Vorderasiens Nordafrikas und der Ägäis* (Münster, 2004), 303-320.
- *Afrikanischstämmiger Lehnwortschatz im alteren Ägyptisch* (Leuven, 2011).
- El-Sayed, Ramadan, ‘À propos de spells 407 et 408 des Texts Sarcophages’, *RdÉ* 26 (1974), 73-82.
- Engsheden, Å., ‘Review of Carstern Peust, *Die Toponymie vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten*’, *LingAeg* 19 (2011), 321-326.
- Enmarch, R., ‘Of spice and mine: *The Tale of the Shipwrecked Sailor* and Middle Kingdom expedition inscriptions’, in F. Hagen, J. Johnston, W. Monkhouse & K. Piquette (eds), *Narratives of Egypt and the ancient Near East: literary and linguistic approaches* (Leuven, 2011), 97-121.
- Epstein, C., ‘A New Appraisal of some lines from a long-known Papyrus’, *JEA* 49 (1963), 49-56.

F

- Fabre, D., *Seafaring Ancient Egypt* (London, 2004).
- Facey, W., ‘The Red Sea: the wind regime and the location of ports’, in P. Lunde & A. Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I* (Oxford, 2004), 7-17.
- Fair, S., ‘Inupiat naming and community history: The Tapqaq and Saniniq Coasts near Shishmaref, Alaska’, *Professional Geographer* 49 (1997), 466-480.
- Fakhry, A., *An archaeological journey to Yemen* (Cairo, 1951-1952).
- *The Inscriptions of the Amethyst Quarries at Wadi el Hudi* (Cairo, 1952).
- Falk, D., ‘The products of Hatshepsut’s trade mission to Punt: An alternative translation of the reliefs at Deir el-Bahari’, *GM* 238 (2012), 51-61.
- Farout, D., ‘Des Expéditions en Mer Rouge au début de la XII^e Dynastie’, *Égypte, Afrique & Orient* 41 (2006), 43-52.
- ‘Men of the Red Sea under Senusret I’, in E. El-Saeed, E. El-Mahfouz & A. Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed* (Alexandria, 2006), 229-273.
- Fattovich, R., ‘The Problem of Punt in light of recent field work in the Eastern Sudan’, in S. Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses – München 1985* (Hamburg, 1991), IV, 257-272.
- ‘The Gash Group: A Complex Society in the Lowlands east of the Nile’, *CRIPEL* 17 (1995), 191-200.
- ‘The Afro-Arabian circuit: contacts between the Horn of Africa and Southern Arabia in the 3rd and 2nd millennium B.C.’, in L. Krzyzaniak (ed.), *Interregional Contacts in the Later Prehistory of the Northeastern Africa: Proceedings of the International Symposium organized by the Archaeological Commission of the Polish Academy of Sciences* (Poznan, 1996), 395-402.
- ‘Punt: The archaeological perspective’, *Beiträge zur Sudanforschung* 6 (1996), 15-29.
- ‘The Contacts between Southern Arabia and the Horn of Africa in late Prehistoric and Early Historical Times: A view from Africa’, in A. Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d’Arabia: Atti del Convegno* (Roma, 1997), 273-286.
- ‘The Pre-Aksumite State in Northern Ethiopia and Eritrea Considered’, in P. Lunde & A. Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I* (Oxford, 2004), 71-77.
- ‘The Archaeology of the Horn of Africa’, in W. Raunig & S. Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn: Akten der Ersten Internationalen Littmann-Konferenz* (Wiesbaden, 2005), 3-29.
- ‘Aqiq: a coastal site in the Red Sea, Sudan’, *CRIPEL* 26 (2007), 87-97.
- ‘Eritrea in the 2nd and 1st Millennium BC: an archaeological overview’, *Annali* 70 (2010), 17-27.

- ‘Trade with Punt’, *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 1-59.
- Fattovich, R. & Bard, K., ‘Ships bound for Punt’, in P. Tallet & E. Mahfouz (eds), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times* (Le Caire, 2012), 27-33.
- Fattovich, R. & Manzo, A., ‘The Ancient Harbour at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis and how to get there: New evidence of Pharaonic seafaring expeditions in the Red Sea’, in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology in Ancient Egypt and beyond* (Köln, 2013), 533-556.
- Fattovich, R., Marks, A. & Mohammed-Ali, A., ‘The Archaeology of the Eastern Sahel, Sudan: preliminary results’, *African Archaeological Review* 2 (1984), 173-188.
- Fattovich, R. & Munro-Hay, S., ‘Adulis’, in S. Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* I (Wiesbaden, 2003), 104-105.
- Faulkner, R., ‘Egyptian Seagoing Ships’, *JEA* 26 (1941), 3-9.
- ‘A possible royal visit to Punt’, in *Studi in memoria di Ippolito Rosellini nel primo centenario della morte* (Pisa, 1950), II, 84-90.
- *Concise Dictionary of Middle Egyptian* (Oxford, 1962).
- Fecht, G., *Wortakzent und Silbenstruktur* (Glückstadt, 1960).
- Feder, F., ‘“Gruß Dir, Min-Amun, Herr der Sehnet-Kapelle – Eine Hymne auf ihrem Weg durch die “Kultgeschichte”’, in C. Arnst, I. Hafemann & A. Lohwasser (eds), *Begegnungen – Antike Kulturen im Niltal: Festgabe für Erike Endesfelder, Karl-Heinz Pries, Walter Friedrich Reineke, Steffen Wenig von Schülern und Mitarbeitern* (Leipzig, 2001), 111-122.
- Fiaccadori, G., ‘Sembrouthes ‘gran re’ (DAE IV 3 = RIE 275): per la storia del primo ellenismo aksumita’, *La Parola del Passato: Rivista di studi antichi* 59 (2005), 103-157.
- Fischer, H., ‘A Scribe of the Army in a Saqqara Mastaba of the Early Fifth Dynasty’, *JNES* 18 (1959), 233-272.
- *Inscriptions of the Coptite Nome* (Rome, 1964).
- *Dendera in the Third Millennium B.C.* (New York, 1968).
- ‘Notes on Sticks and Staves in Ancient Egypt’, *MMJ* 13 (1978), 5-32.
- ‘More about the *Snmtjw*’, *GM* 84 (1985), 25-32.
- *Egyptian Titles of the Middle Kingdom* (New York, 1997).
- Fischer-Elfert, H.-W., *Literarische Ostraka der Ramessidenzeit in Übersetzung* (Wiesbaden, 1986).
- *Die Satirische Streitschrift des Papyrus Anastasi I* (Wiesbaden, 1986).
- *Die Lehre eines Mannes für seinen Sohn: eine Etappe auf dem “Gottesweg” des loyalen und solidarischen Beamten des Mittleren Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1990).
- ‘Samanu on the Nile: The Transfer of a Near Eastern Demon and Magico-Medical Concept into New Kingdom Egypt’, in M. Collier & S. Snape (eds), *Ramesside Studies in Honour of K. Kitchen* (Bolton, 2011), 189-198.
- Fleming, H., *Ongota: a decisive Language in African Prehistory* (Wiesbaden, 2006).
- Flinder, A., ‘The island of Jezirat Fara’un’, *The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration* (1977), 127-139.
- Förster, F., ‘With donkeys, jars and water bags into the Libyan Desert: the Abu Ballas Trail in the late Old Kingdom/First Intermediate Period’, *BMSAES* 7 (2007), 1-39.
- Fortson, B., ‘An Approach to Semantic Change’, in B. Joseph & R. Janda (eds), *The Handbook of Historical Linguistics* (Malden, 2003), 648-666.
- Franci, M., ‘Considerazioni sui toponimi dei Testi di Esecrazione egiziani’, in M. Moriggi (ed.), *XII Incontro Italiano di linguistica camito-semitica* (Ragusa, 2005), 71-78.
- ‘Classi tipologiche nella toponomastica semitica nord-occidentale del terzo millennio a.C.: I date dei Testi di Esecrazione Egiziani’, in A. Mengozzi & M. Tosco (eds), *Sounds and Words through Ages: Afroasiatic Studies from Turin* (Alessandria, 2013), 83-90.
- ‘Semitic /a/-prefix in Ancient Egyptian execration text toponyms: protethic particle or elative case?’, in M. Eldamaty & M. Trad (eds), *Egyptian museum collections around the world* (Kairo, 2002), I, 409-419.
- Franke, F., *Altägyptische Verwandtschaftsbezeichnungen im Mittleren Reich* (Hamburg, 1983).
- Franzmeier, H., ‘*hnm.t*, *šd.t*, *hnw.t* and *bʿr*. Ancient Egyptian Emic terms for Wells and Cisterns’, in V. Gashe & J. Finch (eds), *Current Research in Egyptology 2008* (Bolton, 2008), 31-42.
- Friedman, F., Borromeo, G. & Leveque, M., *Gifts of the Nile: Ancient Egyptian Faience* (London, 1998).
- Frood, E., *Biographical Texts from Ramessid Egypt* (Leiden, 2007).
- Fuchs, G., ‘Rock engravings in the Wadi el-Barramiya, Eastern Desert of Egypt’, *African Archaeological Review* 7 (1989), 127-153.

G

- Gabolde, M., 'Les forêts de Coptos', in M.-F. Boussac, M. Gabolde & G. Galliano (eds), *Autour de Coptos: actes du colloque organisé au Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 mars 2000)*, 137-154.
- Galán, J., 'The Stele of Hor in Context', *SAK* 21 (1994), 65-79.
- Gale, R., Gasson, P., Hepper, N., Killen, G., 'Wood', in P. Nicholson & I. Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Technology* (Cambridge, 2000), 334-372.
- Garbrecht, G. & Bertram, U., *Der Sadd-el-Kafara, die älteste Talsperre der Welt (2600) v. Chr.* (Braunschweig, 1983).
- Gardiner, A., 'Notes on the Tale of the Shipwrecked Sailor', *ZÄS* 45 (1908), 60-66.
- *Egyptian Hieratic Texts I* (Leipzig, 1911).
- 'The map of the gold mines in a Ramesside Papyrus at Turin', *Cairo Scientific Journal* 8 (1914), 41-46.
- 'An ancient list of the fortresses of Nubia', *JEA* 3 (1916), 184-192.
- *Notes on the Story of Sinuhe* (Paris, 1916).
- 'The Tomb of a Much-Travelled Theban Official', *JEA* 4 (1917), 28-38.
- 'The supposed Egyptian equivalent of the name of Goshen', *JEA* 5 (1918), 218-223.
- *Late Egyptian Stories* (Bruxelles, 1932).
- *Hieratic Papyri in the British Museum: Third Series, Chester Beatty Gift* (two volumes, London, 1935).
- *Late Egyptian Miscellanies* (Bruxelles, 1937).
- 'Ramesside Texts relating to the Taxation and Transport of Corn', *JEA* 4 (1941), 19-73.
- *Ancient Egyptian Onomastica* (three volumes, Oxford, 1947).
- 'Davies's Copy of the Great Speos Artemidos Inscription', *JEA* 32 (1946), 43-56.
- *The Wilbour Papyrus* (four volumes, Oxford, 1948).
- *Egyptian Grammar* (third edition, Oxford, 1957).
- Gardiner, A., Peet, T. & Černý, J., *The Inscriptions of the Sinai* (second edition, London, 1952).
- Garenne-Marot, L., 'Le cuivre en Égypte pharaonique: sources et métallurgie', *Paléorient* 10 (1984), 97-126.
- Gariette, G., *S. Antonii vitae: Versio Sahidica* (Louvain, 1949).
- Gasse, A. & Rondot, V., *Les inscriptions de Séhél* (Le Caire, 2007).
- Gasse, A., 'Wadi Hammamat and the Sea from the origins to the end of the New Kingdom', in P. Tallet & E. Mahfouz (ed.), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times* (Le Caire, 2012), 133-143.
- Gauthier, H., 'Le temple de l'Ouâdi Mîyah (El Knaïs)', *BIFAO* 17 (1920), 1-38.
- Gauthier-Laurent, M., 'Quelques objets égyptiens du Musée de Langres', *BIFAO* 30 (1931), 107-125.
- Gayar, E. & Rothenberg, B., 'Predynastic and Old Kingdom copper metallurgy in South Sinai' in F. Esmael (ed.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Ancient Egyptian Mining and Metallurgy and Conservation of Metallic Artifacts* (Cairo, April 1995), 147-158.
- Gerisch, R., 'Charcoal and wood remains' in K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *Mersa/Wadi Gawasis 2009-2010* [unpublished report].
- Giddy, L., *Egyptian Oases: Bahariya, Dakhla, Farafra, and Kharga during Pharaonic Times* (Warminster, 1987).
- Gignac, F., 'The Pronunciation of Greek Stops in the Papyri', *Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association* 101 (1970), 185-202.
- Gill, G., 'Changing symbols: the renovation of Moscow place names', *Russian Review* 64 (2005), 480-503.
- Giorgini, M., *Soleb I* (Firenze, 1965).
- *Soleb V: Le temple, Bas-reliefs et inscriptions* (Le Caire, 1998).
- Giuliani, S., 'Medja Sources in the Old Kingdom', *DE* 42 (1998), 41-54.
- Giveon, R., 'Toponymes ouest-asiatiques à Soleb', *Vetus Testamentum* 14 (1964), 239-255.
- 'The Shosu of the Late XXth Dynasty', *JARCE* 8 (1969-1970), 51-53.
- *Les bédouins Shosou des documents égyptiens* (Leiden, 1971).
- *The Stones of Sinai Speak* (Tokyo, 1977).
- 'Inscriptions of Sahurê and Sesostris I from Wadi Khariğ (Sinai)', *BASOR* 226 (1977), 61-63.
- 'A Long lost inscription of Thutmose IV', *Tel Aviv* 5 (1978), 170-174.
- Glaser, E., *Die Abessinier in Arabien und Afrika* (München, 1895).
- Goedicke, H., 'The Alleged military campaign in Southern Palestine in the reign of Pepi I (VI Dynasty)', *Rivista degli studi orientali* 38 (1963), 187-197.

- ‘Some remarks on Stone Quarrying in the Egyptian Middle Kingdom (2060-1786 B.C.)’, *JARCE* 3 (1964), 43-50.
- ‘Papyrus Lansing 3, 9-3, 10’, *JARCE* 7 (1967), 128-130.
- ‘Abi-Sha(i)’s Representation in Beni Hasan’, *JARCE* 21 (1984), 203-210.
- ‘Papyrus Anastasi VI 51-61’, *SAK* 14 (1987), 83-98.
- ‘Egyptian military actions in “Asia” in the Middle Kingdom’, *RdÉ* 42 (1991), 84-94.
- *Comments on the “Famine Stele”* (San Antonio, 1994).
- ‘The Tetragram in Egyptian?’, *JSSEA* 24 (1994), 24-27.
- ‘God’s Earth’, *GM* 166 (1998), 23-28.
- Goelet, O., ‘*W3d-wr* and lexicographical method’, in U. Luft (ed.), *The Intellectual heritage of Egypt: Studies presented to László Kákósy by friends and colleagues on the occasion of his 60th birthday* (Budapest, 1992), 205-214.
- ‘A New “Robbery” Papyrus: Rochester MAG 51.346.1’, *JEA* 82 (1996), 107-127.
- Goldwasser, O., *From Icon to Metaphor: Studies in the Semiotics of Hieroglyphs* (Göttingen, 1995).
- *Prophets, Lovers and Giraffes: Wor(l)d Classification in Ancient Egypt* (Wiesbaden, 2002).
- ‘Where is Metaphor? Conceptual Metaphor and Alternative Classification in the Hieroglyphic Script’, *Metaphor and Symbol* 20 (2005), 95-113.
- ‘On the New Definition of Classifier Languages and Scripts’, *LingAeg* 14 (2006), 473-484.
- ‘Canaanites Reading Hieroglyphs: Horus is Hathor? – The Invention of the Alphabet in Sinai’, *Ä&L* 16 (2006), 121-160.
- ‘A Comparison between Classifier Language and Classifier Script: The case of Ancient Egyptian’, in G. Goldenberg & A. Shisha-Halevy (eds), *Egyptian Semitic and general grammar: Studies in memory of H. J. Polotsky* (Jerusalem, 2009), 16-39.
- Golenischeff, W., *Les Papyrus Hiératiques nos. 1115, 1116 A et 1116 B de L’Ermitage Imperial à St. Petersbourg* (Leipzig, 1913).
- Gomaà, F., *Die Besiedlung Ägyptens während des Mittleren Reiches* (two volumes, Wiesbaden, 1986-1987).
- Gomaà, F., Müller-Wollermann, R. & Schenkel, W., *Mittelägypten zwischen Samalut und dem Gabal Abu Sir* (Wiesbaden, 1991).
- Goodman, S. & Hobbs, J., ‘The Ethnobotany of the Egyptian Eastern Desert: A comparison of the common plant usage between two culturally distinct Bedouin Groups’, *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 23 (1988), 73-89.
- Görg, M., ‘Zum Wechsel *k/q* in ägyptischen Transkriptionen’, *JEA* 63 (1977), 178-180.
- ‘Das Ratespiel um *Mw-kd*’, *GM* 32 (1979), 21-22.
- ‘*Zāhābh; chārûts; kethem; s^eghôr; paz*’, in J. Botterweck & H. Ringgren (eds), *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament IV* (Grand Rapids, 1980), 32-40.
- ‘Ophir, Tarschisch und Atlantis: einige Gedanken zur symbolischen Topographie’, *Biblische Notizen* 15 (1981), 76-86.
- ‘Punon - ein weiterer Distrikt der *š3sw*-Beduinen?’, *Biblische Notizen* 19 (1982), 15-21.
- ‘Ein Gott Amalek’, *Biblische Notizen* 40 (1987), 14-15.
- ‘Zur Identität der “Seir-Länder”’, *Biblische Notizen* 46 (1989), 7-12.
- ‘Der biblische Name des Kupferminengebiets von Timna’, *Biblische Notizen* 65 (1992), 5-8.
- ‘Nochmals zu Aamalek’, *Biblische Notizen* 79 (1995), 15-16.
- Goyon, G., ‘Le Papyrus de Turin: dit des mines d’or et la Wadi Hammamat’, *ASAE* 49 (1949), 337-392.
- *Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammamat* (Paris, 1957).
- Goyon, J.-C., *Confirmation du pouvoir royal au nouvel an [Brooklyn Museum Papyrus 47.218.50]* (Le Caire, 1972).
- *Voyage aux mines d’or pharaon* (Saint-Clément-de-Rivière, 2002).
- ‘Remarks on F. de Romanis’ book. The Egyptologist’s point of view’, in M.-F. Boussac & J.-F. Salles (eds), *A Gateway from the Eastern Mediterranean to India: The Red Sea in Antiquity*, (New Delhi, 2004), 7-11.
- ‘Remarques sur l’ouvrage de F. de Romanis, *Cassia, cinnamomo, ossidiana*’, in M.-F. Boussac, J.-F. Salles & J.-B. Yon (eds), *Autour du Périples de la mer Érythrée* (Lyon, 2012), 651-655.
- Goyon, J.-C., Archier, G., Coen, S. & Vieillescazes, C., ‘Contribution de la chimie analytique à l’étude de vestiges de la XIIe ou XIIIe dynastie égyptienne’, *SAK* 27 (1999), 107-121.
- Graefe, E., *Untersuchungen zur Wortfamilie bi3-* (Cologne, 1971).
- Gragg, G., ‘Cushitic Languages: Some comparative contrastive data’, in B. Kienast, E. Grafe & B. Gene (eds), *Historische Semitische Sprachwissenschaft* (Wiesbaden, 2001), 574-617.

- Grandet, P., *Le Papyrus Harris I* (two volumes, Le Caire, 1999).
- Gray, J., *The Legacy of Canaan: The Ras Shamra texts their relevance to the Old Testament* (Leiden, 1957).
- Grdseloff, B., 'Édôm, d'après les sources égyptiennes', *Revue de l'histoire juive en Égypte* 1(1947), 69-99.
- Green, F., 'Notes on some inscriptions in the Etbai District', *PSBA* 31 (1909), 247-255.
- 'Notes on some inscriptions in the Etbai District II', *PSBA* 31 (1909), 319-323.
- Green, M., 'The Syrian and Lebanese Topographical Data in the Story of Sinuhe', *CdÉ* 58 (1983), 38-59.
- Green, R., *The Storm God in the Ancient Near-East* (Winona Lake, 2003).
- Grimm, A., 'Das Fragment einer Liste fremdländischer Tiere, Pflanzen und Städte aus dem Totentempel des Königs Djedkare-Asosi: Zu drei bisher unbekannten afrikanischen Toponymen', *SAK* 12 (1985), 29-41.
- 'T3-nbw 'Goldland' und 'Nubien', *GM* 106 (1988), 23-28.
- Griffith, F. Ll., 'Fragments of Old Egyptian Stories', *PSBA* 14 (1892), 451-472.
- *The Petrie Papyri: Hieratic Papyri from Kahun and Gurob* (London, 1898).
- Groom, N., *A Dictionary of Arabic Topography and Placenames* (Beirut, 1983).
- Grunert, S., 'Die Geburtsumstände der Jbhaty-Schlange: eine Komposition von Sprüchen auf der Totenbahre zur Ehrfurcht vor dem Leichnam', *SAK* 38 (2009), 101-112.
- Gundacker, R., *Studien zu Genese und innerer chronologischer Schichtung der Pyramidentexte* (University of Vienna, unpublished Doctoral dissertation, 2009).
- 'On the Etymology of the Egyptian Crown name *mrs.w.t*', *LingAeg* 19 (2011), 37-86.
- 'The Significance of Foreign Toponyms and Ethnonyms in Old Kingdom Text Sources', in *The Early/Middle Bronze Age Transition in the Ancient Near East: Chronology, C14, and Climate Change* (in press).
- Gundlach, R., 'Kupfer', in W. Helck & W. Westendorf (eds), *Lexikon der Ägyptologie* III (Wiesbaden, 1980), 881-882.
- 'Min', in W. Helck & W. Westendorf (eds), *Lexikon der Ägyptologie* IV (Wiesbaden, 1982), 136-141.
- 'Wadi Hammamat', in W. Helck & W. Westendorf (eds), *Lexikon der Ägyptologie* VI (Wiesbaden, 1986), 1099-1113.
- Guthertz, X., Joussame, R., Amblard, S. & Mohamed, G., 'Le site d'Asa Koma (République de Djibouti) et les premiers producteurs dans la Corne de l'Afrique', *Journal des Africanistes* 66 (1996), 255-297.

H

- Haaland, R., 'Fish, Pots and Grain: Early and Mid-Holocene adaptations in the Central Sudan', *African Archaeological Review* 10 (1992), 43-64.
- Haas, V., 'Zwei Gottheiten aus Ebla in hethitischer Überlieferung', *Oriens Antiquus* 20 (1981), 251-257.
- Habachi, L., 'King Nebhepetre Menthuhotep: His Monuments, Place in History, Deification and Unusual Representations in the Form of Gods', *MDAIK* 19 (1963), 16-52.
- 'The owner of Tomb no. 282 in the Theban Necropolis', *JEA* 54 (1968), 107-113.
- Hable Sellassie, S., *Ancient and Medieval Ethiopian History until 1270* (Addis Ababa, 1972).
- Hackett, J. & Pat-El, N., 'On Canaanite and historical linguistics: A rejoinder to Anson Rainey', *Maarav* 17 (2010), 173-188.
- Haider, P., 'Zum Moab-Feldzug Ramses' II.', *SAK* 14 (1987), 107-123.
- Haiman, M., 'Early Bronze Age IV Settlement Pattern of the Negev and Sinai Deserts: View from Small/Marginal Temporary Sites', *BASOR* 303 (1996), 1-31.
- Halayqa, I., *Comparative Lexicon of Ugaritic and Canaanite* (Münster, 2008).
- Hallmann, S., *Tributszenen des Neuen Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 2006).
- Hamilton, G., *The Origins of West Semitic Alphabet in Egyptian Scripts* (Washington, 2006).
- Hannig, R., *Großes Handwörterbuch Ägyptisch-Deutsch* (Mainz, 1995).
- Harding, L., *An Index and Concordance of Pre-Islamic Arabian Names and Inscriptions* (Toronto; Buffalo, 1971).
- Harrell, J., 'A stone vessel quarry at Gebel Umm Naqqat', *EA* 24 (2004), 34-36.
- Harrell, J. & Brown, M., 'The World's Oldest Surviving Geological Map: The 1150 BC Turin Papyrus from Egypt', *The Journal of Geology* 100 (1992), 3-18.
- 'The Oldest Surviving Topographical Map from Ancient Egypt: (Turin Papyri 1879, 1899, and 1969)', *JARCE* 29 (1992), 87-105.
- Harrell, J. & Osman, A., 'Ancient amazonite quarries in the Eastern Desert', *EA* 30 (2007), 26-29.

- Harrell, J. & Stormeyr, P., 'Ancient Egyptian Quarries – an illustrated overview', in N. Abu-Jaber, E. Bloxam, P. Degryse & T. Heldal (eds), *Quarryscapes: ancient stone landscapes in the Eastern Mediterranean* (Trondheim, 2009), 7-52.
- Harris, J., *Lexicographical Studies in Ancient Egyptian Minerals* (Berlin, 1961).
- Harvey, S., 'Interpreting Punt: Geographic Cultural and Artistic Landscapes', in D. O'Connor & S. Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands* (London, 2003), 81-91.
- Hasel, M., *Domination and Resistance: Egyptian Military Activity in the Southern Levant* (Leiden, 1998)
- 'The Battle of Kadesh: Identifying New Kingdom Politics, Places, and Peoples in Canaan and Syria', in S. Bar & J. Shirley (eds), *Egypt, Canaan and Israel: History, Imperialism, Ideology and Literature: Proceedings of a conference at the University of Haifa, 3-7 May, 2009* (Leiden, 2011), 65-85.
- Hassan, A., *Stöcke und Stäbe im Pharaonischen Ägypten bis zum Ende des Neuen Reiches* (1978, München).
- Hassan, A. & Hassan, F., 'The source of galena in Predynastic Egypt at Nagada', *Archaeometry* 23 (1981), 77-82.
- Hassan, H., *An Illustrated Guide to the Plants of Erkowit* (Khartoum, 1974).
- Hatke, G., *Aksum and Nubia: Warfare, Commerce and Political Fictions in Ancient Northeast Africa* (New York, 2013).
- Hauptmann, A., *The Archaeometallurgy of Copper: Evidence from Faynan, Jordan* (Heidelberg, 2007).
- Hayes, W., 'A much-copied letter of the early Middle Kingdom', *JNES* 7 (1948), 1-10.
- Healey, J., *The Religion of the Nabataeans: a conspectus* (Köln, 2000).
- Heck, G., 'Gold Mining in Arabia and the rise of the Islamic State' *JESHO* 3 (1999), 364-395.
- Hecker, B., *Biradical origin of Semitic roots* (Austin University, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2007).
- Hein, I., *Die ramessidische Bautätigkeit in Nubien* (Wiesbaden, 1988).
- Hein, I. & Satzinger, H., *Stelen des Mittleren Reiches* (two volumes, Mainz, 1989-1993).
- Helck, W., 'Die Sinai-Inschrift des Amenmose', *MIO* 2 (1954), 189-207.
- *Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung IV: Urkunden der 18. Dynastie* (Heft 17-22) (1955-1958).
- *Materialien zur Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Neuen Reiches* (six volumes, Wiesbaden, 1960-1969)
- 'Eine Briefsammlung aus der Verwaltung des Amuntempels', *JARCE* 6 (1967), 146-151.
- 'Die Bedrohung Palästinas durch einwandernde Gruppen am Ende der 18. und am Anfang der 19. Dynastie', *Vetus Testamentum* 18 (1968), 472-480.
- *Die Beziehungen Ägyptens zu Vorderasien 3. und 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr* (Wiesbaden, 1971)
- 'Die große Stele des Vizekönigs St3w aus Wadi es-Sebua', *SAK* 3 (1975), 85-112.
- '„Feldzug“ unter Amenophis IV. gegen Nubien', *SAK* 8 (1980), 117-126.
- *Historisch-Biographische Texte der 2. Zwischenzeit und Neue Texte der 18. Dynastie* (second edition, Wiesbaden, 1983).
- 'Ein Ausgreifen des Mittleren Reiches in den zypriotischen Raum?', *GM* 109 (1991), 27-30.
- Hendrickx, S., Förster, F. & Eyckerman, M., 'Pharaonic pottery of the Abu Ballas Trail: 'Filling stations' along a desert highway' in III', in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology in Ancient Egypt and beyond* (Köln, 2013), 339-379.
- Hepper, N., 'Arabian and African frankincense trees', *JEA* 55 (1969), 66-72.
- Hercus, L. & Simpson, J., 'Indigenous placenames: an introduction', in L. Hercus, F. Hodges & J. Simpson (eds), *The Land is a Map* (Canberra, 2002), 1-23.
- Hess, J., 'Geographische Benennungen und Pflanzennamen in der nördlichen Bischari-Sprache', *Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen* 9 (1918), 209-225.
- Hester, J., Hamilton, R., Rahbini, A., Eskoubi, K. & Khan, M., 'Preliminary report on the third phase of ancient mining survey southwestern province', *Atlat* 8 (1984), 115-141.
- Hetzron, R., *The Semitic Languages* (New York, 1997).
- Hibbert, H., 'Relics at Agig', *Sudan Notes and Records* 19 (1936), 192-193.
- Hidal, S., 'The Land of Cush in the Old Testament', *Svensk exegetisk årsbok* 41 (1977), 97-106.
- Higginbotham, C., *Egyptianization and elite emulation in Ramesside Palestine: Governance and accommodation on the imperial periphery* (Leiden, 2000).
- Hikade, T., 'Economic aspects of the New Kingdom: the expeditions to the copper mines of the Sinai', *BACE* 9 (1998), 43-52.
- *Das Expeditionswesen im ägyptischen Neuen Reich: ein Beitrag zu Rohstoffversorgung und Aussenhandel* (Heidelberg, 2001).
- 'Expeditions to the Wadi Hammamat during the New Kingdom', *JEA* 92 (2006), 153-168.
- 'Crossing the frontier into the desert: Egyptian Expeditions to the Sinai Peninsula', *Ancient West & East* 6 (2007), 1-22.

- Hill, L., *Georeferencing: The Geographic Associations of Information* (Cambridge; London, 2006).
- Hinkel, *The Archaeological Map of Sudan VI: The Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier* (Berlin, 1992).
- Hintze, F. & Reineke, W., *Felsinschriften aus dem sudanesischen Nubien* (two volumes, Berlin, 1961-1963).
- Hobbs, J., 'The Ethnobotany of the Egyptian Eastern Desert: A comparison of the common plant usage between two culturally distinct Bedouin Groups', *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 23 (1988), 73-89.
- *Bedouin Life in the Egyptian Wilderness* (Cairo, 1989).
- 'Leopard-Hunting Scenes in Dated Rock Paintings from the Northern Eastern Desert of Egypt', *Sahara* 7 (1995), 7-16.
- Hoch, J., *Semitic Words in Egyptian Texts of the New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period* (Princeton, 1994).
- Hodge, C., 'The Medjay / mišri', *Language Sciences* 8 (1969), 11-12.
- Hodjache, S. & Berlev, O., 'Objets royaux du Musée des Beaux-Arts Pouchkine à Moscou', *CdÉ* 52 (1977), 22-58.
- Hoffmann, I., 'Beitrag zur Herkunft der Pfannengräber-Leute', *ZDMG Supplementa I* (1969), III, 1113-1135.
- 'P3 jm ʿ3 n mw kḏ', *GM* 4 (1973), 19-22.
- 'C-Gruppen-Sprache und Nobin', *GM* 65 (1983), 39-43.
- Hoffman, M., *Egypt before the Pharaohs* (London, 1980).
- Hoffmeier, J., *Israel in Egypt: the evidence for the authenticity of the Exodus tradition* (Oxford, 1996).
- *Ancient Israel in the Sinai* (Oxford, 2005).
- '“The Walls of the Ruler” in Egyptian Literature and the Archaeological Record: Investigating Egypt's Eastern Frontier in the Bronze Age', *BASOR* 343 (2006), 1-20.
- 'Sinai in Egyptian, Levantine and Hebrew (Biblical) Perspectives', in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012), 104-125.
- Hoftijzer, J. & Jongeling, K., *Dictionary of the North-West Semitic Inscriptions* (two volumes, Leiden, 1995).
- Hölscher, W., *Libyer und Ägypter* (Glückstadt, 1955).
- Hombert, M., & Preaux, C., *Recherches sur le recensement dans l'Égypte romaine: P.Bruxelles Inv.E.7616* (Leiden, 1952).
- Hornung, E., *Das Amduat: Die Schrift des Verborgenen Raumes* (two volumes, Wiesbaden, 1963).
- *Das Buch der Anbetung des Re im Westen (Sonnenlitanei): nach den Versionen des Neuen Reiches* (two volumes, Genève, 1975-1976).
- Horsman, S., 'The politics of toponyms in the Pamir mountains', *Area* 38 (2006), 279-291.
- Hoskins, G., *Travels in Ethiopia above the Second Cataract of the Nile* (1835).
- Hosni, H., 'Rapport sur une fouille exécuté dans le Désert Arabique à l'est Atfih', *ASAE* 12 (1956), 51-56.
- Hoyland, R., *Arabia and the Arabs: from the Bronze Age to the Coming of Islam* (London, 2001).
- Hsieh, J., 'Five Middle-Kingdom Stelae from Gebel el-Girgawi', *ZÄS* 139 (2012), 116-135.
- Hudson, G., *Highland East Cushitic Dictionary* (Hamburg, 1989).
- *Northeast African Semitic: Lexical Comparisons and Analysis* (Wiesbaden, 2013).
- Hudson, R. & Blench, R., *A Dictionary of Beja* (unpublished manuscript, 2012).
- Hume, W., *Geology of Egypt: Volume II: The fundamental pre-Cambrian rocks of Egypt and the Sudan, their distribution, age and character; part III: The minerals of economic value associated with the intrusive pre-Cambrian igneous rocks and ancient sediments, and methods suggested for the dating of historical and geological times* (Cairo, 1937).
- Hunn, E., 'Place-Names, Population Density, and the Magic Number 500', *Current Anthropology* 35 (1994), 81-85.
- Huntingford, G., '22. [Early Foreign Trade in East Africa]', *Man* 48 (1948), 24.

I

- Ibrahim, M. & Tallet, P., 'King Den in the South Sinai: the Earliest Monumental Rock Inscriptions of the Pharaonic Period', *Archéo-Nil* 19 (2009), 179-183.
- Ingraham, M., Johnson, T., Rihani, B. & Shatla, I., 'Preliminary report on a reconnaissance survey of Northwestern Province (with a note on a brief survey of Northern Province)', *Atfal* 5 (1981), 59-84.
- Iversen, E., *Papyrus Carlsberg Nr. VII. Fragments of a Hieroglyphic Dictionary* (København, 1958).
- 'The inscription of Herwerre' at Serâbit-al-Kâdem', in F. Junge (ed.), *Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens: Zu Ehren von Wolfhart Westendorf, überreicht von seinen Freunden und Schülern* (Göttingen, 1984), 507-519.

Isbell, C., 'Initial 'alef-yod Interchange Selected Biblical Passages', *JNES* 37 (1978), 227-236.

J

- Jacquet-Gordon, H., *Les noms des domaines funéraires sous l'Ancien Empire égyptien* (Le Caire, 1962).
—— 'Fragments of a Topographical List dating to the reign of Thutmosis I', *BIFAO* 81s (1981), 41-46.
James, H., *Routes in Abyssinia* (London, 1867).
Jansen-Winklen, K., '“Horizont” und “Verklärtheit”: zur Bedeutung der Wurzel ḥ', *SAK* 23 (1996), 201-215.
—— 'Bemerkungen zum "Genetiv" im Ägyptischen', *ZÄS* 127 (2000), 27-37.
—— *Spätmittelägyptische Grammatik* (Wiesbaden, 1996).
Janssen, J., *Commodity Prices from the Ramessid Period* (Leiden, 1975).
—— 'An Exceptional Event at Deir El-Medina (P. Turin 1879, verso II)', *JARCE* 31 (1994), 91-97.
Jean-Christophe, A., 'The Wilbour papyrus revisited: the land and its localisation. An analysis of the places of measurement', *SAK* 40 (2011), 9-27.
Jericke, D., *Die Ortsangaben im Buch Genesis: Ein historisch-topographischer und literarisch-topographischer Kommentar* (Göttingen, 2013).
Jiménez-Serrano, A., 'Two Different Names of Nubia before the Fifth Dynasty', *SAK* 35 (2006), 141-145.
Johnson, J., 'What's in a Name?', *LingAeg* 9 (2001), 143-152.
—— (ed.) *Chicago Demotic Dictionary* (Chicago) [online manuscript]
Johnstone, T., *Mehri Lexicon and English-Merhi Word-List* (London, 1987).
Jones, D., *An Index of Ancient Egyptian Titles, Epithets and Phrases of the Old Kingdom* (Oxford, 2000).
Junge, F., *Late Egyptian Grammar* (Oxford, 2005).
Junker, H., *Die Onurislegende* (Wien, 1917).

K

- Kadmon, N., *Toponymy: The Lore, Laws and Language of Geographical Names* (New York, 2001).
Kahl, J., *Das System der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift in der 0.-3. Dynastie* (Wiesbaden, 1994).
—— 'Hieroglyphic writing during the fourth millennium BC: an analysis of systems', *Archéo-Nil* 11 (2001), 101-134.
Kammerzell, F., 'The Sounds of a Dead Language. Reconstructing Egyptian phonology', *Göttinger Beiträge zur Sprachwissenschaft* 1 (1998), 21-41.
—— 'Old Egyptian and Pre-Old Egyptian: tracing linguistic diversity in Archaic Egypt and the creation of the Egyptian language', in S. Seidlmayer (ed.), *Texte und Denkmäler des ägyptischen Alten Reiches* (Berlin, 2005), 165-246.
Kamrin, J., 'The Aamu of Shu in the Tomb of Khnumhotep II at Beni Hassan', *JAEG* 1 (2009), 22-36.
Kanawati, N. & McFarlane, A., *Deshasha: The Tombs of Inti, Shedu and Others* (Sydney, 1993).
Kane, T., *Tigrinya-English Dictionary* (Springfield, 2000).
Kaplony, P., *Die Inschriften der ägyptischen Frühzeit* (Wiesbaden, 1963) I, 391.
—— 'Bemerkungen zu einigen Steingefäßen mit archaischen Königsnamen', *MDAIK* 20 (1965), 1-46.
—— 'Bemerkungen zu fünf Texten der Ersten Zwischenzeit und der späteren 11. Dynastie', *MDAIK* 25 (1969), 1-46.
Karkowski, J., *Deir el-Bahari VI, The Temple of Hatshepsut: The Solar Complex* (Varsovie, 2003).
Kassas, M. & Zahran, M., 'Studies on the ecology of the Red Sea Coastal Land: I. The district of Gebel Ataqa and Galala al-Bahariya', *Bulletin de la société de géographie d'Égypte* 35 (1962), 129-175.
Kayser, F., 'Nouveaux textes grecs du Ouadi Hammamat', *ZPE* 98 (1993), 111-156.
Keall, E., 'Encountering megaliths on the Tihamah coastal plain of Yemen', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 28 (1998), 139-147.
—— 'Possible connections in antiquity between the Red Sea coast of Yemen and the Horn of Africa', in P. Lunde & A. Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I* (Oxford, 2004), 43-55.
Kemp, B. & Merrillees, S., *Minoan Pottery in Second Millennium Egypt* (Mainz, 1980).
Kessler, D., *Historische Topographie der Region zwischen Mallowi und Samalut* (Wiesbaden, 1982).
Khalidi, L., 'Holocene Obsidian Exchange in the Red Sea Region', in M. Petraglia & J. Rose (eds), *The Evolution of Human Populations in Arabia* (2010), 279-291.
Kisnawi, A., de Jesus, P. & Rihani, B., 'Preliminary report on the mining survey, Northwest Hijaz, 1982', *Atlat* 7 (1983), 76-83.

- Kitchen, A., Ehret, C., Assefa, S. & Mulligan, C., 'Bayesian phylogenetic analysis of Semitic languages identifies an Early Bronze Age origin of Semitic in the Near East', *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 276 (2009), 2703-2710.
- Kitchen, K., 'Some new light on the Asiatic Wars of Ramesses II', *JEA* 50 (1964), 47-70.
- 'Punt and how to get there', *Orientalia* 40 (1971), 184-207.
- *Ramesside Inscriptions: Historical and Bibliographical* (eight volumes, Oxford, 1975-90).
- *Ramesside Inscriptions: Translated and Annotated: Translations* (two volumes, Oxford, 1993-).
- 'The Land of Punt', in T. Shaw, P. Sinclair, B. Andah & A. Okpoko (eds), *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns* (London, 1993), 587-608.
- 'Sinuhe's Foreign Friends, and Papyri Greenhill 1-4', in C. Eyre & A. Leahy (eds), *The Unbroken Reed: Studies in the culture and heritage of Ancient Egypt in honour of A.F. Shore* (London, 1994), 161-169.
- *Documentation for Ancient Arabia: Chronological Framework & Historical Sources* (Liverpool, 1994).
- *Ramesside Inscriptions: Translated and Annotated: Notes and Comments* (two volumes, Oxford, 1996-).
- *Poetry of Ancient Egypt* (Jonsered, 1999).
- 'Further thoughts on Punt and its Neighbours', in A. Leahy & J. Tait (eds), *Studies on Ancient Egypt in Honour H.S. Smith* (London, 1999), 173-178.
- 'Egypt, Middle Nile, Red Sea and Arabia', in S. Cleuziou, M. Tosi & J. Zarins (eds), *Essays on the Late Prehistory of Arabia* (Roma, 2002), 383-401.
- 'The elusive land of Punt revisited', in P. Lunde & A. Porter (eds), *Trade and Travel in the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project I* (Oxford, 2004), 25-31.
- 'Egyptian New-Kingdom topographical lists: an historical resource with "literary" histories', in P. Brand & L. Cooper (eds), *Causing his name to live: studies in Egyptian Epigraphy and history in memory of William J. Murnane* (Leiden, 2009), 129-135.
- *On the Reliability of the Old Testament* (Grand Rapids, 2003).
- 'Ancient Peoples of West of the red Sea in Pre-Classical Antiquity', in J. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II* (Oxford, 2005), 7-14.
- Klengel, H., 'Tunip und andere Probleme der historischen Geographie Mittelsyriens', in K. van Leberghe (ed.), *Immigration and Emigration within the Ancient Near East* (Leuven, 1995), 125-134.
- Klimkeit, H.-J., 'Spatial Orientation in Mythical Thinking as Exemplified in Ancient Egypt: considerations toward a Geography of Religions', *History of Religions* 14 (1975), 266-281.
- Klemm, D. & Klemm, R., 'Herkunftsbestimmung ägyptischer Steine', *SAK* 7 (1979), 103-140.
- Klemm, D., Klemm, R. & Murr, A., 'Gold of the Pharaohs – 6000 years of gold mining in Egypt and Nubia', *African Earth Sciences* 33 (2001), 643-659.
- 'Ancient Gold Mining in the Eastern Desert of Egypt and the Nubian Desert of Sudan', in R. Friedman (ed.), *Egypt and Nubia: Gifts of the Desert* (London, 2002), 215-231.
- Klemm, R., 'Umm: ein prädynastischer Goldfundplatz in der Ostwüste Ägyptens', in D. Kessler & R. Schulz (eds), *Gedenkschrift für Winfried Barta: Htp dj n Hsj* (Frankfurt am Main, 1995), 247-260.
- Klemm, R. & Klemm, D., *Stein und Steinbrüche im alten Ägypten* (Berlin, 1993).
- *Stones and Quarries in Ancient Egypt* (London, 2008).
- *Gold and Goldmining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia* (New York, 2013).
- 'Pharaonischer Goldbergbau im Wadi Sid und der Turiner Minenpapyrus', in S. Schoske (ed.), *Akten des Vierten Internationalen Ägyptologen-Kongresses – München 1985* (Hamburg, 1991), II, 74-87.
- Klotz, D., 'Emhab versus the tmrhtn: Monomachy and the Expulsion of the Hyksos', *SAK* 39 (2010), 211-241.
- Knauf, E., 'Yahwe', *Vetus Testamentum* 34 (1984), 467-472.
- 'Supplementa Ismaelitica – Phinon-Feinan und das westarabische Ortsnamen-Kontinuum', *Biblische Notizen* 36 (1987), 37-50.
- 'Edom', in K. van der Toorn, B. Becking & P. van der Horst (eds), *Dictionary of Deities and Demons in the Bible* (Leiden, 1999), 273-274.
- Koenig, Y., 'Livraisons d'or et de galène au trésor du temple d'Amon sous la XXe dynastie', *BIFAO* 83 (1983), 249-255.
- 'Notes sur un papyrus littéraire fragmentaire, P. Deir el-Médineh n° 43', *CRIPPEL* 7 (1985), 71-75.
- 'Les textes d'envoûtement de Mirgissa', *RdÉ* 41 (1990), 101-125.

- ‘The image of the foreigner in the magical texts of ancient Egypt’, in P. Kousoulis & K. Magliveras (eds), *Moving across borders: foreign relations, religion and cultural interactions in the ancient Mediterranean* (Leuven, 2007), 223-238.
- Koh, A., *Wreathed in Ancient Cloud: Reconstructing a Late Bronze Age Aegean workshop of Aromata* (Saarbrücken, 2008).
- Koura, B., *Die “7-Heiligen Öle” und andere Öl- und Fettamen* (Aachen, 1999).
- Kossmann, M., ‘The names of King Antef’s dogs’, in A. Mettouchi (ed.), “*Parcours berbères*”. *Mélanges offerts à Paulette Galand-Pernet et Lionel Galand pour leur 90e anniversaire* (Cologne, 2011), 79-84.
- Kripke, S., ‘Naming and necessity’, in D. Davidson & G. Harman (eds), *Semantics of Natural Language* (Dordrecht, 1972), 253-355.
- Kropp, M., ‘Abreha’s names and titles: CIH 541, 4- Reconsidered’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 21 (1991), 135-145.
- Kuentz, C., ‘Autour d’une conception égyptienne méconnue: l’Akhrit ou soi-disant horizon’, *BIFAO* 17 (1920), 121-190.
- Kuhlmann, K., ‘Die Stadt als Sinnbild der Nachbarschaft’, *MDAIK* 47 (1991), 217-226.
- ‘The realm of “two deserts”: Siwah Oasis between east and west’, in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology* (Köln, 2013), 133-166.
- Kurth, D., ‘Das Erfolg des Harurrê in Serabit el-Chadim’, *GM* 154 (1996), 57-63.
- *Edfou VIII* (Wiesbaden, 1998).
- *Edfou VII* (Wiesbaden, 2004).
- *Einführung ins Ptolemäische: eine Grammatik mit Zeichenliste und Übungsstücken* (Hützel, 2007).

L

- Lacau, P., ‘Deux magasins à encens du temple de Karnak’, *ASAE* 52 (1952), 185-198.
- ‘Le verbes *wbn* «poindre» et *pšd* «culminer»’, *BIFAO* 69 (1971), 1-9.
- Lambdin, T., ‘Egyptian Loan Words in the Old Testament’, *JAOS* 73(1953), 145-155.
- Landgráfová, R., *It is My Good Name that You should Remember: Egyptian Biographical Texts on Middle Kingdom Stelae* (Praha, 2011).
- Lange, H. & Schäfer, H., *Grab- und Denkstein des Mittleren Reiches* (four volumes, Berlin, 1902-1925).
- Lang, B., ‘*nkr*; *nēkar*; *nokri*’, in H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds), *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament IX* (Grand Rapids, 1998), 423-432.
- Lankester, F., *Desert Boats: Predynastic and Pharaonic Era Rock-Art in Egypt’s Central Eastern Desert* (Oxford, 2013).
- Lapp, G., *The Papyrus of Nu (BM EA 10477)* (London, 1997).
- ‘Der Sargtextspruch gegen die *ibh3tj*-Schlange’, *SAK* 40 (2011), 275-286.
- Lassányi, G., ‘Tumulus Burials and the Nomadic Population of the Eastern Desert in Late Antiquity’, in W. Godłewski & A. Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts: proceedings of the 11th Conference for Nubian studies, Warsaw University, 27 August-2 September 2006* (Warsaw, 2010), 595-606.
- Latte, K., *Heyschii Alexandrini lexicon* (Copenhagen, 1953).
- le Page Renouf, P., ‘The *ḳenebtu* and the Semitic South’, *PSBA* 10 (1888), 373-376.
- ‘Who were the Libyans’, *Proceedings of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 13 (1891), 599-603.
- Leahy, A., ‘Taniy: A Seventh Century Lady (Cairo CG 20564 and Vienna 192)’, *GM* 108 (1991), 45-56.
- Leclant, J. & Yoyotte, J., ‘Notes d’histoire et de civilisation éthiopiennes: À propos d’un ouvrage récent’ *BIFAO* 51 (1952), 1-39.
- Leemans, C., *Aegyptische hieroglyphische lijkspapyrus T2 van het Nederlandsche Museum van Oudheden te Leyden* (Leiden, 1882).
- Legrain, G., ‘Au pylône d’Harmhabi à Karnak (X^e pylône)’, *ASAE* 14 (1914), 13-44.
- Legrand, M., ‘La liste dite “des régions minières”’, in E. El-Saeed, E. El-Mahfouz & A. Megahed (eds), *Festschrift Abdel Monem Abdel Haleem Sayed* (Alexandria, 2006), 314-377.
- Lemmelyn, B., ‘Flora in Cantico Cantorum: Towards a more precise characterisation of translation technique in the LXX of Song of Songs’, in A. Voita & J. Jokiranta (eds), *Scripture in Transition: Essays on Septuagint, Hebrew Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls in Honour of Raija Sollamo* (Leiden, 2008), 27-51.
- Leitz, C., (ed.) *Lexikon der Götter und Götterbezeichnungen* (seven volumes, Leuven, 2003).
- Leprohon, R., *The Great Name: Ancient Egyptian Royal Titulary* (Atlanta, 2013).
- Lepsius, K., *Das Todtenbuch der Ägypter nach dem Hieroglyphischen Papyrus in Turin* (Leipzig, 1842).
- (ed.), *Denkmäler aus Ägypten und Äthiopien* (Berlin, 1849-159).
- *Auswahl der wichtigsten Urkunden des ägyptischen Alterthums* (Leipzig, 1842).

- Lesko, L., *A Dictionary of Late Egyptian* (two volumes, second edition, Providence, 2002).
- Leslau, W., *Lexique Soqotri (Sudarabique modern)* (Paris, 1938).
- ‘The prefix *h* in Egyptian, Modern South Arabian and Hausa’, *Africa: International Journal of Linguistics* 32 (1962), 65-68.
- *Etymological Dictionary of Gurage* (three volumes, Wiesbaden, 1979).
- *Arabic Loanwords in Ethiopian Semitic* (Wiesbaden, 1990).
- *Comparative Dictionary of Ge‘ez* (Wiesbaden, 1991).
- *Gurage Studies* (Wiesbaden, 1992).
- Leus, T., van de Loo, J. & Cotter, G., *An Oromo-English Vocabulary* (Debre Zeit, 1992).
- Levy, T., ‘Pastoral Nomads and Iron Age Metal Production in Ancient Edom’, in J. Szuchman (ed.), *Nomads, Tribes and the State in the Ancient Near East: Cross Disciplinary Perspectives* (Chicago, 2009), 147-176.
- Levy, T., Adams, R. & Muniz, A., ‘Archaeology and the Shasu nomads: Recent Excavations in the Jabal Hamrat Fidan, Jordan’, in D. Freedman, R. Friedman & W. Propp (eds), *Le-David Maskil: A Birthday Tribute for David Noel Freedman* (Winona Lake, 2004), 65-78.
- Lichtheim, M., ‘The Stela of Taniy, CG 20564: Its Date and Its Character’, *SAK* 16 (1989), 203-215.
- Lincke, E.-S., *Die Prinzipien der Klassifizierung im Altägyptischen* (Wiesbaden, 2011).
- Lincke, E.-S. & Kammerzell, F., ‘Egyptian classifiers at the interface of lexical semantics and pragmatics’, in E. Grossman, S. Polis & J. Winand (eds), *Lexical Semantics in Ancient Egyptian* (Hamburg, 2012), 55-112.
- Lipinski, E., *Semitic: Outline of a Comparative Grammar* (Leuven, 2001).
- *Itineraria Phoenicia* (Leuven, 2004).
- *On the Skirts of Canaan in the Iron Age* (Leuven, 2006).
- Liszka, K., ‘Medjay (no. 188) in the Onomasticon of Amenemope’, in Z. Hawass & Jennifer Wegner (eds), *Millions of Jubilees: Studies in honor of David P. Silverman* (Cairo, 2010), 315-331.
- ‘“We have come from the well of Ibhet”: Ethnogenesis of the Medjay’, *JEH* 4 (2011), 149-171.
- *A Study of the Medjay and Pangrave as an Ethnic group and as Mercenaries*, (Pennsylvania, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2012).
- Littmann, E. & Höfner, M., *Wörterbuch der Tigrē-Sprache* (Wiesbaden, 1972).
- Lloyd, A., ‘Review of E. Graefe, *Untersuchungen zur Wortfamilie bi3-* (Cologne, 1971)’, *JEA* 59 (1973), 241-243.
- ‘Once more Hammamat Inscription 191’, *JEA* 61 (1975), 54-66.
- *Herodotus Book II Commentary 1-98* (Leiden, 1976).
- ‘Necho and the Red Sea: Some Considerations’, *JEA* 63 (1977), 142-155.
- Lohwasser, A., ‘Das Projekt ‘Wadi Abu Dom Itinerary’, in S. Wenig & K. Zibelius-Chen (eds), *Die Kulturen Nubiens – ein afrikanisches Vermächtnis* (Dettelbach, 2013) 475-486.
- Loprieno, A., *Topos und Mimesis: Äuslander in der ägyptischen Literatur* (Wiesbaden, 1988).
- ‘The “Kings Novel”’, in A. Loprieno (ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Literature: History and Forms* (Leiden, 1996), 277-295.
- ‘Linguistic variety and Egyptian Literature’, in A. Loprieno (ed.), *Ancient Egyptian Literature* (Leiden, 1996), 515-529.
- *Le pensée et l’écriture: Pour une analyse sémiotique de la culture égyptienne* (Paris, 2001).
- ‘Travel and fiction in Egyptian Literature’, in D. O’Connor & S. Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands* (London, 2003), 31-51.
- Loret, V., *La résine de térébinthe (sonter) chez les anciens égyptiens recherches d’archéologie, de philologie et d’histoire* (Cairo, 1949).
- Lucas, A. & Harris, J., *Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries* (London, 1962).
- Lucas, A. & Rowe, A., ‘The Ancient Egyptian *Bekhen*-stone’, *ASAE* 38 (1938), 127-156.
- Lüchtrath, A., ‘*tj-šps*, der Kampfbaum Ostafrikas’, *GM* 101 (1988), 43-48.
- Luft, U., ‘Asiatics in Illahun: A preliminary report’, in S. Curto, S. Donadoni, A. Donadon Roveri & B. Alberton (eds), *Sesto Congresso internazionale di egittologia* (Torino, 1993), II, 291-297.
- Lukas, J., *Die Sprache der Tubu in der Zentralen Sahara* (Berlin, 1953).
- Luiselli, M., *Der Amun-Re Hymnus des P. Boulaq 17 (P. Kairo CG 58038)* (Wiesbaden, 2004).
- Lusini, G., ‘The Early History of Eritrea: a new perspective’, in P. Borbone, A. Mengozzi & M. Tosco (eds), *Loquentes linguis. Studi linguistici e orientali in onore di Fabrizio A. Pennacchietti* (Wiesbaden, 2006), 447-454.
- Lutz, H., ‘Toponomastic Patterns of Ancient Egypt’, *Names* 5 (1959), 14-26.
- Lyons, C., *Definiteness* (Cambridge, 1999).

M

- Macadam, M., *The temples of Kawa* (London, 1949).
- MacDonald, M., 'Trade Routes and Trade Goods in at the Northern end of the "incense road" in the First Millennium B.C.', in A. Avanzini (ed.), *Profumi d'Arabia: Atti del Convegno* (Rome, 1997), 332-350.
- 'Reflections on the linguistic map of pre-Islamic Arabia', *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 11 (2000), 28-79.
- Magee, P., *The Archaeology of Prehistoric Arabia* (Cambridge, 2014).
- Mahfouz, E., 'Les Directeurs des Déserts Aurifères d'Amon', *RdÉ* 56 (2005), 55-78.
- 'A-t-il existé une voie de communication entre le Ouadi Gaouasis et les sites miniers du Sud Sinaï?', *Abgadiyat* 3 (2008), 48-55.
- 'Epigraphic Report', in K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds) *Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, 2009/2010* [unpublished field report]
- 'Osiris de Ouadj-Our: une nouvelle attestation provenant du ouadi Gaouasis au bord de la mer Rouge', *BSFE* 180 (2011), 7-14.
- 'New Epigraphic material from Wadi Gawasis', in P. Tallet & E. Mahfouz (ed.), *The Red Sea in Pharaonic Times* (Le Caire, 2012), 117-123.
- Mahfouz, E., Manzo, A. & Pirelli, R., 'Textual evidence', in K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *Harbour of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt: Archaeological Investigations at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt, 2001-2005* (Napoli 2007), 217-238.
- Maiburger, P., 'Sinay', in G. Botterweck, H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds) *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament X* (Grand Rapids, 1999), 216-235.
- Malek, J., 'The date of the water-cisterns discovered along the desert crossing from Korosko to Abu Hamed in 1963', *GM* 83 (1984), 47-50.
- Malek, J. & Quirke, S., 'Memphis, 1991: Epigraphy', *JEA* 78 (1992), 13-18.
- Mansour, A., *Turquoise in Ancient Egypt: Concept and Role* (Oxford, 2014).
- Manzo, A., 'Les tessons "exotiques" du groupe du Gash: un essai d'étude statistique', *CRIPEL* 17 (1997), 77-87.
- *Échanges et contacts le long du Nil et de la Mer Rouge dans l'époque protohistorique: (IIIe et IIe millénaire avant J.-C.)* (Oxford, 1999)
- 'Exotic Ceramics', in K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Naples, 2007), 126-134.
- 'Adulis before Aksum? Possible 2nd and 1st Millennium BC Evidence from the Site of the Ancient Port', *Annali* 70 (2010), 29-42.
- 'Exotic Ceramic materials from Mersa Gawasis, Red Sea, Egypt', in W. Godlewski & A. Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts: proceedings of the 11th Conference for Nubian studies, Warsaw University, 27 August-2 September 2006* (Warsaw, 2010), II, 439-453.
- 'Mersa/Wadi Gawasis in its Regional Setting', *Scienze dell'antichità* 17 (2011), 209-228.
- 'From the Sea to the Deserts and back: New Research in the Eastern Desert', *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 75-106.
- 'Typological, Chronological and Functional Remarks on the Ceramic Materials of Nubian Type from the Middle Kingdom Harbour of Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Red Sea, Egypt', in I. Forstner-Müller & P. Rose (eds), *Nubian Pottery from Egyptian Cultural Contexts of the Middle and Early New Kingdom* (Wien, 2012), 213-232.
- 'Nubians and others on the Red Sea. An update on the exotic ceramic materials from Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Red Sea, Egypt', in D. Agius, J. Cooper, A. Trakadas & C. Zazzaro (eds), *Navigated Spaces, Connected Places: Proceedings of Red Sea Project V* (Oxford, 2012), 47-59.
- Marcolin, M. & Espinel, A., 'The Sixth Dynasty Biographic Inscriptions of Iny: More Pieces to the Puzzle', in M. Barta, F. Coppens & J. Krejčí (eds), *Abusir and Saqqara in the Year 2010* (Prague, 2011), 570-615.
- Marcus, E., 'Amenemhet II and the Sea: Maritime Aspects of the Mit Rahina (Memphis) Inscription', *Ä&L* 17 (2007), 137-190.
- Mariette, A., *Catalogue Général des Monuments d'Abydos découverts pendant les fouilles de cette ville* (Paris, 1880).
- Mark, S., 'The earliest sailboats in Egypt and their influence on the Development of Trade, Seafaring in the Red Sea, and State Development', *JAERI* 5 (2013), 28-37.

- Marrassini, P., 'The Semites in Abyssinia: Onomastic and Lexicographical Notes', in L. Kogan (ed.), *Studia Semitica* (2003), 141-151.
- '“Early Semites” in Ethiopia', *Rassegna di studi etiopici* 3 (2011), 75-96.
- Martin, G., *The Memphite Tomb of Horemheb, Commander-in-Chief of Tutankhamun* (London, 1989).
- Martinez, P., 'Les listes topographiques égyptiennes: essai d'interprétation', *BSFE* 17 (1993), 73-82.
- Martinssen, S., '„Ich gebe dir ganz Punt“. Ein Expeditionsziel im religiös-politischen Kontext', in N. Kloth, K. Martin & E. Pardey (eds), *Es werde niedergelegt als Schriftstück: Festschrift für Hartwig Altenmüller zum 65. Geburtstag* (Hamburg, 2003), 263-274.
- Maspero, G., 'On the name of an Egyptian dog', *Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology* 5 (1877), 122-128.
- Maspero, G. & Grébaut, E., *Le Musée Égyptien: recueil de monuments et de notices sur fouilles d'Égypte* (Le Caire, 1890-1900).
- Massart, A., *The Leiden Magical Papyrus: I 343 + I 345* (Leiden, 1954).
- Mathieu, B., *La Poésie amoureuse de l'Égypte ancienne* (Le Caire, 1996).
- 'Une stèle du règne d'Amenemhat II au ouadi Um Balad (désert oriental)', *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 235-246.
- Mauchline, J., 'Implicit signs of a Persistent Belief in the Davidic Empire', *Vetus Testamentum* 20 (1970), 287-303.
- Mayerson, P., 'The Port of Clysma (Suez) in Transition from Roman to Arab Rule', *JNES* 55 (1996), 119-126.
- McCarthy, J., 'The phonetics and phonology of Semitic pharyngeals', in P. Keating (ed.), *Phonological Structure and Phonetic Form: Papers in Laboratory Phonology III* (Cambridge, 1993), 191-233.
- McDonald, A., 'Review of O. Goldwasser, *Prophets, Lovers and Giraffes*', *LingAeg* 12 (2004), 234-244.
- 'A metaphor for troubled times; the evolution of the Seth deity in the First Intermediate Period', *ZÄS* 134 (2007), 26-39.
- Meeks, D., *Année Lexicographique: Tome III* (Paris, 1978).
- 'Navigation maritime et navires égyptiens: Les éléments d'une controverse', in D. Garcia & D. Meeks (eds), *Techniques et économies antiques et médiévales. Le temps de l'innovation". Colloque International (CNRS) Aix-en-Provence (mai 1996)* (Paris 1997), 175-194.
- 'Coptos et les Chemins de Pount', in M.-F. Boussac, M. Gabolde & G. Galliano (eds), *Autour de Coptos: actes du colloque organisé au Musée des Beaux-Arts de Lyon (17-18 mars 2000)* (Paris, 2002), 267-335.
- *Mythes et légendes du Delta d'après le papyrus Brooklyn 47.218.84* (Le Caire, 2006).
- 'Locating Punt', in D. O'Connor & S. Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands* (London, 2003), 53-80.
- Meinhof, C., 'Pwani', *Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen Sprachen* 32 (1941-42), 300-302.
- Mendenhall, G., 'Qurayya and the Midianites', in A. Abdalla, S. Al-Sakkar & R. Mortel (eds) *Second International Symposium on Studies in the History of Arabia: Pre-Islamic Arabia* (Riyadh, 1984), 137-145.
- 'The Bronze Age Roots of Pre-Islamic Arabia', in A. Abdalla, S. Al-Sakkar & R. Mortel (eds), *Second International Symposium on Studies in the History of Arabia: Pre-Islamic Arabia* (Riyadh, 1984), 95-102.
- Meshel, Z., 'Were there gold mines in the eastern Arabah?', in P. Bienkowski & K. Galor (eds), *Crossing the Rift: Resources, routes, settlement patterns and interaction in the Wadi Arabah* (Oxford, 2006), 231-239.
- Meurer, G., *Nubier in Ägypten* (Berlin, 1996).
- Meyer, C., Earl, B., Omar, M. & Smither, R., 'Ancient Gold Extraction at Bir Umm Fawakhir', *JARCE* 40 (2003), 13-53.
- Meyer, C. & Heidorn, L., 'Pre-Coptic remains', in C. Meyer (ed.), *Bir Umm Fawakhir* (Chicago, 2011), 7-29.
- Michaux-Colombot, D., 'Md3y.w, not Policemen but an Ethnic Group', in C. Bonnet (ed.), *Études nubiennes: conférence de Genève: actes du VIIe Congrès international d'études nubiennes, 3-8 septembre 1990* (Genève, 1992), 29-36.
- 'Geographical enigmas related to Nubia: Medja, Punt, Meluhha and Magan', in T. Kendall (ed.), *Nubian Studies 1998: Proceedings of the Ninth Conference of the International Society of Nubian Studies* (Boston, 2004), 353-363.
- 'Qui sont le Medjay: et où se situait leur territoire', in M.-C. Bruwier (ed.), *Pharaons Noir* (Mariemont, 2007), 83-93.
- 'Pitfall concepts in the Round of 'Nubia': Ta-Sety, Nehesy, Medja, Maga and Punt Revisited', in J. Anderson & D. Welsby (eds), *The Fourth Cataract and Beyond* (Leuven, 2014), 507-522.

- Millard, A., 'Ezekiel XXVII. 19: The Wine trade of Damascus', *Journal of Semitic Studies* 7 (1962), 201-203.
- 'YW and YHW names', *Vetus Testamentum* 30 (1980), 208-212.
- Millet, N., 'A Fragment of a Hatshepsut Punt relief', *JARCE* 1 (1962), 55-59.
- Minault-Gordon, A., 'À propos des listes des Pays du Sud au Nouvel Empire', in C. Berger, G. Clerc & N. Grimal (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant* (Le Caire, 1994), II, 177-184.
- Miroschedji, P., 'Egypt and Southern Canaan in the Third Millennium BCE: Uni's Asiatic Campaigns Revisited', in S. Ahituv, G. Lehmann & Z. Talshir (eds), *All the Wisdom in the East: Studies in Near-Eastern Archaeology and History in Honor of Eliezer D. Oren* (Fribourg, 2013), 267-292.
- Möller, G., *Hieratische Paläographie* (three volumes, Leipzig, 1909-1912).
- 'The hieratic texts of tomb no. 37', in The Earl of Carnarvon & H. Carter (eds), *Five Years' Explorations at Thebes* (Oxford, 1912).
- Montet, P., *Everyday life in Egypt in the days of Ramesses the Great* (Pennsylvania, 1958).
- *Géographie de l'Égypte ancienne* (two volumes, Paris, 1961).
- Mora-Marin, D., 'Full phonetic complementation, semantic classifiers, and semantic determinatives in Ancient Mayan in Hieroglyphic Writing', *Ancient Mesoamerica* 19 (2008), 195-213.
- Moran, W., *The Amarna Letters* (Baltimore, London, 1992).
- Moriarty, F., 'Creation in the Old Testament', *Studia Missionalia* 18 (1969), 297-314.
- Morenz, L., 'Rescheph und "jtwm(=Adam(m)a), seine Frau". Ein altsyrisches Götterpaar in einem ägyptischen medico-magischen text und zur *Gottin Edom', *Ugarit-Forschungen* 31 (1999), 373-375.
- *Bild-Buchstaben und symbolische Zeichen: Die Herausbildung der Schrift in der hohen Kultur Altägyptens* (Fribourg, 2004).
- *Die Zeit der Regionen im Spiegel der Gebelein-Region* (Leiden, 2010).
- *Das Hochplateau von Serabit el-Chadim: Landschaftsarchäologie und Kulturpoetik* (Berlin, 2014).
- Morin, D., 'Bridging the gap between Northern and Eastern Cushitic', in A. Zaborski (ed.), *New Data and New Methods in Afroasiatic Linguistics: Robert Hettrich in Memoriam* (Wiesbaden, 2001), 117-124.
- 'Beḡa', in S. Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* I (Wiesbaden, 2003), 516-517.
- *Dictionnaire Afar-Français* (Paris, 2012).
- 'Arabic and Cushitic Toponymy: One Coast with Two Maps', *Northeast African Studies* 12 (2012), 217-241.
- Morkot, R., 'The Economy of Nubia in the New Kingdom', *CRIPEL* 17 (1995), 175-189.
- *The Black Pharaohs* (London, 2000).
- Morris, E., *The Architecture of Imperialism* (Leiden, 2005).
- Mostafa, M., 'Kom el-Koffar. Teil II: Datierung und historische interpretation des Textes B', *ASAE* 71 (1971), 169-184.
- Mourad, A.-L. 'Siege Scenes of the Old Kingdom', *BACE* 22 (2011), 135-158.
- 'Remarks on Sinuhe's Qedem and Yaa', *GM* 238 (2013), 69-84.
- Muchiki, Y., *Egyptian Proper Names and Loanwords in North-West Semitic* (Atlanta, 1999).
- Müller, I., 'Die Vizekönig Merimose', in E. Endesfelder, K.-H. Priese, W. Reineke & S. Wenig (eds), *Ägypten und Kusch: Fritz Hintze zum 60. Geburtstag* (Berlin, 1977), 325-329.
- Müller, W., 'Ḥabašhāt' in S. Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II (Wiesbaden, 2005), 948-949.
- 'Altafrikanische Glossen', *WZKM* 10 (1896), 203-211.
- Müller, W. M., 'Small geographical texts, Karnak', *Egyptological researches* 1 (1906), 41-43.
- Müller-Roth, M., *Das Buch vom Tage* (Göttingen, 2008).
- Mumford, G., 'Tell Ras Budran (Site 345): Defining Egypt's Eastern Frontier and Mining Operations in South Sinai during the Late Old Kingdom (Early EB IV/MB I)', *BASOR* 342 (2006), 13-67.
- 'Ras Budran and the Old Kingdom trade in Red Sea shells and other exotica', *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 107-145.
- 'Ongoing investigations at a Late Old Kingdom Coastal Fort at Ras Budran in South Sinai', *JAEI* 4 (2012), 20-28.
- Mumford, G. & Parcak, S., 'Pharaonic Ventures into South Sinai: el-Markha Plain Site 346', *JEA* 89 (2003), 83-116.
- Munro, I., *Totenbuch Handschriften der 18. Dynastie im Ägyptischen Museum Cairo* (Wiesbaden, 1994).
- Munro-Hay, S. & Tringali, G., 'The Ona Sites of Asmara and Hamasien', *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* 35 (1991), 135-170.
- Murnane, W., 'Overseer of the Northern Foreign Countries: Reflections on the Upper Administration of Egypt's Empire in Western Asia', in J. Van Dijk (ed.), *Essays on Ancient Egypt in Honour of Hermann te Velde* (Groningen, 1997), 251-258.

- ‘The Organization of Government under Amenhotep III’, in D. O’Connor & E. Cline (eds), *Amenhotep III: Perspectives on his reign* (2001), 173-221.
- Murray, G., ‘An archaic hut in Wādī Umm Sidrah’, *JEA* 25 (1939), 38-39.
- ‘The Gold Mine of the Turin Papyrus’, *Bulletin de l’Institut d’Égypte* 24 (1941-1942), 81-86.
- ‘A New Empire (?) Copper Mine in the Wadi ‘Araba’, *ASAE* 51 (1951), 217-18.
- ‘Water from the Desert: Some Ancient Egyptian Achievements’, *The Geographical Journal* 121 (1955), 171-181.
- Murtonen, A., *Hebrew in its West Semitic Setting* (Leiden, 1988).

N

- Nappo, D., ‘On the location of Leuke Kome’, *Journal of Roman Archaeology* 23 (2010), 335-348.
- Näser, C., ‘Nomads at the Nile: towards an archaeology of Interaction’, in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012) 81-92.
- ‘Structures and Realities of Egyptian-Nubian Interactions from the Late Old Kingdom to the Early New Kingdom’, in D. Raue, S. Seidlmayer & P. Speiser (eds), *The First Cataract of the Nile: one region – diverse perspectives* (Berlin, 2013), 135-148.
- Nash, D. & Simpson, J., ‘Toponymy: Recording and Analysing Placenames in a Language Area’, in N. Thieberger (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of Linguistic Research* (Oxford, 2012), 392-404.
- Nash, J., *Insular Toponymies: Pristine place-naming on Norfolk Island, South Pacific and Dudley Peninsula, Kangaroo Island, South Australia* (University of Adelaide, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2011).
- Naville, E., *The Temple of Deir el-Bahari* (six volumes, London, 1894-1908).
- Neugebauer, O. & Parker, R., *Egyptian Astronomical Texts* (three volumes, London, 1960-1969).
- Newberry, P., *Beni Hasan I* (four volumes, London, 1893-1900).
- *El Bersheh* (two volumes, London, 1894- 1895).
- ‘SSM.T’, in S. Glanville (ed.), *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith* (London, 1932), 316-323.
- ‘Three Old-Kingdom travellers to Byblos and Pwenet’, *JEA* 24 (1938), 182-184.
- Nibbi, A., ‘Remarks on the two Stelae from Wadi Gasus’, *JEA* 62 (1976), 45-56.
- *Ancient Egypt and Some Eastern Neighbours* (Oxford, 1981).
- ‘A note on Atika/Attaka/Taka and Copper’, *DE* 32 (1995), 67-74.
- ‘Punt within the Land of the God’, *DE* 52 (2002), 57-81.
- Nims, C., ‘Egyptian Catalogues of Things’, *JNES* 9 (1950), 253-262.
- ‘Thutmosis III’s Benefactions to Amon’, in G. Kadish (ed.), *Studies in Honor of John A. Wilson* (Chicago, 1969), 69-74.
- Nordström, H.-Å., *Neolithic and A-Group sites* (two volumes, Stockholm, 1972).
- Nunn, J., *Ancient Egyptian Medicine* (London, 1996).
- Nutz, R., ‘Zur ideologischen Verortung von T3-ntr und Punt’, *SAK* 39 (2010), 281-288.
- Nyord, R., *Breathing Flesh: Conceptions of the Body in the Ancient Egyptian Coffin Texts* (Copenhagen, 2009).

O

- Obsomer, C., *Sésostris I^{er}: Étude chronologique et historique du règne* (Bruxelles, 1995).
- Ockinga, B., *A Concise Grammar of Middle Egyptian* (third edition, Darmstadt, 2012).
- O’Connor, D., ‘Egypt, 1552-664 BC’, in J. Clark (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa* (Cambridge, 1982), 830-925, 966-970, 1075-1087.
- ‘The Locations of Yam and Kush and their Historical Implications’, *JARCE* 23 (1986), 27-50.
- ‘The Location of Irem’, *JEA* 73 (1987), 99-136.
- O’Connor, D. & Quirke, S., ‘Mapping the Unknown in Ancient Egypt’, in D. O’Connor & S. Quirke (eds), *Mysterious Lands* (London, 2003), 1-21.
- O’Connor, D. & Reid, A., ‘Introduction: Locating Ancient Egypt in Africa: modern theories, past realities’, in D. O’Connor & A. Reid (ed.), *Ancient Egypt in Africa* (London, 2003), 1-21.
- Ogbazghi, W., *The distribution and regeneration of Boswellia papyrifera (Del.) Hochst. in Eritrea* (Wageningen, 2001).
- Ogbazghi, W., Rijkers, T., Wessel, M. & Bongers, F., ‘Distribution of the frankincense tree *Boswellia papyrifera* in Eritrea: the role of environment and land use’, *Journal of Biogeography* 33 (2006), 524-535.
- Ogden, J., ‘The so-called Platinum inclusions in Egyptian Goldwork’, *JEA* 62 (1976), 138-144.

- ‘Metals’, in P. Nicholson & I. Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian materials and Technology* (Cambridge, 2009), 148-176.
- Oman, G., Grassi, V. & Trombetta, A., *The book of Khor Nubt: Epigraphic Evidence of an Islamic-Arabic Settlement in Nubia (Sudan) in the III-IV centuries A.H./X-XI A.D* (Napoli, 1998).
- Omar, M., *Auführer, Rebellen, Widersacher: Untersuchungen zum Wortfeld Feind im pharaonischen Ägypten* (Wiesbaden, 2008).
- Orel, V. & Stolbova, E., *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary: Materials for a Reconstruction* (Leiden, 1995).
- Oren, E., ‘The “Ways of Horus” in North Sinai’, in A. Rainey (ed.), *Egypt, Israel, Sinai: Archaeological and Historical Relationships in the Biblical Period* (Tel Aviv, 1987), 69-119.
- Osborn, D., ‘A Rebuttal of Criticisms of Identifications of Animals Portrayed in the Tomb of Tutankhamun’, *American Journal of Archaeology* 89 (1985), 157-161.
- Osing, J., *Die Nominalbildung des Ägyptischen* (two volumes, Mainz, 1976).
- ‘Ächtungstexte aus dem Alten Reich (II)’, *MDAIK* 32 (1976), 133-185.
- ‘Strukturen in Fremdländerlisten’, *JEA* 68 (1982), 77-80.

P

- Pantalacci, L., ‘La documentation épistolaire du palais des gouverneurs à Balat-'Ayn Asil’, *BIFAO* 98 (1998), 303-315.
- ‘Broadening Horizons: Distant places and travels in Dakhla and the Western Desert at the end of the 3rd Millennium’, in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology in Ancient Egypt and beyond* (Köln, 2013), 283-296.
- Pantalacci, L. & Denoix, S., ‘Travaux de l’Institut français d’archéologie orientale 2008-2009’, *BIFAO* 109 (2009), 521-698.
- Parcak, S., ‘Egypt’s Old Kingdom “Empire” (?): A case study focusing on South Sinai’, in G. Knoppers & A. Hirsch (eds), *Egypt, Israel and the Ancient Mediterranean World: Studies in Honor of Donald B. Redford* (Leiden, 2004), 41-60.
- Paribeni, R., ‘Ricerca nel luogo dell’antica Adulis’, *Monumenti Antichi* 18 (1907), 437-452.
- Paris, F., ‘Wadi Allaqi archaeological mission 1999 season report’, *ASAE* 77 (2003), 169-173.
- Paris, F., Barakat, H. & Laisney, D., ‘Les sépultures du Wadi Gabgaba et du Wadi Seiga dans la région du Wadi Allaqi’, in I. Caneva & A. Roccati (eds), *Acta Nubica: Proceedings of the 10th International Conference of Nubian Studies* (Roma, 2006), 189-196.
- Parke-Taylor, G., *Yahweh: The Divine Name in the Bible* (Waterloo, 1975).
- Parker, E., *Afar-English Dictionary* (Springfield, 2000).
- Parkinson, R., *The Tale of the Eloquent Peasant: A Reader’s Commentary* (Hamburg, 2012).
- Parkinson, R. & Baylis, L., *Four 12th Dynasty Literary Papyri (Pap. Berlin P. 3022-5): A Photographic record* (London, Berlin, 2012).
- Parr, P., ‘Pottery from the late Second Millennium B.C. from North West Arabia and its Historical Implications’, in D. Potts (ed.), *Araby the Blest: Studies in Arabian Archaeology* (Copenhagen, 1988), 65-124.
- ‘The early history of the Hejaz: a response to Garth Bawden’, *Arabian Archaeology and Epigraphy* 4 (1993), 48-58.
- Pasquali, S., ‘Le Πιμμεῖωμις de Coptos et «la route de la mer (Rouge)»’, *BIFAO* 109 (2009), 385-395.
- Payne, D. & Ole-Kotikash, L., *Maa Dictionary* (2005) [online-resource]
[<http://pages.uoregon.edu/maasai/Maa%20Lexicon/index-english/main.htm>].
- Peacock, D. & Blue, L., ‘Discussion and Conclusion’, in D. Peacock & L. Blue (eds), *Myos Hormos – Quseir al-Qadim, Roman and Islamic Ports on the Red Sea, Volume I* (Oxford, 2006), 174-177.
- (eds), *The Ancient Red Sea Port of Adulis, Eritrea* (Oxford, 2007).
- Peacock, D., Blue, L. & Glazier, D., ‘Review discussion and conclusion’, in D. Peacock & L. Blue (eds), *The Ancient Red Sea Port of Adulis* (Oxford, 2007), 125-134.
- Peden, A., *The Graffiti of Pharaonic Egypt: Scopes and Roles of informal writings* (Leiden, 2001).
- Pelsmaekers, J., ‘La participation des Asiatiques fibres aux expéditions égyptiennes pendant le Moyen Empire’, *Acta Archaeologica Lovaniensia* 19 (Leuven, 1980), 66-76.
- Periplus Maris Erythraei*, translated L. Casson (Princeton, 1989).
- Perlingieri, C., ‘Egyptian ceramics’, in K. Bard & R. Fattovich (eds), *Harbor of the Pharaohs to the Land of Punt* (Naples, 2007), 101-126.
- Petráček, K., ‘Die Struktur der altägyptischen Wurzelmorpheme mit Glottalen und Pharyngalen’, *Archiv Orientální* 37 (1969), 341-344.
- Petrie, W. F., *Deshasheh* (London, 1898).

- *Athribis* (London, 1908).
- Peust, C., *Egyptian Phonology: An Introduction to the Phonology of a Dead Language* (Göttingen, 1999).
- *Das Napatanische: ein ägyptischer Dialekt aus dem Nubien des späten ersten vorchristlichen Jahrtausends* (Göttingen, 1999).
- *Die Toponyme vorarabischen Ursprungs im modernen Ägypten* (Göttingen, 2010).
- ‘Graphem- und Phonemfrequenzen im Meroitischen und mögliche Schlussfolgerungen’, *Linguae Aegyptia* 18 (2010), 193-208.
- Pfeiffer, K., ‘Archaeometallurgy in Sinai. The Innovation of Copper Metallurgy’, in S. Burmeister, S. Hansen, M. Kunst & N. Müller-Scheeßel (eds), *Metal Matters: Innovative Technologies and Social Change in Prehistory and Antiquity* (Leidorf, 2013), 91-103.
- Phillips, J., ‘Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa’, *Journal of African History* 38 (1997), 423-457.
- ‘Egypt, Nubia and Ethiopia’, in Z. Hawass (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-first Century* (Cairo, 2003), I, 434-442.
- Phillipson, D., ‘The First Millennium BCE in the Highlands of Northern Ethiopia and South-Central Eritrea: A Reassessment of Cultural and Political Development’, *African Archaeological Review* 26 (2009), 257-274.
- *Foundations of an African Civilisation: Aksum and the Northern Horn 1000 BC – AD 1300* (Suffolk, 2012).
- Piacentini, P., *L'autobiografia di Uni* (Pisa, 1993).
- Piankoff, A., *Livre du Jour et de la Nuit* (Le Caire, 1942).
- *The tomb of Ramses VI* (two volumes, New York, 1954).
- *The Litany of Re* (New York, 1964).
- Piankoff, A. & Drioton, E., *Livre du Jour et de la Nuit* (Le Caire, 1942).
- Piankoff, A. & Rambova, N., *Mythological Papyri* (New York, 1957).
- Pierce, R., ‘A Blemmy by any other name...: a study in Greek ethnography’, in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *The History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012), 226-237.
- Pinch, G., *Votive Offerings to Hathor* (Oxford, 1993), 67-70.
- *Magic in Ancient Egypt* (London, 1994).
- Piotrovsky, B., ВАДИ АЛЛАКИ-путь к золотым рудникам Нубии (Moskva, 1983)
[*Vadi Allaki – Put k zolotym rudnikam Nubii. Drevneegipetskie naskal'nye nadpisi*].
- ‘The Early Dynasty Settlement or Khor-Daoud and Wadi-Allaki: The ancient route to the gold mines’, *Fouilles en Nubie (1961-1963): campagne Internationale de l'Unesco pour la Sauvegarde des Monuments de la Nubie* (Le Caire, 1967), 127-140.
- Pirelli, R., ‘Two new stelae from Mersa Gawasis’, *RdÉ* 58 (2007), 87-110.
- Pliny the Elder, *Natural History* (trans. H. Rackham, W. Jones, D. Eichholz) (London, 1949-1954).
- Plumley, J., ‘An Eighth-Century Arabic Letter to the King of Nubia’, *JEA* 61 (1975), 241-245.
- Pluskota, K., ‘Bir Nurayet – the Rock Art Gallery of the Red Sea Hills’, *Sudan & Nubia* 10 (2006), 2-7.
- Pope, M., *El in the Ugaritic Texts* (Leiden, 1955).
- Porten, B., *Archives from Elephantine: The Life of an Ancient Jewish Military Colony* (Cambridge, Berkeley, 1968).
- Porter, P., & Moss, R., (eds), *Topographical Bibliography of Ancient Egyptian Hieroglyphic Text, Reliefs, and Paintings* (seven volumes, Oxford, 1927-1952).
- Posener, G., *La première domination perse en Égypte* (Le Caire, 1936).
- ‘Le canal du Nil à la Mer Rouge avant les Ptolémées’, *CdÉ* 13 (1938), 258-273.
- *Princes et pays d'Asie et Nubie* (Bruxelles, 1940).
- *Catalogue des ostraca hiératiques littéraires de Deir el Médineh: Tome II (Nos 1109 à 1167)* (Le Caire, 1951).
- ‘𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠 et 𐎢𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠𐎠’, *ZÄS* 83 (1958), 38-43.
- ‘Pour une localisation du pays Koush au Moyen Empire’, *Kush* 6 (1958), 39-65.
- *Cinq Figurines d'envoûtement* (Le Caire, 1987).
- Posener-Kriéger, P., *Hieratic Papyri in the British Museum: The Abu Sir Papyri* (London, 1968).
- Power, T., ‘The ‘Arabians’ of Pre-Islamic Egypt’, in J. Starkey, P. Starkey & T. Wilkinson (eds), *Natural Resources and Cultural Connections on the Red Sea* (Oxford, 2007), 195-208.
- ‘The origin and Development of the Sudanese Ports (‘Aydhab, Bâdi, Sawâkin) in the early Islamic Period’, *Chroniques Yéménites* 15 (2008), 92-110.

- ‘“You shall not see the tribes of the Blemmyes or of the Saracens”: On the other ‘Barbarians’ of the late Roman Eastern desert of Egypt’, in H. Barnard & K. Duistermaat (eds), *A History of the Peoples of the Eastern Desert* (Los Angeles, 2012), 282-297.
- Pratico, G. (ed.), *Nelson Glueck’s 1938-1940 Excavations at Tell el-Kheleifeh: A Reappraisal* (Atlanta, 1993).
- Priese, K.-H., ‘*’rm und ’3m, das Land Irame: Ein Beitrag zur Topographie des Sudan im Altertum*’, *Altorient Forschungen* 1 (1974), 7-41.
- ‘Orte des mittleren Niltals in der Überlieferung bis zum Ende des christlichen Mittelalters’, in F. Hintze (ed.), *Meroitistische Forschungen 1980* (Berlin, 1984), 484-497.
- Pritchard, J., (ed.), *Ancient Near Eastern Texts* (third edition, Princeton, 1969).
- Puglisi, G., ‘Alcuni vestigi dell’isola di Dahlac Chebir e la leggenda dei Furs’, in R. Pankhurst & S. Chojnacki (eds), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference of Ethiopian Studies* (Addis Ababa, 1969), 35-47.

Q

- Quaegebeur, J. & Vandorpe, K., ‘Ancient Egyptian Onomastics’, in E. Eichler, G. Hilty, H. Löffler, H. Steger & L. Zgusta (eds), *Namenforschung: Ein internationales Handbuch zur Onomastik I* (Berlin, New York, 1995), 841-850.
- Quack, J., ‘Eine Erwähnung des Reiches von Aleppo in den Ächtungstexten?’, *GM* 130 (1992), 75-78.
- ‘Review of J. Hoch, *Semitic Words in Egyptian Texts of the New Kingdom and Third Intermediate Period*’ in *ZDMG* 146 (1995), 507-514.
- ‘A Goddess rising 10,000 Cubits into the Air...or only one Cubit, one Finger’, in J. Steele & A. Imhausen (eds), *Under One Sky: Astronomy and Mathematics in the Ancient Near East* (Münster, 2002), 283-294.
- ‘Zur Frage des Meeres in ägyptischen Texten’, *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* 97 (2002), 453-463.
- ‘Amenemhet: Die Propagierung eines Gottes’, *Sokar* 17 (2008), 54-57.
- ‘From Group-Writing to Word Association: Representation and Integration of Foreign Words in Egyptian Script’, in A. de Voogt & I. Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing: Play and Complexity* (Leiden, 2010), 73-92.
- ‘Egyptian Writing for non-Egyptian Languages and vice versa: A Short Overview’, in A. de Voogt & I. Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing: Play and Complexity* (Leiden, 2010), 317-325.
- ‘Critical Remarks on a Proposed Etymology of Hebrew נִצֵּר and Aramaic *nqr*’, *JAEL* 5 (2013), 29-32.
- Quirke, S., ‘The Egyptological Study of Placenames’, *DE* 21 (1991), 59-71.

R

- Radomska, B., ‘Die Insel des Schiffbrüchigen – eine Halbinsel?’, *GM* 99 (1987), 27-30.
- Raedler, C., ‘Zur Repräsentation und Verwirklichung pharaonischer Macht in Nubien: Der Vizekönig Setau’ in R. Gundlach & U. Rößler-Köhler (eds), *Das Königtum der Ramessidenzeit* (Wiesbaden, 2003), 129-173.
- Rainey, A., ‘Toponymics in Eretz Israel’, *BASOR* 231 (1978), 1-17.
- *Canaanite in the Amarna Tablets: A Linguistic analysis of the mixed dialect used by the scribes from Canaan* (Leiden, 1996).
- ‘Egyptian evidence for semitic linguistics’, *Israel Oriental Studies* 18 (1998), 431-454.
- ‘Whence Came the Israelites and Their Language?’, *Israel Exploration Journal* 57 (2007), 41-64.
- Ranke, H., *Die ägyptischen Personennamen* (Glückstadt, 1935).
- Rapp, G., *Archaeomineralogy* (Berlin, 2009).
- Raue, D., *Heliopolis und das Haus des Re: eine Prosopographie und ein Toponym im Neuen Reich* (Berlin, 1999).
- ‘Medja vs Kerma at the first cataract – terminological problems’, in I. Forstner-Müller & P. Rose (eds), *Nubian Pottery from Egyptian Cultural Contexts of the Middle and Early New Kingdom* (Wien, 2012), 49-58.
- Redford, D., ‘A Bronze Age itinerary in Transjordan’, *JSSEA* 12 (1982), 89-101.
- *Pharaonic King-Lists, Annals and Day-Books* (Mississauga, 1986).
- ‘Egypt and Western Asia in the Old Kingdom’, *JARCE* 23 (1986), 125-143.
- *Egypt, Canaan, and Israel in Ancient Times* (Princeton, 1992).

- ‘Some observations on the Northern and Northeastern Delta in the Late Predynastic Period’, in B. Bryan & D. Lorton (eds), *Essays in Egyptology in honor of Hans Goedicke* (San Antonio, 1994), 201-210.
- ‘Report on the 1993 and 1997 seasons at Tell Qedwa’, *JARCE* 35 (1998), 45-60.
- *The Wars in Syria and Palestine of Thutmosis III* (Leiden, 2003).
- ‘Historical Sources: textual evidence’, in D. Redford (ed.) *Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt* (Oxford, 2001), II, 104-107.
- Redford, S. & Redford, D., ‘Graffiti and Petroglyphs Old and New from the Eastern Desert’, *JARCE* 26 (1989), 3-49.
- Redmount, C., ‘The Wadi Tumilat and the “Canal of the Pharaohs”’, *JNES* 54 (1995), 127-135.
- Reed, C. & Osborn, D., ‘Taxonomic Transgressions in Tutankhamun’s Treasures’, *JEA* 82 (1978), 273-282.
- Regen, I. & Soukiasian, G., *Gebel el-Zeit 2: Le matériel inscrit; Moyen Empire – Nouvel Empire (al-Qahira, 2008)*.
- Regulski, I., *A Paleographic Study of Early Egyptian Writing* (Leuven, 2010).
- Reinisch, L., *Die Barea-Sprache* (Wien, 1874).
- *Die ‘Afar-Sprache* (Wien, 1887).
- *Wörterbuch der Bilin-Sprache* (Wien, 1887).
- *Die Saho-Sprache* (Wien, 1889).
- *Kunama-deutsches Wörterbuch* (Wien, 1890).
- *Wörterbuch der Bedaue-Sprache* (Wien, 1895).
- Reisner, G., ‘The Viceroy of Ethiopia (continued)’, *JEA* 6 (1920), 73-88.
- Rendsburg, G., ‘Semitic Words in Egyptian texts’, *JAOS* 116 (1996), 508-511.
- Rendsburg, G., Rubin, A. & Huehnergard, J., ‘A Proper View of Arabic, Semitic, and More’, *JAOS* 128 (2008), 533-541.
- Riemer, H. & Förster, F., ‘Ancient desert roads: towards establishing a new field of archaeological research’ in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology in Ancient Egypt and beyond* (Köln, 2013), 19-58.
- Rilly, C., ‘Le nom de Saï et ses occurrences dans le textes méroïtiques’ *CRIPPEL* 26 (2006-2007), 303-312.
- ‘The earliest traces of Meroitic’ in D. Payne & M. Reh (eds), *Advances in Nilo-Saharan Linguistics* (Köln, 2007), 207-215.
- *Le méroïtique et sa famille linguistique* (Louvain-Paris, 2010).
- ‘Reducing polyvalency in writing systems’, in A. de Voogt & I. Finkel (eds), *The Idea of Writing: Play and Complexity* (Boston, 2010), 221-234.
- ‘Enemy brothers. Kinship and relationship between Meroites and Nubians (Noba)’, in W. Godłowski & A. Łatjar (eds), *Between the Cataracts: proceedings of the 11th Conference for Nubian studies, Warsaw University, 27 August-2 September 2006* (Warsaw, 2010), 211-225.
- Rilly, C. & de Voogt, A., *The Meroitic language and Writing System* (Cambridge, 2012).
- Roccati, A., *La littérature historique sous l’Ancien Empire égyptien* (Paris, 1982).
- ‘Arpenter le désert autrefois et aujourd’hui’, *BSFE* 169-170 (2007), 51-58.
- Rodrigo, A., ‘An Enigmatic Inscription at Aksha’, *JSSEA* 15 (1985), 68-71.
- Roeder, G., *Debod bis Bab Kalabsche* (two volumes, Le Caire, 1911).
- *Aegyptische Inschriften aus den königlichen Museen zu Berlin* (Leipzig, 1969).
- Rohl, D. (ed.), *The Followers of Horus: Eastern Desert Survey Report* (Basingstoke, 2000).
- Rolph, K., *Ecologically meaningful toponyms: Linking lexical domain to production ecology in the Peruvian Andes* (Stanford University, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2006).
- Roquet, G., ‘Notes de lexique égyptien et copte’, *ASAE* 69 (1983), 321-356.
- Rose, M., ‘“Siebzig Könige” aus Ephraim (JDC. V 14)’, *Vetus Testamentum* 26 (1976), 447-452.
- Rothe, R., *Human Activity in the southern Eastern Desert of Egypt during the Pharaonic Period: An Interdisciplinary Project* (University of Minnesota, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 1995).
- Rothe, R., Miller, W. & Rapp, G., *Pharaonic Inscriptions from the Southeastern Desert of Egypt* (Winona Lake, 2008).
- Rothenberg, B., *God’s Wilderness* (London, 1965).
- *Timna: Valley of the the Biblical Copper Mines* (London, 1972).
- *Sinai: Pharaohs, Miners, Pilgrims and Soldiers* (Berne, 1979).
- ‘Verhüttung’, in W. Helck & W. Westendorf (eds) *Lexikon der Ägyptologie* VI (Wiesbaden, 1986), 995-997.
- ‘Researches in the southern Arabah 1959-1990’, *Arx* 2-3 (1996-97), 15-42.

- Rothenberg, B. & Glass, J., 'The Midianite Pottery', in J. Sawyer & D. Clines (eds), *Midian, Moab and Edom* (Sheffield, 1983), 65-124.
- Rowan, K., 'Meroitic – an Afroasiatic Language?', *SOAS Working Papers in Linguistics* 14 (2006), 169-206.
- 'Revising the sound value of Meroitic D: A Phonological Approach', *Beitrage zur Sudanforschung* 10 (2009), 103-111.
- 'The Meroitic Initial 'a' Sign as Griffith's Initial Aleph', *ZÄS* 142 (in press)
- Rowe, A., 'Provisional Notes on the Old Kingdom Inscriptions from the Diorite Quarries', *ASAE* 38 (1938), 678-688.
- Rubin, A., 'An outline of comparative Egypto-Semitic Morphology', in G. Takács (ed.), *Egyptian and Semito-Hamitic (Afro-Asiatic) Studies in Memoriam W. Vycichl* (Leiden, 2004), 454-486.
- Rubino, C., 'Reduplication: Form, function and distribution', in B. Hurch (ed.), *Studies on Reduplication* (Berlin, 2005), 11-30.
- Ruffieux, R. & Suliman Bashir, M., 'Preliminary report on some New Kingdom amphorae from the Korosko Road', *Sudan & Nubia* 18 (2014), 44-46.
- Ryholt, K., *The Political Situation in the Second Intermediate Period* (Copenhagen, 1997).
- *The Petese Stories II* (Copenhagen, 2005).
- *Narrative literature from the Tebtunis Temple Library* (Copenhagen, 2012).

S

- Sadek, A., *The amethyst mining inscriptions of Wadi el-Hudi* (two volumes, Warminster, 1980-1985).
- Sadr, K., 'The Territorial Expanse of the Pan-Grave Culture' *Archéologie du Nil Moyen* 2 (1987), 265-291.
- 'Preliminary Report on an Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Eastern Desert, Southeast Egypt', in C. Bonnet (ed.) *Études nubiennes: Conférence de Genève, Actes du VIIe Congrès international d'études nubiennes 3-8 septembre 1990* (Genève, 1992), II, 7-11.
- Sadr, K., Castiglioni, A. & Castiglioni, A., 'Nubian Desert Archaeology: a preliminary view', *ANM* 7 (1995), 203-235.
- 'The Archaeological Sequence in the Nubian Eastern Desert: CeRDO's Explorations 1989-1994', in S. Wenig (ed.), *Neueste Feldforschungen im Sudan und in Eritrea* (Wiesbaden, 2004), 191-204.
- Saleh, A., 'The *Gnbtyw* of Thutmosis III's Annals and the South Arabian Geb(b)anite of the Classical Writers', *BIFAO* 72 (1972), 245-262.
- 'Some problems relating to the Punt reliefs at Deir el-Bahari' *JEA* 58 (1972), 140-158.
- 'An open question on intermediaries in the incense trade during pharaonic times' *Bibliotheca Orientalia* 42 (1973), 370-382.
- 'Notes on the Ancient Egyptian ta-netjer, "God's-Land"', *BIFAO* 81s (1981), 107-117.
- Salt, H., *A Voyage to Abyssinia* (London, 1814).
- Sandman, M., *Texts from the time of Akhenaten* (Bruxelles, 1938).
- Sanson, Nicholas, *Carte des trois Arabies: tirée en partie de l'Arabe de Nubie, en partie de diuers autres Auteurs* (Paris, 1654) [cartographic-material].
- Sapir, E., 'Language and Environment', *American Anthropologist* 12 (1912), 226-242.
- Satzinger, H., 'Die Personnamen von Blemmyern in koptischen und griechischen Texten: orthographische und phonetische Analyse' in E. Ebermann, E. Sommerauer & K. Thomanek (eds), *Komparative Afrikanistik: Sprach-, geschichts- und literaturwissenschaftliche Arbeiten zu Ehren von Hans G. Mukarovsky anlässlich seines 70. Geburtstags* (Wien, 1992), 313-324.
- 'Das ägyptische «Aleph»-Phonem', in M. Bietak, J. Holaubek, H. Mukarovsky & H. Satzinger (eds), *Zwischen den beiden Ewigkeiten: Festschrift Gertrud Thausing* (Wien, 1994), 191-205.
- 'Egyptian 'Ayin in variation with D', *LingAeg* 5 (1999), 141-151.
- 'Some more remarks on Old Bedauey', in S. Bay (ed.), *Studia Palaeophilologica professoris G. M. Browne in honorem oblate* (Champaign, Illinois, 2004), 1-5.
- 'An Egyptologist's perusal of the *Hamito-Semitic Etymological Dictionary*', *LingAeg* 15 (2007), 143-160.
- 'The Barbarian Names on the Third-Century Ostraka from Xeron', in J. Dijkstra & G. Fisher (eds), *Inside and Out: Interactions between Rome and the Peoples of on the Arabian and Egyptian Frontiers in Late Antiquity* (Leuven, 2014), 199-214.
- Sauneron, S. & Yoyotte, J., 'Traces d'établissements asiatiques en Moyenne-Égypte sous Ramses II', *RdÉ* 7 (1950), 67-70.
- Säve-Söderbergh, T., *Agypten und Nubien* (Lund, 1941).

- ‘A Buhen Stele from the Second Intermediate Period (Khartum No. 18)’, *JEA* 49 (1949), 50-58.
- Sayed, A., ‘Discovery of the site of the 12th Dynasty Port at Wadi Gawasis on the Red Sea Shore’, *RdÉ* 29 (1977), 138-178.
- ‘The Recently Discovered Port on the Red Sea Shore’, *JEA* 64 (1978), 69-71.
- ‘Were there direct relationships between Pharaonic Egypt and Arabia’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 19 (1988), 155-164.
- ‘The Land of Punt: Problems of the Archaeology of the Red Sea and the Southeastern Delta’, in Z. Hawass (ed.), *Egyptology at the Dawn of the Twenty-first Century* (Cairo, 2003), I, 432-439.
- Schäfer, H., *Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung III: Urkunden der älteren Äthiopienköniger* (Leipzig, 1905).
- Scharbert, J., ‘ēl’, in G. Botterweck & H. Ringgren (eds) *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament I* (Grand Rapids, 1977), 242-261.
- Scharff, A., ‘Ein Rechnungsbuch des königlichen Hofes aus der 13. Dynastie (Pap. Boulaq Nr. 18)’, *ZÄS* 57 (1922), 51-68.
- Schenkel, W., *Frühmittelägyptische Studien* (Bonn, 1962).
- *Memphis Herakleopolis Theben* (Wiesbaden, 1965).
- *Zur Rekonstruktion der Deverbale Nominalbildung des Ägyptischen* (Wiesbaden, 1983).
- *Einführung in die altägyptische Sprachwissenschaft* (Darmstadt, 1990).
- *Tübinger Einführung in die klassisch-ägyptische Sprache und Schrift* (Tübingen, 2005).
- ‘Die Nominalbildungslehre und die Realität der hieroglyphischen Graphien’, *LingAeg* 13 (2005), 141-171.
- ‘Zum hamitosemitischen ?a-Präfix im Ägyptischen’, *LingAeg* 3 (1993), 153-154.
- Schiaparelli, E., *La geografia dell’Africa orientale* (Roma, 1916).
- Schmidt, P., *Historical Archaeology in Africa: representation, social memory and oral traditions* (Lanham, 2006).
- Schmidt, P., Curtis, M. & Teka, Z., ‘The Ancient Ona Communities of the First Millennium BCE: Urban Precursors and Independent Development on the Asmara Plateau’, in P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka (eds), *The Archaeology of Ancient Eritrea* (Trenton, Asmara, 2008), 109-162.
- Schmidt, P., Habtemichael, D. & Curtis, M., ‘Ancient goldmining north of Asmara: a focus on Hara hot’, in P. Schmidt, M. Curtis & Z. Teka (eds), *Archaeology of Eritrea* (Trenton, Asmara, 2008), 179-188.
- Schmoldt, H., ‘*tq*; *ātīq*; *attīq*; *ātēq*; *ātāq*’, in J. Botterweck, H. Ringgren & H.-J. Fabry (eds), *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament XI* (Grand Rapids, 2001), 456-458.
- Schneider, T., *Asiatische Personennamen in ägyptischen Quellen des Neuen Reiches* (Fribourg, Göttingen, 1992).
- *Ausländer in Ägypten während des Mittleren Reiches und der Hyksoszeit* (two volumes, Wiesbaden, 1998-2003).
- ‘Beiträge zur sogenannten “neueren Komparatistik”’, *LingAeg* 5 (1997), 189-209.
- ‘Etymologische Methode, die Historizität der Phoneme und das ägyptologische Transkriptionsalphabet’, *LingAeg* 11 (2003), 187-199.
- ‘Die Hundenamen der Stele Antef’s II. Eine Neue Deutung’, in R. Rollinger & B. Truschnegg (eds), *Altertum und Mittelmeerraum: die antike Welt diesseits und jenseits der Levante; Festschrift für Peter W. Haider zum 60. Geburtstag* (Stuttgart, 2006), 527-536.
- ‘The First Documented occurrence of the God Yahweh? (Book of the Dead Princeton, Roll 5)’, *JANER* 7 (2007), 113-120.
- ‘The west beyond the west’, *JAEG* 2 (2010), 1-14.
- Scholz, P., ‘Fürstin Iti - “Schönheit” aus Punt’, *SAK* 11 (1984), 529-556.
- Schorsch, D., ‘Precious-Metal Polychromy in Egypt in the Time of Tutankhamun’, *JEA* 87 (2001), 55-71.
- Schumacher, I., *Der Gott Sopdu: Der Herr der Fremdländer* (Fribourg, Göttingen, 1988).
- Schwarz, S., *Schiffe und Schiffsteile als Klassifikatoren in der ägyptischen Hieroglyphenschrift* (Humboldt-Universität, unpublished Magisters dissertation, 2005).
- Schweinfurth, G., *Vegetationstypen aus der Kolonie Eritrea* (Jena, 1905).
- Serpico, M. & White, R., ‘Resins, amber and bitumen’, in P. Nicholson & I. Shaw (eds), *Ancient Egyptian materials and Technology* (Cambridge, 2009), 430-474.
- Servejean, F., ‘À propos d’une hirondelle et de quelques chats à Deir al-Médina’, *BIFAO* 102 (2002), 353-370.
- Servin, A., ‘Deux aspects de la carrière d’Ouni: Grand Serviteur de la monarchie Égyptienne’, *Bulletin de la Société d’études historiques et géographiques de l’Isthme de Suez* 2 (1948), 31-53.

- Sethe, K., *Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung IV: Urkunden der 18. Dynastie. Historisch-biographische Urkunden* (Heft 1-16) (four volumes, Leipzig 1906-1909).
- *Die Ächtung feindlicher Fürsten, Völker und Dinge auf altägyptischen Tongefäßscherben des Mittleren Reiches* (Berlin, 1926).
- *Die altägyptischen Pyramidentexte* (four volumes, Leipzig, 1908-1922).
- *Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung I: Urkunden des Alten Reichs* (Leipzig, 1932-1933).
- ‘Bau- und Denkmalsteine der alten Ägypter und ihre Namen’, in *SPAW* 22 (1933), 864-912.
- *Urkunden des ägyptischen Altertums, Abteilung VII: Historisch-biographische Urkunden des Mittleren Reiches* (Leipzig, 1935).
- *Ägyptische Lesestücke* (Hildesheim, 1983).
- Seyfried, K.-J., *Beiträge zu den Expeditionen des Mittleren Reiches in die Ost-Wüste* (Hildesheim, 1981).
- Shaw, I., *Hatnub: Quarrying Travertine in Ancient Egypt* (London, 2010).
- ‘“We went forth to the desert land...” : Retracing the routes between the Nile Valley and the Hatnub travertine quarries’, in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology in Ancient Egypt and beyond* (Köln, 2013), 521-532.
- Shaw, I. & Jameson, R., ‘Amethyst Mining in the Eastern Desert: A Preliminary Survey at Wadi el-Hudi’, *JEA* 79 (1993), 81-97.
- Shinnie, L., ‘A note on Ast-Raset’, *JEA* 41 (1955), 128-129.
- Shortland, A., ‘Application of lead isotope analysis to a wide range of Late Bronze Age Egyptian materials’, *Archaeometry* 48 (2006), 657-669.
- Shupak, N., ‘The god from Teman and the Egyptian Sun-god: a reconsideration of of Habbakuk 3:3-7’, *Journal of the Ancient Near Eastern Society* 28 (2001), 97-116.
- Sidebotham, S., Barnard, H. & Pyke, G., ‘Five Enigmatic Late Roman Settlements in the Eastern Desert’, *JEA* 88 (2002), 187-225.
- Sidebotham, S., Hense, M. & Nouwens, H., *The Red Land: The Illustrated Archaeology of the Eastern Desert* (Cairo, 2008).
- Sima, A., *Tiere Pflanzen, Steine und Metalle in den altsüdarabischen Inschriften* (Wiesbaden, 2000).
- ‘Die sabäische Version von König ‘Ezanas Trilingue RIE 185 und RIE 185bis’, *Archiv für Orientforschung* 50 (2003/2004), 269-284.
- Simpson, W., ‘Historical and Lexical Notes on the New Series of Hammamit Inscriptions’, *JNES* 18 (1959), 20-37.
- *The Terrace of the Great God at Abydos: The Offering Chapels of Dynasties 12 and 13I* (New Haven, 1974).
- ‘Hatnub’, in W. Helck & W. Westendorf, (eds) *Lexikon der Ägyptologie II* (Wiesbaden, 1977), 1043-1045.
- ‘Toschqa’, in W. Helck & W. Westendorf, (eds) *Lexikon der Ägyptologie VI* (Wiesbaden, 1986), 637-639.
- Sivan, D. & Cochavi-Rainey, S., *West Semitic Vocabulary in Egyptian Script* (Beer-Sheva, 1992).
- Smidt, W., ‘Hamasen’, in S. Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica II* (Wiesbaden, 2005), 987-990.
- Smith, A., *African Herders: emergence of pastoral traditions* (Walnut Creek, 2005).
- Smith, H., *The Fortress of Buhen: The Inscriptions* (London, 1976).
- Smith, H. & Smith, A., ‘A Reconsideration of the Kamose Texts’, *ZÄS* 103 (1976), 48-76.
- Smith, M., *The Early History of God: YHWH and the Other Deities in Ancient Israel* (New York, 1990).
- *The Ugaritic Baal Cycle: Introduction with Text, Translation, and Commentary of KTU 1.1-1.2* (Leiden, 1994).
- Smith, S., *Askut in Nubia: The economies and ideology of Egyptian Imperialism in the Second Millennium B.C.* (London, 1995).
- Smith, W., ‘The Land of Punt’, *JARCE* 1 (1962), 59-61.
- Smither, P., ‘An Old Kingdom Letter concerning the Crimes of Count Sabni’, *JEA* 28 (1942), 16-19.
- ‘The Semnah Despatches’, *JEA* 31 (1945), 3-10.
- Smoczynski, W., ‘Seeking Structure in the lexicon: On some Cognitive-Functional Aspects of Determinative Assignment’, *Lingua Aegyptia* 6 (1999), 153-162.
- Soggin, J., ‘Amalek und Ephraim, Richter 5:15’, *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palästina-Vereins* 98 (1982), 58-62.
- Somaglino, C., ‘Les “Portes” de l’Égypte de l’Ancien Empire à l’Époque Saïte’, *Égypte Afrique & Orient* 59 (2010), 3-16.
- Somaglino, C. & Tallet, P., ‘Une mystérieuse route sud-orientale sous le règne de Ramses III’, *BIFAO* 111 (2011), 361-371.

- ‘A road to the Arabian Peninsula in the reign of Ramesses III’, in F. Förster & H. Riemer (eds), *Desert Road Archaeology in Ancient Egypt and beyond* (Köln, 2013), 511-516.
- Sourouzzian, H., ‘Le roi et la reine: Le couple royal à Soleb’, in N. Beaux & N. Grimal (eds) *Soleb VI: Hommages à Michela Schiff Giorgini* (Le Caire, 2013), 143-203.
- Sourouzzian, H. & Stadelmann, R., ‘Recent Discoveries and new Southern Place Names at the Mortuary Temple of Amenhotep III, Kom el-Hettân’, *Sudan & Nubia* 9 (2005), 76-81.
- Sowada, K., *Egypt and the Eastern Mediterranean during the Old Kingdom* (Göttingen, 2009).
- Spalinger, A., ‘Some Notes on the Libyans of the Old Kingdom and Later Historical Reflexes’, *JSSEA* 9 (1979), 125-160.
- ‘From Local to Global: The Extension of an Egyptian Bureaucratic Term to the Empire’, *SAK* 32 (1996), 353-376.
- ‘A Garland of Determinatives’, *JEA* 94 (2008), 139-164.
- Sperveslage, G. & Eichmann, R., ‘Egyptian Cultural impact on north-west Arabia in the second and first millennia BC’, *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 42 (2012), 371-384.
- Spiegelberg, W., *Der ägyptische Mythos vom Sonnenauge* (Strassburg, 1917).
- Stadelmann, R., *Die ägyptischen Pyramiden* (Mainz, 1985).
- Steiner, R., *Early Northwest Semitic Serpent Spells in the Pyramid Texts* (Winona Lake, 2011).
- Stewart, H., ‘A Crossword Hymn to Mut’, *JEA* 57 (1971), 87-104.
- Steuer, R., ‘Stacte in Egyptian Antiquity’, *JAOS* 63 (1943), 279-284.
- Stockfisch, D., ‘Zum geographischen Horizont der Fremdvölkerlisten’, in R. Gundlach & A. Klug (eds), *Das ägyptische Königtum im Spannungsfeld zwischen Innen- und Außenpolitik im 2. Jahrtausend v. Chr.* (Wiesbaden, 2004), 93-116.
- ‘Original und Kopie – ein Aspekt in den Untersuchungen zu den Fremdvölkerlisten’, in F. Adrom, K. Schlüter & A. Schlüter (eds), *Altägyptische Weltansichten, Akten des Symposiums zur historischen Topographie und Toponymie Altägyptens vom 12.-14. Mai in München* (Wiesbaden, 2008), 168-183.
- Störk, L., ‘“p3 jm ʿ3 n mw kḏ” zum dritten?’, *GM* 9 (1974), 39-40.
- *Die Nashörner: Verbreitungs- und kulturgeschichtliche Materialien unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der afrikanischen Arten und des altägyptischen Kulturbereiches* (Hamburg, 1977).
- Strabo, *Geographica* (trans. H. Jones) (Cambridge, 1932).
- Stuart, D. & Houston, S., *Classic Maya Place Names* (Washington D.C., 1994).
- Sultan, M., Gheith, H., Sturchio, N., El Alf, Z. & Danishwar, S., ‘Origin and recharge rates of alluvial ground waters, Eastern Desert, Egypt’, in M. Sherif, V. Singh & M. Al-Rashed (eds), *Hydrology and Water Resources* (Lisse, 2003), V, 115-135.

T

- Takács, G., ‘The Afrasian origin of Egyptian *nbw* “Gold”’, *Archiv Orientalní* 64 (1996), 1-3.
- ‘Materials for the Semantic Opposition in Egyptian and Afrasian’, *Folia Orientalia* 33 (1997), 143-162.
- ‘On the possibly Afrasian etymology of Osiris’, *Archiv orientální* 66 (1998), 249-254.
- *Etymological Dictionary of Egyptian* (three volumes, Leiden, 1999-2008)
- ‘Proto-Afro-Asiatic Origin of “Gum”’, *BASOR* 63 (2000), 96-99.
- ‘Nubian Lexicon in Later Egyptian’, *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 70 (2013), 569-582.
- Tallet, P., ‘Notes sur la zone minière du Sud-Sinaï au Nouvel Empire’, *BIFAO* 103 (2003), 459-486.
- ‘Les Égyptiens et le littoral de la Mer Rouge à l’époque pharaonique’, *CRAIBL* 153 (2009), 687-719.
- ‘Le roi Den et les Iouitiou: Les Égyptiens au Sud-Sinaï sous la 1^{re} dynastie’, *Archéo-Nil* 20 (2010), 97-105.
- ‘Ayn Soukhna and Wadi el-Jarf: two newly discovered Pharaonic harbors on the Suez Gulf’, *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 147-168.
- *La zone minière pharaonique du Sud-Sinaï* (two volumes, Le Caire, 2012).
- ‘Deux notes sur les Expéditions au Pays de Pount’, *RdÉ* 64 (2013), 189-209.
- ‘A New Pharaonic Harbour in Ayn Soukhna’, in D. Agius, J. Cooper, A. Trakadas & C. Zazzaro (eds), *Navigated Spaces, Connected Places: Proceedings of Red Sea Project V* (Oxford, 2012), 33-37.
- Tallet, P., Castel, G. & Fluzin, P., ‘Metallurgical Sites of South Sinai (Egypt) in the Pharaonic era: New Discoveries’, *Paléorient* 37 (2011), 79-89.
- Tallet, P. & Laisney, D., ‘Iry-Hor et Narmer au Sud-Sinaï (Ouadi ‘Ameïra): Un complément à la chronologie des expéditions minières égyptiennes’, *BIFAO* 112 (2012), 381-399.
- Tallet, P. & Mourard, G., ‘An early Pharaonic Harbour on the Red Sea Coast’, *EA* 40 (2012), 2-5.

- Tallet, P., Mourard, G. & Laisney, D., 'Un port de la IV^e dynastie au Ouadi al-Jarf (mer Rouge)', *BIFAO* 112 (2012), 399-446.
- Tamrat, T., 'Ethiopia, the Red Sea and the Horn', in R. Oliver (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa: from c. 1050 to c. 1600* (Cambridge, 1977), 98-182.
- Taylor, J., *An Index of Male non-Royal Egyptian Titles, Epithets & Phrases of the 18th Dynasty* (London, 2001).
- te Velde, H., 'The Swallow as Herald of the Dawn in Ancient Egypt', *Ex Orbe Religionum I* (Leiden, 1972), 26-31.
- Tebes, J., 'Egypt in the east: The Egyptian presence in the Negev and the local society during the Early Iron Age', *Cahiers Caribéens d'Égyptologie* 9 (2006), 75-93.
- 'Investigating the painted pottery traditions of first-millennium BC north-western Arabia and southern Levant', *Proceedings of the Seminar of Arabian Studies* (2013), 317-336.
- Tent, J. & Blair, D., *Motivations for naming: a toponymic typology – Australian National Placenames Survey Technical Paper No.2* (2009), 1-18.
- Tent, J. & Slatyer, H., 'Naming Places on the 'Southland': European Place-Naming Practices from 1606 to 1803', *Australian Historical Studies* 40 (2009), 5-31.
- Thausing, G., 'Über ein *h*-präfix im Ägyptischen', *WZKM* 39 (1932), 287-294.
- 'Ägyptische Confixe und die ägyptische verbalkonstruktion', *WZKM* 68 (1941), 5-34.
- Thausing, G. & Holabek, J., 'Noch einmal: *p3 ym 3 n mw kd*', *GM* 8 (1973), 53-55.
- The Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority, *Geological Map of Egypt* (Cairo, 1981) [cartographic material].
- The Epigraphic Survey, *Medinet Habu IV: Festival Scenes of Ramses III* (Chicago, 1940).
- *Medinet Habu V: The Temple Proper* (Chicago, 1957)
- *Reliefs and Inscriptions at Luxor Temple – Volume 1: The Festival Procession of Opet in The Colonnade Hall* (Chicago, 1994).
- The Griffith Institute Archive, *The Howard Carter Archives, object cards* [online resource, accessed 20th May 2013] [<http://www.griffith.ox.ac.uk/gri/carter/>]
- Thissen, H., 'Demotische Graffiti des Paneions im Wadi Hammamat', *Enchoria* 9 (1979), 63-92.
- Timm, S., *Das christlich-koptische Ägypten in arabischer Zeit* (six volumes, Wiesbaden, 1984-1992).
- Tomkins, H., 'Remarks on Mr. Flinders Petrie's Collection of Ethnographic Types from the Monuments of Egypt' *The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland* 18 (1889), 206-238.
- Tokovinine, A., *The Classic Maya Place Name Database* (2007) [online-resource] [<http://www.doaks.org/resources/publications/books-in-print/place-and-identity/the-classic-maya-place-names-database>].
- Topozada, Z., 'Les deux campagnes d'Amenhotep III en Nubie', *BIFAO* 88 (1988), 153-164.
- Török, L., *The Kingdom of Kush: Handbook of the Napatan-Meroitic Civilization* (Leiden, 1998).
- *Between Two worlds: the frontier region between Nubia and Egypt* (Leiden, 2009).
- Trigger, B., *Ancient Egypt: A Social History* (Cambridge, 1983).
- Tristant, Y., 'Nouvelles découvertes dans le désert Oriental. Le ouadi Araba de la préhistoire à l'époque copte', *BSFE* 182 (2012), 33-53.
- Tristant, Y. & Ghica, V., 'Bi'r Biḥit: Preliminary Report on the 2012 Field Season', *BACE* 23 (2012), 7-24.
- Tropper, J., 'Der Gottesname *Yahwa', *Vetus Testamentum* 51 (2001), 81-106.
- Townsend, T., 'A XIIth Dynasty Inscription near the Cairo-Suez Road', *ASAE* 33 (1933), 1-5.
- Tykot, R., 'The Geological Source of an Obsidian Ear (04.1941) from the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston', *RdÉ* 47 (1996), 177-179.

U

- United Nations Group of Experts on Geographical Names, *Glossary of Terms for the Standardization of Geographical Names* (New York, 2002) [online resource, accessed 20th May 2013] [<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/geoinfo/ungegn/docs/glossary.pdf>].
- United States Government, National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, *Geonames Database* [online resource, accessed 20th May 2013] [<http://geonames.nga.mil/>].
- Uphill, E., 'An ancient maritime link with Arabia', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 18 (1988), 163-170.

V

- Valbelle, D. & Bonnet, C., *Le sanctuaire d'Hathor, maîtresse de la turquoise Sérabit el-Khadim au Moyen Empire* (Paris, 1996).

- Valloggia, V., 'Le Amiraux de l'oasis de Dakhleh' in F. Geus & F. Thill (eds), *Mélanges offerts à Jean Vercoutter* (Paris, 1985), 355-364.
- van den Boorn, G., *The Duties of the Vizier* (New York, 1988).
- van der Toorn, K., 'Yahweh', in K. van der Toorn, B. Becking & P. van der Horst (eds), *Dictionary of Deities and Demons of the Bible* (Leiden, 1999), 915-916.
- van Donzel, E. & Kon, R., 'Dahlak Islands', in S. Uhlig (ed.) *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II (Wiesbaden, 2005), 64-69.
- van Langedonck, W., *Theory and Typology of Proper Names* (Berlin, 2007).
- van Lepp, J., 'Is the hieroglyphic sign *niwt* a village with Cross-Roads?', *GM* 158 (1997), 91-100.
- van Rengen, W., Peacock, D., Murphy, D. & Whitewright, J., 'Rock art and inscriptions', in D. Peacock & L. Blue (eds), *Myos Hormos – Quseir al-Qadim, Roman and Islamic Ports on the Red Sea, Volume I* (Oxford, 2006), 17-26.
- Vandersleyen, C., 'En relisant le Naufragé', in S. Israelit-Groll (ed.) *Studies in Egyptology presented to Miriam Lichtheim* (Jerusalem, 1990), II, 1019-1024.
- 'Oublier l'Euphrate' in C. Cannuyer (ed.), *Acta Orientalia Belgica XI: Les voyages dans les civilisations orientales* (Bruxelles, 1998), 17-25.
- *Ouadj our W3d wr: Un autre aspect de la vallée du Nil* (Bruxelles, 1999).
- Vanhove, M., 'Roots and patterns in Beja (Cushitic): The issue of language contact with Arabic', in T. Stols, M. Vanhove, H. Otsuka & A. Urdze (eds), *Morphologies in Contact* (Berlin, 2012), 311-328.
- Varille, A., 'Quelques données nouvelles sur la pierre bekhen des anciens égyptiens', *BIFAO* 34 (1934), 93-102.
- Verner, M., '*Inb(.w)-ḥd* "White wall(s)": a town or white limestone cliffs?', *ZÄS* 139 (2012), 103-104.
- Vernus, P., 'Études de philologie et de linguistique (V)', *RdÉ* 37 (1986), 139-147.
- Vikentiev, V., 'Les trois inscriptions concernant la mine de plomb d'Oum Huetat', *ASAE* 54 (1956), 179-189.
- Vinogradov, A., 'On the rendering of the toponym *T3-sty*', *CdÉ* 75 (2000), 223-234.
- Vittmann, G., 'Iranisches Sprachgut in ägyptischer Überlieferung', in T. Schneider (ed.), *Das Ägyptische und die Sprachen Vorderasiens Nordafrikas und der Ägäis* (Münster, 2004), 129-182.
- Vogelsang, F., *Kommentar zu den Klagen des Bauern* (Leipzig, 1913).
- Vogt, B. & Buffa, V., 'Cultural Interactions with the Horn of Africa – a View from Early Arabia', in W. Raunig & S. Wenig (eds), *Afrikas Horn: Akten der Ersten Internationalen Littmann-Konferenz 2. bis 5. Mai 2002 in München* (Wiesbaden, 2005), 437-446.
- Vogt, B. & Sedov, A., 'The Sabir Culture and Coastal Yemen during the second millennium BC – the present state of discussion', *Proceedings of the Seminar for Arabian Studies* 28 (1998), 261-270.
- Voigt, R., 'Ethiosemitic' in S. Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* II (Wiesbaden, 2005), 440-444.
- 'North vs South Ethiopian Semitic', in S. Ege, H. Aspen, B. Teferra & S. Bekele (eds), *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference of Ethiopian Studies* (Trondheim, 2009), IV, 1375-1387.
- Volker-Saad, K., 'Mänsa', in S. Uhlig (ed.), *Encyclopaedia Aethiopica* III (Wiesbaden, 2007), 735-737.
- von Beckerath, J., *Handbuch der ägyptischen Königsnamen* (second edition, Mainz, 1999).
- von Bissing, F.-W., 'Pyene (Punt) und die Seefahrten der Ägypter', *Die Welt des Orients* 1 (1948), 146-157.
- von Lieven, A., *Grundriss des Laufes der Sterne: Das sogenannte Nutbuch* (2007).
- Vercoutter, J., 'The Gold of Kush', *Kush* 7 (1959), 120-153.
- 'Une campagne militaire de Sêti I en haute Nubie: Stèle de Saï S. 579', *RdÉ* 24 (1972), 201-208.
- 'Les "Affamés" d'Ounas et le changement climatique de la fin de l'Ancien Empire', in P. Posener-Kriéger (ed.), *Mélanges Gamal Eddin Mokhtar* (Le Caire, 1985), II, 327-337.
- Vergari, M. & Vergari, R., *A basic Saho-English-Italian Dictionary* (Asmara, 2003).
- Voß, S., 'Ein liturgisch-kosmographischer Zyklus im Re-Bezirk des Totentempels Ramses' III. in Medinet Habu', *SAK* 23 (1996), 377-396.
- Vuolteenaho, J. & Berg, L., 'Towards Critical Toponymies', in L. Berg & J. Vuolteenaho (eds) *Critical Toponymies: The Contested Politics of Place Naming* (Farnham, Burlington, 2009), 1-19.
- Vycichl, W., 'Amharique *denk* "nain", égyptien d-n-g', *Annales d'Éthiopie* 2 (1957), 248-249.
- 'Is Egyptian a Semitic Language', *Kush* 7 (1959), 27-44.
- 'The Beja Language Tū Bedawīye: Its Relationship with Old Egyptian', *Kush* 8 (1960), 252-264.
- 'Punt, Opone, Hafun – das Weihrauchland der alten Ägypter?', *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Orientforschung* 13 (1967), 45-46.

W

- Wachsmann, S., *Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant* (London, 1998).

- Wainwright, G., 'Zeberged: The Shipwrecked Sailor's Island', *JEA* 32 (1946), 31-38.
- 'The position of Ast-Raset', *JEA* 33 (1947), 58-62.
- Wallet-Lebrun, C., 'A propos de *d3d3*. Note lexicographique', *VA* 3 (1987), 67-84.
- Walsh, W., 'Transparency versus Opacity in Aboriginal Placenames', in L. Hercus, F. Hodges & J. Simpson, *The Land is a Map* (Canberra, 2002), 43-40.
- Warburton, D., *State and Economy in Ancient Egypt: Fiscal Vocabulary of the New Kingdom* (Fribourg, 1997).
- Ward, C., 'From River to Sea: Evidence for Egyptian Seafaring Ships', *JAEl* 2 (2010), 42-49.
- 'Notes on Egyptian Group-Writing', *JNES* 16 (1957), 198-203.
- 'Some Effects of Varying Phonetic Conditions on Semitic Loan Words in Egyptian', *JAOS* 80 (1960), 322-327.
- 'The Semitic Root *hwy* in Ugaritic and Derived Stems in Egyptian', *JNES* 28 (1969), 265-265-267.
- *Egypt and the East Mediterranean World 2200-1900 B.C.* (Beirut, 1971).
- 'The Shasu "Bedouin": Notes on a Recent Publication', *Journal of Economic and Social History of the Orient* 15 (1972), 35-60.
- 'The Biconsonantal root **b3* and Remarks on Bilabial Interchange in Egyptian', *ZÄS* 102 (1975), 60-67.
- *The four Egyptian homographic roots B-3* (Roma, 1978).
- *Index of Egyptian Administrative and Religious Titles of the Middle Kingdom* (Beirut, 1982).
- 'Early contacts between Egypt, Canaan, and Sinai: Remarks on the paper by Amnon Ben-Tor', *BASOR* 281 (1991), 11-26.
- Ward, C., & Zazzaro, C., 'Evidence for Pharaonic Seagoing Ships at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis', *International Journal of Nautical Archaeology* 39 (2009), 27-43.
- Wedekind, K., 'An Update on Beja', in R. Voigt (ed.), *Akten des 7. internationalen Semito-hamitistenkongresses Berlin 2004* (Aachen, 2007), 165-183.
- 'More on the Ostrakon of Browne's *Textus Blemmyicus*', *Annali* 70 (2010), 73-81.
- Wedekind, K., Wedekind, C. & Musa, A., *Learners Grammar of Beja* (Köln, 2007).
- Wegner, J., 'From Elephant-Mountain to Anubis-Mountain? A Theory on the Origins of the Name Abdu', in Z. Hawass & J. Richards (eds) *The Archaeology and Art of Ancient Egypt: Essays in Honor of David B. O'Connor* (Le Caire, 2007), 459-476.
- Wehr, H. (edited by Cowan, M.), *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic* (Ithaca, 1976).
- Weigall, A., *Travels in the Upper Egyptian Deserts* (1909).
- Weippert, M., 'Die Kämpfe des assyrischen Königs Assurbanipal gegen die Araber', *Die Welt des Orients* 7 (1973), 39-85.
- Wells, R., 'Sothis and the Satet Temple at Elephantine: A Direct Connection', *SAK* 12 (1985), 255-302.
- 'The Mythology of Nut and the Birth of Re', *SAK* 19 (1992), 305-321.
- Wenig, S., 'Die "Stulpen" in Kusch und äthiopische Unterarmmanschetten: Ein Zusammenhang', *Der Antike Sudan* 23 (2012), 91-104.
- Weninger, S., 'The sounds of Ge'ez – How to study the Phonetics and Phonology of an Ancient Language', *Aethiopica* 13 (2010), 75-88.
- Werning, D., 'Aenigmatische Schreibungen in Unterweltsbüchern des Neuen Reiches: gesicherte Entsprechungen und Ersetzungsprinzipien', in C. Peust (ed.), *Miscellanea in honorem Wolfhart Westendorf* (Göttingen, 2008), 124-152.
- 'Hypotheses on glides and *matres lectionis* in Earlier Egyptian orthographies', in J. Allen, M. Collier & A. Stauder (eds), *Proceedings of the workshop on Earlier Egyptian Grammar* (in press).
- 'Genitive possessive constructions in Égyptien de tradition: Compound construction vs. of-construction', in E. Grossmann & S. Polis (eds), *Possession in Ancient Egyptian* (Berlin, in press).
- Westendorf, W., *Koptisches Handwörterbuch* (Heidelberg, 1965/1977).
- 'Die Insel des Schiffbrüchigen – kleine Halbinsel!', in S. Israelit-Groll (ed.), *Studies in Egyptology presented to Miriam Lichtheim* (Jerusalem, 1990), II, 1056-1064.
- Whisenant, J., *Writing Literacy and Textual Transmission: The Production of Literary Documents in Iron Age Judah and the Composition of the Hebrew Bible* (University of Michigan, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 2008).
- Whitcomb, D. & Johnson, J., *Quseir al-Qadim 1978: preliminary report* (Cairo, 1979).
- White, F., 'The Taxonomy, Ecology and Chorology of African Ebenaceae II. The Non-Guineo-Congolian Species of *Diospyros* (Excluding sect. *Royena*)', *Bulletin du Jardin botanique national de Belgique / Plantentuin van België* 58 (1988), 325-448.

- Whittaker, G., 'A Study of North Mesamerican Place-Signs', *Indiana* 13 (1993), 9-38.
- Wilfong, T. G., 'Textual Remains', in C. Meyer, L. Heidorn, W. Kaegi & T. G. Wilfong (eds), *Bir Umm Fawakhir: Survey project 1993* (Chicago, 2000), 25-26.
- Wilkinson, A., *Ancient Egyptian Jewellery* (London, 1971).
- Wilkinson, E., *Chinese History: A manual* (Harvard, 2000).
- Wilkinson, T., *Royal Annals of Egypt: The Palermo Stone and its associated fragments* (London, 2000).
- Willems, H. & Muhammad, W., 'A note on the origin of the toponym al-Barsha', *JEA* 96 (2010), 232-236.
- Wilson, K., *The Campaign of Pharaoh Shoshenq I into Palestine* (Tübingen, 2005).
- Wilson, P., *A Ptolemaic Lexikon: a Lexicographical study of the texts in the temple of Edfu* (Leuven, 1997).
- Wimmer, S., 'A Proto-Sinaitic Inscription in Timna/Israel: New evidence on the emergence of the Alphabet', *JAIE* 2 (2010), 1-12.
- Winand, J., 'Le verbe *iy/hw*: unité morphologique et sémantique', *LingAeg* 1 (1991), 357-387.
- Wissa, M., 'Le Sarcophage de Merenrê et L'expédition à Ibbat (I)', in C. Berger, G. Clerc, N. Grimal (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant* (Le Caire, 1994), I, 379-387.
- 'Tbh3.t in the autobiographical inscription of Weni: developments since 1994', *JEA* 97 (2011), 223-227.
- Wodzińska, A., *Manual of Ancient Egyptian Pottery, Volume 3: Second Intermediate Period-Late Period* (Boston, 2010).
- Wong, D., *The Stamp Seals of the Ancient Yemen* (University of Berkeley, unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, 1999).
- Wreszinski, W., *Atlas zur altägyptischen Kulturgeschichte* (seven volumes, Leipzig, 1923-1936).

Y

- Yemane, E., *Amharic and Ethiopic Onomastics* (Lewiston, 2004).
- Yoyotte, J., 'Une épithète de Min comme explorateur des régions orientales', *RdÉ* 9 (1952), 125-137.
- 'Souvenirs de rois anciens (Toponymie de l'Égypte pharaonique II)', *Comptes rendus du Groupe Linguistique d'Études Chamito-Sémitiques* 8 (1957-1960), 73-78.
- 'Les Sementiou et l'Exploitation des régions minières à l'Ancien Empire', *BSFE* 73 (1975), 44-55.
- 'La statue égyptienne de Darius', in J. Perrot (ed.), *Le Palais de Darius à Suse. Une résidence royale sur la route de Persépolis à Babylone* (Paris, 2010), 256-299.

Z

- Žaba, Z., *The Rock Inscriptions of Lower Nubia: Czechoslovak Concession* (Prague, 1974).
- Žabkar, L., 'Kenzet', in W. Helck & W. Westendorf, (eds) *Lexikon der Ägyptologie III* (Wiesbaden, 1980), 391-392.
- Zaborski, A., 'The Problem of Blemmyes-Beja: An Etymology', *BzS* 4 (1989), 169-177.
- 'Cushitic and Semitic Peoples of the Red Sea Coasts: A Linguistic Approach to their Prehistory and History', in J. Starkey (ed.), *People of the Red Sea: Proceedings of the Red Sea Project II* (Oxford, 2005), 137-141.
- Zahran, Z. & Willis, A., *The Vegetation of Egypt* (London, 2009).
- Zammit, M., *A Comparative Lexical Study of Qur'ānic Arabic* (Leiden, 2002).
- Zandee, J., *De Hymnen aan Amon van Papyrus Leiden I 350* (Leiden, 1948).
- Zarins, J., 'Ancient Egypt and the Red Sea Trade: The Case for Obsidian in the Predynastic and Archaic Period', in A. Leonard & B. Williams (eds), *Essays in Ancient Civilization Presented to Helene I. Kantor* (Chicago, 1989), 339-368.
- Zauzich, K.-T., *Demotische Papyri aus den Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin. I: Papyri von der Insel Elephantine* (Berlin, 1978).
- Zayed, A., 'Egypt's relationship with the rest of Africa', in G. Mokhtar (ed.), *General History of Africa II: Ancient Civilisations of Africa* (Oxford, 1995), 136-154.
- Zazzaro, C., *The Ancient Red Sea Port of Adulis and the Eritrean Coastal Region* (Oxford, 2013).
- Zazzaro, C. & Manzo, A., 'A preliminary assessment of the pottery assemblage from the port town of Adulis (Eritrea)', *BMSAES* 18 (2012), 233-246.
- Zecchi, M., *Geografia religiosa del Fayyum* (Imola, 2001).
- Zibelius, K., *Afrikanisches Orts- und Völkernamen* (Wiesbaden, 1972).
- *Ägyptische Siedlungen nach Texten des Alten Reiches* (Wiesbaden, 1978).
- 'Function of Egyptian Place Names', in W. Reineke (ed.), *First International Congress of Egyptology* (Berlin, 1979), 693-698.
- 'Ra-inet', in W. Helck & W. Westendorf (eds), *Lexikon der Ägyptologie VI* (Wiesbaden, 1986), 87.

- ‘Zu Form und Inhalt der Orstnamen des Alten Reiches’ in M. Görg & E. Pusch (eds), *Festschrift Elmar Edel*, 12. März 1979 (Bamberg, 1979), 456-477.
- Zibeliuss-Chen, K., *Die ägyptische Expansion nach Nubien* (Wiesbaden, 1988).
- ‘Die Kubanstele Ramses’ II. und die nubischen Goldregionen’, in C. Berger, G. Clerc & N. Grimal (eds), *Hommages à Jean Leclant* (Le Caire, 1994), II, 411-417.
- ‘Das nachkoloniale Nubien’, in R. Gundlach, M. Kropp & A. Leibundgut (ed.), *Der Sudan in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart* (Frankfurt am Main, 1996), 195-217.
- ‘Die nicht ägyptischsprachigen Lexeme und Syntagmen in den chapitres supplémentaires und Sprüchen ohne Parallelen des Totenbuches’, *LingAeg* 13 (2005), 181-224.
- ‘Ein weiterer Beleg zum sprachlichen Kontinuum des Medja-Bedja (Tu bedaue)’, in G. Moers, H. Behlmer, K. Demuß & K. Widmaier (eds), *in.t dsr.w: Festschrift für Friedrich Junge* (Göttingen, 2006), 729-735.
- ‘Die Medja in altägyptischen Quellen’, *SAK* 36 (2007), 391-405.
- *Nubisches Sprachmaterial in hieroglyphischen und hieratischen Texten* (Wiesbaden, 2011)
- ‘Nubien wird ägyptische Kolonie’, in S. Wenig & K. Zibeliuss-Chen (eds), *Die Kulturen Nubiens – ein afrikanisches Vermächtnis* (Dettelbach, 2013), 135-155.
- Ziegler, C., ‘Une famille de “grands des djebels de l’or” d’Amon’, *RdÉ* 33 (1981), 125-132.
- Zitterkopf, R. & Sidebotham, S., ‘Stations and Towers on the Quseir-Nile Road’, *JEA* 75 (1989), 155-189.
- Zyhlarz, E., ‘Neue Sprachdenkmäler des Altnubischen’ in S. Glanville (ed.), *Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith* (London, 1932), 187-195.
- ‘The countries of the Ethiopian Empire of Kash (Kush) and Egyptian Old Ethiopia in the New Kingdom’, *Kush* 6 (1958), 7-38.

Toponymy on the Periphery: placenames of the Eastern Desert, Red Sea, and South Sinai in Egyptian Documents from the Early Dynastic until the end of the New Kingdom

Volume II: Appendix of Texts





This appendix of texts is to be read with the body text of the thesis. Bold numbers in square brackets correspond to a numbered toponym, with decimals referring to individual texts of that toponym in a chronological order. Areal placenames [1-9] are not treated in the appendix. For full references see bibliography. Placenames appear in the established order of Egyptian unilaterals, except in Chapter 6 and Chapter 7 where they are ordered by their progression in respective onomastica.







Contents

Zone 1: Eastern Desert [9-50]	2
Zone 2: Sinai and Edom [51-74]	59
Zone 3: Further Red Sea and Atbai [75-85]	87
Toponyms of the Toponomastica (Chapter 6) [86-133]	147
Toponyms and labels of the Turin Map (Chapter 7) [T1-T20]	183
Synopsis of Toponyms (Table)	189



Zone 1: Eastern Desert [9-50]

[9] 3wšḳ


Text Number and Name	Source	Transcription	Transliteration	Translation	Text Type	Date (Dynasty)
[9.1] Mirgissa Execration Texts	Koenig, RdÉ 41, 119		(6)... <i>ḥḳ3 n(.y) 3wšḳ skr.w nb.w n.ty ḥnꜥ=f</i>	(6) ...The ruler of Aushek and all the captives are who with him.	Execration Text	12
[9.2] Mirgissa Execration Texts	Koenig, RdÉ 41, 125		(2) <i>ḥḳ3 3wšḳ Md3.yw W3ḥ-ib</i>	(2) The ruler of Aushek , the Medjay Wah-ib	Execration Text	12
[9.3] Theban Execration Texts	Sethe, <i>altägyptischen Tongefäßsscherben des Mittleren Reiches</i> , 37, pl. 11		<i>ḥḳ3 n(.y) 3wšḳ skr.yw nb.w n.t(y)w ḥnꜥ=f</i>	The ruler of Aushek , and all the captives who are with him.	Execration Text	12
[9.4] Theban Execration Texts	Sethe, <i>Die altägyptischen Tongefäßsscherben des Mittleren Reiches</i> , 39, pl. 11-13		<i>Nḥs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr n.w Š3t n.w 'Irs// n.w Nꜥs [n.w R]id3 n.w 'Irswhṯ n.w 'Im3nꜥs n.w 'B3[3 n.w] /// m3mw n.w Twks3 n.w B3ḥꜥss n.w M3[k]i3 n.w 'Ibsy n.w G3[r? s] n.w 3wšḳ n.w Wb3.t-s(pt?) n.w 'B3t n.w 'B3t n.w Tksis n.w</i>	All the Nehesy of Kush, of Muger, of Shaat, of Ires/// of Nas [of R]ida of Iresukhet, of Imanas, of Ia[a of] ///mamu of Tukes, of Bahasis, of Ma[k]ia, of Ibis, of Ga[r?s?] of Aushek , of Webat-s(epet) of laat, of laat, of Tjeksis of Megesruia.	Execration Text	12


				<i>Mgsrwi3</i>				
[9.5] Saqqara Execration Texts (Bruxelles E7440)	Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i> , 52			(9) <i>h3 3wškt Tghdw skr.yw nb.w n.tyw hn=f</i>	The ruler of Aushek , Tjehedju and all the captives who with him	Execration Text	12	
[9.6] Saqqara Execration texts (Bruxelles E7440)	Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i> , 61			(10) <i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr (11) n.w Š3t n.w Gws3i n.w Gwbt n.w Gwbi n.w ///kn/// n.w Mw5yw (12) n.w T33 n.w H3byt n.w Rwngt n.w Irsyk n.w N5smh n.w Tri3 n.w (13) Irswh t n.w Im3n5 n.w Im3/// n.w K3k3y n.w Twks3y n.w (14) B3h5zis n.w M3ki3 n.w Ibts n.w Grw n.w 3wškt n.w Wb3.t-sp.t (15) n.w T33t n.w Ttksis n.w Mwgsri3 n.w Rwš Twn.tyw Šty</i>	(10)...All the Nehesy of Kush, of Muger (11) of Shaat, of Gwasai, of Gwabt, of Gwabi, of //ken//, of Muayu (12) of Iaa, of Khabyt, of Rumegen, of Irsik, of Nasmakh, of Teria, of (13) Irsukht, of Imanas, of Ima//, of Kakay, of Tuksay, of (14) Bahazis, of Makia, of Ibtes, of Gweru, of Aushek , of Webat-sepet, (15) of Iaat, of Tetjeksis, of Mugesria, of Rush, and the Iuntiu of Sety.	Execration Text	12	
[9.7] pBoulaq 18	Scharff, <i>ZÄS</i> 57, pl. 21			(69, 2) <i>spr r niw.t rs.y m hrw pn (69,3) wr n(y) Md3.yw 3wškt Kwi</i>	(69, 2) The arrival to the southern city on this day: (69,3) the ruler of the Medjay of Aushek , Kewi.	Journal of the court	13	

[10] *T3htb*

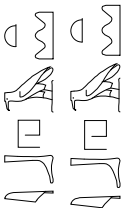

[10.1] Wadi Hammamat no. 114	Cuyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 82- 83, pl. 31		(10) <i>h3b.n [w(i) nb(=i) ʕnh(w) wd3(w)] snb.w r sbi.t kbn.yt r Pwnt r ini.t n=fʕnt.yw w3d m-ʕ.w h33.w hr.y-ib d3r.t n snd=fh.t h3s.wt ʕhʕ.n pri.kwi m Gbtw (11)...</i> (13)... <i>hw gr.t iri.n(=i) hnm.t 12 m b3.t (14) hnm.t 2 m Id3ht h.t mh 20 m wʕ.t ht mh 30 m iri.n(=i) k.t m T3htb mh 10 r 10 hr=s nb</i>	(10) [(My) lord l. p.] h. sent me to conduct kebet-ships to Punt in order to bring for him fresh myrrh from the rulers who are in the middle of the desert, because of his fear throughout the hill- countries. Then I went forth from Coptos (11) ... (13)... Now I made 12 wells in the bush, (14) 2 wells in Idahet, 20 cubits on one (side), 30 cubits on the other). I made another in Iaheteb , 10 cubits by 10 cubits on each (side)	Expedition Text	11: Montuhotep III
[10.2] Soleb Topographical List	LD, III, 88h		Fragment H) <i>P3snk T3htb</i>	H) Paseneq, Iyheteb	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III

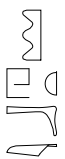

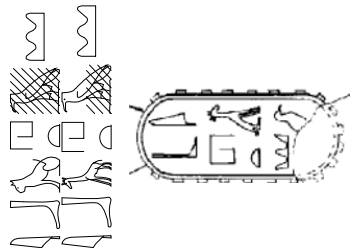
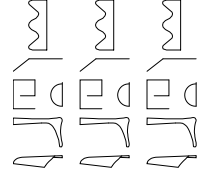
[11] *T3ht*

[11.1] Wadi Hammamat Goyon no. 23	Goyon, <i>Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi</i>		(1) <i>sb3k T3h.t hr nb=f (2) im.y-r3 mʕʕ ʕnh</i>	(1) Enlightening Iakhet before his lord (2), the overseer of the army, Ankh(u)	Expedition Text	4: Djedefre
---	---	---	---	--	-----------------	----------------

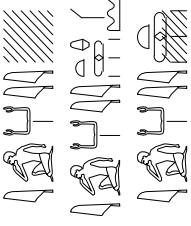
	<i>Hammamat</i> , 57, pl. 9					
[11.2] Karnak Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 802.		155. <i>Tbht</i>	155. Iakhet	Topographical List	18: Thutmosis III

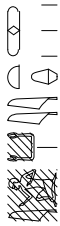

[12] *Tbh3t*

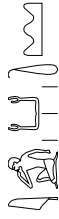
[12.1] Biography of Weni	<i>Urk.</i> I, 106.14- 107.10		(37) <i>h3b wi hm=f</i> (38) <i>r Tbh3t r ini.t nb-ḥnḥ Hn(w) n(y) ḥnḥ.w hnḥ 3=f hnḥ bnbn.t ltm.t šps.t n Ḥḥi-nfr-Mr.n- Rḥ.w</i>	(37) His majesty sent me (38) to Ibhat in order to bring a sarcophagus 'Chest-of- the-living' and its door together with its costly and precious pyramidion for the 'Perfection-of-Merenre- appears' ... (41) Never had (anyone) worked (at) Ibhat (and) Elephantine	Expedition Text	6: Merenre
[12.2] Semna Dispatch No. 4 (= pBM 10752 recto)	Smither, <i>JE</i> 4 31, pl. 3, 3a		(x+13) <i>ḥḥ.n wšd.n=i n3 n(y) Md3.y r-dd (x+14) iyi.n=tn tnw ḥḥ.n dd.n=sn iyi.n=n hr Hm.t-Tbhyt</i>	(x+13) Then I asked the ones of the Medjay, saying: (x+14) "(From) where have you come?" Then they said we have come from the Well of Ibhet	Letter	12


[12.3] Soleb, Topographical List	Giorgini et al., <i>Soleb V</i> , pl. 239		1. <i>Tr[m]</i> 2. Tbht 3. <i>Tkn3</i> 4. <i>Srnyk</i>	1. Irem 2. Ibhet 3. Ikena 4. Sernyk	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III
[12.4] Sesebi, Topographical List	Lepsius, <i>LD</i> III, 1411. Photograph courtesy by Dr Kate Spence and Dr Pamela Rose		1. <i>Mtkr</i> 2. <i>Ipntk</i> 3. <i>Mrkk</i> 4. <T> bht 5. <i>Twr</i>	1. Miteker 2. Ipentjek 3. Merkek 4. (Ibhet 5. Tewer	Topographical List	18: Akhenaton
[12.5] Kom el-Hettan Relief Fragment (Louvre C 18)	Varille, <i>BIFAO</i> 35, 164, pl. 3; <i>Urk.</i> IV, 1742.15-19		1. <i>Kšy-hs.t</i> 2. <i>Trk</i> 3. <i>Mkws</i> 4. <i>Mtkrw</i> 5. <i>Shb</i> 6. <i>Sbr</i> 7. <i>Rtk</i> 8. Tbht 9. <i>Trs</i> 10. <i>Twšk</i> 10. <i>Tkns</i>	1. Vile Kush 2. Terek 3. Mequs 4. Mitekeru 5. Seheb 6. Sabal 7. Retjek 8. Ibhet 9. Teres 10. Iushek 10. Ikenes	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III
[12.6] Semna Inscription of Merymose	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1659.10- 1660.19		(2) <i>sm.w n3 n(y) hrw.w n.w</i> Tbht ... (8) ... Tbht <i>k3i.t-hr.w</i> <i>3.yw m ib.w=sn m3i hs3</i> <i>p3 hk3 sm3.n=f st hr wd</i>	(2) <i>/// /// the robbing</i> occurred (?) of the harvest of the enemies of Ibhet (8) ...loud-mouthed Ibhet , greatness was in their hearts. The fierce	Expedition Text	18: Amenhotep III

				<p>lion, the ruler, he who has killed them under the command of Amun, his noble father. It is he who led him in bravery and strength.</p> <p>(10) List of the plunder which his majesty brought from the hill-country of Ibhet, the vile:</p> <p>Living-Nehesy 150-heads</p> <p>Archers, 110-heads</p> <p>Nehesy-women, 250-heads</p> <p>(11) Servants of the Nehesy-people, 55-heads</p> <p>Their children, 175-heads</p> <p>total living heads: 740</p> <p>hands: 312</p> <p>heads (12) united with the living: 1052</p>			
			<p><i>Ṭmn.w it=f spš ntf ššm sw (10) m kn.t nh.t rh.t ḥ3k ini.n ḥm=f hr ḥ3s.t-Ṭbht hs.t:</i></p> <p><i>Nhs.y ṣnh.w tp 150</i></p> <p><i>Mgi tp 110</i></p> <p><i>Nhs.yt tp 250</i></p> <p><i>(11) sdm.t ṣš n(y)</i></p> <p><i>Nhs.yw tp 55</i></p> <p><i>hrd.w=sn tp 175</i></p> <p><i>dmd(.w) tp ṣnh(.w) 740</i></p> <p><i>dr.wt ir(y) 312</i></p> <p><i>sm3 (12) tp ṣnh.w m 1052</i></p>				


<p>[13.4] Buhen Stele of Djehutimes (Pennsylvania E16022 A/B)</p>	<p>Smith, <i>Fortress of Buhen: The Inscriptions</i>, pl. 29; Helck, <i>Historisch- biographische Texte der 2. Zwischenzeit</i>, 63-65.</p>		<p>(2) <i>nsw bi.ty ʕnh m m3ʕ.t nb t3.wy Nfr- hpr.w--Rʕ.w s3 Rʕ ʕnh m m3ʕ.t nb hʕi.w 3h-n- itm [...]</i> (3) <i>hʕi.w hr [s.t] it=f p3 itm mi Rʕ m p.t t3 rʕn b ist hm=f [m 3h.t=itm iwi=tw r dd n hm=f (4) n3 n(y) hrw n(y) h3s.t Iky(t) k3y.n= [sn bšt r Km.t h3i=sn r t3] (5) <i>Nhsy hr nhm ʕnh.t nb r=sn /// /// (6) wn.in hm=f hr rdi.t m hr n p3 s3-nsw [n(y) Kš] /// /// (7) [hr.]w n(y) h3s.t Ikyt...</i></i></p>	<p>(2) The King of Upper and Lower Egypt who lives in truth, lord of the Two-Lands Neferkheperure /// /// (3) who has appeared upon the throne of his father, the Aton like Re in heaven and earth every day. Now his majesty was [in Akhetaten (when) one came to say to his majesty]: (4) the enemies of the hill- country of Ikyet [they] have planned [rebellion against Egypt, they descending to the land of (5) the Nehesy seizing everything which one lives (upon) for themselves /// /// (6) Then his majesty commissioned the King's son [of Kush and Overseer of southern foreign lands to gather an army to overthrow these] (7) enemies of the hill-country of Ikyet [men as well as</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>18: Akhenaton</p>
--	--	---	--	---	------------------------	---------------------------

					women]... (11) ... bravery (?) /// /// (?) list of /// Ikyet , the living Nehesy (number) 80 ///		
[13.5] Sesebi, Topographical List	LD, III, 141m. Confirmed by line drawing made available by Dr Kate Spence and Dr Pamela Rose		1. <i>M[?tkr]</i> 2. <i>Ipłtk</i> 3. <i>Mrkk</i> 4. [Ik]yt 5. <i>Twr</i> 6. <i>Trbt</i>	1. M[eteker] 2. Ipeltek 3. Merekek 4. [Ik]yet 5. Tuwer 6. Irebtek	Topographical List	18: Akhenaton	
[13.6] Karnak, Topographical List	Müller, <i>Egyptological Researches</i> I, pl. 56		1. // 2. <i>Tr</i> 3. <i>Trm</i> 4. <i>Tk</i> <i>yt</i>	1. /// 2. Iter 3. Irem 4. Ikyet	Topographical List	18: Horemheb	


				<p>them that reached it (Ikhet) then died because of thirst upon the road...</p> <p>19)...As for the hill-country of Ikhet, this was said concerning it: The king's-son of Kush said about it before his majesty: "It was a difficult situation because of the water since the time of the god. One dies on it because of thirst. Every king of the past desired to open a well upon it..."</p> <p>(26)/// half of the road to Ikhet...</p> <p>(28) Is there water on the road to the hill-country of Ikhet?</p> <p>1. Kush 2. Miu 3. Iderwa 4. Ider 5. Gereses 6. Ikhet 7. Irekrek 8. Senek 9. Wawat</p>	Topographical List	19: Ramesses II
			<p>19)... <i>ir h3s.t Ikhet dd.yt</i> <i>m r=s iw dd.n p3 s3-</i> <i>nsw n(y) Kš hs.y (20)</i> <i>r=s m-b3h hm=f iw=s</i> <i>m p3 shr ksn.t hr mw</i> <i>dr rk ntr iw mwt=tw</i> <i>hr=s n ib.t iw 3by.n</i> <i>nsw nb n hr-h3.t wb3</i> <i>hnm.t hr=s</i></p> <p>(26) /// <i>psš n(y) w3.t r Ikhet...</i> (28) /// <i>in-iw p3 mw</i> [<i>hr?</i>] <i>w3.t r h3s.t Ikhet</i></p>			
				<p>KRI/II, 192.4-5</p>		
[13.10] Abydos Portico, Topographical List			<p>1. Kš 2. Miu 3. <i>Idrw3</i> 4. <i>Idr</i> 5. <i>Grss</i> 6. Ik 7. <i>Irkrk</i> 8. <i>Snk/Slk</i> 9. <i>W3w3.t</i></p>			

[13.11] Abydos Pylon, Topographical List	KRI/II, 192.14-15		1. <i>Kš</i> 2. <i>Miw</i> 3. <i>Idrw</i> 3 4. <i>Idr</i> 5. <i>Grss</i> 6. <i>It</i> 7. <i>Irkrk</i> 8. <i>Snk</i> / <i>Slk</i> 9. <i>W3w</i> 3. <i>t</i> 10. <i>Irm</i> 11. <i>T3-</i> <i>St</i> [y] 12. <i>Hnt</i> [- <i>hm-nfr</i>] 12. 13. <i>Kr</i> [y] 14. <i>Twr</i> // 15. <i>Gr</i> [<i>bw</i>] 16. <i>Rbw</i> // 17. <i>3wr</i> 18. <i>Pwnt</i>	1. Kush 2. Miu 3. Iderwa 4. Ider 5. Gerses 6. Ik yet 7. Irekrek 8. Seneq 9. Wawat 10. Irm 11. Ta-Set[y] 12. Khent[-Hen-nefer] 13. Karo[y] 14. Tewel// 15. Gul[bu] 16. Rebu// 17. Awer 18. Punt	Topographical List	19: Ramesses II
[13.12] Abydos Pylon, Topographical List	KRI/V, 111.5		/// 4. <i>It</i> r 5. <i>Irm</i> 6. <i>It</i> yt	/// 4. Iter 5. Irem 6. <i>Ik</i> yet	Topographical List	20: Ramesses III
[13.13] Aniba, Tomb of Penniut	KRI/VI, 353.5		(8) <i>h</i> si <i>tw</i> <i>k3</i> <i>n</i> (y) <i>Pr</i> - ⁵³ <i>ˁ.w.s</i> <i>p3y=k nb p3 mḥ</i> (9) <i>i:iri=k m n3 h3s.wt</i> <i>Nhs,y n t3 h3s.t It</i> [<i>ti</i>] <i>iw=k (hr) rdi.t in.w m</i> <i>h3k m-b3h pr</i> - ⁵³	(8) May the ka of the Pharaoh I.p.h, your lord, praise you, the one who is confident of (9) that which you do in the hill-countries of the Nehesy to the hill- country of Ik ye[t], you bring the tribute as plunder before the Pharaoh	Tomb Biography	20: Ramesses VI


[14] *Id3ht*

<p>[14.1] Wadi Hamamat no. 114</p>	<p>Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Oûadi Hammâmât</i>, 83, pl. 31</p>		<p>(9) <i>h3b.n</i> (10) [<i>w(i) nb(=i)</i> <i>snh(.w) wd3(.w)</i>] <i>snb.w r</i> <i>sbi.t kbn.yt r Pwnt r ini.t n=f</i> <i>sn̄t.yw w3d m-^c.w hk3.w</i> <i>hr.y-ib dšr.t n snd=f h.t</i> <i>h3s.wt h̄^c.n pri.kwi m</i> <i>Gbtw...</i></p> <p>(13)...<i>iw gr.t iri.n(=i) hnm.t</i> <i>12 m b3.t</i> (14) <i>hnm.t 2 m</i> <i>Id3ht</i> <i>h.t mh 20 m w^c.t ht mh</i> <i>30 m k.t iri.n(=i) k.t m Bhtb</i> <i>mh 10 r 10 hr=s nb n sm3</i></p>	<p>(10) [(My) lord l. p.] h. sent me to conduct kebenet- ships to Punt in order to bring for him fresh myrrh from the rulers who are in the middle of the desert, because of his fear throughout the hill-countries. Then I went forth from Coptos...</p> <p>(13)... Now I made 12 wells in the bush, (14) 2 wells in Idahet, 20 cubits on one (side), 30 cubits on the other), I made another in laheteb, 10 cubits by 10 cubits on each (side)</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>11: Montuhotep III</p>
--	--	---	---	---	----------------------------	-----------------------------------


[15] $W3g > Gw3$



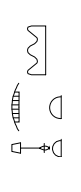
[15.1] Wadi Hammamat no. 114	Couvat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 83, pl. 31		(15)... <i>ini. n(=i) n=f in.w nb(.w) gmi. n(=i) hr idb.w T3-ntr h3i. n(=i) hr W3g R3- hmw</i>	(15)...I brought all produce for him which I found upon the shores of God's-Land, I descended upon Wag and Ra- Henu	Expedition Text	11: Montuhotep III
---------------------------------------	--	---	--	---	--------------------	--------------------------

[16] $W5r.t-in.t$


[16.1] Ayn Soukhna Gallery G6 (no. 249)	Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i> , I, 222-223, II, 158-159		(F+4) <i>/// /// wnh.t kbn.t igr ts.t im=sn (F+5) /// /// /// /// r m B3t W5r.t- In.t (F+6) /// /// k3.t tn r dr=s...</i>	(F+4) clothing of the kebenet-ship, now the crew was in it (F+5) (?) from Bat, the District of- the-Valley (F+6) this work to its limit	Administrative text	5: Djedkare- Isesi
--	--	---	---	---	------------------------	-----------------------

[17] $Wb3.t-sp.t$


[17.1] Helwan Execratin Text (No 63955)	Posener, <i>Cinq figurines d'Envoûtement</i> , 45, pl. 4		(1) <i>Md3.y (2) nb.w n.w Wb3.t-sp.t</i>	(1) All Medjay (2) of Webat-sepet	Execration Text	12 (early)
---	---	---	--	---	--------------------	------------

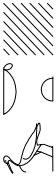

[17.9] Bruxelles Execration Text A.4 (E7440)	Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i> , 52, pl. 1, 9		(9) <i>hk3 Wb3.t-sp.t</i> <i>Twn'i msi n Thwfi</i> <i>msi.y n Kh3wbi skr.yw</i> <i>nb.w nt.yw hn=f</i>	(9) The ruler of Webat-sepet , Iunai borne of Tjehufi, born of Kehawebi, and all the captives who are with him	Execration Text	12
[17.10] Bruxelles Execration Text B. 26 (E7440)	Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i> , 61 (Sethe b19), pl. 1, 10-15		(10) <i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w</i> <i>K3š n.w Mwgr (11)</i> <i>n.w Š3t n.w Gws3i n.w</i> <i>Gwbti n.w Gwbti n.w</i> <i>//kn n.w Mw3yw (12)</i> <i>n.w 'B3 n.w H3byt n.w</i> <i>Rwngt n.w 'Irsyk n.w</i> <i>N'smh n.w Tr3 n.w</i> (13) <i>Irswh't n.w 'Im3n's</i> <i>n.w 'Im3/t n.w K3k3y</i> <i>n.w Twks3y n.w (14)</i> <i>B3h'sis n.w M3k3 n.w</i> <i>'This n.w Grw n.w 3wšk</i> <i>n.w Wb3.t-sp.t (15)</i> <i>n.w 'B3t n.w T3ksis n.w</i> <i>Mwgsrw3 n.w Rwš</i> <i>'Twtyw m Sty</i>	(10) All the Nehesy of Kush, of Muger (11) of Shaat, of Gusai of Gwabti, of Gwabti, of //qen of Mwayw (12) of laa of Khabyt of Rumeget of Irsyk of Nasmakh or Teria of (13) Irsukhet of Imanas of Ima//t of Kakay of Tuksay of (14) Bahasis of Makia of Ibtes of Geru of Awsheq of Webet-sepet (15) of laa of Tejeksis of Mugesruia of Rush and the Iuntiu of Sety	Execration Text	12
[17.11] Memphis, relief fragment of the Annals of Amenemhat II	Malek & Quirke, <i>JEA</i> 78, 14-15		(11) [<i>K3</i>]š <i>Wb3.t-sp.t</i> <i>hr(y) b3k.t=sn ini.n=sn</i> <i>m=f=sn</i> <i>sntr p3d 23752</i> <i>hm.w p3d 24</i> <i>hm3g.t hk3.t 1 25/32</i>	(11) Kush and Webat-sepet , bearing their tribute which they brought with them: incense pellets, 23752 Hemu-pellets, 24 garnet (?) 1 25/32 sacks, the remainder beside	Annals	12: Amenemhat II

[19] *B3w-dšr.t*



[19.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 4, pl. 9		<p>(9)...<i>iyi.n(=i) m htp r</i> <i>h=f ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w</i> <i>h3s.wt m bi3? m3 n(y)</i> <i>B3t (10) bi3 psd n(y) Mn-</i> <i>Thwiw bi3 rwd n(y) Mn-</i> <i>k3w m mfk3.t Hrr.wtt</i> <i>hsbd n(y) Tfrr.t (11) m</i> <i>s3hr.t tp.t-dw.w ht-5w3 m</i> <i>Dw-n(y)-Hstyw r3-ntt m</i> <i>B3w{k3}-(12)dšr.t m mdw</i> <i>R3-S3wt msdm.t n.t</i> <i>Khbw</i></p>	<p>9)...(I) returned in peace to his palace, and (I) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu, strong metal of Men-kau, as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the-mountains, <i>ht-5w3</i> from the mountain-of-Heztu, <i>r3-ntt</i> from B3wt-of-the-(12)desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut eye-paint of Kehebu</p>	Expedition Text	11-12
--	----------------------------------	---	---	---	-----------------	-------


[20] *B3k.t*

[20.1] Abusir Funerary Temple of Sahure	<p>Borchardt, <i>Das</i> <i>Grabdenkmal</i> <i>Des Sahu-re,</i> <i>Band, II,</i> <i>Blatt I</i></p>		<i>B3k.t</i>	Baket	Caption, Tribute scene	5: Sahure
---	---	---	--------------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------



[20.2] Mersa Gawasis, Stele of Ankhow	Sayed, <i>RdÉ</i> 29, 162		(10) <i>in.w [p]n i^cb. n=sn</i> <i>r B3k.t /// m ///</i>	(10) this produce, they united at Baket /// ///	Expedition Biography	12
[20.3] Karnak, Topographical List	<i>Ur.k. IV,</i> 800.7-10		108. <i>B3k.t</i> 109. <i>Iszt</i> 110. <i>Tw3</i> 111. <i>Zwi</i>	108. Baket 109. <i>Ishezeti</i> 110. <i>Tewa</i> 111. <i>Zewi</i>	Topographical List	18: Thutmosis III

[21] *B3t*

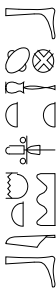
[21.1] Ayn Soukhna Gallery G6 (no. 249)	Tallet, <i>La zone</i> <i>minières</i> <i>pharaonique</i> <i>du Sud-Sinai</i> , I, 222-223, II, 158-159		(F+4) /// /// <i>wnh.t kbn.t</i> <i>igr Is.t im=sn</i> (F+5) /// /// /// /// <i>r m B3t W^cr.t-</i> <i>In.t</i> (F+6) /// /// <i>k3.t tn r</i> <i>dr=s</i>	(F+4) /// /// cloth of the kebenet-ship, now the crew was in it (F+5) /// /// (F+5) (?) from Bat , the District-of-the -valley (F+6) /// /// this work to its limit...	Administrative Text	5: Djedkare Isesi
[21.2] Ayn Soukhna Gallery G1 (no. 250)	Tallet, <i>La zone</i> <i>minières</i> <i>pharaonique</i> <i>du Sud-Sinai</i> , I, 227, II, 161		(1) ///- <i>sp</i> 7 <i>3bd</i> 4 <i>šmw sw</i> 4 <i>wp.t iri.tn im.y-r3 sr.w</i> <i>Sd-htp r Ht.yw-fk3.t</i> (2) /// (3) /// (4) /// <i>nsw-bi.ty</i> <i>Isy[i] m</i> /// (5) <i>im.yw-</i> <i>r3(.w) n.w mš^c wn.w hrp</i> <i>s</i> /// [m] <i>B3t</i> ///	(1) /// the 7th count, fourth month of Shemu, day 4: the commission which the overseer of nobles, Sed- Hetep, made to the Terraces- of-Turquoise (2) /// (3) /// (4) /// the king of upper and lower Egypt, Isesi in /// (5) the overseer of the army,	Administrative Text	5: Djedkare- Isesi

				who is directing /// [in] Bat ///		
[21.3] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 4, pl. 9		(9).. <i>iyi.n(=i) m htp r 'h=f</i> <i>ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w h3s.wt</i> <i>m bi3? m3 n(y) B3t</i> (10) <i>bi3 psd n(y) Thwiw bi3</i> <i>rwd n(y) Mn-k3w m</i> <i>mfk3.t Hrr.wtt lgsbd n(y)</i> <i>Tfrr.t</i> (11) <i>m s3hr.t tp.t-</i> <i>dw.w ht-5w3 m Dw-n(y)-</i> <i>Hstyw r3-ntt m B3w{k3}</i> - (12) <i>d3r.t m mdw R3-S33wt</i> <i>msdm.t n.t Khbw</i>	9)...(I) returned in peace to his palace, and (I) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu, strong metal of Menkau, as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the-mountains, <i>ht-5w3</i> from the mountain-of-Heztu, <i>r3-ntt</i> from <i>B3wt</i> -of-the-(12)desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut eye-paint of Kehebu	Expedition Text	11-12


[22] B3t

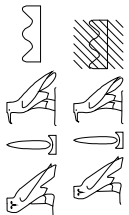

[22.1] Funerary Temple of Djedkare Relief block	Grimm, <i>SAK</i> 12, pl. 1	 	<i>T3-nbw-d5m</i> B3t <i>Snh Hzt</i>	The-Land-of-Gold-and-Electrum: Batj , Seneh, Hezetj	Caption in a dedication scene (?).	5: Djedkare Isesi
--	-----------------------------------	---	--	--	------------------------------------	-------------------




[23] *Bi3.t-I3b.t(y)t-3bw*



[23.1] Elephantine, offering list on column.	Urk. IV 825.10-826.8		<p>(1) [<i>rḥ.t ḥtp.w-ntr w³ḥ.n nsw-bi.ty Mn-hpr-Rꜥ.w</i>] (2) /// /// [<i>r iri.t ḥsl.yt.n it=f</i>] (3) '<i>Imn.w n mw.t=f Stt.t ʿnk.t m itr.t n.t Imn.w</i> (4) <i>n.t(y)t hr Bβ.t-Bβ.t(y)t-βbw</i></p> <p>'Next column': /// /// /// (4) <i>n.tt hr Bβ.t-Bβ.t(y)t-βbw</i></p>	Dedication Text	18: Thutmosis III
---	-------------------------	---	---	--------------------	----------------------





[24] $M\bar{d}_3$

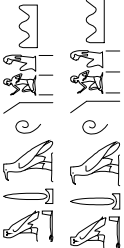



<p>[24.1] Dahshur, Royal Decree of Pepi I</p>	<p><i>Urk. I,</i> 209.15-16</p>		<p>(2)...<i>im.y-r3 pr hr.y-wdb Mri shd i3 im.y-r3 n.w</i> <i>Md3</i> <i>Im3 Irtt</i></p>	<p>(2) Overseer of the house of reversions of offerings, Meri, the inspection of interpreters of Medja, Yam, and Irtjet</p>	<p>6: Pepi I</p>
--	-------------------------------------	---	--	--	------------------

[24.2] Abydos, Biography of Weni	Urk. I 100.14-109.2		<p>(14) <i>iri.n hm=f Ms^c</i> <i>n(.y) db3.w ʕ33.w m</i> <i>šm^c mi-kd=f hnt.y m</i> <i>3bw mḥ.t Mḏny.t m</i> <i>T3-mḥ.w m-gs.wy pr</i> <i>mi-kd=sn (15) m Sḏr</i> <i>m Hn-sḏr m Ir̄t.t</i> <i>Nḥs.y <m> Mḏ3</i> <i>Nḥs.y <m> Im3</i> <i>Nḥs.y (16) m W3w3.t</i> <i>Nḥs.y m K33w Nḥs.y</i> <i>m t3-tmḥ.w</i></p>	<p>14) His majesty made an army of many tens of thousands in the entirety of Upper Egypt, south from Elephantine, north (to) Medenyt, from Lower Egypt and the whole two sides of the house, (15) from Sedjer and Khensedjer, from Irtjet Nehesy, from Medja-Nehesy, from Yam Nehesy, (16) from Wawat Nehesy, from Kaawu Nehesy, and from the Land of the Tjemehu</p>	Expedition Biography	6: Merenre
[24.3] Rock Inscription near Philae	Urk. I, 111.7-11		<p>(45)....<i>h3b <wi></i> <i>hm=f r s3d mr 5 (46)</i> <i>m šm^c r iri.t wsh.wt</i> <i>3 s3t.w 4 m šnd n(.y)</i> <i>W3w3.t st hk3.w</i> <i>h3s.wt n.w Ir̄t.t</i> <i>W3w3.t t3m Mḏ3 (47)</i> <i>hr st3 h.t (i)r=s</i></p>	<p>(45) His majesty sent <me> to cut 5 canals (56) in Upper Egypt (and) to make 3 barges and 4 ships from acacia wood of Wawat; now the rulers of hill-countries of Irtjet Wawat, Yam, and Medja (47) dragged wood for it...</p> <p>(3) Arrival of the king himself, having appeared after (this) hill-country, seeing that which was in the hill-country. (4) Now</p>	Expedition Text	6: Merenre



				<i>wr.t</i>]	the rulers of Me[d]ja , Irtjet, and Wawat kissed the ground (5) and gave very great praise.]		
[24.4] Rock Inscription near Philae	<i>Urk. I</i> , 110.12-16		(3) <i>rrp.t-sp 5 3bd 2 šmw sw 24 (4) iwi.t nsw ds=f h^c s3 h3s.t (5) st h3.w n.w Md3 Irtt W3w3.t hr sn t3 di.t i3w 3 wr.t</i>		(3) Year 5, second month of Shemu, day 24 (4), the arrival of the king himself, he standing behind (this) hill-country (5), now the rulers of Medja , Irtjet, and Wawat kissed the earth and gave very great praise	Expedition Text	6: Merenre
[24.5] Execration Texts, 'Große Figur'	Osing, <i>MDAIK</i> 32, 146		<i>Nhs.y nb sbi.t(y)=f(y) m Irtt W3w3t Z3tw 'Im3 K33 I'nh M3s[i]t Md3 Mrti sbi.t(y)=sn iri.t(y)=sn w3w3.t(y)=sn dd.t(y)=sn md.t nb.t dw.t</i>		Every Nehsey who will rebel in Irtjet, Wawat, Zatiu, Yam, Kaa, Iankh, Masit, Medja , and Metereti, who will rebel and who will act and plot and who will say any evil word.	Execration Texts	Dynasty 5 or 6
[24.6] Elephantine papyri (pBerlin 8869: Letter concerning the crimes of Sabni)	Smither, <i>JE</i> 28, 17		(12) <i>iw gr m33.n smr-w^c.ty im.y-r3 pr Htp nfr-n h^c sn=k im n tz.t n.t Md3 W3w3t (13) n-mrw.t [nfr n] iri.n sn=k msdd [sš=k]</i>		(12) Furthermore, the sole-friend and steward Hetep has seen (that) your brother (=I) did not wait for the troops of Medja and Irtjet, so that your brother (=I) did not do that which [your scribe] hates	Letter	Dynasty 6- Dynasty 8





[24.7] Qubbet el-Hawa, Tomb of Setka	Edel, Seyfried, Vieler, <i>Die Felsgräberne kropole der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan</i> . I, III, 1743–744, pl. 82		(2)... <i>iw=i hnti[.kt?]</i> <i>r</i> <i>T3-sti 3bw gmi.n(=i)</i> <i>g(3)i.t iyt.t m T3m hft</i> <i>(i)h.t nb(.t) iyt.t(i) m</i> Md3 (3) <i>iw [ini?]</i> <i>.n(=i) 5nt.yw m Kbn</i> <i>nbw hnti(?) m T3-ntr</i> <i>ini(.w) n(=i) sntr</i> <i>n(.y) T3m hbn(y) m</i> <i>Wtn.t (4) m /// /// ///</i> <i>m /// N3b gif.w m</i> <i>S3tw..</i>	2)...[I] went southwards towards Ta-Sety and Elephantine and then (I) discovered the deliveries coming from Yam, while everything was coming from Medja . (3) (I) [brought] myrrh from Byblos, gold and copper from God's-Land, incense of Yam, ebony from Wetjenet (4) /// /// from /// Nab(?), and monkeys from Satju were brought to me.	Expedition Text, Tomb Biography	Dynasty 9
[24.8] Denderah Chapel Rear Wall (Cairo JE 46068)	Habachi, <i>MDAIK</i> 19, 22		(1) [<i>m</i>] ³ <i>h3s.wt</i> <i>i3b.ty(w)t d3i dw.w</i> <i>hrw-nm.tt zm.ywt b3k</i> <i>Nhs.yw (2) /// [dr.ty</i> <i>(?) rs.y [mh.w]</i> Md3.w <i>W3w3.t</i> <i>Tmh.w [phw.w] in</i> <i>Hr.w Ntr[-hd.t] nsw-</i> <i>bi.ty</i>	(1)... Clubbing the eastern hill-countries, striking the mountains, being easy-of-gait in the deserts, enslaving the Nubians (2) /// [two hands?] Upper Egypt, [Lower Egypt], Medja , Wawat, and Tjemehu [the marshes] by the Horus Netjerhedjet, King of Upper and Lower Egypt	Rhetorical Text	11: Mentuhotep II


[24.9] Qubbet el-Hawa, Tomb of Sarenput	<i>Urk.</i> VII, 2.1		(5)... <i>smi</i> [<i>n</i>]= <i>f in.w</i> Mḏ3 <i>m b3k.w hḳ3.w</i> [<i>n.w?</i>] <i>h3s.wt</i>	(5)...one who reports the produce of the Medja to him as the taxes [of] the rulers of hill-countries.	Epithet of Official	12: Senwosret I
[24.10] Lahun Papyri, UC 32185 (UCL Papyri)	Griffith, <i>Hieratic Papyri from Kahun and Gurob</i> , pl. 20		(61) <i>hs3.yt n.t Mḏ3.w</i>	(61) Khesayt-oil of Medjay	Administrative Text	12
[24.11] Papyrus Ebers, 19- 34	Ebers, <i>Papyrus Ebers: Das Hermetische Buch</i> , pl. 33		(21) <i>hs3.yt n.t Mḏ3.w</i>	21) Khesayt-oil of Medjay	Medical Text	12
[24.12] Louvre C30/Cairo 20089: Hymn to Min	Sethe, <i>Ägyptische Lesestücke</i> , 65.16-20		<i>dw3=i Mn.w sk3i=i</i> <i>Hr.w f3i ʕw i-nd-</i> <i>hr=k Mn.w m pri.t=f</i> <i>ḳ3i šw.ty s3 Wsir</i> <i>msi.n 3s.t ntr(.y)t wr</i> <i>m sn.wt ʕ3 m Ipw</i> <i>Gbtw Hr.w tm3 ʕw</i> <i>nb šfšf.t sgr f3w.w</i> <i>iti.y ntr.w nb.w wr</i> <i>i3d.t h3i=f Mḏ3 šfšf.ty</i> <i>m T3-sty Wtm.ty i3(w)</i> (?) <i>hs (?)</i>	I praise Min and I exalt Horus, the one who raises the arm. Hail to Min in his procession, high of the two plumes, son of Osiris, whom Isis the goddess bore, great in the Senut, great in Ipu and Coptos, Horus, strong of arm, lord of awe, who silences threats, sovereign of all gods, great of scent as he descends from Medja , respected one of Ta-Sety,	Hymn to Min	Middle Kingdom

[24.14] Hymn to Amun-Re (pBoulaq 17; pBM 9988; Stele Bankes 4)	Luiselli, <i>Der Amun-Re Hymnus des P. Boulaq 17</i> , 43, 52		(A 1, 4) <i>nb Mḏ3.w</i> <i>ḥk3 Pwnt...</i> (A, 2.4- 5) <i>wr i3d.t h3b=f</i> Mḏ3.w <i>nfr-hr iyt<=f</i> <i>m> T3-ntr</i>	(A, 1.4) Lord of Medjay , ruler of Punt... (A, 2.4-5) great of scent as he descends from Medjay , beautiful of face as he comes from God's-Land	Hymn; epithets of Amun	Early New Kingdom
[24.15] Gebel Tingar (Aswan), stele fragments	de Morgan et al., <i>Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l'Égypte antique I: Haute Égypte</i> I, 126		X+3) [M]ḏ3 <i>mi-ḳd.t</i> <i>n.tt m'?</i>	X+3) the entire [Me]ḏja, because...	Royal Stele (?)	New Kingdom
[24.16] Deir el- Bahari, Temple of Hatshepsut, relief fragment.	Urk. IV 318, N		[Imn.w-R ^c .w nb M]ḏ3 <i>ḥk3 Pwnt[t] /// ///</i>	[Amun-Re, lord of M]edjai , ruler of Pun[t]	Unknown; Epithet of Amun-Re	18: Hatshepsut
[24.17] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmose III	Urk. IV, 799		73. <i>T3w 74. Ifet 75. Matu,</i> <i>M3tw 76. Tnt 77. Hb</i> 78. Mḏ3 79. <i>Bitj 80.</i> <i>Mntw</i>	73. Iaw 74. Ifet 75. Matu, 76. Tjnet 77. Heb 78. Medja 79. Betjbetj 80. Mentu	Topographical List	18: Thutmose III

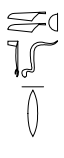
The text might be the same as [24.14], although this cannot be confirmed due its fragmentary.

<p>[24.18] Temple of Kumma, Biographical Inscription of a Nubian Viceroy, Inebny or Amenemnek hu</p>	<p>Caminos, <i>Senna- Kumma II</i>, pl. 14</p>		<p>(4) <i>mḥ-ib nsw ḥr wp.t n(.t) t3 iwi n=f g3.(w)t n(.t) Mḏ3.w (5) nbw n(.y) ḥ3s.t nb.t s3-nsu im.y-r3 ḥ3s.wt rsy.t /// ///</i></p>	<p>(4) Confidant of the King upon the horns of the earth, to whom came the deliveries of the Medjay (5) (and) gold of every hill-country, the King's- son, overseer of the southern hill-countries ///</p>	<p>Biographical Inscription</p>	<p>18: Thutmosis III</p>
<p>[24.19] Tombos, Rock Inscription of Inebny/Am enemnekhu</p>	<p>Davies, <i>BMSAES</i> 10, 55 (fig. 4)</p>		<p>(x+6) [<i>dd=f ink b3k</i>] <i>3ḥ n(.y) nb=f mḥ(.w) pr=f m [nbw] ḥnm.t 3bw ḥbny ti-šps (x+7) [im? 3bly ḥs.yt sntr n.w Mḏ3.w (x+8) [m?] šps.w Kš ḥs[.t] s'r.w r ḥ n(.y) nb t3.wy ḥḥ ḥs[.w] pri mr.w s3-nsu Imn[-m- nḥw]</i></p>	<p>(x+6) [He said: I am an] effective [servant] of his majesty, who fills his house with [gold], jasper, ivory, ebony, ti-shepes- wood (x+7) [skins?] of leopards, khesyt-resin, and incense of Medjay (x+8) [(and) with] the costly-things of vile Kush; (I am) one who was presented to the palace of the lord of the two-lands, who entered praised and went forth (exited) beloved, the King-son Amen[emnakhu].</p>	<p>Biographical Inscription</p>	<p>18: Hatshepsut/ Thutmosis III</p>
<p>For the lacunae see the parallels for the list of goods in Davies, <i>BMSAES</i> 10, 43, n. k</p>						


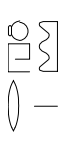

[24.20] Luxor, Topographical List fragment	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340, K		K) <i>Bw'If</i> <i>M3tw Tm</i> <i>Hbw Md3 Irm</i>	K) Iau, Ifetj, Matu, Tjeten, Hebu, Medja , Irem	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep II
[24.21] Temple of Kumma, Inscription of Seni	Caminos, <i>Senna- Kumma II</i> , pl. 20-22; <i>Urk.</i> IV, 142.2-6		(1) <i>dl.w(=t) m hsi.t</i> <i>hr nsw r h3.ty-5 n(.y)</i> <i>niw.t rsy.t im.y-r3</i> <i>snw.t n[.t'Imn.w]</i> (2) <i>s3-nsw im.y-r3 h3s.wt</i> <i>rsy.wt Sni sip.n=f</i> <i>Md3</i> (3) <i>mi-kd=f n</i> <i>53.t n(.t) mnh=f hr ib</i> <i>n(.y) nsw t3.wy 5.w.s</i>	(1) I was appointed through the favour of (lit. by) the king as the mayor of the southern city (and) overseer of the two granaries [of Amun]. (2) The King's-son overseers of the southern hill- countries Seni, (after) he inspected Medja (3) in its entirety because of the greatness of his excellence upon the heart of the king of the two- lands l.p.h.	Biographical Inscription	18: Thutmosis II
[24.22] Karnak, Topographical list of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32.4		53. <i>Wtmw</i> 54. <i>Mst</i> 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i>	53. Wetenu 54. Mesetj 55. Baim, 56. Medja	Topographical List	19: Seti I
[24.23] Karnak, Topographical list of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29.6		64. <i>K33im</i> 65. <i>I</i> /// 66. /// 67. /// 68. /// 69. <i>Md3</i> 70. <i>Twsj</i>	64. Kaaim 65. <i>I</i> /// 66. /// 67. /// 68. /// 69. Medja 70. Iushi	Topographical List	19: Seti I


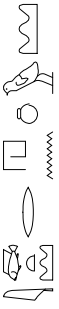

[24.24] Nubian Rebellion Text of Merenptah (Parallel texts from Amada, Amara West)	Černý, <i>Le Temple d'Amada V</i> , pl. 4-5; <i>KRI</i> IV, 33.5-34.2		(2) <i>Hr.w-nbw nb snd</i> <i>ʕ3 šf.y(t) nsu bi.ty nb</i> <i>t3.wy wʕ Kdr B3-n-</i> <i>Rʕ.w Mri.y-Imn.w s3-</i> <i>Rʕ.w nb hʕ.w hf Rbw</i> <i>ini-ph.w st Mri.y-n-</i> <i>Pth htp-hr-M3.t</i> <i>di(.w) (3) ʕnh ntr nfr</i> <i>m3i r H3rw k3 nht r</i> <i>Kš r sm3 T3-Md3.y</i>	(2) Golden-Horus, lord of fear, great of respect, king of Upper and Lower Egypt, lord of the two lands, subduer of Gezer Baenra-Mery-Amun, son of Re, lord of appearances who plunders the Libu and kills them, Merenptah, Hetephermaat, given life (3) May the good god live! Lion against Khor, strong bull against Kush, so as to destroy the Land-of-the-Medjay	Epithet in Military Expedition against Wawat	19: Merneptah
---	---	---	--	---	--	------------------

[25] *R3-ʕd.yt*


[25.1] CT VI, 212.	CT VI, 212		(212m) <i>ini.w n=fnbw n(y) h3s.wt</i> (213a) <i>ʕnt.yw n(y) T3-ntr ʕ3.t n.t</i> <i>h3w-nb.wt in Hr.w-sms.w (b) thn.t</i> <i>n.t Thnw (c) lsbdd n(y) Tfrr.t (d)</i> <i>shy.t n.t Hbks (e) mfk3.t Mfg.t</i> [ʕ3.t] <i>n.t R3-ʕd.yt (g) hrs.t n.t Š3y.t</i>	(212m) Gold of the hill- country, (213a) myrrh of God's-Land, and costly stones of the Aegean-Islanders were brought to him by Horus the elder (b) (also) faience of Libya (c) lapis lazuli of Tefferet (d), sehit-stone of Hebekes(e), turquoise of Mefgat, costly-stones of Ra-Adjit , (g) and carnelian of Shait.	Funerary Text	Early Middle Kingdom
--------------------------	------------	---	--	--	---------------	-------------------------

[26] *R3-hnw*

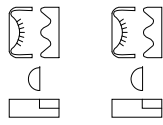


[26.1] Kom el-Momanien, Tomb of Shemai	Mostafa, <i>ASAE</i> 71, 184, pl. 2		(2) <i>pri.t [r] R3-hnw m-sp 2 (3) r iwi(.t) inr šps [m] ///</i>	(2) Going out [to] Ra-Henu for the second occasion (3) in order to bring costly stone [from] ///	Expedition Text	8
[26.2] Hammamat no. 114	Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 83, pl. 31		(15)... <i>ini.n(=i) n=f in.w nb(.w) gmi.n(=i) hr idb.w T3-ntr h3i.n(=i) hr W3g R3-Hnw</i>	(15)...I brought all produce for him which I found upon the shores of God's-Land, (then) I descended upon the Wag and the Ra-Henu	Expedition Text	11: Montuhotep III
[26.3] El-Tod, Annals of Senwosret	Barbotin & Clère, <i>BIFAO</i> 91, pl. 25e		// <i>hnw</i>	[Ra-He]nu	Annals.	12: Senwosret I


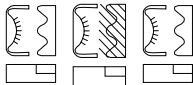

[26.7] Hammamat no. 17	Couyat & Montet, 40, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 40, pl. 5		(15) <i>iwi.t=f r h3s.t tn hr.t</i> (?)(16) n.t R3-hn3w Wp.t nb.t <i>çh r ini.t mnw n hm=f...</i>	(15) His coming to this hill-country, the highland (16) of Ra-Henu (for) Wepet, mistress of the palace, in order to bring a monument for his majesty...	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[26.8] Hammamat no. 48	Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 51, pl. 14		(3) <i>zbi.t hm=f r ini.t n=f mnw.w m</i> (4) Tn.t-r3-hnw m inr nfr <i>n(y) bhn.w</i>	(3) His majesty sent forth (an expedition) in order to bring monuments from (4) the valley of Ra-Henu for him, namely good stone of bekhenu...	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[26.9] Hammamat no. G84	Goyon, <i>Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wâdi Hammamat</i> , 99, pl. 28		(2)... <i>hm.w-nsw hr h3s.t tn n.t</i> R3-(3)hnw...	(2)The servants of the king were upon this hill-country of Ra-(3)Henu	Expedition Text	Middle Kingdom


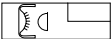

[27] *H3b.t-Mr.y-R^c.w*



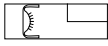
[27.1] Hammat no. G46	Goyon, <i>Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hammat, 72, pl. 15</i>		<i>H3b.t-Mr.y-R^c.w</i>	‘Which made Meryre Festive’	Expedition Text	Pepi I
-----------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------

[28] *Hw.t-nbw*

[28.1] Abydos, Biography of Weni	<i>Urk. I, 107.16-108.2</i>		42)... <i>h3b wī hm[=f]</i> (43) <i>r Hw.t-nbw r ini.t htp-S n(y) šs {t} Hw.t-nbw sh3.kw n=f htp pn hrw 17 wh3(.w) m Hw.t-nbw</i>	(42)...[His] majesty sent me (43) to Hatnub , in order to bring a great offering slab of calcite of Hatnub . I brought down this offering-slab for him in 17 days, it being hewn in Hatnub ...	Expedition Text	6: Merenre
[28.2] Hatnub no. 3, Inscription of Nemtiu	Anthes, <i>Die Felsinschriften von Hatnub</i> , pl. 10		(2) <i>htm.ty-ntr Nm.ty-iw dd(=f)</i> (3) <i>iw pri.kw r Hw.t-nbw r wh3 bi.t htp.w 4 r-s3 s^crk (4) wsh.t 2 m R3-hny</i>	(2) The god’s-sealer, Nemti- <i>iu</i> , he says: (3) I came to Hatnub in order to quarry stone of four offering-slabs after (1) completed (4) two barges in Ra-kheni....	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II
[28.3] Hatnub no. 5	Anthes, <i>Die Felsinschriften von Hatnub</i> ,		(1) <i>htm.ty-bi.ty</i> (2) <i>im.y-r3 šs</i> (3) <i>S^cnh.y s3=f 3tw im.y-r3 mš^c</i> (4) <i>Hwy</i> (5) <i>iw pri.kw r Hw.t-nbw tn</i> (6) <i>m šnt</i>	(1) The sealer of Lower Egypt (2), overseer of calcite (?)	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II

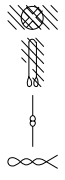

	pl. 10		<i>zi</i>	(3) Seankhy, his son, the administrator, overseer of the army (4) Khui (5) I went forth to this Hatnub (6) with a hundred men		
[28.4] Hatnub no. 6	Anthes, <i>Die Felsinschriften von Hatnub</i> , pl. 11		(4) <i>iw h3b.kw r Hw.t-nbw in h3[.ty- ///</i>	(4) I was sent to Hatnub , by the May[or] ///	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II
[28.5] Hatnub no. 7	Anthes, <i>Die Felsinschriften von Hatnub</i> , pl. 12		(5) <i>[i]w h3b.kw m hnw r iri.t (6) k3.t m Hw.t-nbw iw wh3.n(=i) (7) bi.t inr 2000 s'nh rdi m ifd.w (?) (8) hft (?) wd.t m hnw /// (9) rdi m h'w wn /// (10) m-m Hw.t-nbw /// m hnw /// (11) hr[w] /// h.t /// r3.w /// (12) m Hw.t-nbw tn in it(=i) htm.ty smr-w'f.ty hr.y-h3b.t im.y-r3 hm-ntr Hnm.w-w'nh</i>	(5) I was sent from the residence in order to make (6) work in Hatnub . I hewed (7) 2000 calcite stones, which were sculpted and placed in four (?) (8) in accordance with (?) the decree in the residence /// (9) which were placed (?) in the barges which were /// (10) among Hatnub /// in the residence (11) day /// (?) /// mouths /// (12) in this Hatnub , by my father sealer, sole companion, lector- priest, overseer of priests, Khnumankh	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II
[28.6] Hatnub no. 8	Anthes, <i>Die Felsinschriften</i>		(1) <i>im.y-ir.ty Sr dd(=f) (2) pri.n(=f) gr Hw.t-nbw tn (3) r-s3 pri r Bhks (4)</i>	1) The ship-captain Ser, (he) said: (2) Now	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II

	von <i>Hatnub</i> , pl. 12		<i>n gmi(=i) iri.y in ky mi.ty=i</i>	that I went forth to this Hatnub (3) was after going to Behekes. (4) I have not found that (it) was done by another the same as me.		
[28.7] El-Bersha, Tomb of Ahanakht (No. 5)	Griffith, Newberry, <i>El- Bersheh</i> , II, pl. 13		(12)... <i>iwi(w) n=f^c3.t šps.t hr-tp</i> Hw.t-nbw	12)... To whom Costly stones have come from Hatnub	Expedition Text	11
[28.8] El-Bersha, Tomb of Djehutyhotep (No. 2)	<i>Urk.</i> VII, 47.10-13		(1) <i>šms twt n(y) mh 13 m inr n(y)</i> Hw.t-nbw <i>ist šb3 wr.t w3.t iwi.tn=f</i> <i>hr=s r ih.t nb(.t) ist šb3 (2) hr ib n(y)</i> <i>rmt ith 3.tyw hr=s m-^c inr-šb3-n(y)-</i> <i>sn.t m inr n(y) rwd.t</i>	1) Bringing a statue of 13 cubits in stone of Hatnub . Now the road upon which it came was very difficult – more than anything. The difficulty was in the minds of the people who towed greatly upon it (the road), because of the difficult stone of cutting in the hard stone.	Expedition Text	12
[28.9] Theban tomb of Ineni (TT81)	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 53.14- 15		/// Hw.t-nbw <i>s^cht^c 3.w=f m bi3...</i>	/// Hatnub , its door- leaves were erected in copper...	Dedication Text	18: Thutmosis III


[28.10] Speos Artemidos inscription	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 388.9-10		(27) <i>kḏl.n=i ḥw.t-ntr=f wr.t m inr ḥḏ n(y) ʕn sb3.w=s m šs n(y) Ḥw.t-nbw</i>	(27) I built his great temple in white stone of An, its doors were of calcite of Hatnub ...	Dedication Text	18: Hatshepsut
[28.11] Northampton Stele of Djehuty	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 423.16-424.2		(8)... <i>iwmn ʕm ḥbny n(y) T3-sṯy rd.w ḥr=f k3i(.w) 3wi(.w) m šs wʕb n(y) Ḥw.t-nbw</i>	(8)...A great shrine in ebony of Ta-sety, the stairs under it being high and wide, in pure calcite of Hatnub	Dedication Text	18: Hatshepsut
[28.12] Karnak, inscription on a calcite offering-slab.	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 866.12-13		<i>iri. {t}n=f wʕb.t m šs n(y) Ḥw.t-nbw</i>	Making for him a pure-place in calcite of Hatnub	Dedication Text	18: Thutmosis III

41


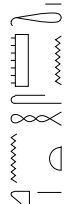
[29] Hzt

[29.1] Funerary Temple of Djedkare, relief block	Grimm, <i>SAK</i> 12, pl. 1		<i>T3-nbw-dʕm B3t Snh Hzt</i> 	The Land-of-Gold-and-Electrum: Batj, Seneh, Hezetj	Caption in a dedication scene (?).	5: Djedkare Isesi
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	--	--	----------------------


[30] H3f.t-wr.t-hr.y-ʕh3

[30.1] Abydos, Stele of Taniy (CG 20564)	Mariette, <i>Catalogue Général des Monuments d'Abydos</i> ,		<i>ḥtp ḏi nsw wsir Ḥnt.y-imn.tyw nb 3bdw ḏi Inpw ḥn.ty sh-ntr im.y w.t nb t3 dsr ḥ3 m t ḥ3 m ḥnk.t ḥ3 m k3 3pd ḥ3 m sntr pri hr H3ft wr.t n.t</i>	An offering which the king gives (to) Osiris, Foremost of Westerners, and which Anubis gives, foremost of the divine	Offering formula	Dynasty 12
---	--	---	---	--	---------------------	------------




[33] *H3s.t-n.t-hsmn*






[33.1] Wadi el- Hudi no. 21	Sadek, <i>Wadi el-Hudi</i> , II, pl. 21		(8) <i>pri.t=f r h3 H3s.t-n.t-hsmn hft wd hm=f pri=f r h3s.t n.t [Š3](9)w...</i>	(8) His going out to survey the Hill-country-of-Amethyst according to the command of his majesty (while) he went out to the Hill-country-of-Sh(9)au...	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat IV
[33.2] Wadi el- Hudi no. 23	Sadek, <i>Wadi el-Hudi</i> , II, pl. 10.		(3) <i>m35.n=i [mš r] H3s.t-n.t-hsmn r in.t hsmn (4) hm3g.t hm.wt(?) mn.w-km mn.w-hd nšm.t Š3.t ///</i>	(3) I led [an expedition to] the Hill-country-of-Amethyst , in order to bring amethyst (4) garnet, hemut, black-menu, white-menu, feldspar, and precious-stones....	Expedition Text	12: Sobekhotep IV
See also the corrected transcription of Seyfried, <i>Beiträge zu den Expeditionen des Mittleren Reiches in die Ost-Wüste</i> , 67.						

[34] *H3s.t-n.t-š3w*

[34.1] Wadi el-Hudi no. 21	Sadek, <i>Wadi el-Hudi II</i> , pl. 10; Fakhry, <i>The Inscriptions of the Amethyst Quarries at Wadi el-Hudi</i> , 40-42.		(8) <i>pri.t=f r h3 H3s.t-n.t-hsmn hft wd hm=f pri=f r h3s.t n.t [š3](9)w</i>	(8) His going out to survey the Hill-country-of-Amethyst according to the command of his majesty (as) he went out to the Hill-country-of-Sh(9)au	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat IV
-------------------------------	---	---	---	---	-----------------	---------------------

[35] *H3s.t-Gbtw (dw-Gbtw, Dmi-Gbtw)*

[35.1] Beni Hasan, Tomb of Amenemhat/Ameny	Newberry, <i>Beni Hasan I</i> , pl. 8		(1) ... <i>h3.n=i hnti.kw r shi.t bi3.w r Dmi-n(y)- Gbtw hn3 ir.y-p3.t h3.ty-3 im.y-r3 niw.t t3.ty Sn- wsr.t 3.w.s</i>	(1) ... Then I went south south in order to bring wonders at the Landing-place-of-Coptos , together with the hereditary-noble, mayor, overseer of the city, and vizier, Senwosret I.p.h	Expedition Text	12: Senwosret I
[35.2] Theban Tomb of Menkheperres oneb (TT86)	<i>Urk. IV</i> , 931.8-15		Caption for scene: <i>šsp nbw n(y) H3s.t-Gbtw m-3b nbw n(y) K3š hs.y m htr tn.wt rnp.t</i>	Receiving the gold of Hill-country-of-Coptos along with the gold of the hill-country of vile Kush as a tax every year.	Tribute scene	18: Thutmosis III
[35.3] Theban Tomb (TT 143)	<i>Urk. IV</i> , 1473.5-6		(1) <i>st3 //// (2) //// (3) n h3s.t tn m-3b nbw n(y) H3s.t [n(t)] Gbtw // nbw 3š3.wt</i>	(1) Dragging /// /// (2) /// /// (3) to this hill-country together with the gold of the Hill-country [of] Coptos /// numerous gold.	Tribute scene	18: Thutmosis III



[35.4] Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	KRI II, 619.7-8		no. 12) <i>dd-mdw in Dw- Gbtw n s3-R^c.w R^c.w-msi- sw-Mri.y-I^mn.w i^yi.n(=i) ini.n(=i) n=k nbw^c.t</i>	no. 13) Words spoken by the Mountain-of-Coptos to the Son-of-Re Ramesses- Meryamun, I have come having brought much gold to you.	Dedication Text	19: Ramesses II
[35.5] Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	KRI II, 619.9-10		no. 13) <i>dd-mdw in Dw- Gbtw n s3-R^c.w R^c.w-msi- sw-Mri.y-I^mn.w i^yi.n(=i) ini.n(=i) n=k msdm.t</i>	no. 13) Words spoken by the Mountain-of-Coptos to the Son-of-Re Meryamun, I have come having brought galena to you.	Dedication Text	19: Ramesses II
[35.6] pHarris I	Grandet, <i>Papyrus Harris</i> I, pl. 12		(12a, 7) <i>nbw n(y) H3s.t Gbtw dbn 61 kd.t 3</i>	(12a, 7) gold of the Hill- country-of-Coptos , 61 deben, 3 kite	Dedication Text	20: Ramesses IV
[35.7] pHarris I	Grandet, <i>Papyrus Harris</i> I, pl. 78		(77, 12)... <i>st (hr) spr iw=sn wd3.w r H3s.t- Gbtw st mni.w m htp hr ih.wt ini.n=w s.t 3tp(.w) m hr.ty hr (i)^c.wt hr rmt 3tp r h^c.w hr itr.w mr.yt Gbtw wd.yt m hdi n-hr=w spr m hb.w...</i>	(77, 12)... They arrived, they being healthy at the Hill-country-of-Coptos , they having landed in peace, bearing the things which they brought, they being loaded for the land-journey on donkeys and upon people and (also) loaded on ships at the Nile (at) the harbour of Coptos (and) proceeded downstream in front of them, arriving in festivity...	Expedition Text	20: Ramesses IV
[35.8] pAnastasi VI	Gardiner, <i>LEM</i> , 77.10-15		(67)... <i>sdm=i (68) p3 h3b i:iri n=i p3y(=i) nb [... m] (69) h3.t s3^c m P3-h^m- n(y) [...].^c w.s n.ty hr T3-</i>	(67)... I heard (68) the letter which my lord sent to me /// (69) measuring as far as The-fortress-of-[...] l.p.h.	Letter	19

				<i>H3s.t-Gbtw</i> (70) <i>r T3-</i> <i>whi.t-p3-nbw mtw=f h3.t</i> <i>s[3^c m T3-whi.t]-p3-nbw r</i> <i>P3-Dw-n(y)-(71) Mntw t3</i> <i>s^c.t [... Imn.w]-m-in.t iw</i> (72) <i>di=i w^c n(y) Md3.yw</i> <i>irm=f iw=f hr h3.t ir(73)m</i> <i>n3 [...] nmi (?) m n3y=sn</i> <i>hnm.wt</i>	which is in The-hill- country-of-Coptos (70) to The-Settlement-of-gold, and he measured as far as The- settlement-of-gold to The- Mountain of-Mentu. The letter [...Amun]eminet, I placed one of the Medjay with him, he measured together with these [...] in their wells.		
[35.9] Medinet Habu, Min Festival Text,	The Epigraphic Survey, <i>Medinet</i> <i>Habu</i> IV, pl. 203; <i>KRI</i> V, 207.7-9		(32)... <i>ink Mnw{ty} h^c</i> <i>hr h3s.wt t3i.n=f t3.w nb.w</i> (33) <i>sd{3}f ti sti.t nmt.t</i> <i>hwn H3s.ti-Gbtw dsr pw</i> <i>Gb</i>	(32)...I am Min, who stands upon the hill-countries, he who seizes every land (33) being endowed (?), who shoots (?) and strides, the youth of The-Hill-country of Coptos , it is the sacred- land of Geb	Rhetorical Text	20: Rameses III	


[36] *P3-htm* // // // // // *s.w.s*

[36.1] pAnastasi VI	Gardiner, <i>LEM</i> , 77. 10-15		(67)... <i>sdm=i</i> (68) <i>p3 h3b i.iri n=i</i> <i>p3y=i nb [... m]</i> (69) <i>h3.t s3^c m P3-</i> <i>htm-n(y) [...]</i> <i>s.w.s n.ty hr T3-</i> <i>h3s.t-Gbtw</i> (70) <i>r</i> <i>T3-whi.t-p3-nbw</i> <i>mtw=f h3.t s[3^c m</i> <i>T3-whi.t]-p3-nbw r</i> <i>P3-Dw-n(y)-</i>	(67) I heard (68) the letter which my lord sent to me... (69) measuring as far as The-fortress-of-... l.p.h. which is in The- Hill-country-of-Coptos (70) to The-Settlement- of-gold, and he measured as far as The- settlement-of-gold to	Letter	Rameside	
---------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------	----------	--


[39] *Snh*

[39.1] Funerary Temple of Djedkare, relief fragment	Grimm, <i>SAK</i> 12, pl. 1		<i>T3-nbw-d^cm</i> <i>B3t Snh Hzt</i> 	The-Land-of-Gold-and- Electrum: Batj, Seneh , Hezetj	Caption in a dedication scene (?).	5: Djedkare Isesi
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	---	--	----------------------

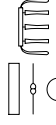

[40] *Z3w.w*

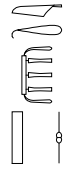


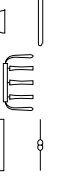
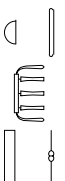
[40.1] Stele of Khentykhetwer Northumberland 1934	Nibbi, <i>JEÄ</i> 62, pl. 9		(1) <i>dw3 rdi.t b3w n Hr.w</i> <i>-wr n Mn Gbtw</i> (2) <i>in</i> <i>i(r).y-p^c(.t) h3(.ty)-^c bi.t</i> <i>im.y-r3 rw.yt</i> (3) <i>Hnt.y-</i> <i>h.t-wr m-ht iwi.t=f m</i> (4) <i>htp m Pwnt mS^c=f</i> (5) <i>hn^c=f wd3(.w) snb(.w)</i> <i>h^cw=f htp(.w) (6) n</i> Z3w.w rnp.t 28	(1) Praising and giving praise to Haroeris (and) to Min of Coptos (2) by the hereditary noble, the mayor, the sealer of Lower-Egypt, overseer of the law court (3) Khentykhetwer, after his return in (4) peace from Punt, his army (5) together with him, being healthy and sound, his fleet resting (6) in Sawuw , year 28	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat II
---	-----------------------------------	---	---	--	--------------------	------------------------

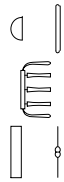

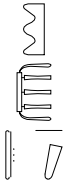


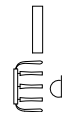
[41] Š3y.t

[41.1] Coffin Texts, CT VI, 213	CT VI, 213		(212m) <i>ini.w n=f nbw n(.y)</i> <i>h3s.wt</i> (213a) <i>ʕnt.yw n(.y) T3-ntr</i> <i>ʕ3.t n.t h3w-nb.wt in Hr.w-sms.w</i> (b) <i>thn.t n.t Thnw</i> (c) <i>hsbd n(.y)</i> <i>Tfrr.t</i> (d) <i>shy.t n.t Hbks</i> (e) <i>mfk3.t Mfg.t</i> (f) [<i>ʕ3.t</i>] <i>n.t R3-</i> <i>ʕd.yt</i> (g) <i>hrs.t n.t Š3y.t</i>	(212m) Gold of the hill-country, (213a) myrrh of God's-Land, and costly stones of the Aegean- Islanders were brought to him by Horus the elder (b) (also) faience of Libya (c) lapis lazuli of Tefreret (d) sehit- stone of Hebekes(e) turquoise of Mefgat (f), [costly-stones] of Ra-Adjit (g) and carnelian of Shait .	Funerary Text	FIP
--	------------	---	--	--	------------------	-----

[42] Šzm.t


[42.1] Pyramid Texts 450b	PT 450b		<i>iyi.n Wnis hr=k Hr.w Š3.t</i> <i>iyi.n Wnis hr=k Hr.w Šzm.t</i>	Unas has come before you, Horus of Shat, Unas has come before you, Horus of Shezmet	Funerary Text	5
[42.2] Pyramid Texts 456b-c	PT 456b-c		<i>nʕi.y=k r sh.wt=k hnz=k hnw</i> <i>ksb.t=k ssn fnd=k id.wt</i> Šzm.t	May you travel to your fields and go through the interior of your kesebet-wood, and may your nose smell the scent of	Funerary Text	5

				Shezmet			
[42.3] Pyramid Texts 528a-b	PT 528a-b		<i>wn r3 ʕ3.wy p.t i-sn ʕ3.wy kbh.w n Hr.w Šzm.ty m tp hrw.w</i>	The entrance of the two-doors of the sky has been opened, the doors of the cool-waters have been opened for Horus, the Shezenty at dawn	Funerary Text	5	
[42.4] Pyramid Texts 983a	PT 983a		<i>wn.y ʕ3.wy p.t i.sn.y ʕ3.wy kbh.w n Hr.w Šzm.t</i>	The two-doors of the sky have been opened, the two doors of the firmament have been opened for Horus of Shezmet	Funerary Text	5	
[42.5] Pyramid Texts 987b	PT 987b		<i>pri Hr.w Šzm.t m tp hrw wʕb.n=f m sh.t t3r.w</i>	Horus of Shezmet came forth at the beginning of the day, (after) he was purified in the field of reeds.	Funerary Text	5	
[42.6] Pyramid Texts 1085c	PT 1085c		<i>wdit(.w) shn.w.y p.t n Hr.w Šzm.t</i>	The two divine barks of heaven were placed for Horus of Shezmet	Funerary Text	5	
[42.7] Pyramid Texts 1136a	PT 1136a		<i>wn.y ʕ3.wy p.t i.sn.y ʕ3.wy kbh.w n Hr.w Šzm.ti</i>	The two-doors of the sky have been opened, the two doors of the waters have been opened for Horus, the	Funerary Text	5	


					Shezemty			
[42.8] Pyramids Texts 1409a	PT 1409a		Same as 1136a [42.7]			Funerary Text	5	
[42.9] Pyramid Texts 1413a	PT 1413a		<i>pr̄r pr̄i.y Hr Šzm.t wʿb=f m sh.t-i3r.w</i>		The rising-one, Horus of Shezmet , comes forth, that he may be pure in the field of reeds.	Funerary Text	5	
[42.10] Wadi Gasus, Stele of Khnumhotep (Notherbumerland 1935)	Nibbi, <i>JEA</i> 62, pl. 9		Upper register: <i>Spd.w nb T3-šzm.t nb I3b.t</i>		Sopdu, Lord of The land-of-Shezmet , lord of the East	Epithet; Expedition Text	12: Senwosret II	
[42.11] Lahun Papyri (UC32157) Hymn to Senwosret III	Collier, Quirke, <i>UCL Lahun Papyri: Religious, Literary, Legal, Mathematical and Medical</i> , 16-19	 	2, 14) <i>wr.wy nb n(.y) niw.t=f is.w imdr pw bi3?</i> Šsm		14) How great is the lord of his city. Indeed he is a wall of copper of Shesem .	Royal Hymn	12: Senwosret III	
[42.12] Abydos, Chapel of Montunakht (Parma 178)	Simpson, <i>The Terrace of the Great God</i> , pl. 83		(1) <i>dw3 Mnw in sms.w- h(3y).t Mnt.w-nht dd=f ind hr[=k]</i> (2) <i>Mnw-Imn.w nb shn.t mi nʿi.y=k sh.t=k</i> (3)		(1) Praising Min by the elder-of-the- portal-Montunacht, he says, hail to you (2)	Hymn to Min-Amun.	SIP	

				<p><i>ksb. wt=k nbw.t(y)t mfk3.twt</i> <i>tfrr. wt sn=k id. wt Šzm.t</i></p>	<p>Min-Amun, lord of the sehent. Come! May you travel your fields (3) of your kesebet-woods, the golden-one, the turquoise-one, the lapis-one; may you smell the scent of Shezmet.</p>		
<p>Parts of the text are replicated in other versions of this hymn, see Feder in Arnst et al. (eds) <i>Begegnungen – Antike Kulturen im Niltal: Festgabe für Erike Endesfelder, Karl-Heinz Priese, Walter Friedrich Reineke, Steffen Wenig von Schülern und Mitarbeitern</i>, 111-122.</p>							


[43] *Khkh*

[43.1] pCairo ESP, Document C-D	Helck, <i>JARCE</i> 6, 148		<p>(45) <i>ḏi p3 ḥpš tnr n(y) pr-ʕ3 p3y nb n3</i> (46) <i>ḥr.w Š3s.w n(y) Mw-ḳd n.ty ḥmsi m</i> Khkh (47) <i>sp3.t p3 ym n iwtm r-ḏr iw m Imn.w-(48) Rʕ.w</i> <i>nsw ntr.w p3 ntr-ʕ3 nb n(y) ʔ i:šm</i> (49) <i>irm tm r ḏi.t n=tn dr.t</i></p>	<p>(45) The strong arm of the Pharaoh, the good lord, has cast to the ground the (46) enemies of the Shasu of Mu-qed who were sitting in Qehqeh, the shore (47) of the sea. Since it is Amun-(48) Ra, king of the gods, the great-god, lord of the earth who went (49) with you in order to give to you a hand.</p>	Letter	20: Ramesses IX
---------------------------------	----------------------------	---	--	--	--------	-----------------




[44] *Khb.w*

[44.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 4, pl. 9		<p>(9).. <i>iyi.n(=i) m htp r ʕh=f</i> <i>ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w h3s.wt m</i> <i>bi3? m3 n(y) B3t (10) bi3</i> <i>psd n(y) Ihwiw bi3 rwd</i> <i>n(y) Mn-k3w m mfk3.t</i> <i>Hrr.wtt hsb d n(y) Tfrr.t</i> (11) <i>m s3hr.t tp.t-dw.w ht-</i> <i>ʕw3 m Dw-n(y)-Hstyw r3-ntt</i> <i>m B3w{k} < >-(12) dsr.t m</i> <i>mdw R3-S3wt msdm.t n.t</i> Khbw</p>	(9)...(1) returned in peace to his palace, and (1) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu, strong metal of Men-kau, as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the-mountains, <i>ht-ʕw3</i> from the-mountain-of-Heztu, <i>r3-ntt</i> from <i>B3wt</i> -of-the-(12)desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut and eye-paint of Kehebu	Expedition Text	11-12
--	----------------------------------	---	---	--	-----------------	-------

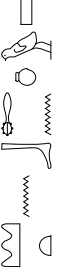
[45] *Tmp3w*

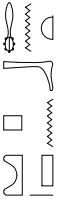

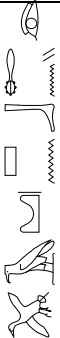
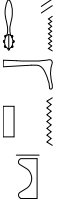

[45.1] Memphis, relief fragment of the Annals of Amenemhat II	Quirke & Malek, <i>JEA</i> 78, pl. 15		(15)... <i>iwi.t m wdb-tp htp.yw</i> <i>n.w Tmp3w ini.n=sn m-</i> <i>ʕ,w=sn dh.ty 238 1/4</i>	(15) Coming with bowed heads, the pacified-ones of Tjempau , they brought in their hands lead, 238 1/4 deben.	Annals	12: Amenemhat II
---	---	---	---	--	--------	---------------------

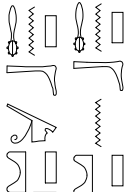
[46] $\underline{D}_w-w^{\text{b}}$

[46.1] Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	KRI II, 619.3-4		fig. 10) $\underline{dd}-mdw$ in $\underline{D}_w-w^{\text{b}}$ $s^3-R^{\text{c}}.w R^{\text{c}}-msi=s mr.y$ $'Imn.w iyl.n(=i) ini.n(=i)$ $n=k nbw$	fig. 10) Words spoken by the Pure-mountain , son of Re (Rameses- Meryamun), I have come having brought gold to you	Dedication Text	19: Rameses II
[46.2] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Goyon, <i>ASAE</i> 49, 351		$p^3 hnw 'Imn.w p^3 \underline{D}_w-w^{\text{b}}$	The shrine of Amun of the Pure- mountain .	Turin Map Label	20: Rameses IV
[46.3] Hamamat no. 247	Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 115		$'Imn.w n(.y) \underline{D}_w-w^{\text{b}}$	Amun of the Pure - Mountain .	Expedition Text; epithet	19-20.

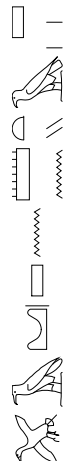
[47] \underline{D}_w-Bhn


[47.1] Hamamat no. G61	Goyon, <i>Nouvelles inscriptions rupestres du Wadi Hamamat</i> , 83, pl. 23		(13) $iri.n=i wd.t inr-hd r-$ $h.t=f n ini.tn=i hr b^3s.t n(.t)$ (14) $bhn.w$	(13) I made the stele of white stone under his authority because of that which I brought from the Hill-country-of- Bekhenu	Expedition Text	12: Senwosret I
------------------------------	---	--	---	--	--------------------	--------------------

[47.2] Hammamat no. 240	Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiq ues et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 113; KRI VI, 11.3-5		(14)...iri.t mn.w pn n s.t nhh m Dw pn bhn[.t] (15) m-h3.w T3-ntr	(14) Making this monument for the place of eternity in this Mountain of Bekhenet (15) in the environs of God's- Land	Expedition Text	20: Ramesses IV
[47.3] Hammamat no. 232.9	KRI VI, 11.9		r p3 Dw n(y) bhn.y	As for The- Mountain of Bekhen	Expedition Text	20: Ramesses IV
[47.4] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869 (17)	Goyon, <i>ASAE</i> 49, 382		š3f m T3-wh.yt-b3k-nbw r kn P3-Dw n(y) bhn.y	The beginning from the village of working gold to the end, The-mountain- of-Bekhen	Turin Map Label. This text is repeated three times on the papyri	20: Ramesses IV
[47.5] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869 (18)	Goyon, <i>ASAE</i> 49, 341		/// bhn.y r gm.yt m P3-Dw- n(y)-bhn.y	/// Bekhen-stone which is found in The- Mountain-of bekhen	Expedition Text	20: Ramesses IV
[47.6] Hammamat no. 238	Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiq ues et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 111, pl. 45		(4) wp-nsw r Dw-(5)Bhn r ini(.t) mnw.w n hm=f ^c .w.s	(4) A royal-mission to The-Mountain- (5)-of-Bekhen in order to get monuments for his majesty l.p.h	Expedition Text	19: Ramesses II

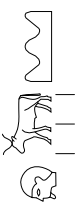
[47.7] Hammamat no. 12	Cuyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiq ues et hiératiques du Ouâdi Hammâmât</i> , 38-39, pl. 4		<p>(11) <i>ist rdi.n hm=f m hr n(y) sš pr-⁵nh R⁵-msi-sw- ⁵š3-hb-sd sš Hr.y n(y) r3- pr.w hm-ntr Wsr-M3⁵.t- R⁵.w-nht n(y) pr Mnw 3st m Gbtw r hhy n3 wp.w n(w) (12) st-m3⁵.t m p3 <u>Dw-n(y)-bhn</u>...</i></p> <p>(19) <i>/// hnt.w n=sn hr.t hr Km.t m10 n(y) ⁵gr.t iw 6 htr n(y) ih.w hr.y ⁵grt ms.w hr Km.t nfr.yt-r P3- <u>Dw-n(y)-bhn</u></i></p>	<p>(11) Now His majesty appointed the scribe of the house of life, Ramesesashahebsed , the scribe of the temples, Hory, the priest of the temple of Min and Isis in Coptos, Usermaatrenakhtu in order to search for the openings (12) of the place of truth in the Mountain of Bekhen ...</p> <p>19) <i>///</i> transport for them and provisions from Egypt in 10 wagons and 6 yokes of oxen, which are from wagons brought from Egypt to the Mountain-of- Bekhen</p>	Expedition Text	20: Rameses IV
------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--------------------	-------------------

[48] *P3-dw-n(y)-Mntyw*




[48.1] pAnastasi VI	Gardiner, <i>LEM</i> , 77. 10-15		<p>(67)...<i>sdm=i</i> (68) <i>p3 h3b i:iri n=i p3y=i nb [... m]</i> (69) <i>h3.t š3⁵ m P3-htm-n(y) [...]</i></p>	(67) I heard (68) the letter which my lord sent to me... (69) measuring as far as	Letter	Ramesside
---------------------------	--	---	--	--	--------	-----------

			<p> ζ.w.s n.ty hr <i>T3-h3s.t-Gbtw</i> (70) r <i>T3-whi.t-p3-nbw mtw=f h3.t s[3ζ m T3-whi.t]-p3-nbw r P3-Dw-n(y)-(71)Mntw t3 sζ.t [... 'Imn.w]-m-in.t iw (72) \underline{dl}=i wζ n(y) <i>Md3.yw irm=f iw=f hr h3.t ir</i>(73)m n3 [...] <i>nmi</i> (?) m n3y=sn <i>hnm.wt</i> </i></p>	<p>The-fortress-of-[...] l.p.h. which is in The-hill-country-of-Coptos (70) to The-Settlement-of-gold, and he measured as far as The-settlement-of-gold to The-Mountain-of-(71) Mentu. The letter [... Amun]eminet (72), I placed one of the Medjay with him, he measured together with these [...] (?) in their wells.</p>		
[48.2] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869 (17)	Goyon, <i>ASAE</i> 49, 382		<i>T3 mi.t n(.t) t3-Mnt.y</i>	The Road of Ta-Menty	Turin Map label	20: Ramesses IV

[49] *Dw-n(y)-Tp-ihw*


[49.1] Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	<i>KRI</i> II, 620.1-2		<p>fig. 17) <i>dd mdw in Dw n(y)-Tp-ihw n</i> <i>nsw-bi.ty Wsr-M3ζ.t-Rζ w-stp-n(y)-Rζ w iwi.n(=i) ini.n(=i) n=k 3.t h3.t m 3hζ.w</i></p>	fig. 17) Words spoken by the Mountain-of-Tep-ihu to the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Usermaatre-Setepenre: I have come having brought white-stones in heaps to you	Dedication Text; list of personified mines	19: Ramesses II
--	---------------------------	---	--	---	---	--------------------

[50] Db3.w, (Dw n(.y))


[50.1] Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	<i>KRI</i> II, 619.5-7		fig. 11) <i>dd-mdw in Dw-n(.y)-Db3.w n nsw-bi.ty Wsr-m3.t-Rc.w-stp-n(.y)-Rc.w iyt.n(=i) ini n=k nbw m hft h</i>	fig. 11) Words spoken by the Mountain-of-Edfu to the King of Upper and Lower Egypt Usermaatre-Setepenre, I have come having brought gold in hundreds-of-thousands and millions to you. Gold of Edfu(-land)	Dedication Text; list of personified mines	19: Ramesses II
[50.2] Medinet Habu, Treasury text	<i>KRI</i> V, 322.4	 	<i>nbw n(.y) Db3</i>		Dedication text, Caption for a gold-bag	20: Ramesses III

Zone 2: Sinai and Edom [51-74]

[51] *Ihwiw*




[51.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)	Gardiner, <i>JE4</i> 4, pl. 9		(9)... <i>iȝi.n(=i) m htp r ʕh=f</i> <i>ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w h3s.wt</i> <i>m bi3? m3 n(y) B3t</i> (10) <i>bi3 psd n(y) Ihwiw bi3</i> <i>rwd n(y) Mn-k3w m</i> <i>mfk3.t Hrr.wtt h3bd n(y)</i> <i>Tfrr.t</i> (11) <i>m s3hr.t tp.t-</i> <i>dw.w ht-ʕw3 m Dw-n(y)-</i> <i>Hstyw r3-nṯt m</i> <i>B3w{k}<t>-(12)<i>dṣr.t m</i></i> <i>mdw R3-Š3wt msdm.t n.t</i> <i>Khbw</i>	(9)...(I) returned in peace to his palace, and (I) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu , strong metal of Menkau, as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the-mountains, <i>ht-ʕw3</i> from the mountain-of-Heztu, <i>r3-nṯt</i> from <i>B3wt</i> -of-the-(12)desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut and eye-paint of Kehebu	Expedition Text	11-12
--	----------------------------------	---	---	--	--------------------	-------



[52] *Idm*

[52.1] pAnastasi VI	Gardiner, <i>LEM</i> , 76.11- 16		(53)... <i>ky sw3d-ib n</i> (54) <i>p3y=i</i> [<i>nb</i>] <i>r [n.ty tw=n] grh=n m</i> <i>dil.t] zš n3 mhw.t Š3s.w n(y)</i> I (55) dm <i>p3 htm n Mri.y-n-</i> <i>Pth-Htp-hr-M3.t ʕ.w.s n.ty</i> <i>Tkw</i> (56) <i>r n3 b3rk{b}t n(y)</i> <i>Pr-Im n(y) [Mr]i.y-n-Pth-</i> <i>Htp-hr-M3.t</i> (57) <i>n.ty Tkw r</i> <i>sʕnh=w r sʕnh n3y=w B3.wt m</i> <i>p3 k3 ʕ3 n(y) Pr-ʕ3 ʕ.w.s</i>	(53)...Another communication to my [lord], namely [that we] finished letting the families of the Shasu of E(55)dom pass the fortress of Merenptah-Hetephermaat l.p.h which is in Tjeku,	Letter	19
---------------------------	--	---	--	--	--------	----


				(56) to the pools of the Temple of Atum of Merenptah-Hetephermaat (57) which are in Tjeku in order to feed them and feed their herds, through the ka of the Pharaoh, l.p.h.		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

[53] *Yhw3* (*T3-š3s.w*)

[53.1] Soleb Topographical List, fragment	Giorgini et al., <i>Soleb V</i> , pl. 207		<i>T3-š3s.w-Yh[w3]</i>	Shasu-land- Yahwa	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III
[53.2] Soleb Topographical List	Giorgini et. al, <i>Soleb V</i> , pl. 221		1. <i>T3-š3s.w-Wrbr</i> 2. <i>T3-š3s.w-Yhw3</i> 3. <i>T3-š3s.w-Smt</i>	1. Shasu-Land- Werber 2. Shasu-land- Yahwa 3. Shasu-land- Samat	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III
[53.3] Amara West Topographical List	<i>KRI/II</i> , 217.		90. <i>Rph</i> 91. <i>Swk</i> 92. <i>T3-š3s.w-Srr</i> 93. <i>T3-š3s.w-Rbn</i> 94. <i>T3-š3s.w-Pyspys</i> 95. <i>T3-š3s.w-Smt</i> 96. <i>T3-š3s.w-Yhw3</i> 97. <i>T3-š3s.w-Wrbr</i> 98. <i>Kntikmr</i>	90. Rapah 91. Suk 92. Shasu-land- Sarr 93. Shasu-land- Reben 94. Shasu-Land Pyspys 95. Shasu-	Topographical List	19: Ramesses II



					Land-Semet 96. Shasu- Land-Yahwa 97. Shasu- Land-Werber 98. Qentikemer			
[53.4] Medinet Habu, Topographical List	KRI II, 260		8. <i>Hrnm</i> 9. <i>Rbnt</i> 10. <i>Hbwr</i> 11. <i>Itjr</i> 12. <i>Rhb</i> 13. <i>Yh3</i>		8. Herenem 9. Rebenetj 10. Khebur 11. Itjer 12. Rehob 13. Yeha	Topographical List	19: Ramesses II	
[53.5] Medinet Habu, Topographical List	KRI V, 96		112. <i>Bwr</i> 113. <i>Kmk</i> 114. <i>Kbwr</i> 115. <i>Yh3</i> 116. <i>Twr</i>		112. Bur 113. Kemek 114. Qebwera 115. Yeha 116. Tur	Topographical List	20: Ramesses III	

[54] *ʿtk*


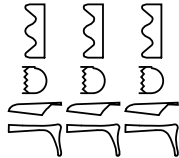
[54.1] pHarris I	Grandet, <i>Le Papyrus Harris I</i> , pl. 79		(1)... <i>wd.yt=i n3y=i wpw.ty (2) r h3s.t-ʿtk r n3 h3.w bi3 ʿ3.y n.ty m s.t tn iw n3y=sn mnš (hr) 3tp hr=w k.yt ih.t m hr.ty hr n3y=w (3) (i) ʿ3 {t} bw sdm=f dr- dr nsw.yt gmi.yt n3y=sn h3w 3tp(.w) hr bi3 3tp(.w) mi db3 r n3y=sn mnš (4) wd m-hr=w r</i>		(1)... I sent my ambassador (2) to the hill-country of Atika , to the great copper quarry which is in this place. Their galleys were carrying them, others were on a land journey upon their (3) donkeys. It had not been heard before, since kingship (began). Their mines were found loaded bearing	Expedition Text	20: Ramesses IV	
---------------------	---	---	---	--	--	--------------------	--------------------	--

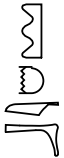


				<p><i>Km.t spr(.w) wd3(.w)</i> <i>f3i(.w) iri=w m sid hr p3</i> <i>s3d m db.t bi3 kn.w mi</i> <i>h3fn iw=w m inm.w nbw</i> <i>n(.y) sp 3</i></p>	<p>copper, (it) being loaded like tens-of-thousands to their menesh-ships(4); proceeding forward to Egypt, arriving healthy, carrying what they made in heaps under the window (?) in numerous bricks of copper, like hundreds-of-thousands, they were the colour of gold of three-times</p>		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--




[55] *Bi3.w*


[55.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 4, pl. 9		<p>(2)... <i>wn<.n> (=i) m Bi3.w</i> (3) <i>m33.n(=i) sw dbn.n(=i)</i> <i>h3s.wt Tnht</i></p>	<p>(2) ... When (1) was in Bia (3) (1) inspected it, and (1) went round the hill-countries of Tjenhet...</p>	Expedition Text	11-12
[55.2] Ayn Soukhna no. 22	Tallet, <i>Les Inscriptions d'Ayn Soukhna</i> , 55, 57		<p>(1) <i>m35 hr(.y) Dd.w=f(2) r</i> <i>Bi3</i> <i>n nsw bi.ty Hpr-k3-</i> <i>R5.w s3m(.w) (3) rnp.t-sp</i> <i>9 3bd 1 pr.t 3</i></p>	<p>(1) the Chief, Deduef led the expedition (2) to Bia for the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Kheperkare, the guider (?). (3) Year 9, 1st month of Peret, day 2</p>	Expedition Text:	12: Senwosret I

The hieratic is often difficult to follow. For notes on the readings consult Tallet, <i>Les Inscriptions d'Ayn Soukhna</i> , 57-58.					
[55.3] The Story of the Shipwrecked Sailor (pPetersburg 1115)	Blackman, <i>Middle Egyptian Stories</i> , 42, 44		<p>(23)...šm.kw r Bi(24)3- n(y)-Ity h3(25)j.kw r w3d- wr m dp.t (26) n.t mh 120 m 3w=s</p> <p>(89) ink pw h3i.kw (90) r Bi3 m wpw.t (91) ity m dp.t n.t (92) mh 120 m 3w=s mh 40 m shw(93)=s</p>	<p>(23)...I went to Bia(24)-of-the sovereign and (25) I went down on the ocean in a boat (26) of 120 cubits in its length.</p> <p>(89) It is I, I am descending (90) to Bia on the mission (91) of the sovereign in a boat of (92) 120 cubits in its length and 40 (cubits) in its (93) width</p>	Literary Tale 12
[55.4] Sinai no. 36 (Wadi Maghara)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 14		<p>(2) [ʾnh.w] tp.w t3 iwi.t(y)=sn r Bi3.w pn</p> <p>(5)...ʾnh.w tp[.w t3 iwi.t(y)=sn] r Bi3.w (6) pn</p> <p>(8)...ʾnh.w tp.w t3 iwi.t(y)=sn r Bi3.w [pn]</p>	<p>(2) [Oh living ones] who are on the earth, who will come to this Bia</p> <p>(5) Oh living ones who are on [the earth, who will come] to this (6) Bia</p> <p>(8) Oh living ones who are on the earth, who will come to [this] Bia</p>	Expedition Text Middle Kingdom

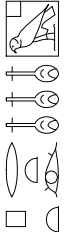
[55.5] Sinai no. 53 (Serabit el- Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 17		(3) ... <i>I</i> ^ḥ <i>ḥ</i> .w <i>tp</i> .w <i>t3</i> <i>iwi.t(y)=sn r Bī3.w pn</i>	(3) Oh living ones who are upon the earth, who will come this Bia	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[55.6] Sinai no. 90 (Serabit el- Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 25a		(1) <i>m3ḥ</i> <i>hm n(y) ntr pn</i> <i>ḥtm.ty-ntr ḥnw.ty hrp skw</i> <i>Ḥr.w-wr-Rḥ (2) r Bī3 pn</i> <i>spr(.w) t3 pn m 3bd 3 pr.t</i> <i>st n trw is pw n iwi.t (3) r</i> <i>Bī3 pn ḥtm.ty-ntr pn dd=f</i> <i>hr sr.w iwi.t(y)=sn r Bī3</i> <i>pn r trw pn</i> (7) <i>ḥd-t3 (8){s}=i m R3-</i> <i>ḥt.yw (?) wn=i wsd=i</i> <i>hm.wt hr {s} (9) sb3k.w</i> <i>n.ty m Bī3 pn</i>	(1) The majesty of this god guided the god's-sealer, the chamberlain, controller of gangs, Horwerre, (2) to this Bia . This land was reached in the third month of peret, it was not the time for coming (3) to this Bia . The god's s- sealer, he says before the officials who will come to this Bia at this time. (7) I spent the morning in the Outlet-of-the terraces, and I asked the craftsmen concerning (9) the treasures (?) which are in this Bia .	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III

				(13) <i>wn=i m³ꜥ=i r Bt3 pn</i> <i>b3w nsw hr rdi. t m ib=i</i>	I lead (the expedition) to this Bia , the might of the king was placed in my heart.		
For the dittography in the text see Iversen, ‘The inscription of Herwerre’ at Serabit-al-Kâdem’ in Junge (ed.), <i>Studien zu Sprache und Religion Ägyptens: Zu Ehren von Wolfhart Westendorf, überreicht von seinen Freunden und Schülern</i> , 511.							
[55.7] Sinai no. 106 (Serabit el-Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 35			North edge 1) [<i>rh.t</i>] <i>d3d3.t</i> <i>iyi r Bt3 pn</i>	1) [List] of the officials who came to this Bia ...	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[55.8] Sinai no. 115	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 39			Western edge, 3) <i>im.y rn=f</i> <i>d3d3.t</i> (4) <i>wn m Bt3 pn</i>	3) name-list of the officials (4) who were in this Bia .	Expedition Text	Amenemhat III

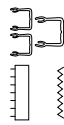
[55.9] Sinai no. 117 (Serabit el-Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 40		(9) <i>rh.t mšꜥ iꜣi r Bꜥ3</i> (10) <i>pn</i>	(9) List of the expeditionary- members who came to this (10) Bia .	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[55.10] Sinai no. 141 (Serabit el-Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 52		(4) <i>hꜣm.tꜣ-nꜣr dd=f</i> (5) <i>iꜣi.n=i r Bꜥ3 n nb</i> (6)= <i>i</i>	(4) The god's sealer, he says (5) I came to the Bia for my (6) lord	Expedition Text	Middle Kingdom
[55.11] Sinai no. 167 (Serabit el-Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 54	 (enigmatic-script)	(1) [<i>ꜣ</i>] <i>ꜣnh.w tp.w tꜣ</i> <i>iꜣi.t(y)=sn r</i> (2) <i>Bꜥ3 pn</i>	(1) Oh living ones who are on the earth, who will come to this Bia	Expedition Text	Middle Kingdom
Following the emendations in Gardiner, Peet, Cerny, <i>Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , II, 148. The use of the red-crown may follow its writing in <i>bi.t</i> 'crown' (<i>Wb.</i> I, 435).						

[55.12] Sinai no. 409 (Serabit el-Khadem)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 54		(3) <i>I ʿnh.w tp.w t3 iwi.ty</i> (4) =sn r B3 pn	(3) Oh living ones who are on earth, who will come(4) to this Bia	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
---	---	---	---	--	-----------------	----------------------

[56] *Ptr.t nfr.w Hw.t-hr.w*


[56.1] Sinai no. 56 (=Tallet, no. 154)	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 18; Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i> , I, doc. 154		(4) <i>Ht.t Ptrt-nfr.w-Hw.t-Hr.w nhb.t.n</i> (5) <i>htm.ty-ntr im.y-r3 ʿhnw.ty im.y-r3 T3-mh.w S3-nfr.t m3ʿ-hrw</i> (6) <i>im.y-r3 mšʿ Twki m3ʿ-hr</i>	(4) The gallery ‘Beholding-the-perfection-of-Hathor’ which the (5) god’s-sealer, chamberlain, overseer of Lower Egypt, Sa-nefret, justified opened. (6) The overseer of the army Iuki, justified.	Biographical Inscription	12: Amenemhat III
--	---	---	--	---	--------------------------	----------------------

[57] *Mn-k3w*


[57.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 4, pl. 9		(9).. <i>iwi.n(=i) m htp r ʿh=f ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w h3s.wt m b3ʿ? m3 n(y) B3t</i> (10) <i>b3 psd n(y) Thwiw b3 rwd n(y) Mn-</i>	(9)...(I) returned in peace to his palace, and (I) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as	Expedition Text	11-12
----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---	--	---	-----------------	-------

(JdE 45058)			<p><i>k3w m mfk3.t Hrr.wtt hsb</i> <i>n(y) Tfr.t (11) m s3hr.t tp.t- dw.w ht-5w3 m Dw-n(y)- Hstyw r3-ntt m B3w {k} < t > - (12) dšr.t m mdw R3-Š3wt msdm.t n.t Khbw</i></p>	<p>new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu, strong metal of Men-kau, as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the- mountains, <i>ht-5w3</i> from the-mountain-of-Heztu, <i>r3-ntt</i> from <i>B3wt</i>-of-the- (12) desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut and eye-paint of Kehebu</p>		
-------------	--	--	--	---	--	--

[58] R3-htw

58.1 Sinai no. 90.	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 25a		<p>(7) <i>h3d-t3 (8) {s} = i m R3- ht.(y)w (?) wn=i wšd=i hm.wt hr {s} (9) sb3k.w n.ty m Bi3 pn</i></p>	<p>(7) I spent the morning in the Outlet-of-the terraces, and I asked the craftsmen concerning (9) the treasures which are in this mine.</p>	Expedition Text	Early Middle Kingdom
---------------------------------	---	---	--	--	--------------------	----------------------------


[59] R3-š3(3)w.t

[59.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)	Gardiner, <i>JE4</i> 4, pl. 9		<p>(9).. <i>iyi.n(=i) m htp r 5h=f ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w h3s.wt m bi3? m3 n(y) B3t (10) bi3 psd n(y) Ihwiw bi3 rwd n(y) Mn-k3w m mfk3.t Hrr.wtt hsb n(y) Tfr.t (11) m s3hr.t tp.t-dw.w ht-</i></p>	<p>9)...(1) returned in peace to his palace, and (1) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu, strong metal of Men-kau,</p>	Expedition Text	11-12
--	-------------------------------------	---	---	--	--------------------	-------



			<p>𐤀w3 m <u>Dw</u>-n(y)-<u>Hst</u>yw r3-<u>ntt</u> m B3w {k} < t > -(12) <u>dšr</u>.t m mdw R3-š3w.t msdm.t n.t Khbw</p>	<p>as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the-mountains, ht-𐤀w3 from the-mountain-of-Heztu, r3-<u>ntt</u> from B3wt-of-the-(12)desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut and eye-paint of Kehebu</p>		
[59.2] Speos Artemidos Inscription	Gardiner, <i>JE</i> 4 32, pl. 6		<p>(13) R3-š3w.t /w w n sdg3=sn r hm=i Pwnt [wbn].ti n=i hr 3h.wt (14) nh.wt hr 𐤀nt.yw w3d</p>	<p>(13) Ra-Shaut and Iuu, they were not hidden to my majesty, Punt has arisen for me upon the fields (14) of trees with fresh myrrh</p>	Rhetorical Text	18: Hatshepsut
[59.3] Karnak, Hatshepsut Obelisk Base	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 373.1-2		<p>(28) hrp n(y) <u>Sst</u>.yw (29) /// /// /// mfk3.t hr h3s.t R3-š3w.t</p>	<p>(28) Controller of the Asiatics (29) /// /// /// turquoise from the hill-country of Ra-Shaut</p>	Rhetorical Text	18: Hatshepsut
[59.4] Medinet Habu, Room 21	<i>KRI</i> V, 328.3-4		<p>ini.n=w n=k km3.t T3-ntr m 𐤀3.t nb.t nbw hr h3s.t=f n(.t) 𐤀m3w hsbdt n(y) Tfrt Mfk3.t n(y) R3-š3t</p>	<p>They gave to you what God's-Land created, in every costly stone and gold from his hill-countries of Amu, Lapis-lazuli of Teferret and Turquoise of Ra-Shaut</p>	Rhetorical Text	20: Ramesses III
[59.5] Medinet Habu, Treasury	<i>KRI</i> V, 321.13-14		<p>(14) dd-mdw (t)n <u>Dhw</u>.ty sš=i n=k hfn dbꜥ (15) dmd m ip.t n(y) hh m hd nbw (16) bi3 hsbdt mfk3.t n(.t) R3-</p>	<p>(14) words spoken by Thoth: 'I write for you hundred-thousands of ten-thousands (15) being</p>	Dedication Text	20: Ramesses III





				<p>Š3w.(17)ti nbw-nfr h3s.t n(.t) ʕmw m-b3h (18) it=k šps.yʿImn.w-Rʕ.w nsw ntr.w di=f n=k hb.w n(.y) Rʕ.w rnp.wt n(.t)ʿIm</p>	<p>assembled as a census of million in silver, gold (16) copper, lapis-lazuli, turquoise of Ra- Shau(17)ti good-gold of the hill-country of Amu before (18) your noble father, Amun-Re, king of the gods, (so) that he may give to you festivals of Ra, and the years of Atum</p>		



[63] *Hrb*

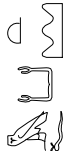
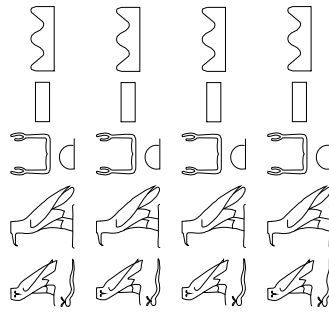
[63.1] Leiden Magical Papyrus (343 + 345) Recto VII, 8	Massart, <i>The Leiden Magical Papyrus I</i> 343 + 345, 15, 19		Recto VII, (6) <i>swr tw n3</i> <i>n(y) h3s.wt p3 n.ty hrp i</i> /// /// /// /// (7) <i>ib.t swr tw n3</i> <i>n(y) h3s.wt iw=w (hr) dm</i> /// /// /// (8) <i>t3 3h.t dm.t Hrb</i> < <i>swr tw</i> > <i>t3 3h.t iri.t tm</i> <i>s3.t</i> /// ///	(6) The one of the hill- countries drinks you, the one who is submerged /// /// /// (7) thirsty. The one of the hill-countries drinks you, they are parched /// /// /// (8) the parched fields of Khoreb <drink>, the fields which are never satiated.	Magical Text	Ramesseide
--	---	---	--	---	--------------	------------

[64] *Ht.yw-(M)fk3.t*

[64.1] Sinai no. 4	Gardiner, Peet & Černý <i>Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , pl. 1		/// [<i>Ht.yw</i>]- <i>fk3.t</i>	/// [Terraces] of Turquoise	Expedition Text	3: Sanakht
The lacunae is probably <i>ht.yw</i> as there are no independent writings of <i>Mfk3.t</i> ‘Turquoise-Land’ until the Middle Kingdom.						
[64.2] Palermo Stone	<i>Urk.</i> I, 246.3		<i>x+7</i> /// /// <i>ih.t nb.t</i> (<i>x+8</i>) <i>ini.t m Ht.yw-</i> <i>fk3.t</i> /// 6000	<i>x+7</i> Everything (<i>x+8</i>) which was brought from the Terraces-of- Turquoise /// 6000	Annals	5: Sahure

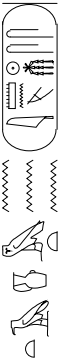
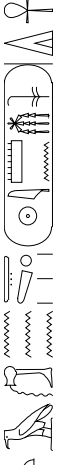
<p>[64.3] Ayn Soukhna no. 250 (Gallery G1)</p>	<p>Tallet, <i>BSFE</i> 177/178, 22; Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i>, I, 227, II, 161</p>		<p>(1) ///-sp 7 3bd 4 šmw 4 wp.t iri.tn im.y-r3 sr.w Sd-htp r Ht.yw-fk3.t (2) /// (3) /// (4) /// nsw-bi.ty Iss[?] m /// (5) im.yw-r3(.w) n.w mšc wn.w hrp s/// [m] B3t ///</p>	<p>(1) /// the 7th count, fourth month of Shemu, day 4: the mission which the overseer of nobles, Sed-Hetep, made to the Terraces-of-Turquoise (2) /// (3) /// (4) /// the king of upper and lower Egypt, Iseki in /// (5) the overseer of the army, who is directing /// [in] Bat///</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>5: Djedkare Iseki</p>
<p>[64.4] Ayn Soukhna no. 248 (Gallery G9)</p>	<p>Tallet, <i>CRAIBL</i>, 711; Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i>, I, 220, II, 157</p>		<p>///r Ht(.yw-fk3.t) ///</p>	<p>/// at the Terraces-of-Turquoise ///</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>5</p>
<p>[64.5] Giza, Tomb of Kaaper</p>	<p>Fischer, <i>JNES</i> 18, pl. 8; Barta, <i>Abusir V</i>, 174-175</p>		<p>(sš mšc nsw m) Ht.yw-fk3.t</p>	<p>(Scribe of the army of the King) in the Terraces-of-Turquoise</p>	<p>Title</p>	<p>5</p>
<p>[64.6] Sinai no. 13</p>	<p>Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 7</p>		<p>Wp.t-nsw h3b.t hnš im.y-ir.ty špr.w-wi3 N(y)-šnh-hty-y-h.ty r Ht.yw-fk3.t</p>	<p>A royal mission which was sent with the Captain-of-the-ship's-crew Niankhkhentykhet to the Terraces-of-Turquoise.</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>5: Iseki</p>

[64.10] Annals of Amenemhat II	Malek & Quirke, <i>JEA</i> 78, 15		<p>x+13) <i>spr mš^c (r)</i> <i>Ht.yw-fkk3.t ini.n=sn</i> <i>fk3.t hk3.t 14 13/32</i> <i>wḏ3.w gs ht-ḥw3 dbn</i> 8700 <i>bi3-bḳs dbn</i> 5570 <i>w3h-d3.t hk3.t 6</i> (x+14) <i>/// /// sb3-š</i> 8 <i>[š]s3.yt h3r 41 hḏ</i> <i>dbn 9 3/4 k3 10 ni3 ib</i> 3 <i>ntr.t 1</i></p>	<p>x+13) The arrival of the expedition (to) the Terraces-of-Turquoise. They brought 14 13/32 heqat of Turquoise, and the remainder, beside <i>khet-awa</i> of 8700 deben, buried ore 5570 deben, <i>wah-djat</i> 6 heqat (x+14) <i>/// /// ///</i> 8 stars of the sea, 41 sacks of green-frit (?), 9 3/4 deben of silver, 10 cattle, 3 goats or ibex and 1 holy-cloth</p>	Annals	12: Amenemhat II
			<p>Comment: The term <i>bi3-kis</i> is related to <i>kr-s</i> 'bury' (with the shift of <i>r > i</i>), which is attested with the writing here as <i>kis</i>  (see Wb. 5, 64). The phrase is thus to be understood not as 'metal of Cusae' but simply rather 'buried ore'.</p>			


[64.11] Sinai no. 27	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , pl. 11		(1) <i>rh(.t)-nsw m^{sc}</i> {n} <i>mr.y=f n(.y) s.t-</i> <i>ib=f hr p ḥ Ddw-</i> <i>Sbk-rn=f-snb 2)</i> <i>mrr.w Pth rs.y inb=f</i> <i>Hw.t-hr.w nb.t</i> Mf3k3.t <i>dd.t(y)=fy</i>	1) True royal acquaintance, beloved of his favourite, controller of the palace, Dedusobekreneseneb 2) beloved of Ptah south of his wall, Hathor mistress of Mefkat , who will say....	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[64.12] Sinai no. 28	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 12		(1) <i>rup.t 42 hr nsw-</i> <i>bi.ty nb t3.wy N(y)-</i> <i>M^{sc}.t-R^c.w ḥh d.t</i> (2) <i><mr.y> Hw.t-</i> <i>hr.w nb.t Mf3k3.t</i> <i>im.y-r3 ḥnw ty wr</i> { <i>h3s.t</i> } <i>n(.y) pr-hd</i> <i>Imn.y m^{sc}-hrw (3)</i> <i>mr.y Hw.t-hr.w nb.t</i> Mf3k3.t <i>h₃tm hr-ḥ</i> <i>n(.y) im.y-r3 h₃tm.t</i> <i>Sn-wsr.t(4)-snb s3</i> <i>H(w)y-sbk ḥs.y n(.y)</i> <i>Hw.t-hr.w nb.t</i> Mf3k3.t (5) <i>Spdw nb-</i> <i>i3b.ti Snfr.w Hr.w nb</i> <i>h3s.wt nfr.w nfr.t</i> <i>im.y(6)w t3 pn di n</i> <i>Hw.t-hr.w {hw.t}</i> <i><ht.t> htp.w nb.t</i> <i>nfr.t mrr(=f) ph (7)</i> <i>m htp dd.t(y)=f(y)</i> <i>htp-di-nsw n k3 n(.y)</i>	(1) Year 42 under the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, lord of the two-lands Nimaatre, given life (2) <beloved> of Hathor, mistress of Mefakat , the overseer of the great intendant of the treasury, Ameny, true of voice(2), beloved of Hathor, mistress of Mefakat , the assistant-treasurer of the overseer of the treasurer Senwosret(4)seneb son of Khuy Sobek, praised of Hathor, mistress of Mefakat (5) Sopdu, lord of the east, (of) Sneferu, (of) Horus, lord of the hill- countries, (and of) the	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III



				<p>gods and goddesses who are in (6) this land, which gave to Hathor a gallery, and all good offerings; he who wishes to reach (home) (7) in safety (is) the one who will say "an offering which the king gives to the ka of the assistant-treasurer, the overseer of the treasury, Sobekhotep, lord of honour (8) beloved of Hathor of Mefakat...</p>		
[64.13] Sinai no. 29	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 10		<p>(2) <i>mr.y Hr.w.t-hr.w nb.t [Mf] (3)3k3.t ///</i></p>	<p>(2)...Beloved of Hathor, mistress of Mef(3)akat....</p>	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[64.14] Sinai no. 30	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> pl. 13		<p>(3) <i>mr.y Hr.w.t-hr.w nb.t Mf3k3.t hr tw nb im3h(.w) iri.n nb.t-pr Py nb.t im3h(.w) (5) mrr.y Hr.w.t-hr.w nb.t Mf3k3.t</i></p>	<p>(3) Beloved of Hathor, mistress of Mefakat, the careful treasurer (4) Iatu, lord of honour, who the mistress of the house, Py, bore, mistress of honour (5) who is beloved of Hathor, mistress of Mefakat.</p>	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III

[65] *T3-hnm.t Rꜥ-msi-sw-Mri.y-Imn.w*



[65.1] Sinai no. 261	<i>KRI</i> II, 340.8; Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , pl. 71		<i>hr.y-pd.t 'Imn-m-ip.t n(y) T3-hnm.t Rꜥ- msi-sw-Mri.y- Imn.w</i> (4) [<i>ḏi-ṣnh</i>]	(3)... The troop commander Amenemope of The-Well-of Ramesses- Meryamun (4) [given life]	Expedition Text; title	19: Ramesses II
[65.2] Sinai no. 262	<i>KRI</i> II, 341.5; Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , pl. 71		(3) <i>hr.y-pd.t 'Imn-m- t[p.t] n(y) T3- hnm.t(4)-Rꜥ.w-msi- sw-(Mri.y)-Imn.w ḏi-ṣnh</i>	(3) The troop commander Amenemope] of The-Well(4)-of- Ramesses- (Mery)amun, given life	Expedition Text; title	19: Ramesses II

[66] *Sꜣr (T3-š3s.w)*

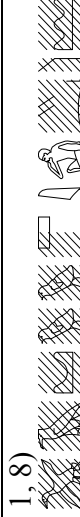
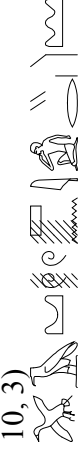
[66.1] Gebel Shaluf Stele	<i>KRI</i> II, 303.6		(1) [<i>Hr.w-šh.ty k3-nht mr.y-'Imn.w nsw-bi.ty Wsr- Mš.t-Rꜥ.w Stp-n(y)-Rꜥ.w s3-Rꜥ.w Rꜥ.w-msi-sw Mri.y- 'Imn.w ḏi(.w) ṣnh</i>] <i>h3k Dw- n(y)-S[ꜣr m hpš=f kn.....]</i>	(1) [Horus, the strong-bull, beloved-of-Amun, King of Upper and Lower Egypt: Usermaatre-setepenre, son of Re: Ramesses-Meryamun, given life], who plundered the Mountain-of-S[eir with his brave strength....]	Rhetorical Text	19: Ramesses II
--	-------------------------	--	--	---	--------------------	--------------------

<p>[66.4] Papyrus Harris I</p>	<p>Grandet, <i>Le Papyrus Harris I</i>, pl. 77</p>		<p>(9)... <i>iri.y=i sksk Šr.w m mhw.t</i> (10) <i>Š3s.w fh=i n3y=sn ihr m rmt ht.w n3y=sn i3.wt m-mi.t(y)t nn r3-ʕ=sn dnh(.w) ini.w m h3k m in.w Km.t</i> (11) <i>di=i st n psd.t m hm.w r-pr.w</i></p>	<p>(9) I destroyed Seir(ites?) in the families (10) of Shasu. I destroyed their tents, their people and possessions, and their cattle likewise, without number, they being been fettered and brought as captives as tribute of Egypt. (11) I gave them to the ennead as servants of the temple.</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>20: Ramesses IV</p>
<p>[66.5] pPushkin 127 (A Tale of Woe)</p>	<p>Camino, <i>A Tale of Woe</i>, pl. 11</p>		<p>(5, 4) <i>bsi h3b sw r Nhr r ini Tmrwgn h3p zš=fr n3y Šr m-di=f hsf n=n ʕn h3n3 my ph=fr n3y sb.tyw</i></p>	<p>(5, 4) Enter and send him to Naharin in order to bring the hidden Temruken, with whom he travelled to Seir(ites) (?) (and said) “Turn around again!. Oh that he might attack the rebels.”</p>	<p>Narrative text</p>	<p>20-21.</p>
<p>The sense of this passage is unclear. The phrase <i>n3y sʕr</i> might be an ethnic group rather than a place.</p>						

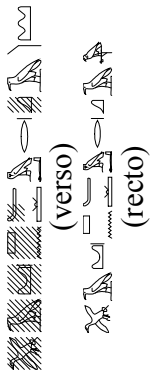
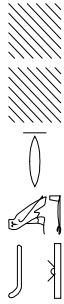
[70] *D3d3*

[70.1] Serabit el- Khadem, Doc. 194	Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i> I, doc. 194		(6) <i>i šs nb iwi.ty=sn r D3d3 pn hst=tn Hw.t-hr.w nb.t (7) mfk3.t</i>	(6) Oh all scribes who will come to this Djadja (so) they may praise Hathor, mistress (7) of turquoise...	Expedition Text	12
[70.2] Sinai no. 120 Serabit el- Khadem	Gardiner, <i>Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , pl. 42		Caption for Hathor: <i>Hw.t-hr.w [nb.t] Mfk3.t hr.y-ib.t D3d3</i>	Hathor, [mistress] of turquoise, who is in the Djadja	Expedition Text; epithet of Hathor	12

[71] *P3-dw-n(y)-l*



[71.1] Blinding of Truth (pChester Beatty II =pBM 10682). Duplicate of the text in 1,8.	Gardiner, <i>Late Egyptian Stories</i> , 35; Gardiner, <i>Hieratic Papyri in the British Museum</i> , pl. 1, 4	1, 8)  10, 3) 	(10, 3) <i>ist wn b3 mi 3 p3 i:dd=tn iw P3- dw-n-lr im=f b3 (hmt?) [iw n3 š3] (4) Gbtw im=f m š3ti [i]w hr p3 ntr im=f m3[y].t iw n3 mmn.t n(.t) Kr(y) im=f m is[tn].w</i>	(10, 3) Now there is a weapon (lit. metal) like that which you said. The-Mountain- of-El is in it's metal; the trees (4) of Coptos are in its rod (=haft?), the tomb of the god is in its scabbard, the cattle of Kary are in its strappings.	Literary Tale	Ramesseide
--	---	--	--	---	------------------	------------

[72] *P3-dw-n(.y)-Hmrk*

<p>[72.1] Leiden Magical Papyrus (343 + 345) (recto III, verso VI)</p>	<p>Massart, <i>The Leiden Magical Papyrus I</i> 343 + 345, 15, 37</p>	 <p>(verso) (recto)</p>	<p>(6) <i>di=i tw n-m</i> (7) <i>p3 c_{hw} di=i tw n-m p3 smn iw=k n(.y) n3 n(.y) c_{3.t} šm3(.w) (8) <i>n.ty hr h3s.t P3-R^c.w di=f t3.t=f r t3 h3s.t rmn=f r P3-(9)dw- n(.y)-Hmrk mh</i></i></p>	<p>(6) To whom will I give you, (7) Oh Akhu-illness, To whom shall I give you, Oh Semen-illness, you (belong) to the wild donkeys (or the donkey of the wanderers) (8) who are upon the hill-country. Pre, he placed his back to the hill-country, and his shoulder (or side) to The- (9)-mountain-of-Hmrk.</p>	<p>Magical text</p>	<p>Ramesside</p>
<p>[72.2] Leiden Magical Papyrus (343 + 345) (recto XXIII)</p>	<p>Massart, <i>The Leiden Magical Papyrus I</i> 343 + 345, 27</p>		<p>X+2) <i>mi pri</i> (X+3) [<i>m c_{.wt}] mn msi.n mn m-dd Hmr[k....]</i></p>	<p>X+2) Come! Go forth! (x+3) [from the limbs] of so and so whom so and so bore, said Hmrk</p>	<p>Magical text</p>	<p>Ramesside</p>



Text follows recto version which is extant. The word *rmn* due to the classifier is
'shoulder', not the verb *rmni* 'to support'.

[73] Dw-n(y)-hz.tyw

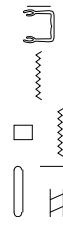
<p>[73.1] Thebes, Stele of Khety (JdE 45058)</p>	<p>Gardiner, <i>JE4</i> 4, pl. 9</p>		<p>(9).. <i>iyi.n(=i) m htp r ʿh=f</i> <i>ini.n(=i) n(=f) tp.w h3s.wt m</i> <i>b3? m3 n(y) B3t (10) bi3</i> <i>psd n(y) ʿIhwiw bi3 rwd</i> <i>n(y) Mn-k3w m mfk3.t</i> <i>Hrr.wtt h3bd n(y) Tfrr.t</i> (11) <i>m s3hr.t tp.t-dw.w ht-</i> <i>ʿw3 m Dw-n(y)-Hstyw r3-</i> <i>ntt m B3w{k} < ʿ - (12) dšr.t</i> <i>m mdw R3-S3wt msdm.t n.t</i> <i>Khbw</i></p>	<p>9)...(I) returned in peace to his palace, and (I) brought for (him) the best of the hill-countries, as new-metal of Bat (10) shining metal of Ihuiu, strong metal of Men-kau, as turquoise of Hererutet, lapis-lazuli of Teferret (11) as saheret of the summits-of-the-mountains, <i>ht-ʿw3</i> from The-mountain-of-Heztu, <i>r3-ntt</i> from <i>B3wt-</i>of-the-(12)desert, as sticks from Ra-Shaaut eye-paint of Kehebu</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>11-12</p>
<p>[73.2] Sinai no. 211</p>	<p>Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The</i> <i>Inscriptions</i> <i>of the Sinai</i> pl. 66; Helek, <i>MIO</i> 2, 192; <i>Urk.</i> IV, 1893</p>		<p>(22) <i>d3i[.n=i] w3d-wr iw</i> [<i>mni.n=i</i>] (23) [<i>m H3.ltyw</i> <i>ist mš wn r h.t=i ʿd(.w) n</i> <i>nhw mh(.w) r dr=f m spr=f r</i> <i>niw.t [rs.y] m htp</i></p>	<p>(22) [I] crossed the ocean and [I] moored (23) in Hez[tiu], while the army was under my authority, being safe and without loss, being full to its limit on its arrival to the [southern] city in peace.</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>18: Amenhotep III</p>

Zone 3: Further Red Sea and Atbai [75-85]

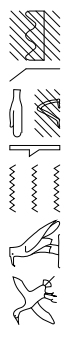
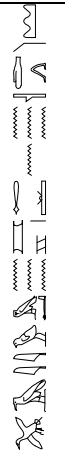
[75] *Iww*

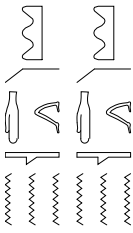
[75.1] Coffin Texts, IV 46	CT IV, 46-47		(46f) <i>iw rdil(.w) n=i hpr.w n.w mn.t in nby.t nb.t-nb.wt (g) pri.t m nbi hr.(y)t znb.w p.t (h) iw tp=i s3=i m hsb d (i) iw h.t=i m d'm (j) iw b'n.t=i m nbw n(.y) Iww (k) str.wt=i 3g.wt=i m Iwn-mwt=f nb B3hw (47a) iw wn<m>.n=i zš.t (b) iw mtr.n=i n hn.w m hw.t-ntr.w n.t Hw.t-hr.w (c) iw dbn.n=i p.t hn^c miw (d) t3 pn hr=i m tbw.ty=i</i>	(46f) The manifestations of an ⁵ <i>nt</i> -bird was given to me by the flaming-one (Uraeus), (the) mistress-of-the-Isles, (g) who goes forth as a flame, being upon the <i>znb.w</i> of the sky. (h) My head and my back are of lapis lazuli, (i) my body of electrum, (j) my neck in gold of Iuu , and (k) my eyelids (?) and my toes are as lunmutef, lord of Bakhw. (47a) I have eaten round-things (b) and I bore witness to the provisions in the temple of Hathor - (c) I circled around the sky with a cat, (d) (while) the earth was below me as my sandals.	Funerary Text	FIP
[75.2] Speos Artemidos Inscription	Gardiner, <i>JE</i> 32, pl. 6; <i>Urk.</i> IV, 385.13-17		(13) <i>R3-š3w.t Iww n sdg3=sn r hm=i Pwnt [wbn].ti n=i hr 3h.wt (14) nh.wt hr 5nt.yw w3d mtm.w wn.w šri hr w3.ty</i>	(13) Ra-Shaut and Iuu , they were not hidden to my majesty, Punt has arisen for me upon the fields (14) of trees bearing fresh myrrh, the roads which were blocked upon both paths.	Rhetorical Text	18: Hatshepsut

[76] *'Iw-pn-n(y)-k3*




[76.1] The Story of the Shipwrecked Sailor (pPetersburg 1115)	Blackman, <i>Middle Egyptian Stories</i> , 44		113) <i>m=k ntr rdi.n=f</i> (114) <i>snh=k ini=f tw r 'Iw-pn-n(y)-k3</i>	113) Behold, the god, he has caused (114) that you may live and that he may bring you to This-Island- of-Ka	Literary Tale	Early Middle Kingdom
---	--	---	---	---	------------------	----------------------------






[77] *P3-ym-3-n(y)-mw-kd*




[77.1] Stockholm, oMedelshavs museet14020	Zibelius, <i>Afrikanisches Orts und Völkernamen</i> , vii, 197		(1) <i>rn.w n n3 n(y)</i> [<i>rmf</i>] (2) <i>p3 n(y)</i> <i>Kš</i> (3) <i>Tp-hny (?)</i> (4) <i>Miw</i> (5) <i>Trw</i> (6) // <i>3d3</i> (7) <i>'Irm</i> (8) <i>P3-I3bh3</i> (9) <i>P3-mw-k[d]///</i>	1) Names for the people (2) of Kush 3) Tep-heny (?) 4) Miu 5) Teriu 6) ///adja 7) Irem 8) The labha 9) The-Mu-qed	Onomastica	19
[77.2] pHarris I Punt Expedition	Grandet, <i>Le Papyrus Harris I</i> , pl. 78		(9)... <i>3tp m ih.t</i> <i>Km.t nn r3-5sn</i> <i>iw=w m tn.w nb</i> <i>mi db5.w wd.t m</i> <i>P3-ym-mw-3-</i> <i>n(y)-(10)mw-kd</i> <i>st spr r h3s.wt n.t</i>	(9)...Laden with the things of Egypt without their number, they were as 10,000. Proceeding in The-great-sea-of- (10) Mu-qed , they arrived to the hill-	Expedition Text	20: Ramesses III

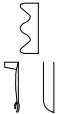
[77.3] pCairo ESP, Document C- D.	Helck, <i>JARCE</i> 6, 148-150		<i>Pwnt nn ḥꜥm.w st ḏw wd3 ḥr ḥr.yt</i>	<p>countries of Punt, without evil approaching them (or) proceeding under terror.</p> <p>(45) The strong arm of the Pharaoh, the good lord, has cast to the ground the (46) enemies of the Shasu of Mu-qed who were sitting in Qehqeh, in the shore (47) of the sea. Since it is Amun-(48) Ra, king of the gods, the great-god, the lord of every land who went (49) with you in order to give to you a hand.</p> <p>(70) The copy of the provisions which were for the Nubians who wore feathers and the Nubians of the land of Ikyet who went forth as soldiers against the enemies of the Shasu of Mu-qed in that the strong arm of the Pharaoh l.p.h. throw them to the ground.</p>	Administrative letter	20: Rameses IX
			<p>(45) <i>ḏi p3 ḥpš tnr n(.y) pr-ꜥ3 p3y nb n3 (46) ḥr.w n.w š3s.w n(.y) Mw-ḳd n.ty ḥmsi m Ḳḫḫ(47) sp3.t p3 ym n p3 iwtm r-ḏr iw m Imn.w- (48) Rꜥ.w nsw ntr.w p3 ntr-ꜥ3 nb n(.y) t3 nb i:šm (49) irm=tn r ḏi.t n=tn dr.t</i></p> <p>(70) <i>mi.t t n(.t) t3 ḥr.wt n.ty iw=st n n3 Nḥsy.w t3i mh.yt Nḥs.yw (71) n(.w) t3 Ikyt i:šmi m pḏ.wt r n3 (72) ḥr.w n(.y) š3s.w n(.y) Mw-ḳd r rḏi.t st p3 ḥpš t(n)r n(.y) pr-ꜥ3 ꜥ.w.s n p3 (73) iwtm</i></p>			

[78] ꜥmw


[78.1] Deir el-Bahari, Middle Colonnade, Punt Expedition of Hatshepsut	<i>Urk. IV, 328.9-329.11; Naville, Deir el Bahari III, pl. 72</i>		(1) [3tp] ꜥhꜥ.w r ꜥ3.t wr.t m bi3.wt (2) h3s.t Pwnt h3.w nb(.w) nfr(.w) n(.w) T3-ntꜥ ꜥhꜥ.w m kny.t (3) n.t ꜥnt.yw m nhw.t n.t ꜥnt.yw w3d (4) m hbny hr 3bw wꜥb m nbw w3d (5) n(y) ꜥmw m ti-šps (6) hsy.t m ihm.t (7) sntr msdm.t (8) m iꜥnꜥ.w (9) gif.w (10) tsm[.w] (11) m inm(12).w (13) n.w 3by.w šmꜥ(.w) m mr.wt hnꜥ ms.w=sn	(1) Loading the ships with very great quantities with wonders of the (2) hill-country of Punt and all good plants of the God's-Land; heaps of resin (3) of myrrh from trees of fresh myrrh, (4) ebony, pure ivory, gold, malachite (5) of Amu , ti-shepes wood, (6) khesyt wood, <i>ihemet</i> resin, (7) incense, black eye paint, (8) baboons, (9) velvet monkeys, (10) hounds, skins of Upper Egyptian leopards, and labourers together with their children.	Expedition Text; list of goods	18: Hatshepsut
[78.2] Fragment from Deir el Bahari	<i>Urk. IV, 326.6; Naville, Deir el Bahari III, pl. 70</i>		(x+1) nbw ꜥmw ꜥnt.yw ///	(x+1) gold of Amu , myrrh ///	Expedition Text	18: Hatshepsut
[78.3] Speos Artemidos	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 32, pl. 6; <i>Urk. IV, 384.7</i>		(6) [ntr] nb msi.w m d.t=f m dꜥm n(y) ꜥm3mw	(6) Every god being fashioned in his form as electrum of Amu	Dedication Text	18: Hatshepsut

[78.4] Karnak, votive offerings to Amun	Urk. IV, 630.1-2		<i>nbw n(y) ꜥmw dbn 613 kd.t r3.wy</i>	<i>nbw n(y) ꜥmw dbn 613</i>	Gold of Amu : 613 deben, and two-thirds of a kite	Dedication Text; caption for gold lump	18: Thutmosis III
[78.5] Annals of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 702.4-6		<i>bi3.t ini.yt n hm=f hr h3s.t Pwnt m rnp.t tn ꜥntyw-šw h3.t 685 nbw [n(y) ꜥm3w dbn] ///</i>	<i>bi3.t ini.yt n hm=f hr h3s.t Pwnt m rnp.t tn ꜥntyw-šw h3.t 685 nbw [n(y) ꜥm3w dbn] ///</i>	The wonders which were brought to his majesty from the hill-country of Punt every year, dried myrrh: 685 heqat, gold [of Amu : ? deben]	Annals	18: Thutmosis III
[78.6] Theban Tomb of Puyemre (TT39)	Urk. IV, 524.7-9		<i>(1) m33 h3k.t 3.w n ꜥnt.yw hrp bi3 n.w Pwnt m (2) 3bw hbny dꜥm n(y) ꜥm3w h3w nb ndm</i>	<i>(1) m33 h3k.t 3.w n ꜥnt.yw hrp bi3 n.w Pwnt m (2) 3bw hbny dꜥm n(y) ꜥm3w h3w nb ndm</i>	(1) Seeing the great plunder of myrrh, bringing wonders of Punt as (2) ivory, ebony, and electrum of Amu , (and) every sweet plant	Tribute scene	18: Thutmosis III
[78.7] Luxor Temple, Litany to Min-Amun	KRI II, 626.2		<i>(96b) nbw hr h3s.t=f n ꜥm3w m km3.n dw.w n Tmn.w iri dꜥm</i>	<i>(96b) nbw hr h3s.t=f n ꜥm3w m km3.n dw.w n Tmn.w iri dꜥm</i>	(96b) Gold upon its hill- country of Amu as that which the mountains created for Amun, who makes electrum	Hymn; Dedication of offerings	19: Ramesses II
[78.8] Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	KRI II, 618.6-7		<i>Fig. 3) dd-mdw (i)n dw ꜥm3w n nsw bi.ty Wsr- mꜥ.t-Rꜥ.w štp-n(y)-Rꜥ.w iyi.n(=i) ini.n(=i) n-k nbw m hh.w</i>	<i>Fig. 3) dd-mdw (i)n dw ꜥm3w n nsw bi.ty Wsr- mꜥ.t-Rꜥ.w štp-n(y)-Rꜥ.w iyi.n(=i) ini.n(=i) n-k nbw m hh.w</i>	Fig. 3) Words spoken by the mountain of Amu to the King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Usermaatre Setepenre, I have come, having brought to you gold in the millions	Dedication Text	19: Ramesses II


[78.9] Medinet Habu, Room 20 and 21, Bandeau	KRI V, 328.3-4		(1) <i>ini.n=w n=k km3.t T3-ntr m 3.t nb.t nbw hr h3s.t=f n(.t) 3mw hsb d n(.y) Tfrr.t Mfk3.t n(.y) R3-33t</i>	1) They gave to you what God's-Land created, namely every costly stone and gold from his hill-countries of Amu , Lapis-lazuli of Teferet and Turquoise of Ra-Shaut	Rhetorical Text	20: Ramesses III
[78.10] Medinet Habu, Treasury Room, South Wall	KRI V, 321.1-2		(6) <i>dd mdw in nsw Wsr-M35.t-R5.w Mr.y-Imn.w n it=f Imn.w-R5.w nsw ntr.w hrp=i n=k mnw r hw.t-ntr=k m d5m n.w h3s.wt nb.w hr h3s.t=f (7) n(.t) 3mw..</i>	(6) Words spoken by the King Usermaatremeryamun to his father Amun-Re king of the gods, I presented to you monuments for your temple, namely electrum of the hill-countries, gold from his hill-country (7) of Amu ...	Rhetorical Text	20: Ramesses III
[78.11] Medinet Habu, Treasury Room, West Wall	KRI V, 321.12-15		(14) <i>dd-mdw (i)n Dh.w.ty s3=i n=k hfn db5 (15) dmd(.w) m ip.t n(.y) h3 m h3 nbw (16) bi3 hsb d mfk3.t n(.t) R3-33w.(17)ti nbw-nfr h3s.t n(.t) 3mw m-b3h (18) it=k 3ps.y Imn.w-R5.w nsw ntr.w di=f n=k hb.w n(.w) R5.w rnp.wt n(.wt) Im.w</i>	(14) Words spoken by Thoth: 'I wrote hundreds-thousands of ten-thousands for you (15) being assembled as a count of millions in silver, gold (16) copper, lapis-lazuli, turquoise of Ra-Shau(17)ti good-gold of the hill-country of Amu before (18) your noble father, Amun-Re, king of the gods, (so) that he may give to you festivals of Ra, and the years of Atum	Rhetorical Text	20: Ramesses III

[78.12] Inscription of Userhat at Sabu	Vercoutter, <i>Kush</i> 4, 70; Hintze & Reineke, <i>Felsinschrifte n aus dem sudanesische n Nubien</i> I, 184, II, 268		<i>n k3 n sš kd.(w)t (?) Wsr- h3.t n(.y) ʿm</i>	For the Ka of the draftsmen, Userhat of Am .	Expedition Text	New Kingdom
--	---	---	---	--	--------------------	----------------

[79] *W3d-wr-ʿBb.ty*

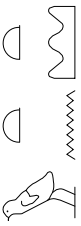

[79.1] The Book of the Day	Piankoff, <i>The tomb of Ramses VI</i> , 151-152. Lines unnumbered, begins 7 th line from left, top register, p. 151.		<i>Bnt.yw rn {rn} =sn ntw.t=sn pw Pwnt iw(=w) m t3 knm.tyw hr h3s.t {hr h3s.t} Wtn.t rn=s W3d-wr- ʿBb.ty t3=sn pw 3h.t ʿBb.ty</i>	Bentiu is their name, Punt is their city. They are in the land of the Kenemtiu- faced-monkeys; the hill- country, Wetjenet (is) its name, (in) the eastern ocean. Their land is the eastern horizon.	Funerary Text	19
The text employs enigmatic script and exhibits dittography. For these readings see Müller-Roth, <i>Das Buch vom Tage</i> , 294, which are to be preferred over Drioton's readings in Piankoff, <i>Livre du Jour et de la Nuit</i> , 96.						


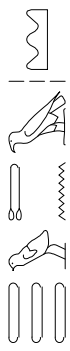
[80] *Wkm.t*

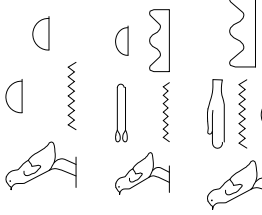
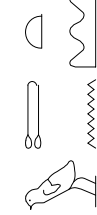

[80.1] Sinai nos. 238 + 427	Edel, <i>NAWG</i> 1/6, 178-179; Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> 67; 89;		(1) /// /// /// <i>m pr-nsw phr dw.w Pwnt r ini.t</i> (2) /// /// /// <i>dd=f</i> [i]w(=f) (hr) sʿd /// [hb]ny m Wtn.t k3w (3) /// /// /// <i>ti-šps</i> (4) /// ///	(1) /// in the palace, who travelled through the mountains of Punt in order to bring (2) /// /// /// /// which (?) he said, (1) cut [eb]ony	Expedition Text	New Kingdom
---	---	---	--	--	--------------------	----------------


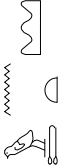

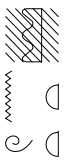
	Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i> , doc. 203.		<i>kmy.t m Wkt[m.t?]</i>	(from) Wetenet, kau (?) (3) /// <i>ti-shepes</i> -wood /// /// gum from Weke[met] .	
--	--	--	--------------------------	--	--

[81] *Wtn.t*



[81.1] Qubbet el-Hawa, Tomb of Setka	Edel, Seyfried, Vieler, <i>Die Felsgräbern ekropole der Qubbet el Hawa bei Assuan</i> , I, III, pl. 85		<i>iw=i hnti[.kt?]</i> r <i>T3-sti 3bw gmi.n(=i) g(3)i.t iyi.t m T3m hft (i)h.t nb(.t) iyi.t(i) m Md3 iw [ini?].n(=i) ʕnt.yw m Kbn nbw hnti(?) m T3-ntr ini(.w) n(=i) sntr n(y) T3m hbn(y) m Wtn.t m /// /// m /// N3b gif.w m S3tw</i>	[I] went southwards towards Ta-Sety and Elephantine and then (I) discovered the deliveries coming from Yam, while everything was coming from Medja. (I) [brought] myrrh from Byblos, gold and copper from God's-land, incense of Yam, ebony from Wetenet , /// /// from Nab(?), and monkeys/meerkats from Satju were brought to me.	Expedition Text	9
[81.2] Hymn to Min (Louvre C30/Cairo 20089)	Sethe, <i>Ägyptische Lesestücke</i> , 65.16-20		<i>dw3=i Mn.w sk3i=i Hr.w f3i ʕ.w i-nd-hr=k Mn.w m pri.t=f k3i šw.ty s3 Wsir msi.n 3s.t ntr(.y)t wr m sn.wt ʕ3 m Tpw Gbtyw Hr.w tm3 ʕ.w nb ššf.t sgr</i>	I praise Min and I exalt Horus, the one who raises the arm. Hail to Min in his procession, high of the two plumes, son of Osiris, whom Isis the	Hymn	Middle Kingdom

				<p>goddess, bore, great in the Senut, great in Ipu and Coptos, Horus, strong of arm, lord of awe, who silences threats, sovereign of all gods, great of scent as he descends from Medja, respected one of Ta-Sety, he-of-Wetenet, praise (?) and praise (?)</p>		
<p>[81.3] pRamesseum 3, (EA10756.8 + EA10756.3)</p>	<p>Barns, <i>Five Ramesseum Papyri</i>, pl. 11</p>		<p>(32) wrd.t m iri.t šm.t ink tp.w h3s.wt m nn? /// s3w n=tn d /// (33) m-gs Bb.ty n(y) Wtn.t n wrd=i...</p>	<p>(32) Being weary in making a journey. I am on top the hill-country in (?) /// valuable-things for them ? /// (33) in the eastern side of Wetenet. The Baboon, I am not weary (?)...</p>	Medical Text	Middle Kingdom
<p>[81.4] Poetical Stele of Thutmosis III</p>	<p>Urk. IV, 616.17- 617.1</p>		<p>(19) iyi.n=i di=i titi=k Thnw Tw.w-Wtn.tyw n shw b3w=k</p>	<p>(19) I have come to let you trample the Tjehenu, The-islands-of-the-Wetjenet-people because of the power of your might.</p>	Rhetorical Text	18: Thutmosis III



[81.5] Karnak, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 799, 803		64a) <i>Wtn.t</i> b-c) <i>Wtn.t</i> 184) <i>Wdn.t</i>	64a. Wetent 64b+c. Wetjenet 184. Wedenet	Topographical List	18: Thutmosis III
[81.6] Luxor Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340.5		H) <i>Nwhtm Hk3ht</i> I) <i>Wtn.t B3im Mst Ib</i>	H) Nuhetem Hekahet I) Wetjenet Baim Meset Ib	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep II
[81.7] Sinai nos. 238 + 427	Edel, <i>NAWG</i> 1/6, 178- 179; Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> 67; 89; Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud- Sinai</i> , doc. 203.		(1) /// /// /// <i>m pr-nsw phr dw.w Pwnt r ini.t</i> (2) /// /// /// <i>dd=f</i> [i]w(=i) (<i>hr</i>) <i>s'cd</i> /// [hb]ny <i>m Wtn.t k3w</i> (3) /// /// /// <i>ti-šps</i> (4) /// /// <i>kmy.t m Wk[m.t?]</i>	(1) /// in the palace, who travelled through the mountains of Punt in order to bring (2) /// /// /// /// which (?) he said, (1) cut [eb]ony (from) Wetjenet , kau (?) (3) /// <i>ti-shepes-</i> wood /// /// gum from Weke[met].	Expedition Text	18: Amenhotep III (?)

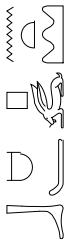

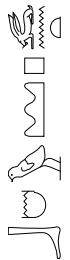
<p>[81.8] Deir el-Bahari; Medinet Habu, Solar Theology Text (parallel versions)</p>	<p>Parallel texts: see Karkowski, <i>The Temple of Hatshepsut: The Solar Complex</i>, 218; Voß, <i>SAK</i> 23, 378-379</p>		<p><i>ḥn̄ṣ.w sr(.w) R̄(.w) msi ḥm ntr pn ʕ3 r wn.wt 6 m dw3.t ...</i></p> <p><i>ḥṯi ntr pn ʕ3 m ḥ.ty Nw.t m ir.ty rh.yt ḥnm̄m.t sdm=sn md.t hnw n(.y) Wtn.t m n̄tsn sr(.w) r̄ṣ m p.t B</i></p>	<p>The baboons who foretell Re when the majesty of this great god is born at the sixth hour in the Duat...</p> <p>When this great god appears from the thighs of Nut, in the eyes of the Rekhyt-People and Henememet-People, they hear the speech of jubilating-ones of Wetenet. They are the ones who foretell Re in the sky and the earth....</p>	<p>Funerary Text</p>	<p>18</p>
<p>[81.9] Karnak, Topographical List</p>	<p><i>KRI</i> I, 29</p>		<p>54. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 55. <i>Hk3ht</i> 56. Wtn.t 57. <i>B3im</i> 58. <i>Mst</i></p>	<p>54. Nuhetem 55. Hekahet 56. Wetjenet 57. Baim 58. Meset</p>	<p>Topographical List</p>	<p>19: Seti I</p>
<p>[81.10] Karnak, Topographical List</p>	<p><i>KRI</i> I, 32</p>		<p>50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 52. <i>Hk3h</i> 53. Wtn.w 54. <i>Mst</i> 55. <i>B3im</i></p>	<p>50. Amesu 51. Nuhetem 52. Hekahet 53. Wetenu 54. Mesetj 55. Baim</p>	<p>Topographical List</p>	<p>19: Seti I</p>
<p>[81.11] Karnak, Topographical List</p>	<p><i>KRI</i> II, 261</p>		<p>27. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 28. <i>Hk3 {nh} ht</i> 29. Wtn.t 30. <i>Bim</i> 31. <i>Mst</i></p>	<p>27. Nuhetem 28. Hekahet 29. Wetenet 30. Baim 31. Meset</p>	<p>Topographical List</p>	<p>19: Ramesses II</p>

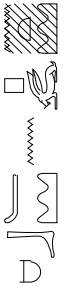
[81.12] Litany of Re	Hornung, <i>Das Buch der Anbetung des Re im Westen</i> , I, 78; Piankoff, <i>The Litany of Re</i> , 28, pl. 7		<i>hkn.w n=k r^c k3i(.w) shm i^cn^c.w htn(.w) Wtn.ty Hpr.y m3^c irw.w twt is [h3.t] i^cn^c dw3.t</i>	Praise to Re, who is high of sekhem- power, the rejoicing Baboon, he of Wetenet , Khepri, who makes forms anew, you are the [corpse] of the baboon of the Duat.	Hymn	19
[81.13] The Book of the Day	Piankoff, <i>Tomb of Ramesses VI</i> , 151-152. Lines unnumbered, begins 7 th line from left, top register, p. 151.		<i>Bnt.yw rn{rn}=sn niw.t=sn pw Pwnt iw(=w) m t3 knm.tyw hr h3s.t {hr h3s.t} Wtn.t rn=s w3d-wr i3b.ty t3=sn pw 3h.t i3b.ty</i>	Bentiu is their name, Punt is their city. They are in the land of the Kenemtiu-faced- monkeys; the hill- country, Wetenet (is) its name, (in) the eastern ocean. Their land is the eastern horizon.	Funerary Text	19
[81.14] Topographical List Medinet Habu	KR/V, 99		58. <i>Nwhitm</i> 59. <i>Hk3ht</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i> 63. <i>Ib</i>	58. Nuhetem 59. Hekahet 60. Weten 61. Baim 62. Meset 63. Ib	Topographical List	20

[81.15] Book of the Dead 64 (pNu)	Lapp, <i>The Papyrus of Nu (BM EA 10477)</i> , pl. 37, 19-20		(19)...rw h(y) im.y Wtn.t (20) iw=k im=i iw=i im=k irw=k irw=i ink b ^{ch} km-wr (21) rn=i	(19)...Lion, youth, who is in Wetenet , (20) you are in me, I am in you, my form is your form, I am the flood, Kem-wer (21) is my name. 440) Oh advisor who comes forth from Wetenet , I have not transgressed character and not washed the god. 52) Oh advisor who came forth from Wetenet , I was not talkative with speech.	Funerary Text	New Kingdom
[81.16] Book of the Dead 125 (pMaiherpe ri and pNu)	Munro, <i>Totenbuch Handschrifte n der 18. Dynastie</i> , pl. 130; Lapp, <i>The Papyrus of Nu (BM EA 10477)</i> , pl. 37, 19-20		pMaiherperi, 440) 'I shr.y pri m Wtn.t n thi=i iwn n i ^c ntr pNu 52) 'I shr.y pri m Wtn.t n s3.w-hrw=i hr md.wt		Book of the Dead	New Kingdom


[82] Bi3-Pwnt

[82.1] Qubbet el- Hawa, biography of Harkhuf	Urk. I, 130.14-15		(21) mr hm=f m33 dng pw r in.w Bi3 -(22) Pwnt	(21) His majesty desires to see this pygmy more than the produce of Bia- (22) Punt	Expedition Text; rhetorical point	6: Pepi II
[82.2] Wadi Gasus, Shrine of Ankhow	Sayed, <i>RdE</i> 29, 162		(Western Jamb) (2) /// /// /// m3 ^c r Bi3-Pwnt (3) /// ///	(2) /// /// leading to Bia-Punt (3) /// ///	Expedition Text	12: Senwosret I


[82.3] Mersa Gawasis, Stele of Antefoker	Sayed, <i>RdE</i> 29, 171		(3)... <i>Int=f kr mḏh ḥ</i> ^w <i>pn [ḥr?]</i> (4) <i>wḥr wt</i> <i>n(wt) Gbtw sb.t <r></i> Bt3-Pwnt <i>r ph m ḥtp r</i> <i>iwi.t m ḥtp</i>	(3)... Antefoker, build these ships [upon] (4) the shipyard of Coptos (and) go <to> Bia-Punt in order to reach (it) in peace and return in peace	Expedition Text	12: Senwosret I
[82.4] Mersa Gawasis, stele no. 5	Bard, Fattovich, <i>Harbour of the Pharaohs</i> , fig. 90, 91; Pirelli, <i>RdE</i> 58, pl. 17		(5) <i>im.y-r3 ḥn.wty</i> <i>n(y) Tp-rs.y</i> (6) <i>Nbsw</i> (7) <i>rdi.n ḥm=f iwt=i r</i> Bt3-(8)Pwnt <i>hnḥ im.y-r3</i> <i>pr wr</i> (9) <i>Snb=f ḥr mnḥ</i> <i>shy=i</i> (12) <i>sn=f sš ḥr.y-ḥtm.w</i> <i>n(y) pr-ḥd Imn.w-ḥtp</i> <i>dd=f</i> (13) <i>rdi.n ḥm=f</i> <i>iwt(=i) r zb.t</i> (14) <i>im.y-</i> <i>r3 pr-wr Snb=f</i> (15) <i>r</i> <i>Pwnt</i>	(5) the chamberlain of the Head-of-the-South (6) Nebtu (7) His majesty caused that I may go to Bia-(8)Punt together with the steward (9) Senbef because of the excellence of my plan (12) His brother, the scribe of the sealer of the treasury, Amenhotep, he says (13) His majesty caused that I may go to conduct (14) the steward Senbef (15) to Punt	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III
[82.5] Mersa Gawasis, stele no. 29	Mahfouz in <i>Mersa/Wadi Gawasis</i> , 2009/2010 [Unpublished field report]		(2) <i>///mty (?) mri.y=f</i> <i>im.y-r3 zbi.t Bt3-Pwnt</i> <i>wn.t ḥsf.y</i> <i>///</i> (3) <i>spr.n=f</i> <i>Hw.t-ntr Mnw m ib</i> <i>n(y) ḥm=f m(i).t(y)t</i>	(2) <i>///</i> the precise-one, his beloved, the overseer of the cargo (?) of Bia-Punt who went out (?) (3) (after) he reached the Temple of Min, though the desire of his majesty likewise (?).	Expedition Text.	12: Senwosret II




[82.6] Mersa Gawasis, Stele of Imeru	Sayed, <i>RdÉ</i> 29, pl. 13		(1) <i>/// r Bi3-n(y)-Pwn[t]</i> (2) <i>/// /// ʕ.t I-mrw m3ʕ-hrw</i>	(1) <i>///</i> to Bia-en-Pun[t] (2) <i>/// ///</i> the hall, Imeru, justified	Expedition Text	Middle Kingdom
---	---------------------------------	---	---	--	--------------------	-------------------



[83] *Brhiw*





[83.1] Onomasticon of Amenemope (pGolenischeff)	<i>AEO</i> III, pl. 10		9) 286. <i>Sngr</i> 287. <i>Brhiw</i> 288. <i>Trwi</i>	9) 286. Seneger 287. Berhiu 288. Terwi	Onomasticon	20
---	---------------------------	---	--	---	-------------	----



[84] *Pwnt*




[84.1] Palermo Stone	<i>Urk.</i> 1, 246.3-5		(x+8) <i>ini.t m ht.yw</i> (x+9) <i>Mfk3.t (?) 6000</i> (x+10) <i>Pwnt</i> (x + 11) <i>ʕnt.yw</i> <i>80,000 dʕm 6,000 šsm.t</i> <i>2,900 [ʕn]dw 23,020</i>	(x+8) That which was brought from the Terraces (x+9) of Turquoise, 6000 (x+10) pieces of (?), (from) Punt , (x+11) 80,000 pieces of Myrrh, 6,000 pieces of electrum, 2,900 pieces of malachite.	Expedition Text	5
For the likely reading of ʕndw see El Awady, <i>Abusir XVI</i> , 256.						




[84.2] Abusir, Calcite vase of Teti	Kaplony, <i>MDAIK</i> 20, 37.		<i>dd mdw (in) Pwnt ini.n(=i) n=k ʕnt.yw nb(.w)</i>	Words spoken by Punt , I have brought to you all myrrh	Dedication text on a vase.	6: Teti
[84.3] Qubbet el- Hawa, Tomb of Pepinakht	<i>Urk.</i> 1, 134.13-17		(10)... <i>iw gr h3b.n w(i) hm n(y) nb=i (11) r h3s.t ʕmw r ini.t n=f smr wʕ.ty Nhn K3-ʕpr wn hr sp.t kbn.t im r Pwnt (12) sk sm3.n sw ʕmw n.w hr.(y) w-ʕʕ hmʕ tz.t n.t mʕʕ n.t hnʕ=f</i>	(10)...Now the majesty of my lord sent me (11) to the hill-country of the Aamu in order to bring for him the sole friend, controller of Nekhen Kaaper, and his son, Ananakhta who were assembling a kebenet-ship to Punt there, (12) when the Asiatics of the sand- dwellers killed him together with the troop of the expedition which was with him.	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II
[84.4] Qubbet el- Hawa, Tomb of Harkhuf	<i>Urk.</i> 1, 128.15- 129.1		(6)... <i>wn.t ini.n=k dng ib3(7)w ntr m t3-3h.tyw mi.t dng ini (8) htm.ty-ntr B3- wr-dd m Pwnt m rkʕss</i>	(6) That you brought a danci(7)ng pygmy of the god from the land- of horizon-dwellers, the like of the pygmy (that) (8) the god's- sealer Bawerdjed brought from Punt in the time of Isesi...	Expedition Text	6: Pepi II




<p>[84.8] Coffin Texts VI, 214</p>	<p>CT VI, 214</p>		<p>(a) [r³ n mnfr.t] (b) nfr.w(y) s.t-ib n.t s³=i (c) i.in Gb ir.y-p^c.t ntr.w r s³=f Wsir (d) iw ini(.w) n=f nbw n(.y) h₃s.wt šsm.t T₃-ntr (e) hmm(.t) Pwnt</p>	<p>(a) [The spell for an armband]: (b) How beautiful is the favourite place of my son;(c) then said Geb, prince of the gods: As for his son Osiris,(d) gold of the hill countries, malachite of God's-Land, and (e) jasper of Punt were brought to him.</p>	<p>Funerary Text</p>	<p>FIP</p>
<p>[84.9] Coffin Texts, III, 90 + Coffin Texts, III 114</p>	<p>CT III, 90, 114</p>		<p>90e) gmi.n=i Hns.w hr w³.t (f) h₃i.n=f <m> Pwnt... 114d) gmi.n N pn Hnsw h^c(.w) m w³.t=f(e) m h₃i.{t}=f m Pwnt</p>	<p>90e) That I found Khonsu on the road, was (after) he had come down from Punt 114d) This N found Khonsu standing in his road (e) (while) he was coming down from Punt</p>	<p>Funerary Text</p>	<p>FIP</p>


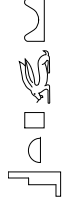


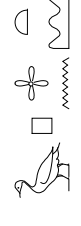
[84.10] Coffin Texts IV, 182	CT IV, 182		(n) <i>iw=i m hhi bw wmm=i im-m rn=i pw n(y) Hh.w</i> (o) <i>gni.n(=i) wi m Pwnt</i> (p) <i>kdi.n=i pr im mshn.t=i</i> (q) <i>iw mw.t=i hr nh.t</i>	(n) I was seeking a place (where) I will be in this, my name, Hehu (o) (when) I found myself in Punt (p), I having built a house there in my birth-place (q), while my mother was under the sycamore-tree	Funerary Text	FIP
[84.11] Coffin Texts, VII 249	CT VII, 249		///(o) <i>s.t=i ini=s n=i ʕnt.yw im.yw Pwnt ///</i>	/// (o) My place which brings to me myrrh which is in Punt	Funerary Text	FIP
[84.12] School book Kemit: Collated Text from multiple documents	oMMA 35144, oMMA 36112, Hayes, JNES 7, 1-10; Carnarvon Tablet, Möller in <i>Five Years Exploration in Thebes</i> , 91; oFAO 1131, oFAO 1142, oC 56842, oEA 330, Posener, <i>Catalogue des ostraca hiératiques littéraires de Deir el Médineh</i> , II, pl. 7		<i>snḏm-ib(=i) rḏi=(w) iwt 3w m33.n=i sw m ḥm.t n.wt=f rnpt wrh.w m ʕnt.yw n(y) Pwnt ḥmm.w T3-ntr</i>	My heart is pleased that one caused Au return, I saw him in his third year, he being anointed with myrrh of Punt and the pleasant-smells of God's-Land.	Didactic Letter (?)	Early MK Copies
[84.13] The teaching of a Man to his son	Fischer-Elfert, <i>Die Lehre eines Mannes für seinen Sohn</i> , Tafelband, 8, 1-8, 5 (collated text)		(8,1) <i>m33=n ḥ3s.t nb.t hr hr.yt=f (8,2) iw wr.w=sn hr knb n=f st (8,3) ḏ3i b3.w=f w3ḏd-wr (8,4) nb.t hr snd.w=f (8,5) Pwnt idb.w H3.w-nb.wtyw (8,6) iw ntr hr snḥ n=f st</i>	8, 1) We see every hill-country under his terror (8, 2) their great-ones submit themselves (8, 3), his might crosses the ocean (8, 4). the islanders	Teaching	MK & NK copies





				are under fear of him (8, 5), Punt and the shores of the Hau-nebut, (8, 6) the god bound them for him(self)		
[84.13A] The Tale of Sinuhe	Koch, <i>Die Erzählung des Sinuhe</i> , 65		(139) <i>Mn-Hr.w hr(y)-ib h3s.wt Wrrt (140) nb.t- Pwnt</i>	(139) Min-Horus, chief of the hill-countries, Wereret (140), mistress of Punt .	Literary Tale; Epithet	Early Middle Kingdom
[84.14] The Story of the Shipwrecked Sailor (pPetersburg 1115)	Golenischeff, <i>Les Papyrus Hiératiques nos. 1115, 1116 A et 1116 B</i> , pl. 6		(149) <i>ʕhʕ.n sbt.n=f im=i m nn dd.n=i m nf(.w) m ib=f (150) dd.n=f n wr n=k ʕnt.yw hpr.t nb sntr (151) ink is h33 Pwnt ʕnt.yw n=i im(y) sw (152) hkn.w pf dd.n=k ini.t(w)=f bw-wr n(y) iw pn</i>	(149) Then he laughed at me, concerning what I said, because it was wrong in his heart. (150) He said, ‘you don’t have much myrrh (nor) any form of incense (?)’. (151) But I am the ruler of Punt , myrrh, it belongs to me, (152) that Hekenu oil which you said would be brought, it is primarily of this island.	Literary Tale	Middle Kingdom





<p>[84.15] Inscription of Henu (Hammamat no. 114)</p>	<p>Couyat & Montet, <i>Les inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques du Oûadi Hammâmât</i>, 83, pl. 31</p>		<p>(9) <i>h3b.n</i> (10) [<i>w(i) nb(=i)</i> <i>ʕnh(w) wd3(w) snb.w r</i> <i>sbi.t kbn.yt r Pwnt r ini.t</i> <i>n=fʕnt.yw w3d m-ʕ.w</i> <i>hk3.w hr.y-ib dšr.t n snd=f</i> <i>h.t h3s.wt ʕhʕ.n pri.kwi m</i> <i>Gbtw...</i></p>	<p>(10) [(My) lord I. p.] h. sent me to conduct kebenet-ships to Punt in order to bring for him fresh myrrh from the rulers who are in the middle of the desert, because of his fear throughout the hill-countries. Then I went forth from Coptos...</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p> <p>11: Montuhotep III</p>
<p>[84.16] Theban Tomb of Antefoker (TT60)</p>	<p>Davies, <i>The Tomb of Antefoker</i>, pl. 10</p>		<p><i>n k3.w=k ʕnt.yw nw.d.n Pth</i> <i>m3ʕ.n nb.t Pwnt</i></p>	<p>For your kas: myrrh which Ptah pressed, and which the mistress-of-Punt brought.</p>	<p>Epithet of Hathor</p> <p>12: Senwosret I</p>
<p>[84.17] Mersa Gawasis, Shrine of Ankhow</p>	<p>Sayed, <i>RdÉ</i> 29, 159</p>		<p>Eastern Jamb: <i>mr.y Hr.w-</i> <i>wr-Rʕ.w nsw-bi.ty Hpr-k3-</i> <i>Rʕ.w mr.y Hnt.y-h.ty s3-</i> <i>Rʕ.w Sn-wsr.t mr.y Hw.t-hr</i> <i>nb(t) Pwnt</i></p> <p>Central Block: (2) <i>hrp</i></p>	<p>Eastern Jamb: 1) Beloved of Haoaeris, King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Kheperkare, beloved of Khenty-khetty, Son of Re, Senwosret, beloved of Hathor, mistress of Punt....</p> <p>Central Block: (2) controller of the crew,</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p> <p>12: Senwosret I</p>






			$\zeta_{pr.w} im.y-r^3 \zeta_{///} ///$ [Pw](3)nt hnti n h3s.t r ph	overseer of a/// [Pu](3)nt , sailing south to the hill-countries in order to reach /// Fragment: Punt cast down (?)		
[84.18] Wadi Gasus, Stele of Khentykhetwer (Northumberland 1934)	Nibbi, <i>JEA</i> 62, pl. 9.		/// Fragment: /// Pwnt dr /// (2) (rdi.t i3w) in i(r).y- p ^c (.t) h3(.ty)- ^c bi.t im.y-r3 rw.yt (3) Hnt.y-h.t-wr m-ht iwi.t=f m (4) htp m Pwnt mš ^c =f (5) hnt ^c =f wd3(.w) snb(.w) h ^c w=f htp(.w) (6) n Z3ww rnp.t 28	(2) (Giving praise) by the hereditary noble, the mayor, the sealer of Lower-Egypt, overseer of the law court (3) Khentykhetwer, after his return in (4) peace from Punt , his army (5) together with him, being healthy and sound, his fleet resting (6) in Sawuw, year 28	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat II
[84.19] Mersa Gawasis, Stele of Nebu (no. 5 Mersa Gawasis)	Bard, Fattovich, <i>Harbour of the Pharaohs</i> , fig. 90, 91; Pirelli, <i>Rd</i> 58, pl. 17		(13) rdi.n hm=f iwt(=i) r sb.t (14) im.y-r3 pr wr Snb=f (15) r Pwnt	(13)... (He says): his majesty caused that I go in order to transport (14) the steward Senbef (15) to Punt	Expedition Text	12: Amenemhat III













[84.20] Wadi el Hol no. 5	Darnell, <i>Theban Desert Road Survey</i> , I, 99		(12) <i>Hr.w-wr hr.y-tp h3s.wt Wrr.t nb.t Pwnt</i> (13) <i>Nw.t Hr-wr-Rc.w Spdw-Nfr-b3w-n(.y)-Rc.w Smsrw Hr.w-i3b.ty</i>	(12) Haroeris, chief of the hill-countries, Weret, Mistress of Punt (13) Nut-Haroeris-Re, Sopdu-nefer-bau-en-Rau Semesru, Horus the easterner	Expedition Text; epithet	12: Amenemhat III
[84.21] Mersa Gawasis, inscribed Box-lid of Dedi (BG 20)	Mahfouz et al., in Bard, Fattovich (eds), <i>Harbour of the Pharaohs</i> , fig. 99-100; Fattovich, <i>BMSAES</i> 8, fig. 48		(1) <i>rrp.t sp 8 hr hm n(.y) nsw-bi.ty N(.y)-M3c.t-Rc.w di nḥ d.t</i> (2) <i>in.w bi3.wt Pwnt</i>	1) Year 8 under the majesty of the king Ni-Maat-Re, given life. (2) The produce; wonders of Punt	Administrative Text	12: Amenemhat IV
[84.22] Mersa Gawasis Ostraca WG 102	Mahfouz et al., in Bard, Fattovich (eds), <i>Harbour of the Pharaohs</i> , fig. 99-100; 228		/// 260 <i>Pwnt rmn.yt</i>	260, Punt , the domain	Administrative Text	12

[84.23] Cylinder Seal, Brooklyn Museum 44.123.76	Brooklyn Museum Online Catalogue		<i>s3b im.y-r3 sš kmn(?) Sn- wsr.t-ḥh (i)m3h.w iri.n S3.t-Pwnt</i>	The judge, overseer of the scribes of the blind (?), Senwosretankh, the venerated, born of Sat- Punt	Personal Name	12/13?
[84.24] Abydos, Funerary Stele (JdE 20722)	Lange & Schäfer, <i>Grab- und Denkstein des Mittleren Reiches</i> , II, 351		<i>n k3 n(y) sn.t=f S3.t-Pwnt</i>	For the ka of his sister, Sat- Punt	Personal Name	13
[84.25] Abydos (?), stela of Sa- Punt (JdE 207490	Lange, Schäfer, <i>Grab- und Denkstein des Mittleren Reiches</i> , II, 383		<i>sš hr.t-ntr S3-Pwnt</i>	The scribe of the Necropolis, Sa- Punt	Personal Name	13
[84.26] Langres Stele no. 110	Gauthier-Laurent, <i>BIFAO</i> 30, 111		<i>hm.t=f n.t Pwnt S3-msw.yt</i>	His servant of Punt , Sa-mesuyt	Title and personal name	13
[84.27] Wien, Stele ÄS 186	Hein & Satzinger, <i>Stelen des Mittleren Reiches</i> , 12/16		<i>S3-Pwnt iri.n Tw-sni</i>	Sa- Punt , born of Iuseni	Biographical Text	12/13




<p>[84.28] Abydos, Great Stele of Neferhotep</p>	<p>Helck, <i>Historischen-Biographische Texte der 2. Zwischenzeit und Neue Texte der 18. Dynastie</i>, 24.7-10</p>		<p>(14)... <i>sr pn m hnty.t hft</i> (15) <i>wḏ.tn n=f hm=f spr pw iri.n=f r [3bdw] s[h]ḥ.w [ntr pn] wḏ3 pw iri.n hm n(.y) ntr pn r nšm.t nb.t d.t [r iri.t d3]w.t=f bḥ itr.w [ʕ3 m] sti Pwnt</i></p>	<p>(14)... This official went south in accordance with (15) that which his majesty commanded for him. He arrived at [Abydos], (at) the appearance of this god. The majesty of this god proceeded to the Neshmet-barque, mistress of eternity, [in order to make his crossing], the [great] river flooded [with] the scent of Punt</p>	<p>Dedication Text; mythical allusion to Punt scent</p>	<p>13: Neferhotep</p>
<p>[84.29] El-Kab, Tomb of Sobeknakht</p>	<p>Davies, <i>Sudan & Nubia</i> 7, 53</p>		<p>(1)... <i>iyi.t K3š (2) [hst.t] fg3(.w) r 3w=f shnp whw.t W3w3.t (3) /// nb.wt n.w Hn.t-hn-nfr Pwnt Md3.w</i></p>	<p>(1)...[Vile (?)] Kush (2) came and was aroused along its length, and stirred up the settlements of Wawat (3) and /// (?) of Khenthennefer, Punt, and Medja</p>	<p>Tomb Biography</p>	<p>17</p>
<p>[84.30] Hymn to Amun-Re (various texts)</p>	<p>Luiselli, <i>Der Amun-Re Hymnus des P. Boulaq 17</i>, 43, pl. 1</p>	  <p>(Bankes stele 4)</p>	<p>(1.4) <i>nb Md3.w h33 Pwnt wr n(.y) p.t sms.w n(.y) t3...</i> 2.4) <i>mrr.w ntr.w sty=f lft iyi=f m Pwnt wr i3d.t (2.5) {h3b=f} <h3i=f> m Md3.w nfr-hr iyi<=f m> T3-ntr</i></p>	<p>(1.4) Lord of Medja, ruler of Punt, greatest one of heaven, oldest one on earth... (2.4) Whose (Amun's) fragrance the gods desire when he comes from Punt, great</p>	<p>Hymn</p>	<p>SIP (earliest copy)</p>




	<i>Urk. IV, 320.3-6</i>		<i>mšꜥ r ḥ3s.t tn] sr.tn n[=s it=s w3] r rḏi.t m3n ḥ3s.t tn [hm.t=s hnꜥ it=s ḥk3 Pwnt]...</i>	<p>while [sending the army to this hill- country] which [her father] foretold to [her long ago] in order to cause that this hill country may see her majesty with her father, the ruler of Punt...</p>		
	<i>Urk. IV, 320.13-14</i>		<i>[spr mšꜥ] pn hm.t=s ḥd(.w) wḏ3(.w) [snb(.w) r Ḥt.yw- ḥnt.yw n.w] P[wn]t</i>	<p>[This army] of her majesty [arrived] being whole, intact [and healthy to the Terraces-of-Myrrh of] P[un]t...</p>		
	<i>Urk. IV, 321.9</i>		<i>ist [g]r.t [wr.w n.w Pwnt ḥ3k=sn n=s mi-k]d</i>	<p>Now [the chiefs of Punt, they worked for he her together]...</p>		
	<i>Urk. IV, 322.6-8</i>		<p>The Expedition proper: <i>skd.wt m w3d-wr šsp tp- w3.t nfr.t r T3-ntr wdi r t3 m ḥtp(.w) r Pwnt</i></p>	<p>Travelling on the ocean, receiving the good road to God's- Land, putting to land in safety at Punt...</p>		<p>...for Hathor, mistress of Punt...</p>




<i>Urk. IV, 323.5</i>		In Caption above barge: <i>n</i> <i>Hw.t-hr nb.t Pwnt</i>	Arrival of the ambassador at God's-Land, together with the army that was following him, before the chiefs of Punt . Transporting every good thing in the palace (l. p. h) to Hathor, mistress of Punt ...	
<i>Urk. IV, 323.14-324.1</i>		Arrival of the expedition: <i>spr wp.ty-nsu r T3-ntr hn^c</i> <i>mš^c n.ty m-ht=f tp-m wr.w</i> <i>n.w Pwnt zbi m ih.t nb.t</i> <i>nfr.t m stp-s3 ʿ.w.s n Hw.t-</i> <i>hr nb.t Pwnt</i>		
<i>Urk. IV, 324.3-4</i>		Over the people of Punt: <i>iyi.t in wr.w n.w Pwnt m</i> <i>ksw m w3h-tp r šsp mš^c pn</i> <i>n(y) nsu</i>	The coming by the chiefs of Punt with bowed heads, in order to receive this army of the king	
<i>Urk. IV, 324.16-325.1</i>		Above the chief of Punt: <i>wr n(y) Pwnt P3rhw</i> <i>hm.t=f Ity</i>	The ruler of Punt , Parehu, his wife Ity	
<i>Urk. IV, 325.12-14</i>		Setting up camp: <i>hr im3 wpw.ty-nsu hn^c</i> <i>mš^c=f m Ht.yw-ʿnt.yw-n.w-</i> <i>Pwnt hr gs.wy w3d-wr r</i>	Preparing the tents of the ambassador together with his army in the Terraces-of-	



				<p>myrrh of Punt on both sides of the sea in order to receive the chiefs of this hill-country.</p> <p>Receiving the produce of the chiefs of Punt by the ambassador</p> <p>The coming by the chief of Punt under his produce on both sides of the sea in front of the ambassador</p> <p>Making incense /// [for Hathor, mistress of Punt]</p> <p>Loading the ships very greatly with wonders of the hill-country of Punt, every good</p>		
<p><i>Urk. IV, 326.2-3</i></p>	  	<p>šsp wr.w n.w h3s.t tn</p> <p>Above the emissary: šsp in.w n(.w) wr n(.y) Pwnt in wpw.ty-nsu</p>	<p>šsp wr.w n.w h3s.t tn</p>	<p>myrrh of Punt on both sides of the sea in order to receive the chiefs of this hill-country.</p>		
<p><i>Urk. IV, 326.5-7</i></p>	  	<p>Over the Puntites: iyi.t in wr n(.y) Pwnt hr in.w=f r gs.wy w3d-wr tp-m wpw.ty-nsu</p>	<p>Over the Puntites: iyi.t in wr n(.y) Pwnt hr in.w=f r gs.wy w3d-wr tp-m wpw.ty-nsu</p>	<p>The coming by the chief of Punt under his produce on both sides of the sea in front of the ambassador</p>		
<p><i>Urk. IV, 328.15</i></p>	  	<p>Next to a chapel of Hathor: iri.t sntr /// /// [n Hw.t-hr.w nb.t Pwnt]</p>	<p>Next to a chapel of Hathor: iri.t sntr /// /// [n Hw.t-hr.w nb.t Pwnt]</p>	<p>Making incense /// [for Hathor, mistress of Punt]</p>		
<p><i>Urk. IV, 328.17-329.11</i></p>	  	<p>Loading the ships: 3tp h3.w r 3.t wr.t m b3.wt h3s.t Pwnt h3.w nb(.w) nfr(.w) n(.w) T3-ntr</p>	<p>Loading the ships: 3tp h3.w r 3.t wr.t m b3.wt h3s.t Pwnt h3.w nb(.w) nfr(.w) n(.w) T3-ntr</p>	<p>Loading the ships very greatly with wonders of the hill-country of Punt, every good</p>		

					</






					because of the greatness of the might of this god, Amun-Re, lord of the thrones of the two-lands	
					Giving praise to Maatkare, kissing the earth for Useretkau by the chiefs of Punt	
					The chiefs of Punt ; Then say (when) they request peace before her majesty and hail to you, king of Egypt, Rayet who shines like the sun-disc, our mistress, the mistress of Punt .	
					The King himself (sic), the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Maatkare; dedicating the wonders of Punt , the costly-things of God's-Land, together	
<i>Urk. IV, 331.3-5</i>		Above the chiefs, kneeling before the king: <i>rdi.t dw3 n MB^c.t-k3.w- R^c.w sn-t3 n Wsr.t-k3.w in wr.w n.w Pwnt</i>				
<i>Urk. IV, 332.7-13</i>		Caption to the Chiefs of Punt <i>wr.w n.w Pwnt dd.hr=sn dbh=sn htp.w hr hm.t=s i-nd hr=t nsw T3-mri r^c.yt psd.t mi itn nb.t={t} n nb.t Pwn[t]</i>				
<i>Urk. IV, 334.4-11</i>		<i>nsw ds=f nsw-bi.ty MB^c.t- k3-R^c.w hrp bi3.w n(.w) Pwnt šps.w n(.w) T3-ntr m ^cb in.w n(.w) h3s.wt rs.wt tp-<hsb> b3k.w n(.w) Ks hs.yt g3.wt n.t T3-nhs.y n 'Tmn.w</i>				





				with the produce of the southern hill-countries, reckoning upon the taxes of vile Kush, the dues of Nehesy-Land for Amun...	
<i>Urk. IV, 334.16-335.1</i>		Over the Myrrh trees: <i>nh.wt ʕnt.yw w3d ini.y m</i> <i>bi3.w Pwnt n hm n(.y) ntr</i> <i>pn</i>		The trees of fresh myrrh, which were brought as wonders of Punt for the majesty of this god	
<i>Urk. IV, 335.6</i>		Captions for goods: <i>dʕm</i> <i>msdm.wt</i> <i>ʕm.w n.w Pwnt.yw</i> <i>hbn(.y)</i> <i>3b.w</i> <i>K3-km</i>		Captions: Electrum Eye-paint Throw-sticks of the Puntites Ebony Ivory Black-ka	
<i>Urk. IV, 335.13-15</i>		Over piles of Myrrh <i>h3.(y)t ʕnt.yw w3d r ʕ3.t wr.t</i> <i>n ʕmn.w nb ns.wt t3.wy</i> <i>bi3.wt h3s.wt <P>wnt</i> <i>ʕpss(.w) n(.w) T3-ntr</i>		Measuring fresh myrrh very greatly, for Amun, lord of the thrones of the two lands; the wonders of the hill-country of [P]unt , and the costly-things of God's-Land	






	<p><i>Urk. IV, 336.6-10</i></p>		<p><i>smn.t m sš.w ḥsb tnw.t dmd(.w) sm3(.w) m ḥḥ ḥfn dbꜥ ḥ3 šn.t šsp bi3.w ḥ3s.wt Pwnt n 'Imn.w-Rꜥ.w nb ns.wt t3.wy nb p.t</i></p>	<p>Establishing in writing, the counting of the census, assembled and united as millions, hundreds-of-thousands, tens-of-thousands, thousands and hundreds, receiving the wonders of the hill-countries of Punt for Amun-Re, lord of the thrones of the two-lands, lord of heaven...</p>		
	<p><i>Urk. IV, 339.8-10</i></p>		<p><i>ḥ3.yt 'nt.yw w3d {r} <n> 'Imn.w nb ns.wt t3.wy nb p.t tp šm.w [ini].y m bi3.w ḥ3s.t Pwnt</i></p>	<p>Measuring fresh myrrh for Amun, lord of the thrones of the two-lands, lord of heaven; the best of the harvest was brought as wonders of the hill-country of Punt</p>		
	<p><i>Urk. IV, 339.15-16</i></p>		<p><i>ḥnm.w=s m i3d.t ntr iw sty=s 3bḥ m Pwnt</i></p>	<p>...its smells were as the god's, its perfume mixed with Punt...</p>		






<p>Urk. IV, 342.9-17</p>		<p> <i>nsw ds=f nsw-bi.ty M3^c.t- k3-R^c.w spr hm n(y) stp-s3 ^c.w.s r r(w)d n(y) nb ntr.w sdm wd m s.t-wr.t nd.wt-r3 n.t ntr ds=f d^cr w3.wt r Pwnt wb3 mtn.w r Ht.yw- ^cnt.yw sšm mš^c hr mw hr t3 r ini.t bi3.w m T3-ntr n ntr pn km3 nfr.w=s</i> </p>	<p> The King himself (sic), the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Maatkare. Arrival of the majesty of the palace l.p.h at the stair of the lord of the gods. Hearing the command at the great place, an oracle of the god himself: "Seach out the ways to Punt, open the roads to the Terraces-of-Myrrh, guide the expedition on water and on land in order to bring wonders from God's- Land for this god who created its beauty </p>	
<p>Urk. IV, 344.6-8</p>		<p> <i>di.n(=i) n= Pwnt mi-kd=s r-mn-m T3.w-ntr.w T3-ntr tmm hnd=f Ht.yw-^cn.tyw hm.n rmt</i> </p>	<p> I have given to you Punt (in) its entirety, as well as the Lands- of-the-Gods, the God's-Land which has not been trodden and the Terraces-of-Myrrh which the people did </p>	







																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----





				<i>hṯm.w Nḥs.y r sbi.t mšꜥ r</i> Pwnt	noble, seal-bearer of the King of Lower Egypt, sole companion, overseer of sealers, Nehesy to conduct an expedition to Punt .		
[84.34] Myth of the Divine birth (Deir el Bahari, Middle Colonnade; Luxor west-wall)	Naville, <i>Deir el-Bahari II</i> , pl. 47; Brunner, <i>Die Geburt des Gottkönigs</i> , pl. 4; <i>Urk. IV</i> , 220.1-6.	 (Luxor)  (Deir el-Bahari)		<i>sw rḏi m3=s sw m ṯr.w=f m ntr m-ḥt ṯwi=f m tp im=s ḥꜥy.ti m m33 nfr.w=f mr.t=f ḥpt=s m ḥꜥ.w=s ḥꜥ bḥ(.w) m sty ntr ḥnm.w=f nb.w m Pwnt</i>	It was he who let her see him in his form as a god after he came before (her), she rejoiced in seeing his perfection, his love, it travelling in her body, the palace being flooded (with) fragrance, all his perfumes (being) from Punt .	Mythological Text	18: Hatshepsut
[84. 35] Myth of the Divine Birth, Medinet Habu	Brunner, <i>Die Geburt des Gottkönigs</i> , pl. 16			(1) <i>ršw.y i(3)d.t sti T3-ntr ḥnm.t Pwnt m=k ḥr smn.t s3=i m nsw</i>	(1) How happy (is) the dew and scent of God's-Land, the pleasant-smells of Punt , behold establishing my son as king	Mythological Text	18: Hatshepsut
[84.36] Speos Artemidos Inscription	Gardiner, <i>JEA</i> 32, pl. 6; <i>Urk. IV</i> , 385.13-17			(13) <i>R3-š3w.t ṯwvw n sdg3=sn r ḥm=i Pwnt [wbn].ti n=i ḥr 3ḥ.wt (14) nh.wt ḥr ꜥnt.yw w3ḏ mtn.w wn.w šri ḥr w3.ty ḥwi(.w)</i>	(13) Ra-Shaut and Iuu, they were not hidden to my majesty, Punt has arisen for me upon the fields, (14) trees bear fresh	Rhetorical	18: Hatshepsut




[84.37] Hatshepsut Obelisk Base	<i>Urk. IV, 370.1-</i>		(3) <i>dd=sn n=s hpr.ty=sy n sr.t ///=s nb.t in. w m B.w nb.w Pwnt twt(.ti)</i>	myrrh, the roads which were blocked upon both sides are (now) trodden	Rhetorical Text	18: Hatshepsut
	<i>Urk. IV, 372.5-6</i>		25)... <i>Bš=s rsy r idb. w n. w Pwnt(26) [T3-ntr m hꜥ]</i>	(25)... Her southern boundary (is) at the shores of Punt (26), [God's-Land is in (her) grasp]		
	<i>Urk. IV, 372.13</i>		27)... <i>ini.ntw n=i ʕnt.yw n.w Pwnt mi hni bd.t</i>	27)... myrrh of Punt was brought to me, as if barley was being conveyed.		
[84.38] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk. IV, 798</i>		46. <i>ʕsp3w 47. P3mw 48. Pwnt 49. ʕh3w 50. 3msw</i>	46. Ispau 47. Pamu 48. Punt 49. Ahau 50. Amesu	Topographical List	18: Thutmosis III




[84.39] Theban Tomb of Djehuty (TT110)	Davies, in <i>Studies Presented to F. Ll. Griffith</i> , pl. 41		(3)...s ^r r rnp.wt (4) nb.(w)t im.y(w)t t3 pn h3.tyw š.w n.w nsw m /// (s)nw /// m (n)hb.wt is.w rrm.w šnt.[yw] (5) w3d n.w Pwnt sty š3.w hrr.wt nb.(w)t w ^c b.wt im.y(wt) T3-ntr	(3)...Presenting all the fresh things (4) in this land, the foremost of the gardens of the king in ///, lotuses /// lotus buds, reeds, mandrake fruit (?), fresh (5) myrrh of Punt , fragrances, plants, and every pure flower which is in God's-Land	Offering scene.	18: Thutmosis III
[84.40] Relief block from Deir el- Bahari	Lacau, <i>ASAE</i> 52, 195 (fig. 4)		/// m tp.w bi3.wt n.t Pwnt	/// in the best of the wonders of Punt	Caption next to piles of resin	18: Hatshepsut; Thutmosis III
[84.41] Annals of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 702.4-6		bi3.t ini.yt n hm=f hr h3s.t Pwnt m rnp.t tn šntyw-šw hk3.t 685 nbw [n(y) šm3w dbn ///]	Wonders which were brought to his majesty from the hill-country of Punt in this year: dried-myrrh, 685 heqat, gold of Amu /// deben.	Annals	18: Thutmosis III
[84.42] Annals of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 720.6-7		bi[3t] ini[.yt] n b3w hm=f m Pwnt šnt.yw-šw hk3.t 240	Wonders which were brought to the majesty of his majesty from Punt , dried-myrrh, 240 heqat.	Annals	18: Thutmosis III
[84.43] Theban Tomb, Unknown occupant	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1472.17- 20		(1) n ⁱ .t r [Kmt] šsp (2) tp w3.t nfr.t hr i[n.w] (3) m m3.w nb [nfr] n(y) Pwnt /// (5) ihm.t /// šw /// (6)	(1) travelling to [Egypt], receiving (2) the beginning of the good ways, bearing	Tribute Scene	18: Thutmosis III (?)





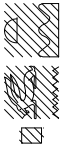
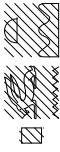
(TT143)			<p>//// // <i>nh.wt</i> [<i>n.t</i>] <i>ʕn[t.yw]</i> ///</p> <p>Caption for figure: <i>wr.w</i> Pwnt</p>	<p>tri[bute] (3) as all the [good] products of Punt /// (5) <i>ihemet-resin</i> /// <i>aw</i> /// (6) /// trees [of] myr[rh]</p> <p>Caption: The Chiefs of Punt</p>		
[84.44] Theban Tomb of Puyemre (TT39)	Urk. IV, 524.7-9; Davies, <i>Puyemré</i> , pl. 31.		<p>(1) <i>m33 h3k.t ʕ3.w n ʕnt.yw</i> <i>hrp b3 n.w Pwnt m</i> (2) <i>3bw hbny dʕm n(.y) ʕmw</i> <i>h3w nb ndm</i></p>	<p>(1) Seeing the great plunder of myrrh, bringing wonders of Punt as (2) ivory, ebony and electrum of Amu, and every sweet plant</p>	Tribute Scene	18: Thutmosis III
[84.45] Theban Tomb of Menkheperassoneb (TT86)	Davies & Davies, <i>Tombs of</i> <i>Menkheperassoneb</i> , <i>Amenmose, and</i> <i>Another</i> , pl. 4; <i>Urk.</i> IV, 931.16		<p><i>ʕsp in.w n(.y) h3s.wt rs.yt</i> <i>m ʕb in.w n(.y) h3s.t n.t</i> Pwnt</p>	<p>Receiving the produce of the southern hill- countries along with the produce of the hill-country of Punt</p>	Tribute Scene	18: Thutmosis III
[84.46] Topographical List at Luxor	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1339. C		<p>C. Pwnt <i>Nh3w Srmk Brbrt</i> D. <i>Twrwwrk Gwrwbw</i> <i>ʕnknn3 Msht</i></p>	<p>C. Punt Nehau Sernyk Berbert D. Tururk Gulubu Inkenna Mesehet</p>	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep II
[84.47] Theban Tomb of Rekmire (TT100)	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1094.6- 10		<p>(1) <i>sʕp in.w n(.w) h3s.t</i> <i>rs.yt m-ʕb in.w n(.y)</i> P(2)wnt <i>in.w n(.y) Rtnw</i> <i>in.w n(.w) Kftyw m(3)-ʕb</i> <i>h3k.t n(.t) h3s.wt nb(.w)t</i></p>	<p>(1) Receiving the produce of the southern hill-countries along with the produce of P(2)unt, the produce of</p>	Tribute Scene	18: Amenhotep II






					Retjenu, the produce of Keftiu along (3) with the plunder of every hill-country. Coming in peace by the chiefs of Punt in obeisance with a bowed head, bearing their tribute... All the produce of Punt		
			<i>iyi.t m htp.w in wr.w n.w</i> Pwnt m ksw m w3h-tp hr <i>in.w=sn</i>	<i>m3.w nb.w n(.w) Pwnt</i>	(10) Buried-ore, jasper, obsidian (?) /// /// /// (11) /// Punt , which was brought from their hill-country (by) the might of Horus	Biographical Text	18: Amenhotep II
					Punt	Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III
					Pwnt		18: Amenhotep III


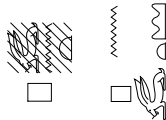

[84.51] Soleb Asiatic Topographical List	Giorgini, <i>Soleb V</i> , pl. 207		1. <i>Phr</i> 2. <i>Pwnt</i> 3. Š3[s.w] 4. <i>Tyt</i> 5. <i>Irrph</i>	1. Peher 2. Punt 3. Shasu 4. Teyeta 5. Alalpekh.	Asiatic Topographical List	18: Amenhotep III
[84.52] Theban Tomb of Amenmose (TT89)	Davies, <i>JEA</i> 26, pl. 25		Caption of figures: <i>wr.w</i> <i>n.w Pwnt</i>	The Chiefs of Punt	Tribute Scene	18: Amenhotep III
[84.53] Sinai, doc. 202	Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i> , doc. 202		(2)... <i>wpw.ty-nsw sr</i> (3) [<i>bi3.yt n(t) Pwn</i>] <i>t p3 iri</i> <i>wp..</i>	(2) The royal messenger who foretells (3) [the wonders of Pun] <i>t</i> , the one who made the announcement (?)	Expedition Text	18: Amenhotep III
[84.54] Sinai no.211	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1892.14- 18		(17)... <i>pri.n=i hr gs.wy</i> <i>w3d-wr r sr bi3.wt n.w</i> Pwnt <i>r šsp t3 km.yt n sty</i> <i>ini.n wr.w m hmn.t m b3k.t</i> <i>h3s.wt nn rh rmt</i>	(17)... I came forth on both sides of the sea in order to foretell the wonders of Punt , in order to receive gum for scent, which the chiefs brought in 'Eight-boats' as revenue of the hill- country, without the people knowing.	Expedition Text	18: Amenhotep III






<p>[84.55] Sinai nos. 238 + 427</p>	<p>Edel, <i>NAWG</i> 1/6, 178-179; Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> 67; 89; Tallet, <i>La zone minières pharaonique du Sud-Sinai</i>, doc. 203.</p>		<p>(1) /// /// /// <i>m pr-nsw phr dw.w Pwnt r ini.t</i> (2) /// /// /// <i>dd=f [i]w(=i) (hr) sꜥd</i> (3) /// <i>[hb]ny m Wtn.t k3w</i> (4) /// /// <i>kmy.t m Wk[m.t?]</i></p>	<p>(1) /// in the palace, who travelled through the mountains of Punt in order to bring (2) /// /// which (?) he said, (1) cut [eb]ony (from) Wetjenet, kau (?) (3) /// <i>ti-shepes-</i> wood /// gum from Weke[met].</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>New Kingdom</p>
<p>[84.56] Soleb Temple, Stele of Amenhotep III</p>	<p><i>Urk.</i> IV, 1657.2-5</p>		<p><i>di=i hr=i r wbn(.t) b3i{i}=i n=k di=i iwt n=k h3s.wt n.w Pwnt hr h3w nb.w ndm n.w h3s.wt=sn r dbh htp.w m-ꜥ.w=f ssn.t n(.y ꜥnh) dd=k</i></p>	<p>I turned my face to dawn (lit. rising-place) and I made a wonder for you, I caused the hill-countries of Punt to return for you, under every sweet plant of their hill-countries, in order to ask for peace from him (and for) the breath (of life) which you give.</p>	<p>Rhetorical Text</p>	<p>18: Amenhotep III</p>
<p>[84.57] Luxor Temple Southern Room</p>	<p>Brunner, <i>Die Südliche Räume</i>, pl. 57</p>		<p>(3) ... <i>hnm=k m-hr nt(4)r (i)m(.y) Pwnt hnm.w T3-ntr mi-kd=f</i></p>	<p>(3)... may you breathe in the presence of the go(4)d who is in Punt, the scents of the entirety of God's-Land</p>	<p>Rhetorical Text</p>	<p>18: Amenhotep III</p>





[84.58] Luxor Temple, Southern Room	Brunner, <i>Die Südliche Räume</i> , pl. 121		(9) <i>ini.n=k hr h3s.t nb.t km.yt (10) ʕnt.yw n(.w) Pwnt</i>	9) You have brought from every hill- country gum (10) and myrrh of Punt	Rhetorical Text	18: Amenhotep III
[84.59] Stele from the Memphite tomb of Horemheb (=BM 551)	Martin, <i>The Memphite Tomb of Horemheb</i> , pl. 22		(20) ... <i>t3w (21) n=t M3.t nb.t mh.y swn.t fnd.w (?) n(.w) ʕnh.w dd.t t3w n hr.y- ib w3=f dt=t hnm (22) (i)r(y)-pʕ.t Hr.w-m-h3b t3w mss p.t mi hn[m] nb.t Pwnt hnm=s m š (mr?) ʕnt.yw</i>	(20) ...Praise (21) to you, Maat, mistress of the north-wind, who opens the nose of the living, and gives breathe to the ones who are upon his bark. May you cause (that) the Hereditary-prince Horemheb may breathe the wind which the sky creates, as the mistress of Punt breathes her scent from the lake (garden?) of myrrh.	Solar Hymn; Epithet to Hathor	18: Tutankhamun
[84.60] Karnak Temple Inscription of Horemheb	<i>Urk. IV</i> , 2127.16- 19		<i>ms in.w in hm=f n it(=f) 'Imn.w m in.w n.w Pwnt n kn.t nht rdi.n=k wr.w=sn m h<i>m<s> n snd=k hr in.w=sn nb hr psd.t=sn ʕ ph.ty=k hr h3s.t nb(.t)</i>	Presenting the products by his majesty to his father Amun, namely the tribute of Punt , because of the bravery and strength that you gave. Their chiefs are in humility, because of fear of you, bearing all their produce upon their backs, your	Rhetorical Text	18: Horemheb




				strength being great upon every hill-country.			
				Emendation of <i>hm</i> to <i>hims</i> follows Davies, <i>Egyptian Historical Records of the Later Eighteenth Dynasty</i> , VI, n. 471 where it is explained as a hieratic error.			
[84.61] Karnak Temple Inscription of Horemheb	Wreszinski, 1935, 60; <i>Urk.</i> IV. 2128.2-9			<i>dd.tn wr.w 3 n.w Pwn(.t)</i> <i>ind hr=k nsw n(y) Km.t</i> <i>R5.w n(y) pd.t psd.t w3h</i> <i>k3=k n rh.n=n Km.t n hnd</i> <i>sw it.w imi n=n p3 t3w n.y</i> <i>dd=k t3.w nb hr tbw.ty=k</i>	That which the great chiefs of Punt said: "Hail to you, King of Egypt, the sun of the nine-bows: As your ka endures, we do not know Egypt, (our) fathers did not tread (on) it; give us the breath that you grant; all lands (are) under your soles.	Rhetorical Text	18: Horemheb
[84.62] Karnak Temple, Asiatic Topographical List	KRI I, 31			42. Šs.w 43. Ir _{tw} 44. Punt 45. Nh _{3w} 46. <i>Mbw{nw}<tw> 47. Sthbw</i>	42. Shasu 43. Ir _{ju} 44. Punt 45. Nehau 46. Mbutu 57. Sethebu	Topographical List	19: Seti I
[84.63] Karnak, Triumphal scene above Topographical List	KRI I, 26.12-14			(14) [<i>dl=i hr=i r i3b.tyt</i> <i>b3=i n=k</i>] <i>nwh n=k r-3w</i> <i>dmd m lyf=k shwy=i h3s.wt</i> (15) [<i>nb.(w)t n.(w)t Punt</i> <i>hr ini.w]=sn km.y.t 5nt.yw</i> <i>ti-šps h3.w nb(.w) ndm(.w)</i> <i>n.w T3-ntr</i>	[I set my face to the east, so that I might perform a wonder for you] it being tied up for you entirely and brought together in your fist. I collected (15) [every] hill-	Rhetorical Text	19: Seti I

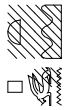

					country [of Punt , under their produce] of gum, myrrh, <i>ti-shepes</i> -wood and every sweet plant of God's-Land.		
[84.64] Karnak, Caption to Triumphal Scene Caption	<i>KRI I</i> , 30.13-14		(12)...zš.n=i n=k mtn.w Pwn (13)t /// /// wnn im		(12) I (Amun-Re) have opened for you the ways to Pun (13)t /// /// which is there	Rhetorical Text	19: Seti I
[84.65] Nauri stele - Abydos Decree	<i>KRI I</i> , 48.9-10		ḥntyw im n.w Pwn t ḥ3y.t m ddm.t		The myrrh therein (in the treasury) of Punt is measured in heaps	Royal decree; dedicatory section	19: Seti I
[84.66] Book of Nut (Multiple copies, here follows Oseiron at Abydos)	von Lieven, <i>Grundriss des Laufe von Sterne</i> , 374	 (Abydos)	wnn ntr pn m gs=s rs.y i3b.ty hr-s3 Pwn ///		This god exists in her (Nut's) south-eastern side, behind Punt	Funerary Cosmography	19: Seti I
[84.67] Topographical List at Abydos	<i>KRI II</i> , 192		10. Ḥrm 11. T3-sty 12. Ḥnt[hn-nfr] 13. Kry 14. Twr[wk] 15. Grbw 16. Rb// 17. 3wr 18. Pwn tyw		10. Irem 11. Ta-sety 12. Khent[-hen-nefer] 13. Qery 14. Turuk 15. Gulubu 16. Reb// 17. Awer 18. Pun tiu	Topographical List	19: Ramesses II
[84.68] Karnak, Great Hall, Asiatic Topographical List	<i>KRI II</i> , 163		26. Phr 27. Ḥmt 28. Btš3r 29. Ynḥm 30. Kmhm 31. ḥk 32. Pwn t 33. Ḥrtw 34. Š3s.w 35. 3wh 36. Mḥdm		26. Peher 27. Hamat 28. Betshal 29. Yenoam 30. Qemhem 31. Aka 32. Punt 33. Irtju 34. Shasu 35.	Topographical List.	19: Ramesses II



					Aweh 36. Mehedjem			
[84.69] Luxor, Asiatic Topographical List	KRI/ II, 184		9. <i>Nhrn</i> 10. <i>Sngr</i> 11. <i>Mtn</i> 12. <i>Š3s.w</i> 13. <i>Ḳdš</i> 14. /// 15. <i>Pwnt</i> 16. <i>Ḳdn</i> 17. <i>Thsy</i> 18. <i>Yn</i> 19. <i>Ḳmhwn</i>	9. Naharin 10. Seneger 11. Metjen 12. Shasu 13. Qadesh 14. /// 15. Punt 16. Qeden 17. Takhsy 18. Yenoam 19. Qemhun	Topographical List.	19: Ramesses II		
[84.70] Luxor, Litany of Min-Amun	KRI/ II, 626.5, KRI/ II, 627.3		(89) <i>ṣnt.yw ti-šps n(.y)</i> <i>Pwnt n 'Imn.w-Rṣ.w ḥ3sw.t</i> (99) <i>išš ihm(.t) ṣnd.w n</i> <i>'Imn.w iri Pwnt</i> 113) <i>hmhm.wt=f ṣḳ.t m</i> <i>Pwnt n 'Imn.w ptpt ḥ3s.t</i>	(89) Myrrh and <i>ti- shepes</i> wood of Punt , for Amun-Re of the hill-countries 99) <i>ishesh</i> -resin, <i>ihemet</i> -resin and myrrh, for Amun who made Punt ... 113) His roars let you enter into Punt , for Amun, who tramples the hill-country.	Dedication Text	19: Ramesses II		
84.71 Luxor Temple, List of Mining Regions	KRI/ II, 619.13-14		Fig. 15) <i>dd-mdw (i)n ḏw</i> <i>n(.y) Pwnt n nsw bi.ty</i> <i>Wsr-mṣṣ.t-Rṣ.w štp-n(.y)-</i> <i>Rṣ.w iyi.n(=i) ini.n(=i) n=k</i> <i>ḳm[.yt] ///</i>	Fig. 15) Words spoken by the mountain of Punt to the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Usermaatre-Setepenre, I have come, having	Dedication Text	19: Ramesses II		

84.72 Aksha/Amara, Punt Expedition Text (parallel versions in enigmatic script)	<i>KRI</i> II, 210.15- 211.1; <i>KRI</i> II, 215.6-7; Rodrigo, <i>JSSEA</i> 15, 69.	   	<p>...nsw-bi.ty Wsr-M3^c.t- R^c.w-Stp-n(y)-R^c.w... sby mš^c=f r Pwnt ini (.w) n=f Pwnt.yw m // ʕ^c(.w) 3tp(.w) inn.w mn.w ʕnt.yw išš /// ir.tyw ʕnd šw ʕd (?) bi3 Pwnt wd3 pr.w nb.w špss(.w) šnm.t R^c.w hr shr=f</p>	brought to you <i>kemyt</i> - gum The King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Usermaatre- Setepenre... who sent his expedition reached towards Punt . The Puntites were brought to him /// the boats were loaded with <i>inem</i> -skins, trees of myrrh, <i>ishesh</i> -fruit /// irtiu-fruit, dried myrrh and fat (?). The marvels of Punt are intact, every noble temple prospers, (what) Re encircles is under his guidance.	Expedition Text	19: Ramesses II
[84.73] Brussels Statue, E7500	<i>KRI</i> II, 855.3-4		<p>Hr.w nb ʕ^ch.t mh(.w) w3rh (<w3h) m sʕy /// hnm.t=s mi[.t] Pwnt</p>	Horus, lord of the palace, she who fills the pillared-hall with scent ///, her fragrance is like (the fragrance of) Punt ...	Biographical Inscription of Queen Isetnofret	19: Ramesses II




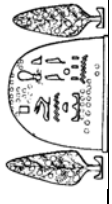

[84.74] Leiden Hymn to Amun-Re	J. Zandee, <i>De Hymnen aan Amon van Papyrus Leiden I</i> 350, pl. 1		(5)... <i>iwi n=k im.yw Pwnt</i> <i>3h3h n=k T3-nt n mr.w.t=k</i> <i>hn (6) /// /// hr.y kmy.t r</i> <i>s(h)b r-pr.w=k m sty hb.w</i>	The ones who are in Punt come to you, God's-Land is verdant for you, for your sake. Rowing (?) (6) /// /// with resin to make festive your temple with the fragrance of festivals.	Hymn (Amun-Re)	19: Ramesses II
[84.75] Sinai no. 263	Gardiner, Peet & Černý, <i>The Inscriptions of the Sinai</i> , pl. 72		Plinth base: <i>mr.y Dhw.ty nb-Pwnt</i> Base top: <i>mr.y Dhw.ty nb-Pwnt</i>	Plinth base: Beloved of Thoth, lord of Punt Base top: Beloved of Thoth, lord of Punt	Expedition Text; epithets	19: Ramesses II
[84.76] Magical Papyri (pLeiden I 348)	Borghouts, <i>The magical texts of Papyrus Leiden I</i> 348, pl. 10, 27		(10.4) ... <i>ini.tw n=k g3.y hr</i> <i>Wh3.t ʿnt.w m <P>wnt</i> (10.5) <i>m dr.t šps.t</i>	(10.4)...Plants from the Oasis and Myrrh from Punt were brought to you from the hand of the noble-one.	Magical Text	19
[84.77] Magical Papyri (pLeiden I 346)	Bommas, <i>Die Mythisierung der Zeit</i> , Beilage Faksimile		I, 2) [I Šs] <i>m.tyt nb.t Pwnt</i>	I, 2) Oh Shesemet, Mistress of Punt	Magical Text	19





[84.78] Book of the Dead 15c	Budge, <i>The Book of the Dead</i> , I, pl. 20.		(18)... <i>rwd skdd.w hr hm=k stw.t=k m hr.w(=sn) nn rh st d'm nn smi</i> (19) <i>im3.w=k T3.w n.w ntr.w m33=(s)n tw hr ss.w h3s.wt n.w(t) Pwnt r sip</i> (20) <i>tw imn</i>	(18)... Prospering and travelling under your majesty, your (Re's) rays are in their faces, electrum not knowing it (your rays), there being no reporting (19) of your brilliance. The Lands of the Gods, they saw you through writings. The hill-countries of Punt will inspect (20) you, the hidden one.	Funerary Text	19
[84.79] Medinet Habu, Topographical List next to Year 11 poem	<i>KRI V</i> , 67		1. Pwnt 2. <i>P3mw</i> 3. <i>Isps</i> 4. {3}<M>st 5. <i>Dds</i> 6. <i>Hw.t</i> 7. <i>T3-smi</i> 8. <i>M3sy</i> 9. Pwnt 10. <i>P3mw</i>	1. Punt 2. Pamu 3. Ispa 4. Meset 5. Djadjes 6. Hewat 7. Ta-semi 8. Masy 9. Punt 10. Pamu	Topographical List	20: Ramesses III
[84.80] Medinet Habu, Topographical List	<i>KRI V</i> , 98		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd</i> 42. <i>Isps</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. Pwnt 45. <i>h3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i>	39. Yu 30. Djawa 41. Menedj 42. Ispa 43. Pamu 44. Punt 45. Ahau 46. Amesu	Topographical List	20: Ramesses III




[84.81] Karnak, Festival of Amun, scene H	KRI V, 225.1		<i>/// m ʕ. t m ʕ ʕ h 3 k = i n = k Pwnt r /// ///</i>	<i>/// in real stones. I plundered Punt for you to ///</i>	Festival Dedication	20: Rameses III
[84.82] Medinet Habu, Festival of Min, bandeau text	Medinet Habu, IV, 200: KRI V: 201.5-7		<i>r d i . t w d 3 M m w n b s n . (w) t s 3 = f n s w - b i . t y W s r - M ʕ . t - R ʕ . w M r . y - I m n . w h r - h 3 . t = f i s t k 3 h d h r - h 3 . t n t r p n š w . t y r t p = f s ʕ h h r m n h . t r h h = f m ʕ ʕ = f h r ʕ . w = f i 3 b . y h r . y - h 3 b . t h r . y - t p h r š d . t i h b M m w i m . y - r 3 h s . w m i . t t i r . y n h s . y w n (. w) P w n t h r s b 3 k n t r p n</i>	Causing the procession of Min, lord of the senut, his son, the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Usermaatre Meryamun before him. Now a white bull is before this god, the two plumes on his head, (his) <i>sah</i> - ornament of cloth at its neck, his <i>maa</i> - ornament on his left arm. The chief lector priest recites the dance of Min, the overseer of singers likewise, the Nehesy of Punt exalt this god.	Hymn;	20: Rameses III


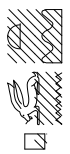

[84.83] pHarris I Punt Expedition	Grandet, <i>Le Papyrus Harris I</i> , pl. 78	 	<p>(77, 8)..<i>mdh</i>=<i>i mnš</i> ³.<i>y</i> <i>b3r.w r h3.t=sn pr(.w) m</i> <i>is.wt kn.w šms.w m tn.w</i> <i>n3y=sn (9) hr.yw-pd.wt</i> <i>n(.w) mnš.w im=sn hr</i> <i>rwḏ.w ḥw.twyw r sdbḥ.w</i></p>	<p>(77, 8)...I hewed great <i>menes</i>-ships and <i>ber</i>-ships before them, equipped with many crews and followers in number. Their (9) troop-commanders of the ships were in them under the agents and superiors in order to supply (them).</p> <p>Loading with the things of Egypt without their number, they were as 10,000. Proceeding in The-great-sea-of(10)-mu-qed, they arrived to the hill-countries of Punt, without approaching evil (or) proceeding under terror.</p> <p>Loading the <i>menes</i>-ships and the <i>ber</i>-ships with the things of The two-lands-of-</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p> <p>20: Rameses III-IV (referring to events under Rameses III)</p>
--------------------------------------	--	---	---	--	--

<p>[84.84] pHarris I endowments</p>	<p>Grandet, <i>Le Papyrus Harris I</i>, pl. 7, 33, 49, 71</p>	<div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div>	<div> <p>Thebes. 7, 7) <i>st3=i n=k</i> Pwnt <i>m ʕnt.yw r phr ʕw.t- ntr=k hr tp-dw3.yt</i></p> </div> <div> <p>Heliopolis, 33b, 12) <i>mnnn nfr n(.y) Pwnt dbn 300</i></p> </div> <div> <p>Memphis, 49, 6) <i>ms {t}=i n=k in.w ʕn.w m ʕnt.yw r phr ʕw.t-ntr=k m sty Pwnt r šr.ty=k šps.y hr tp-dw3.yt</i></p> </div> <div> <p>70b, 14) <i>mnnn nfr n(.y) Pwnt dbn 300</i></p> </div>	<div> </div>
--	---	---	---	--

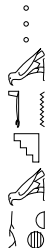



				God's-Land].				
[84.86] Festival of Min, Ramesseum and Medinet Habu	<i>Medinet Habu</i> IV, pl. 203; 213; <i>KRI</i> V, 206.2-3		<i>md.wt dd.t Nhs.y n(y)</i> Pwnt	Words spoken by the Nehesy of Punt ...	Hymn to Min	19-20: Ramesses II and Ramesses III		
[84.87] Medinet Habu, Treasury, West Wall	<i>KRI</i> V, 321.11-12		(8) <i>dd mdw in nb-t3.wy</i> <i>Wsr-M35.t-R5.w-Mr.y-</i> <i>'Imn.w</i> (9) <i>ini(=i) n=k d'm</i> <i>nbw bi3</i> (10) <i>s3r.w-nsw</i> <i>km.yt</i> (11) <i>n(t) Pwnt</i> ...	(8) Words spoken by the lord of the two- lands, Usermaatre- Meryamun (9) I have brought to you electrum, gold, copper (10) royal-linen, gum (11) of Punt .	Dedication Text	20: Ramesses III		
[84.88] Medinet Habu, Treasury Room, Caption for Aromatics	<i>KRI</i> V, 322.2	 	<i>km.y.t n(t) Pwnt</i>	Gum of Punt	Caption	20: Ramesses III		
[84.89] Karnak, Year 20 Stele	<i>KRI</i> V, 240.12-13		15) ... <i>ph snd=k Wp-t3</i> <i>sd.n=s ib.w Hnt-hn-nfr</i> <i>whb.n=s t3.w-Fnh.w 3k.n=s</i> Pwnt hr.yw-3c	15) ... Your fear reached the end of the earth, it broke the hearts of Khent-hen- nefer, and it pierced the lands of Fenekhu, it entered Punt and the sand-dwellers...	Rhetorical Text	20: Ramesses III		

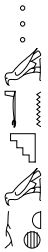
<p>[84.90] Karnak, Crossword Stele</p>	<p>Stewart, <i>JEA</i> 57, pl. 25-26</p>	<div style="text-align: center;">    </div>	<p>19 across) <i>/// hr šf(.yt)=s snd=s nrw=s hk3 Pwnt ///</i></p> <p>46 across) <i>mḥ.w ḥn.t mi nb(.t)-Pwnt</i></p> <p>47 across) <i>/// hr ḥ3.ty=tn m ḥnt.yw n.w Pwnt m ini=sn</i></p> <p>18 down) <i>p.t n(.t) Itm.t niw.t W3s.t n Mw.t ///</i> <i>hk3 nb(.t)-Pwnt</i></p> <p>40 down) <i>p3 wḥb mn.w m ny ny ///</i> <i>//// Pwnt</i></p>	<p>19)/// being under her repsect, her fear, and her terror, the ruler of Punt ///</p> <p>46) Lower Egypt is beautiful, like the mistress of Punt</p> <p>47) // under your mayors with myrrh of Punt, namely that which they brought.</p> <p>18) Heaven belongs-to Atemit and the city of Thebes is of Mut ///</p> <p>the ruler and the lady of Punt</p> <p>40) The one who is pure of herb (trees?) greet (moves?) ///</p> <p>Punt</p>	<p>20: Ramesses VI</p>
<p>[84.91] Book of the Day, tomb of</p>	<p>Piankoff, <i>Tomb of Ramesses VI</i>, 151- 152. Lines</p>	<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>	<p><i>Bnt.yw rn{rn}=sn niw.t=sn pw Pwnt iw(=w) m t3 knm.tyw hr ḥ3s.t {hr ḥ3s.t}</i></p>	<p>Bentiu is their name, Punt is their city. They are in the land of</p>	<p>20: Ramesses VI</p>

Ramesses VI.	unnumbered, begins 7 th line from left, top register, p. 151.		<i>Wtn.t rn=s w3d-wr i3b.ty</i> <i>t3=sn pw 3h.t i3b.ty</i>	the Kenemtiu-faced-monkeys; the hill-country, Wetjenet (is) its name, (in) the eastern ocean. Their land is the eastern horizon.		
For notes on enigmatic writings see Müller-Roth, <i>Das Buch vom Tage</i> , 155-156. <i>Knmtyw</i> is determined with a baboon.						
[84.92] Hymn to Ramesses VII (CG 54031)	Condon, <i>Seven Royal Hymns of the Ramesside Period</i> , 11, pl. 2		(22,3) <i>f3i sw n=k p3 ym r</i> <i>nhm P3wnt di=f hnmw//// ///</i> (4) <i>hr.t</i>	(22, 3) The Sea will raise itself for you rejoicing, Punt , it gives fragrances /// 4) the sky	Hymn to Ramesses VII	20: Ramesses VII
[84.93] Book of the Dead 15a2 (b)	Leemans, <i>Aegyptische hieroglyphische lijkspapyrus T2 van het Nederlandse Museum van Oudheden te Leyden, Leiden</i> , pl. 8 (line 14).		(13) <i>iwi tw m h3i=k</i> <i>shd.n=k p.t t3 stw.t=k m</i> <i>mfk3.t m35.t (14) Pwnt</i> <i>mn.ti hr sty hnm=k r-tp</i> <i>n(.y) fnd=k</i>	(13) Come as you appear and after you have enlightened heaven and earth. Your rays are as true turquoise (14) of Punt which will endure as the scent which you smell in front of your nose	Funerary Text	Ramesside
[84.94] Liebeslieder (pHarris 500= pBM EA 10060)	Mathieu, <i>Poésie Amoureuse</i> , pl. 11		(2)... <i>dd=i n=k m33 iri.t (?)</i> <i>iyi.n=i hr grg (3) p3y=i</i> <i>ph3.w {=t} <=t> m dr.t=i</i> <i>p3y=i tbw p3y=i skp.k.t (?)</i> <i>3pd.w nb(.w) n(.w) Pwnt</i> (4) <i>st (hr) hmw hr Km.t</i> <i>wrh m 5nt.yw iwi.t m tp.t</i>	(2)... I said to you, see that which has happened, I came making (3) my bird-trap with my hand, my bird-catcher, and my sack. All the birds of	Love Song	Ramesside

			<p><i>iṭ3=f ṭ3y=i w^c.y(t) inṭ.ti</i> <i>stṭi(5)=f m Pwnt ^cn.wt=f m h</i> <i>kmy.t</i></p>	<p>Punt, (4) they alighted to Egypt, (the) anointed (one) with myrrh, coming first, so he may take the worm (bait), his (5) fragrance is brought from Punt, his talons filled with gum-resin.</p>		
[84.95] Liebeslieder (oCairo CG 25218 + ODEM 1266)	Mathieu, <i>Poésie amoureuse</i> , pl. 19		<p>(45)... <i>hp.t=i s{w}<t></i> <i>g3b.wy=st</i> (46) (<i>hr</i>) <i>pš(š)</i> <i>hr=i mi n.t[y]</i> <i>m Pwnt iw=f</i> <i>m-m isw pr.y</i> (47) <i>m dmd.t</i></p>	<p>(45)...(When) I embrace her, her arms (46) spread around me, like the one from Punt; he is among the reeds, which come forth (47) from the multitude (?).</p>	Love Song	Ramesside
[84.96] Liebeslieder (pDeM 43)	Koenig, <i>CRIPEL</i> 7, fig. 1		<p>(5) <i>wp-s(t) iri.y=w p////</i> <i>/// mi sty n(y) Pwnt</i></p>	<p>(5) Thus, they made (?) /// /// as the scent of Punt</p>	Love Song	Ramesside
[84.97] Leiden Magical Papyrus (343 + 345), recto 27	Massart, <i>The Leiden Magical Papyrus I</i> 343 + I 345, 30		<p>(6)...<i>k.t šn.t tz.t tn tz.t n.t</i> <i>Hp n sn=f Rn.wy pri m</i> Pwnt <i>h3y.t....</i></p>	<p>Another recitation: this knot of the knot of the Apis-bull, for his brother Renwy, who comes forth from Punt being sick (?)...</p>	Magical Text	Ramesside

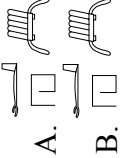







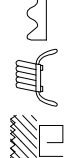


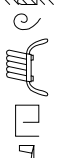


[85] *Ht.yw-ʕnt.yw*

<p>[85.1] Deir el-Bahari, Middle Colonnade, Punt Expedition of Hatshepsut</p>	<p><i>Urk. IV,</i> 319.17-320.1</p>		<p>Fragment D: ...<i>hr s.t=sn m-hnt Ht.yw-ʕnt.yw n.w</i> <i>P]wnt s.t dsr.t [n.t shmh]</i></p>	<p>D: ...upon their place before the Terraces-of-Myrrh [of P]unt, the sacred place of enjoyment</p>	<p>Expedition Text</p>	<p>18: Hatshepsut</p>
<p><i>Urk. IV,</i> 320.13-14</p>		<p>[<i>spr mʕ</i>] <i>pn hm.t=s ʕd(.w)</i> <i>wḏ3(.w) [snb(.w) r Ht.yw-ʕnt.yw n.w] P[wnt]t</i></p>	<p>[This army] of her majesty [arrived] being whole, intact [and healthy to the Terraces-of-Myrrh of] P[un]t</p>			
<p><i>Urk. IV,</i> 321.2-3</p>		<p>...<i>spr.w r Ht.yw-ʕnt.yw</i> <i>ḃi.n=sn ʕnt.yw r mr.t=sn</i></p>	<p>...having arrived at the Terraces-of-Myrrh, they took myrrh as they desired.</p>			
<p><i>Urk. IV,</i> 325.12-14</p>		<p>Setting up camp: <i>hr im3 wpw.ty-nsu hrʕ</i> <i>mʕ=f m Ht.yw-ʕnt.yw n.w-</i> <i>Pwnt hr gs.wy wḏd-wr r</i> <i>ʕsp wr.w n.w ḥ3s.t=tn</i></p>	<p>Preparing the tents of the ambassador together with his army in the Terraces-of-Myrrh of Punt on both sides of the sea in order to receive the chiefs of this hill-country.</p>			

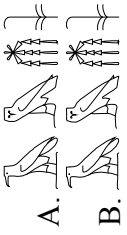


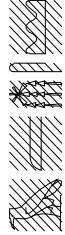
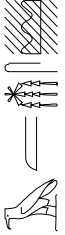
	<i>Urk. IV, 352.2-3</i>		<i>iw grt wḏ.n ḥm.t(=i) rḏl=t(w) m ḥr r sbi.t r Ḥt.yw-ṣnt.yw</i>	<p>Now my majesty has decreed that one is appointed to go to the Terraces-of-Myrrh</p>		
--	-----------------------------	---	--	---	--	--


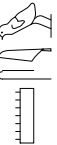


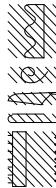

Toponyms of the Toponomastica (Chapter 6) [86-133]

[86] ḥ3w

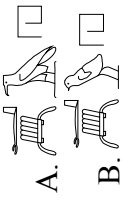
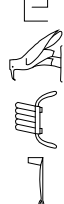

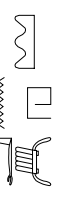
Text Number and Name	Source	Transcription	Transliteration	Date (Dynasty)
[86.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798	 <p>A.   B.  </p>	48. Pwnt 49. ḥ3w 50. 3msw 51. Mnsiw 52. ʿ3wh 53. Gwḥw 54. Mhdm 55. ʿwhwrw 56. Ṛwdm 57. Mmtw 58. Mbwṭw 59. Ḥmrwt/Wḏrwt 60. Sthbw 61. Šidtm 62. Nwḥtm 63. Ḥk3wht	18: Thutmosis III
[86.2] Topographical List of Amenhotep II at Luxor	Urk. IV, 1339	 <p> </p>	C1. Pwnt 2. Nh3w 3. Sryk 4. Brbrt	18: Amenhotep II
[86.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 31	 <p> </p>	38. Ṛwdm 39. ʿwhw 40. Nwwb 41. Mhdm 42. Š3s.w 43. Ṛrw 44. Pwnt 45. Nh3w 46. Mbwṭw 47. Sthbw 48. Šidtm 49. Mnsiw 50. 3msw 51. Nwḥtm 52. Ḥk3wh	19: Seti I
[86.4] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 98	 <p> </p>	39. Yw 40. D3w3 41. Mnd3 42. Ṛsp 43. P3mw 44. Pwnt 45. ḥ3w 46. 3msw 47. Mniw 48. ʿ3wnh 49. W3r 50. Mdfn 51. ʿhm/// 52. Ṛwdm 53. Mm/// 54. Mbwṭw 55. Krkm 56. Sthbw 57. Dtm 58. Nwḥtm 59. Ḥkh3 60. Wtn 61. B3im 62. Mst	20: Ramesses III

[87] 3msw

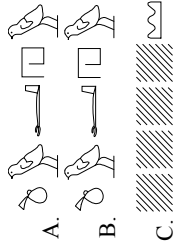
[87.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798		48. Pwnt 49. ʕh3w 50. 3msw 51. Mnsiw 52. ʕwh 53. Gwʕhw 54. Mhdm 55. ʕwhrw 56. ʕwdm 57. Mmtw 58. Mbwtw 59. Hmrwt/Wdrwt 60. Sthbw 61. Šdtn 62. Nwhm 63. Hk3wh	18: Thutmosis III
[87.2] Topographical List of Amenhotep II at Luxor	Urk. IV, 1339		E1. 3msw 2. Mnsiw 3. ʕwh 4. Gwʕhw	18: Amenhotep II
[87.3] Topographical List of Seti at Karnak	KRI I, 28		42. 3msw 43. Mnsiw 44. ʕwh 45. {Nw}<G>ʕhw 46. Mhdm 47. ʕdm 48. Mmtw 49. ʕwdm 48. Mmtw 49. M{ti}bww 50. Wdr 51. ʕwhrw 52. Sthbw 53. Šdtn	19: Seti I
[87.4] Topographical List of Seti I at Karnak	KRI I, 32		38. ʕdm 39. ʕhw 40. Nwrb 41. Mhdm 42. Šs.w 43. ʕrw 44. Pwnt 45. Nh3w 46. Mbwnw 47. Sthbw 48. Šdtn 49. Mnsiw 50. 3msw 51. Nwhm 52. Hk3wh	19: Seti I
[87.5] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 98		39. Yw 40. D3w3 41. Mnd3 42. ʕsp3 43. P3mw 44. Pwnt 45. ʕh3w 46. 3msw 47. Mniw 48. ʕwnh 49. W3r 50. Mdjn 51. ʕhm 52. ʕwdm 53. Mm 54. Mbwtw 55. Krkm 56. Sthbw 57. Dtn 58. Nwhm 59. Hkh3 60. Wtn 61. B3im 62. Mst	20: Ramesses III






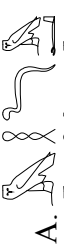
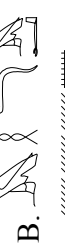

[88] <i>Mnsw</i>										
[88.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	 A.  B.	48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>h3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsw</i> 52. <i>3wh</i> 53. <i>Gw^chw</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. <i>5whrw</i> 56. <i>Twdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwtw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wdrwt</i> 60. <i>Stbbw</i> 61. <i>Šdmt</i> 62. <i>Nwht</i> 63. <i>Hk3wht</i>	18: Thutmosis III						
[88.2] Topographical List of Amenhotep II at Luxor	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1339		1. <i>3msw</i> 2. <i>Mnsw</i> 3. <i>3wh</i> 4. <i>Gw^chw</i>	18: Amenhotep II						
[88.3] Topographical List of Seti I at Karnak	<i>KRI</i> I, 28		42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsw</i> 44. <i>3wh</i> 45. $\{Nw\} < G > hw 46.$ <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>Twdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>Twdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wdr</i> 51. <i>5whrw</i> 52. <i>Stbbw</i> 53. <i>Šdmt</i>	19: Seti I						
[88.4] Topographical List of Seti I at Karnak	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		38. <i>Twdm</i> 39. <i>5whw</i> 40. <i>Nwrb</i> 41. <i>Mhdm</i> 42. <i>Š3s.w</i> 43. <i>Trtw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwnw</i> 47. <i>Stbbw</i> 48. <i>Šdmt</i> 49. <i>Mnsw</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwht</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I						
[88.5] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> V, 99		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Is3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>h3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mnsw</i> 48. <i>3wnh</i> 49. <i>W3r</i> 50. <i>Mdfn</i> 51. <i>5hml</i> 52. <i>Twdm</i> 53. <i>Mm</i> 54. <i>Mbwtw</i> 55. <i>Krkm</i> 56. <i>Stbbw</i> 57. <i>Dtm</i> 58. <i>Nwht</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III						






[89] ʕwḥ













[89.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798	 <p>A. B.</p>	48. Pwnt 49. ʕh3w 50. 3msw 51. Mnsiw 52. ʕwḥ 53. Gwʕhw 54. Mḥdm 55. ʕwhrw 56. ʕwḍm 57. Mmtw 58. Mbwtw 59. Ḥmrwt/Wḍrwt 60. Sthbw 61. Šḍtm 62. Nwḥtm 63. Ḥk3wht	18: Thutmosis III
[89.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1339	 <p>A. B.</p>	E1. 3msw 2. Mnsiw 3. ʕwḥ 4. Gwʕhw	18: Amenhotep II
[89.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti at	KRI I, 28	 <p>A. B.</p>	42. 3msw 43. Mnsiw 44. ʕwḥ 45. {Nw}<G>ʕhw 46. Mḥdm 47. ʕdm 48. Mmtw 47. ʕḍm 48. Mmtw 49. M{ti}bw 50. Wḍrt 51. ʕwhrw 52. Sthbw 53. Šḍtm	19: Seti I
[89.4] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 99	 <p>A. B.</p>	39. Yw 40. D3w3 41. Mnd3 42. ʕsp3 43. P3mw 44. Pwnt 45. ʕh3w 46. 3msw 47. Mniw 48. ʕwḥ 49. W3ʕ 50. Mḍfn 51. ʕhm 52. ʕwḍm 53. Mm 54. Mbwtw 55. Krkm 56. Sthbw 57. Dtm 58. Nwḥtm 59. Ḥkh3 60. Wtm 61. B3im 62. Mst	20: Ramesses III

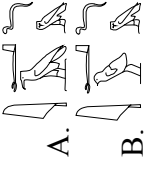




[90] Gwʕhw

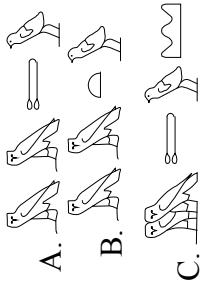
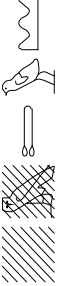
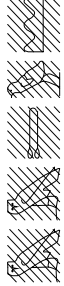


[90.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798	 <p>A. B. C.</p>	48. Pwnt 49. ʕh3w 50. 3msw 51. Mnsiw 52. ʕwḥ 53. Gwʕhw 54. Mḥdm 55. ʕwhrw 56. ʕwḍm 57. Mmtw 58. Mbwtw 59. Ḥmrwt/Wḍrwt 60. Sthbw 61. Šḍtm 62. Nwḥtm 63. Ḥk3wht	18: Thutmosis III
--	--------------	---	---	----------------------




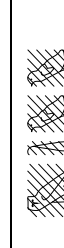


[90.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1339		E1. 3msw 2. <i>Mnsiw</i> 3. ʕwh 4. <i>Gwʕhw</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[90.3] Topographical List of Seti at Karnak	<i>KRI</i> I, 28		42. 3msw 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. ʕwh 45. {Nw}< <i>G</i> > <i>wʕhw</i> 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>Tʕdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>Tʕdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M</i> { <i>ti</i> } <i>bw</i> 50. <i>Wdrt</i> 51. ʕwhrw 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šd̄tm</i>	19: Seti I
[90.4] Topographical List of Seti I at Karnak	<i>KRI</i> I, 31	 Zibelius, <i>AOVN</i> , 101 has 	38. <i>Tʕdm</i> 39. ʕwhw 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mhdm</i> 42. <i>Šs.w</i> 43. <i>Trtw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwnw</i> 47. <i>Sthbw</i> 48. <i>Šd̄tm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. 3msw 51. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I
[90.5] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> V, 99		39. Yw 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Isp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. ʕh3w 46. 3msw 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. ʕwnh 49. <i>W3ʕ</i> 50. <i>Md̄fn</i> 51. ʕhm/// 52. <i>Tʕdm</i> 53. <i>Mm</i> /// 54. <i>Mbwtw</i> 55. <i>Krk̄m</i> 56. <i>Sthbw</i> 57. <i>D̄tm</i> 58. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III
Transcription is a series of hieratic mistakes for <i>Gwʕhw</i> , see Zibelius, <i>AOVN</i> , 101.				
[91] <i>Mhdm</i>				
[91.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	A.  B.  C. 	48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. ʕh3w 50. 3msw 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. ʕwh 53. <i>Gwʕhw</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. ʕwhrw 56. <i>Tʕdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwtw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wdrt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šd̄tm</i> 62. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 63. <i>Hk3wh̄t</i>	18: Thutmosis III

[91.2] Luxor Topographical list of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1339		F1. <i>Mhḏmw</i> 2. <i>ḥwḥrw</i> 3. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 4. <i>Mmtw</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[91.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti	KRI I, 28		42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>ḥwh</i> 45. { <i>Nw</i> } < <i>G</i> > <i>ḥw</i> 46. <i>Mhḏm</i> 47. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}ḥww</i> 50. <i>Wḏrt</i> 51. <i>ḥwḥrw</i> 52. <i>Stḥbw</i> 53. <i>Ṣḏtm</i>	19: Seti I
[91.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 32		38. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 39. <i>ḥwh</i> 40. <i>Nwḥb</i> 41. <i>Mhḏtm</i> 42. <i>Ṣḥw</i> 43. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nhḥw</i> 46. <i>Mbww</i> 47. <i>Stḥbw</i> 48. <i>Ṣḏtm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwhḏtm</i> 52. <i>Hkḥwh</i>	19: Seti I
[91.5] Luxor, Topographical List, Asiatic and African names	KRI II, 177		10. <i>Bt</i> // 11. <i>Kpw</i> 12. [<i>M</i>] <i>hḏm</i> ...20. <i>Wḏrt</i> 21. <i>Stḥbw</i> 22. <i>Ṣḏtm</i>	19: Ramesses II
[91.6] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 99		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>Dḥwḥ</i> 41. <i>Mndḥ</i> 42. <i>Ḥsp</i> 43. <i>Pḥmw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>ḥḥw</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>ḥwh</i> 49. <i>Wḥr</i> 50. <i>Mḏfn</i> 51. <i>ḥm</i> // 52. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 53. <i>Mm</i> // 54. <i>Mbwtw</i> 55. <i>Krkḥm</i> 56. <i>Stḥbw</i> 57. <i>ḏtm</i> 58. <i>Nwhḏtm</i> 59. <i>Hkhḥ</i> 60. <i>Wḥn</i> 61. <i>Bḥim</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III

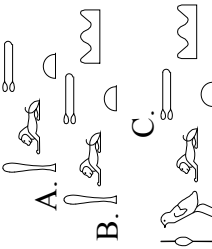




[92] <i>ṣwhwrrw</i>	[92.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	<p>A.  </p> <p>B.  </p>	48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>ṣh3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>ṣwh</i> 53. <i>Gwṣhw</i> 54. <i>Mḥdm</i> 55. <i>ṣwhwrrw</i> 56. <i>Ṛwḏm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 59. <i>Ḥmrwt/Ḥdrwt</i> 60. <i>Stḥbw</i> 61. <i>Ṣḏtm</i> 62. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 63. <i>Ḥk3whṯ</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[92.2]	Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1339	 	F1. <i>Mḥdmw</i> 2. <i>ṣwhwrrw</i> 3. <i>Ṛ3ḏm</i> 4. <i>Mmtw</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[92.3]	Karnak, Topographical List of Seti	<i>KRI</i> I, 28	 	42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>ṣwh</i> 45. $\{Nw\} < G > ṣhw$ 46. <i>Mḥdm</i> 47. <i>Ṛḏm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>Ṛ3ḏm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wḏrt</i> 51. <i>ṣwhwrrw</i> 52. <i>Stḥbw</i> 53. <i>Ṣḏtm</i>	19: Seti I
[92.4]	Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 31	 	38. <i>Ṛ3ḏm</i> 39. <i>ṣwhw[Ṛ]</i> 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mḥdm</i> 42. <i>Ṣs.w</i> 43. <i>Ṛṯw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwrrw</i> 47. <i>Stḥbw</i> 48. <i>Ṣḏtm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 52. <i>Ḥk3wh</i>	19: Seti I
[92.5]	Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> V, 99	 	39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Ṛsp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>ḥ3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>ṣwnh</i> 49. <i>W3ṣ</i> 50. <i>Mḏfn</i> 51. <i>ṣhm</i> 52. <i>Ṛwḏm</i> 53. <i>Mm</i> 54. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 55. <i>Krk</i> 56. <i>Stḥbw</i> 57. <i>ḏtm</i> 58. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 59. <i>Ḥkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III








[93] <i>Tʿwḏm</i>				
[93.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798		48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>ʿh3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>ʿ3wh</i> 53. <i>Gwʿhw</i> 54. <i>Mḥdm</i> 55. <i>ʿwhwrw</i> 56. <i>Tʿwḏm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wḏrwt</i> 60. <i>Stḥbw</i> 61. <i>Šḏtm</i> 62. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 63. <i>Hk3wh</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[93.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1339		F1. <i>Mḥdmw</i> 2. <i>ʿwhwrw</i> 3. <i>Tʿ3ḏm</i> 4. <i>Mmtw</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[93.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 28		42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>ʿ3wh</i> 45. { <i>Nw</i> } < <i>G</i> > <i>ʿhw</i> 46. <i>Mḥdm</i> 47. <i>Tʿdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wḏrt</i> 51. <i>ʿwhwrw</i> 52. <i>Stḥbw</i> 53. <i>Šḏtm</i>	19: Seti I
[93.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti	KRI I, 31		38. <i>Tʿ3ḏm</i> 39. <i>ʿwhw[r]</i> 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mḥdm</i> 42. <i>Š3s.w</i> 43. <i>Trtw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 47. <i>Stḥbw</i> 48. <i>Šḏtm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I
[93.5] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 99		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>ʿsp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>ʿh3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>ʿ3wnh</i> 49. <i>W3ʿr</i> 50. <i>Mḏfn</i> 51. <i>ʿhm///</i> 52. <i>Tʿwḏm</i> 53. <i>Mm///</i> 54. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 55. <i>Krkṁ</i> 56. <i>Stḥbw</i> 57. <i>ḏtm</i> 58. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III




[94] <i>Mmtw</i>					
[94.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>h3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>3wh</i> 53. <i>Gw^chw</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. <i>whwrw</i> 56. <i>T^cwdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbw^ctw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wdrwt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šidtm</i> 62. <i>Nwhtm</i> 63. <i>Hk3wht</i>	18: Thutmosis III	
[94.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1339		F1. <i>Mhdmw</i> 2. <i>whwrw</i> 3. <i>T^c3dm</i> 4. <i>Mmtw</i>	18: Amenhotep II	
[94.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 28		42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>3wh</i> 45. <i>{Nw}<G>^chw</i> 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>T^cdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>T^c3dm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw^cw</i> 50. <i>Wdr^ct</i> 51. <i>whwrw</i> 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šidtm</i>	19: Seti I	
[94.4] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> V, 99		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Tsp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>h3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>3wnh</i> 49. <i>W3^cr</i> 50. <i>Mdfn</i> 51. <i>hm</i> 52. <i>T^cwdm</i> 53. <i>Mmr</i> 54. <i>Mbw^ctw</i> 55. <i>Krkm</i> 56. <i>Sthbw</i> 57. <i>Dim</i> 58. <i>Nwhtm</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtm</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	Ramesses III	
[95] <i>Mbw^ctw</i>					
[95.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>h3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>3wh</i> 53. <i>Gw^chw</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. <i>whwrw</i> 56. <i>T^cwdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbw^ctw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wdrwt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šidtm</i> 62. <i>Nwhtm</i> 63. <i>Hk3wht</i>	18: Thutmosis III	

						
[95.2] Karnak, Supplementary List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 804			196. ///bwšw	18: Thutmosis III	
[95.3] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1340			G1. <i>Mbw[tw]</i> 2. <i>Wdrwt</i> 3. <i>Sthbw</i> 4. <i>Šd̄tm</i>	18: Amenhotep II	
[95.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti	KRI I, 28			42. 3msw 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. ʿ3wh 45. {Nw}<G>ʿhw 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>ʿFdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wdrt</i> 51. ʿwhwrw 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šd̄tm</i>	19: Seti I	
[95.5] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 31			38. <i>ʿFšdm</i> 39. ʿwhw[r] 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mhdm</i> 42. <i>Šs.w</i> 43. <i>ʿrhw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbw</i> 47. <i>Sthbw</i> 48. <i>Šd̄tm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. 3msw 51. <i>Nwht</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I	
[95.6] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 98			39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>ʿlsp</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. ʿh3w 46. 3msw 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. ʿ3wnh 49. <i>W3r</i> 50. <i>Mdfn</i> 51. ʿhm/// 52. <i>ʿFwdm</i> 53. <i>Mm///</i> 54. <i>Mbw</i> 55. <i>Krk</i> 56. <i>Sthbw</i> 57. <i>Ditm</i> 58. <i>Nwht</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	Ramesses III	

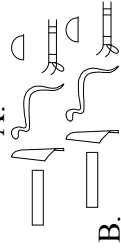



[96] *Wdrwtt/Hmrwtt*






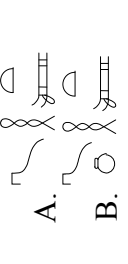
[96.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>h3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>3wh</i> 53. <i>Gw'hw</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. <i>5whwrw</i> 56. <i>7'w3dm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwtw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwtt/Wdrwtt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šidtm</i> 62. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 63. <i>Hk3wh̄t</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[96.2] Karnak, Supplementary List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 804		195. <i>Hmrwtr</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[96.3] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		<i>Gl.</i> <i>Mbw[tw]</i> 2. <i>Wdrwtt</i> 3. <i>Sthbw</i> 4. <i>Šidtm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[96.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 28		42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>3wh</i> 45. <i>{Nw}<G>'hw</i> 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>7'cdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>7'3dm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wdr̄t</i> 51. <i>5whwrw</i> 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šidtm</i>	19: Seti I
[96.5] Luxor, Topographical List, Asiatic and African names	<i>KRI</i> II, 177		20. <i>Wdr̄t</i> 21. <i>Sthbw</i> 22. <i>Šidtm</i> 23. <i>Kb̄</i> 24. <i>Kdrw</i>	19: Ramesses II

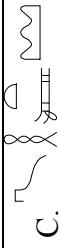




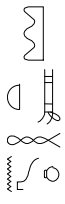
[97] <i>Sthbw</i>					
[97.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	<div><div>A. </div><div>B. </div><div>C. </div></div>	48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>ʿh3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>ʿ3wh</i> 53. <i>Gwʿhw</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. <i>ʿwhwrw</i> 56. <i>ʿwdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wdrwt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šdtm</i> 62. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 63. <i>Hk3wht</i>	18: Thutmosis III	
[97.2] Karnak, Supplementary List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 804	<div></div>	194. <i>ʿsrhbw</i>	18: Thutmosis III	
[97.3] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340	<div></div>	G1. <i>Mbw</i> [tw] 2. <i>Wdrwt</i> 3. <i>Sthbw</i> 4. <i>Šdtm</i>	18: Amenhotep II	
[97.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti	<i>KRI</i> I, 28	<div></div>	42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>ʿ3wh</i> 45. $\{Nw\} < G > ʿhw$ 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>ʿdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 47. <i>ʿ3dm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wdr</i> 51. <i>ʿwhwrw</i> 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šdtm</i>	19: Seti I	
[97.5] Topographical List of Seti I at Karnak	<i>KRI</i> I, 31	<div></div>	38. <i>ʿ3dm</i> 39. <i>ʿwhw</i> [r] 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mhdm</i> 42. <i>Š3s.w</i> 43. <i>ʿrtw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwṯw</i> 47. <i>Sthbw</i> 48. <i>Šdtm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I	

[97.6] Luxor, Topographical List, Asiatic and African names	KRI II, 177		20. <i>Wdr̥t</i> 21. <i>Sthbw</i> 22. <i>Šđtm</i> 23. <i>Kb̥</i> 24. <i>Kdrw</i>	19: Ramesses II
[97.8] Karnak, Topographical List	KRI II, 261		25. <i>Sthbw</i> 26. { <i>R</i> } < <i>Š</i> > <i>đtm</i> 27. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 28. <i>Hk3{nh}</i> < <i>ht</i> > 29. <i>Wtn.t</i> 30. <i>B3im</i>	19: Ramesses II
[97.9] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 98		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Isp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwt</i> 45. <i>ḥ3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>3wnh</i> 49. <i>W3r</i> 50. <i>Mdfn</i> 51. <i>ḥm///</i> 52. <i>Ṭwdm</i> 53. <i>Mn///</i> 54. <i>Mbwṭw</i> 55. <i>Krk̥m</i> 56. <i>Sthbw</i> 57. <i>Ḍtm</i> 58. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III

[98] *Šđtm*

[98.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798	<p>A.</p>  <p>B.</p>  <p>C.</p> 	48. <i>Pwt</i> 49. <i>ḥ3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>3wh</i> 53. <i>Gwḥw</i> 54. <i>Mḥdm</i> 55. <i>ḥwhrw</i> 56. <i>Ṭwdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwṭw</i> 59. <i>Ḥmrwt/Wdrwt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šđtm</i> 62. <i>Nwḥtm</i> 63. <i>Ḥhk3wht</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[98.2] Topographical List of Amenhotep II at Luxor	Urk. IV, 1340		<i>G1. Mbw[tw]</i> 2. <i>Wdrwt</i> 3. <i>Sthbw</i> 4. <i>Šđtm</i>	18: Amenhotep II

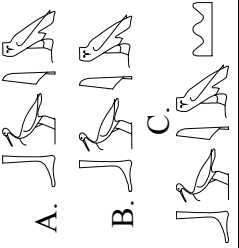


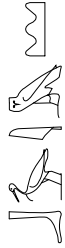


[98.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti	KRI I, 28		42. 3msw 43. Mnsiw 44. ʕwh 45. {Nw}<G>ʕhw 46. Mḥdm 47. Ṛḏm 48. Mmtw 49. M{ti}bww 50. Wḏrt 51. ʕwhrw 52. Sthbw 53. Šḏtm	19: Seti I
[98.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 31		38. Ṛḏm 39. ʕwhw[r] 40. Nwwb 41. Mḥdm 42. Šs.w 43. Ṛḏw 44. Pwnt 45. Nh3w 46. Mbwnw 47. Sthbw 48. Šḏtm 49. Mnsiw 50. 3msw 51. Nwh̄tm 52. Hk3wh	19: Seti I
[98.5] Luxor, Topographical List, Asiatic and African names	KRI II, 177		20. Wḏrt 21. Sthbw 22. Šḏtm 23. Kb̄ 24. Ḳdrw	19: Ramesses II
[98.6] Karnak, Topographical List	KRI II, 261		25. Sthbw 26. {R}<Š> ḏtm 27. Nwh̄tm 28. Hk3{nh}<ht> 29. Wtn.t 30. B3im	19: Ramesses II
[98.7] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 98		39. Yw 40. D3w3 41. Mnd3 42. Ṛsp3 43. P3mw 44. Pwnt 45. ʕ3w 46. 3msw 47. Mniw 48. ʕwnh 49. W3r 50. Mdfn 51. ʕhm/// 52. Ṛḏm 53. Mm/// 54. Mbwtw 55. Krkm 56. Sthbw 57. ḏtm 58. Nwh̄tm 59. Hkh3 60. Wtn 61. B3im 62. Mst	20: Ramesses III
[99] <i>Nwh̄tm</i>				
[99.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798		48. Pwnt 49. ʕ3w 50. 3msw 51. Mnsiw 52. ʕwh 53. Gwʕhw 54. Mḥdm 55. ʕwhrw 56. Ṛḏm 57. Mmtw 58. Mbwtw 59. Hmrwt/Wḏrt 60. Sthbw 61. Šḏtm 62. Nwh̄tm 63. Hk3wh̄t	18: Thutmosis III

			C. 		
[99.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1340			H1. <i>Nwh̄tm Hk3wh̄t</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[99.3] Karnak Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 29			42. 3msw 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. 3wh 45. {Nw}<G>3hw 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>I3dm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bww</i> 50. <i>Wdrt</i> 51. 3whrw 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šidtm</i> 54. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 55. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I
[99.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 32			38. <i>I3dm</i> 39. 3whw[r] 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mhdm</i> 42. <i>Š3s.w</i> 43. <i>Irtw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwntw</i> 47. <i>Sthbw</i> 48. <i>Šidtm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. 3msw 51. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I
[99.5] Karnak, Topographical List	KRI II, 261			25. <i>Sthbw</i> 26. {R}<Š> <i>idtm</i> 27. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 28. <i>Hk3{nh}<ht></i> 29. <i>Wtn.t</i> 30. <i>B3im</i>	19: Seti I
[99.6] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	KRI V, 98			39. Yw 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Isp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. 3h3w 46. 3msw 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. 3wnh 49. <i>W3r</i> 50. <i>Mdfn</i> 51. 3hm/// 52. <i>Iwdm</i> 53. <i>Mn///</i> 54. <i>Mbwntw</i> 55. <i>Krkm</i> 56. <i>Sthbw</i> 57. <i>Ditm</i> 58. <i>Nwh̄tm</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III

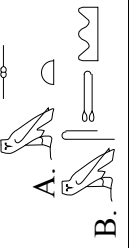
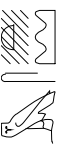
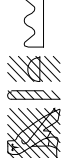
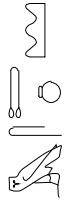
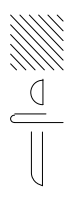
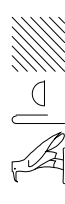

[100] *Hk3wht*

[100.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		48. <i>Pwnt</i> 49. <i>h3w</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Mnsiw</i> 52. <i>hwh</i> 53. <i>Gw</i> <i>hwh</i> 54. <i>Mhdm</i> 55. <i>whwrw</i> 56. <i>Twdm</i> 57. <i>Mmtw</i> 58. <i>Mbwtw</i> 59. <i>Hmrwt/Wdrwt</i> 60. <i>Sthbw</i> 61. <i>Šidtm</i> 62. <i>Nwht</i> 63. <i>Hk3wht</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[100.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		H1. <i>Nwht</i> <i>Hk3wht</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[100.3] Karnak Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29		42. <i>3msw</i> 43. <i>Mnsiw</i> 44. <i>hwh</i> 45. { <i>Nw</i> }< <i>G</i> > <i>hwh</i> 46. <i>Mhdm</i> 47. <i>Twdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>Twdm</i> 48. <i>Mmtw</i> 49. <i>M{ti}bw</i> 50. <i>Wdr</i> 51. <i>whwrw</i> 52. <i>Sthbw</i> 53. <i>Šidtm</i> 54. <i>Nwht</i> 55. <i>Hk3wht</i>	19: Seti I
[100.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		38. <i>Twdm</i> 39. <i>whw[r]</i> 40. <i>Nwwb</i> 41. <i>Mhdm</i> 42. <i>Šs.w</i> 43. <i>Trtw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>Nh3w</i> 46. <i>Mbwntw</i> 47. <i>Sthbw</i> 48. <i>Šidtm</i> 49. <i>Mnsiw</i> 50. <i>3msw</i> 51. <i>Nwht</i> 52. <i>Hk3wh</i>	19: Seti I
[100.5] Medinet Habu, North Pylon Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> V, 98		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>Is3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>h3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>hwh</i> 49. <i>W3r</i> 50. <i>Mdfn</i> 51. <i>hm///</i> 52. <i>Twdm</i> 53. <i>Mm///</i> 54. <i>Mbwntw</i> 55. <i>Krkm</i> 56. <i>Sthbw</i> 57. <i>Dtm</i> 58. <i>Nwht</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>Wm</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III

[101] B3im

[101.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798		<p>64. Wtn.t 65. B3im 66. Mst 67. 'Ib 68. 'Ib 69. Kkt 70. Sd 71. Msht 72. K3m 73. 'B3 74. 'Ift 75. M3wt 76. Ttn 77. Hb 78. Md3</p>	18: Thutmosis III
[101.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1340		<p>I. Wtn.t B3im Mst 'Ib K. 'B 'Ift M3wt Ttn3 Hb Md3 'Irm</p>	18: Amenhotep II
[101.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 29		<p>56. Wtn.t 57. B3im 58. M[st] 59. ['Ib] 60. /// 61. Kkw 62. Sd 63. Msht 64. [K3]3im</p>	19: Seti I
[101.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 32		<p>53. Wtnw 54. Mst{nw} 55. B3im 56. Md3 57. Kkw 58. 'Ib 59. 'Ib 60. Hb{nb}w 61. Ttn3 62. 'Ift 63. K3m 65. M3w 65. 'Iwši</p>	19: Seti I
[101.5] Karnak, Topographical List	KRI II, 261		<p>29. Wtn.t 30. B3im 41. Mst 32. 'Ib 33. ///...</p>	19: Ramesses II
[101.6] Medinet Habu, Topographical List	KRI V, 99		<p>39. Yw 40. D3w3 41. Mnd3 42. 'Isp3 43. P3mw 44. Pwnt 45. 'h3w 46. 3msw 47. Mniw 48. '3wnh 49. W3'r 50. Mdfn 51. 'hm/// 52. 'Iwadm 53. Mm/// 54. Mbwtw 55. Krkm 56. Sthbw 57. Dtm 58. Nwhtm 59. Hkh3 60. Wtn 61. B3im 62. Mst</p>	20: Ramesses III

[102] *Mst*

[102.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>ʾlb</i> 68. <i>ʾBh</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>ʾB3</i> 74. <i>ʾft</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>ʾTm</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[102.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		I. <i>Wtn.t</i> <i>B3im</i> <i>Mst</i> <i>ʾlb</i> K. <i>ʾB</i> <i>ʾft</i> <i>M3wt</i> <i>ʾTm3</i> <i>Hb</i> <i>Md3</i> <i>ʾrm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[102.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29		56. <i>Wtn.t</i> 57. <i>B3im</i> 58. <i>Mst</i> 59. <i>ʾlb</i> 60. <i>///</i> 61. <i>Kkw</i> 62. <i>Sd</i> 63. <i>Msht</i> 64. <i>[K3]3im</i>	19: Seti I
[102.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst</i> <i>{nw}</i> 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>ʾlb</i> 59. <i>ʾBh</i> 60. <i>Hb</i> <i>{nb}</i> <i>w</i> 61. <i>ʾTm3</i> 62. <i>ʾft</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. <i>ʾwši</i>	19: Seti I
[102.5] Karnak, Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> II, 261		29. <i>Wtn.t</i> 30. <i>B3im</i> 41. <i>Mst</i> 32. <i>ʾlb</i> 33. <i>///...</i>	19: Ramesses II
[102.6] Topographical List, Medinet Habu, Libyan War	<i>KRI</i> V, 68		1. <i>Pwnt</i> 2. <i>P3mw</i> 3. <i>ʾisp3</i> 4. <i>{3}</i> <i>Mst</i> 5. <i>D3d3s</i> 6. <i>Hwʿ.t</i> 7. <i>T3-smi</i> 8. <i>M3sy</i> 9. <i>Pwnt</i> 10. <i>P3mw</i>	20: Ramesses III
[102.7] Topographical List Medinet Habu	<i>KRI</i> V, 99		39. <i>Yw</i> 40. <i>D3w3</i> 41. <i>Mnd3</i> 42. <i>ʾisp3</i> 43. <i>P3mw</i> 44. <i>Pwnt</i> 45. <i>ʾh3w</i> 46. <i>3msw</i> 47. <i>Mniw</i> 48. <i>ʾ3wnh</i> 49. <i>W3ʿr</i> 50. <i>Mdʿfn</i> 51. <i>ʿhm///</i> 52. <i>ʾTwdm</i> 53. <i>Mm///</i> 54. <i>Mbwtw</i> 55. <i>Krkm</i> 56. <i>Stbbw</i> 57. <i>Ditm</i> 58. <i>Nwhtm</i> 59. <i>Hkh3</i> 60. <i>ʾWtn</i> 61. <i>B3im</i> 62. <i>Mst</i>	20: Ramesses III

[103] 'Ib

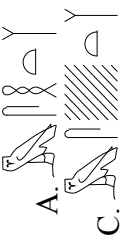
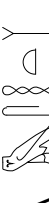

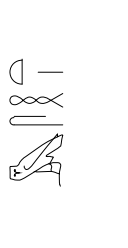
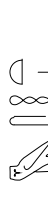

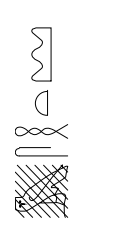
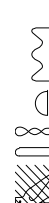

[103.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk. IV, 798</i>		64. <i>Wtn.t 65. B3im 66. Mst 67. 'Ib 68. 'Ib 69. Kkt 70. Sd 71. Msht 72. K3m 73. 'Ib 74. 'Ift 75. M3wt 76. Tm 77. Hb 78. Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[103.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk. IV, 1340</i>		<i>'I. Wtn.t B3im Mst 'Ib K. 'Ib 'Ift M3wt Tm3 Hb Md3 'Irm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[103.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI I, 29</i>		56. <i>Wtn.t 57. B3im 58. M[st] 59. ['Ib] 60. /// 61. Kkw 62. Sd 63. Msht 64. [K3]3im</i>	19: Seti I
[103.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI I, 32</i>		53. <i>Wtnw 54. Mst{nw} 55. B3im 56. Md3 57. Kkw 58. 'Ib 59. 'Ib 60. Hb{nb}w 61. Tm3 62. 'Ift 63. K3m 65. M3w 65. 'Iwši</i>	19: Seti I
[103.5] Karnak, Topographical List	<i>KRI II, 261</i>		29. <i>Wtn.t 30. B3im 41. Mst 32. 'Ib 33. /// ...</i>	19: Ramesses II

[104] 'Ibh

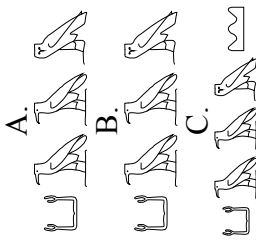



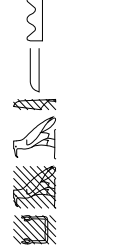


[104.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk. IV, 798</i>		64. <i>Wtn.t 65. B3im 66. Mst 67. 'Ib 68. 'Ib 69. Kkt 70. Sd 71. Msht 72. K3m 73. 'Ib 74. 'Ift 75. M3wt 76. Tm 77. Hb 78. Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
---	---------------------	--	---	----------------------


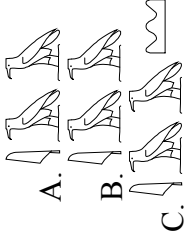

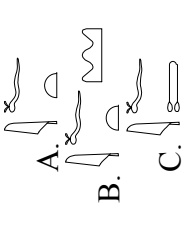

[104.2] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst</i> { <i>nw</i> } 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>Ib</i> 59. <i>Ib</i> 60. <i>Hb</i> { <i>nb</i> }w 61. <i>Tn3</i> 62. <i>Ift</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. <i>Iwši</i>	19: Seti I
[105] <i>Kkt</i>				
[105.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>Ib</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>Ib</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tn</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[105.2] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29		56. <i>Wtn.t</i> 57. <i>B3im</i> 58. <i>M[st]</i> 59. <i>[Ib]</i> 60. <i>///</i> 61. <i>Kkw</i> 62. <i>Sd</i> 63. <i>Msht</i> 64. <i>[K3]3im</i>	19: Seti I
[105.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst</i> { <i>nw</i> } 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>Ib</i> 59. <i>Ib</i> 60. <i>Hb</i> { <i>nb</i> }w 61. <i>Tn3</i> 62. <i>Ift</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. <i>Iwši</i>	19: Seti I
[106] <i>Sd</i>				
[106.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>Ib</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>Ib</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tn</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[106.2] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29		56. <i>Wtn.t</i> 57. <i>B3im</i> 58. <i>M[st]</i> 59. <i>[Ib]</i> 60. <i>///</i> 61. <i>Kkw</i> 62. <i>Sd</i> 63. <i>Msht</i> 64. <i>[K3]3im</i>	19: Seti I


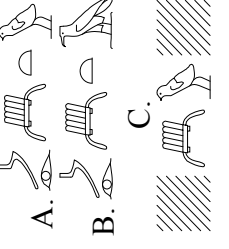
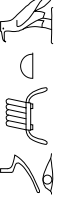

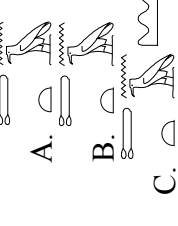
[107] *Msht*









[107.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	 <p>A.  C. </p>	64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>Ib</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K33m</i> 73. <i>Ib</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tm</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[107.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340	 <p>A.  C. </p>	C) <i>Pwnt Nh3w Smyk Brbrti</i> D) <i>Twrwrrk Gwrw'bw Inknn3 Msht</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[107.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29	 <p>A.  C. </p>	56. <i>Wtn.t</i> 57. <i>B3im</i> 58. <i>M[st]</i> 59. <i>[Ib]</i> 60. <i>///</i> 61. <i>Kkw</i> 62. <i>Sd</i> 63. <i>Msht</i> 64. <i>[K3]3im</i>	19: Seti I

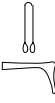






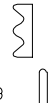
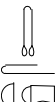
[108] *K33m*

[108.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	 <p>A.  B.  C. </p>	64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>Ib</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K33m</i> 73. <i>Ib</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tm</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[108.2] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29	 <p>A.  C. </p>	56. <i>Wtn.t</i> 57. <i>B3im</i> 58. <i>M[st]</i> 59. <i>[Ib]</i> 60. <i>///</i> 61. <i>Kkw</i> 62. <i>Sd</i> 63. <i>Msht</i> 64. <i>[K3]3im</i>	19: Seti I

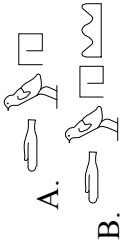

[108.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst</i> { <i>nw</i> } 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>Ib</i> 59. <i>I3h</i> 60. <i>Hb</i> { <i>nb</i> }w 61. <i>Ttn3</i> 62. <i>Ift</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. <i>Iwši</i>	19: Seti I
[109] <i>I33</i>				
[109.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>I3h</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>I33</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Ttn</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[109.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		I. <i>Wtn.t</i> <i>B3im</i> <i>Mst</i> <i>Ib</i> K. <i>I3</i> <i>Ift</i> <i>M3wt</i> <i>Ttn3</i> <i>Hb</i> <i>Md3</i> <i>Irm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[110] <i>Ift</i>				
[110.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>I3h</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>I33</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Ttn</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[110.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		I. <i>Wtn.t</i> <i>B3im</i> <i>Mst</i> <i>Ib</i> K. <i>I3</i> <i>Ift</i> <i>M3wt</i> <i>Ttn3</i> <i>Hb</i> <i>Md3</i> <i>Irm</i>	18: Amenhotep II

[110.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst{nw}</i> 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>Ib</i> 59. <i>I3h</i> 60. <i>Hb{nb}</i> w 61. <i>Tm3</i> 62. <i>Iff</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. <i>Iwši</i>	19: Seti I
[111] <i>M3wt</i>				
[111.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>I3h</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>I33</i> 74. <i>Iff</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tm</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[111.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	Urk. IV, 1340		<i>I. Wtn.t</i> <i>B3im</i> <i>Mst</i> <i>Ib</i> <i>K. Ib</i> <i>Iff</i> <i>M3wt</i> <i>Tm3</i> <i>Hb</i> <i>Md3</i> <i>Irm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[111.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	KRI I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst{nw}</i> 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>Ib</i> 59. <i>I3h</i> 60. <i>Hb{nb}</i> w 61. <i>Tm3</i> 62. <i>Iff</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. <i>Iwši</i>	19: Seti I
[112] <i>Tm</i>				
[112.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	Urk. IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>I3h</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>I33</i> 74. <i>Iff</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tm3</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III

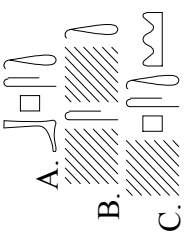

[112.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		I. <i>Wtn.t B3im Mst 'Ib</i> K. 'B 'Ift M3wt Tn3 <i>Hb Md3 'Irm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[112.3] Topographical List of Seti I at Karnak	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst{nw}</i> 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. 'Ib 59. 'Bh 60. <i>Hb{nb}</i> w 61. Tn3 62. 'Ift 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. 'Iwšī	19: Seti I
[113] <i>Hbw</i>				
[113.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798	A.  B.  C. 	64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. 'Ib 68. 'Bh 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. 'B3 74. 'Ift 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Ttn</i> 77. Hbw 78. <i>Md3</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[113.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		I. <i>Wtn.t B3im Mst 'Ib</i> K. 'B 'Ift M3wt Tn3 Hbw <i>Md3 'Irm</i>	18: Amenhotep II
[113.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst{nw}</i> 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. 'Ib 59. 'Bh 60. <i>Hb{nb}</i> w 61. Tn3 62. 'Ift 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. 'Iwšī	19: Seti I
[113.4] Abu Simbel, Topographical List	<i>KRI</i> II. 260		1. 'Bntm 2. <i>T3w3w3</i> 3. Hbw 4. <i>H3w</i> 5. <i>Tn3w</i> 6. <i>Mthbw</i>	19: Rameses II

[114] <i>Btbt</i>				
[114.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk. IV, 798</i>	<div>A. </div> <div>B. </div>	64. <i>Wtn.t 65. B3im 66. Mst 67. 'Ib 68. 'Ib 69. Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd 71. Msht 72. K33m 73. 'I33 74. 'Ift 75. M3wt</i> 76. <i>Ttn 77. Hb 78. Md3 79. Btbt 80. Mnwt 81. Tst</i> 82. <i>Dwh 83. Bpsfti 84. 'Iwši</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[115] <i>Mnwt</i>				
[115.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk. IV, 798</i>	<div>A. </div> <div>B. </div> <div>C. </div>	64. <i>Wtn.t 65. B3im 66. Mst 67. 'Ib 68. 'Ib 69. Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd 71. Msht 72. K33m 73. 'I33 74. 'Ift 75. M3wt</i> 76. <i>Ttn 77. Hb 78. Md3 79. Btbt 80. Mnwt 81. Tst</i> 82. <i>Dwh 83. Bpsfti 84. 'Iwši</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[116] <i>Tst</i>				
[116.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk. IV, 799</i>	<div>A. </div> <div>B. </div> <div>C. </div>	64. <i>Wtn.t 65. B3im 66. Mst 67. 'Ib 68. 'Ib 69. Kkt 70.</i> <i>Sd 71. Msht 72. K33m 73. 'I33 74. 'Ift 75. M3wt 76.</i> <i>Ttn 77. Hb 78. Md3 79. Btbt 80. Mnwt 81. Tst 82.</i> <i>Dwh 83. Bpsfti 84. 'Iwši</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[116.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk. IV, 1340</i>		L. <i>Grss Tst Twb Bpsfti 'Iwši Z3tw 'Im3 (?)</i>	18: Amenhotep II

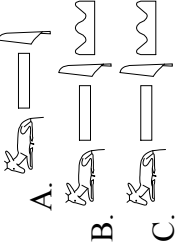

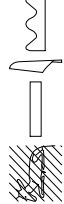
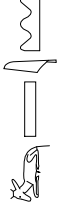
[117] *Dwh*

[117.1] Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 799	 <p>A. B.</p>	64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>I3h</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K33m</i> 73. <i>I33</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tn</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i> 79. <i>Btbt</i> 80. <i>Mnwt</i> 81. <i>Tst</i> 82. <i>Dwh</i> 83. <i>Bpsti</i> 84. <i>Iwši</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[117.2] Topographical list of Amenhotep II at Luxor	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		L. <i>Grss</i> <i>Tst</i> <i>Twh</i> <i>Bpsti</i> <i>Iwši</i> <i>Z3tw</i> <i>Im3</i> (?)	18: Amenhotep II


[118] *Bpst*





[118.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 799	 <p>A. B. C.</p>	64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>Ib</i> 68. <i>I3h</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K33m</i> 73. <i>I33</i> 74. <i>Ift</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tn</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i> 79. <i>Btbt</i> 80. <i>Mnwt</i> 81. <i>Tst</i> 82. <i>Dwh</i> 83. <i>Bpsti</i> 84. <i>Iwši</i>	18: Thutmosis III
[118.2] Luxor, Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		L. <i>Grss</i> <i>Tst</i> <i>Twh</i> <i>Bpsti</i> <i>Iwši</i> <i>Z3tw</i> <i>Im3</i> (?)	18: Amenhotep II

[119] 'Twšī


[119.1] Karnak, Topographical List of Thutmosis III	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 798		64. <i>Wtn.t</i> 65. <i>B3im</i> 66. <i>Mst</i> 67. <i>'Ib</i> 68. <i>'Bh</i> 69. <i>Kkt</i> 70. <i>Sd</i> 71. <i>Msht</i> 72. <i>K3m</i> 73. <i>'I33</i> 74. <i>'Ifi</i> 75. <i>M3wt</i> 76. <i>Tm</i> 77. <i>Hb</i> 78. <i>Md3</i> 79. <i>Btbt</i> 80. <i>Mnwt</i> 81. <i>Tst</i> 82. <i>Dwh</i> 83. <i>Bpsti</i> 84. 'Twšī	18: Thutmosis III
[119.2] Luxor Topographical List of Amenhotep II	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1340		L. <i>Grss</i> <i>Tst</i> <i>Twh</i> <i>Bpsti</i> 'Twšī <i>Z3tw</i> <i>'Im3</i> (?)	18: Amenhotep II
[119.3] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 29		64. <i>K3im</i> 65. <i>'I</i> 66. <i>///</i> 67. <i>///</i> 68. <i>///</i> 69. <i>Md3</i> 70. 'Twšī	19: Seti I
[119.4] Karnak, Topographical List of Seti I	<i>KRI</i> I, 32		53. <i>Wtnw</i> 54. <i>Mst</i> { <i>nw</i> } 55. <i>B3im</i> 56. <i>Md3</i> 57. <i>Kkw</i> 58. <i>'Ib</i> 59. <i>'Bh</i> 60. <i>Hb</i> { <i>nb</i> }w 61. <i>Tm3</i> 62. <i>'Ifi</i> 63. <i>K3m</i> 65. <i>M3w</i> 65. 'Twšī	19: Seti I

[120] Tirt

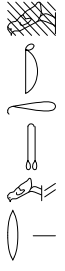
[120.1] Topographical List Louvre A18	<i>Urk.</i> IV, 1742		<p>Front right: T3irt <i>'Ikyt</i> [<i>Rb3I</i>]</p> <p>Right side: <i>Kš</i> <i>hs.t</i> <i>Twrk3</i> <i>M3kwys</i> <i>Mtik3rwhw</i> <i>S3h3b3</i> <i>S3b3r</i> <i>Rwytkw</i> <i>'Ibht</i> <i>Twrs</i>w <i>'Iwršk</i> <i>'Iknz</i></p>	18: Amenhotep III
--	----------------------	---	--	----------------------

[121] <i>Rb3l</i>				
[121.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt Ikȳt [R]b3l</i> Right side: <i>Kš ḥs.t Twrk3 MBkwȳs Mtik3rwḥw S3ḥ3b3 S3b3r Rwyȳtkw Ibht Twrsw Twršk Ikȳz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
[122] <i>MBkwȳs3</i>				
[122.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt Ikȳt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš ḥs.t Twrk3 MBkwȳs Mtik3rwḥw S3ḥ3b3 S3b3r Rwyȳtkw Ibht Twrsw Twršk Ikȳz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
[123] <i>Mtik3rwḥw</i>				
[123.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt Ikȳt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš ḥs.t Twrk3 MBkwȳs Mtik3rwḥw S3ḥ3b3 S3b3r Rwyȳtkw Ibht Twrsw Twršk Ikȳz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
[124] <i>S3ḥ3b3</i>				
[124.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt Ikȳt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš ḥs.t Twrk3 MBkwȳs Mtik3rwḥw S3ḥ3b3 S3b3r Rwyȳtkw Ibht Twrsw Twršk Ikȳz</i>	18: Amenhotep III

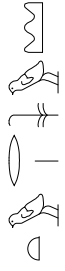
[125] *S3b3r*

[125.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt 'Ikyt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš hs.t Twrk3 M3kwys Mtik3rw_hw S3h3b3</i> <i>S3b3r Rwy_ttkw 'Ibht Tw_rsw 'Twrš_k 'Iknz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
--	---------------------------	---	--	----------------------

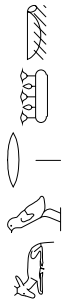
[126] *Rwy_ttkw*


[126.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt 'Ikyt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš hs.t Twrk3 M3kwys Mtik3rw_hw S3h3b3</i> <i>S3b3r Rwy_ttkw 'Ibht Tw_rsw 'Twrš_k 'Iknz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
--	---------------------------	---	--	----------------------

[127] *Tw_rsw*

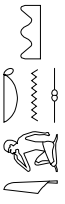

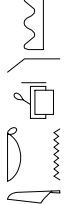
[127.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt 'Ikyt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš hs.t Twrk3 M3kwys Mtik3rw_hw S3h3b3</i> <i>S3b3r Rwy_ttkw 'Ibht Tw_rsw 'Twrš_k 'Iknz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
--	---------------------------	---	--	----------------------

[128] *'Twrš_k*



[128.1] Louvre A18, Topographical List	<i>Urk.</i> , IV, 1742		Front right: <i>T3irt 'Ikyt [Rb3l]</i> Right side: <i>Kš hs.t Twrk3 M3kwys</i> <i>Mtik3rw_hw S3h3b3 S3b3r Rwy_ttkw 'Ibht</i> <i>Tw_rsw 'Twrš_k 'Iknz</i>	18: Amenhotep III
--	---------------------------	---	---	----------------------

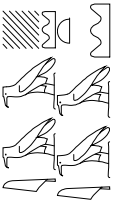
[128.2] Soleb Topographical List	Giorgini et al., <i>Soleb V</i> , pl. 246		<i>ṯwrš[k] Nrkȳhb Trbnk Trsn3 /// ///</i>	18: Amenhotep III
---	--	---	---	----------------------

[129] ṯknz

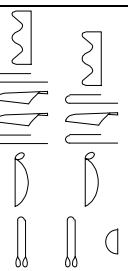
[129.1] Topographical List Louvre A18	<i>Urk.</i> . IV, 1742		<p>Front right: <i>T3irt ṯkȳt [Rb3l]</i></p> <p>Right side: <i>Kš ḥs.t ṯwrk3 M3kȳys Mṯik3rwḥw S3ḥ3b3 S3b3r Rȳȳtkw ṯbht ṯwrsȳ ṯwršk ṯknz</i></p>	18: Amenhotep III
[129.2] Soleb, Topographical List	Giorgini et al., <i>Soleb V</i> , pl. 247		<i>ṯknz</i> [<i>M</i>] <i>nʿrb M[t]ik3/// [S3]///</i>	18: Amenhotep III
[129.3] Onomasticon of Amenemope (pGolenischeff)	<i>AEO III</i> , pl. 10.		<p>9)... 290. <i>S[k]r (?) 291. Trgssw (10) 292. ṯknz 293. ṯḥbw294. Bgr[k]</i></p>	20

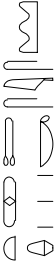

[130] 'B3t

Text Number and Name	Source	Transcription	Transliteration	Translation	Date (Dynasty)
[130.1] Theban Execration Texts (multiple versions)	Sethe, <i>altägyptischen Tongefäßsscherb en des Mittleren Reiches</i> , 39, pl. 11-13		<i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr n.w Š5t n.w 'Irs// n.w N5s [n.w R]id3 n.w 'Irswh't n.w 'Im3n5 n.w 'B3[? n.w] /// m3mw n.w Twks3 n.w B3h5ss n.w M3[k]3 n.w 'Ibsy n.w G3[r?5] n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t-s(pt?) n.w 'B3t n.w 'B3t n.w Tksis n.w Mgsrwi3</i>	All the Nehesy of Kush, of Muger, of Shaat, of Ires/// of Nas [of R]ida of Iresukhet, of Imanas, of Ia[a of] ///mamu of Tukes, of Bahasis, of Makia, of Ibis, of Ga[r?s?] of Aushek, of Webat- s(epet) of Iaat , of Iaat , of Tjeksis of Megesruia.	12
[130.2] Saqqara execration texts (Bruxelles E7440)	Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i> , 61, pl. 1		(10) <i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr (11) n.w Š5t n.w Gws3i n.w Gwbti n.w Gwbi n.w ///kn/// n.w Mw'yyw (12) n.w 'B3 n.w 'H3byt n.w Rwmgt n.w 'Irsyk n.w N5smh n.w Tri3 n.w (13) 'Irswh't n.w 'Im3n5 n.w 'Im3/// n.w K3k3y n.w Twks3y n.w (14) B3h5zis n.w M3k3 n.w 'Ibts n.w Grw n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t- sp.t (15) n.w 'B3t n.w Tksis n.w Mwgsri3 n.w Rws 'Iwn.tyw Šty</i>	All the Nehesy of Kush of Muger (11) of Shaat, of Gwasai, of Gwabti, of Gwabi, of //ken///, of Muayu (12) of Iaa, of Khabyt, of Rumegten, of Irsik, of Nasmakh, of Teria, of (13) Irsukht, of Imanas, of Ima//, of Kakay, of Tuksay, of (14) Bahazis, of Makia, of Ibtes, of Gweru, of Aushek, of Webat-sepet (15) of	12



					Iaat , of Tetjeksis, of Mugesria, of Rush and the Iuntiu of Sety	
[130.3] Helwan Execration Text (No 63957, 63959)	Posener, <i>Cinq figurines d'Envoûtement</i> , 33, pl. 6, 8		<i>K3yk3 Twks3i B3ḥsys</i> <i>M3kt3 Ibtys Grw Ṇsmh ///</i> <i>T3t Tksys Mg[s]rw3 Rwiš</i>	Kayka, Tukesia, Bahasis, Makia, Ibtes, Geru, Nasmakh, Iaat , Tjeksis, Meg[s]erwa, Ruish	12 (early)	


[131] *Tksis*

[131.1] Theban Execration Texts (multiple versions)	Sethe, <i>altägyptischen Tongefässscherben des Mittleren Reiches</i> , 39, pl. 11-13		<i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr n.w Št n.w Trs// n.w Ṇs [n.w R]id3 n.w Irswḥt n.w Im3ṇs n.w B3[? n.w] /// m3mw n.w Twks3 n.w B3ḥss n.w M3[k]3 n.w Ibsy n.w G3[r?s] n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t-s(pt?) n.w B3t n.w B3t n.w Tksis n.w Mgsrw3</i>	All the Nehesy of Kush, of Muger, of Shaat, of Ires/// of Nas [of R]ida of Iresukhet, of Imanas, of Ia[a of] ///mamu of Tukes, of Bahasis, of Makia, of Ibis, of Gal[r?s?] of Aushek, of Webat-s(epet) of Iaat, of Iaat, of Tjeksis of Mugesruia.	12
---	--	---	---	---	----


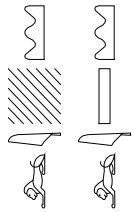
<p>[131.2] Saqqara execration texts (Bruxelles E7440)</p>	<p>Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i>, 62, pl. 1</p>		<p>(10) <i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr (11) n.w Š5t n.w Gws3i n.w Gwbti n.w Gwbi n.w ///kn/// n.w Mw5yw (12) n.w 'B3 n.w H3byt n.w Rwmgt n.w 'Irsyk n.w N5smh n.w Tri3 n.w (13) 'Irswh't n.w Im3n5 n.w 'Im3/// n.w K3k3y n.w Twks3y n.w (14) B3h5zis n.w M3ki3 n.w 'Ibts n.w Grw n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t- sp.t (15) n.w 'B3t n.w Ttksis n.w Mwgsri3 n.w Rws 'Twn.tyw Sty</i></p>	<p>All the Nehesy of Kush of Muger (11) of Shaati, of Gwasai, of Gwabti, of Gwabi, of //ken//, of Muayu (12) of Iaa, of Khabyt, of Rumegeten, of Irsik, of Nasmakh, of Teria, of (13) Irsukht, of Imanas, of Ima//, of Kakay, of Tuksay, of (14) Bahazis, of Makia, of Ibtes, of Gweru, of Aushek, of Webat-sepet (15) of Iaat, of Tetjeksis, of Mugesria, of Rush and the Iuntiu of Sety</p>	<p>12</p>
<p>[131.3] Helwan Execration Text (No 63957, 63959)</p>	<p>Posener, <i>Cinq figurines d'Envoûtemen</i> t. 33, pl. 6, pl. 8</p>		<p><i>K3yk3 Twks3i B3h5sys M3ki3 'Ibty3 Grw N5smh /// 'I33 Ttksys Mg[s]rwi3 Rwiš</i></p>	<p>Kayka, Tukesia, Bahasis, Makia, Ibtes, Geru, Nasmakh, Iaa, Tjeksis, Meg[s]erwa, Ruish</p>	<p>12 (early)</p>

[132] *M(w)gsrwi3*

<p>[132.1] Theban Execration Texts</p>	<p>Sethe, <i>altägyptischen Tongefässcherb en des Mittleren Reiches</i>, 39, pl. 11-13</p>		<p><i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr n.w Š5t n.w 'Irs// n.w N5s [n.w R]id3 n.w 'Irswh't n.w 'Im3n5 n.w 'B3[? n.w] /// m3mw n.w Twks3 n.w B3h5ss n.w M3[k]3 n.w 'Ibsy n.w G3[r?5] n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t-s(pt?) n.w 'B3t n.w 'B3t n.w Tksis n.w Mgsrwi3</i></p>	<p>All the Nehesy of Kush, of Muger, of Shaata, of Ires/// of Nas [of R]ida of Iresukhet, of Imanas, of Ia[la of] ///mamu of Tukes, of Bahasis, of Makia, of Ibis, of Ga[r?5] of Aushek, of Webat- s(epet) of Iaata, of Iaata, of Tjeksis of Megesruia.</p>	<p>12</p>
<p>[132.2] Saqqara execration texts (Bruxelles E7440)</p>	<p>Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i>, 62, pl. 1</p>		<p>(10) <i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr (11) n.w Š5t n.w Gws3t n.w Gwbti n.w Gwbi n.w ///kn/// n.w Mw5yw (12) n.w 'B3 n.w H3by't n.w Rwmgt n.w 'Irsyk n.w N5smh n.w Tri3 n.w (13) 'Irswh't n.w 'Im3n5 n.w 'Im3/// n.w K3k3y n.w Twks3y n.w (14) B3h5zis n.w M3kt3 n.w 'Ibts n.w Grw n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t- sp.t (15) n.w 'B3t n.w Tksis n.w Mwgsri3 n.w Rwš 'Iwn.tyw Šty</i></p>	<p>All the Nehesy of Kush of Muger (11) of Shaata, of Gwasai, of Gwabti, of Gwabi, of //ken///, of Muayu (12) of Iaa, of Khabyt, of Rumegten, of Irsik, of Nasmakh, of Teria, of (13) Irsukht, of Imanas, of Ima//, of Kakay, of Tuksay, of (14) Bahazis, of Makia, of Ibtes, of Gweru, of Aushek, of Webat-sepet (15) of Iaat, of Tetjeksis, of Mugesria, of Rush and the Iuntiu of Sety</p>	<p>12</p>

132.3 Helwan Execratin Text (No 63957, 63959)	Posener, <i>Cinq figurines d'Envoûtemen</i> t. 33, pl. 6, pl. 8		<i>K3yk3 Twks3i B3h5sys M3kt3 Ibtys Grw N5smh /// 'B3 Tksys Mg[s]rwi3 Rwiš</i>	Kayka, Tukesia, Bahasis, Makia, Ibtes, Geru, Nasmakh, Iaa, Tjeksis, Meg<s>erwa , Ruish	12 (early)
---	---	---	--	---	------------


[133] *Rwš*

[133.1] Saqqara execration texts (Bruxelles E7440)	Posener, <i>Prince et pays</i> , 62, pl. 1		(10) <i>Nhs.y nb.w n.w K3š n.w Mwgr (11) n.w Š5t n.w Gws3i n.w Gwbti n.w Gwbi n.w ///kn/// n.w Mw5yw (12) n.w 'B3 n.w H3byt n.w Rwmgt n.w Irsyk n.w N5smh n.w Tri3 n.w (13) 'Irswh't n.w 'Im3n5 n.w 'Im3/// n.w K3k3y n.w Twks3y n.w (14) B3h5zis n.w M3kt3 n.w 'Ibts n.w Grw n.w 3wšk n.w Wb3.t- sp.t (15) n.w 'B3t n.w Ttksis n.w Mwgsr3 n.w Rwš 'Twn.tyw Sty</i>	All the Nehesy of Kush of Muger (11) of Shaata, of Gwasai, of Gwabti, of Gwabi, of //ken///, of Muayu (12) of Iaa, of Khabyt, of Rumegten, of Irsik, of Nasmakh, of Teria, of (13) Irsukht, of Imanas, of Ima//, of Kakay, of Tuksay, of (14) Bahazis, of Makia, of Ibtes, of Gweru, of Aushek, of Webat-sepet (15) of Iaat, of Tetjeksis, of Mugesria, of Rush and the Iuntiu of Sety	12
[133.2] Helwan Execratin Text (No 63957, 63959)	Posener, <i>Cinq figurines d'Envoûtemen</i> t. 33, pl. 6, pl. 8		<i>K3yk3 Twks3i B3h5sys M3kt3 Ibtys Grw N5smh /// 'B3 Tksys Mg[s]rwi3 Rwiš</i>	Kayka, Tukesia, Bahasis, Makia, Ibtes, Geru, Nasmakh, Iaa, Tjeksis, Meg[s]erwa, Ruish	12 (early)

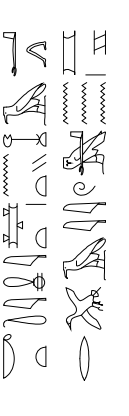
Toponyms and labels of the Turin Map (Chapter 7) [T1-T20]


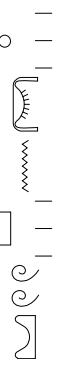
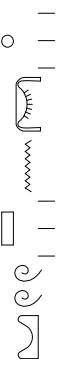

The numbering of the texts follows that of Goyon, *ASAE* 49. There is no [T19] as this text includes no geographic information. Inscription [T17] has two labels, which are treated as [T17] and [T17A]. For an image of the map see Chapter 7.

[T1] *T3-mi.t-n.ty-h3̣̎-r-p3-ym*


Text Number and Name	Source	Transcription	Transliteration	Translation	Date (Dynasty)
[T1] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>T3-mi.t-n.ty-h3̣̎-r p3-ym</i>	The-road-which leads-to-the-sea	20

[T2] *K(y).t-mi.t-n.ty-h3̣̎-r-p3-ym*


[T2] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>Kt(y)t3̣̎ mi.t n.ty h3̣̎ r p3 ym</i>	Another-road-which- leads-to-the sea	20
--------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	----

[T3] <i>T3-mi.t-n(.t)-t-p3-mr</i>	
[T3] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell
	<i>T3-mi.t-ti-n(.t)-p3- mr</i>
The road -which belongs-to-the harbour	20
[T4] <i>Dw.w n(.w) nbw</i>	
[T4] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell
	<i>Dw.w-n(.w)-nbw</i>
Mountains-of-gold	20
[T5] <i>Dw.w n(.w) nbw</i>	
[T5] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell
	<i>Dw.w-n(.w)-nbw</i>
Mountains-of-gold	20
[T6] <i>N3-pr.w n(.w) t3-w'h.yt-b3k-nbw</i>	
[T6] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell
	<i>N3-pr.w-n(.w)- wh.yt-b3k-nbw</i>
The houses of the gold-working-village	20

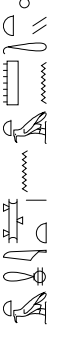
[T7] *T3 hnm.t*

[T7] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>T3-hnm.t</i>	The-Well	20
--------------------------------------	--	---	-----------------	----------	----

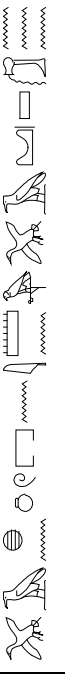
[T8] *Wd-n(y)-nsw-Mn-M3^c.t-R^c.w-^c.w.s*

[T8] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>Wd-n(y)-nsw-Mn-m3^c.t-R^c.w^c.w.s</i>	Stele-of-the-King Menmaatre, I.p.h	20
--------------------------------------	--	---	--	---------------------------------------	----


[T9] *T3-mi.t-n(t)-t3-Mnt.y*

[T9] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>T3-mi.t-n(t)-t3-mn.ty</i>	The road of the <i>menty</i> -stone	20
--------------------------------------	--	---	------------------------------	--	----


[T10] *P3-hnw-n(y)-'Imn.w-p3-dw-w^cb*

[T10] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>P3-hn.w-n(y)-'Imn.w-p3-Dw-w^cb</i>	The-shrine of- Amun of- the Pure- Mountain	20
---------------------------------------	--	---	---	---	----


[T11] *N3-dw.w-n.ty-tw=tw-hr-hr-im=w-m-p3- iwn.w-dšr.t*

[T11] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>N3-dw.w-n.ty tw=tw-hr-hr-b3k nbw-hr-iw=w m-p3-iwn- dšr.t</i>	The-Mountains- where one- works-gold, they-are-the colour-of-red.	20
---------------------------------------	--	--	---	---	----


[T12] *N3-dw.w-n(.w)-[hḏ?]-nbw*


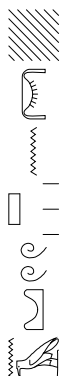


[T12] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>N3-dw.w-[hḏ?]- nbw</i>	The-mountains-of silver (?) and gold	20
---------------------------------------	--	---	-------------------------------	---	----

[T13] *T3 dhḥn.t ///*

[T13] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>T3-dhḥn.t ///</i>	The-cliff...	20
---------------------------------------	--	---	----------------------	--------------	----

[T14] *T3-dhḥn.t-n.ty- 'Imn.w-im=st*

[T14] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		<i>T3-dhḥn.t- n.ty- 'Imn.w- im=st</i>	The-cliff-in-which- Amon-is	20
---------------------------------------	--	---	---	--------------------------------	----

[T15] ///kh				
[T15] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		///kh	///keh 20
[T16] N3-dw.w-n(.y)-nbw				
[T16] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		N3-dw.w-n(.w) nbw	The-Mountains-of- gold 20
[T17] P3-dw-n(.y)-bhñ.y				
[T17] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		n.ty r š3 ^c m t3 wh.yt b3k nbw r kn P3-dw-n(.y) bhñ.y h.t n	(Distance) from the beginning, the village of gold as far as The- mountain-of-bekhen, khet (?) 20
[T17A] T3-wh.yt-b3k.w-nbw				
[T17A] pTurin1879, 1899 and 1869	Photograph Courtesy of James Harrell		n.ty r š3 ^c m T3- wh.yt-b3k-nbw r kn p3 dw n(.y) bhñ.y h.t nw	(Distance) from the beginning, the- village-of-gold as far as the Mountain of bekhen, khet (?) 20

Synopsis of Toponyms

Areal Terms

[1]	<i>Tb.tyt</i>	The Eastern-(place)	Choronym	3.1
[2]	<i>H3s.t-ʾBb.t</i>	Eastern Hill-Country	Choronym	1.1+3.1
[3]	<i>Zmy.t-Bb.t(y)t</i>	Eastern Desert	Choronym	1.1+3.1
[4]	<i>T3-ntr</i>	God's-Land	Choronym	1.1+6.3?
[5]	<i>H3s.t-ʿ3m.w/T3-ʿ3m.w</i>	Hill-country/Land of Asiatics	Choronym	1.1+6.4
[6]	<i>T3-Š3s.w</i>	Land of Shasu	Choronym	1.1+6.4
[7]	<i>T3-nbw-dʿm</i>	Land of gold and electrum	Choronym	1.1+1.3+1.3
[8]	<i>H3s.t-nbw</i>	Hill-country of gold	Choronym	1.1+1.3
[8A]	<i>H3s.t-nbw ʾmm.w</i>	Hill-country of gold of Amun	Choronym	1.1+1.3+6.2
[8B]	<i>H3s.t-nbw Kš</i>	Hill-country of gold of Kush	Choronym	1.1+1.3+3.4

Zone 1: Eastern Desert and Atbai

[9]	<i>3wšk</i>	\emptyset , 𐤆	?	Choronym (?)	7.1
[10]	<i>ʾBhtb > ʾtyhtib</i>	\emptyset , 𐤁	< Beja <i>ʔare</i> 'hill' + <i>b</i> accusative suffix	Toponym	7.1
[11]	<i>ʾBh.t</i>	𐤁	Horizon-place	Toponym	1.5
[12]	<i>ʾbh3t > ʾBbh3</i>	𐤁 , 𐤁	< Beja <i>ʔabba</i> 'wadi' (?) + <i>t</i> suffix	Choronym	7.1
[12A]	<i>Hnm.t-ʾlbhyt</i>	𐤁	Well of Ibheyet	Hydronym	1.4+7.1
[13]	<i>ʾkyt</i>	\emptyset , 𐤁 , 𐤁	< Beja <i>kuayti</i> 'sifting'	Choronym	7.1
[14]	<i>ʾd3ht</i>	𐤁	< Beja <i>adar</i> 'red'	Toponym	7.1
[15]	<i>W3g > Gw3</i>	𐤁	Ravine	Odonym	1.1
[16]	<i>Wʿr.t-in.t</i>	𐤁	District of the Valley	Choronym	2.3+1.1
[17]	<i>Wb3.t-sp.t</i>	𐤁	Opening of the Shore	Choronym	1.1+1.1

[18]	<i>T3-wh.yt-b3k-nbw</i>	∅	The Village of Gold Working	Oikonym	2.2+5.1+1.3
[18A]	<i>T3-wh.yt-p3-nbw</i>	∅	The village of Gold	Oikonym	2.2+1.3
[19]	<i>B3w-dšr.t</i>	𓂏	The Hill/Swamp (?) of the desert	Oronym	1.1+1.1
[20]	<i>B3k.t</i>	∅, 𓂏	?	?	8.1
[21]	<i>B3.t</i>	𓂏	Bush	Toponym	1.7
[22]	<i>B3t</i>	⊗	?	?	7.1
[23]	<i>B̄3.t-B̄3b.t(y)t-3bw</i>	⊗	Eastern Mine of Elephantine	Latomonym	2.1+3.1+3.4
[24]	<i>Md̄3</i>	𓂏, 𓂏, 𓂏, 𓂏	?	Choronym	7.1
[24A]	<i>T3-Md̄3.y/H̄3s.t-n.w(t)-Md̄3.y</i>	𓂏 𓂏	The Land of Medjay/The Hill-country of Medjay	Choronym	1.1+6.4
[25]	<i>R3-ʕd.yt</i>	∅	Mouth of Sifting (?)	Latomonym	1.1+5.1
[26]	<i>R3-hnw</i>	∅, 𓂏, 𓂏	Mouth of the Torrent	Toponym	1.1+1.4
[26A]	<i>In.t-R3-hnw</i>	𓂏	The Valley of the Mouth of the Torrent	Toponym	1.1+1.1+1.4
[26B]	<i>R3-hnw-hr(.y)</i>	𓂏 𓂏	Upper Mouth of the Torrent	Toponym	1.1+1.4+3.2
[27]	<i>H̄3b.t-Mri.y-Rʕ.w</i>	𓂏	Which made Meryre Festive	Hydronym	4.1+6.2
[28]	<i>Hw.t-nbw</i>	∅, 𓂏, 𓂏, 𓂏	Mansion of Fashioning	Latomonym	2.1
[29]	<i>Hzt</i>	⊗	?	Latomonym	7.1
[30]	<i>H̄3f.t-wr.t-Hr.y-ʕh̄3</i>	⊗	Great Bank of Old Cairo	Choronym	1.1+4.1+3.4
[31]	<i>H̄3s.t-B̄3b.t(y)t-ʕwn.w</i>	⊗	Eastern Hill-Country of Heliopolis	Choronym	1.1+3.1+3.4
[32]	<i>H̄3s.t-nbw-ʕmn.w-m-T3-sty</i>	—	Hill-Country of Gold of Amun of Ta-Sety	Choronym	1.1+1.3+6.3+3.4
[33]	<i>H̄3s.t-n.t-hsmn</i>	𓂏 𓂏	Hill-Country of Amethyst	Choronym	1.1+1.3

[34]	<i>H3s.t-n.t-š3w</i>	?	Hill-Country of Quarries (?)	Choronym	1.1+2.1
[35]	<i>H3s.t-Gbtw</i>		Hill-Country of Coptos	Choronym	1.1+3.4
[35A]	<i>Dw-Gbtw</i>		Mountain of Coptos	Latomonym	1.1+3.4
[35B]	<i>Dmi-n(.y)-Gbtw</i>		Landing-Place of Coptos	Oikonym	2.2+3.4
[36]	<i>P3-ḥtm-n(.y) /// ///</i> <i>ḥ.w.s</i>	∅	The Fortress of /// /// l.p.h	Oikonym	2.2+6.2
[37]	<i>T3-hnm.t St.y-Mri(.y)-n(.y)-Pth</i>	∅	The Well of Seti I	Hydronym	1.4+6.2
[38]	<i>T3-hnm.t Rḥ.w-msi-sw Mri.y-Imn.w kn m ḥnh</i>	∅	The Well of Ramesses II brave in life	Hydronym	1.4+6.2
[39]	<i>Snh</i>		?	Latomonym	7.1
[40]	<i>Z3w.w</i>		Cutting-place	Oikonym	5.1?
[41]	<i>Š3y.t</i>		The Quarry	Latomonym	2.1
[42]	<i>Šzm.t</i>		Malachite-place	Choronym	1.3
[43]	<i>Khkh</i>		Hammering(-place)	Oikonym (?)	5.1
[44]	<i>Khb.w</i>		The-Scoured-one	Latomonym	5.1
[45]	<i>Tmp3w</i>		?	Choronym (?)	7.1
[46]	<i>Dw-wḥb</i>		Pure-Mountain	Oronym	1.1+4.1
[47]	<i>Dw-n(.y)-Bḥn</i>		Mountain of Bekhen	Oronym	1.1+1.3
[47A]	<i>H3s.t-Bḥn</i>		Hill-Country of Bekhen	Oronym	1.1+1.3
[48]	<i>P3-dw-n(.y)-Mnt.yw</i>		The Mountain of Mentu	Oronym	1.1+1.3
[49]	<i>Dw-n(.y)-Tp-ihw</i>		Mountain of Atfih	Latomonym	1.1+3.4
[50]	<i>Dw-n(.y)-Db3.w</i>	∅	Mountain of Edfu	Latomonym	1.1+3.4
[50A]	<i>Db3.w</i>		Edfu [HILL-COUNTRY]	Choronym	3.4

Zone 2: South Sinai and Edom

[51]	<i>Thwīw</i>		< Semitic <i>hw?</i> ‘ravine’	Latomonym	7.1
[52]	<i>Idm</i>		< NW Semitic <i>ʔdm</i> ‘red’	Choronym	7.1
[53]	<i>Yhwʔ (T3-š3sw)</i>		< Edomite/Canaanite <i>yhw</i> ‘Yahweh (god)’	Choronym	7.1
[54]	<i>ʕtk</i>		< NW Semitic <i>ʕtq</i> ‘branch’	Latomonym	7.1
[55]	<i>Bi3.w</i>		Mining-place	Latomonym	2.1
[55A]	<i>Bi3 n(y) ity</i>		Mining-place of the Sovereign	Latomonym	2.1+6.2
[56]	<i>Ptr.t-nfr.w-Hw.t-Hr.w</i>		Beholder of the Perfection of Hathor	Latomonym	5.1+4.1+6.3
[57]	<i>Mnk3w</i>		Menkau(hor) (?)	Latomonym	6.2
[58]	<i>R3-ht.w</i>		Mouth of the Terrace	Oikonym	1.1+1.1
[59]	<i>R3-š3w.t</i>		Mouth of the Quarry	Latomonym	1.1+2.1
[60]	<i>Hrr.wt(y)t</i>		Flowers(-place)	Toponym	1.7
[61]	<i>Ht.t-n.t-Pr-šm3.w</i>		Gallery of the House of the Foreigner	Oikonym	2.1+2.1+2.4
[62]	<i>Ht.t-n.t-///</i>		Gallery of ///	Latomonym	2.1+?
[63]	<i>Hrb</i>		< NW Semitic <i>h/hrb</i> ‘dry’	Choronym	7.1
[64]	<i>Ht.yw-Mfk3.t</i>		Terraces of Turquoise	Latomonym	1.1+1.3
[64A]	<i>H3s.t-Mfk3.t</i>		Hill-country of Turquoise	Choronym	1.1+1.3
[64B]	<i>Mfk3.t</i>		Turquoise [HILL-COUNTRY]	Choronym	1.3
[64C]	<i>Pr-Hr.w-n(y)-Ht.yw-Mfk3.t</i>		House of Horus of the Terraces of Turquoise	Oikonym	2.1+6.3+1.1+1.3
[65]	<i>T3-hnm.t-Rᶜ-msi-s(w)-Mri.y-Imn.w</i>		The Well of Ramesses-Meryamun	Hydronym	1.4+6.2
[66]	<i>Sᶜr (T3-š3sw)</i>		< NW Semitic <i>sᶜr</i> ‘grass, thicket’	Choronym	7.1
[67]	<i>Sw3d.t mšᶜ=s rdi.t n.tt im=s</i>		Which Prospered its Expedition, which Gave that which is in it	Latomonym	5.1+2.4+5.1
[68]	<i>Šr.t-tp-wnd.w/ihw</i>		Nose of Head of the Goat (?)	Oronym	1.2+1.2+1.6
[69]	<i>Tnht</i>		< NW Semitic <i>snh</i> ‘bush’	Choronym	7.1

[70]	<i>D3d3</i>	𐤃𐤁𐤃	Plateau	Toponym	1.2
[71]	<i>P3-dw n(y) 'Il</i>	𐤓𐤃𐤁𐤍𐤏𐤕	The Mountain of <i>El</i>	Oronym	1.1+6.3
[72]	<i>P3-dw-n(y)-Hmrk</i>	𐤓𐤃𐤁𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤇𐤍𐤓𐤕	The Mountain of <i>Hmrk</i>	Latonym	1.1+6.3
[73]	<i>Dw n(y) Hz.tyw</i>	𐤁𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤇𐤍𐤓𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	The Mountain of the Turning-place	Oronym	1.1+5.1
[74]	[...] <i>n rdi.t Mfk3.t n nsw-bi.ty</i> <i>Nbw-k3.w-R'w</i>	𐤏	/// for (?) which gave turquoise to the King Nebkaure	Latonym	?+5.1+1.3+6.2

Zone 3: Southern Atbai and further Red Sea

[75]	<i>'Iww</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏	< Semitic <i>ʔw(y)</i> 'shelter, coast'	Choronym	7.1
[76]	<i>'Iw pn n(y) k3</i>	𐤏	This Island of Ka	Nesonym	1.1+8.1
[77]	<i>P3-ym-ʕ3-n(y)-mw-kd</i>	𐤓𐤃𐤏𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕𐤏𐤕	The Great sea of Inverted Water	Hydronym	1.4+1.4
[77A]	<i>Mw-kd</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏	Inverted-Water	Hydronym	1.4
[78]	<i>ʕmw</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	< Beja <i>ama</i> 'tree'	Choronym	7.1
[79]	<i>W3d-wr-ʔ3b.ty</i>	𐤏	Eastern Ocean	Hydronym	1.4+3.2
[80]	<i>Wkm.t</i>	𐤏𐤏	Supplying-place (?)	Choronym	5.1
[81]	<i>Wtn.t</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	Flowing-place (?)	Choronym	5.1
[81A]	<i>'Iw.w-Wtn.tyw</i>	𐤏𐤏	Islands of Wetenty-people	Nesonym	1.1+6.4
[82]	<i>B3-Pwnt</i>	𐤏𐤏	Mine of Punt, or Far-place of Punt (?)	Choronym	8.1+7.1
[83]	<i>Brhiw</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏	< Beja <i>biḏa</i> 'Beja'	Choronym/Ethnonym(?)	7.1
[84]	<i>Pwnt</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏𐤏	?	Choronym	7.1
[85]	<i>Ht.yw-ʕnt.yw</i>	𐤏𐤏𐤏	Terraces of Myrrh	Oronym	1.1+1.7

Chapter 6: Toponomastica placenames

Topographical Lists

[86]	ḥ3w	< Lowland East Cushitic, Agaw <i>ḥela</i> ‘spring’	7.1
[87]	3msw		7.1
[88]	Mnsiw		7.1
[89]	3wh	<Saho-Afar <i>ḥar</i> ‘house’	7.1
[90]	Gwḥw		7.1
[91]	Mḥdm	< Ethiosemitic <i>weḥaz</i> ‘flow, river’	7.1
[92]	ḥwhrw		7.1
[93]	Ṭwḍm	< Ethiosemitic <i>ḥaṣm</i> ‘bone’	7.1
[94]	Mmtw		7.1
[95]	Mbwṭw		7.1
[96]	Ḥmrwṭṭ/Wḍrwṭṭ		7.1
[97]	Šḥbw		7.1
[98]	Šḍtm		7.1
[99]	Nwḥtm		7.1
[100]	Ḥk3wḥt	< Semitic + Ge‘ez <i>ḥaql</i> ‘field’	7.1
[101]	B3im		7.1
[102]	Mst		7.1
[103]	Ṭb	< Beja <i>ṭabba</i> ‘wadi’	7.1
[104]	Ṭḥ		7.1
[105]	Kkt		7.1
[106]	Sd		7.1
[107]	Mṣht	< Ethiosemitic <i>mesah</i> ‘anoint’	7.1
[108]	K33m	< Cushitic <i>k^wer</i> ‘river, valley’	7.1
[109]	Ṭ3		7.1
[110]	Ṭft	< Cushitic/Ethiosemitic *ṭaf ‘mouth’	7.1

[111]	<i>Mβwt</i>		7.1
[112]	<i>T̄tn</i>		7.1
[113]	<i>Hb</i>		7.1
[114]	<i>Btbt̄</i>		7.1
[115]	<i>Mnwt</i>		7.1
[116]	<i>Tst</i>		7.1
[117]	<i>Dwh</i>		7.1
[118]	<i>Bpst</i>		7.1
[119]	<i>ʼIwšī</i>	< Beja <i>yūwaš</i> ‘dirty’	7.1
[120]	<i>Tirt</i>	< Beja <i>ʔare</i> ‘hill’	7.1
[121]	<i>Rb3rw</i>		7.1
[122]	<i>Mβkwys</i>		7.1
[123]	<i>Mtk3rw̄hw</i>		7.1
[124]	<i>S3h3b3</i>		7.1
[125]	<i>S3b3r</i>		7.1
[126]	<i>Rwyttkw</i>		7.1
[127]	<i>Trs</i>		7.1
[128]	<i>ʼIwršk</i>		7.1
[129]	<i>ʼIknz</i>		7.1

Execration Texts

[130]	<i>ʼI33t</i>	< Beja <i>ʔare</i> ‘hill’	7.1
[131]	<i>Ttksis</i>		7.1
[132]	<i>M(w)gsrwī3</i>		7.1
[133]	<i>Rwš</i>	< Beja <i>ruša</i> ‘rain after flood’	7.1

Turin Map 'Toponyms'.

The order and numbering follows Harrell, *JARCE* 29 with 'T' marking their distinction as Turin Map labels.

[T1]	<i>T3-mi.t-n.ty-h3^c-r-p3-ym</i>	The Road which Discharges at the Sea	Odonym
[T2]	<i>K(y).t-mi.t-n.ty-h3^c-r-p3-ym</i>	Another Road which Discharges at the Sea	Odonym
[T3]	<i>T3-mi.t-n(.t)-t-p3-mr</i>	The Road of the Harbour (?)	Odonym
[T4]	<i>Dw.w-n(.w)-nbw</i>	Mountains of Gold	Oronym
[T5]	<i>Dw.w-n(.w)-nbw</i>	Mountains of Gold	Oronym
[T6]	<i>N3-pr.w-n(.w)-t3-wh.yt-b3k-nbw</i>	The Houses of the Settlement of Gold Working	Oikonym
[T7]	<i>T3-hnm.t</i>	The Well	Hydronym
[T8]	<i>Wd-n(.y)-nsw-Mn-M3^c.t-R^c.w^c.w.s</i>	The Stele of King Menmaat, l.p.h	Oikonym
[T9]	<i>T3-mi.t-n(.t)-t3-mnt.y</i>	The Road of the Menti-stone	Odonym
[T10]	<i>P3-hnw-n(.y)-Imn.w-p3-dw-w^cb</i>	The Shrine of Amun of the Holy-Mountain	Oikonym
[T11]	<i>N3-dw.w-n.ty-tw=tw-hr-b3k-nbw im=w-hr.y=w-m-p3-iwn.w-dsr.t</i>	The Mountains in which one Works Gold, they being the Colour Red	Latonym
[T12]	<i>N3-dw.w-n(.w)-[hd?]-nbw</i>	The Mountains of Silver (?) and Gold	Oronym
[T13]	<i>T3-dhn.t //</i>	The Cliff //	Oronym
[T14]	<i>T3-dhn.t-n.ty-Imn.w-im=s</i>	The Cliff in which Amun is.	Oronym
[T15]	<i>///kh</i>	///keh	Odonym
[T16]	<i>N3-dw.w-n(.y)-nbw</i>	The Mountains of Gold	Oronym
[T17]	<i>P3-dw-n(.y)-bhn.y</i>	The Mountain of Bekhen	Latonym
[T17A]	<i>T3-wh.yt-b3k.w-nbw</i>	The Village of Working Gold	Oikonym
[T20]	<i>T3-h3.t-n.ty-tw=tw-hr-b3k-m im=s-m-t3-wp.t-3.t-n-bhn(.y)</i>	The Quarry Where one works in the Great Mission for <i>Bekhen</i> -stone.	Latonym

